2007 handbook

Economics and Business

The University of Sydney

Set a course for Handbooks online … visit www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks

Acknowledgments

The Arms of the University

Sidere mens eadem mutato

Though the constellation may change
the spirit remains the same.

Copyright

This work is copyright. No material anywhere in this work may be copied, reproduced or further disseminated – unless for private use or study – without the express and written permission of the legal holder of that copyright. The information in this handbook is not to be used for commercial purposes.

Disclaimer

The information in this handbook was as accurate as possible at the time of printing. The University reserves the right to make changes to the information in this handbook, including prerequisites for units of study, as appropriate. Students should check with faculties for current, detailed information regarding units of study.

All updates to the information in this handbook can be found at www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/handbooks_admin/updates.shtml

Disability

Accessible versions of this document in Microsoft Word are available at www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/handbooks_disability/index.shtml

Resolutions

Numbering of Faculty Resolutions is for convenience only and does not affect the interpretation of the Faculty Resolutions, unless the context otherwise requires.

Production

Publications Office
Website: www.usyd.edu.au/about/organisation/pub/publications.shtml

Printing

University Publishing Service
Website: www.usyd.edu.au/ups/

Handbook enquiries

Copies of the handbooks are available online at www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/

For any enquiries relating to the handbook, please email the publisher at handbooks@publications.com.au

The University of Sydney

NSW 2006, Australia
Phone: + 612 9351 2222
Website: www.usyd.edu.au

CRICOS Provider Code 00026A

ISSN: 1034-2621

Important dates – How to use a handbook

University semester and vacation dates for 2007

Summer School lectures	**Dates**
December program	Monday 11 December to Friday 28 February
Main program	Thursday 4 January to Friday 28 February
Late January program	Friday 12 January to Friday 28 February
Winter School lectures	**Dates**
For the latest dates please refer to http://www.summer.usyd.edu.au/winter/	
Semester One	**Dates**
International student orientation (Semester One)	Monday 12 February to Thursday 15 February
Lectures begin	Monday 5 March
AVCC Common Week/non-teaching Easter period	Friday 6 April to Friday 13 April
International Application Deadline (Semester Two) *	Monday 30 April
Last day of lectures	Friday 8 June
Study vacation	Monday 11 June to Friday 15 June
Examination period	Monday 18 June to Saturday 30 June
Semester ends	Saturday 30 June
AVCC Common Week/non-teaching period	Monday 2 July to Friday 6 July
Semester Two	**Dates**
International student orientation (Semester Two)	Monday 16 July to Thursday 19 July
Lectures begin	Monday 23 July
AVCC Common Week/non-teaching period	Monday 24 September to Friday 28 September
International application deadline (Semester One 2008)*	Wednesday 31 October*
Last day of lectures	Friday 26 October
Study vacation	Monday 29 October to Friday 2 November
Examination period	Monday 5 November to Saturday 17 November
Semester ends	Saturday 17 November

*Deadlines for application to the USydMP and BDent are different. Please see: www.acer.edu.au/tests/universit/gamsat

Last dates for withdrawal or discontinuation for 2007

Semester One units of study	**Dates**
Last day to add a unit	Friday 16 March
Last day for withdrawal	Saturday 31 March
Last day to discontinue without failure (DNF)	Friday 27 April
Last to discontinue (Discontinued – Fail)	Friday 8 June
Semester Two units of study	**Dates**
Last day to add a unit	Friday 3 August
Last day for withdrawal	Friday 31 August
Last day to discontinue without a failure (DNF)	Friday 7 September
Last day to discontinue (Discontinued – Fail)	Friday 26 October
Last day to withdraw from a non-standard unit of study	Census date of the unit, which must not be earlier than 20 per cent of the way through the period of time during which the unit is undertaken
Public holidays	**Dates**
Australia Day	Friday 26 January
Good Friday	Friday 6 April
Easter Monday	Monday 9 April
Anzac Day	Wednesday 25 April
Queen's Birthday	Monday 11 June
Labour Day	Monday 1 October

What is a handbook?

The handbook is an official publication and an essential guide for every student who studies at the University of Sydney. It is an important source of enrolment information. It can also help you with more than just planning your course of study.

As a student at the University of Sydney you need to be aware of course structures and content, who your lecturers are, as well as examination procedures. You should also become familiar with University policies and faculty rules and regulations. The handbook will supply a lot of this information.

It will also point you to places and people around the University who can help you with enquiries about library loans, childcare, fees, casual employment, places to eat and stay, support groups and much, much more.

What new students need to know

- terminology used for courses and programs of study
- semester dates and examination periods
- important contact details
- how to plan your study program
- rules and policies on assessment, satisfactory progression, honours etc.
- what University services are available and where to find them
- how to get around your campus

At the beginning of many of these chapters there will be explanations to help you proceed further.

Where to find what

Course terminology

University terminology – like 'credit point', 'unit of study', 'WAM' etc – can be found at the back of all handbooks.

Definitions of all terminology are located in the General University information section under **Abbreviations and Glossary**, at the back of this handbook.

Dates

The start and finish dates of semester can be found in the front section of the handbook. Summer School dates are in the General University section at the back of the handbook.

Contents and index

The comprehensive **contents** section at the front of the handbook explains the details you'll find within each chapter.

You'll find information like:

- how and where to contact Faculty staff
- how to select your units of study and programs
- a list of degrees
- detailed information on all units of study – classified by unit identifiers (a four-alpha, four-digit code and a title)
- electives and streams
- scholarships and prizes
- information specific to faculties

The **index** lists units of study only. It allows you to check every reference which refers to your unit of study within the handbook.

Colour-coded sections

- Ivory – for undergraduate courses
- Blue – for postgraduate courses

Faculty rules and regulations

Faculty resolutions are the rules and regulations pertaining to a specific faculty. They can generally be found in their own chapter, or next to the relevant units of study.

These should be read along with the University's own *Coursework Rule 2000 (as amended)* which can be found in the general University information towards the back of the book. Together they outline the agreement between student and faculty, and student and University. Senate resolutions are located in the University Calendar.

General University information

This is information about the University in general, rather than information specific to the faculty. This information is at the back of the book and includes, among other things:

- the University Coursework Rule
- the PhD Rule
- University terminology and abbreviations
- campus maps to help you find your way around
- Summer School information
- international student information
- student services

Course planner

You might like to plot the course of your degree as you read about your units of study. This planner can be found at the back of the handbook.

Timetables

For information about personal timetables, centrally timetabled units of study, and venue bookings, see http://www.usyd.edu.au/studentcentre/timetabling.shtml.

For the session calendar, see http://web.timetable.usyd.edu.au/calendar.jsp

Students with a disability

Accessible versions of this document, including word, pdf and html versions are available at http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/handbooks_disability/.

You can find information on Disability Services in the General University information section of the handbook. The Service can provide information regarding assistance with enrolment and course requirement modifications where appropriate.

For details on registering with the Service and online resources see the Disability Services website http://www.usyd.edu.au/disability.

Handbook updates

The information in the handbook is current at the time of publication. Updated information to handbooks and references to University policies such as plagiarism and special consideration, among others can be found in the University's website.

Feedback regarding the Handbook is welcome.
Visit http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/

Contents

Important dates – How to use a handbook **i**
University semester and vacation dates for 2007 i
Last dates for withdrawal or discontinuation for 2007 i
What is a handbook? ii
What new students need to know ii
Where to find what ii
Timetables ii
Students with a disability ii
Handbook updates ii

Introduction **1**
Welcome from the Dean 1

Guide to the Faculty of Economics and Business and its services for students **3**
Location 3
Student Information Office and other faculty services for students 3

General information and use of the handbook **5**
Use of this handbook 5
General information for students 5

Prizes and scholarships **7**
Scholarships for students entering their first undergraduate year of study 7
Undergraduate awards for continuing students 7
Postgraduate awards for continuing students 8
Postgraduate research scholarships and prizes 8
Prizes as available by the discipline of study 9

Introduction to undergraduate study **13**
Attributes of graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business 13
Definitions, terminology and other relevant information 13
Assumed knowledge 13
Credit and waivers of prerequisites or corequisites for previous study 13
Honours Year 14
International Exchange Program 14
Non-award study 14
University Medal 14
Transfers between Faculty degrees 14
Weighted Average Mark (WAM) and Annual Average Mark (AAM) 14
Other definitions and terminology 14

A guide to undergraduate units of study **17**
Unit of study definitions 17

Overview of the undergraduate degrees offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business **19**

Bachelor of Commerce and related combined degrees **21**
Bachelor of Commerce 21
Course rules 21
Guide to enrolment 22
Accreditation 22
Honours year 22
Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts 23
Course rules 23
Guide to enrolment 24
Honours year 25
Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws 25
Course rules 25
Guide to enrolment 26
Honours 26
Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science 26
Course rules 26
Guide to enrolment 28
Bachelor of Science (Advanced) degree and the Talented Students Program 28
Honours year 29
Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce 29
Course rules 29
Guide to enrolment 29
Honours 29

Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) **31**
Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) 31
Course rules 31
Guide to enrolment 31
Accreditation 32
Honours year 32

Bachelor of Economics and related combined degrees **33**
Bachelor of Economics 33
Course rules 33
Guide to enrolment 33
Accreditation 34
Honours year 35
Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws 35
Course rules 35
Guide to enrolment 36
Honours 36

Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and related combined degrees **37**

Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences 37
Course rules 37
Guide to enrolment 38
Accreditation 39
Honours year 39
Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and Bachelor of Laws 40
Course rules 40
Guide to enrolment 40
Honours 41

Bachelor of International Studies and related combined degrees 43

Bachelor of International Studies 43
Course rules 43
Guide to enrolment 44
Accreditation 45
Honours year 45
Bachelor of International Studies and Bachelor of Laws 45
Course rules 45
Guide to enrolment 46
Honours 46

Subject areas for undergraduate majors and electives 47

Accounting 47
Professional accreditation in accounting 47
Business Information Systems 47
Australian Computer Society (ACS) accreditation 48
Commercial Law 48
Econometrics 48
Economics 48
Finance 49
Government and International Relations 49
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management 50
International Business 50
Management 50
Management Decision Sciences 51
Marketing 51
Political Economy 51
Subject areas from other faculties for Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) students 52
Agricultural Economics 52
Computer Science 52
Financial Mathematics 52
Mathematics 53

Faculty resolutions for undergraduate degrees 55

Bachelor of Commerce and related combined degree programs 55
Bachelor of Commerce 55
Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts 55
Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws 57
Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science 58
Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce 59
Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) 60
Resolutions relating to the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) 60
Bachelor of Economics and related combined degree programs 61
Bachelor of Economics 61
Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws 61
Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and related combined degree programs 63
Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences 63
Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and Bachelor of Laws 63
Bachelor of International Studies and related combined degree programs 65
Bachelor of International Studies 65
Bachelor of International Studies and Bachelor of Laws 65
Resolutions of the Faculty of Economics and Business 67

Tables of undergraduate units of study 69

Table 1. Faculty of Economics and Business units of study 69
Table 2. Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources units of study 82
Table 3. Faculty of Arts units of study 83
Table 4. Faculty of Education and Social Work units of study 120
Table 5. Faculty of Science units of study 121
Table 6. Faculty of Law units of study (Combined Law students only) 161

Undergraduate units of study 163

Economics and Business units of study 163
Accounting 163
Business Information Systems 165
Business Law 167
Econometrics and Business Statistics 170
Economics 172
Finance 176
Government and International Relations 178
International Business 182
Marketing 184
Political Economy 186
Work and Organisational Studies 188
Bachelor of Commerce core units of study 190
Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) compulsory junior unit of study 192
Cross-disicipline units of study 192
Law units of study 193
Compulsory Law units of study 193
Combined Law Year 1 units of study 193
Combined Law Year 2 units of study 194
Combined Law Year 3 units of study 194
Compulsory Law units of study 194

Introduction to postgraduate study 197

Definitions, terminology and other relevant information 197
Course transfers 197

Credit and waivers of pre or corequisites for previous study 197
Deferral 197
Non-award study 197
Upgrades 197

A guide to postgraduate units of study 199
Unit of study definitions 199

Overview of postgraduate coursework programs offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business 201
Master's degree programs 201
Graduate diploma coursework programs 201
Graduate certificate coursework programs 201

Postgraduate Business coursework programs 203
Master of Business 203
Course requirements 203
Guide to enrolment 203
Entry requirements 203
Duration of course 203
Master of Business subject areas for majors and electives 203
Accounting 204
Business and Society 204
Business Decision Sciences 204
Business Information Systems 204
Business Law 204
Business Statistics 204
Economics 205
Employment Relations and Human Resource Management 205
Entrepreneurship 205
Finance 205
Governance 205
International Business 206
Marketing 206
Organisational Analysis and Strategy 206
Strategic Management 206
Supply Chain and Logistics Management 206
Transport Management 207
Graduate Diploma in Business 207
Course requirements 207
Guide to enrolment 207
Entry requirements 207
Duration of course 207

Business Information Systems coursework programs 209
Master of Business Information Systems 209
Course requirements 209
Guide to enrolment 209
Entry requirements 210
Duration of course 210

Postgraduate Commerce coursework programs 211
Master of Commerce 211
Course requirements 211
Accreditation program requirements 212
Entry requirements 212
Duration of course 212
Master of Commerce (Honours) 212
Course requirements 212
Guide to enrolment 212
Entry requirements 213
Duration of course 213
Master of Commerce and Master of Facilities Management 213
Course requirements 213
Guide to enrolment 213
Entry requirements 213
Duration of course 213
Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management 214
Course requirements 214
Guide to enrolment 214
Entry requirements 214
Duration of course 214
Master of Transport Management and Master of Commerce 214
Course requirements 214
Guide to enrolment 215
Entry requirements 215
Duration of course 215
Master of International Business and Master of Commerce 215
Course requirements 215
Guide to enrolment 216
Entry requirements 216
Duration of course 216
Postgraduate Commerce subject areas for majors and electives 216
Accounting 216
Banking 216
Business and Society 217
Business Decision Sciences 217
Business Information Systems 217
Business Law 217
Business Statistics 217
Economics 218
Employment Relations and Human Resource Management 218
Entrepreneurship 218
Finance 218
Governance 218
International Business 219
Marketing 219
Organisational Analysis and Strategy 219
Quantitative Finance 220
Strategic Management 220
Supply Chain and Logistics Management 220
Taxation 220
Transport Management 220

Graduate Diploma in Commerce 221
Course requirements 221
Guide to enrolment 221
Entry requirements 221
Duration of course 221
Graduate Certificate in Commerce 221
Course requirements 221
Guide to enrolment 221
Entry requirements 221
Duration of course 221

Economics postgraduate coursework programs 223

Master of Economics 223
Course requirements 223
Guide to enrolment 223
Entry requirements 223
Duration of course 223
Master of Economics (Honours) 224
Guide to enrolment 224
Entry requirements 224
Duration of course 224
Master of Economics subject areas for majors and electives 224
Economics 224
Econometrics 224
Financial Economics 225
Graduate Diploma in Economics 225
Course requirements 225
Guide to enrolment 225
Entry requirements 225
Duration of course 225

Economics (Social Sciences) coursework programs 227

Master of Economics (Social Sciences) with Honours 227
Course requirements 227
Guide to enrolment 227
Entry requirements 227
Duration of course 227

Postgraduate Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management Courses 229

Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management 229
Course requirements 229
Guide to enrolment 229
Entry requirements 229
Duration of course 229
Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management (Honours) 229
Course requirements 229
Guide to enrolment 229
Entry requirements 230
Duration of course 230
Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management 230
Course requirements 230
Guide to enrolment 230
Entry requirements 230
Duration of course 230
Graduate Certificate in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management 230
Course requirements 230
Entry requirements 230
Duration of course 230

Postgraduate International Business coursework programs 231

Master of International Business 231
Course requirements 231
Guide to enrolment 231
Entry requirements 232
Duration of course 232
Master of International Business (Honours) 232
Course requirements 232
Guide to enrolment 232
Entry requirements 232
Duration of course 232
Master of International Business and Master of Commerce 232
Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management 232
Course requirements 232
Guide to enrolment 233
Entry requirements 233
Duration of course 233
Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management 233
Course requirements 233
Guide to enrolment 233
Entry requirements 234
Duration of course 234
Graduate Diploma in International Business 234
Course requirements 234
Guide to enrolment 234
Entry requirements 234
Duration of course 234
Graduate Certificate in International Business 234
Course requirements 234
Guide to enrolment 234
Entry requirements 234
Duration of course 234

Postgraduate International Business and Law coursework programs 235

Master of International Business and Law 235
Course requirements 235
Guide to enrolment 235
Entry requirements 236
Duration of course 236

Postgraduate International Studies courses 237

Master of International Studies 237
Course requirements 237

Guide to enrolment 237
Entry requirements 237
Duration of Course 237
Master of International Studies (Honours) 237
Course requirements 237
Guide to enrolment 238
Entry requirements 238
Duration of Course 238
Graduate Diploma in International Studies 238
Course requirements 238
Guide to enrolment 238
Entry requirements 238
Duration of Course 238
Graduate Certificate in International Studies 238
Course requirements 238
Guide to enrolment 238
Entry requirements 238
Duration of course 238

Postgraduate Logistics Management coursework programs 239

Master of Logistics Management 239
Course requirements 239
Guide to enrolment 239
Entry requirements 239
Duration of course 239
Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management 239
Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management 239
Master of Logistics Management and Master of Transport Management 240
Course requirements 240
Guide to enrolment 240
Entry requirements 240
Duration of course 240
Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management 240
Course requirements 240
Guide to enrolment 241
Entry requirements 241
Duration of course 241
Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management 241
Course requirements 241
Guide to enrolment 241
Entry requirements 241
Duration of course 241

Postgraduate Marketing coursework programs 243

Graduate Certificate in Marketing 243
Course requirements 243
Guide to enrolment 243
Entry requirements 243
Duration of course 243

Postgraduate Organisational Coaching coursework programs 245

Master of Organisational Coaching 245
Course requirements 245
Guide to enrolment 245
Entry requirements 245
Duration of course 245
Graduate Diploma in Organisational Coaching 245
Course requirements 245
Guide to enrolment 246
Entry requirements 246
Duration of course 246

Postgraduate Professional Accounting coursework programs 247

Master of Professional Accounting 247
Course requirements 247
Guide to enrolment 247
Accreditation requirements 247
Entry requirements 248
Duration of course 248

Postgraduate Public Affairs courses 249

Master of Public Affairs 249
Course requirements 249
Guide to Enrolment 249
Entry requirements 249
Duration of course 249
Graduate Diploma in Public Affairs 249
Course requirements 249
Guide to Enrolment 250
Entry requirements 250
Duration of course 250
Graduate Certificate in Public Affairs 250
Course requirements 250
Guide to Enrolment 250
Entry requirements 250
Duration of course 250

Postgraduate Public Policy courses 251

Master of Public Policy 251
Course requirements 251
Guide to enrolment 251
Entry requirements 251
Duration of course 251
Master of Public Policy (Honours) 251
Course requirements 251
Guide to enrolment 252
Entry requirements 252
Duration of course 252
Graduate Diploma in Public Policy 252
Course requirements 252
Guide to enrolment 252
Entry requirements 252
Duration of course 252
Graduate Certificate in Public Policy 252
Course requirements 252
Guide to enrolment 252
Entry requirements 252

Duration of course 252

Postgraduate Transport Management coursework programs 253

Master of Transport Management 253
Course requirements 253
Guide to enrolment 253
Entry requirements 253
Duration of course 253
Master of Transport Management and Master of Commerce 253
Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management 253
Master of Logistics Management and Master of Transport Management 254
Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning 254
Course requirements 254
Guide to enrolment 254
Entry requirements 255
Duration of course 255
Graduate Diploma in Transport Management 255
Course requirements 255
Guide to enrolment 255
Entry requirements 255
Duration of course 255
Graduate Certificate in Transport Management 255
Course requirements 255
Guide to enrolment 256
Entry requirements 256
Duration of course 256

Faculty Resolutions for postgraduate coursework programs 257

Postgraduate Business coursework programs 257
Master of Business 257
Graduate Diploma in Business 257
Postgraduate Business Information Systems coursework programs 257
Master of Business Information Systems 257
Postgraduate Commerce coursework programs 258
Master of Commerce 258
Master of Commerce and Master of Facilities Management 258
Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management 259
Master of International Business and Master of Commerce 259
Master of Transport Management and Master of Commerce 260
Graduate Diploma in Commerce 260
Graduate Certificate in Commerce 260
Postgraduate Economics coursework programs 261
Master of Economics 261
Graduate Diploma in Economics 261
Postgraduate Economics (Social Sciences) coursework programs 261
Master of Economics (Social Sciences) 261
Postgraduate Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management coursework programs 261
Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management 261
Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management 262
Graduate Certificate in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management 262
Postgraduate International Business coursework programs 262
Master of International Business 262
Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management 263
Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management 263
Graduate Diploma in International Business 263
Graduate Certificate in International Business 263
Postgraduate International Business and Law coursework programs 264
Master of International Business and Law 264
Postgraduate International Studies coursework programs 264
Master of International Studies 264
Graduate Diploma in International Studies 264
Graduate Certificate in International Studies 265
Postgraduate Logistics Management coursework programs 265
Master of Logistics Management 265
Master of Logistics Management and Master of Transport Management 265
Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management 265
Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management 266
Postgraduate Marketing coursework programs 266
Graduate Certificate in Marketing 266
Postgraduate Organisational Coaching coursework programs 266
Master of Organisational Coaching 266
Graduate Diploma in Organisational Coaching 266
Postgraduate Professional Accounting coursework programs 267
Master of Professional Accounting 267
Postgraduate Public Affairs coursework programs 267
Master of Public Affairs 267
Graduate Diploma in Public Affairs 267
Graduate Certificate in Public Affairs 267
Postgraduate Public Policy coursework programs 268
Master of Public Policy 268
Graduate Diploma in Public Policy 268
Graduate Certificate in Public Policy 268
Postgraduate Transport Management coursework programs 268
Master of Transport Management 268
Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning 269
Graduate Diploma in Transport Management 269
Graduate Certificate in Transport Management 269
Resolutions of the Faculty of Economics and Business 269

Tables of postgraduate units of study 271

Table 1: Economics and Business units of study 271
Table 2: Law units of study 281
Table 3: Psychology units of study 284
Table 4: Faculty of Architecture units of study 285

Postgraduate units of study 287
Economics and Business units of study 287
Accounting 287
Banking 289
Business Information Systems 289
Business Law 291
Econometrics and Business Statistics 293
Economics 294
Finance 296
Government and International Relations 298
International Business 304
Marketing 306
Political Economy 308
Transport and Logistics Management 310
Work and Organisational Studies 313
Cross-discipline units of study (Faculty) 315
Master of Business core units of study 316
Law units of study 317
Law units of study available to Master of International Business and Law students 317
Law units of study available to Master's and Graduate Diploma in Commerce students 322
Psychology units of study 324
Faculty of Architecture units of study 325
Master of Commerce and Master of Facilites Management units of study 325
Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning units of study 327

Postgraduate research award courses 331
General information 331
Master of Philosophy 331
Master of Philosophy in Economics and Business 331
Doctor of Philosophy 332
Areas of study 332
Accounting 332
Business Information Systems 332
Business Law 333
Econometrics and Business Statistics 333
Economics 333
Finance 333
Government and International Relations 334
International Business 334
Work and Organisational Studies 334
Marketing 335
Political Economy 335
Transport and Logistics Management 335

Staff 337
Recipients of Teaching Awards 342

The Sydney Summer and Winter Schools 343
Advantages 343
How to apply 343
Census dates – Summer School 2007 343
Withdrawal and Refund policy 343
Transferring between Summer School units 343
Summer School scholarships 343
For more information 343

University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended) 345
University Coursework Rule 345
Preliminary 345
Rules relating to coursework award courses 345

University of Sydney (Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)) Rule 2004 349
Part 1 – Preliminary 349
Part 2 – Admission to candidature 349
Part 3 – Supervision 350
Part 4 – Candidature 350
Part 5 – Submission of thesis 350

General University information 353
Accommodation Service 353
Admissions Office 353
Applying for a course 353
Assessment 354
Careers Centre 354
Casual Employment Service 354
Centre for Continuing Education 354
Centre for English Teaching (CET) 354
Child care 354
Client Services, Information and Communications Technology (ICT) 354
The Co-op Bookshop 355
Counselling Service 355
Disability Services 355
Equity Support Services 355
Email 355
Enrolment 355
Environmental Policy 355
Examinations 355
Fees 356
Financial Assistance Office 356
Freedom of Information 356
Graduations Office 356
(Grievances) Appeals 356
HECS and Fees Office 356
HELP 357
Information and Communications Technology 357
International Office 357
International Student Support Unit 357
Koori Centre and Yooroang Garang 357
Learning Centre 357
Library 358
Mathematics Learning Centre 358

Multimedia and Educational Technologies in Arts (META) Resource Centre (Languages and E-Learning) 358
MyUni Student Portal 358
Part-time, full-time 358
Policy online 359
Privacy 359
Scholarships for undergraduates 359
Services for Students 359
Student Centre 359
Student Identity Cards 359
Student Services 359
The Sydney Summer School 359
The University of Sydney Foundation Program (USFP) 359
Timetabling Unit 360
University Health Service 360

Student organisations and International students **361**

Student organisations 361
International students 362

Abbreviations **363**

Glossary **367**

Index of units of study **379**

Maps and Course planner **399**

Introduction

Welcome from the Dean

The mission of the Faculty of Economics and Business at the University of Sydney is to build and sustain the leading learning community in business, economics and government in Australia and its region.

On behalf of my colleagues, I have great pleasure in welcoming you as a student in the Faculty of Economics and Business at the University of Sydney. You are joining a vibrant and international learning community that incorporates academics, students, industry and government partners, alumni, and other universities and research institutions.

The Faculty has an outstanding reputation for diversity and excellence in teaching, learning and research, and is in a leading position among business and economics faculties in Australia. We aim to equip our students for a professionally rewarding and successful career in their chosen field of study, and many of our alumni hold senior positions in the business, professional and government communities within Australia and around the world.

Our programs are informed by the most recent research findings; by best-practice teaching and learning techniques; and by an understanding of business, government and management practices, both nationally and internationally. In short, you will benefit from a University education that is at the cutting edge of knowledge, is intellectually rigorous, and has contemporary and professional relevance.

The Faculty of Economics and Business locates major disciplinary areas within their broader business, economic, political and social contexts:

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Business Law
- Econometrics and Business Statistics
- Economics
- Finance
- Government and International Relations
- International Business
- Marketing
- Political Economy
- Transport and Logistics
- Work and Organisational Studies

This provides you with an exciting and extensive range of study options, and gives impetus to innovative and multi-disciplinary teaching and learning, curriculum and program design, research and consulting.

Domestically and internationally, the Faculty is recognised as one of the leading faculties of its kind in Australia. It is the first to have been awarded both business and accounting accreditation by the US-based AACSB International, as well as EQUIS accreditation from the European Foundation for Management Development.

In addition, a number of Faculty programs have professional accreditation. Our accounting programs are jointly accredited by CPA Australia and the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia; our industrial relations and human resource management programs by the Australian Human Resources Institute; and our business information systems majors by the Australian Computer Society.

These accreditations provide an assurance of our ongoing commitment to excellence in education and research and put the Faculty in company with leading institutions worldwide.

I very much hope you will enjoy studying with us and that you will make the most of the abundant opportunities that are yours as a student of the Faculty of Economics and Business at the University of Sydney.

Professor Peter Wolnizer
Dean

Guide to the Faculty of Economics and Business and its services for students

Location

The following table shows the location of the various disciplines and centres within the Faculty of Economics and Business:

Centre or Discipline	Location
• *Accounting* • *Business Information Systems* • *Business Law* • *Finance* • *Marketing*	Economics and Business Building (H69) Corner of Codrington and Rose Streets Darlington Campus
• *Graduate School of Government* • *International Business* • *Work and Organisational Studies*	Institute Building (H03) City Road Darlington Campus
• *Work Place Research Centre*	Storie Dixson Wing (H10) Darlington Campus, behind the Institute Building
• *Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies*	Burren Street Campus (C37) Newtown
• *Centre for International Security Studies* • *Econometrics and Business Statistics* • *Economics* • *Government and International Relations* • *Political Economy*	Merewether Building (H04) Corner of City Road and Butlin Avenue Darlington Campus

Student Information Office and other faculty services for students

The Student Information Office manages the student administration activities of the Faculty and is responsible for a broad range of areas including admission, enrolment, graduation, course information and student matters. The Student Information Office should be the first point of inquiry for all current and prospective students.

Merewether Building
Level 2 (behind the pink facade on City Road)
Cnr City Road and Butlin Avenue
Phone: +61 2 9351 3076
Fax: +61 2 9351 4433
Email: student@econ.usyd.edu.au

Hours during teaching periods
Monday to Friday: 9am–6.15pm

Hours during non-teaching periods
Monday to Friday: 9am–5.30pm

The SIO provides the following services and information:

- Advice about courses and majors offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business, including selecting a degree or award course
- Enrolment advice and information, including course structure and selecting units of study and majors
- Information about and administration of applications for study abroad, exchange, cross intuitional and non-award study
- Local postgraduate admissions and course transfers
- Enrolment variations and leave of absence requests
- Applications for credit or recognition of prior learning
- Applications for graduation
- Information about scholarships, internships and other opportunities for students

The SIO has two *Program Advisers* to provide advice and support to students within the Faculty of Economics and Business. You can make an appointment to see the Advisers to discuss a range of issues that may need more time and consideration than is possible at the Student Information Office. For further information see http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/program_advice/.

Postgraduate research students can contact the *Research Student Administration Coordinator* for any assistance they require. For further details refer the to Postgraduate Research Award Courses chapter in this handbook or http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/researchstudentadmcoord/.

The Faculty also offers a range of learning support services through the *Office of Learning and Teaching in Economics and Business*, including student mentoring and the PASS program. More information can be found at http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/OLTEB/.

General information and use of the handbook

Use of this handbook

The Economics and Business handbook is designed to provide a complete guide to the Faculty and its courses. For undergraduate students, information regarding the available courses and requirements can be found in chapters 5 through to 9. Postgraduate students should refer to chapters 10 through to 14 for information regarding postgraduate study and courses. Postgraduate research students should refer to chapter 15. The remaining chapters provide information about the Faculty and the University, including regulations, available services, where to find further information and definitions of commonly used terms.

Terminology used in this handbook

There are a number of different terms which are used throughout this handbook that students may be unfamiliar with. Students should consult the *Glossary* located at the back of the handbook if they require clarification on terms used.

General information for students

Administration manual for students

The Faculty of Economics and Business Administration Manual for Students contains information on all student administration policies and procedures and can be downloaded from the Faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/studentmanual).

Attendance at classes

Most units of study have prescribed attendance requirements and these must be adhered to for satisfactory completion of the unit. Unit of study outlines provide information on attendance requirements.

Appeals

A student may appeal against a mark or grade given for either a single assessment task, or the final assessment for a whole unit of study. The University's appeals process is comprehensive, allowing the student the opportunity first to attempt a resolution of the matter informally with the individual academic concerned, then if necessary to take the matter through a series of formal stages within the Faculty and College and ultimately, in certain circumstances, to the Student Academic Appeals Committee of the Senate. For the procedures which need to be followed to lodge an appeal please refer to the Administration Manual for Students or contact the Student Information Office.

Computer accounts

All students in the Faculty of Economics and Business are entitled to a computer account which permits access to word processing packages, electronic library searching, spreadsheet packages, statistical packages and other software programs. Many lecturers use computer-based teaching programs, and many classes are conducted in computer laboratories. Computer accounts are issued free of charge to enrolled students. Laser printing and access to the Internet are available on a user-pays basis. Further information is available on the Faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/resources).

Computer laboratories

There are five computer laboratories on the first floor of the Economics and Business Building with a total capacity of 258 seats. These are accessible to all Faculty students when not being used for teaching.

Hours during teaching periods
Monday to Friday: 7.30am–9pm
Saturday and Sunday: 9am–5pm

Students should contact the Faculty IT Department on +61 2 9351 5409 for opening hours during non-teaching periods. In addition, a 24-hour computer lab is available in the Merewether Building (Wolstoneholme Study Centre), which is accessible via a swipe card after hours. Information about swipe cards is available from the Faculty Student Information Office.

Special consideration

The Faculty of Economics and Business recognises that the performance of students may be adversely affected by serious illness or other misadventure, and makes provision for special consideration of such disabilities. Any student who believes that his/her performance has been or may be adversely affected by an occurrence of serious illness or misadventure may request the Faculty to make special consideration. All such requests must:

- include the completion of a special consideration application form available from the Student Information Office of the Faculty, the Faculty website or the main Student Centre located in the Carslaw Building;
- be supplied within one week of the occurrence; and
- be accompanied by an appropriate Professional Practitioners Certificate or other relevant documentary evidence, apart from the student's own submission. For guidelines on what constitutes satisfactory documentation, please refer to the Administration Manual for Students.

The Faculty intends to compensate for sub-standard performance only in assessments which do not reflect a student's true competence in a unit of study, and such provisions must not act to the disadvantage of other students. It is important for students to understand that non-attendance at an examination together with submission of an accompanying Professional Practitioners Certificate does not guarantee that further assessment will take place. Students with serious disabilities likely to affect a high proportion of the end-of semester examinations are advised to discuss the situation with the Discipline(s) concerned. Students who intend to apply for special consideration should consult the Student Information Office on the appropriate procedure.

Special arrangements

Special arrangements may be made available to any student enrolled at the University of Sydney who is unable to meet assessment requirements or attend examinations because of one or more of the following situations:

- essential religious commitments or essential beliefs (including cultural and ceremonial commitments);
- compulsory legal absence (e.g. jury duty, court summons, etc);
- sporting or cultural commitments, including political/union commitments, where the student is representing the University, state or nation;
- birth or adoption of a child, and
- Australian defence force or emergency service commitments (including Army Reserve).

Any student who wishes to seek special arrangements for assessment or examination is to advise the faculty which administers the unit of study affected by the request:

- as soon as possible with regard to being absent from the University which may have an impact on the types of assessment and/or examination they can undertake;
- of their notice of intent to apply for special arrangements with regard to an examination to be received within two weeks of the publication of the examination timetable.

The full application and all supporting documentation must be lodged within one week of submitting notice of intent to apply for special arrangements. Special consideration for units of study that come under another faculty should be submitted to that faculty office. For further information and procedures regarding special arrangements, students should refer to the Administration Manual for Students.

Student problems

The work of a student may be adversely affected by illness or misadventure causing absence from lectures, failure to hand in an assignment, poor performance in an examination, etc. In simple cases occurring during the semester, such problems can be handled by discussing the issue with a lecturer or the academic staff member in charge of the unit of study. In more complex situations, students should consult the Student Information Office.

Student responsibilities

Each student is responsible for ensuring that their enrolment is correct and that their progress in the award course is in accordance with the Senate and Faculty Resolutions. While the Faculty makes every effort to provide advice and information, the onus is on students to ensure that deadlines and award course requirements are met. The most up to date information on award courses, majors and units of study is available on the Faculty of Economics and Business website. It is recommended that students check the website each semester for any changes which may affect them. Each student is required to check prerequisites and corequisites for each unit of study. If a student is enrolled in a unit and they have not met the prerequisites/corequisites for that unit they must withdraw immediately from the unit in question. There are many University procedures to accommodate students who experience personal problems, illness and misadventure (such as special consideration and student counselling). It is important for students to familiarise themselves with the regulations for their chosen award course and with the services available at the University. The University's rules are published in the University of Sydney Calendar and on the University website (www.usyd.edu.au). Faculty and Award Course Resolutions are published in this handbook. If you require advice about University rules and procedures please contact the Student Information Office.

University correspondence

It is important that students read all information sent to them by the University, via both postal mail and email. Students must ensure they keep their contact details up to date and should check their student email account on a regular basis.

Variations of enrolment

The key dates at the beginning of this handbook set out the deadlines by which variations of enrolment must be made. The key dates are based on University policies.

Commonwealth supported students

If students withdraw from a unit of study prior to the census date, the unit of study does not appear on their academic transcript and they are not charged the student contribution amount for the unit. If students discontinue a unit of study after the census date, the unit will appear on their transcript along with the date the unit was discontinued. In some circumstances the Faculty may consider that a unit of study be discontinued with permission after the relevant date if there is evidence of serious illness or misadventure. Students should contact the Student Information Office for further information.

Local fee-paying and FEE-HELP loan students

If students withdraw from a unit of study prior to the census date, the unit of study does not appear on their academic transcript. If students discontinue a unit of study after the census date, the unit will appear on their transcript along with the date the unit was discontinued. Students who withdraw will receive either a full refund of the fee for the unit or not be charged the FEE-HELP fee for the unit. Students who discontinue will receive no refund. In some circumstances the Faculty may consider that a unit of study be discontinued with permission after the relevant date if there is evidence of serious illness or misadventure. Students should contact the Student Information Office for further information.

International students

If students withdraw from a unit of study prior to the census date, the unit of study does not appear on their academic transcript. If students discontinue a unit of study after the census date, the unit will appear on their transcript with the date the unit was discontinued. Students are advised to contact the International Office to determine if financial penalty will apply due to a variation of enrolment. In some circumstances the Faculty may consider that a unit of study be discontinued with permission after the relevant date if there is evidence of serious illness or misadventure. Students should contact the Student Information Office for further information.

Lecture and seminar rooms

As far as is practicable, lectures and tutorials provided by the Faculty of Economics and Business are held in the Institute Building or the Merewether Building. However, more lectures and tutorials are now being held elsewhere in the University. It is useful, therefore, to discover the whereabouts of lecture theatres and lecture rooms. The following information will assist with the location of the main theatres/rooms and students are reminded that there is a map of the main campus of the University at the end of this handbook.

Merewether Lecture Theatres 1 and 2
These theatres are fitted with tiered seats; the larger theatre is near the Butlin Avenue/City Road corner. Entry is from the downstairs corridor or from the assembly area at the Covered Way level. Students late for lectures will assist if they enter by doors at the Covered Way level, that is, if they go to the back of the theatres.

Merewether Lecture Rooms 3, 4 and 5
Courtyard level, entry from the Colonnade.

Merewether Lecture Room 6
Butlin Avenue level, entry from downstairs corridor.

Merewether Seminar Rooms 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6
Butlin Avenue level, entry from downstairs corridor.

Merewether Seminar Rooms 7, 9 and 11
Butlin Avenue level, entry from downstairs corridor, past entrance to Lecture Theatre 2.

Institute Lecture Theatre 1
Institute Building at the front on City Road next to Merewether Building.

Institute Lecture Rooms 2 & 3 and Institute Rooms 331 & 386
Institute Building on City Road next to Merewether Building.

Bosch Theatres
Western Avenue, part of the lecture facilities of the Faculty of Medicine adjoining the Royal Prince Alfred Hospital area.

Carslaw Theatres and Seminar Rooms
Eastern Avenue in the main University area.

PNR Theatres
The name given to the Peter Nicol Russell Theatres of the Engineering Faculty. The Engineering precinct is along Darlington Road; a point of identification is the bright blue hydraulics tower of Civil Engineering.

Eastern Ave Auditorium
The Eastern Avenue Auditorium is the main theatre in a new complex built in the forecourt of the Carslaw Building. Eastern Avenue runs from Fisher Library to the City Road Entrance of the University.

Prizes and scholarships

For the most up-to-date list of all Scholarships and Prizes available including conditions of awards and award amounts, students should refer to the Faculty of Economics and Business website (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/scholarships).

Scholarships for students entering their first undergraduate year of study

Title	Value (annual $)	Qualification
Dean's Undergraduate Scholarship in Economics and Business	*15000*	Minimum UAI of 99.5 in NSWHSC or equivalent. *Duration: Tenable for the duration of recipient's Economics and Business degree and Honour's year, if taken.*
Wayne Lonergan Distinguished Undergraduate Scholarship	*10000*	Awarded to a student from a State high school and based on academic merit, leadership skills, personal attributes and achievements.
Faculty of Economics and Business with Distinction	*10000*	Minimum UAI of 98 in NSWHSC or equivalent; personal attributes and achievements. Up to 10 scholarships awarded each year. *Duration: Up to 4 years (Honours year inclusive).*
David W Johnson Scholarship	*7000*	Academic excellence, demonstrated leadership skills and other attributes from regional NSW. *Duration: 3 years subject to satisfactory performance. (Award value and tenure under review for 2007)**
University of Sydney Scholarships with Merit	*5000*	Minimum UAI of 95 in NSWHSC or equivalent; personal attributes and achievements. *Duration: 1 to 5 years – depending on degree.*
Faculty of Economics and Business Scholarships with Merit	*5000*	Minimum UAI of 95 in NSWHSC or equivalent; personal attributes and achievements. Up to 30 scholarships awarded each year. *Duration: Up to 4 years (Honours year inclusive).*
Scholarships for Outstanding Achievement	*Generous annual value*	UAI of 100 or 99.95. No application form is necessary. *Duration: Maximum 5 years – depending on degree*.
University of Sydney Entry Scholarships	*5000*	Minimum UAI of 95 in NSW HSC or equivalent; personal attributes and achievements. *Duration: Available 1 year only.*
The University of Sydney Access Scholarships	*4000*	Aimed at students with academic ability who have been disadvantaged (financial, disability or rural/remote). *Duration: 1 to 5 years – depending on degree.*
Commonwealth Accommodation Scholarships (CAS)	*4161* in 2006*	Aimed to assist students from rural/remote areas with accommodation costs * *CLS payments are indexed and will change on an annual basis.Duration: Up to 4 years*
Eric Campbell Scott Scholarship	*3000*	Minimum UAI of 96 in NSWHSC or equivalent PLUS a genuine financial need (this is normally determined by eligibility for Austudy/Abstudy). Documentary evidence must be supplied with application. *Duration: 3 years or 4 years maximum for honours.*
John Bellmaine Suhan Scholarship	*3000*	Awarded on academic merit to students admitted through the Cadigal Program for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander applicants. *Duration: 1 year*
Commonwealth Education Costs Scholarships (CECS)	*2080* in 2006*	To assist disadvantaged students with general education costs. * *CLS payments are indexed and will change on an annual basis. Duration: Up to 4 years*

*Please note: For the latest details regarding scholarships and prizes marked with *, students should refer to the Faculty of Economics and Business website (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/scholarships).*

Undergraduate awards for continuing students

Title	Value (annual $)	Qualification
The Gilles Kryger Honours Scholarship in Finance	*15,000*	Open to students commencing Honours IV in Finance, students are short-listed based on academic merit and then asked to submit a research assignment to the Discipline of Finance. Final selection will be made by staff within the Discipline of Finance at the discretion of the Chair of Discipline. *Duration: 1 year tenable in the recipient's final honours year. (*Commences 2008).
Littrell-Cartwright International Exchange Scholarship	*12,500*	Awarded on academic merit to an undergraduate or postgraduate student participating in the University of Sydney Exchange Program to a Partner Institution in the United States (Spring Session 2007 only). (Up to 2 awards). *Duration: Tenable during the recipient's exchange session.*
The CVC Scholarship for International Entrepreneurship Research	*10,000*	Awarded annually to a student commencing Honours IV in International Business. Selection is based on proficiency in coursework, examination results and by formal application to a candidate with a thesis proposal focusing on innovation, commercialization and rapid growth. *Duration: 1 year tenable in the recipient's final honours year, ($5,000 will be paid at the commencement of each semester).*
R. J. Chambers Honours Scholarships (up to 5 annually)	*Up to 10,000 each*	Students undertaking their Honours year in Accounting with distinguished performance in prior units of study.
Faculty of Economics and Business and the University Colleges: joint Australian Indigenous Scholarships	*Value of board or 5000 grant*	Australian Indigenous background, academic merit and potential to perform well in an area of Economics and Business. Two scholarships awarded annually toward accommodation at either the Women's college or Wesley. *Duration: Up to 4 years – subject to satisfactory academic performance.*
Faculty of Economics and Business Student Exchange Travel Scholarship	*10,000*	Awarded on the basis of academic merit to students enrolled in an Economics and Business award course and intending to study overseas through the University of Sydney Exchange program to selected destinations. If the exchange is undertaken for one semester the grant will equate to $5,000.
Simon Taylor Scholarship	*8000*	Awarded on the basis of academic merit and demonstrated commitment to sports and community services. Funded by Citigroup and offered triennially. *Duration: 3 years. (Conditions of Award under review for 2007)**
QANTAS Honours Scholarship	*7500*	Awarded to a student completing third year honours program proceeding to final year honours who has achieved excellence in their undergraduate Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management studies. *Duration: 1 year tenable in the recipient's final honours year*

Title	Value (annual $)	Qualification
The Phillip Noel Hartley Smith Distinguished Honours Scholarship	*6000*	Awarded on academic merit to an honours student of the faculty whose dissertation topic focuses on business ethics or business history. *Duration: 1 year tenable in the recipient's final honours year*
The Baulderstone Hornibrook Scholarship	*5000*	Awarded to a continuing student enrolled in the Bachelor of Engineering/ Bachelor of Commerce (BE/BCom). The scholarship is awarded to a student who is completing the second year of the BE/BCom.
Canon Honours Scholarship	*5000*	Best student in a Marketing major continuing on to Marketing Honours. *Duration: 1 year tenable in the recipient's final honours year*
Investec Prize for Most Outstanding All-round student	*5000*	Awarded to a final year student (Pass or Honours) enrolled in the Bachelor of Commerce (or combined Commerce) with a major in Accounting, Finance or Economics for outstanding academic achievement as well as excellence in an area such as sport, music, art, performance, literature, community service or community leadership.
The University of Sydney Honours Scholarships	*5000*	The scholarship is awarded to Australian citizens and permanent residents enrolled in an honours program with the Faculty of Economics and Business that involves an additional year to a normal three-year bachelors degree. Scholarships are awarded on the basis of academic merit, personal attributes, leadership and creativity.
Jane M. Klausman Women in Business Scholarship	*5000 (US $)*	Open to a female student entering their third or fourth year of an undergraduate degree program with the Faculty of Economics and Business. Based on academic merit and outstanding achievement in business-related subjects.
Dr Mary Booth Scholarship	*1250*	Most proficient woman student in first and second year Faculty of Economics and Business.
Booz Allen Hamilton Award (2)	*1000*	Awarded to a student in the penultimate year of Bachelor of Commerce or combined Commerce component on the basis of outstanding academic performance (Distinction average) and achievement in areas such as music, art, literature, sport community service and student leadership.*
Commonwealth Bank Scholarships (5)	*225 each*	Students proceeding to fourth year honours. One awarded for each of the disciplines of Accounting, Econometrics, Economics, Government and International Relations and Work and Organisational Studies.

*Please note: For the latest details regarding scholarships and prizes marked with *, students should refer to the Faculty of Economics and Business website (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/scholarships).*

Postgraduate awards for continuing students

Title	Value (annual $)	Qualification
Littrell-Cartwright International Exchange Scholarship	*12,500*	Awarded on academic merit to an undergraduate or postgraduate student participating in the University of Sydney Exchange Program to a Partner Institution in the United States (Spring Session 2007 only). (Up to 2 awards). *Duration: Tenable during the recipient's exchange session.*
Faculty of Economics and Business Student Exchange Travel Scholarship	*10,000*	Awarded on the basis of academic merit to students enrolled in an Economics and Business award course and intending to study overseas through the University of Sydney Exchange program to selected destinations. If the exchange is undertaken for one semester the grant will equate to $5,000.
The University of Sydney, Faculty of Economics and Business Postgraduate Sports Scholarship	*Up to 7920*	Offered by the faculty in conjunction with the University of Sydney and Sydney Uni Sport. Scholarships are run through Sydney Uni Sport and are awarded on the basis of the applicants sporting, academic and career acheievements. Where appropriate applicants should be a memeber of a State, National or Regional Academy/Institute of Sport. Individual sportsmen and women should be ranked top 20 nationally or top 10 at state level. Up to 10 scholarships will be offered at postgraduate level each year to cover a maximum of four units of study annually.
Luca Belgiorno Nettis Family Foundation Scholarship for a New Republic	*Up to 2,700*	Open to Australian or New Zealand Citizens and Permanent Residents undertaking the postgraduate unit of study GOVT6300 Deliberation and Public Engagement. Students are required to submit an application. It is awarded as a one-off payment on the basis learning goals, financial constraints, relevance of the unit to the applicant's career or community work and an example of the applicant's written work.
CPA Australia Prize – 1.	*150 plus segment of CPA program*	Best accounting student enrolled in the Master of Commerce to enter accounting profession. *(Conditions of Award under review for 2007) **
CPA Australia Prize – 2.	*500*	Best accounting student seeking a postgraduate qualification. *(Conditions of Award under review for 2007)**
The Finsia Prize	*500*	Best performance in Master of Commerce (Banking and Finance)
Econometric Discipline Prizes (8*)	*500*	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in a selected Econometric unit of study. **See under 'Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics' for further details.*
Finance Sector Union of Australia Prize	*400*	Most outstanding student in Introduction to Employment Relations at postgraduate level.
RN Spann Scholarship	*1200*	Awarded by the Discipline of Government and International Relations every second year to a postgraduate student of academic merit to undertake studies in the field of Public Policy and Administration.

*Please note: For the latest details regarding scholarships and prizes marked with *, students should refer to the Faculty of Economics and Business website (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/scholarships).*

Postgraduate research scholarships and prizes

Title	Value (annual $)	Qualification
Faculty of Economics and Business PhD Scholarships (Up to 8 awarded)	*25,000*	Awarded to outstanding candidates first or upper second class honours or master's level degree which involved high quality independent research. *Tenure is 3 years and subject to satisfactory progress.*
School of Business PhD Scholarships (Up to 13 awarded)	*25,000*	Awarded to outstanding candidates first or upper second class honours or masters level degree which involved high quality independent research *Tenure is 3 years and subject to satisfactory progress.*
School of Economics and Political Sciences PhD Scholarships (Up to 2 awarded)	*18,000*	Awarded to outstanding candidates first or upper second class honours or masters level degree which involved high quality independent research. One scholarship is awarded to a Local student and one to an International student. *Tenure is 3 years and subject to satisfactory progress.*

Title	Value (annual $)	Qualification
School of Economics and Political Sciences PhD Scholarships	*5000*	Awarded to outstanding candidates first or upper second class honours or master's level degree which involved high quality independent research. One supplementary scholarship available to both International and Local students. *Tenure is 3 years and subject to satisfactory progress.*
R. J. Chambers Scholarship	*15,000*	Awarded at the discretion of the Council of the Accounting Foundation to assist PhD candidates to complete their doctoral dissertation.

Prizes as available by the discipline of study

Discipline of Accounting

Title	Value (annual $)	Qualification
Ernst & Young 'Start Here' Prize	*1500*	Best all round student in second year Accounting
Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Prize	*1000*	Proficiency in Auditing
Price Waterhouse Coopers Prize	*1000*	Awarded for excellence in Accounting
CPA Australia Prize – Accounting 1B	*500*	Proficiency in Accounting 1B. *(Conditions of Award under review for 2007)**
CPA Australia Prize – Financial Accounting A	*500*	Proficiency in Financial Accounting A. *(Conditions of Award under review for 2007)**
CPA Australia Prize – 3rd Year Accounting	*One year membership of CPA plus two modules of CPA program*	Proficiency in third year Accounting.*(Conditions of Award under review for 2007)**
ACCA Prize in Senior Financial Accounting	*300*	Most proficient student in Financial Accounting B
Ivo Whiston Kerr Memorial Prize	*250*	Best essays in first year Accounting.

*Please note: For the latest details regarding scholarships and prizes marked with *, students should refer to the Faculty of Economics and Business website (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/scholarships).*

Discipline of Business Law

Title	Value (annual $)	Qualification
Police Federation of Australia Prize	*500*	Outstanding academic performance in Commercial Transactions A.
RL Bowra Prize in Taxation Law	*500*	Proficiency in third year Taxation Law over 2 semesters proceeding to fourth year.
AM Magoffin Memorial Prize	*250*	Best student in third year Business Law who has completed or proceeds to third year Accounting.

Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics

Title	Value (annual $)	Qualification
CommSec Prize for First in Financial Econometrics	*1500*	Best student in Financial Econometrics.
CommSec Prize for Best Final Honours Year Thesis	*1000*	Best Student in Final Honours Year.
CommSec Prize for Second in Financial Econometrics	*500*	Second student in Financial Econometrics.
Professor RSG Rutherford Prize in Second Year Econometrics	*150*	Best student in Second Year Econometrics.
Professor RSG Rutherford Prize I Econometrics IIIA	*150*	Best student in Econometrics IIIA.
The Econometrics discipline prize in Business and Economic Statistics A	*500*	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A.
The Econometrics discipline prize in Business and Economic Statistics B	*500*	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT1020 Business and Economic Statistics B.
The Econometrics discipline prize in Regression Modelling	*500*	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT2110 Regression Modelling.
The Econometrics discipline prize in Analysis of Discrete Choice Data	*500*	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT2120 Analysis of Discrete Choice Data.
The Econometrics discipline prize in Management Science	*500*	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT2620 Management Science.
The Econometrics discipline prize in Econometric Models and Methods	*500*	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT3110 Econometric Models and Methods.
The Econometrics discipline prize in Applied Econometrics	*500*	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT3120 Applied Econometrics.
The Econometrics discipline prize in Forecasting for Economics and Business	*500*	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT3130 Forecasting for Economics and Business.
The Econometrics discipline prize in Statistical Modelling.	*500*	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT3160 Statistical Modelling.
The Econometrics discipline prize in Management Science Models and Methods	*500*	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT3610 Management Science Models and Methods.
The Econometrics discipline prize in Stochastic Modelling for Management	*500*	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT3620 Stochastic Modelling for Management.
The Econometrics discipline prize in Principles of Econometrics	*500*	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics.

Title	Value (annual $)	Qualification
The Econometrics discipline prize in Econometric Applications	*500*	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT5002 Econometric Applications.
The Econometrics discipline prize in Data Analysis and Interpretation	*500*	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT5020 Data Analysis and Interpretation.
The Econometrics discipline prize in Applied Business Forecasting	*500*	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT6003 Applied Business Forecasting
The Econometrics discipline prize in Applied Discrete Choice Modelling.	*500*	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT6005 Applied Discrete Choice Modelling.
The Econometrics discipline prize in Applied Financial Econometrics.	*500*	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics
The Econometrics discipline prize in Econometric Modelling.	*500*	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT6901 Econometric Modelling.
The Econometrics discipline prize in Business Decision Making	*500*	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECOF5804 Business Decision Making.

Discipline of Economics

Title	Value (annual $)	Qualification
The Joye Prize in Economics	*5650*	Greatest proficiency in Final Economics Honours year.
GS Caird Scholarship	*650*	Best student in second year Economics.
Arthur Oakes Memorial Prize	*500*	Best student in the History of Economic Thought.
Economics Society of Australia Prize	*200*	Proficiency in final honours year for Economics.
Michael Casper Blad Memorial Prize	*175*	Proficient in Economics Theory.
Frank Albert Prize for First Year Economics	*50*	Best student in First Year Economics.
Frank Albert Prize for Second year Economics	*50*	Best student in Second Year Economics.
Frank Albert Prize for Third Year Economics	*50*	Best student in Third Year Economics.
Economic Research Society Prize	*50*	Proficient performance in first year Economics.
Joan Robinson Prize	*50*	Best student in Post-Keynesian Economics.
Geoffrey Dale Prize	*30*	Best student in third year Economics.
Donald George Crew Memorial Prize	*20*	Proficient performance in third year Economics.

Discipline of Finance

Title	Value (annual $)	Qualification
The Joye Prize in Finance	*5650*	Greatest proficiency in Finance Fourth year honours.
Citigroup Investment Banking Prize for 3rd Year Honours in Corporate Finance	*2000*	Most proficient student in Third Year Honours in Finance.
Citigroup Investment Banking Prize in Mergers and Acquisitions	*500*	Most proficient student in the unit of study Mergers and Acquisitions (FINC 3003/3013 Mergers and Acquisitions).
The Finsia Prize	*500*	Best performance in Master of Commerce (Banking and Finance)
IMC Pacific Prize for Derivative Securities	*500*	Best student in the unit of study Derivative Securities.
Securities Industry Research Centre Asia-Pacific (SIRCA) Prize	*500*	Best Thesis by Finance Honours student

Discipline of Government and International Relations

Title	Value (annual $)	Qualification
GS Caird Scholarship	*650*	Best student in Government III proceeding to Government Honours.
GC Remington Prize	*400*	Most outstanding student in Government in any year.
Public Service Association of New South Wales John S D'Arcy Memorial Prize (4)	*250 each*	1) To the most distinguished student in the second year of a Government major taking at least two senior units. 2) To the student who obtains the best overall results in Government II Honours and two senior units. 3) To the most distinguished student in the third year of a Government major taking at least two senior units. 4) To the student who obtains the best overall results in Government III Honours and two senior units.
Hedley Bull Prize	*250*	Best senior student in international politics in a calendar year.
Stephen Salsbury Prize	*250*	Best student studying the relationship of government and economics in comparative, international or national politics in Government units.
The Mayer Prize in Political Theory	*200*	Proficiency in unit of study relating to political theory.
Turner Prize	*200*	Proficiency in at least two Government junior units.
Henry S. Albinski Prize	*150*	Best undergraduate essay or thesis in the area of Australian foreign and defence policy or Australian-US relations
Tish Proctor Memorial Prize	*100*	Best female student in at least two Government junior units in a calendar year.
Emeritus Professor FA Bland Prize	*30*	Best student completing a major in Government.

Title	Value (annual $)	Qualification
RN Spann Scholarship	*1200*	Awarded by the Discipline of Government and International Relations every second year to a postgraduate student of academic merit to undertake studies in the field of Public Policy and Administration.

Discipline of International Business

Title	Value (annual $)	Qualification
CVC Limited Prize for Foundations of Entrepreneurship	*2000*	Awarded to the best student performance in IBUS6011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship.

Discipline of Marketing

Title	Value (annual $)	Qualification
McDonalds Australia Limited Prize	*3000*	Most proficient student completing an undergraduate major in Marketing (core requirements).
Electrolux Home Products Pty Ltd Award in Marketing Strategy and Planning	*1500*	Best student in Marketing Strategy and Planning (MKTG3118)
Electrolux Home Products Pty Ltd Award in Consumer Behaviour	*1000*	Best student in Consumer Behaviour (MKTG2112)
ABC Tissues Award	*1000*	Proficiency in Marketing Principles (MKTG1001)
Media Federation of Australia Prize – Individual Award	*1000*	Awarded to the most proficient student in Marketing Communications (MKTG3112)
Media Federation of Australia Prize – Group Award	*1000*	Awarded to the best group project in Marketing Communications (MKTG3112)

Discipline of Political Economy

Title	Value (annual $)	Qualification
EL Wheelwright Prize	*100*	Best student in Economics as a Social Science.
Geelum-Simpson-Lee Prize	*100*	Best student in Economy and Policy.
John Kenneth Galbraith Prize	*100*	Best student in second year Political Economy.
Paul Sweezy Prize	*100*	Best student in third year Political Economy.
Gunnar Myrdal Prize	*100*	Best student in honours year in Political Economy.

Discipline of Work and Organisational Studies

Title	Value (annual $)	Qualification
The Jack McCormack Perpetual Prize in Industrial Relations	*750*	Most proficient student in Industrial Relations Practice.
Maxine Bucklow Memorial Prize for Organisational Studies	*500*	Meritorious performance by a student in the third years honours program in Work and Organisational Studies who is proceeding to fourth year honours.
Kingsley Laffer Memorial Award for Industrial Relations	*500*	Meritorious performance by a student in the third year honours program in Work and Organisational Studies who is proceeding to fourth year honours.
Maritime Union of Australia Eliot V Elliot Prize	*500*	Proficiency in the elective Industrial Relations Policy.
Cutler Hughes and Harris Prize	*400*	Proficiency in the elective Labour Law. *(To be confirmed)**
Finance Sector Union of Australia Prize	*400*	Most outstanding student in Introduction to Employment Relations at postgraduate level
Australian Workers' Union Prize	*200*	Proficiency in Introduction to Work and Employment.
The Industrial Relations Society of NSW Prize	*200*	Proficiency in Introduction to Human Resource Management. *(To be confirmed)**
Sir Alexander Beattie Prize	*100*	Proficiency in the elective Work Safety.
Bert Evans Fellowship	*2000*	Proficiency in third year honours to student proceeding to final honours year.

*Please note: For the latest details regarding scholarships and prizes marked with *, students should refer to the Faculty of Economics and Business website (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/scholarships).*

Introduction to undergraduate study

Attributes of graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business

The Faculty's contextualised generic graduate attributes should be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney policy on generic graduate attributes at
http://www.itl.usyd.edu.au/GraduateAttributes/policy.htm

Personal and intellectual autonomy

Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will be able to work independently and sustainably, in a way that is informed by openness, curiosity and a desire to meet new challenges.

- Be open to new ways of thinking and appreciate the importance of intellectual curiosity and reflection as the foundation for continuous learning.
- Demonstrate a commitment to lifelong learning through continuous reflection on personal and professional experiences, self-evaluation and self-improvement.
- Demonstrate a willingness to meet new challenges and deadlines.
- Demonstrate a capacity to work independently including the ability to plan and achieve goals.
- Display a commitment to achieving a broad vision that aims to balance and sustain personal, intellectual, emotional, physical and social needs, and that can be sustained.

Research and inquiry

Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will be able to create new knowledge and understanding through the process of research and inquiry.

- Identify, define and analyse problems and recommend creative solutions within real-world constraints.
- Apply economic, political, legal, commercial and business theories and concepts to problems and practice.
- Critically evaluate underlying theories, concepts, assumptions, limitations and arguments in disciplinary and cross-disciplinary fields of study.
- Develop coherent arguments when recommending solutions and critically evaluating theories in major fields of study.
- Appreciate the advancing nature of knowledge frontiers through research.

Ethical, social and professional understanding

Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will hold personal values and beliefs consistent with their role as responsible members of local, national, international and professional communities.

- Display a deep respect for others and act with integrity in all aspects of their personal and professional life and contribute as a global citizen.
- Demonstrate the capacity to deal with ethical and other issues in business, government and social contexts in relation to their personal and professional lives.
- Demonstrate an appreciation of the complex and dynamic nature of professional work.
- Work with people from diverse backgrounds with inclusiveness, open-mindedness and integrity.
- Demonstrate an ability to participate in a broad range of complex and changing social, political and economic contexts.

Communication

Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will recognise and value communication as a tool for negotiating and creating new understanding, interacting with others, and furthering their own learning.

- Appreciate that communication develops learning and learning communities.
- Negotiate and create shared understandings by respectfully interacting with people from diverse backgrounds.
- Confidently and coherently communicate, orally and in writing, to a professional standard in major fields of study.
- Display leadership by inspiring others in personal, professional and global contexts.
- Employ technologies effectively in communicating information relevant to practice in major fields of study.

Information literacy

Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will be able to use information effectively in a range of contexts.

- Conduct research using archives, libraries, the Web and other sources of information.
- Apply research principles and methods for gathering and analysing data/information relevant to major fields of study.
- Employ technologies effectively in gathering information from written, oral and electronic sources.
- Manage, analyse, evaluate and use information efficiently and effectively.
- Appreciate the economic, legal, social, ethical and cultural issues in the gathering and use of information.

Definitions, terminology and other relevant information

Assumed knowledge

Students are not expected to have previously studied economics, commerce or business studies, however, a good grounding in Mathematics (at least HSC Mathematics) is recommended for the study of Economics, Econometrics, Management Decision Sciences, Marketing and Finance. Mathematics (General) at HSC level does not provide sufficient grounding in Mathematics for the study of Economics and Econometrics. For students who have not completed HSC Mathematics, a bridging course in Mathematics is strongly recommended. Students should contact the Mathematics Learning Centre (http://www.usyd.edu.au/mlc) for information on bridging courses available.

Credit and waivers of prerequisites or corequisites for previous study

Credit

Graduates of other faculties and universities are not normally accepted into the undergraduate programs and are recommended to enrol in postgraduate studies. Students from other faculties, universities or similar institutions may apply to transfer to the Bachelor of Economics, Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences, Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) or Bachelor of International Studies. Local students must apply through the University Admissions Centre (UAC). International students must apply directly to the University of Sydney International Office. Students who are successful in their transfer application may be credited with units of study completed elsewhere, which are deemed by the Faculty to be equivalent to units available in the Faculty. If units of study have already been counted towards a completed degree, credit will not be granted. Students should bring comprehensive information to their enrolment session (including original academic transcripts and detailed unit outlines from each unit they wish to have considered, etc).

Please Note: a unit of study or subject outline from a handbook or website is not sufficient. For information on the deadline for credit applications, students should check the Faculty website (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/importantdates/).

Waivers of prerequisites or corequisites

The Faculty may waive the requirement for a student to complete a pre or corequisite if relevant study has been undertaken previously. In order for a pre or corequisite to be waived, students must apply to the Student Information Office for special permission to enrol in the unit of study they wish to undertake (and which pre or corequisite they would like waived). Waivers of pre or corequisites allow students to enter into more advanced areas of study, bypassing the need to repeat foundation material. Students should note, however that waivers of pre or corequisites do not reduce the total number of units of study required to complete the program. Students should also note that if the pre or corequisite they are seeking a waiver for is a compulsory unit for their program/major and they wish to be exempt from completing it altogether, students must seek a variation to course requirements (see below).

Varying course requirements

In certain circumstances, the Faculty may waive a course requirement to enable students to pursue study of particular interest to them (ie. undertake a unit not prescribed for their program). Students should make an appointment to discuss their proposed plan with the Undergraduate Program Adviser (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/program_advice/) or the Academic Adviser for their program. Students must have written approval from the Faculty permitting a variation of course requirements to avoid problems when they are assessed for graduation.

Honours Year

In some of the more specialised careers open to the Faculty's graduates, such as economic forecasting and analysis, employers may be looking for a level of specialisation that is not provided by a pass degree. Similarly, if a student wishes to qualify for specialised postgraduate study, a pass degree is not normally sufficient. An additional honours year considerably enhances the quality of a qualification and singles students out to an employer as having exceptional ability.

Honours is available in most of the areas of study in the respective degrees. Honours preparation may involve additional units of study at second and third year level in the chosen area of study.

It is also possible to complete a double honours or joint honours program. Double honours involves completing the honours program in two areas, and thus normally takes an additional year. Joint honours involves two closely related areas of study and a special program is designed for the student to complete the required units in both areas concurrently. For example, each year a number of students complete a joint honours program in Economics and Econometrics. Normally students will not make any decisions about pursuing an honours program until the end of their first year of study in the Faculty. In order to enter and remain in the honours stream in an area of study, students must perform at credit level or better in the chosen area. A pass level of performance in a first year unit will not be enough to secure entry into an honours program.

International Exchange Program

The University of Sydney conducts an International Exchange Program (http://www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv/international/how/) for students wishing to study overseas whilst continuing to meet the requirements of their degree. Students may choose from a variety of universities which have entered into formal agreement as an exchange partner with the University of Sydney.

Students are required to have completed 48 undergraduate/24 postgraduate credit points with a credit average overall before they are eligible to apply.

Students should seek the approval of both the International Exchange Office and the Faculty of Economics and Business. Students attend approved full-time study in line with the requirements of their degree and the faculty requires that students will not exceed their credit point total for their degree and credit limit when participating on exchange.

Grading

Students participating in the University of Sydney Exchange program will have a grade of "R" Met requirements/Fail recorded (No mark is recorded). This grade is recorded to the student's University of Sydney academic transcript, on receipt of their original academic transcript from the overseas exchange partner institution.

Non-award study

Students who wish to undertake units of study outside of their degree requirements may do so on a non-award basis. Students may study award and non-award units concurrently as long as they do not exceed a standard full-time workload (24 credit points per semester). Students should note that non-award study is undertaken on a full-fee paying basis at the current yearly rate. Students should contact the Student Information Office regarding procedures for applying for non-award study.

University Medal

Honours students may be eligible for the award of a University Medal if they have achieved an outstanding and sustained academic record in both their undergraduate pass degree as well as in their honours year. The Medal is awarded in accordance with Academic Board policy and the requirements of the Faculty resolutions relating to the degree.

Transfers between Faculty degrees

Although it is possible to transfer between degrees, it is an extremely competitive process. For these reasons, the Faculty strongly encourages students to enrol in the degree that they wish to graduate from as there is no guarantee that transfer will be possible at a later date. For detailed information on the procedures for transfers, please refer to the Student Administration Manual (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/studentmanual_transfer/).

Weighted Average Mark (WAM) and Annual Average Mark (AAM)

The WAM is the average mark in the unit(s) of study completed, weighted according to the credit point value of the unit(s). The following formula is used by the Faculty of Economics and Business to calculate the WAM:

$$\text{WAM} = \frac{\text{sum(Wc x Mc)}}{\text{sum(Wc)}}$$

The AAM is a measure of current progression which is computed annually using only the units of study in which a student is enrolled in a given year. Further information on how to calculate a WAM is available from the Student Information Office.

Other definitions and terminology

Core units of study

Compulsory core units of study are specified under the course structures for the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies), Bachelor of Economics and the Bachelor of International Studies.

Major

Students select a major from a limited list of options for their course. The requirements for a major may differ for each degree. Students must complete at least one major to qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences. Two majors are required for the award of the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) degree. Completion of a major is optional for students enrolled in the Bachelor of

International Studies. In most cases, a major consists of at least 36 senior credit points in a single area of study. In the majority of degrees, two junior units of study (six credit points each) and six senior units of study (six credit points each) are required in total for a major.

Extended major

An extended major in the Faculty of Economics and Business is an alternative to the major and is selected from the same list of options. An extended major allows students to complete either additional senior units of study or honours preparation units of study as part of their extended major. In most cases, an extended major comprises of a minimum of 48 senior credit points in a single area of study. In the majority of degrees, two junior units of study (six credit points each) and eight senior units of study (six credit points each) are required in total for an extended major. The requirements for an extended major may differ for each degree.

Major subject areas

Students may select majors in subject areas offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business, Arts, Science, Education and Social Work and Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources. A major in the Faculty of Economics and Business usually consists of a minimum of 36 senior credit points in a subject area. Normally in the majority of cases, two junior (six credit points each) and six senior (six credit points each) units of study are required for a major. If students choose to undertake a major offered by another faculty, then they must abide by that faculty's requirements as to what constitutes a major.

Please note: If a student chooses to undertake a major within the Bachelor of International Studies, this major must be directly related to International Studies.

Electives

Students can select units of study which are of interest to them, however those units of study may not be the areas they wish to pursue in-depth to complete a major. Electives can be selected from the Faculty of Economics and Business or from the Faculties of Arts, Science, Education and Social Work or Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources or from other faculties within the university (with permission from the Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Business).

A guide to undergraduate units of study

Each unit of study has a code which indicates the area of study and level of the unit. The Faculty of Economics and Business areas of study are:

Area of study code	*Area of study name*
ACCT	*Accounting*
CLAW	*Commercial Law*
ECMT	*Econometrics and Business Statistics*
ECOF	*Inter-disciplinary units of study*
ECON / ECOS	*Economics*
ECOP	*Political Economy*
FINC	*Finance*
GOVT	*Government and International Relations*
IBUS	*International Business*
INFS	*Business Information Systems*
MKTG	*Marketing*
WORK	*Work and Organisational Studies*

The numeric code of a unit of study indicates the level of the unit of study. In the Faculty of Economics and Business, undergraduate units of study are divided into junior and senior units of study.

Junior units of study

Units of study with numeric codes between 1000 and 1999 are first year/junior units of study. These units of study are completed in a student's first year and contain introductory material for the particular subject area. For example, ACCT1001 Accounting 1A introduces the student to introductory principles of Accounting.

Senior units of study

Those units of study with numeric codes between 2000 and 2999 are second year/senior units, and those with numeric codes between 3000 and 3999 are third year/senior units, and so forth. Senior units of study are more advanced units and usually requiring the completion of the general introductory junior units of study (1000 level). Senior units of study tend to focus on a more specialised area within the particular subject area.

Students enrolled in a pass degree can only enrol in 1000, 2000 and 3000 level units of study. Course rules indicate which units of study must be completed in order to fulfil degree requirements. Students should refer to the specific information on their degree for further information.

The following table illustrates the units of study levels in a normal degree progression.

Year / Semester	**Units of study**			
Year 1 / Semester 1	junior 1000 level unit	junior 1000 level unit	junior 1000 level unit	junior 1000 level unit
Year 1 / Semester 2	junior 1000 level unit	junior 1000 level unit	junior 1000 level unit	junior 1000 level unit
Year 2 / Semester 1	senior 2000 level unit	senior 2000 level unit	senior 2000 level unit	senior 2000 level unit
Year 2 / Semester 2	senior 2000 level unit	senior 2000 level unit	senior 2000 level unit	senior 2000 level unit
Year 3 / Semester 1	senior 2000 or 3000 level unit	senior 2000 or 3000 level unit	senior 2000 or 3000 level unit	senior 2000 or 3000 level unit
Year 3 / Semester 2	senior 2000 or 3000 level unit	senior 2000 or 3000 level unit	senior 2000 or 3000 level unit	senior 2000 or 3000 level unit

Please note: This is an example only. For details of how students should enrol in units in particular programs, please refer to the individual coursework programs in this Handbook.

Honours year units of study

Units of study with numeric codes between 4000 and 4999 are designated honours units of study. These units of study are completed by students enrolled in the Honours Year only. These units tend to cover highly specialised content in the particular subject area, including a thesis, as indicated by the alpha code. Honours units are not available to students under the pass degree. For details of the Honours Year, please refer to the information under the individual courses or the Faculty of Economics and Business website (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/honours/).

Unit of study definitions

Credit points

Credit points refers to the value of the contribution each unit of study provides to meeting the total course requirements. For example, for the Bachelor of Commerce students must successfully complete 144 credit points in total to be awarded with the degree. In terms of units of study, this would mean that students would need to successfully complete 24 x 6 credit point units of study in order to be awarded the Bachelor of Commerce.

Each unit of study has a credit point value assigned to it. The majority of units of study on offer by the faculty are worth 6 credit points. Some honours preparation units of study are worth 3 credit points and usually two of these are needed to be completed to meet honours requirements. Some senior units of study are also worth 12 credit points and are equivalent in workload and assessment to two 6 credit point units of study. This is also the case with the unit GOVT3558 Internship in Public Policy and Affairs which is worth 18 credit points and is equivalent to three 6 credit point units of study.

Prerequisites

Prerequisites are necessary requirements that need to be completed successfully before students can enrol in another particular unit of study that has the prerequisite.

Examples of prerequisites include the following:

- a particular unit or units of study which is required to be completed successfully before the student can attempt another unit of study e.g. ACCT1001 Accounting 1A is a prerequisite for ACCT2011 Financial Accounting A
- a number of units of study from a particular subject area which must be completed before students can attempt a unit/units of study e.g. All GOVT2000 level units of study have the prerequisite of two GOVT1000 level units of study
- a particular grade average in particular units of study which must be obtained in order to enrol in higher level unit/units of study e.g. ECOS3901 Advanced Microeconomics requires students to have completed ECOS2901 Intermediate Microeconomics Honours, ECOS2902 Intermediate Macroeconomics Honours and ECOS2903 Mathematical Economics A with a credit average or better over the three units combined

- the completion of a certain number of credit points before students can enrol in certain units of study at a higher level e.g. to enrol in IBUS2101 International Business Strategy, students must complete 36 junior credit points with at least 12 from the Faculty of Economics and Business

Corequisites

A corequisite refers to a unit of study which must be taken in the same semester or year as a particular unit of study (unless already completed). For example, ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A and ECOS2903 Mathematical Economics A are corequisites of ECOS2901 Intermediate Microeconomics Honours.

Assumed knowledge

For some units of study, a student is assumed to have passed a relevant unit of study or a particular subject in their HSC. Although students are usually advised against taking a unit of study which they do not have the assumed knowledge for, they are not prevented from enrolling in the unit of study.

For example, students enrolling in INFS3030 BIS Assurance and Control, would find it beneficial for their study in the unit to have already completed the unit of study INFS2010 Managing Information & Knowledge Assets.

Prohibition

Prohibitions or prohibited combinations of units refers to when two or more units of study contain a significant overlap of content. Enrolment by students in any one such unit of study prohibits their enrolment in any other unit of study identified as a prohibited unit.

For example, Students who began their degree prior to 2006 and completed the unit of study FINC2001 Corporate Finance I would not be able to enrol in the unit of study FINC2011 Corporate Finance I as it is a prohibited unit of study (because both units cover similar material).

Core units of study

Core units of study are the units of study which are compulsory and must be completed for the award of the particular degree. Core units of study are specified under the course structures for the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies), Bachelor of Economics and the Bachelor of International Studies.

Compulsory units of study

Compulsory units of study are units of study which must be completed as requirements for a particular degree or area of specialisation (major). In some courses, such as the Bachelor of International Studies, students have a choice of compulsory units of study.

Elective units of study

Elective units of study are units which students choose from a range of options determined by the degree in which they are studying. Elective units of study can be chosen as individual options or as part of majors.

For details of the units of study available for 2007 enrolment, students should refer to the Tables of undergraduate units of study chapter in this handbook.

Overview of the undergraduate degrees offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business

Each undergraduate degree offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business, focuses on different areas of knowledge and specialisation that are designed to provide students with the skills needed to build a successful career.

The following table illustrates the undergraduate degree programs available in the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Degree code	Course name	Total credit points required	Duration (full-time)
FH027	Bachelor of Commerce	144	3 years
FH033	Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts	240	5 years
FH028	Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws	240	5 years
FH034	Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science	240	5 years
FH019	Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies)	192	4 years
FH029	Bachelor of Economics	144	3 years
FH030	Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws	240	5 years
FH025	Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences	144	3 years
FH026	Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and Bachelor of Laws	240	5 years
HH014	Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce	240	5 years
FH031	Bachelor of International Studies	144	3 years
FH032	Bachelor of International Studies and Bachelor of Laws	240	5 years

Bachelor of Commerce

The Bachelor of Commerce provides students with the specialist technical skills which are the foundation of opportunities in business and the professions, and prepares them to work in almost any business-related field. There are two basic career paths students can follow with this degree:

- *Specialist:* Students can work as a specialist in accounting, finance or other fields. They may be part of a large corporation or government department, providing information and advice so that management can make decisions or they may be in a small organisation or working for themselves. Depending on what the student studies, the Bachelor of Commerce can provide a pathway to recognition by major professional bodies, including CPA Australia.
- *Generalist:* This degree is designed to ensure that students who enrol in it develop an understanding of the full-range of key business-related subjects. It lays a good foundation for students if they want a career in management, or if business skills would be useful in their chosen career (as an engineer, scientist, etc). With the knowledge gained in the Bachelor of Commerce students will be able to make sound decisions based on a good understanding of how business work

Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies)

The Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) program gives students technical skills in many areas of specialisation. The breadth of study within this degree actively encourages students to work with other people and understand their roles, to have 'vision', and to make effective decisions. This degree develops your skills in critical thinking and decision-making. Whatever the student's career choice, they will have a wider view on the work they do because of their studies in the arts and sciences. With this knowledge students can take their career along the paths of journalism, policy analysis, international aid or any number of fascinating areas.

Bachelor of Economics

The Bachelor of Economics is a specialist program in economics, or the more statistically based econometrics. Economics at The University of Sydney is internationally renowned and is taught through a variety of theoretical perspectives, providing a solid grounding in quantitative techniques and econometrics. Economics is central to the understanding of modern societies and the behaviour of people and firms in making choices. This degree is a versatile and relevant business and professional qualification that prepares students for a career in areas such as:

- economic and social research
- government policy
- business strategy
- international trade
- analysis of financial and commodity markets

Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences

The Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences aims to develop in students a sound understanding of the economic, social and political context in which business and government operate. This degree gives students the option of taking an analytical approach to economics which emphasises the social and political context of economics and business activity. With this degree students will be ideally prepared for positions in economic and social policy work, as well as the social research areas of business. There are further opportunities that flow directly from the many specialisations available through the program or via specialist postgraduate programs in psychology, human resource management, law or teaching.

Bachelor of International Studies

The Bachelor of International Studies gives students an understanding of the global economic and political system and its impact on Australia and other nations. Public administration and private enterprise today operate at a global level and a sound knowledge of international studies is something that employers are increasingly looking for. With this degree we aim to provide you with the knowledge and skills to work in the world community and to take up key advisory positions in:

- government
- non-governmental agencies
- the business sector in Australia and overseas

More specific course information is outlined in the following sections of this chapter. here students can find the course rules, definitions for majors/extended majors and electives, guides to enrolment, information on professional accreditation and information regarding continuing studies into an honours year for each of the degrees offered by the Faculty.

Bachelor of Commerce and related combined degrees

Bachelor of Commerce

BCom

This three year (full-time) program provides students with the opportunity to study in areas that are of particular relevance to the management and conduct of business, such as accounting, business information systems, commercial law, econometrics, economics, finance, industrial relations and human resource management, international business, management, management decision sciences, and marketing. Depending on the units of study chosen, this award course may also be recognised by CPA Australia, the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia, the Australian Computer Society, and the Australian Human Resources Institute.

Course rules

To be awarded the *Bachelor of Commerce*, students must successfully complete a total of 144 credit points, comprising:

- 11 core units of study (66 credit points) as indicated in under the heading *Core units of study*
- Either a major or an extended major in a Commerce subject area (as indicated under the heading *Bachelor of Commerce subject areas for majors*)
- Either a second major or elective units of study selected from Economics and Business subject areas or from the Faculties of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources, Arts, Education and Social Work or Science.
- No more than 60 junior credit points (1000 level units of study)
- At least 96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Core units of study

Junior units of study (42 credit points):

- ACCT1001 Accounting 1A
- ACCT1002 Accounting 1B
- ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A
- ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics
- INFS1000 Business Information Systems Foundations
- MKTG1001 Marketing Principles

Senior units of study (24 credit points):

- FINC2011 Corporate Finance I
- GOVT2558 Government, Business and Society
- WORK2218 People and Organisations
- ECOF3001 Business Strategy

Majors and extended majors

Major/s

A major is usually a three-year defined sequence of study (in some cases, a two-year sequence), generally comprising specified units of study in a particular subject area. Majors are included on student's testamurs.

Students select their required Bachelor of Commerce major from a limited list of options (see *Bachelor of Commerce subject areas*). The number of senior units of study required for the major differs depending on whether the core units of study for the degree can be counted towards the chosen major, and depending on the prerequisites required for senior units of study. Students must complete at least one major (or extended major) in a Commerce subject area to fulfil the requirements of their course. In most cases, a major consists of a minimum of 36 senior credit points (usually 6 senior units) in a single subject area. For exact details of the requirements for majors and of what units of study are necessary to be completed for each of these majors, please refer to the *Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives* section in this handbook.

Bachelor of Commerce subject areas

The following list indicates the majors available in the Bachelor of Commerce. Students should check the *Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives* and the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* sections in this handbook for information on the units of study available in each major.

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Management Decision Sciences
- Marketing

Extended major/s

An extended major is an alternative to the major. An extended major in the Bachelor of Commerce may be selected from the same list of options as the major. To complete an extended major, students undertake additional senior units of study in the same subject area. In most cases, an extended major consists of a minimum of 48 senior credit points (usually eight senior units) in a single subject area. For exact details of the requirements for majors and of what units of study are necessary to be completed for each of these majors listed in the table, please refer to the *Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives* section in this handbook.

Please note: The major or extended major students choose will determine whether they can complete an additional major in the degree.

Additional majors and/or electives

Students may select additional majors and/or electives offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business (including the Government and International Relations and Political Economy subject areas), or from the Faculties of Arts, Science, Education and Social Work, Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources or from other faculties of the University of Sydney (subject to approval by the Faculty of Economics and Business). If a major is chosen in a subject area offered by another faculty then in most cases, a minimum of 36 senior credit points must be completed in that subject area. For exact details of the requirements for Economics and Business majors and of what units of study are necessary to be completed for each of these majors, please refer to the *Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives* section in this handbook. For details of majors from other faculties, students should consult the handbook for the relevant faculty (http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks).

Please note: Due to prerequisites and other limitations not all combinations of majors are possible. Senior units of study cannot be counted towards more than one major or extended major.

Guide to enrolment

Junior units of study

Students need to complete seven junior core units of study for this degree. Full-time students usually complete their junior core and elective units in the first three semesters of enrolment. Students should plan carefully when choosing the sequence in which to undertake core units of study as some core units may be required for certain majors, whilst other majors may require the completion of additional junior units of study as prerequisites.

The junior units of study chosen, besides the core ones, depend on which majors or electives students wish to undertake. The table below gives a generic example which spreads the junior core units of study across three semesters. For example, if a student wishes to complete their required commerce major in economics and a secondary major in either government or international relations, political economy or a language from Faculty of Arts, then they would complete the junior prerequisite units for all these subject areas in the first two or three semesters of their enrolment and the other core units of study which are not required for these majors later. For requirements for individual Economics and Business majors students should refer to the section *Subject areas for undergraduate majors and electives* in this Handbook. For details of majors from other faculties, students should consult the relevant handbook of the other faculty (http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/).

Senior units of study

Students need to complete four senior core units of study. These core units are usually completed during the second and third year of the full-time students' enrolment. Students would normally complete ECOF3001 Business Strategy in their third year. From their second year of study students usually begin to select senior units for their major/s and other electives. Students who choose to complete a second major should begin their required units of study for this major during their second year. For requirements for individual Economics and Business majors, students should refer to the section *Subject areas for undergraduate majors and electives* in this Handbook. For details of majors from other faculties, students should consult the relevant other faculty's handbook (http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbook).

Please note: Due to prerequisites and other limitations not all combinations of majors are possible.

Elective units may be chosen from the Faculty of Economics and Business (including Government and International Relations and Political Economy subject areas), or from the Faculties of Arts, Science, Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources or Education and Social Work or from other faculties of the University of Sydney (subject to approval by the Faculty of Economics and Business).

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner at the back of this handbook to help them structure their course.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Bachelor of Commerce on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester. Core units of study are indicated in bold type.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	**junior core**	**junior core**	**junior core**	junior elective or requirement for major	*24*
Year 1 Semester 2	**junior core**	**junior core**	**junior core**	junior elective or requirement for major	*24*
Year 2 Semester 1	**junior core**	**senior core**	major I	major II or elective	*24*
Year 2 Semester 2	**senior core**	**senior core**	major I	major II or elective	*24*
Year 3 Semester 1	major I	major I	major I	major II or elective	*24*
Year 3 Semester 2	**Business Strategy**	major I	major II or elective	major II or elective	*24*

The Faculty of Economics and Business website illustrates units of study progression sequences for specific majors. This information can be accessed at http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/course/FH027/.

Accreditation

Within the Bachelor of Commerce, students may choose to pursue a program of study which would allow them to seek accreditation with particular professional bodies. The required program of study for accreditation for accounting, business information systems or human resource management programs are outlined below.

Professional accounting accreditation

Students planning to satisfy the entry requirements of CPA Australia or the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia should include in their course a prescribed set of units of study, including units of study from accounting, business law, business information systems and finance. The required units of study are listed under the heading *Professional accreditation in accounting* in the *Subject areas for undergraduate majors and electives* section in this handbook.

Australian Computer Society (ACS) accreditation

Students planning to satisfy the entry requirements of the ACS should include in their course a prescribed set of units of study, including a major in Business Information Systems. The required units of study are listed under *Business Information Systems* in the *Subject areas for undergraduate majors and electives* section in this handbook.

Australian Human Resources Institute (AHRI) accreditation

AHRI is the national association representing human resource management professionals and is Australia's leading human resources professional body. All undergraduate award courses incorporating a major in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management are AHRI-accredited. Students wishing to satisfy the requirements for professional membership of AHRI should include this major in their course. The required units of study for the major are listed under *Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management* in the *Subject areas for undergraduate majors and electives* section in this handbook.

Honours year

In some of the more specialised careers open to the faculty's graduates, employers may be looking for a higher level of specialisation that is not provided in a three-year pass award course. Similarly, if students want to qualify for specialist postgraduate research study, a pass award course is not normally sufficient. For all graduates, a four-year honours award course considerably enhances the quality of a qualification which singles out students to an employer as having exceptional ability.

The honours year is available in most of the subject areas in the respective degrees. The honours year may involve extra work at second and third year level in the chosen subject area and, in all cases, an additional year of study spent entirely on that subject area.

After completing the requirements for the pass degree (and attaining results which satisfy the entry requirements for the award of honours), students may commence their honours year specialising in one of the following areas:

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law

- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Government and International Relations
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Management Decision Sciences
- Marketing
- Political Economy; or
- Other areas of study as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business

It may be possible to complete either double honours or joint honours. Double honours involves completing all the honours work in two subject areas, and thus normally takes an extra year. In joint honours the two subject areas which are more closely related to each other are studied concurrently through a special program of study designed for the student. For example, each year a number of students take joint honours in economics and econometrics.

Normally students will not make any decisions about honours courses until the end of their first year of study in the faculty. In order to enter and remain in an honours stream, students must perform at a credit level or better in the chosen subject area. A bare pass level of performance in a first year subject will not be sufficient to secure entry into honours courses.

Students in their honours year enrol in a sequence of four 4000 level units of study in the subject area in which they wish to complete honours. Details of these units of study are available in the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* section in this handbook.

For further details regarding completing the honours year in a specific subject area students should contact the honours coordinator in the particular discipline area concerned (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/honours/).

Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts

BCom/BA

The combined Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts program provides the opportunity for students to combine professional commerce-related studies with further studies in the humanities. The Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Arts offers advantages similar to the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies), but is a five-year program enabling students to graduate with two degrees.

Course rules

To be awarded the *Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts*, students must successfully complete a total of 240 credit points (with no more than 96 credit points in junior units of study), comprising:

From the Faculty of Economics and Business:

- 7 core units of study (42 credit points) from the Faculty of Economics and Business as listed under *Commerce core units of study under the combined degree programs*
- Either a major or an extended major in a Commerce subject area (See *Bachelor of Commerce subject areas*)
- At least 96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business (with a minimum of 48 senior credit points) (refer to the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* chapter in this handbook for details of available units of study)

From the Faculty of Arts:

- A major in an Arts subject area (At least 36 senior credit points); For details of Arts majors, students should refer to the Faculty of Arts website (http://www.arts.usyd.edu.au)
- At least 72 senior credit points from the Faculty of Arts (See *Bachelor of Arts subject areas* for majors available and refer to the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* in this handbook for details of available units of study)

Commerce core units of study under the combined degree programs

Junior units of study (36 credit points):

- ACCT1001 Accounting 1A
- ACCT1002 Accounting 1B
- ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A
- ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics
- INFS1000 Business Information Systems Foundations

Senior unit of study (6 credit points):

- ECOF3001 Business Strategy

Majors, extended majors and electives

A major is usually a three-year defined sequence of study (in some cases, a two-year sequence applies), generally comprising specified units of study in a particular subject area. Majors are included on students' testamurs.

Major in Commerce

Students select their Commerce major from a limited list of options (see *Bachelor of Commerce subject areas*). The number of additional units of study required for the major differs depending on whether the core units of study for the degree can be counted towards the chosen major or upon what prerequisites are required for senior units of study. Students must complete at least one major (or extended major – see below) in a Commerce subject area to fulfil the requirements of their course. In most cases, a major consists of a minimum of 36 senior credit points (usually six senior units) in a single subject area. For exact details of the requirements for majors and which units of study are necessary to be completed for each of these majors, please refer to the *Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives* section in this handbook.

The following list indicates the majors available in the Bachelor of Commerce. Students should check the *Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives* and the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* sections in this handbook for information on the units of study available in each major.

Bachelor of Commerce subject areas

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Management Decision Sciences
- Marketing

Extended major in Commerce

An extended major in Commerce may be selected from the same list of options as the major. To complete an extended major, students undertake additional senior units of study in the same subject area. In most cases, an extended major consists of a minimum of 48 senior credit points (usually eight senior units) in a single subject area. For exact details of the requirements for majors and which units of study are necessary to be completed for each of these majors, please refer to the *Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives* section in this handbook.

Please note: The major or extended major students choose will determine whether they can complete an additional major in the degree.

Major in Arts

Students select their Arts major from the *Bachelor of Arts subject areas*. Students must complete at least one major in Arts to fulfil the requirements of their degree. In total, a major consists of a minimum of 36 senior credit points (six senior units). Students are required to complete at least 12 junior credit points (two junior units of study) in order to progress to senior units of study. For more details in regards to the requirements of the particular Arts majors students should refer to the Faculty of Arts website (http://www.arts.usyd.edu.au).

Bachelor of Arts subject areas

- Aboriginal Studies
- Ancient History
- Anthropology
- Arab World, Islam and the Middle East
- Arabic Language and Literature
- Archaeology (Classical and Near Eastern)
- Archaeology (Prehistoric and Historical)
- Art History and Theory
- Asian Studies
- Australian Literature
- Australian Studies
- Biblical Studies
- Chinese Studies
- Classical Civilisation
- Cultural Studies
- English
- European Studies
- Film Studies
- French Studies
- Gender Studies
- Germanic Studies
- Greek (Ancient)
- Hebrew (Classical)
- Hebrew (Modern)
- Heritage Studies
- Hindu-Urdu
- History
- Indonesian and Malay Studies
- International and Comparative Literary Studies
- Italian Studies
- Japanese Studies
- Jewish Civilisation, Thought and Culture
- Korean Studies
- Latin
- Linguistics
- Medieval Studies
  Modern Greek Studies
  Music
- Pali *(no major available)**
- Peace and Conflict Studies *(no major available)**
- Performance Studies
- Philosophy
- Sanskrit
- Social Policy
- Sociology
- Spanish
- Studies in Religion
- Thai *(no guarantee of continuing availability of units for a major)**
- Yiddish *(no guarantee of continuing availability of units for a major)**

*Please note: Arts subject areas marked with * indicate subject areas where a major is either not available or where there is no guarantee that units of study or the major will continue to be available in the future. Please check with the Faculty of Arts (http://www.arts.usyd.edu.au) for further details.*

Additional majors and/or electives

Students may select additional majors and/or electives offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business (including the Government and International Relations and Political Economy subject areas), Faculty of Arts, or from the Faculties of Science, Education and Social Work, Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources or other faculties in the University of Sydney (subject to approval by the Faculty of Economics and Business). If a major is chosen in a subject area offered by another faculty then in most cases, a minimum of 36 senior credit points must be completed in that subject area. For exact details of the requirements for Economics and Business majors and of what units of study are necessary to be completed for each of these majors listed in the table, please refer to the *Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives* section in this handbook. For details of majors from other faculties, students should consult the handbook for the relevant faculty (http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks).

Please note: Because of the nature of the combined program and to prerequisites and other limitations, not all major/extended major combinations may be available within this combined degree program.

Guide to enrolment

Junior units of study

Students need to complete six commerce junior core units of study for this degree. Within the first four semesters of study full-time students enrol in all the required commerce junior core units, the junior requirements for their Arts major and any other elective junior units of study they may wish to study. The sequence in which students enrol in these units is dependent upon which subject areas they wish to study as majors. (As some core units may be required for certain majors, whilst other majors may require the completion of additional junior units of study).

For example, if a student wishes to complete their required Commerce major in economics, their Arts major in history and a secondary major in either government and international relations, political economy or a language form the Faculty of Arts, then they would complete the junior prerequisite units for all these subject areas in the first two or three semesters of their enrolment and the other core units of study which are not required for these majors later.

For exact details of the requirements for Economics and Business majors and of what units of study are necessary to be completed for each of these majors listed in the table, please refer to the *Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives section in this handbook.*

The table following this information gives a generic example which spreads the junior core units of study across the first four semesters.

Senior units of study

Full-time students must complete the senior core unit of study ECOF3001 Business Strategy in their third or fourth year of enrolment. From their second or third year of study students select senior units of study for their required Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts majors. Students who choose to complete an additional major to those which are required by their program begin required senior units of study for this major at this time as well. For requirements for individual Economics and Business majors students should refer the section *Subject areas for undergraduate majors and electives* in this Handbook. For the requirements of the Arts majors, students should refer to the Faculty of Arts website (http://www.arts.edu.au) or handbook (Http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbook/).

Please note: Due to prerequisites and other limitations not all combinations of majors are possible.

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner at the back of this handbook to help them structure their course.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester. Core units of study for the Bachelor of Commerce are in bold italic type and the compulsory Commerce components of the program are in italic. The required Arts units are in bold below.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	***Commerce junior core***	***Commerce junior core***	**Arts junior for major**	junior elective	*24*
Year 1 Semester 2	***Commerce junior core***	***Commerce junior core***	**Arts junior for major**	junior elective	*24*
Year 2 Semester 1	***Commerce junior core***	*Commerce junior or senior*	**Arts senior for major**	junior or senior elective	*24*
Year 2 Semester 2	***Commerce junior core***	*Commerce junior or senior*	**Arts senior for major**	senior elective	*24*
Year 3 Semester 1	*Commerce senior for major*	**Arts senior elective**	**Arts senior for major**	senior elective	*24*
Year 3 Semester 2	*Commerce senior for major*	**Arts senior elective**	**Arts senior for major**	senior elective	*24*
Year 4 Semester 1	*Commerce senior for major*	*Commerce senior for major*	**Arts senior for major**	senior elective	*24*
Year 4 Semester 2	***Business Strategy***	*Commerce senior for major or elective*	**Arts senior for major**	senior elective	*24*
Year 5 Semester 1	*Commerce senior for major*	**Arts senior elective**	**Arts senior elective**	senior elective	*24*
Year 5 Semester 2	*Commerce senior for major*	**Arts senior elective**	**Arts senior elective**	senior elective	*24*

The Faculty of Economics and Business website illustrates units of study progression sequences for specific majors. This information can be accessed at http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/course/FH033/.

Honours year

Both the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts can be awarded with honours. Joint honours courses are available.

For the Bachelor of Commerce students must successfully complete an additional honours year of study. For details of this program students should refer to the *Honours year* information listed under the *Bachelor of Commerce*.

For the award of honours in the Bachelor of Arts, students must complete successfully an additional honours year of study in any of the subject areas where honours units of study are listed. For further details of requirements for honours, students should refer to the Faculty of Arts Handbook (http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/)

Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws

BCom/LLB

For further information regarding the core units of study and course majors available, students should refer to the previous information relating to the *Bachelor of Commerce*.

For the first three years of the combined degree program, in place of elective units of study, students substitute compulsory Law units of study as specified below under *Course rules*. Students should note that the units of study in Law cannot be counted as a major in the Commerce degree.

Course rules

To be awarded the *Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws*, students must successfully complete a total of 240 credit points (96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business and 144 credit points from the Faculty of Law), comprising:

From the Faculty of Economics and Business:

- 7 core units of study (42 credit points) as listed under *Commerce core units of study under the combined degree programs*
- Either a major or an extended major in a Commerce subject area (See *Bachelor of Commerce subject areas* under the *Bachelor of Commerce* section in this chapter
- No more than 48 junior credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business

From the Faculty of Law:

- 10 compulsory units of study to be completed in the first three years of the combined program in the annual sequence as specified under the heading *Compulsory Law units of study for the combined degree program*
- An additional 6 compulsory and 6 elective Law units of study to be completed over the remaining 2 years of the degree at the Law School. For details please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook (http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks) or the Faculty of Law website(http://www.law.usyd.edu.au)

Commerce core units of study under the combined degree programs

Junior units of study (36 credit points):

- ACCT1001 Accounting 1A
- ACCT1002 Accounting 1B
- ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A
- ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics
- INFS1000 Business Information Systems Foundations

Senior unit of study (6 credit points):

- ECOF3001 Business Strategy

Compulsory Law units of study for the combined degree program

Students commencing their combined degree in 2007 must complete the units of study in the yearly sequence indicated in the following information. Students who commenced their combined degree in 2006 and have only completed LAWS1006, LAWS1010 and LAWS1008 must complete the units of study in the yearly sequence indicated under *Combined Law Year 2* and *Combined Law Year 3*.

Combined Law Year 1

- LAWS1006 Foundations of Law (6 credit points)
- LAWS1013 Legal Research I (0 credit points)
- LAWS1012 Torts (6 credit points)

Combined Law Year 2

- LAWS1015 Contracts (6 credit points)
- LAWS1016 Criminal Law (6 credit points)
- LAWS1014 Processes of Justice (6 credit points)
- LAWS1020 The Legal Profession (6 credit points) *(This unit of study will be available as an option in Year 2 or Year 3)**

Combined Law Year 3

- LAWS1018 International Law (6 credit points)*
- LAWS1019 Legal Research II (0 credit points)*
- LAWS1020 The Legal Profession (6 credit points)*(This unit of study will be available as an option in Year 2 or Year 3)**
- LAWS1017 Torts and Contracts II (6 credit points)*

*Please note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be available for 2007 enrolments. These units of study are proposed to be offered by the Faculty of Law for the first time in 2008. Please refer to the Faculty of Law for further details.*

All students continuing under old resolutions (Students commencing their third year of study and transfer students going into third year) must complete the following LAWS units of study according to the old resolutions.

Combined Law Year 3 (For students who commenced their degree prior to 2006)

- Either LAWS2008 Contracts (6 credit points) *OR* LAWS2009 Criminal Law (6 credit points) (This unit must be completed by transfer students only)*
- LAWS3003 Federal Constitution Law (12 credit points)
- LAWS3004 Law, Lawyers and Justice (12 credit points)

**Please note: Transfer students going into third year must enrol in either LAWS2008 OR LAWS2009 AND LAWS3003 and LAWS3004. Please refer to the Faculty of Law for further details regarding these transitional arrangements (http://www.laws.usyd.edu.au).*

Majors and electives

A major is usually a three-year defined sequence of study (in some cases, a two-year sequence), generally comprising specified units of study in a particular subject area. Majors are included on student's testamurs.

Major or extended major in Commerce

Majors available under the Commerce degree are listed under *Bachelor of Commerce subject areas*. Students should refer to the information in the *Bachelor of Commerce* section in this chapter of the handbook for details of the requirements for majors and subject areas for electives which maybe undertaken in this degree.

Please note: Because of the nature of the combined program and the prerequisites and other limitations, not all major/extended major combinations maybe available within this combined degree program.

Bachleor of Commerce subject areas

The following list indicates the majors available in the Bachelor of Commerce. Students should check the *Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives* and the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* sections in this handbook for information on the units of study available in each major.

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Management Decision Sciences
- Marketing

Guide to enrolment

To satisfy the requirements of the Bachelor of Commerce, students must complete the seven Commerce core units of study and a Commerce major or extended major. Instead of choosing additional elective units of study or majors they complete a specified sequence of compulsory Law units of study. For further information on the majors available students should refer to the Bachelor of Commerce information in this handbook. For full details on all Bachelor of Laws units of study, students should refer to the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* chapter in this handbook or the Faculty of Law Handbook (http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks) or the Faculty of Law website (http://www.law.usyd.edu.au). Students should note that the units of study in Law cannot be counted as a major in the Commerce degree component of this course.

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner at the back of this handbook to help them structure their course.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester. In this table, core units of study for the Bachelor of Commerce are indicated in bold type and compulsory Law units of study are in italics.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	**Commerce junior core**	**Commerce junior core**	Commerce junior elective or for major	*Law Year 1 (2 units)*	*24*
Year 1 Semester 2	**Commerce junior core**	**Commerce junior core**	Commerce junior elective or for major	*Law year 1*	*24*
Year 2 Semester 1	**Commerce junior core**	**Commerce junior core**	*Law Year 2*	*Law Year 2*	*24*
Year 2 Semester 2	Commerce major	Commerce major	Commerce major/elective *OR Law Year 2*	*Law Year 2*	*24*
Year 3 Semester 1	Commerce major	Commerce major	Commerce major/elective	*Law Year 3 (2 units)*	*24*
Year 3 Semester 2	**Business Strategy**	Commerce major	Commerce major/elective *OR Law Year 3*	*Law Year 3*	*24*

At the end of the third year, full-time students should have completed the requirements for their Commerce degree. An additional two years of study is required at the Law School where the remaining units of study for the Bachelor of Laws are completed. For details on the final years of this program, please refer to the Faculty of Law website (http://www.laws.usyd.edu.au).

The Faculty of Economics and Business website illustrates units of study progression sequences for specific majors. This information can be accessed at http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/course/FH028.

Honours

Both the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws can be awarded with honours.

For the Bachelor of Commerce students must successfully complete an additional honours year of study. For details of this honours year students should refer to the *Honours year* information listed under the *Bachelor of Commerce*.

For the award of honours in the Bachelor of Laws, students must obtain a certain weighted average mark (WAM) across all Law units of study, including those taken as part of the combined degree. An additional honours year is not required. For further details, students should refer to the particular combined Law resolution in the *Faculty resolutions for undergraduate degrees* or the Faculty of Law (http://www.law.usyd.edu.au).

Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science

BCom/BSc

This five-year combined degree gives scope for students to pursue studies in the sciences, while developing professional skills which will enhance their prospects in the labour market.

Course rules

To be awarded the *Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science*, students must successfully complete a total of 240 credit points (with no more than 96 junior credit points), comprising:

From the Faculty of Economics and Business:

- 7 core units of study (42 credit points) from the Faculty of Economics and Business as listed under *Commerce core units of study under the combined degree programs*
- Either a major or an extended major in a Commerce subject area (See *Bachelor of Commerce subject areas*)

- At least 96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business (minimum of 48 senior credit points)

From the Faculty of Science:

- At least 12 credit points from Mathematics or Statistics units of study as indicated under *Junior mathematics and statistics units of study*
- At least 24 junior credit points from at least two Science subject areas (other than Mathematics and Statistics)
- A major from the Faculty of Science (See *Bachelor of Science subject areas* and refer to the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* for details of available units of study)
- At least 96 credit points from the Faculty of Science

Commerce core units of study under the combined degree programs

Junior units of study (36 credit points):

- ACCT1001 Accounting 1A
- ACCT1002 Accounting 1B
- ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A*
- ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics
- INFS1000 Business Information Systems Foundations

Senior unit of study (6 credit points):

- ECOF3001 Business Strategy

**Please note: Students who complete MATH1005/MATH1015/MATH1905 and an additional junior MATH unit are not required to complete Business and Economic Statistics A (ECMT1010) but must replace this unit with another junior unit of their choice from the Faculty of Economics and Business. However, students who intend to undertake a major in Econometrics should study ECMT1010 and choose alternative MATH unit options to meet the requirements of the Science component of their degree.*

Junior mathematics and statistics units of study

Students must complete12 credit points in the following units of study. All MATH units of study are three credit points each. For details refer to the Faculty of Science's School of Mathematics and Statistics website for further details (http://www.maths.usyd.edu.au/).

- MATH1001 Differential Calculus; *OR* MATH1901 Differential Calculus (Advanced); *OR* MATH1011 Life Sciences Calculus; *OR* MATH1111 Introduction to Calculus; *OR* MATH1906 Mathematics (Special Studies Program) A
- MATH1002 Linear Algebra; *OR* MATH1902 Linear Algebra (Advanced);*OR* MATH1014 Introduction to Linear Algebra
- MATH1003 Integral Calculus and Modelling; *OR* MATH1013 Differential and Difference Equations; *OR* MATH1903 Integral Calculus and Modelling Advanced; *OR* MATH1907 Mathematics (Special Studies Program) B
- MATH1004 Discrete Mathematics; *OR* MATH1904 Discrete Mathematics (Advanced);
- MATH1005 Statistics; *OR* MATH1015 Life Science Statistics; *OR* MATH1905 Statistics (Advanced)

Majors and extended majors

A major is usually a three-year defined sequence of study (in some cases, a two-year sequence), generally comprising specified units of study in a particular subject area. Majors are included on student's testamurs

Major in Commerce

Students select their Commerce major from a limited list of options (see Bachelor of Commerce subject areas). The number of additional units of study required for the major differs depending on whether the core units of study for the degree can be counted towards the chosen major, and depending on which prerequisites are required for senior units of study. Students must complete at least one major (or extended major) in a Commerce subject area to fulfil the requirements of their course. In most cases, a major consists of a minimum of 36 senior credit points (usually six senior units) in a single subject area. For exact details of the requirements for majors and of what units of study are necessary to be completed for each of these majors, please refer to the *Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives* section in this handbook.

The following list indicates the majors available in the Bachelor of Commerce. Students should check the *Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives* and the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* sections in this handbook for information on the units of study available in each major.

Bachelor of Commerce subject areas

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Management Decision Sciences
- Marketing

Extended major in Commerce

An extended major in Commerce may be selected from the same list of options as the major. To complete an extended major, students undertake additional senior units of study or honours preparation units of study in the same subject area. This gives recognition to students who may complete additional senior units required for honours preparation, but who do not undertake the additional honours year. In most cases, an extended major consists of a minimum of 48 senior credit points (usually eight senior units) in a single subject area. For exact details of the requirements for majors and of what units of study are necessary to be completed for each of these majors listed in the table, please refer to the *Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives* section in this handbook.

Major in Science

Students select their Science major from the subject areas listed in the following table. Students must complete at least one major in Science to fulfil the requirements of their course. A major in Science usually comprises a minimum of 24 senior (3000 level) credit points in a subject area.

Bachelor of Science subject areas

The majors students choose will determine whether they can complete additional majors in the degree. See the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* chapter of this handbook for information on the specific units of study in each major.

- Agricultural Chemistry
- Anatomy and Histology
- Biochemistry
- Bioinformatics
- Biology
- Cell Pathology
- Chemistry
- Computational Science
- Computer Science
- Environmental Studies
- Financial Mathematics and Statistics
- Geography
- Geology and Geophysics
- History and Philosophy of Science
- Immunobiology
- Information Systems
- Marine Science
- Mathematics
- Medicinal Chemistry
- Microbiology
- Nanoscience and Technology
- Neuroscience
- Pharmacology
- Physics

- Physiology
- Plant Science
- Psychology
- Soil Science
- Statistics

Please note: Because of the nature of the combined program and to prerequisites and other limitations, not all major/extended major combinations maybe available within this combined degree program.

Guide to enrolment

Junior units of study

In the first four semesters of study full-time students enrol in all of the required six Commerce junior core units of study, the required MATH units of study for Science and any other junior units of study which are required for their Commerce and Science majors. The sequence in which students enrol in these units is dependent upon which subject area/s they may wish to take as major/s. The table following this information gives a generic example which spreads the required junior units of study across the first four semesters of enrolment.

Students should plan carefully when choosing to undertake junior units of study as the units of study undertaken will depend upon the major or electives the students would like to study. For example, if a student wishes to complete their required Commerce major in Finance, their Science major in Financial Mathematics and a secondary major in either Government and International Relations or Political Economy, then they would try to complete the junior prerequisite units of study for all these subject areas within the first four semesters of their enrolment and the other core units of study which are not required for these majors could be studied later. For requirements for individual Economics and Business majors students should refer the section *Subject areas for undergraduate majors and electives* in this Handbook. For the requirements of the Science majors, students should refer to the Faculty of Science website (http://www.science.edu.au) or handbook (http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbook/).

Senior units of study

Full-time students complete the senior core unit of study ECOF3001 Business Strategy in their third or fourth year of enrolment. From their second or third year of study students select senior units for their required Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science majors. Students who choose to complete an additional major to those which are required by their program usually begin required senior units of study for this major at around this time as well. For requirements for individual Economics and Business majors students should refer the section *Subject areas for undergraduate majors and electives* in this Handbook. For the requirements of the Science majors, students should refer to the Faculty of Science website (http://www.science.edu.au) or handbook (Http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbook/).

Please note: Due to prerequisites and other limitations not all combinations of majors are possible.

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner at the back of this handbook to help them structure their course.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester. Core units of study for the Bachelor of Commerce are in bold italic type and the compulsory Commerce components of the program are italic. The required Science units of study are in bold below.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	***Commerce junior core***	***Commerce junior core***	**Maths/ Statistics (2 junior units)**	**Science junior for major**	*24*
Year 1 Semester 2	***Commerce junior core***	***Commerce junior core***	**Maths/ Statistics (2 junior units)**	**Science junior for major**	*24*
Year 2 Semester 1	***Commerce junior core***	Commerce junior or senior	**Science junior or intermediate for major**	**Science intermediate for major**	*24*
Year 2 Semester 2	***Commerce junior core***	Commerce junior or senior	**Science junior or intermediate for major**	**Science intermediate for major**	*24*
Year 3 Semester 1	*Commerce senior for major*	junior, intermediate or senior elective	**Science intermediate or senior for major**	**Science senior for major**	*24*
Year 3 Semester 2	*Commerce senior for major*	junior, intermediate or senior elective	**Science intermediate or senior for major or elective**	**Science senior for major**	*24*
Year 4 Semester 1	*Commerce senior for major*	*Commerce senior for major*	**Science intermediate or senior for major or elective**	**Science senior for major**	*24*
Year 4 Semester 2	***Business Strategy***	Commerce senior for major or elective	**Science intermediate or senior for major or elective**	**Science senior for major**	*24*
Year 5 Semester 1	*Commerce senior for major*	intermediate or senior elective	intermediate or senior elective	intermediate or senior elective	*24*
Year 5 Semester 2	*Commerce senior for major*	intermediate or senior elective	intermediate or senior elective	intermediate or senior elective	*24*

Please note: Students who complete MATH1005/MATH1015/MATH1905 and an additional junior MATH unit are not required to complete Business and Economic Statistics A (ECMT1010) but must replace this unit with another junior unit of their choice from the Faculty of Economics and Business. However, students who intend to undertake a major in Econometrics should study ECMT1010 and choose alternative MATH unit options to meet the requirements of the Science component of their degree.

The Faculty of Economics and Business website gives other illustrative sequences of units of study for specific majors. This information can be accessed at http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/course/34.

Bachelor of Science (Advanced) degree and the Talented Students Program

Advanced Science degree

The Advanced Science degree retains much of the flexibility of the Bachelor of Science degree but caters to the needs of the best students. In this degree, students enrol in advanced level units of study from their first year. Students are required to completed advanced level junior, intermediate and senior units of study throughout their degree. Students must also meet minimum progression requirements to continue studying in the Bachelor of Science (Advanced) degree. For further information on this program, students should refer to the Faculty of Science website (http://www.science.usyd.edu.au/fstudent/undergrad/course/bsc-adv.shtml) or the *Faculty of Science Handbook* (http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/).

Talented Students Program

The top students in the Faculty of Science are invited to participate in the Talented Student Program (TSP). This program allows students to tailor their degree to suit their own interests, for example by working

on individual projects under the supervision of a mentor, attending special seminars or accelerating the completion of their degree.

In general, the TSP caters for students whose talent is broad-based across science. Students can have greater flexibility in their choice of study (beyond that normally allowed by degree rules), and they have a mentor (a member of the academic staff) who assists them in choosing from the great range of academic and research options.

For further information on this program, students should refer to the Faculty of Science website (http://www.science.usyd.edu.au/fstudent/undergrad/tsp/index.shtml) or the Faculty of Science Handbook (http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/).

Honours year

Both the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science can be awarded with honours. Joint honours courses are available.

For the Bachelor of Commerce, students must successfully complete an additional honours year of study. For details of this program students should refer to the *Honours year* information listed under the *Bachelor of Commerce*.

For the award of honours in the Bachelor of Science, students must complete successfully an additional honours year of study in any of the subject areas as specified in the Faculty of Science Handbook. For details of requirements for honours, students should refer to the Faculty of Science Handbook (http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/).

Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce

BE/BCom

Students may combine the Bachelor of Commerce with any one of the Bachelor of Engineering courses (including Aeronautical Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Computer Engineering, Telecommunications Engineering, Mechanical Engineering and Mechatronic Engineering). Both courses are studied concurrently and will be awarded after five years of full-time study.

Course rules

To be awarded the *Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce*, students must successfully complete a total of 240 credit points, comprising:

From the Faculty of Engineering:

- For information on the requirements for Engineering, see the Specialisation Requirements in the Faculty of Engineering Handbook (http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/)

From the Faculty of Economics and Business:

- 7 core units of study (42 credit points) as listed under *Commerce core units of study under the combined degree programs*
- Either a major or an extended major in a Commerce subject area
- At least 96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business (minimum of 48 senior credit points)

Commerce core units of study under the combined degree programs

Junior units of study (36 credit points):

- ACCT1001 Accounting 1A
- ACCT1002 Accounting 1B
- ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A*
- ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics
- INFS1000 Business Information Systems Foundations

Senior unit of study (6 credit points):

- ECOF3001 Business Strategy

**Please note: Engineering students who complete at least 6 credit points of junior Mathematics (including MATH1005 or MATH1905) are not required to complete Business and Economic Statistics A (ECMT1010) but must replace this unit with another junior unit of study of their choice from the Faculty of Economics and Business. However, students who intend to undertake a major in Econometrics should study ECMT1010 and choose alternative MATH unit options to meet the requirements of the Science component of their degree.*

Major or extended major in Commerce

The subject areas available under the Bachelor of Commerce are listed under *Bachelor of Commerce subject areas*. Students should refer to the information on the *Bachelor of Commerce* section in this chapter of the handbook for details of the requirements for majors and subject areas for electives which maybe undertaken in this degree.

Please Note: Because of the nature of the combined program and the prerequisites and other limitations, not all major/extended major combinations maybe available within this combined degree program.

Bachelor of Commerce subject areas

The following list indicates the majors available in the Bachelor of Commerce. Students should check the *Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives* and the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* sections in this handbook for information on the units of study available in each major.

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Management Decision Sciences
- Marketing

Guide to enrolment

To satisfy the requirements of the Bachelor of Commerce, students must complete the seven Commerce core units of study (or alternatives as specified under the course rules) and a Commerce major or extended major. For further information on the majors available students should refer to the Bachelor of Commerce information in this handbook. For information on the specialisation requirements for the Bachelor of Engineering students should refer to the Faculty of Engineering Handbook (http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks).

This course is supervised by both the Faculty of Engineering and the Faculty of Economics and Business.

For student matters relating to the Bachelor of Engineering component of this degree, students should refer to Faculty of Engineering's Student Enquiry Office (http://www.eng.usyd.edu.au/about/contactus.shtml).
For student matters relating to the Bachelor of Commerce students should refer to the Faculty of Economics and Business' Student Information Office (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/sio).

Honours

Both the Bachelor of Engineering and the Bachelor of Commerce can be awarded with honours. For the award of honours in the Bachelor of Engineering, students should refer to the Faculty of Engineering handbook for details (http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/). For the Bachelor of Commerce, students must successfully complete an additional honours year of study. For details of this program students should refer to the *Honours year* information listed under the *Bachelor of Commerce*.

Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies)

Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies)

BCom(Liberal Studies)

The Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) complements the professional business related studies and accreditation of the Bachelor of Commerce with additional studies in languages, humanities and sciences. This four year (full-time) program gives students the opportunity to develop enhanced communication skills and an unrivalled breadth of knowledge from study in subject areas from both the Faculty of Arts and the Faculty of Science.

Course rules

To be awarded the *Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies)*, students must successfully complete a total of 192 credit points, comprising:

- 1 compulsory junior unit of study, as indicated under *Compulsory requirements for the degree (including junior core unit of study)*
- At least 24 credit points worth of units of study from the Faculty of Arts or the Discipline of Government and International Relations
- At least 12 credit points worth of units of study from the Faculty of Science
- 2 majors (where each major consists of a minimum of 36 senior credit points) selected from the subject areas as indicated under *Major I subject areas* and *Major II subject areas*.
- No more than 96 junior credit points (1000 level units of study)
- At least 132 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business

Compulsory requirements for the degree (including junior core unit of study)

- ECOF1001 Communication and Critical Analysis 1A; *OR* ECOF1002 Communication and Critical Analysis 1B
- 24 credit points from the Faculty of Arts or the Discipline of Government and International Relations
- 12 credit points from the Faculty of Science

Majors and electives

A major is usually a three-year defined sequence of study (in some cases, a two-year sequence), generally comprising specified units of study in a particular subject area. Majors are included on student's testamurs.

Students in the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) are required to complete two majors. One of these majors must be from the following subject areas: accounting, Commercial law, economics, econometrics, finance, industrial relations and human resource management, international business, marketing, or management (see *Major I subject areas*). The second major can be drawn from a broader list which includes the aforementioned subject areas as well as business information systems, political economy, government and international relations, computer science, agricultural economics, management decision sciences, mathematics and financial mathematics (see *Major II subject areas*).

Students should check the Undergraduate subject area for majors or electives chapter of this handbook for information on the units of study available in each major. The number of units of study required to complete the second major will depend on the first major chosen. Senior units of study may only be counted towards one major. For example, WORK2000 level units listed under the Management major may be counted to either the Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management major or the Management major, but cannot be counted to both.

Students must choose their majors from the following subject areas:

Major I subject areas

Select must select a major from the following subject areas:

- Accounting
- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing

Major II subject areas

Students must select their second major from the subject areas listed below.

Please note: The second major must be different to the one chosen from the list above

- Accounting
- Agricultural Economics
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Computer Science
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Financial Mathematics
- Government and International Relations
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Management Decision Sciences
- Marketing
- Mathematics
- Political Economy

Guide to enrolment

Junior units of study

In the first three or four semesters of enrolment, students normally complete the junior unit of study requirements for their degree. Full-time students enrol in the foundation core unit ECOF1001 or ECOF1002 and begin their compulsory Arts/Government and International Relations and Science studies within their first year of enrolment. Within the first four semesters of enrolment, full-time students usually complete the junior units of study requirements for their two compulsory majors. The sequence in which they enrol in these units depends on the subject areas students wish to study as majors so as to meet the prerequisite requirements of these majors. The table following this information shows a generic example which spreads the junior core units of study across the first three semesters. For details of the required junior units of study for majors under the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies), students should refer to the section *Undergraduate subject areas for undergraduate majors and electives* in this Handbook.

Senior units of study

From their third semester of enrolment full-time students select their senior units of study for their required majors and any remaining senior

unit compulsory requirements, such as additional Arts or Government and International Relations units of study. Students may also select senior units of study for an additional major or as electives.

Students should also note that a maximum of 60 credit points can be only be taken in another faculty outside of the Faculty of Economics and Business. Students who elect to complete a major in another faculty may have to limit the number of credit points they take from the Faculty of Arts by taking Government and International Relations units of study as the compulsory component of the degree.

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner at the back of this handbook to help them structure their course.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	***Unit of study 1***	***Unit of study 2***	***Unit of study 3***	***Unit of study 4***
Year 1 Semester 1	junior for Major I	junior for Major II	Arts or GOVT	Science
Year 1 Semester 2	junior for Major I	junior for Major II	Arts or GOVT	ECOF1001 or ECOF1002
Year 2 Semester 1	senior for Major I	senior for Major II	Arts or GOVT	Science
Year 2 Semester 2	senior for Major I	senior for Major II	Arts or GOVT	major or elective
Year 3 Semester 1	senior for Major I	senior for Major II	major or elective	major or elective
Year 3 Semester 2	senior for Major I	senior for Major II	major or elective	major or elective
Year 4 Semester 1	senior for Major I	senior for Major II	major or elective	major or elective
Year 4 Semester 2	senior for Major I	senior for Major II	major or elective	major or elective

Please note: This is a basic structure only. If the second major chosen is either Government and International Relations or one of the Science Faculty majors then this structure would differ as the compulsory units of study in these areas could be counted towards the second major. For a Science major the term "senior" in the table above refers to "intermediate" and "senior" Science units of study.

The Faculty of Economics and Business website illustrates units of study progression sequences for specific majors. This information can be accessed at http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/course/FH019/.

Accreditation

Within the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies), students may choose to pursue a program of study which would allow them to seek accreditation with particular professional bodies. The required programs of study for accreditation are outlined below.

Professional accounting accreditation

Students planning to satisfy the entry requirements of CPA Australia or the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia should include in their course a prescribed set of units of study, including units of study from accounting, business law, business information systems and finance. The required units of study are listed under *Professional accreditation in accounting* in the *Subject areas for undergraduate majors and electives* section in this handbook.

Australian Computer Society (ACS) accreditation

Students planning to satisfy the entry requirements of the ACS should include in their course a prescribed set of units of study, including a major in Business Information Systems. The required units of study are listed under *Business Information Systems* in the *Subject areas for undergraduate majors and electives* section in this handbook.

Australian Human Resources Institute (AHRI) Accreditation

AHRI is the national association representing human resource management professionals and is Australia's leading human resources professional body. All undergraduate award courses incorporating a major in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management are AHRI-accredited. Students wishing to satisfy the requirements for professional membership of AHRI should include this major in their course. The required units of study for the major are listed under *Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management* in the *Subject areas for undergraduate majors and electives* section in this handbook.

Honours year

In some of the more specialised careers open to the faculty's graduates, employers may be looking for a level of specialisation that is not provided in the four-year pass award course. Similarly, if students want to qualify for specialist postgraduate study, a pass award course is not normally sufficient. For all graduates, a four-year honours award course considerably enhances the quality of a qualification and singles students out to an employer as having exceptional ability.

The honours year is available in most of the subject areas in the respective degrees. The honours year may involve extra work at second and third year level in the chosen subject area and, in all cases, an additional year of study spent entirely on that subject area.

After completing the requirements for the pass degree (and attaining results which satisfy the entry requirements for the award of honours), students may commence their honours year specialising in one of the following areas:

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Government and International Relations
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Management Decision Sciences
- Marketing
- Political Economy; or
- Other areas of study as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business

It may be possible to complete either double honours or joint honours. Double honours involves completing all the honours work in two subject areas, and thus normally takes an extra year. In joint honours the two subject areas which are more closely related to each other are studied concurrently through a special program of study is designed for the student. For example, each year a number of students take joint honours in economics and econometrics.

Normally students will not make any decisions about honours courses until the end of their first year of study in the faculty. In order to enter and remain in an honours stream, students must perform at a credit level or better in the chosen subject area. A bare pass level of performance in a first year subject will not be sufficient to secure entry into honours courses.

Students in their honours year enrol in a sequence of four 4000 level units of study in the subject area in which they wish to complete honours. Details of these units of study are available in the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* section in this handbook.

For further details regarding completing the honours year in a specific subject area students should contact the honours coordinator in the particular discipline area concerned (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/honours/).

Bachelor of Economics and related combined degrees

Bachelor of Economics

BEc

The reach and impact of economic issues and events makes this one of the most versatile and important programs of study available. Students complete a major in Economics or Econometrics and may combine this with majors in areas as diverse as finance, marketing and political economy. The career prospects are just as diverse, and opportunities range over both the private and public sectors. The Bachelor of Economics encourages students to concentrate their studies in a range of subject areas which are of central importance to the academic Discipline of Economics and to some of the specialised career patterns for graduates in Economics.

Course rules

To be awarded the *Bachelor of Economics*, students must successfully complete a total of 144 credit points, comprising:

- 4 core units of study (24 junior credit points),as indicated under *Core units of study*
- Either a major (36 senior credit points) or an extended major (48 senior credit points) in Economics *OR* a major (36 senior credit points) or an extended major (48 senior credit points) in Econometrics and a minimum of 12 senior credit points in Economics
- No more than 60 junior credit points
- No more than 48 credit points from outside the Faculty of Economics and Business

Core units of study

Students must complete the following junior four units of study (24 credit points):

- ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics
- ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A
- ECMT1020 Business and Economic Statistics B

Majors, extended majors and electives

Majors

A major is usually a three-year defined sequence of study (in some cases, a two-year sequence), generally comprising specified units of study in a particular subject area. Majors are included on student's testamurs

Students in the Bachelor of Economics must complete either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points) in either Economics or Econometrics. If a major or extended major in Econometrics is chosen then a minimum of 12 senior credit points in Economics must also be completed.

Students can also complete additional majors from the Faculties of Economics and Business, Arts, Science, Education and Social Work or Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources, or from other faculties of the University of Sydney (subject to approval by the Faculty of Economics and Business). A list of available Economics and Business majors can be found under *Major subject areas*. In most cases a major in these subject areas requires the completion of six senior units of study (minimum 36 credit points). Students should check the particular requirements for individual majors in the information listing in the *Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives* chapter in this handbook. For other faculty majors, students should refer to the relevant faculty handbook for the exact requirements for the major you wish to complete (http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/).

Extended major/s

An extended major is an alternative to a major. To complete an extended major, students undertake additional senior units of study in the same subject area. Most extended majors require the completion of a minimum of 48 senior credit points (usually eight senior units) in a single subject area. Students should check the particular requirements for individual majors in the information listing in the *Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives* chapter in this handbook. In the Bachelor of Economics, students may complete an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points) in either Economics or Econometrics. If an extended major in Econometrics is chosen then a minimum of 12 senior credit points in Economics must also be completed. Depending upon prerequisite/corerequiste and other degree requirements, additional extended majors from the Faculty of Economics and Business may be completed.

Major subject areas

The major or extended major students choose will determine whether they can complete an additional major in the degree. Due to prerequisites and other limitations not all combinations of majors are possible to be completed.

Senior units of study may only be counted towards one extended major or major. The following list shows the majors from the Faculty of Economics and Business available for students enrolled in the Bachelor of Economics. Students should check the particular requirements for individual majors in the information listing in the *Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives* chapter in this handbook.

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Government and International Relations
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Management Decision Sciences
- Marketing
- Political Economy

Electives

Students may select additional electives offered by the Faculties of Economics and Business, Arts, Science, Education and Social Work, Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources or from other faculties of the University of Sydney (subject to approval by the Faculty of Economics and Business).

Please note: A maximum of 48 credit points only from outside the Faculty of Economics and Business may be selected.

Guide to enrolment

Junior units of study

For this degree, students are required to complete four junior core units of study in Economics and Econometrics (as indicated under the course rules). The sequence in which students would normally enrol in junior units of study depends on whether they choose to complete a compulsory major or extended major in Economics or Econometrics. The additional junior units of study chosen by the student depends on which majors or electives they may wish to study in addition to the compulsory major in Economics or Econometrics.

For full-time students junior units of study are usually completed within the first three semesters of enrolment.

Please note: The major or extended major chosen will effect which additional electives or majors can be chosen.

Senior units of study

From the third semester of enrolment, students enrol in the senior units of study required for their compulsory major and any senior units of study required for their additional major/s. Due to prerequisites and other limitations, not all combinations of majors are possible. Senior units of study may only be counted towards one extended major or major. For example, if both a major in Econometrics and a major in Management Decision Science are completed, ECMT2110 Regression Modelling may only be counted towards one of these majors (therefore an additional ECMT2000 or 3000 level unit must be completed to replace ECMT2110 in one of the majors). For requirements for individual Economics and Business majors students should refer to the *Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives* section in this Handbook. Elective units may be chosen from the Faculties of Economics and Business, Arts, Science, Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources or Education and Social Work, or other faculties of the University of Sydney (Subject to approval by the Faculty of Economics and Business).

The following tables list the two options for students under this degree based upon the compulsory major chosen: *Option 1. Major or extended major in Economics and Option 2. Major or extended major in Econometrics and a minimum of 12 senior credit points in Economics.* These tables show each option and an illustrative program of study for that option for a student enrolled in the Bachelor of Economics on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester. Core units of study and compulsory majors for the Bachelor of Economics are indicated in bold. Students should follow one of these options.

Option 1. Major or extended major in Economics

Area of study	Major	Extended major
Economics	36 credit points (6 senior units of study)	48 credit points (8 senior units of study)

Option 1: Illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Bachelor of Economics completing a major or an extended major in Economics on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	**Introductory Micro-economics**	**Business and Economic Statistics A**	other major or elective	other major or elective	24
Year 1 Semester 2	**Introductory Macro-economics**	**Business and Economic Statistics B**	other major or elective	other major or elective	24
Year 2 Semester 1	**Intermediate Macro-economics**	other major or elective	other major or elective	other major or elective	24
Year 2 Semester 2	**Intermediate Micro-economics**	other major or elective	other major or elective	other major or elective	24
Year 3 Semester 1	**Economics major**	**Economics major**	**Economics (for extended major**)* OR other major or elective	other major or elective	24
Year 3 Semester 2	**Economics major**	**Economics major**	**Economics (for extended major**)* OR other major or elective	other major or elective	24

**please note: the extended major at least 8 senior units of study must be completed.*

Option 2. Major or extended major in Econometrics and a minimum of 12 senior credit points in Economics

Area of study	Major	Extended major
Econometrics	36 credit points (6 senior units of study)	48 credit points (8 senior units of study)

AND

Area of study	
Economics	12 senior credit points (2 senior units of study)

Option 2: Illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Bachelor of Economics completing a major or an extended major in Econometrics and 12 senior credit points in Economics on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	**Business and Economic Statistics A**	**Introductory Micro-economics**	other major or elective	other major or elective	24
Year 1 Semester 2	**Business and Economic Statistics B**	**Introductory Macro-economics**	other major or elective	other major or elective	24
Year 2 Semester 1	**Regression Modelling**	**Economics unit**	other major or elective	other major or elective	24
Year 2 Semester 2	**Econometrics major**	**Econometrics major**	**Economics unit**	other major or elective	24
Year 3 Semester 1	**Econometrics Models and Methods**	**Econometrics major**	**Econometrics (for extended major)*** OR other major or elective	other major or elective	24
Year 3 Semester 2	**Econometrics major**	other major or elective	**Econometrics (for extended major)*** OR other major or elective	other major or elective	24

**For the extended major at least 8 senior units of study must be completed.*

The Faculty of Economics and Business website gives other illustrative sequences of units of study for specific majors. This information can be accessed at http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/course/FH029.

Accreditation

Within the Bachelor of Economics, students may choose to pursue a program of study which would allow them to seek accreditation with particular professional bodies. The required programs of study for accreditation are outlined below.

Professional accounting accreditation

Students planning to satisfy the entry requirements of CPA Australia or the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia should include in their course a prescribed set of units of study, including units of study from Accounting, Business Law, Business Information Systems and Finance. The required units of study are listed under *Professional accreditation in accounting* in the *Subject areas for undergraduate majors and electives* chapter in this handbook.

Australian Computer Society (ACS) accreditation

Students planning to satisfy the entry requirements of the ACS should include in their course a prescribed set of units of study, including a major in Business Information Systems. The required units of study are listed under *Business Information Systems* in the *Subject areas for undergraduate majors and electives* chapter in this handbook.

Australian Human Resources Institute (AHRI) Accreditation

AHRI is the national association representing human resource management professionals and is Australia's leading human resources professional body. All undergraduate award courses incorporating a major in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management are AHRI-accredited. Students wishing to satisfy the requirements for professional membership of AHRI should include this major in their course. The required units of study for the major are listed under *Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management* in the *Subject areas for undergraduate majors and electives* chapter in this handbook.

Honours year

In some of the more specialised careers open to the faculty's graduates, employers may be looking for a higher level of specialisation that is not provided in a three-year pass award course. Similarly, if students want to qualify for specialist postgraduate research study, a pass award course is not normally sufficient. For all graduates, a four-year honours award course considerably enhances the quality of a qualification which singles out students to an employer as having exceptional ability. The honours year is available in most of the subject areas in the respective degrees. The honours year may involve extra work at second and third year level in the chosen subject area and, in all cases, an additional year of study spent entirely on that subject area. After completing the requirements for the pass degree (and attaining results which satisfy the entry requirements for the award of honours), students may commence their honours year specialising in one of the following areas:

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Government and International Relations
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Management Decision Sciences
- Marketing
- Political Economy; or
- Other areas of study as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business

It may be possible to complete either double honours or joint honours. Double honours involves completing all the honours work in two subject areas, and thus normally takes an extra year. In joint honours the two subject areas which are more closely related to each other are studied concurrently through a special program of study designed for the student. For example, each year a number of students take joint honours in economics and econometrics.

Normally students will not make any decisions about honours courses until the end of their first year of study in the faculty. In order to enter and remain in an honours stream, students must perform at a credit level or better in the chosen subject area. A bare pass level of performance in a first year subject will not be sufficient to secure entry into honours courses.

Students in their honours year enrol in a sequence of four 4000 level units of study in the subject area in which they wish to complete honours. Details of these units of study are available in the *Tables of undergraduate units of study section in this handbook*.

For further details regarding completing the honours year in a specific subject area students should contact the honours coordinator in the particular discipline area concerned (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/honours/).

Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws

BEc/LLB

For further information regarding the core units of study and course majors available, students should refer to the previous information relating to the Bachelor of Economics. For the first three years of the combined degree program, in place of elective units of study, students substitute compulsory Law units of study as specified in the table Bachelor of Laws units of study detailed below. Students should note that the units of study in Law cannot be counted as a major in the Economics award course.

Course rules

To be awarded the *Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws*, students must successfully complete a total of 240 credit points (96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business and 144 credit points from the Faculty of Law), comprising:

From the Faculty of Economics and Business:

- 4 core units of study (24 junior credit points),as indicated under *Bachelor of Economics core units of study*
- Either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points) in Economics *OR* a major or an extended major in Econometrics and a minimum of 12 senior credit points in Economics
- No more than 48 junior credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business

From the Faculty of Law:

- 10 compulsory units of study to be completed in the first three years of the combined program in the annual sequence as specified under *Compulsory Law units of study for the combined degree program*
- An additional 6 compulsory and 6 elective Law units of study to be completed over the remaining 2 years of the degree at the Law School. For details please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook (http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks) or the Faculty of Law website(http://www.law.usyd.edu.au)

Bachelor of Economics core units of study

Students must complete the following junior four units of study (24 credit points):

- ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics
- ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A
- ECMT1020 Business and Economic Statistics B

Compulsory Law units of study for the combined degree program

Students beginning their combined degree in 2007 must complete the units of study in the yearly sequence indicated in the following information. Students who commenced their combined degree in 2006 and have only completed LAWS1006, LAWS1010 and LAWS1008 must complete the units of study in the yearly sequence indicated under *Combined Law Year 2* or *Combined Law Year 3*.

Combined Law Year 1

- LAWS1006 Foundations of Law (6 credit points)
- LAWS1013 Legal Research I (0 credit points)
- LAWS1012 Torts (6 credit points)

Combined Law Year 2

- LAWS1015 Contracts (6 credit points)

- LAWS1016 Criminal Law (6 credit points)
- LAWS1014 Processes of Justice (6 credit points)
- LAWS1020 The Legal Profession (6 credit points) *(This unit of study will be available as an option in Year 2 or Year 3)**

Combined Law Year 3

- LAWS1018 International Law (6 credit points)*
- LAWS1019 Legal Research II (0 credit points)*
- LAWS1020 The Legal Profession (6 credit points)*(This unit of study will be available as an option in Year 2 or Year 3)**
- LAWS1017 Torts and Contracts II (6 credit points)*

Please Note. The units of study marked with an "" will NOT be available for 2007 enrolments. These units of study are proposed to be offered by the Faculty of Law for the first time in 2008. Please refer to the Faculty of Law for further details.*

All students continuing under old resolutions (students commencing their third year and transfer students going into third year) must complete the following LAWS units of study according to the old resolutions.

Combined Law Year 3 (For students who commenced their degree prior to 2006)

- Either LAWS2008 Contracts *OR* LAWS2009 (This unit must be completed by transfer students only)*
- LAWS3003 Federal Constitution Law (12 credit points)
- LAWS3004 Law, Lawyers and Justice (12 credit points)

**Please Note. Transfer students going into third year must enrol in either LAWS2008 OR LAWS2009 AND LAWS3003 and LAWS3004. Please refer to the Faculty of Law for further details regarding these transitional arrangements (http://www.laws.usyd.edu.au).*

Majors, extended majors and electives in the Bachelor of Economics

A major is usually a three-year defined sequence of study (in some cases, a two-year sequence), generally comprising specified units of study in a particular subject area. Majors are included on student's testamurs. Students should refer to the information on the *Bachelor of Economics* section in this chapter of the handbook for details of the requirements for majors and extended majors and subject areas for electives which maybe undertaken in this degree. *Please Note: Because of the nature of the combined program and the prerequisites and other limitations, not all major/extended major combinations maybe available within this combined degree program.*

Guide to enrolment

To satisfy the requirements of the Bachelor of Economics, students must complete the compulsory major or extended major in Economics or Econometrics, including the required core units of study (as specified under the course rules). Instead of choosing additional elective units of study or majors, students then complete a specified sequence of compulsory Law units of study. For further information on the majors available students should refer to the *Bachelor of Economics* in this handbook. For full details on all Bachelor of Laws units of study, students should refer to the Law Faculty Handbook (http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks) or the Faculty of Law website (http://www.law.usyd.edu.au). Students should note that the units of study in Law cannot be counted as a major in the Economics degree component of this course. It is recommended that students use the Course Planner at the back of this handbook to help them structure their course. The sequence in which students would normally enrol in units of study is based upon whether students undertake a major/extended major in Economics (option 1) or a major/extended major in Econometrics (option 2) as their compulsory major for the Bachelor of Economics component of their course, as illustrated by the following two option tables. Details of the two options are listed in the following tables. In these tables, units of study (including core units of study) for the required major for the Bachelor of Economics are indicated in bold type and compulsory Law units of study in *italics*.

Option 1: Combined Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws with a major in Economics

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	**Introductory Micro-economics**	**Business and Economics Statistics A**	elective	*Law Year 1 (2 units)*	24
Year 1 Semester 2	**Introductory Macro-economics**	**Business and Economics Statistics B**	elective	*Law Year 1*	24
Year 2 Semester 1	**Intermediate Micro-economics**	elective	*Law Year 2*	*Law Year 2*	24
Year 2 Semester 2	**Intermediate Macro-economics**	elective	elective *OR Law Year 2*	*Law Year 2*	24
Year 3 Semester 1	**Economics major**	**Economics major**	elective	*Law Year 3*	24
Year 3 Semester 2	**Economics major**	**Economics major**	elective *OR Law Year 3*	*Law Year 3 (2 units)*	24

**Please note: The Law units of study offered will change in 2007. For full details on all Bachelor of Laws units of study, students should refer to the Law Faculty Handbook (http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks) or the Faculty of Law website: http://www.law.usyd.edu.au.*

Option 2: Combined Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws with a major in Econometrics and a minimum of 12 senior credit points in Economics

Year/ Semester	Units of study 1	Units of study 2	Units of study 3	Units of study 4	Credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	**Business and Economics Statistics A**	**Introductory Micro-economics**	elective	*Law Year 1 (2 units)*	24
Year 1 Semester 2	**Business and Economics Statistics B**	**Introductory Macro-economics**	elective	*Law Year 1*	24
Year 2 Semester 1	**Regression Modelling**	**Economic unit**	*Law Year 2*	*Law Year 2*	24
Year 2 Semester 2	**Econometrics major**	**Economics unit**	elective OR *Law Year 2*	*Law Year 2*	24
Year 3 Semester 1	**Econometrics Models and Methods**	**Econometrics major**	elective	*Law Year 3 (2 units)*	24
Year 3Semester 2	**Econometrics major**	**Econometrics major**	elective *OR Law Year 3*	*Law Year 3*	;24

At the end of the third year, full-time students should have completed the requirements for their Commerce degree. An additional two years of study is required at the Law School where the remaining units of study for the Bachelor of Laws are completed. For details on the final years of this program, please refer to the Faculty of Law (http://www.laws.usyd.edu.au). The Faculty of Economics and Business website gives other illustrative sequences of units of study for specific majors. This information can be accessed at http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/course/FH030.

Honours

Both the Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws can be awarded with honours. For the Bachelor of Economics, students must successfully complete an additional honours year of study. For details of this honours year students should refer to the *Honours year* information listed under the *Bachelor of Economics*. For the award of honours in the Bachelor of Laws, students must obtain a certain weighted average mark (WAM) across all Law units of study, including those taken as part of the combined degree. An additional honours year is not required. For further details, students should refer to the particular combined Law resolution in the *Faculty resolutions for undergraduate degrees* or the Faculty of Law (http://www.law.usyd.edu.au).

Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and related combined degrees

Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences

BEcSocSc

This is a flexible award course which offers students the opportunity to develop a broad understanding of the social environment in which economic activity takes place. Majors in areas such as Political Economy, Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management, Government and International Relations, History and Sociology provide outstanding opportunities in personnel management and policy development. The Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences suits students who are interested in the social and political context in which economic activity takes place, or who would like to minimise mathematical approaches.

Course rules

To be awarded the *Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences*, students shall successfully complete a total of 144 credit points, comprising:

- Either a major or an extended major in Economics or Political Economy *AND* a major or a minimum of 12 senior credit points (2 senior units) from Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management *OR* vice versa (i.e. either a major or an extended major in Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management *AND* a major or 12 senior credit points from Economics or Political Economy)
- No more than 60 junior credit points
- No more than 60 credit points from outside the Faculty of Economics and Business

Majors, extended majors and electives

Major/s

A major is usually a three-year defined sequence of study (in some cases, a two-year sequence), generally comprising specified units of study in a particular subject area. Majors are included on student's testamurs

Students in the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences must complete a major in Economics (60 credit points), Political Economy (48 credit points), Government and International Relations (48 credit points) or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management (48 credit points).

Students can also complete additional majors from the Faculties of Economics and Business, Arts, Science, Education and Social Work or Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources, or other faculties of the University of Sydney (subject to approval by the Faculty of Economics and Business). A list of available Economics and Business majors can be found under *Major subject areas*. In most cases a major in these subject areas requires the completion of at least six senior units of study (minimum 36 credit points). Students should check the particular requirements for individual majors in the information listing in the *Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives* chapter in this handbook. If a major or electives are chosen from a subject area from another faculty, in most cases a minimum of 36 senior credit points must be completed. Students should refer to the relevant handbook for the other faculty for the exact requirements for the major the wish to complete (http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/).

Extended major/s

An extended major is an alternative to a major. To complete an extended major, students undertake additional senior units of study or honours preparation units of study in the same subject area. This gives recognition to students who may complete additional senior units including those required for honours preparation. Most extended majors require the completion of a minimum of 48 senior credit points (usually eight senior units) in a single subject area. Students should check the particular requirements for individual majors in the information listing in the *Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives* chapter in this handbook.

In the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences students may complete an extended major in Economics (72 credit points), Government and International Relations (60 credit points), Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management (60 credit points) or Political Economy (60 credit points).

Depending upon prerequisite/corerequiste and other degree requirements additional extended majors from the Faculty of Economics and Business may be completed.

Compulsory second major or senior units of study

If a major or extended major in Economics or Political Economy is chosen then students must either complete a major or a minimum of 12 senior credit points in either Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management. If a major or extended major in either Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management is chosen then students must also complete either a major or a minimum of 12 senior credit points in either Economics or Political Economy.

Major subject areas

The major or extended major students choose will determine whether they can complete an additional major in the degree. Due to prerequisites and other limitations not all combinations of majors are possible to be completed.

Senior units of study may only be counted towards one extended major or major. The following list shows the Economics and Business majors available in the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences. Students should check the particular requirements for individual majors in the information listing in the *Undergraduate subject areas for majors or electives* chapter in this handbook.

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Government and International Relations
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management*
- Management Decision Sciences
- Marketing
- Political Economy
- Other Faculty

**Please note: The requirements for this major may differ depending upon which of the above listed options is chosen. For details please refer to the Undergraduate subject areas for majors and electives section in this handbook.*

Electives

Students may select additional electives offered by the Faculties of Economics and Business, Arts, Science, Education and Social Work, Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources or others faculties of the University of Sydney (subject to approval by the Faculty of Economics and Business).

Please note. A maximum of 60 credit points from outside the Faculty of Economics and Business maybe selected.

Guide to enrolment

Junior and Senior units of study

Students must choose units for enrolment according to which compulsory major/s and required electives they wish to undertake. Junior units of study for the compulsory major/s are usually completed within the first semesters of enrolment and senior units for majors and electives in the following semesters of enrolment. If students wish to complete additional major/s other than the compulsory major/s, then junior units of study required for these majors should be undertaken in the first semesters of enrolment and senior units of study in the subsequent semesters.

In order to meet the compulsory major requirements students must complete either a major in Economics OR Political Economy AND a major or minimum of 12 senior credit points in either Government and International Relations OR Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management (option 1) or vice versa (i.e. a major in Government and International Relations OR Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management AND a major or a minimum of 12 credit points in either Economics OR Political Economy) (option 2). These two options of major/elective combinations are outlined in the following tables. Students must choose one of these the options to follow for their enrolment in this degree.

Students should note that the combination of majors and extended majors that are selected will affect the additional options (majors and electives) available.

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner at the back of this handbook to help them structure their course.

Option 1. Major or extended major in Economics OR Political Economy AND a major or minimum of 12 senior credit points in Government and International Relations OR Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

Area of study	Major	Extended major
Economics	*60 credit points (4 junior + 6 senior units of study)*	*72 credit points (4 junior + 8 senior units of study)*
OR		
Political Economy	*48 credit points (2 junior + 6 senior units of study)*	*60 credit points (2 junior + 8 senior units of study)*

AND

Area of study	Major	Minimum senior credit points
Government and International Relations	*48 credit points (2 junior + 6 senior units of study)*	*24 credit points (2 junior + 2 senior units of study)*
OR		
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management	*48 credit points (1 junior + 7 senior units of study)*	*12 senior credit points (2 senior units of study)*

Option 1: Illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences completing a major or extended major in Economics OR Political Economy AND a major or minimum of 12 senior credit points in Government and International Relations OR Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	**junior Economics** *OR* **Political Economy for major**	**junior Econometrics (for Economics major)** *OR* other major or elective	**junior Government** *OR* **IR and HRM**	other major or elective	24
Year 1 Semester 2	**junior Economics** *OR* **Political Economy for major**	**junior Econometrics (for Economics major)** *OR* other major or elective	**junior Government** *OR* **senior IR and HRM**	other major or elective	24
Year 2 Semester 1	**senior Economics** *OR* **Political Economy for major**	**senior Government** *OR* **IR and HRM**	other major or elective	other major or elective	24
Year 2 Semester 2	**senior Economics** *OR* **Political Economy for major**	senior Government *OR* IR & HRM (if wanting to complete a major)	other major or elective	other major or elective	24
Year 3 Semester 1	**senior Economics** *OR* **Political Economy for major**	**senior Economics** *OR* **Political Economy for major**	senior Government OR IR & HRM for major OR other major or elective	senior Government OR IR & HRM for major OR other major or elective	24
Year 3 Semester 2	**senior Economics** *OR* **Political Economy for major**	**senior Economics** *OR* **Political Economy for major**	senior Government OR IR & HRM for major OR other major or elective	senior Government OR IR &HRM for major OR other major or elective	24

Please Note: For an extended major, students would replace at least two of the elective units of study with at least two more senior units of study in Economics or Political Economy.

Option 2. Major or extended major in Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management and a major or a minimum of 12 senior credit points in Economics or Political Economy.

Area of study	Major	Extended major
Government and International Relations	*48 credit points (2 junior + 6 senior units of study)*	*60 credit points (2 junior + 8 senior units of study)*
OR		
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management	*48 credit points (1 junior + 7 senior units of study)*	*60 credit points (1 junior + 9 senior units of study)*

AND

Area of study	Major	Minimum senior credit points
Economics	*60 credit points (4 junior + 6 senior units of study)*	*36 credit points (4 junior + 2 senior units of study)**
OR		
Political Economy	*48 credit points (2 junior + 6 senior units of study)*	*24 credit points (2 junior + 2 senior units of study)*

**Please Note: The four junior units of study requirement depends upon which senior units of study are chosen. Please refer to the prerequisite requirements for Economics units of study in the Tables of undergraduate units of study chapter in this Handbook.*

Option 2: Illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences completing a major or extended major in Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management and a major or minimum of 12 senior credit points in Economics or Political Economy on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	**junior Government** *OR* **junior IR & HRM for major**	**junior Economics** *OR* **junior Political Economy for major or elective**	junior Econometrics (for Economics major) *OR* other major or elective	other major or elective	24
Year 1 Semester 2	**junior Government** *OR* **senior IR and HRM for major**	**junior Economics** *OR* **junior Political Economy for major or elective**	junior Econometrics (for Economics major) *OR* other major or elective	other major or elective	24
Year 2 Semester 1	**senior Government** *OR* **senior IR & HRM for major**	**senior Economics** *OR* **senior Political Economy for major or elective**	other major or elective	other major or elective	24
Year 2 Semester 2	**senior Government** *OR* **senior IR & HRM for major**	**senior Economics** *OR* **senior Political Economy for major or elective**	other major or elective	other major or elective	24
Year 3 Semester 1	**senior Government OR senior IR & HRM for major**	**senior Government** *OR* **senior IR & HRM for major**	senior Economics OR senior Political Economy for major OR other major	senior Economics OR senior Political Economy for major OR other major	24
Year 3 Semester 2	**senior Government** *OR* **senior IR & HRM for major**	**senior Government** *OR* **senior IR & HRM for major**	senior Economics OR senior Political Economy for major OR other major elective	senior Economics OR senior Political Economy for major OR other major elective	24

Please Note: For an extended major, students would replace at least two of the elective units of study with at least two more senior units of study in Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management.

The Faculty of Economics and Business website gives other illustrative sequences of units of study for specific majors. This information can be accessed at http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/course/FH025.

Accreditation

Within the Bachelor of Economic and Social Science, students may choose to pursue a program of study which would allow them to seek accreditation with particular professional bodies. The required program of study for accreditation with the Australian Human Resources Institute is outlined below.

Australian Human Resources Institute (AHRI) accreditation

AHRI is the national association representing human resource management professionals and is Australia's leading human resources professional body. All undergraduate award courses incorporating a major in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management are AHRI-accredited. Students wishing to satisfy the requirements for professional membership of AHRI should include this major in their course. The required units of study for the major are listed under the *Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management* in the *Subject areas for undergraduate majors and electives* section in this handbook.

Honours year

In some of the more specialised careers open to the faculty's graduates, employers may be looking for a higher level of specialisation than is provided in a three-year pass award course. Similarly, if students want to qualify for specialist postgraduate research study, a pass award course is not normally sufficient. For all graduates, a four-year honours award course considerably enhances the quality of a qualification and singles out students to an employer as having exceptional ability.

The honours year is available in most of the subject areas in the respective degrees. The honours year may involve extra work at second and third year level in the chosen subject area and, in all cases, an additional year of study spent entirely on that subject area.

After completing the requirements for the pass degree (and attaining results which satisfy the entry requirements for the award of honours), students may commence their honours year specialising in one of the following areas:

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Government and International Relations
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Management Decision Sciences
- Marketing
- Political Economy
- Other areas of study as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business

It may be possible to complete either double honours or joint honours. Double honours involves completing all the honours work in two subject areas, and thus normally takes an extra year. In joint honours the two subject areas which are more closely related to each other are studied concurrently through a special program of study designed for the student. For example, each year a number of students take joint honours in economics and econometrics.

Normally students will not make any decisions about honours courses until the end of their first year of study in the faculty. In order to enter and remain in an honours stream, students must perform at a credit level or better in the chosen subject area. A bare pass level of performance in a first year subject will not be sufficient to secure entry into honours courses.

Students in their honours year enrol in a sequence of four 4000 level units of study in the subject area in which they wish to complete honours. Details of these units of study are available in the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* section in this handbook.

For further details regarding completing the honours year in a specific subject area students should contact the honours coordinator in the particular discipline area concerned (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/honours/).

Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and Bachelor of Laws

BEcSocSc/LLB

For further information regarding the core units of study and course majors available, students should refer to the previous information relating to the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences.

For the first three years of the combined degree program, in place of elective units of study, students substitute compulsory Law units of study as specified in the course rules. Students should note that the units of study in Law cannot be counted as a major in the Economic and Social Sciences degree.

Course rules

To be awarded the *Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and Bachelor of Laws*, students shall successfully complete a total of 240 credit points (96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business and 144 credit points from the Faculty of Law), comprising:

From the Faculty of Economics and Business:

- Either a major or an extended major in Economics or Political Economy *AND* a major or a minimum of 12 senior credit points (2 senior units of study) in Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management *OR* vice versa (i.e. either a major or an extended major in Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management *AND* a major or a minimum of 12 senior credit points from Economics or Political Economy)
- No more than 48 junior credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business

From the Faculty of Law:

- 10 compulsory units of study to be completed in the first three years of the combined program in the annual sequence as specified under the heading *Compulsory Law units of study for the combined degree program*
- An additional 6 compulsory and 6 elective Law units of study to be completed over the remaining 2 years of the degree at the Law School. For details please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook (http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks) or the Faculty of Law website(http://www.law.usyd.edu.au)

Compulsory Law units of study for the combined degree program

Students beginning their combined degree in 2007 must complete the units of study in the yearly sequence indicated the following information. Students who commenced their combined degree in 2006 and have only completed LAWS1006, LAWS1010 and LAWS1008 must complete the units of study in the yearly sequence indicated under *Combined Law Year 2* and *Combined Law Year 3*.

Combined Law Year 1

- LAWS1006 Foundations of Law (6 credit points)
- LAWS1013 Legal Research I (0 credit points)
- LAWS1012 Torts (6 credit points)

Combined Law Year 2

- LAWS1015 Contracts (6 credit points)
- LAWS1016 Criminal Law (6 credit points)
- LAWS1014 Processes of Justice (6 credit points)
- LAWS1020 The Legal Profession (6 credit points) *(This unit of study will be available as an option in Year 2 or Year 3)**

Combined Law Year 3

- LAWS1018 International Law (6 credit points)*
- LAWS1019 Legal Research II (0 credit points)*
- LAWS1020 The Legal Profession (6 credit points)*(This unit of study will be available as an option in Year 2 or Year 3)**
- LAWS1017 Torts and Contracts II (6 credit points)*

Please Note. The units of study marked with an "" will NOT be available for 2007 enrolments. These units of study are proposed to be offered by the Faculty of Law for the first time in 2008. Please refer to the Faculty of Law for further details.*

All students continuing under old resolutions (students commencing their Third Year and transfer students going into third year) must complete the following LAWS units of study according to the old resolutions.

Combined Law Year 3 (For students who commenced their degree prior to 2006)

- Either LAWS2008 Contracts *OR* LAWS2009 Criminal Law (This unit must be completed by transfer students only)*
- LAWS3003 Federal Constitution Law (12 credit points)
- LAWS3004 Law, Lawyers and Justice (12 credit points)

**Please Note. Transfer students going into Third Year must enrol in either LAWS2008 Contracts OR LAWS2009 Criminal Law AND LAWS3003 and LAWS3004. Please refer to the Faculty of Law for further details regarding these transitional arrangements (http://www.laws.usyd.edu.au).*

Majors, extended majors and electives

A major is usually a three-year defined sequence of study (in some cases, a two-year sequence), generally comprising specified units of study in a particular subject area. Majors are included on student's testamurs.

Students should refer to the information on the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences section in this chapter of the handbook for details of the requirements for majors and subject areas for electives which maybe undertaken in this degree.

Please Note: Because of the nature of the combined program and the prerequisites and other limitations, not all major/extended major combinations maybe available within this combined degree program.

Guide to enrolment

To satisfy the requirements of the Bachelor of Economics, students must complete either a major in Economics OR Political Economy AND a major or minimum of 12 senior credit points in either Government and International Relations OR Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management (option 1) or vice versa (i.e. a major in Government and International Relations OR Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management AND a major or a minimum of 12 senior credit points in either Economics OR Political Economy)(option 2). Instead of choosing additional majors or elective units of study, students must then complete a specified sequence of compulsory Law units of study. For further information on the compulsory majors, students should refer to the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences information in this handbook. For full details on all Bachelor of Laws units of study, students should refer to the Law Faculty Handbook (http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks) or the Faculty of Law website (http://www.law.usyd.edu.au). Students should note that the units of study in Law cannot be counted as a major in the Commerce degree component of this course.

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner at the back of this handbook to help them structure their course.

These two options of major/elective combinations are outlined in the following tables. Students must choose one of these the options to follow for their enrolment in this degree. In the tables below the units of study for the compulsory major requirements of the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences are indicated in bold type and compulsory Law units of study in *italics*. Students should note that the units of study in Law cannot be counted as a major in the Economic and Social Sciences degree.

Option 1: Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and Bachelor of Laws with a major in either Economics OR Political Economy AND a minimum of 12 senior credit points in Government and International Relations OR Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	**junior Economics** *OR* **Political Economy for major**	**junior Econometrics (for Economics major)** *OR* other elective	**junior Government** *OR* **IR & HRM**	*Law Year 1 (2 units)*	24
Year 1 Semester 2	**junior Economics** *OR* **Political Economy for major**	**junior Econometrics (for Economics major)** *OR* other elective	**junior Government** *OR* **senior IR & HRM**	*Law Year 1*	24
Year 2 Semester 1	**senior Economics** *OR* **Political Economy for major**	**senior Government** *OR* **IR & HRM**	*Law Year 2*	*Law Year 2*	24
Year 2 Semester 2	**senior Economics** *OR* **Political Economy for major**	**senior Government elective** *OR* other elective	other elective OR *Law Year 2*	*Law Year 2*	24
Year 3 Semester 1	**senior Economics** *OR* **Political Economy for major**	**senior Economics** *OR* **Political Economy for major**	other elective	*Law Year 3 (2 units)*	24
Year 3 Semester 2	**senior Economics** *OR* **Political Economy for major**	**senior Economics** *OR* **Political Economy for major**	other elective *OR Law year 3*	*Law Year 3*	24

Option 2: Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and Bachelor of Laws with a major in either Government and International Relations OR Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management AND a minimum of 12 senior credit points in Economics OR Political Economy

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	**junior Government** *OR* **IR and HRM for major**	**junior Economics** *OR* **Political Economy elective**	**junior Econometrics (for Economics senior units)** *OR* **other elective**	*Law Year 1 (2 units)*	24
Year 1 Semester 2	**junior Government for major** *OR* **senior IR & HRM for major**	**junior Economics** *OR* **Political Economy elective**	**junior Econometrics (for Economics senior units)** *OR* other elective	*Law Year 1*	24
Year 2 Semester 1	**senior Government** *OR* **IR & HRM for major**	**senior Economics** *OR* **Political Economy elective**	*Law Year 2*	*Law Year 2*	24
Year 2 Semester 2	**senior Government** *OR* **IR and HRM for major**	**senior Economics** *OR* **Political Economy elective**	other elective OR *Law Year 2*	*Law Year 2*	24
Year 3 Semester 1	**senior Government OR IR & HRM for major**	**senior Government** *OR* **senior IR & HRM for major**	other elective	*Law Year 3 (2 units)*	24
Year 3 Semester 2	**senior Government** *OR* **IR and HRM for major**	**senior Government** *OR* **IR and HRM for major**	other elective *OR Law Year 3*	*Law Year 3*	24

At the end of the third year, full-time students should have completed the requirements for their Commerce degree. An additional two years of study is required at the Law School where the remaining units of study for the Bachelor of Laws are completed. For details on the final years of this program, please refer to the Faculty of Law (Http://www.laws.usyd.edu.au).

The Faculty of Economics and Business website gives other illustrative sequences of units of study for specific majors. This information can be accessed at http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/course/FH026.

Honours

Both the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and Bachelor of Laws can be awarded with honours.

For the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences, students must successfully complete an additional honours year of study. For details of this honours year students should refer to the *Honours year* information listed under the *Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences*.

For the award of honours in the Bachelor of Laws, students must obtain a certain weighted average mark (WAM) across all Law units of study, including those taken as part of the combined degree. An additional honours year is not required. For further details, students should refer to the particular combined Law resolution in the *Faculty resolutions for undergraduate degrees* or the Faculty of Law (http://www.law.usyd.edu.au).

Bachelor of International Studies and related combined degrees

Bachelor of International Studies

BIntS

This course is designed to equip students with knowledge, understanding and expertise pertaining to the economic and political dimensions of the global system. In so doing, it will draw on the considerable expertise in international studies (economics, politics and business) that exists in the Faculty of Economics and Business. Moreover, students are encouraged to study a second language in the Faculty of Arts and to study abroad for one semester, or to work as an intern in an international organisation based in Sydney. The degree provides the flexibility to include a range of international related units (including a major) from the Faculties of Arts, Economics and Business, Education and Social Work, and Science. Graduates of this program will have the tools necessary to operate effectively as members of the world community. They will also be able to compete successfully in the global marketplace and to take up key international advisory and management positions in government and non-government agencies, and in the business sector, both overseas and in Australia.

Course rules

To be awarded the *Bachelor of International Studies*, students must successfully complete a total of 144 credit points, comprising:

- 6 compulsory units of study (4 junior and 2 senior); 36 credit points in total as listed under *Table 1.*
- 2 compulsory units of study (12 credit points) from *Table 2A.*
- 2 compulsory units of study (12 credit points) from *Table 2B.*
- Up to 14 units of study (84 credit points) from units of study/subject areas in the Tables 2A, 2B, 3 or 4 arranged as major/s or electives*
- No more than 60 junior credit points

**Note: Students may complete units of study additional to those taken as compulsory from Tables 2A and 2B as elective units of study.*

Table 1. Core units of study

- ECOP1001 Economics as a Social Science
- ECOP1003 International Economy and Finance
- GOVT1105 Geopolitics
- GOVT1202 World Politics
- GOVT2801 Applied International Studies *(to be completed in Year 2)*
- GOVT2802 International Studies Practicum *(to be completed Year 3, Semester 2)*

Table 2A. Compulsory units of study – International Politics stream

Students must select a minimum of two units of study from this list.

- GOVT2116 Australian Foreign and Defence Policy
- GOVT2221 Politics of International Economic Relations
- GOVT2225 International Security in the 21st Century
- GOVT2226 International Organisations
- GOVT2440 Globalisation and National Governance

Table 2B. Compulsory units of study – International Political Economy stream

Students must select a minimum of two units of study from this list.

- ECOP2012 Social Foundations of Modern Capitalism
- ECOP3011 Economic Conflict and the State*
- ECOP3012 Global Political Economy
- ECOP3014 International Development and Trade
- ECOP3015 Political Economy of the Environment*
- ECOP3016 Women in the Global Economy*
- ECOP3017 Political Economy of Human Rights

*Note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be available for 2007 enrolments.*

Table 3. Additional units of study in International Politics

Part A – International Politics

- GOVT2119 Southeast Asia: Dilemmas of Development
- GOVT2210 International Risk Analysis
- GOVT2228 Environmental Politics
- GOVT2336 Gender and Human Rights*
- GOVT2414 Capitalism and Democracy in East Asia*
- GOVT2424 Politics of China*
- GOVT2444 Europe in World Affairs*
- GOVT2445 American Politics and Foreign Policy
- GOVT2446 Reform, Revolution and Post Communism*
- GOVT2449 Authoritarian Politics*
- GOVT2552 Policy Analysis
- GOVT2665 Ethics and Politics
- GOVT2772 Israel, Palestinians and the Arab States*

Part B – International Political Economy

- ECOP2011 Economic Foundation of Modern Capitalism
- ECOP3013 Global Cities and Regional Economics*
- ECOP3018 Economic Policy
- ECOP3019 Finance: Volatility and Regulation

*Note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be available for 2007 enrolments.*

Table 4. Optional units of study related to International Studies

Units of study from the following subject areas may be taken in the Bachelor of International Studies. Although not required, it is possible for students to complete a major in the Bachelor of International Studies. With careful planning, students may be able to complete up to two majors but should consult the Bachelor of International Studies Program Director when considering options. Major subject areas available are listed as follows:

Part A: Economics and Business subject areas for majors and electives related to International Studies

Students may complete a major or elective units of study (subject to normal pre/corequisite requirements) in the following subject areas:

- Economics
- Government and International Relations
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Political Economy

Students may complete any of the following Economics and Business units of study (subject to the normal pre/corequisite requirements) which are recommended for students considering elective units of study within the Faculty:

- ECOS3006 International Trade
- ECOS3007 International Macroeconomics
- IBUS2101 International Business Strategy
- IBUS2102 Cross-Cultural Management
- IBUS3101 International Business Alliances
- IBUS3102 International Risk Management
- IBUS3103 Global Entrepreneurship and Enterprise
- IBUS3104 Ethical Issues in International Business

- MKTG3116 International Marketing
- WORK2214 Globalisation and Employment Relations*
- WORK2217 International Human Resource Management

*Units of study marked with * will NOT be available for 2007 enrolments.*

Part B: Languages and other Faculty of Arts subject areas related to International Studies

Students may complete a major or elective units of study (subject to the normal pre/corequisite requirements) from the following Faculty of Arts subject areas listed below:

Please Note. The completion of a language major or units of study in this degree is highly recommended.

Languages

- Arabic Language and Literature
- Chinese Studies
- French Studies
- Germanic Studies
- Hebrew (Modern)
- Hindu-Urdu
- Indonesian and Malay Studies
- Italian Studies
- Japanese Studies
- Korean Studies
- Modern Greek Studies
- Sanskrit
- Spanish
- Thai
- Yiddish

Related Humanities and Social Science Areas

- Anthropology
- Asian Studies
- Arab World, Islam and the Middle East
- History
- International and Comparative Literature
- Jewish Civilisation, Thought and Culture

Approval to study units of study from the following Faculty of Arts subject areas will be considered on an individual basis:

- Art History and Theory
- English
- Gender Studies
- Linguistics
- Music
- Performance Studies
- Philosophy
- Studies in Religion
- Sociology

Part C: Faculty of Science subject areas related to International Studies

Students may complete a major or elective units of study (subject to the normal pre/corequisite requirements) from the following Faculty of Science subject areas:

Human Geography

- GEOS1001 Earth, Environment and Society
- GEOS1002 Introductory Geography
- GEOS2112 Economic Geography of Global Development/ GEOS2912 Economic Geography of Global Development (Advance)
- GEOS2122 Urban Geography/ GEOS2922 Urban Geography (Advance)
- GEOS3053 Asia-Pacific Field School (A) / GEOS3953 Asia-Pacific Field School (A) (Advance)
- GEOS3054 Asia-Pacific Field School (B) / GEOS3954 Asia-Pacific Field School (B) (Advance)
- GEOS3512 Contemporary Global Geographies OR GEOS3912 Contemporary Global Geographies (Advance)
- GEOS3522 Cities and Citizenships / GEOS3922 Cities and Citizenships (Advance)

Note: It is possible to do senior units in human geography (GEOS2000 and GEOS3000 level units of study) outside of a major. Permission to do senior units without junior unit prerequisites will require departmental approval.

Major/s and electives in International Studies

Major/s

A major is usually a three-year defined sequence of study (in some cases, a two-year sequence), generally comprising specified units of study in a particular subject area. Majors are included on student's testamurs. Although not a requirement of the Bachelor of International Studies, students may decide to undertake a major from any of the subject areas in listed in Tables 2, 3 and 4. A major is defined as a minimum of 36 senior credit points in a subject area. Generally, two junior (12 credit points) and six senior (36 credit points) units will be completed for a major. With careful planning, students may be able to complete up to two majors. Students should check the particular requirements for individual majors in the information listing in the *Undergraduate subject areas for majors or electives* chapter in this handbook or the handbooks of the other relevant faculties (http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/).

Students are also advised to consult with the Bachelor of International Studies Program Director for assistance about subject choices. Senior units of study cannot be counted towards more than one major. The major that is chosen may effect the additional elective options available to students. Students should check the *Subject areas for undergraduate majors and electives* and the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* chapters of this handbook for information on the specific units in each major.

Electives

Electives may be selected from subject areas in Tables 2A, 2B, 3 or 4 or from other units of study available in the Faculties of Economics and Business, Arts, Education and Social Work, Science, Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources and/or other faculties from across the university (subject to approval by the Faculty of Economics and Business).

Guide to enrolment

Junior units of study

Students would normally enrol in the core junior units of study in the first three semesters. Junior elective units of study can be chosen from the subject areas in Tables 2A, 2B, 3 or 4; or from the Faculties of Economics and Business, Arts, Education and Social Work, Science, Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources and/or other faculties from across the university. Students should be aware that if they wish to complete a major in one of the subject areas in Table 4, then the required junior units of study for this subject area should be completed during their first year. Remember it is not necessary for Bachelor of International Studies students to undertake a major and students may wish to complete a variety of elective units of study relating to international studies instead.

Senior units of study

From their third semester of enrolment students enrol in their required senior units of study (selected from Tables 2A and 2B) and senior units they may wish to undertake as part of the requirements for majors or as electives (Tables 2A, 2B, 3 and 4). Students must enrol in the remaining required core unit of study *GOVT2801 Applied International Studies* in their second year (full-time) and *GOVT2802 International Studies Practicum* in the second semester of their third year (full-time). Students must complete GOVT2801 prior to GOVT2802. Although not required, students are encouraged to study abroad in their third year. While abroad, students will enrol in the senior core unit GOVT2802 which is studied online. As this unit of study is offered in Semester Two, it is only possible for students to go on Exchange in Semester Two of their third year. Therefore, GOVT2802 can only be taken in the second semester of the third year. In the light of any issues arising from this, students should consult the International Studies Program Director. *Please Note: In order to meet the exchange*

requirement of studying full-time whilst abroad students need to enrol in three exchange units of study in addition to GOVT2802. Students who do not study abroad complete GOVT2802 as an intern in a government or non-government organisation in Sydney, working on an internationally focused project. It is recommended that students use the Course Planner to help them structure their course. The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Bachelor of International Studies on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester. Core and compulsory units of study for the Bachelor of International Studies are in bold type.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	**Geopolitics**	**Economics as a Social Science**	junior elective	junior elective	24
Year 1 Semester 2	**World Politics**	**International Economy and Finance**	junior elective	junior elective	24
Year 2 Semester 1	**Table 2A**	Tables 2A, 2B, 3 or 4	Tables 2A, 2B, 3 or 4	Tables 2A, 2B, 3 or 4	24
Year 2 Semester 2	**Applied International Studies**	**Table 2B**	Tables 2A, 2B, 3 or 4	Tables 2A, 2B, 3 or 4	24
Year 3 Semester 1	**Table 2A**	Tables 2A, 2B, 3 or 4	Tables 2A, 2B, 3 or 4	Tables 2A, 2B, 3 or 4	24
Year 3 Semester 2	**Table 2B**	**International Studies Practicum**	Tables 2A, 2B, 3 or 4	Tables 2A, 2B, 3 or 4	24

The Faculty of Economics and Business website gives other illustrative sequences of units of study for specific majors. This information can be accessed at http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/course/FH031.

Accreditation

Within the Bachelor of International Studies, students may choose to pursue a program of study which would allow them to seek accreditation with the Australian Human Resources Institute. The required program of study for accreditation is outlined below.

Australian Human Resources Institute (AHRI) accreditation

AHRI is the national association representing human resource management professionals and is Australia's leading human resources professional body. All undergraduate award courses incorporating a major in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management are AHRI-accredited. Students wishing to satisfy the requirements for professional membership of AHRI should include this major in their course. The required units of study for the major are listed under *Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management* in the *Subject areas for undergraduate majors and electives* chapter in this handbook.

Honours year

In some of the more specialised careers open to the Faculty's graduates, employers may be looking for a higher level of specialisation that is not provided in a three-year pass award course. Similarly, if students want to qualify for specialist postgraduate research study, a pass award course is not normally sufficient. For all graduates, a four-year honours award course considerably enhances the quality of a qualification which singles out students to an employer as having exceptional ability. The honours year is available in most of the subject areas in the respective degrees. The honours year may involve extra work at second and third year level in the chosen subject area and, in all cases, an additional year of study spent entirely on that subject area. After completing the requirements for the pass degree (and attaining results which satisfy the entry requirements for the award of honours), students may commence their honours year specialising in one of the following areas:

- Anthropology
- Asian Studies
- Chinese Studies
- Economics
- French Studies
- Germanic Studies
- Government and International Relations
- History
- Indonesian and Malay Studies
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Italian Studies
- Japanese Studies
- Jewish Civilisation, Thought and Culture
- Korean Studies
- Management
- Modern Greek Studies
- Marketing
- Political Economy
- Sanskrit
- Other areas of study as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business

Note: All the honours areas listed above are not available for students enrolled in the combined Bachelor of International Studies and Bachelor of Law degree.

It may be possible to complete either double honours or joint honours. Double honours involves completing all the honours work in two subject areas, and thus normally takes an extra year. In joint honours the two subject areas which are more closely related to each other are studied concurrently through a special program of study designed for the student. For example, each year a number of students take joint honours in economics and econometrics. Normally students will not make any decisions about honours courses until the end of their first year of study in the faculty. In order to enter and remain in an honours stream, students must perform at a credit level or better in the chosen subject area. A bare pass level of performance in a first year subject will not be sufficient to secure entry into honours courses. Students in their honours year enrol in a sequence of four 4000 level units of study in the subject area in which they wish to complete honours. Details of these units of study are available in the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* section in this handbook. For further details regarding completing the honours year in a specific subject area students should contact the honours coordinator in the particular discipline area concerned (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/honours/).

Bachelor of International Studies and Bachelor of Laws

BIntS/LLB

For further information regarding the core units of study and course majors available, students should refer to the previous information relating to the Bachelor of International Studies. For the first three years of the combined degree program, in place of elective units of study, students substitute compulsory Law units of study as specified in the course rules. Students should note that the units of study in Law cannot be counted as a major in the International Studies degree.

Course rules

To be awarded the *Bachelor of International Studies and the Bachelor of Laws*, students must successfully complete a total of 240 credit points, comprising:

From the Faculty of Economics and Business:

- 6 compulsory units of study listed in *Table 1* under the *Bachelor of International Studies*
- 2 units from *Table 2A.* listed under the *Bachelor of International Studies*
- 2 units from *Table 2B.* listed under the *Bachelor of International Studies*
- 6 additional units from *Tables 2, 3 or 4* listed under the *Bachelor of International Studies*
- No more than 48 junior credit points
- No more than 36 credit points from outside the Faculty of Economics and Business

From the Faculty of Law:

- 10 compulsory units of study to be completed in the first three years of the combined program in the annual sequence as specified under *Compulsory Law units of study for the combined degree program*
- An additional 6 compulsory and 6 elective Law units of study to be completed over the remaining 2 years of the degree at the Law School. For details please refer to the Law Faculty Handbook (http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks) or the Faculty of Law website(http://www.law.usyd.edu.au)

Compulsory Law units of study for the combined degree program

Students beginning their combined degree in 2007 must complete the units of study in the yearly sequence indicated the following information. Students who commenced their combined degree in 2006 and have only completed LAWS1006, LAWS1010 and LAWS1008 must complete the units of study in the yearly sequence indicated under *Combined Law Year 2* and *Combined Law Year 3*.

Combined Law Year 1

- LAWS1006 Foundations of Law (6 credit points)
- LAWS1013 Legal Research I (0 credit points)
- LAWS1012 Torts (6 credit points)

Combined Law Year 2

- LAWS1015 Contracts (6 credit points)
- LAWS1016 Criminal Law (6 credit points)
- LAWS1014 Processes of Justice (6 credit points)
- LAWS1020 The Legal Profession (6 credit points) *(This unit of study will be available as an option in Year 2 or Year 3)**

Combined Law Year 3

- LAWS1018 International Law (6 credit points)*
- LAWS1019 Legal Research II (0 credit points)*
- LAWS1020 The Legal Profession (6 credit points)*(This unit of study will be available as an option in Year 2 or Year 3)**
- LAWS1017 Torts and Contracts II (6 credit points)*

*Note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be available for 2007 enrolments. They are proposed to be offered by the Faculty of Law in 2008. Please refer to the Faculty of Law for further details.*

All students continuing under old resolutions (students commencing Third Year and transfer students going into third year) must complete the following LAWS units of study according to the old resolutions.

Combined Law Year 3 (For students who commenced their degree prior to 2006)

- Either LAWS2008 Contracts (6 credit points) *OR* LAWS2009 Criminal Law (6 credit points) (This unit must be completed by transfer students only)*
- LAWS3003 Federal Constitution Law (12 credit points)
- LAWS3004 Law, Lawyers and Justice (12 credit points)

**Note: Transfer students going into Third Year must enrol in either LAWS2008 OR LAWS2009 AND LAWS3003 and LAWS3004. Please refer to the Faculty of Law for further details regarding these transitional arrangements (http://www.laws.usyd.edu.au).*

Major/s and electives in International Studies

A major is usually a three-year defined sequence of study (in some cases, a two-year sequence), generally comprising specified units of study in a particular subject area. Majors are included on student's testamurs. Students should refer to the information on the *Bachelor of International Studies* section in this chapter of the handbook for details of the requirements for the degree and subject areas for electives which maybe undertaken in this degree.

Note: Because of the nature of the combined program, prerequisites and other limitations, the available majors within the combined degree program are limited (Government and International Relations, International Business, and Political Economy). Please consult the course Program Director for assistance with subject choices.

Guide to enrolment

To satisfy the requirements of the Bachelor of International Studies, students must complete core and compulsory units of study required by the degree. Instead of choosing additional elective units of study or majors, students must then complete a specified sequence of compulsory Law units of study. For information on the required core and compulsory units of study students should refer to the Bachelor of International Studies information in this handbook. For full details on all Bachelor of Laws units of study, students should refer to the Law Faculty Handbook (http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks) or the Faculty of Law website (http://www.law.usyd.edu.au). The units of study in Law cannot be counted as a major in the International Studies degree component of this course. It is recommended that students use the Course Planner at the back of this handbook to help them structure their course. The following table shows an illustrative program of study of the first three years of study for a student enrolled in the Bachelor of International Studies and Bachelor of Laws on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester. Core units of study for the Bachelor of International Studies are in bold type below. Compulsory Law units of study are in italics below. Students should note that the units of study in Law cannot be counted as a major in the International Studies degree.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	**Geopolitics**	**Economics as a Social Science**	junior elective	*Law Year 1 (2 units)*	24
Year 1 Semester 2	**World Politics**	**International Economy and Finance**	junior elective unit	*Law Year 1*	24
Year 2 Semester 1	**Table 2A**	Tables 2A, 2B, 3 or 4	*Law Year 2*	*Law Year 2*	24
Year 2 Semester 2	**Applied International Studies**	**Table 2B**	*Tables 2A, 2B, 3 or 4 OR Law Year 2*	*Law Year 2*	24
Year 3 Semester 1	**Table 2A**	Tables 2A, 2B, 3 or 4	Tables 2A, 2B, 3 or 4	*Law Year 3 (2 units)*	24
Year 3 Semester 2	**International Studies Practicum**	**Table 2B**	Tables 2A, 2B, 3 or 4 *OR Law Year 3*	*Law Year 3*	24

At the end of their third year, full-time students should have completed the requirements for their International Studies degree. Students must have completed the International Studies component of their degree before progressing onto the additional two years of study is required at the Law School where the remaining units for the Bachelor of Laws are completed. The Faculty of Economics and Business website illustrates units of study progression sequences for specific majors. This information can be accessed at http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/course/FH032.

Honours

For the Bachelor of International Studies students must successfully complete an additional honours year of study in a limited range of subject areas which are available as majors to students enrolled in the combined Bachelor of International Studies and Bachelor of Laws (see *Majors and/or electives in International Studies* in this section for details). For details of the honours year program students should refer to the *Honours year* information listed under the *Bachelor of International Studies*. For the award of honours in the Bachelor of Laws, students must obtain a certain weighted average mark (WAM) across all Law units, including those taken as part of the combined degree component of the degree. An additional honours year is not required. For further details, students should refer to the particular combined Law resolution in the *Faculty resolutions for undergraduate degrees* or the Faculty of Law (http://www.law.usyd.edu.au).

Subject areas for undergraduate majors and electives

The following information illustrates the requirements for majors in the different Faculty of Economics and Business subject areas which are available for undergraduate students in Economics and Business degrees. For available majors from other faculties, students should refer the respective handbooks (http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/) or websites of these faculties. Information on prerequisites and unit of study availability in 2007 can be found in the *Table of undergraduate units of study* chapter in this handbook. The faculty website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information is also available on the faculty website at www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable.

Please note: All units of study listing in the following information are worth 6 credit points unless indicated otherwise.

Accounting

An accounting qualification provides capability and credibility across a broad spectrum of careers. It opens the door to many other markets and professions where the ability to understand and interpret financial information is the key capability.

To obtain a major in accounting, students must complete the following units of study:

(i) 3 compulsory junior units of study (18 credit points):

- ACCT1001 Accounting 1A
- ACCT1002 Accounting 1B
- ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A

(ii) 2 compulsory senior units of study (12 credit points):

- ACCT2011 Financial Accounting A
- ACCT2012 Management Accounting A

(iii) At least 4 (6 credit point) units of study (24 credit points) selected from the following elective units of study:

- ACCT3011 Financial Accounting B
- ACCT3012 Management Accounting B
- ACCT3013 Financial Statement Analysis
- ACCT3014 Auditing and Assurance
- ACCT3031 International Corporate Governance
- ACCT3032 Current Issues in Management Accounting
- ACCT3098 Accounting Honours Preparation A (3 credit points)
- ACCT3099 Accounting Honours Preparation B (3 credit points)
- CLAW2201 Corporations Law

Please note: As ACCT3098 and ACCT3099 are worth 3 credit points each. If students wish to include these units as part of their major they would need to complete at least 5 elective units of study to meet elective requirements.

Please note: CLAW2201 requires the completion of additional prerequisites outside the units listed for this major.

Professional accreditation in accounting

In order to become a professional accountant, students must become accredited by CPA Australia or the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia (ICAA).

To meet accreditation requirements, students must complete the following units of study:

7 compulsory Accounting units of study (42 credit points):

- ACCT1001 Accounting 1A
- ACCT1002 Accounting 1B
- ACCT2011 Financial Accounting A
- ACCT2012 Management Accounting A
- ACCT3011 Financial Accounting B
- ACCT3012 Management Accounting B
- ACCT3014 Auditing and Assurance

3 compulsory Commercial Law units of study (18 credit points):

- CLAW1001 Commercial Transactions A
- CLAW2201 Corporations Law
- CLAW3201 Australian Taxation System

1 compulsory Finance unit of study (6 credit points):

- FINC2011 Corporate Finance I

For CPA Australia accreditation, students must also complete the following additional 4 units of study (24 credit points):

- ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A
- ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics
- INFS2001 Business Information Systems

Please note: From 2004, CPA Australia has allowed students the option of completing auditing and taxation units of study as part of their degree at university or as postgraduate studies within the CPA program.

Please note: For students in the combined Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws program, the following LAWS units of study maybe substituted for the CLAW units of study to meet CPA and ICAA requirements:

- CLAW1001 Commercial Transactions A maybe substituted with LAWS1006 Foundations of Law and LAWS1002 Contracts
- CLAW2201 Corporations Law maybe substituted with LAWS2003 Corporations Law
  CLAW3201 Australian Taxation System maybe substituted with LAWS3047 Personal Taxation and LAWS3013 Business Taxation.

For offering details of these units of study contact the Faculty of Law (http://laws.usyd.edu.au).

Business Information Systems

This major aims to meet the increasing demand for professionals who possess the business acumen to understand a company's business systems and information needs, and who also have the technical awareness to ensure that the right computer support is available. Businesses need these professionals to help them harness the power of modern technology in management decision making and the use of network based information sharing. The primary emphasis of the major is on the ways in which databases and enterprise information systems can be strategically used for business process improvement and innovation. It encourages students to develop the ability to contribute to the decision-making, design and implementation of business process change.

To obtain a major in Business Information Systems, students must complete the following units of study:

(i) 2 compulsory junior units of study (18 credit points):

- ACCT1001 Accounting 1A ; OR ACCT1003 Financial Accounting Concepts
- INFS1000 Business Information Systems Foundations

(ii) 2 compulsory senior units of study (12 credit points):

- INFS2001 Business Information Systems
- INFS2020 Business Process Integration and Modelling

(iii) At least 5 units of study (30 credit points) of elective units of study selected from the following:

- CLAW2206 Legal Issues for e-Commerce
- INFS2010 Managing Information and Knowledge Assets
- INFS2030 e-Commerce Business Models
- INFS3030 IT Assurance and Control
- INFS3040 Enterprise Systems
- INFS3050 Supporting Business Intelligence
- INFS3060 Management BIS Projects
- INFS3080 Business Information Systems Project
- MKTG3110 Electronic Marketing*

*Please note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be available for 2007 enrolments.*

Please note: CLAW2206 and MKTG3110 require the completion of additional prerequisites outside of those units of study listed for this major.

Australian Computer Society (ACS) accreditation

To meet the accreditation requirements of the Australian Computer Society candidates must complete the following:

(i) A Bachelor of Commerce with a major in Business Information Systems (at least 48 credit points in INFS coded units of study), including:

- INFS1000 Business Information Systems Foundations
- INFS2001 Business Information Systems
- INFS2020 Business Process Integration and Modelling
- INFS3040 Enterprise Systems
- AND 4 additional senior INFS coded elective units of study (See listings under Business Information Systems major for available units of study).

Commercial Law

The Commercial Law major provides an introduction to commercial law as well as in depth specialisation in some of its key areas – stock markets and derivatives law, finance and banking, taxation, insolvency, trade practices and consumer law. These specialist units are designed to provide the basis of a professional capability in the area far beyond the general introduction. This major is not a qualification for admission to the professional practice of law as a solicitor or barrister.

To obtain a major in Commercial Law, students must complete the following:

(i) 2 compulsory junior units of study (12 credit points):

- CLAW1001 Commercial Transactions A
- CLAW1002 Commercial Transitions B

Please note: Students may substitute any CLAW2000 or 3000 level unit of study for CLAW1002. Students who decide to take this option would then be required to complete at least seven senior units of study (including CLAW2201) for a major instead of six.

(ii) 1 compulsory senior unit of study (6 credit points):

- CLAW2201 Corporations Law

(iii) At least 5 units of study (30 credit points) selected from the following senior elective units of study:

- CLAW2008 Special Topic in Business Law A*
- CLAW2009 Special Topic in Business Law B*
- CLAW2202 Bankruptcy and Insolvency
- CLAW2203 Stock Markets and Derivatives Law
- CLAW2204 Banking and Finance Law
- CLAW2205 Trade Practices and Consumer Law
- CLAW2206 Legal Issues in e-Commerce
- CLAW2207 Legal Ethics and the Professions
- CLAW3201 Australian Taxation System
- CLAW3202 Tax Strategies in a Business Environment
- CLAW3203 Research and Reasoning for Business Law

*Please note: All units of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2007 enrolments.*

Econometrics

Econometrics applies mathematical and statistical techniques to the analysis of business and economic data. There has always been a strong demand for graduates with quantitative skills. The impact of information technology has meant that there are huge data sets now available – such as data sets of financial market activity or of consumer markets via supermarket scanning. This adds considerably to the high level prospects for graduates with the quantitative skills to deal with the potential of the data – such as in the analysis of energy demand, greenhouse gas emissions, international trade flows or consumer behaviour.

To obtain a major in Econometrics, students must complete the following units of study:

(i) 2 compulsory junior units of study (12 credit points):

- ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A
- ECMT1020 Business and Economic Statistics B

(ii) 2 compulsory senior units of study (12 credit points):

- ECMT2110 Regression Modelling
- ECMT3110 Econometric Models and Methods

(iii) At least 4 units of study (24 credit points) of elective units of study selected from the following:

- ECMT2120 Analysis of Discrete Choice Data
- ECMT2130 Financial Econometrics
- ECMT2620 Management Science
- ECMT2630 Management Decision Making
- ECMT3120 Applied Econometrics
- ECMT3130 Forecasting for Economics and Business
- ECMT3150 The Econometrics of Financial Markets
- ECMT3160 Statistical Modelling
- ECMT3610 Management Science Models and Methods
- ECMT3620 Stochastic Modelling for Management*

*Please note: All units of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2007 enrolments.*

Economics

Economics provides a valuable understanding of the overall context of business and government, and the technical skills to analyse economic and social data and events. It equips students to work on economic and social policy. It also provides key capabilities for students who wish to work in business fields such as financial markets, marketing, transport and logistics, international trade and consulting or the media. Economics at Sydney is a significant and influential grouping within the discipline in Australia. It is an important centre of policy analysis and review and one of the most important training grounds for economists within the region.

To obtain a major in Economics, students shall complete the following units of study:

(i) 4 compulsory junior units of study (24 credit points):

- ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A
- ECMT1020 Business and Economic Statistics B
- ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics

(ii) 2 compulsory senior units of study (12 credit points):

- ECOS2001 Intermediate Microeconomics; *OR* ECOS2901 Intermediate Microeconomics Honours
- ECOS2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics; *OR* ECOS2902 Intermediate Macroeconomics Honours

(ii) At least 4 units of study (24 credit points) of senior elective units of study selected from the following:

- ECOS2201 Economics of Competition and Strategy
- ECOS2306 Managerial Firms: Evolutions and Attributes
- ECOS2903 Mathematical Economics A
- ECOS3001 Capital and Growth
- ECOS3002 Development Economics
- ECOS3003 Hierarchies, Incentives and Firm Structure
- ECOS3004 History of Economic Thought
- ECOS3005 Industrial Organisation
- ECOS3006 International Trade
- ECOS3007 International Macroeconomics
- ECOS3008 Labour Economics
- ECOS3009 Markets, Regulation and Government Policy*
- ECOS3010 Monetary Economics
- ECOS3011 Public Finance
- ECOS3012 Strategic Behaviour
- ECOS3015 Law and Economics
- ECOS3020 Special Topic in Economics
- ECOS3901 Advanced Microeconomics
- ECOS3902 Advanced Macroeconomics

OR

- Any 3 of the above ECOS3000 level units of study *AND* any ECOP3000 level unit of study

*Please note: All units of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2007 enrolments.*

Please note: ECOS3901, ECOS3902 and all ECOP units of study require the completion of additional prerequisites outside of those units of study listed for this major.

Finance

The Discipline of Finance works in partnership with the Australian Stock Exchange, the Sydney Futures Exchange, the Australian Financial Markets Association and several of the largest banking, broking, accounting and funds management businesses in the region. A sound knowledge of finance is important for graduates in a wide range of commerce/economics disciplines. The units offered are designed to integrate a variety of practical applications with essential theory and financial reasoning skills.

To obtain a major in Finance, students shall complete the following units of study:

(i) 4 compulsory junior units of study (24 credit points):

- ACCT1001 Accounting 1A; *OR* ACCT1003 Financial Accounting Concepts
- ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A
- ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics

(ii) 2 compulsory senior units of study (12 credit points):

- FINC2011 Corporate Finance I; *AND*
- *Either* FINC2012 Corporate Finance II; *OR* FINC2013 Introductory Mathematical Finance

(iii) At least 4 units of study (24 credit points) of senior elective units of study selected from the following:

- FINC3011 International Financial Management
- FINC3012 Derivative Securities
- FINC3013 Mergers and Acquisitions
- FINC3014 Trading and Dealing in Security Markets
- FINC3015 Financial Valuation: Case Study Approach
- FINC3017 Investments and Portfolio Management
- FINC3018 Bank Financial Management

OR

- Any 3 FINC3000 level units of study and either ACCT3013 Financial Statement Analysis *OR* CLAW3201 Australian Taxation System

Please note: ACCT3013 and CLAW3201 require the completion of additional prerequisites outside of those units of study listed for this major.

Please note: The pre-honours units of study, FINC2192, FINC3193 and FINC3194 cannot be counted towards a major in Finance. However, it is recommended that students intending to undertake an honours year in Finance, complete at least the 3000 level pre-honours units of study in addition to a Finance major. For further details, students should refer to the Discipline of Finance's honours information (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/12936.html).

Government and International Relations

Government and International Relations is one of the largest academic groups within the Faculty, offering a range of units in areas such as: international relations and international business; the state and organisation of economic activity; communist and post-communist systems; Asia and the Pacific; Australian politics; Australian foreign and defence policy; American politics; public policy and public management; international security; human rights; political institutions; and political theory.

To obtain a major in Government and International Relations, students must complete the following units of study:

(i) 12 credit points of compulsory junior units of study selected from the following:

- GOVT1101 Australian Politics
- GOVT1104 Power in Society
- GOVT1105 Geopolitics
- GOVT1202 World Politics
- GOVT1406 International Business and Politics*
- GOVT1609 Ethnicity, Nationalism and Citizenship

(ii) At least 6 (6 credit point) units of study (36 credit points) of senior elective units of study selected from the following:

- GOVT2111 Human Rights and Australian Politics
- GOVT2114 The Australian Political Party System*
- GOVT2116 Australian Foreign and Defence Policy
- GOVT2119 Southeast Asia: Dilemmas of Development
- GOVT2210 International Risk Analysis
- GOVT2221 Politics of International Economic Relations
- GOVT2225 International Security in the 21st Century
- GOVT2226 International Organisations
- GOVT2228 Environmental Politics
- GOVT2336 Gender and Human Rights*
- GOVT2440 Globalisation and National Governance
- GOVT2414 Capitalism and Democracy in East Asia*
- GOVT2424 Politics of China*
- GOVT2444 Europe in World Affairs*
- GOVT2445 American Politics and Foreign Policy
- GOVT2446 Reform, Revolution and Post Communism*
- GOVT2449 Authoritarian Politics*
- GOVT2552 Policy Analysis
- GOVT2557 Public Sector Management

- GOVT2558 Government, Business and Society
- GOVT2665 Ethics and Politics
- GOVT2772 Israel, Palestinians and the Arab States*
- GOVT2773 Consultation: Community, Business, Government*
- GOVT2991 Government 2 Honours
- GOVT3993 Government 3 Honours Part A
- GOVT3994 Government 3 Honours Part B

OR

Students study 18 credit points of senior elective units of study selected from those listed above AND the following 18 credit point unit of study:

- GOVT3558 Internship in Public Policy and Affairs

Please note: Bachelor of International Studies students may count the following 2 senior units of study (12 credit points) as part of their senior elective units of study for a Government and International Relations major:

- GOVT2801 Applied International Studies
- GOVT2802 International Studies Practicum

*Please note: All units of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2007 enrolments.*

Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

A major in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management has two strands: the theory and practice of relations between employers, employees, unions and government; as well as the management of people within an organisation, including recruitment, selection, remuneration, appraisal, and training and development. This is a professional major which includes a work experience program with placements in unions, employer organisations, companies and government.

To obtain a major in Industrial relations and Human Resource Management, students must complete the following units of study:

(i) 1 compulsory junior unit of study (6 credit points):

- WORK1003 Foundations of Work and Employment

(ii) 2 compulsory senior units of study (12 credit points):

- WORK2203 Industrial Relations Policy
- WORK2205 Human Resource Processes

(iii) At least 5 units of study (30 credit points) of senior elective units of study selected from the following:

- WORK2201 Foundations of Management
- WORK2202 Labour Market Analysis
- WORK2204 Sociology of Work*
- WORK2206 Work: Past and Present
- WORK2207 Labour Law*
- WORK2208 Work Safety*
- WORK2209 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour
- WORK2210 Strategic Management
- WORK2211 Human Resource Strategies
- WORK2214 Globalisation and Employment Relations*
- WORK2215 IR and HRM Practice
- WORK2216 Voice and Representation*
- WORK2217 International Human Resource Management
- WORK2218 People and Organisations
- WORK2219 Management and Organisational Ethics
- WORK2220 Managing Knowledge Work
- WORK2221 Organisational Communication
- WORK3921 Theories of Work and Organisations
- WORK3922 Researching Work and Organisations

*Please note: All units of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2007 enrolments.*

International Business

The International Business major is designed to provide students with knowledge and skills relevant to the development, strategy and management of international business organisations and the institutional context for their development, growth and operation.

To obtain a major in International Business, students must complete the following units of study:

(i) 36 credit points (at least 6 units of study) including at least 12 credit points (at least 2 units of study) of units of study offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business

(ii) 4 compulsory senior units of study (24 credit points):

- IBUS2101 International Business Strategy
- IBUS2102 Cross-Cultural Management
- IBUS3101 International Business Alliances
- IBUS3102 International Risk Management

(iii) At least 2 units of study (12 credit points) of senior elective units of study:

- ACCT3031 International Corporate Governance
- ECOP3012 Global Political Economy
- ECOP3014 International Development and Trade
- ECOS3006 International Trade
- ECOS3007 International Macroeconomics
- FINC3011 International Financial Management
- GOVT2210 International Risk Analysis
- GOVT2221 Politics of International Economic Relations
- GOVT2225 International Security in the 21st Century
- IBUS3103 Global Entrepreneurship and Enterprise
- IBUS3104 Ethical Issues in International Business
- MKTG3116 International Marketing
- WORK2217 International Human Resource Management

Please note: Almost all senior elective units of study require the completion of additional prerequisites outside of those units of study listed for this major.

Management

Management is the process of planning, organising, leading and controlling the efforts of organisational members and using resources inside and outside the organisation to achieve set objectives. A management major draws on subjects from a number of disciplines in the Faculty and develops a sound understanding of managing the internal processes of organisations and the relationship between organisations and their environments.

To obtain a major in Management, students must complete the following units of study:

(i) 2 compulsory junior units of study (12 credit points) selected from the following:

- ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics
- GOVT1101 Australian Politics
- GOVT1104 Power in Society
- GOVT1005 Geopolitics
- GOVT1202 World Politics
- GOVT1406 International Business and Politics*
- GOVT1609 Ethnicity, Nationalism and Citizenship
- MKTG1001 Marketing Principles
- MKTG1002 Marketing Research I
- WORK1003 Foundations of Work and Employment

(ii) 1 compulsory senior unit of study (6 credit points):

- WORK2201 Foundations of Management

(iii) At least 5 units of study (30 credit points) of senior elective units of study selected from the following:

- ECOS2306 Managerial Firms: Evolution and Attributes
- ECOS3003 Hierarchies, Incentives and Firm Structure

- ECOS3005 Industrial Organisation
- ECOS3008 Labour Economics
- ECOS3012 Strategic Behaviour
- GOVT2552 Policy Analysis
- GOVT2557 Public Sector Management
- WORK2205 Human Resources Processes
- WORK2209 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour
- WORK2210 Strategic Management
- WORK2211 Human Resource Strategies
- WORK2217 International Human Resource Management
- WORK2218 People and Organisations
- WORK2219 Management and Organisational Ethics
- WORK2221 Organisational Communication

*Please note: All units of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2007 enrolments.*

Please note: Selection of senior elective units of study depends on whether the student has completed the prerequisites for these units of study. Some of these elective units of study require the completion of additional prerequisites outside of those units of study listed for this major.

Management Decision Sciences

Management Decision Sciences provides a modelling-based approach to managerial decision-making. It uses mathematical and statistical tools to analyse the impact of managerial decisions on various aspects of an organisation's operations, and to develop optimal managerial strategies. The Management Decision Sciences major draws on data and computing based techniques to provide training in practical management decision-making.

To obtain a major in Management Decision Sciences, students must complete the following:

(i) 2 compulsory junior units of study (12 credit points):

- ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A
- ECMT1020 Business and Economic Statistics B

(ii) 4 compulsory senior units of study (24 credit points):

- ECMT2110 Regression Modelling
- ECMT2620 Management Science
- ECMT2630 Management Decision Making
- ECMT3610 Management Science Models and Methods

(iii) At least 2 units of study (12 credit points) of senior elective units of study:

- ECMT2120 Analysis of Discrete Choice Data
- ECMT2130 Financial Econometrics
- ECMT3110 Econometric Models and Methods
- ECMT3120 Applied Econometrics
- ECMT3130 Forecasting for Economics and Business
- ECMT3150 The Econometrics of Financial Markets
- ECMT3160 Statistical Modelling

Marketing

Marketing creates value for customers, organisations and society by matching what organisations produce with what people want. It is a core management function within every type of organisation. Marketing skills are used to sell products and services, obtain support for charities, persuade people to improve their lives, which many health campaigns aim to achieve. Students are taught to understand customer needs through extensive research; apply this information to new ideas for products and services; and develop creative ways to communicate these offerings through advertising and other types of media. The curriculum is grounded in the real world and emphasises team building, role playing, and other interactive exercises. This approach helps students develop confidence and skill in the areas of business planning and problem solving, public presentations, and social interaction.

To obtain a major in Marketing, students must complete the following units of study:

(i) 2 compulsory junior units of study (12 credit points) listed below:

- MKTG1001 Marketing Principles
- MKTG1002 Marketing Research I

(ii) 2 compulsory senior units of study (12 credit points) listed below:

- MKTG2112 Consumer Behaviour
- MKTG3118 Marketing Strategy and Planning

(iii) At least 4 units of study (24 credit points) of senior elective units of study selected from the following:

- MKTG2010 Marketing Channels and Logistics
- MKTG3110 Electronic Marketing*
- MKTG3112 Marketing Communications
- MKTG3114 New Products Marketing
- MKTG3116 International Marketing
- MKTG3117 Services Marketing
- MKTG3119 Public relations Management
- MKTG3120 Building and Managing Brands
- MKTG3121 Advertising: Creative Principles
- MKTG3211 Contemporary Issues in Marketing*

*Please note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be available for 2007 enrolments.*

Political Economy

Studies in Political Economy are a focal point for critical inquiry into contemporary economic issues, taking account of their connections with social, political and environmental concerns. Political Economy is an excellent background for a wide range of careers such as journalism and the media, economic research, teaching, public service, and management.

To obtain a major in Political Economy, students must complete the following units of study:

(i) 2 compulsory junior units of study (12 credit points) as listed below:

- ECOP1001 Economics as a Social Science
- ECOP1002 Economy and Policy

Please note: Bachelor of International Studies students may substitute the compulsory junior unit of study ECOP1002 with ECOP1003 International Economy and Finance to complete a major in Political Economy.

Please note: Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences CANNOT enrol in ECOP1003.

(ii) Any 1 ECOP2000 level senior unit of study (6 credit points) selected from the electives listed in (iii) (Excluding Pre-honours units of study)

(iii) At least 5 units of study (30 credit points) of senior elective units of study selected from the following:

- ECOP2011 Economic Foundations of Modern Capitalism
- ECOP2012 Social Foundations of Modern Capitalism
- ECOP2911 Political Economy Honours II
- ECOP3011 Economic Conflict and the State*
- ECOP3012 Global Political Economy
- ECOP3013 Global Cities and Regional Economics*
- ECOP3014 International Development and Trade
- ECOP3015 Political Economy of the Environment*
- ECOP3016 Women in the Global Economy*
- ECOP3017 Political Economy of Human Rights
- ECOP3018 Economic Policy

- ECOP3019 Finance: Volatility and Regulation
- ECOP3911 Political Economy Honours III (Part A)
- ECOP3912 Political Economy Honours III (Part B)

OR

- Any ECOS 3000 level unit of study

*Please note: All units of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2007 enrolments.*

Please note: All senior ECOS elective units of study require the completion of additional prerequisites outside of those units of study listed for this major.

Please note: Students NOT enrolled in the Bachelor of International Studies or the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences may complete ECOP1003 as an elective unit of study outside of the Political Economy major (provided that in doing so the maximum 60 junior credit point limit for the degree is not exceeded).

Subject areas from other faculties for Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) students

Agricultural Economics

This major is offered by the Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources.

Agriculture is a major sector of the world economy. As much as 30 per cent of the aggregate value of goods and services consumed globally is food. However, food is only part of agriculture, which also includes the production, processing, wholesaling, retailing and trading of food and fibre, the provision of inputs (e.g. land, water, chemicals, research), and the fundamental issues of environmental and resource management. Agricultural economists are applied economists with an underlying quantitative focus. They analyse markets and the impacts of government policies, forecast trends and developments, and devise and evaluate alternative strategies and policies. The global nature of the agricultural market creates important international opportunities for agricultural economists.

To obtain a major in Agricultural Economics, students must complete the following units of study:

(i) 2 compulsory junior units of study (12 credit points) listed below:

- AGEC1101 Agricultural and Resource Systems
- AGEC1102 Agricultural Economics I

(ii) 4 compulsory senior units of study (24 credit points) listed below:

- AGEC2101 Market and Price Analysis
- AGEC2103 Production Economics
- AGEC3102 Agricultural and Resource Policy
- AGEC3103 Applied Optimisation

(iii) at least 12 credit points of senior elective units of study selected from the following:

- AGEC4101 Agricultural Marketing Analysis
- AGEC4102 Agricultural Development Economics
- AGEC4103 International Agricultural Trade
- AGEC4104 Agribusiness Analysis
- AGEC4108 Quantitative Planning Methods
- AGEC4109 Agricultural Finance and Risk
- RSEC4131 Benefit-Cost Analysis

Computer Science

This major is offered by the Faculty of Science.

Computer Science is concerned with the design of computers, their applications in science, government and business, and the formal and theoretical properties which can be shown to characterise these applications. A major in Computer Science covers a diversity of topics such as software development, networks and systems and multimedia technologies. *Please note: Units of study beginning with COMP, MULT, NETS, SOFT and INFO (but not ISYS) can be counted as Computer Science. Students cannot count INFO1000 or INFS1000 towards a major in Computer Science. Students should consult the School of Information Technologies website (www.it.usyd.edu.au/) to assist them in selecting their units of study.*

To obtain a major in Computer Science, students must complete the following units of study:

(i) 12 credit points of compulsory junior SOFT coded units of study:

- SOFT1001 Software Development 1; *OR* SOFT1901 Software Development 1 (Advanced)
- SOFT1002 Software Development 2; *OR* SOFT1902 Software Development 2 (Advanced)

(ii) At least 12 credit points of intermediate elective units of study selected from the following:

- COMP2160 Data Structures; *OR* COMP2860 Data Structures (Advanced)
- INFO2110 Systems Analysis and Modelling; *OR* INFS2810 Systems Analysis and Modelling (Advanced)
- INFO2120 Database Systems I; *OR* INFO2820 Database Systems I (Advanced)
- SOFT2130 Software Construction I; *OR* SOFT2830 Software Construction I (Adv)

(iii) At least 24 credit points of elective senior units of study:

- COMP3308 Introduction to Artificial Intelligence; *OR* COMP3608 Intro. To Artificial Intelligence (Adv)
- COMP3309 Algorithms; *OR* COMP3609 Algorithms (Advanced)
- COMP3310 Theory of Computation; *OR* COMP3610 Theory of Computation (Advanced)
- INFO3404 Database Systems 2; *OR* INFO3504 Database Systems 2 (Adv)
- MULT3306 Multimedia Computing and Processing; *OR* MULT3606 Multimedia Computing and Processing (Adv)
- MULT3307 Interactive Multimedia Systems; *OR* MULT3607 Interactive Multimedia Systems (Adv)
- NETS 3303 Network Protocols and Programming; *OR* NETS3603 Network Protocols and Programming (Adv)
- NETS3304 Operating Systems Internals; *OR* NETS3604 Operating Systems Internals (Advanced)
- NETS3305 Computer and Network Security; *OR* NETS3605 Computer and Network Security (Advanced)
- SOFT3300 Software Development Project; *OR* SOFT3600 Software Development Project (Advanced)
- SOFT3301 Software Construction 2; *OR* SOFT3601 Software Construction 2 (Advanced)
- SOFT3302 Software Quality Assurance; *OR* SOFT3602 Software Quality Assurance (Adv)

Financial Mathematics

This is an interdisciplinary major offered by the Faculty of Science and consists of several core units and a number of elective units from mathematics, statistics and information technologies.

The Financial Mathematics major is designed to meet the need for high level quantitative and modelling skills in the banking, insurance, stockbroking and finance industries. Graduates with strong mathematical and statistics backgrounds are in demand. Core units in Financial Mathematics introduce students to important financial concepts within a mathematical and statistical framework. Core mathematics and statistics units provide the technical base that is required by a quantitative analyst, while the elective units offer increased flexibility and additional opportunities to develop related skills.

To obtain a major in Financial Mathematics, students must complete the following units of study:

(i) 12 credit points of compulsory junior Mathematics units of study including:

- MATH1001 Differential Calculus; *OR* MATH1901 Differential Calculus (Advanced)
- MATH1002 Linear Algebra; *OR* MATH1902 Linear Algebra (Advanced)
- MATH1003 Integral Calculus and Modelling; *OR* MATH1903 Integral Calculus and Modelling Advanced
- MATH1005 Statistics; *OR* MATH1905 Statistics (Advanced)

(ii) 18 credit points of intermediate units of study selected from the following:

- MATH2070 Optimisation and Financial Mathematics; *OR* MATH2970 Optimisation and Financial Mathematics Adv
- STAT2011 Statistical Models; *OR* STAT2911 Probability and Statistical Models (Adv)
- STAT2012 Statistical Tests; *OR* STAT2912 Statistical Tests (Advanced)

(iii) At least 24 credit points of senior units of study comprising of :

- MATH3075 Financial Mathematics; *OR* MATH3975 Financial Mathematics (Advanced)
- STAT3011 Stochastic Processes and Time Series; *OR* STAT3911 Stochastic Processes and Time Series Adv
- STAT3012 Applied Linear Models; *OR* STAT3912 Applied Linear Models Advanced

AND one of the following units of study:

- INFO3404 Database Systems 2; *OR* INFO3504 Database Systems 2 (Adv)
- MATH3067 Information and Coding Theory
- MATH3076 Mathematical Computing; *OR* MATH3976 Mathematical Computing (Advanced)
- MATH3078 PDEs and Waves; *OR* MATH3078 PDEs and Waves (Advanced)
- STAT3013 Statistical Inference; *OR* STAT3913 Statistical Inference Advanced
- STAT3014 Applied Statistics; *OR* STAT3914 Applied Statistics Advanced

Mathematics

This major is offered by the Faculty of Science.

The School of Mathematics and Statistics offers units of study in Applied Mathematics, Mathematical Statistics and Pure Mathematics. Junior units of study cover a range of topics in mathematics and statistics and are offered at three levels, viz. Life Sciences, Normal and Advanced, to suit various levels of previous knowledge. Intermediate, senior and honours units of study are mostly provided within one of the subject areas of Applied Mathematics, Mathematical Statistics and Pure Mathematics. Full details about the extensive range of units offered and prerequisites can be obtained from the School of Mathematics and Statistics handbooks, the Science Faculty Handbook or from the School's website (www.maths.usyd.edu.au/Teaching.html).

To obtain a major in Mathematics, student must complete the following units of study:

(i) 12 credit points of junior units of study selected from the following:

- MATH1001 Differential Calculus; *OR* MATH1901 Differential Calculus (Advanced); *OR* MATH1011 Life Sciences Calculus; *OR* MATH1111 Introduction to Calculus; *OR* MATH1906 Mathematics (Special Studies Program) A
- MATH1002 Linear Algebra; *OR* MATH1902 Linear Algebra (Advanced); *OR* MATH1014 Introduction to Linear Algebra
- MATH1003 Integral Calculus and Modelling; *OR* MATH1013 Differential and Difference Equations; *OR* MATH1903 Integral Calculus and Modelling Advanced; *OR* MATH1907 Mathematics (Special Studies Program) B
- MATH1004 Discrete Mathematics; *OR* MATH1904 Discrete Mathematics (Advanced)
- MATH1005 Statistics; *OR* MATH1015 Life Science Statistics; *OR* MATH1905 Statistics (Advanced)

(ii) At least 12 credit points of intermediate units of study selected from the following:

- MATH2061 Linear Mathematics and Vector Calculus; *OR* MATH2961 Linear Mathematics and Vector Calculus Adv
- MATH2063 Math Computing and Nonlinear Systems; *OR* MATH2963 Math Computing and Nonlinear Systems(Adv)
- MATH2065 Partial Differential Equations (Intro); *OR* MATH2965 Partial Differential Equations Intro Adv
- MATH2068 Number Theory and Cryptography
- MATH2069 Discrete Mathematics and Graph Theory; *OR* MATH2969 Discrete Mathematics and Graph Theory Adv
- MATH2070 Optimisation and Financial Mathematics; *OR* MATH2970 Optimisation and Financial Mathematics Adv
- MATH2916 Working Seminar A (SSP)
- MATH2917 Working Seminar B (SSP)
- MATH2968 Algebra (Advanced)

(iii) At least 24 credit points of senior units of study selected from the following

- MATH3061 Geometry and Topology
- MATH3062 Algebra and Number Theory; *OR* MATH3962 Rings, Fields and Galois Theory (Adv)
- MATH3063 Differential Equations and Biomaths; *OR* MATH3963 Differential Equations and Biomaths (Adv)
- MATH3065 Logic and Foundations
- MATH3067 Information and Coding Theory
- MATH3068 Analysis
- MATH3075 Financial Mathematics; *OR* MATH3975 Financial Mathematics (Advanced)
- MATH3076 Mathematical Computing; *OR* MATH3976 Mathematical Computing (Advanced)
- MATH3078 PDEs and Waves; *OR* MATH3978 PDEs and Waves (Advanced)
- MATH3961 Metric Spaces (Advanced)
- MATH3964 Complex Analysis and Applications (Adv)
- MATH3966 Modules and Group Representations (Adv)
- MATH3968 Differential Geometry (Advanced)
- MATH3969 Measure Theory and Fourier Analysis (Adv)
- MATH3974 Fluid Dynamics (Advanced)
- MATH3977 Lagrangian and Hamiltonian Dynamics (Adv)

Faculty resolutions for undergraduate degrees

These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended), which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

[section 1]

Bachelor of Commerce and related combined degree programs

Bachelor of Commerce

1. **Units of study**

1.1 The units of study which may be taken for the pass degree are set out under the tables of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

1.1.1 designation as junior, intermediate, senior or honours level;

1.1.2 credit point value;

1.1.3 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

1.1.4 the semesters in which they are offered;

1.1.5 corequisites/prerequisites/assumedlearning/assumed knowledge;

1.1.6 the faculty responsible for the unit of study; and

1.1.7 any special conditions.

2. **Requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce**

2.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree, a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, comprising:

2.1.1 11 core units of study (comprising 42 junior and 24 senior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

2.1.2 either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

2.1.2.1 Accounting;

2.1.2.2 Business Information Systems;

2.1.2.3 Commercial Law;

2.1.2.4 Econometrics;

2.1.2.5 Economics;

2.1.2.6 Finance;

2.1.2.7 Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;

2.1.2.8 International Business;

2.1.2.9 Management;

2.1.2.10 Management Decision Sciences; or

2.1.2.11 Marketing.

2.1.3 no more than 60 credit points of junior units of study; and

2.1.4 no more than 48 credit points of junior units of study from another Faculty of the University.

3. **Requirements for the combined degrees**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science, or the Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce degrees, a student must complete the requirements specified in the Faculty Resolutions relating to these combined award courses.

4. **Requirements for the honours degree**

4.1 The Bachelor of Commerce may be awarded either with honours in any one of the subject areas where honours units are listed below in the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* Faculty of Economics and Business or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.

4.2 Honours may also be awarded in any other area offered by another Faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

4.3 To qualify for the award of the honours degree a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4.4 To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:

4.4.1 successful completion of the requirements for the pass degree;

4.4.2 confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department;

4.4.3 any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

4.5 The classes for the award of honours are specified in the following table:

Description	***Mark range***
Honours Class I and University Medal	90 to 100*
Honours Class I	80 to 100
Honours Class II (Division 1)	75 to 79
Honours Class II (Division 2)	70 to 74
Honours Class III	65 to 69
Pass	50 to 64
**Please Note. This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.*	

5. **Award of Bachelor of Commerce**

5.1 The Bachelor of Commerce may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.

5.1.1 The testamur for the pass degree shall specify the major(s) completed.

5.1.2 The testamur for the honours degree shall specify the subject area(s) and the grade of honours. It shall not include majors.

Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts

Participating faculties: Faculty of Arts and Faculty of Economics and Business

These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended), which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Faculty Resolutions.

1. **Cross-faculty management of the combined award course**

1.1 The Faculty of Economics and Business is the primary Faculty for management for the combined award course.

1.2 The Deans of the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Arts shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined award course not otherwise dealt with in these Resolutions.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the combined award course are set out under the *Table of undergraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, and the *Table of units of study* in the Faculty of Arts Handbook together with:

2.1.1 designation as junior, senior or honours level;

2.1.2 credit point value;

2.1.3 the units of study whith which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.4 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.5 corequisits/prerequisites/assumedlearning/assumed knowledge;

2.1.6 the faculy responsible for the unit of study; and

2.1.7 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 240 credit points (but no more than 96 credit points of junior units of study), including:

In the Faculty of Economics and Business:

3.1.1 at least 96 credit points (minimum of 48 senior credit points) of units of study from the *Table of undergraduate units of study – Faculty of Economics and Business*, which must include:

3.1.1.1 seven core units of study (comprising 36 junior and 6 senior credit points), as specified by the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

3.1.1.2 either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 38 senior credit points), comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas;

3.1.1.2.1 Accounting;
3.1.1.2.2 Business Information Systems;
3.1.1.2.3 Commercial Law;
3.1.1.2.4 Econometrics;
3.1.1.2.5 Economics;
3.1.1.2.6 Finance;
3.1.1.2.7 Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;
3.1.1.2.8 International Business;
3.1.1.2.9 Management;
3.1.1.2.10 Management Decision Sciences; or
3.1.1.2.11 Marketing.

In the Faculty of Arts:

3.1.2 at least 72 credit points of senior units of study from *Part A* of the *Table of units of study* for the Bachelor of Arts (see the *Table of undergraduate units of study – Faculty of Arts* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook), which must include:

3.1.2.1 a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points), comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Arts Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

3.1.2.1.1 Aboriginal Studies;
3.1.2.1.2 Ancient History;
3.1.2.1.3 Anthropology;
3.1.2.1.4 Arab World, Islam and the Middle East;
3.1.2.1.5 Arabic Language and Literature;
3.1.2.1.6 Archaeology (Classical and Near Eastern);
3.1.2.1.7 Archaeology (Prehistoric and Historical);
3.1.2.1.8 Art History and Theory;
3.1.2.1.9 Asian Studies;
3.1.2.1.10 Australian Literature;
3.1.2.1.11 Australian Studies;
3.1.2.1.12 Biblical Studies;
3.1.2.1.13 Chinese Studies;
3.1.2.1.14 Classical Studies;
3.1.2.1.15 Cultural Studies;
3.1.2.1.16 English;
3.1.2.1.17 European Studies;
3.1.2.1.18 Film Studies;
3.1.2.1.19 French Studies;
3.1.2.1.20 Gender Studies;
3.1.2.1.21 Germanic Studies;
3.1.2.1.22 Greek (Ancient);
3.1.2.1.23 Hebrew (Classical);
3.1.2.1.24 Hebrew (Modern);
3.1.2.1.25 Heritage Studies;
3.1.2.1.26 Hindi-Urdu;
3.1.2.1.27 History;
3.1.2.1.28 Indonesian and Malay Studies;
3.1.2.1.29 International and Comparative Literary Studies;
3.1.2.1.30 Italian Studies;
3.1.2.1.31 Japanese Studies;
3.1.2.1.32 Jewish Civilisation, Thought and Culture;
3.1.2.1.33 Korean Studies;
3.1.2.1.34 Latin;
3.1.2.1.35 Linguistics;
3.1.2.1.36 Medieval Studies;
3.1.2.1.37 Modern Greek Studies;
3.1.2.1.38 Music;
3.1.2.1.39 Performance Studies;
3.1.2.1.40 Philosophy;
3.1.2.1.41 Sanskrit;
3.1.2.1.42 Social Policy;
3.1.2.1.43 Sociology;
3.1.2.1.44 Spanish;
3.1.2.1.45 Studies in Religion;
3.1.2.1.46 Thai (major may not be available); or
3.1.2.1.47 Yiddish (no guarantee of continuing availability)

4. **Requirements for the honours degrees**

4.1 On completion of the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts (or equivalent), students who are qualified to do so may undertake an honours year in either or both of the award courses. Joint honours courses are also available.

4.1.1 To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Commerce a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Fauclty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4.1.1.1 The Bachelor of Commerce may be awarded with honours in any of the subject areas where honours units are listed in the *Table of undergraduate units of study – Faculty of Economics and Business* or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.

4.1.1.2 Honours may also be awarded in any other area offered by anoher Faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Buisness.

4.1.1.3 To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:

4.1.1.3.1 confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/ Department; and

4.1.1.3.2 any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

4.1.2 To qualify for the award course of honours in the Bachelor of Arts a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Arts Handbook.

4.1.2.1 The Bachelor of Arts may be awarded with honours in any of the subject areas where honours units are listed in the *Table of units of study* for the Bachelor of Arts or, as approved by the Faculty of Arts, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.

4.1.2.2 To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:

4.1.2.2.1 confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and

4.1.2.2.2 any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Arts, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Arts.

4.1.3 The classes for the award of honours are specified in the following table:

Description	Mark range
Honours Class I and University Medal	90 -100*
Honours Class I	80 - 100
Honours Class II (Division 1)	75 - 79
Honours Class II (Division 2)	70 - 74
Honours Class III	65 - 69
Pass	50 - 64
*Note: This is a minimum criterion only; other criteria apply.	

5. **Award of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Arts**

5.1 A student who completes the requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce and the Bachelor of Arts shall receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.

5.1.1 The Bachelor of Commerce and hte Bachelor of Arts may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.

5.1.1.1 The testamur for the pass degrees shall specify the major(s) completed.
5.1.1.2 The testamur for the honours degrees shall specify the subject area(s) and the class of honours. It shall not include majors.
5.1.2 Students may abandon the combined award course and elect to complete either the Bachelor of Commerce or the Bachelor of Arts in accordance with the Resolutions governing those award courses.

[section 1]

Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the *University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000* (as amended), which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.
2. **Cross-faculty management of the combined award course**

2.1 Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business until the end of the semester in which they complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce. They will then be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Law.
2.2 They will then be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Law.
2.3 The Deans of the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Law shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerned the combined award course not otherwise dealt with in these Resolutions.

3. **Units of study**

3.1 The units of study which may be taken for the combined award course are set out under the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
3.1.1 designation as junior, intermediate, senior or honours level;
3.1.2 credit point value;
3.1.3 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
3.1.4 the semesters in which they are offered;
3.1.5 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge;
3.1.6 the faculty responsible for the unit of study; and
3.1.7 any special conditions.
3.2 The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor Laws are set out under the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Law Handbook, together with:
3.2.1 designation as compulsory or optional;
3.2.2 credit point value;
3.2.3 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
3.2.4 the semesters in which they are offered;
3.2.5 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge;
3.2.6 the faculty responsible for the unit of study; and
3.2.7 any special conditions.

4. **Requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce and the Bachelor of Laws**

4.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 240 credit points.
4.2 To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Commerce degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, comprising:
4.2.1 7 core units of study (comprising 36 junior and 6 senior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
4.2.2 either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:
4.2.2.1 Accounting;
4.2.2.2 Business Information Systems;
4.2.2.3 Commercial Law;
4.2.2.4 Econometrics;
4.2.2.5 Economics;
4.2.2.6 Finance;
4.2.2.7 Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;
4.2.2.8 International Business;
4.2.2.9 Management;
4.2.2.10 Management Decision Sciences; or
4.2.2.11 Marketing;
4.2.3 Ten compulsory units of study (48 credit points) in Law, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business and Faculty of Law Handbooks; and
4.2.4 no more than 48 credit points of junior units of study in Economics and Business.
4.3 To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Laws (LLB), in the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws combined degree program a student must complete units of study to the value of 144 credit points, made up of the following:
4.3.1 96 credit points of the compulsory units of study, which includes the 48 credit points of LAWS units of study listed below in 3.5.1 and counted towards the Bachelor of Commerce;
3.3.2 48 credit points of the optional units of study, as specified in the Faculty of Law Handbook, that must include:
4.3.2.1 a maximum of 40 credit points from the units of study listed in Part One of the *Undergraduate units of study table*; and
4.3.2.2 a minimum of eight credit points from the units of study listed in Part Two of the *Undergraduate units of study table*.
4.4 Candidates in Commerce/Law may credit the following subjects to both the Bachelor of Commerce (BCom) and Bachelor of Laws (LLB);
4.4.1 Foundations of Law
4.4.2 Torts
4.4.3 Contracts
4.4.4 Torts and Contracts II
4.4.5 Processes of Justice
4.4.6 The Legal Profession
4.4.7 Criminal Law
4.4.8 International Law
4.4.9 Legal Research I
4.4.10 Legal Research II
4.5.1 Candidates in Combined Law must complete the law units of study in the following sequence:

Year	Unit of study	Credit points
Combined Law 1	Foundations of Law	6
	Legal Research I	0
	Torts	6
Combined Law 2	Processes of Justice	6
	Contracts	6
	Criminal	6
Combined Law 3	Torts and Contracts II	6
	International Law	6
	Legal Research II	0
Combined Law 2 or 3	The Legal Profession	6

4.5.2 On completion of the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce, a student must then complete the following compulsory units of study towards the degree.

Year	Unit of study	Credit points
Combined Law 4	Federal Constitutional Law	8
	Administrative Law	8
	Real Property	8
	Corporate Law	8
	Equity	8
	Litigation	8
Combined Law 5	optional units of study selected from Part 1 and Part 2	48

4.6 Except with the permission of the Dean or Associate Dean (Undergraduate) of the Faculty of Law, candidates in a Combined Law program must successfully complete Foundations of Law before enrolling in any other Bachelor of Laws units of study.
4.7 Students must complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce before proceeding to the Bachelor of Laws (unless

they have permission from the Faculty of Law stating otherwise).

5. **Requirements for the honours degree**

5.1 Both the Bachelor of Commerce and the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded with honours.

5.2 To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Commerce a student must successfully complete an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5.2.1 Students who qualify to undertake the honours year may elect to do so either:

5.2.1.1 by suspending candidature from the Bachelor of Laws (including the combined Commerce/Laws award course) for one year with the permission of the Faculty of Law; or

5.2.1.2 after completion of the combined award course.

5.2.2 The Bachelor of Commerce may be awarded with honours in any of the subject areas where honours are listed in the *Tables of undergraduate units of study*, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.

5.2.3 To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:

5.2.3.1 Successful completion of the requirements for the pass degree;

5.2.3.2 confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and

5.2.3.3 any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Departments and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

5.2.4 The classes for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Commerce are specified in the following table:

Description	***Mark range***
Honours Class I and University Medal	90 to 100*
Honours Class I	80 to 100
Honours Class II (Division 1)	75 to 79
Honours Class II (Division 2)	70 to 74
Honours Class III	65 to 69
Pass	50 to 64
**Please note: This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.*	

5.3.1 Honours in the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded in two classes: Class I and Class II.

5.3.2 To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Laws students must obtain the following WAM across all Law units, including those taken as part of the combined award course and any failures:

5.3.2.1 First class honours are awarded to students who obtain an average mark of 75 per cent or higher (weighted in accordance with the credit points for each unit of study).

5.3.2.2 Second class honours are awarded to students who obtain an average mark of between 70 per cent and 74.9 per cent (weighted in accordance with the credit points for each unit of study).

5.3.3 Students who qualify for the award of first class honours, and whose work is of outstanding merit in the opinion of the Faculty, may be considered for the award of a University medal.

5.3.4 An honours year is not required.

6. **Award of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws**

6.1 A student who completes the requirements of the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws shall receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.

6.2 The Bachelor of Commerce and the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.

6.2.1 The testamur for pass degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall specify the major(s) completed.

6.2.2 The testamur for the Bachelor of Commerce with honours shall specify the subject area(s) and the class of honours. It shall not include majors.

6.2.3 The testamur for the Bachelor of Laws with honours shall specify the class of honours.

6.3 Students may abandon the combined award course and elect to complete the Bachelor of Commerce in accordance with the Resolutions governing this award course.

Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science

Participating Faculties: Faculty of Economics and Business Faculty of Science

[Section 1]

1. **Cross-faculty management of the combined award course**

1.1 The Faculty of Economics and Business is the primary Faculty of management for the combined award course.

1.2 The Deans of the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Science shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined award course not otherwise dealt with in these Resolutions.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the combined award course are set out under the tables of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, and the Undergraduate tables and units of study in the Faculty of Science Handbook together with:

2.1.1 designation as junior, intermediate, senior or honours level;

2.1.2 credit point value;

2.1.3 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.4 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.5 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge;

2.1.6 the faculty responsible for the unit of study; and

2.1.7 any special conditions.

2.2 The Dean of the Faculty of Science may permit a student admitted to the Talented Student Program to undertake Science units of study other than those specified in Table I: Bachelor of Science in the Faculty of Science Handbook (see the tables of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook).

3. **Requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 240 credit points (but no more than 96 credit points of junior units of study), including:

3.2 *In the Faculty of Economics and Business:*

3.2.1 at least 96 credit points (minimum of 48 senior credit points) of units of study from the Faculty of Economics and Business, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, which must include;

3.2.1.1 7 core units of study (comprising 36 junior and 6 senior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

3.2.1.2 either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

3.2.1.2.1 Accounting;
3.2.1.2.2 Business Information Systems;
3.2.1.2.3 Commercial Law;
3.2.1.2.4 Economics;
3.2.1.2.5 Finance;
3.2.1.2.6 Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;
3.2.1.2.7 International Business;
3.2.1.2.8 Management;
3.2.1.2.9 Management Decision Sciences; or
3.2.1.2.10 Marketing.

3.3 *In the Faculty of Science:*

3.3.1 at least 12 credit points of units of study from the Science subject area of Mathematics and Statistics;

3.3.2 24 credit points of junior units of study from at least two Science subject areas (excluding Mathematics and Statistics);

3.3.3 at least 60 credit points of intermediate and senior Science units of study;

3.3.4 a major (normally 24 senior credit points) comprising units of study specified in Table I: Bachelor of Science listed in the Undergraduate tables and units of study in the Faculty of Science Handbook.

3.4 In the Bachelor of Science (Advanced), those requirements specified in 4(2) and in addition, except with the permission of the Dean of the Faculty of Science:

3.4.1 include no more than 48 credit points of junior Science units of study;

3.4.2 include at least 12 credit points of intermediate Science units of study at either the advanced level or as TSP units;
3.4.3 include at least 48 credit points of senior Science units of study of which at least 24 credit points are units of study in a single Science subject area, taken at the advanced level (or as TSP units); and
3.4.4 maintain in intermediate and senior units of study in Science subject areas an average mark of 65 or greater in each year of enrolment.
3.5 In the Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics), those requirements specified in 4(2) and in addition, except with the permission of the Dean of the Faculty of Science:
3.5.1 include no more than 48 credit points of junior Science units of study;
3.5.2 include at least 12 credit points of intermediate Mathematics and Statistics units of study at either the advanced level or as TSP units;
3.5.3 include at least 48 credit points of senior Science units of study of which at least 24 are completed at the advanced level (or as TSP units) in Mathematics and Statistics; and
3.5.4 maintain in intermediate and senior units of study in Science subject areas an average mark of 65 or greater in each year of enrolment.

4. **Transfer between Bachelor of Science streams**

4.1 Students in the Bachelor of Science (Advanced) or Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics) streams who fail to maintain a Credit average will be transferred to the Bachelor of Science in the next year of enrolment with full credit for units completed in the Advanced or Advanced Mathematics stream.
4.2 Students in the Bachelor of Science (Advanced) or Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics) streams who fail to achieve a Credit average across all units attempted in their final year of the degree will be awarded the Bachelor of Science.
4.3 To transfer to the Bachelor of Science (Advanced) or Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics), a student must satisfy the following:
4.3.1 completion of at least 48 credit points;
4.3.2 an average of 75 or greater over all attempted units of study; and
4.3.3 be able to enrol in the required number of advanced level or TSP units.

5. **Requirements for the Honours degrees**

5.1 On completion of the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science (or equivalent), students who are qualified to do so may undertake an honours year in either or both of the award courses.
5.2 Joint honours courses are also available.
5.3 To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Commerce a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.
5.3.1 The Bachelor of Commerce may be awarded with honours in any of the subject areas where honours units are listed in the *Table of undergraduate units of study* - Faculty of Economics and Business or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.
5.3.2 Honours may also be awarded in any other area offered by another Faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.
5.3.3 To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:
5.3.3.1 confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and
5.3.3.2 any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.
5.4 To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Science a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Science Handbook.
5.4.1 The Bachelor of Science may be awarded with honours in any of the subject areas in Table VI: Honours units of study listed in Undergraduate tables and units of study of the Faculty of Science Handbook or, as approved by the Faculty of Science, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.
5.4.2 To qualify to enrol in an honours course a student must satisfy the following:
5.4.2.1 have completed a minimum of 24 credit points of senior units of study relating to the intended honours course;
5.4.2.2 have achieved either a Credit average in the relevant senior Science units of study or a SCIWAM of at least 60; and
5.4.2.3 any additional criteria set by the Head of Department concerned.
5.5 The classes for the award of honours are specified in the following table:

Description	*Mark range*
Honours Class I and University Medal	90 to 100*
Honours Class I	80 to 100
Honours Class II (Division 1)	75 to 79
Honours Class II (Division 2)	70 to 74
Honours Class III	65 to 69
Pass	50 to 64
**Please note: This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.*	

6. **Award of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science**

6.1 A student who completes the requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce and the Bachelor of Science shall receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.
6.2 The Bachelor of Commerce and the Bachelor of Science may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.
6.2.1 The testamur for the pass degrees shall specify the major(s) completed.
6.2.2 The testamur for the honours degrees shall specify the subject area(s) and the class of honours.
6.2.3 It shall not include majors.
6.3 The Bachelor of Science may be awarded in the following streams:
6.3.1 Bachelor of Science;
6.2.2 Bachelor of Science (Advanced); or
6.2.3 Bachelor of Science (Advanced Mathematics).
6.3 Students may abandon the combined award course and elect to complete either the Bachelor of Commerce or the Bachelor of Science in accordance with the Resolutions governing those award courses.

Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce

1. **Requirements for the Pass Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce degrees**

1.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degrees of Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of ommerce a student must complete successfully units of study that total at least 240 credit points and include:
1.2 *in the Faculty of Engineering:*
1.2.1 the program of units of study set out in the Specialisation Requirements relating to the Bachelor of Engineering Specialisation that the student is pursuing; and
1.3 *in the Faculty of Economics and Business:*
1.3.1 at least 96 credit points in units of study taught by the Faculty of Economics and Business (including at least 48 credit points of 2000 and/or 3000 level units), which cannot be counted towards the award of the Bachelor of Engineering;
1.3.2 7 core units of study in Economics and Business (comprising 36 junior and 6 senior credit points as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbooks; and
1.3.3 either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 credit points), comprising units of study specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:
1.3.3.1 Accounting
1.3.3.2 Business Information Systems
1.3.3.3 Commercial Law
1.3.3.4 Econometrics
1.3.3.5 Economics
1.3.3.6 Finance
1.3.3.7 Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

1.3.3.8 International Business
1.3.3.9 Management
1.3.3.10 Management Decision Sciences
1.3.3.11 Marketing

2. **Requirements for the Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce degrees with Honours**

2.1 *Bachelor of Engineering with Honours*

2.1.1 On completion of the requirements for the combined degree, a student may qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Engineering degree with Honours in accordance with the requirements set out in the resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering relating to the Bachelor of Engineering degree.

2.2 *Bachelor of Commerce with Honours*

2.2.1 On completion of the requirements for the combined degree, a student may qualify to enrol in Honours in the Bachelor of Commerce.

2.2.2 To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Commerce with Honours, a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

3. **Units of study**

3.1 The units of study, which may be taken for the degrees of Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce, are set out in the resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the Faculty of Economics and Business retrospectively.

3.2 The Faculty Resolutions (which are reproduced in the Engineering and Economics and Business Handbooks, as the case may be) specify:

3.2.1 credit point values;

3.2.2 corequisites/perquisites/assumedlearning/assumed knowledge; and

3.2.3 any special conditions.

4. **Award of the degrees**

4.1 A student who completes the requirements for the Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce degrees shall receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.

4.2 A student may abandon the combined Bachelor of Engieering and Bachelor of Commerce degree to elect to complete either the Bachelor of Engineering or Bachelor of Commerce degree in accordance with the resolutions governing that degree.

5. **Supervision of the degrees**

5.1 Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Engineering for administrative matters.

5.2 Students will be under the supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business in relation to the Bachelor of Commerce component and will be under the supervision of the Faculty of Engineering in relation to the Bachelor of Engieering component.

5.3 The Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Engineering shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined course not otherwise dealt with in these resolutions.

Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies)

Resolutions relating to the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies)

1. **Units of study**

1.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) are set out under the tables of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

1.1.1 designation as junior, senior or honours level;
1.1.2 credit point value;
1.1.3 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
1.1.4 the semesters in which they are offered;
1.1.5 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge;
1.1.6 the faculty responsible for the unit of study; and
1.1.7 any special conditions.

2. **Requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies)**

2.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 192 credit points, including:

2.1.1 1 compulsory junior unit of study (6 credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

2.1.2 at least 24 credit points of units of study from the Faculty of Arts or the Discipline of Government and International Relations;

2.1.3 at least 12 credit points of units of study from the Faculty of Science;

2.1.4 2 majors (minimum of 36 senior credit points each), comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, one taken from each side of the columns in the table below:

I	***II***
All subject areas listed in column ***I*** as well as:	
Accounting	Agricultural Economics
Commercial Law	Business Information Systems
Econometrics	Computer Science
Economics	Financial Mathematics
Finance	Government and International Relations
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management	Management Decision Sciences
International Business	Mathematics
Management	Political Economy
Marketing	

2.1.5 no more than 96 credit points of junior units of study; and at least 132 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business as indicated in the tables of undergraduate units of study

3. **Requirements for the honours degree**

3.1 The Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) may be awarded either with honours in any of the subject areas where honours units are listed in the tables of undergraduate units of study or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.

3.2 Honours may also be awarded in any other area offered by another Faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

3.3 To qualify for the award of the honours degree a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

3.4 To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:

3.4.1 successful completion of the requirements for the pass degree;

3.4.2 confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and

3.4.3 any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

3.5 The classes for the award of honours are specified in the following table:

Description	***Mark range***
Honours Class I and University Medal	90 to 100*
Honours Class I	80 to 100
Honours Class II (Division 1)	75 to 79
Honours Class II (Division 2)	70 to 74
Honours Class III	65 to 69
Pass	50 to 64
**Please note: This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.*	

4. **Award of Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies)**

4.1 The Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.

4.2 The testamur for the pass degree shall specify the major(s) completed.
4.2.1 The testamur for the honours degree shall specify the subject area(s) and the grade of honours.
4.2.2 It shall not include majors.

Bachelor of Economics and related combined degree programs

Bachelor of Economics

1. **Units of study**
1.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of Economics are set out under the tables of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
1.1.1 designation as junior, senior or honours level;
1.1.2 credit point value;
1.1.3 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
1.1.4 the semesters in which they are offered;
1.1.5 corequisites/prerequisites/assumedlearning/assumed knowledge;
1.1.6 the faculty responsible for the unit of study; and
1.1.7 any special conditions.
2. **Requirements for the Bachelor of Economics**
2.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:
2.1.1 4 core units of study (comprising 24 junior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and either:
2.1.1.1 a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units of study from the subject area of Economics, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; or
2.1.1.2 a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units of study from the subject area of Econometrics, and at least 12 credit points of senior units of study from the subject area of Economics, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
2.1.2 no more than 60 credit points of junior units of study; and
2.1.3 no more than 48 credit points of units of study from another Faculty of the University.
3. **Requirements for the combined degrees**
3.1 To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws degrees a student must complete the requirements specified in the Faculty Resolutions relating to this combined award course.
4. **Requirements for the honours degree**
4.1 The Bachelor of Economics may be awarded either with honours in any of the subject areas where honours units are listed in the tables of undergraduate units of study or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.
4.2 Honours may also be awarded in any other area offered by another Faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.
4.3 To qualify for the award of the honours degree a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.
4.4 To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:
4.4.1 successful completion of the requirements for the pass degree;
4.4.2 confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline(s) / Department; and
4.4.3 any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.
4.5 The classes for the award of honours are specified in the following table:

Description	*Mark range*
Honours Class I and University Medal	90 to 100*
Honours Class I	80 to 100
Honours Class II (Division 1)	75 to 79
Honours Class II (Division 2)	70 to 74
Honours Class III	65 to 69
Pass	50 to 64
**Please note: This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.*	

5. **Award of Bachelor of Economics**
5.1 The Bachelor of Economics may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.
5.2 The testamur for the pass degree shall specify the major(s) completed.
5.2.1 The testamur for the honours degree shall specify the subject area(s) and the grade of honours.
5.2.2 It shall not include majors.

Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the *University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000* (as amended), which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.
2. **Cross-faculty management of the combined award course**
2.1.1 Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business until the end of the semester in which they complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Economics and then they will then be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Law.
2.2 The Deans of the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Law shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerned the combined award course not otherwise dealt with in these Resolutions.
3. **Units of study**
3.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of Economics are set out under the [[Tables of undergraduate units of study]] in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
3.1.1 designation as junior, senior or honours level;
3.1.2 credit point value;
3.1.3 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
3.1.4 the semesters in which they are offered;
3.1.5 corequisites/prerequisites/assumedlearning/assumed knowledge; and
3.1.6 any special conditions.
3.2 The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of Laws are set out under the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Law Handbook, together with:
3.2.1 designation as compulsory or optional;
3.2.2 credit point value;
3.2.3 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
3.2.4 the semesters in which they are offered;
3.2.5 corequisites/prerequisites/ assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
3.2.6 any special conditions.
4. **Requirements for the Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws**
4.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 240 credit points.
4.2 To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Economics degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:
4.2.1 Four core units of study (comprising 24 junior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
4.2.2 either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units of study from the subject area of Economics, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; or
4.2.3 a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units

of study from the subject area of Econometrics, and a minimum of 12 senior credit points from the subject area of Economics, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

4.2.4 10 compulsory units of study (48 senior credit points) in Law, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business and Faculty of Law Handbook; and

4.2.5 no more than 48 credit points of junior units of study in Economics and Business.

4.3 To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Laws (LLB), in the Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws combined degree program a student must complete units of study to the value of 144 credit points, made up of the following:

4.3.1 96 credit points of the compulsory units of study, which includes the 48 credit points of LAWS units of study listed below in 3.5.1 and counted towards the Bachelor of Economics,

4.3.2 48 credit points of the optional units of study, as specified in the Faculty of Law Handbook, that must include:

4.3.2.1 a maximum of 40 credit points from the units of study listed in Part One of the *Undergraduate units of study table*, and

4.3.2.2 a minimum of eight credit points from the units of study listed in Part Two of the *Undergraduate units of study table*.

4.4 Candidates in Economics/Law may credit the following subjects to both the Bachelor of Economics (BEc) and Bachelor of Laws (LLB);

4.4.1 Foundations of Law
4.4.2 Torts
4.4.3 Contracts
4.4.4 Torts and Contracts II
4.4.5 Processes of Justice
4.4.6 The Legal Profession
4.4.7 Criminal Law
4.4.8 International Law
4.4.9 Legal Research I
4.4.10 Legal Research II

4.5.1 Candidates in Combined Law must complete the law units of study in the following sequence:

Year	Unit of study	Credit points
Combined Law 1	Foundations of Law	6
	Legal Research I	0
	Torts	6
Combined Law 2	Processes of Justice	6
	Contracts	6
	Criminal	6
Combined Law 3	Torts and Contracts II	6
	International Law	6
	Legal Research II	0
Combined Law 2 or 3	The Legal Profession	6

4.5.2 On completion of the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Economics, a student must then complete the following compulsory units of study towards the degree.

Year	Unit of study	Credit points
Combined Law 4	Federal Constitutional Law	8
	Administrative Law	8
	Real Property	8
	Corporate Law	8
	Equity	8
	Litigation	8
Combined Law 5	optional units of study selected from Part 1 and Part 2	48

4.6 Except with the permission of the Dean or Associate Dean (Undergraduate) of the Faculty of Law, candidates in a Combined Law program must successfully complete Foundations of Law before enrolling in any other Bachelor of Laws units of study.

4.7 Students must complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Economics before proceeding to the Bachelor of Laws (unless they have permission from the Faculty of Law stating otherwise).

5. **Requirements for the honours degree**

5.1 Both the Bachelor of Economics and the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded with honours.

5.2 To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Economics a student must successfully complete an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5.2.1 Students who qualify to undertake the honours year may elect to do so either:

5.2.1.1 by suspending candidature from the Bachelor of Laws (including the combined Economics/Laws award course) for one year with the permission of the Faculty of Law; or

5.2.1.2 after completion of the combined award course.

5.2.2 The Bachelor of Economics may be awarded with honours in any of the subject areas where honours are listed in the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.

5.2.3 To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:

5.2.3.1 successful completion of the requirements for the pass degree;

5.2.3.2 confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and

5.2.3.3 any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Departments and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

5.2.3.4 The classes for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Commerce are specified in the following table:

Description	*Mark range*
Honours Class I and University Medal	90 to 100*
Honours Class I	80 to 100
Honours Class II (Division 1)	75 to 79
Honours Class II (Division 2)	70 to 74
Honours Class III	65 to 69
Pass	50 to 64
**Please note: This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.*	

5.3.1 Honours in the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded in two classes: Class I and Class II.

5.3.2 To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Laws students must obtain the following WAM across all Law units, including those taken as part of the combined award course and any failures:

5.3.2.1 First class honours are awarded to students who obtain an average mark of 75 per cent or higher (weighted in accordance with the credit points for each unit of study).

5.3.2.2 Second class honours are awarded to students who obtain an average mark of between 70 per cent and 74.9 per cent (weighted in accordance with the credit points for each unit of study).

5.3.3 Students who qualify for the award of first class honours, and whose work is of outstanding merit in the opinion of the Faculty, may be considered for the award of a University medal.

5.3.4 An honours year is not required.

6. **Award of Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws**

6.1 A student who completes the requirements of the Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws shall receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.

6.2 The Bachelor of Economics and the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.

6.2.1 The testamur for pass degree of Bachelor of Economics shall specify the major(s) completed.

6.2.2 The testamur for the Bachelor of Economics with honours shall specify the subject area(s) and the class of honours. It shall not include majors.

6.2.3 The testamur for the Bachelor of Laws with honours shall specify the class of honours.

6.3 Students may abandon the combined award course and elect to complete the Bachelor of Economics in accordance with the Resolutions governing this award course.

Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and related combined degree programs

Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences

1. Units of study

1.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences are set out under the tables of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

1.1.1 designation as junior, senior or honours level;

1.1.2 credit point value;

1.1.3 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

1.1.4 the semesters in which they are offered;

1.1.5 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

1.1.6 the faculty responsible for the unit of study; and

1.1.7 any special conditions.

2. **Requirements for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences**

2.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:

2.1.1 either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, in a subject area selected from one of the columns below; and

2.1.2 at least 12 credit points of senior units of study from a subject area selected from the other column;

I	*II*
Economics	Government and International Relations
Political Economy	Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

2.1.3 no more than 60 credit points of junior units of study; and

2.1.4 no more than 60 credit points of units of study from another Faculty of the University.

3. **Requirements for the combined degrees**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and Bachelor of Laws degrees a student must complete the requirements specified in the Faculty Resolutions relating to this combined award course.

4. **Requirements for the honours degree**

4.1 The Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences may be awarded either with honours in any of the subject areas where honours units are listed in the tables of undergraduate units of study or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.

4.2 Honours may also be awarded in any other area offered by another Faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

4.3 To qualify for the award of the honours degree a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4.4 To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:

4.4.1 successful completion of the requirements for the pass degree;

4.4.2 confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline(s) / Department; and

4.4.3 any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

4.5 The classes for the award of honours are specified in the following table:

Description	*Mark range*
Honours Class I and University Medal	90 to 100*
Honours Class I	80 to 100
Honours Class II (Division 1)	75 to 79
Honours Class II (Division 2)	70 to 74
Honours Class III	65 to 69
Pass	50 to 64
**Please Note. This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.*	

5. **Award of Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences**

5.1 The Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.

5.2 The testamur for the pass degree shall specify the major(s) completed.

5.3.1 The testamur for the honours degree shall specify the subject area(s) and the grade of honours.

5.3.2 It shall not include majors.

Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and Bachelor of Laws

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the *University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000* (as amended), which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. **Cross-faculty management of the combined degree**

2.1 Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business until the end of the semester in which they complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and then they will then be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Law.

2.2 They will then be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Law.

2.3 The Deans of the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Law shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerned the combined award course not otherwise dealt with in these Resolutions.

3. **Units of study**

3.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences are set out under the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

3.1.1 designation as junior, senior or honours level;

3.1.2 credit point value;

3.1.3 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

3.1.4 the semesters in which they are offered;

3.1.5 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

3.1.6 any special conditions.

3.2 The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of Laws are set out under the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Law Handbook, together with:

3.2.1 designation as compulsory or optional;

3.2.2 credit point value;

3.2.3 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

3.2.4 the semesters in which they are offered;

3.2.5 corequisites/prerequisites/ assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

3.2.6 any special conditions.

4. **Requirements for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and the Bachelor of Laws**

4.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 240 credit points.

4.2 To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:

4.2.1 either a major (minimum of 36 senior credit points) or an extended major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, in a subject area selected from one of the columns below; and

4.2.2 at least 12 credit points of senior units of study from a subject area selected from the other column;

I	*II*
Economics	Government and International Relations
Political Economy	Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

4.2.3 Ten compulsory units of study (48 credit points) in Law, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business and Faculty of Law Handbooks; and

4.2.4 no more than 48 credit points of junior units of study in Economics and Business.

4.3 To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Laws (LLB), in the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and Bachelor of Laws combined degree program a student must complete units of study to the value of 144 credit points, made up of the following:

4.3.1 96 credit points of the compulsory units of study, which includes the 48 credit points of LAWS units of study listed in 3.5.1 and counted towards the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences;

4.3.2 48 credit points of the optional units of study, as specified in the Faculty of Law Handbook, that must include;

4.3.2.1 a maximum of 40 credit points from the units of study listed in Part One of the *Undergraduate units of study table*, and

4.3.2.2 a minimum of eight credit points from the units of study listed in Part Two of the *Undergraduate units of study table*.

4.4 Candidates in Economic and Social Sciences/Law may credit the following subjects to both the Bachelor of Economic and Social Science (BEcSocSc) and Bachelor of Laws (LLB);

4.4.1 Foundations of Law
4.4.2 Torts
4.4.3 Contracts
4.4.4 Torts and Contracts II
4.4.5 Processes of Justice
4.4.6 The Legal Profession
4.4.7 Criminal Law
4.4.8 International Law
4.4.9 Legal Research I
4.4.10 Legal Research II

4.5.1 Candidates in Combined Law must complete the law units of study in the following sequence:

Year	Unit of study	Credit points
Combined Law 1	Foundations of Law	6
	Legal Research I	0
	Torts	6
Combined Law 2	Processes of Justice	6
	Contracts	6
	Criminal	6
Combined Law 3	Torts and Contracts II	6
	International Law	6
	Legal Research II	0
Combined Law 2 or 3	The Legal Profession	6

4.5.2 On completion of the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences, a student must then complete the following compulsory units of study towards the degree.

Year	Unit of study	Credit points
Combined Law 4	Federal Constitutional Law	8
	Administrative Law	8
	Real Property	8
	Corporate Law	8
	Equity	8
	Litigation	8
Combined Law 5	optional units of study selected from Part 1 and Part 2	48

4.6 Except with the permission of the Dean or Associate Dean (Undergraduate) of the Faculty of Law, candidates in a Combined Law program must successfully complete Foundations of Law before enrolling in any other Bachelor of Laws units of study.

4.7 Students must complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences before proceeding to the Bachelor of Laws (unless they have permission from the Faculty of Law stating otherwise).

5. **Requirements for the honours award course degree**

5.1 Both the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded with honours.

5.2 To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences a student must successfully complete an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5.2.1 Students who qualify to undertake the honours year may elect to do so either:

5.2.1.1 by suspending candidature from the Bachelor of Laws (including the combined Economic and Social Sciences/Laws award course) for one year with the permission of the Faculty of Law; or

5.2.1.2 after completion of the combined award course.

5.2.2 The Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences may be awarded with honours in any of the subject areas where honours are listed in the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.

5.2.3 To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:

5.2.3.1 successful completion of the requirements for the pass degree;

5.2.3.2 confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and

5.2.3.3 any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Departments and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

5.2.4 The classes for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Commerce are specified in the following table:

Description	*Mark range*
Honours Class I and University Medal	90 to 100*
Honours Class I	80 to 100
Honours Class II (Division 1)	75 to 79
Honours Class II (Division 2)	70 to 74
Honours Class III	65 to 69
Pass	50 to 64
**Please note: This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.*	

5.3.1 Honours in the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded in two classes: Class I and Class II.

5.3.2 To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Laws students must obtain the following WAM across all Law units, including those taken as part of the combined award course and any failures:

5.3.2.1 First class honours are awarded to students who obtain an average mark of 75 per cent or higher (weighted in accordance with the credit points for each unit of study).

5.3.2.2 Second class honours are awarded to students who obtain an average mark of between 70 per cent and 74.9 per cent (weighted in accordance with the credit points for each unit of study).

5.3.3 Students who qualify for the award of first class honours, and whose work is of outstanding merit in the opinion of the Faculty, may be considered for the award of a University medal.

5.3.4 An honours year is not required.

6. **Award of Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and Bachelor of Laws**

6.1 A student who completes the requirements of the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and Bachelor of Laws shall receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.

6.2 The Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.

6.2.1 The testamur for pass degree of Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences shall specify the major(s) completed.

6.2.2 The testamur for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences with honours shall specify the subject area(s) and the class of honours. It shall not include majors.

6.2.3 The testamur for the Bachelor of Laws with honours shall specify the class of honours.

6.3 Students may abandon the combined award course and elect to complete the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences in accordance with the Resolutions governing this award course.

Bachelor of International Studies and related combined degree programs

Bachelor of International Studies

1. **Units of study**

1.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of International Studies are set out under the tables of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

1.1.1 designation as junior, senior or honours level;

1.1.2 credit point value;

1.1.3 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

1.1.4 the semesters in which they are offered;

1.1.5 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge;

1.1.6 the faculty responsible for the unit of study; and

1.1.7 any special conditions.

2. **Requirements for the Bachelor of International Studies**

2.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:

2.1.1 10 core units of study (comprising 24 junior and 36 senior credit points) in International Studies, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

2.1.2 14 additional units of study (84 credit points) from Tables 2, 3 and 4 in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

2.1.3 no more than 60 credit points of junior units of study.

3. **Majors**

3.1 The award course, Bachelor of International Studies may be awarded in the following majors:

3.1.1 Anthropology;

3.1.2 Arab World, Islam and the Middle East;

3.1.3 Arabic Language and Literature;

3.1.4 Asian Studies;

3.1.5 Chinese Studies;

3.1.6 Economics;

3.1.7 Education;

3.1.8 French Studies;

3.1.9 Germanic Studies;

3.1.10 Government and International Relations;

3.1.11 Hebrew (Modern);

3.1.12 Hindi-Urdu;

3.1.13 History;

3.1.14 Human Geography

3.1.15 Indonesian and Malay Studies;

3.1.16 Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;

3.1.17 International Business;

3.1.18 International and Comparative Literary Studies;

3.1.19 Italian Studies;

3.1.20 Japanese Studies;

3.1.21 Jewish Civilisation, Thought and Culture;

3.1.22 Korean Studies;

3.1.23 Management;

3.1.24 Modern Greek Studies;

3.1.25 Political Economy;

3.1.26 Russian;

3.1.27 Sanskrit;

3.1.28 Spanish;

3.1.29 Thai;

3.1.30 Yiddish; and

3.2 may also include any major offered by another Faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

4. **Requirements for the combined degrees**

4.1 To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of International Studies and Bachelor of Laws degrees a student must complete the requirements as specified in the Faculty Resolutions relating to this combined award course.

5. **Requirements for the Honours degree**

5.1 The Bachelor of International Studies may be awarded either with honours in any of the subject areas in 3 where honours units are listed in the tables of undergraduate units of study or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint honours in two of these subject areas.

5.2 To qualify for the award of the, honours degree a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5.3 To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:

5.3.1 successful completion of the requirements for the pass degree;

5.3.2 confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline(s) / Department; and

5.3.3 any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

5.4 The classes for the award of honours are specified in the following table:

Description	***Mark range***
Honours Class I and University Medal	90 to 100*
Honours Class I	80 to 100
Honours Class II (Division 1)	75 to 79
Honours Class II (Division 2)	70 to 74
Honours Class III	65 to 69
Pass	50 to 64
**Please Note. This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.*	

6. **Award of Bachelor of International Studies**

6.1 The Bachelor of International Studies may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.

6.2 The testamur for the pass degree shall specify the major(s) completed.

6.2.1 The testamur for the honours degree shall specify the subject area(s) and the grade of honours.

6.2.2 It shall not include majors.

Bachelor of International Studies and Bachelor of Laws

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the *University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000* (as amended), which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. **Cross-faculty management of the combined award course**

2.1 Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business until the end of the semester in which they complete the requirements for the Bachelor of International Studies and then they will then be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Law.

2.2 The Deans of the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Law shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined award course not otherwise dealt with in these resolutions.

3. **Units of study**

3.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Bachelor of International Studies are set out under the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

3.1.1 designation as junior, senior or honours level;

3.1.2 credit point value;

3.1.3 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

3.1.4 the semesters in which they are offered;
3.1.5 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge;
3.1.6 the faculty responsible for the unit of study; and
3.1.7 any special conditions.
3.2 The units of study which may be taken by the Bachelor of Laws are set out under the *Tables of undergraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Law Handbook together with:
3.2.1 designation as compulsory or optional;
3.2.2 credit point value;
3.2.3 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
3.2.4 the semesters in which they are offered;
3.2.5 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge;
3.2.6 any special conditions.

4. **Requirements for the Bachelor of International Studies and Bachelor of Laws**

4.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 240 credit points, including:
4.2 To qualify for the award of the Bachelor of International Studies degree a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:
4.2.1 Ten core units of study (comprising 24 junior and 36 senior credit points) in International Studies, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
4.2.2 Six additional units of study (36 credit points) from Tables 2, 3 and 4 in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
4.2.3 10 compulsory units of study (48 credit points) in Law, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
4.2.4 no more than 48 credit points of junior units of study from Tables 2,3 and 4.
4.3 To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Laws (LLB), in the Bachelor of International Studies and Bachelor of Laws combined degree program a student must complete units of study to the value of 144 credit points, made up of the following:
4.3.1 96 credit points of the compulsory units of study, which includes the 48 credit points of LAWS units of study listed below in 3.5.1 and counted towards the Bachelor of International Studies,
4.3.2 48 credit points of the optional units of study, as specified in the Faculty of Law Handbook, that must include:
4.3.2.1 a maximum of 40 credit points from the units of study listed in Part One of the Undergraduate *units of study table*, and
4.3.2.2 a minimum of eight credit points from the units of study listed in Part Two of the *Undergraduate units of study table*.
4.4 Candidates in International Studies / Law may credit the following subjects to both the Bachelor of International Studies (BIntS) and Bachelor of Laws (LLB);
4.4.1 Foundations of Law
4.4.2 Torts
4.4.3 Contracts
4.4.4 Torts and Contracts II
4.4.5 Processes of Justice
4.4.6 The Legal Profession
4.4.7 Criminal Law
4.4.8 International Law
4.4.9 Legal Research I
4.4.10 Legal Research II
4.5.1 Candidates in Combined Law must complete the law units of study in the following sequence:

Year	Unit of study	Credit points
Combined Law 1	Foundations of Law	6
	Legal Research I	0
	Torts	6
Combined Law 2	Processes of Justice	6
	Contracts	6
	Criminal	6
Combined Law 3	Torts and Contracts II	6
	International Law	6
	Legal Research II	0
Combined Law 2 or 3	The Legal Profession	6

4.5.2 On completion of the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of International Studies, a student must then complete the following compulsory units of study towards the degree.

Year	Unit of study	Credit points
Combined Law 4	Federal Constitutional Law	8
	Administrative Law	8
	Real Property	8
	Corporate Law	8
	Equity	8
	Litigation	8
Combined Law 5	optional units of study selected from Part 1 and Part 2	48

4.6 Except with the permission of the Dean or Associate Dean (Undergraduate) of the Faculty of Law, candidates in a Combined Law program must successfully complete Foundations of Law before enrolling in any other Bachelor of Laws units of study.
4.7 Students must complete the requirements for the Bachelor of International Studies before proceeding to the Bachelor of Laws (unless they have permission from the Faculty of Law stating otherwise).

5. **Requirements for the award of honours**

5.1 Both the Bachelor of International Studies and the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded with honours.
5.2 To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of International Studies a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.
5.2.1 students who qualify to undertake the honours year may elect to do so either:
5.2.1.1 by suspending candidature from the Bachelor of Laws (including the combined International Studies/Laws award course) for one year with the permission of the Faculty of Law; or
5.2.1.2 after completion of the combined award course.
5.2.2 The Bachelor of International Studies may be awarded with honours in any subject area approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.
5.2.3 To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:
5.2.3.1 successful completion of the requirements for the pass degree;
5.2.3.2 confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline(s) / Department; and
5.2.3.3 any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.
5.2.4 The classes for the award of honours in the Bachelor of International Studies are specified in the following table:

Description	*Mark range*
Honours Class I and University Medal	90 to 100*
Honours Class I	80 to 100
Honours Class II (Division 1)	75 to 79
Honours Class II (Division 2)	70 to 74
Honours Class III	65 to 69
Pass	50 to 64
**Please note: This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.*	

5.3.1 Honours in the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded in two classes: Class I and Class II
5.3.2 To qualify for the award of honours in the Bachelor of Laws students must obtain the following WAM across all Law units,

including those taken as part of the combined award course and any failures. An honours year is not required.

5.3.2.1 First class honours are awarded to students who obtain an average mark of 75per cent or higher (weighted in accordance with the credit points for each unit of study).

5.3.2.2 Second class honours are awarded to students who obtain an average mark of between 70 per cent and 74.9 per cent (weighted in accordance with the credit points for each unit of study).

5.3.3 Students who qualify for the award of first class honours, and whose work is of outstanding merit in the opinion of the Faculty, may be considered for the award of a University medal.

5.3.4 An honours year is not required.

6. **Award of Bachelor of International Studies and Bachelor of Laws**

6.1 A student who completes the requirements for the Bachelor of International Studies and the Bachelor of Laws shall receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.

6.2 The Bachelor of International Studies and the Bachelor of Laws may be awarded in two grades, namely pass and honours.

6.2.1 The testamur for the pass degree of Bachelor of International Studies shall specify the major(s) completed.

6.2.2 The testamur for the Bachelor of International Studies with honours shall specify the subject area(s) and the class of honours. It shall not include majors.

6.2.3 The testamur for the Bachelor of Laws with honours shall specify the class of honours.

6.3 Students may abandon the combined award course and elect to complete the Bachelor of International Studies in accordance with the resolutions governing this award course.

[Section 2]

Resolutions of the Faculty of Economics and Business

Degree	*Supervising Faculty*
Bachelor of Commerce	Faculty of Economics and Business
Bachelor of Commerce / Bachelor of Arts	Faculty of Economics and Business
Bachelor of Commerce / Bachelor of Science	Faculty of Economics and Business
Bachelor of Commerce (Liberial Studies)	Faculty of Economics and Business
Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences	Faculty of Economics and Business
Bachelor of Economics	Faculty of Economics and Business
Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Commerce	Faculty of Engineering
Bachelor of International Studies	Faculty of Economics and Business
Combined Laws	Faculty of Economics and Business (until students meet the requirements of the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences, Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of International Studies. Students are then transferred to the Faculty of Law to complete the additional requirements for the Bachelor of Laws and are thereby subject to the Resolutions of the Faculty of Law).

1. **Details of units of study**

1.1 The units of study which may be taken for the degrees administered by the Faculty of Economics and Business are set out under the Tables of undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

1.2 Senior units of study may not be counted to more than one major or extended major.

2. **Enrolment in more/less than minimum load**

2.1 A student must enrol in at least one unit of study per semester.

2.2 A student may not enrol in more than 24 credit points in any one semester, unless granted permission to do so by the Faculty.

2.3 A student who wishes to change majors may only do so if all award course requirements can be completed within the specified limits.

2.4 A student may not enrol in more than two units of study in any one summer or winter session, unless granted permission by the Faculty.

2.5 A student wishing to undertake units of study additional to the award course requirements must enrol as a non-award student.

3. **Cross-institutional study**

3.1 The Faculty of Economics and Business may permit a student to complete a unit of study at another university or institution and have that unit of study credited to the student's award course.

3.2 Approval for cross-institutional study is at the discretion of the Faculty of Economics and Business and is conditional on a student satisfying Faculty of Economics and Business requirements.

3.3 Students should consult the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office for information on Faculty of Economics and Business requirements.

4. **Restrictions on enrolment**

4.1 A student who has completed a unit of study towards the requirements of a degree may not re-enrol in that unit of study.

4.2 A student may not enrol in any unit of study which overlaps substantially in content with a unit of study already completed, or for which credit or exemption has been granted towards the degree requirements.

5. **Discontinuation of enrolment**

5.1 A student seeking a total discontinuation of enrolment in a degree must lodge an application to discontinue the award course with the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office by the relevant census date.

6. **Suspension of candidature**

6.1 A student seeking to suspend enrolment in a degree must lodge an application for a 'leave of absence' from the award course with the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office by the relevant census date.

7. **Re-enrolment after an absence**

7.1 A student wishing to return to study after a 'leave of absence' must notify the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office in writing three months prior to the commencement of semester.

8. **Satisfactory progress**

8.1 A student will be asked to show good cause as to why re-enrolment in the Faculty of Economics and Business should be allowed, if a student fails to pass at least half of the enrolled units of study in any given year.

8.2 Where the Faculty of Economics and Business permits the re-enrolment of a student whose progress was deemed unsatisfactory, the Faculty of Economics and Business may place restrictions on the number and type of units of study in which the student may re-enrol and may also require the completion of specified units of study in a specified time. If a student does not comply with these conditions the student may again be asked to show good cause.

9. **Time limit**

9.1 A student must complete all the requirements for an award course within ten calendar years of commencement of the award.

10. **Assessment policy**

10.1 Examination and assessment are conducted in accordance with the policies and directions of the Academic Board.

10.2 The Faculty of Economics and Business does not award Pass Concessional (PCon) grades, nor does it recognise Pass Concessional grades awarded by other faculties.

10.3 The Faculty of Economics and Business does not hold supplementary examinations.

10.3.1 The Faculty of Economics and Business may allow a further assessment in a unit of study, in accordance with the Faculty of Economics and Business guidelines on special consideration.

10.3.2 A student who is absent from a further assessment may be deemed to have failed that assessment.

11. **Credit transfer policy**

11.1 At the discretion of the Faculty of Economics and Business, credit for units of study completed at another institution (including those approved as cross-institutional study) may be granted towards a student's University of Sydney award course, if:

11.1.1 the units of study have not been counted towards another degree that has been, or is to be, conferred*; and

11.1.2 the Faculty of Economics and Business is satisfied that a student has completed units of study of a substantially similar nature.

11.2 Notwithstanding any credit granted on the basis of work completed or prior learning in another degree at the University of Sydney or in another institution, in order to qualify for an award course a student must complete a minimum of the equivalent of two full-time semesters of the degree at the University.

** The Faculty of Science may grant limited credit for units counted towards a conferred degree, however eligibility is restricted to students enrolled in the combined Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science.*

12. **Admission to the honours year**

12.1 A student may enrol in the honours year only on completion of the requirements for the pass degree and on satisfying any other entry requirements for the honours year.

12.2 A student who has been awarded the pass degree at a recognised institution may subsequently be admitted to an honours unit of study and may qualify for the award of honours upon completion of such additional requirements in such time as the Faculty may decide, provided that such a student may only be admitted to candidature for an honours year up to six consecutive semesters after the award of the pass degree.

13. **Transitional arrangements for students who commenced their award course prior to 2006**

13.1 Wherever reasonable, students will be permitted to graduate from their award course under the Faculty Resolutions current at the time of transition to standardisation.

13.2 The Faculty of Economics and Business will provide extension units of study to the value of two credit points each to enable students to meet the course under the pre-2006 Faculty Resolutions.requirements of their award

13.2.1 Enrolment in extension units is at the discretion of the Faculty of Economics and Business.

13.2.2 Extension units will be available up until, and including, Semester 2, 2008.

Tables of undergraduate units of study

The Faculty website (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/ugunits) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability and other requirements. Timetabling information for 2007 is also available on this website (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable).

Key for intensive unit of study offering sessions	
1a (7)	the unit of study will run intensively in the first half of Semester 1
1b (8)	the unit of study will run intensively in the second half of Semester 1
2a (9)	the unit of study will run intensively in the first half of Semester 2
2b (10)	the unit of study will run intensively in the second half of Semester 2
S1 Intensive (61)	the unit of study will run intensively in Semester 1
S2 Intensive (51)	the unit of study will run intensively in Semester 2
Summer	the unit of study will be available for the Summer School session
Winter	the unit of study will be available for the Winter School session

Table 1. Faculty of Economics and Business units of study

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
Accounting			
Junior units of study			
ACCT1001 **Accounting IA**	6	**A** HSC Mathematics **N** ACCT1003, ACCT1004 *Restricted entry*	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Dec
ACCT1002 **Accounting IB**	6	**P** ACCT1001 **N** ACCT1003, ACCT1004 *Restricted entry*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ACCT1003 **Financial Accounting Concepts**	6	**N** ACCT1001, ACCT1002 *Terminating unit.*	Semester 1
ACCT1004 **Management Accounting Concepts**	6	**N** ACCT1001, ACCT1002 *Terminating unit.*	Semester 2
ACCT1551 **Accounting Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
Senior units of study			
ACCT2011 **Financial Accounting A**	6	**P** ACCT1001 and ACCT1002 and ECMT1010 **N** ACCT2001	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Dec
ACCT2012 **Management Accounting A**	6	**P** ACCT1001 and ACCT1002 **N** ACCT2002	Semester 1 Semester 2
ACCT2551 **Accounting Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ACCT2552 **Accounting Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ACCT3011 **Financial Accounting B**	6	**P** ACCT2011 or ACCT2001 **N** ACCT3001	Semester 1 Semester 2
ACCT3012 **Management Accounting B**	6	**P** ACCT1001 and ACCT1002 and (ACCT2012 or ACCT2002) **N** ACCT3002 *Discipline Permission required for students who haven't passed ACCT2012 or ACCT2002*	Semester 2 Summer Dec
ACCT3013 **Financial Statement Analysis**	6	**P** (ACCT2011 or ACCT2001) and (FINC2011 or FINC2001) **N** ACCT3003	Semester 1
ACCT3014 **Auditing and Assurance**	6	**P** ACCT3011 or ACCT3001 **N** ACCT3004	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
ACCT3031 **International Corporate Governance**	6	**P** ACCT2011 or ACCT2001	Semester 2
ACCT3032 **Current Issues in Management Accounting**	6	**P** ACCT2012 or ACCT2002	Semester 1
ACCT3098 **Accounting Honours Preparation A**	3	**P** ACCT2011 or ACCT2001 **C** ACCT3011 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Enrolment is by invitation only and will require a distinction average in ACCT units attempted [or be at the discretion of the Chair of Discipline on the recommendation of the Honours Coordinator].*	Semester 1

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
ACCT3099 **Accounting Honours Preparation B**	3	**P** ACCT2012 or ACCT2002 **C** ACCT3012 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Enrolment is by invitation only and will require a distinction average in ACCT units attempted [or be at the discretion of the Chair of Discipline on the recommendation of the Honours Coordinator].*	Semester 2
ACCT3551 **Accounting Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ACCT3552 **Accounting Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ACCT3553 **Accounting Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ACCT3554 **Accounting Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
Honours year units of study			
ACCT4101 **Accounting Honours A**	12	**P** Bachelor of Commerce, major in ACCT with Credit average overall and a distinction average for second and third year units in Accounting *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Requirements for the pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ACCT4102 **Accounting Honours B**	12	**P** B Com, major in ACCT with Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Accounting **C** ACCT4101	Semester 1 Semester 2
ACCT4103 **Accounting Honours C**	12	**P** B Com, major in ACCT with Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Accounting **C** ACCT4102	Semester 1 Semester 2
ACCT4104 **Accounting Honours D**	12	**P** B Com, major in ACCT with Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Accounting **C** ACCT4103	Semester 1 Semester 2
# Business Information Systems			
Junior units of study			
INFS1000 **Business Information Systems Foundations**	6	**N** ISYS1003, INFO1000, INFO1003, INFO1903	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
INFS1101 **Business Information Systems Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
INFS1551 **Business Information Systems Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
Senior units of study			
INFS2001 **Business Information Systems**	6	**P** (INFS1000 or INFO1000 or INFO1003 or INFO1903 or ISYS1003) and (ACCT1001 or ACCT1004) **N** ACCT2003, INFS2000	Semester 1 Semester 2
INFS2010 **Managing Information & Knowledge Assets**	6	**A** INFS2001 **P** INFS1000 or INFO1000 or INFO1003 or INFO1903 or ISYS1003 **N** INFS3015	Semester 1
INFS2020 **Business Process Integration & Modelling**	6	**A** INFS2001 **P** INFS1000 or INFO1000 or INFO1003 or INFO1903 or ISYS1003 **N** INFS2005	Semester 2
INFS2030 **e-Commerce Business Models**	6	**P** INFS1000 or INFO1000 or INFO1003 or INFO1903 or ISYS1003 **N** ACCT3006, INFS3020	Semester 2
INFS2551 **Business Information Systems Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
INFS2552 **Business Information Systems Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
INFS3030 **BIS Assurance and Control**	6	**A** INFS2001, INFS2010, INFS2020 **P** INFS1000 or INFO1000 or INFO1003 or INFO1903 or ISYS1003 **N** INFS3010	Semester 2
INFS3040 **Enterprise Systems**	6	**A** INFS2001 and INFS2020 **P** INFS1000 or INFO1000 or INFO1003 or INFO1903 or ISYS1003 **N** INFS3005	Semester 1
INFS3050 **Supporting Business Intelligence**	6	**A** INFS2010 or equivalent **P** INFS1000 or INFO1000 or INFO1003 or INFO1903 or ISYS1003	Semester 2
INFS3060 **Managing BIS Projects**	6	**P** 12 credit points in INFS units of study **N** INFS3000	Semester 1 Semester 2
INFS3080 **Business Information Systems Project**	6	**P** Department permission and at least 48 credit points *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
INFS3551 **Business Information Systems Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
INFS3552 **Business Information Systems Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
INFS3553 **Business Information Systems Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
INFS3554 **Business Information Systems Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
INFS3555 **Business Information Systems Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
Honours year units of study			
INFS4101 **Business Information Systems Honours A**	12	**P** Bachelor of Commerce major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to 4000 level honours units of study.*	Semester 1 Semester 2
INFS4102 **Business Information Systems Honours B**	12	**P** Bachelor of Commerce major in Business Information Systems with a credit average overall and a distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems. **C** INFS4101	Semester 1 Semester 2
INFS4103 **Business Information Systems Honours C**	12	**P** Bachelor of Commerce major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems. **C** INFS4102	Semester 1 Semester 2
INFS4104 **Business Information Systems Honours D**	12	**P** Bachelor of Commerce major in Business Information Systems with a credit average overall and a distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems **C** INFS4103	Semester 1 Semester 2
# Business Law			
Junior units of study			
CLAW1001 **Commercial Transactions A**	6		Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
CLAW1002 **Commercial Transactions B**	6	**P** CLAW1001	Semester 2
CLAW1551 **Commercial Law Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
Senior units of study			
CLAW2201 **Corporations Law**	6	**P** Any 4 full semester first year units of study including CLAW1001 **N** CLAW2001	Semester 1 Semester 2
CLAW2202 **Bankruptcy and Insolvency**	6	**P** CLAW2201 or CLAW2001 **N** CLAW2002	Semester 2
CLAW2203 **Stock Markets and Derivatives Law**	6	**P** CLAW2201 or CLAW2001 **N** CLAW2003	Semester 2
CLAW2204 **Banking and Finance Law**	6	**P** CLAW1001 **N** CLAW2004	Semester 1
CLAW2205 **Trade Practices and Consumer Law**	6	**P** CLAW1001 **N** CLAW2005, CLAW3005, MKTG3005	Semester 1
CLAW2206 **Legal Issues for e-Commerce**	6	**P** Any 8 full semester first year units of study **N** CLAW2006	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
CLAW2207 **Legal Ethics and the Professions**	6	**P** CLAW1001 **N** CLAW2007	Semester 1
CLAW2551 **Commercial Law Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
CLAW2552 **Commercial Law Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
CLAW2553 **Commercial Law Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
CLAW3101 **Commercial Law Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
CLAW3102 **Commercial Law Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
CLAW3201 **Australian Taxation System**	6	**P** CLAW2201 or CLAW2001 **N** CLAW3001	Semester 1 Semester 2
CLAW3202 **Tax Strategies in a Business Environment**	6	**P** (CLAW2201 or CLAW2001) and (CLAW3201 or CLAW3001) **N** CLAW3002	Semester 2
CLAW3203 **Research and Reasoning for Business Law**	6	**P** 48 Credit points including CLAW1001	Semester 2
Honours year units of study			
CLAW4101 **Commercial Law Honours A**	12	**P** By Application- Contact honours coordinator *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study*	Semester 1 Semester 2
CLAW4102 **Commercial Law Honours B**	12	**C** CLAW4101	Semester 1 Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
CLAW4103 **Commercial Law Honours C**	12	**C** CLAW4102	Semester 1 Semester 2
CLAW4104 **Commercial Law Honours D**	12	**C** CLAW4103	Semester 1 Semester 2
# Econometrics and Business Statistics			
Junior units of study			
ECMT1010 **Business and Economic Statistics A**	6	**N** ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013, MATH1015, MATH1005, MATH1905, STAT1021	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
ECMT1020 **Business and Economic Statistics B**	6	**C** ECMT1010 **N** ECMT1021, ECMT1022, ECMT1023 *Other than in exceptional circumstances, it is strongly recommended that students do not undertake Business and Economic Statistics B before attempting Business and Economic Statistics A.*	Semester 2
ECMT1551 **Econometrics Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
Senior units of study			
ECMT2110 **Regression Modelling**	6	**P** ECMT1010 **N** ECMT2010	Semester 1
ECMT2120 **Analysis of Discrete Choice Data**	6	**P** ECMT2110 or ECMT2010 **N** ECMT2021	Semester 2
ECMT2130 **Financial Econometrics**	6	**P** ECMT2110 or ECMT2010 **N** ECMT2030	Semester 2
ECMT2620 **Management Science**	6	**P** ECMT1010 and ECMT1020 **N** ECMT2720	Semester 2
ECMT2630 **Managerial Decision Making**	6	**P** ECMT1010 **N** ECMT2730	Semester 1
ECMT2901 **Econometrics Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECMT2902 **Econometrics Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECMT2903 **Econometrics Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECMT3110 **Econometric Models and Methods**	6	**P** ECMT2110 or ECMT2010 **N** ECMT3010	Semester 1
ECMT3120 **Applied Econometrics**	6	**P** ECMT3110 or ECMT3010 **N** ECMT3020	Semester 2
ECMT3130 **Forecasting for Economics and Business**	6	**P** ECMT2110 or ECMT2010 **N** ECMT3030	Semester 2
ECMT3150 **The Econometrics of Financial Markets**	6	**P** ECMT2130 or ECMT2030 **N** ECMT3050	Semester 1
ECMT3160 **Statistical Modelling**	6	**P** ECMT2110 or ECMT2010 **N** ECMT3620, ECMT3720, ECMT3210	Semester 2
ECMT3610 **Management Science Models and Methods**	6	**P** ECMT2620 or ECMT2720 **N** ECMT3710	Semester 1
ECMT3901 **Econometrics Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECMT3902 **Econometrics Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECMT3903 **Econometrics Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
Honours year units of study			
ECMT4101 **Econometrics Honours A**	12	**P** Students who want to take honours in Econometrics have to: (i) qualify for a major in Econometrics, Management Decision Sciences or Management Science; (ii) obtain a credit average in six semester courses taken in the Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics at the 2-3000 level; and (iii) obtain a minimum of a credit in ECMT3110. Variations on entry requirements are possible only with permission of the Chair of Discipline. Please see the discipline online homepage for entry requirements in detail. Note that Econometrics and Business Statistics encourages joint honours with other disciplines. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Requirements for the pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECMT4102 **Econometrics Honours B**	12	**C** ECMT4101	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECMT4103 **Econometrics Honours C**	12	**C** ECMT4102	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECMT4104 **Econometrics Honours D**	12	**C** ECMT4103	Semester 1 Semester 2

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
ECMT4601 **Management Science Honours A**	12	**P** Students who want to take honours in Management Decision Sciences have to: (i) qualify for a major in Econometrics, Management Decision Sciences or Management Science; (ii) obtain a credit average in six semester courses taken in the Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics at the 2-3000 level; and (iii) obtain a minimum of a credit in ECMT3610. Variations on entry requirements are possible only with permission of the Chair of Discipline. Please see the discipline online homepage for entry requirements in detail. Please Note that Econometrics and Business Statistics encourages joint honours with other disciplines. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study.*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECMT4602 **Management Science Honours B**	12	**C** ECMT4601	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECMT4603 **Management Science Honours C**	12	**C** ECMT4602	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECMT4604 **Management Science Honours D**	12	**C** ECMT4603	Semester 1 Semester 2
# Economics			
## Junior units of study			
ECON1001 **Introductory Microeconomics**	6	**A** Mathematics	Semester 1 Summer Main
ECON1002 **Introductory Macroeconomics**	6	**A** Mathematics	Semester 2 Summer Main
## Senior units of study			
ECOS2001 **Intermediate Microeconomics**	6	**P** ECON1001 **C** ECMT1010 **N** ECON2001, ECOS2901, ECON2901 *Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics - consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics.*	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
ECOS2002 **Intermediate Macroeconomics**	6	**P** ECON1002 **C** ECMT1010 **N** ECON2002, ECOS2902, ECON2902 *Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics - consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics.*	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
ECOS2201 **Economics of Competition and Strategy**	6	**P** ECON1001 **N** ECON2201, ECOS3005	Semester 1
ECOS2306 **Managerial Firms: Evolution & Attributes**	6	**P** ECON1001 **N** ECHS2306, ECOS3003, ECON3003	Semester 2
ECOS2551 **Economics Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECOS2552 **Economics Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECOS2901 **Intermediate Microeconomics Honours**	6	**P** ECON1001 and ECON1002 with a Credit average or better in the two units of study combined **C** ECOS2903 and ECMT1010 **N** ECON2901, ECOS2001, ECON2001 *Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics. Consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics.*	Semester 1
ECOS2902 **Intermediate Macroeconomics Honours**	6	**P** ECOS2901 **C** ECMT1010 **N** ECON2902, ECOS2002, ECON2002 *Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics. Consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics.*	Semester 2
ECOS2903 **Mathematical Economics A**	6	**C** ECOS2901 **N** ECON2903 *Classes start in Week 3*	Semester 1
ECOS3001 **Capital and Growth**	6	**P** One of (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) or (ECOP2011 or ECOP2001) and one of (ECOS2002 or ECON2002) or (ECOS2902 or ECON2902) or (ECOP2012 or ECOP2002) **N** ECON3001	Semester 1
ECOS3002 **Development Economics**	6	**P** One of (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2002 or ECON2002) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) or (ECOS2902 or ECON2902) **N** ECON3002	Semester 2
ECOS3003 **Hierarchies, Incentives & Firm Structure**	6	**P** Either (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) **N** ECON3003	Semester 2
ECOS3004 **History of Economic Thought**	6	**P** one of (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) or (ECOS2002 or ECON2002) or (ECOS2902 or ECON2902) or (ECOP2011 or ECOP2001) or (ECOP2012 or ECOP2002) **N** ECON3004	Semester 2
ECOS3005 **Industrial Organisation**	6	**P** One of (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) **N** ECON3005, ECOS2201	Semester 2 Summer Main
ECOS3006 **International Trade**	6	**P** Either (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) **N** ECON3006	Semester 1
ECOS3007 **International Macroeconomics**	6	**P** One of (ECOS2002 or ECON2002) or (ECOS2902 or ECON2902) **N** ECON3007	Semester 1

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
ECOS3008 **Labour Economics**	6	**P** One of (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) or (ECOP2011 or ECOP2001) and one of (ECOS2002 or ECON2002) or (ECOS2902 or ECON2902) or (ECOP2012 or ECOP2002) **N** ECON3008	Semester 1
ECOS3010 **Monetary Economics**	6	**P** one of (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) or (ECOS2002 or ECON2002) or (ECOS2902 or ECON2902) **N** ECON3010	Semester 1
ECOS3011 **Public Finance**	6	**P** Either (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) **N** ECON3011	Semester 2
ECOS3012 **Strategic Behaviour**	6	**P** Either (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) **N** ECON3012	Semester 1
ECOS3015 **Law and Economics**	6	**P** Either (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) OR (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) **N** ECON3015	Semester 2
ECOS3020 **Special Topic in Economics**	6	**P** (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) and (ECOS2902 or ECON902) and (ECMT2110 or ECMT2010) **N** ECON3103 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 2
ECOS3551 **Economics Exchange**	6	**P** ECON1001 and ECON1002 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECOS3552 **Economics Exchange**	6	**P** ECON1001 and ECON1002 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECOS3553 **Economics Exchange**	6	**P** ECON1001 and ECON1002 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECOS3554 **Economics Exchange**	6	**P** ECON1001 and ECON1002 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECOS3901 **Advanced Microeconomics**	6	**P** (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) and (ECOS2902 or ECON2902) and (ECOS2903 or ECON2903) with a Credit average or better over the three units combined. **C** ECMT2110 or ECMT2010 **N** ECON3901 *NOTE: Students intending to proceed to fourth year economics honours must also complete at least one unit of study from (ECOS3001 or ECON3001) to (ECOS3015 or ECON3015) inclusive*	Semester 1
ECOS3902 **Advanced Macroeconomics**	6	**P** (ECOS3901 or ECON3901) and (ECMT2110 or ECMT2010) **C** ECOS3020 **N** ECON3902 *NOTE: Students intending to proceed to fourth year economics honours must also complete at least one unit of study from (ECOS3001 or ECON3001) to (ECOS3015 or ECON3015) inclusive*	Semester 2
Honours year units of study			
ECON4101 **Economics Honours A**	12	**P** The prerequisite for entry to Economics Honours is at least 24 credit points at 3000 level Economics, including Advanced Microeconomics: (ECOS3901 or ECON3901) and Advanced Macroeconomics (ECOS3902 or ECON3902) with a Credit average or better in ECOS3901 and 3902; and Regression Modelling (ECMT2110 or ECMT2010) and Special Topic in Economics (ECOS3020). *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to 4000 level honours units of study.*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECON4102 **Economics Honours B**	12	**C** ECON4101	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECON4103 **Economics Honours C**	12	**C** ECON4102	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECON4104 **Economics Honours D**	12	**C** ECON4103	Semester 1 Semester 2
# Finance			
Senior units of study			
FINC2011 **Corporate Finance I**	6	**P** ECON1001 and ECON1002 and ECMT1010 and (ACCT1001 or ACCT1003) **N** FINC2001 *Study in Finance commences in second year.*	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main Winter Main
FINC2012 **Corporate Finance II**	6	**P** FINC2011 or FINC2001 **N** FINC2002	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
FINC2013 **Introductory Mathematical Finance**	6	**A** It is recommended that students reach the level of HSC 3 Unit mathematics prior to undertaking the unit. It is also recommended but not required that students either undertake the Maths/Stats major or avail themselves of units offered in mathematics and statistics. Other recommended units providing a useful background include ECOS 2001, ECOS 2901 and ECOS 2903. **P** FINC2011 or FINC2001 **N** FINC2004	Semester 2
FINC2192 **Finance 2 Honours**	3	**P** Credit or higher grade in FINC2011 or FINC2001; competitive and by application **N** FINC2092 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 2
FINC2551 **Finance Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
FINC2552 **Finance Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
FINC3011 **International Financial Management**	6	**P** (FINC2011 or FINC2001) and (FINC2012 or FINC2002) or (FINC2013 or FINC2003) or (FINC2014 or FINC2004) **N** FINC3001	Semester 1

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
FINC3012 **Derivative Securities**	6	**A** Calculus, regression, probability theory, random distributions **P** (FINC2011 or FINC2001) and (FINC2012 or FINC2002) or (FINC2013 or FINC2003) or (FINC2014 or FINC2004) **N** FINC3002	Semester 2
FINC3013 **Mergers and Acquisitions**	6	**P** (FINC2011 or FINC2001) and (FINC2012 or FINC2002) or (FINC2013 or FINC2003) or (FINC2014 or FINC2004) **N** FINC3003	Semester 2
FINC3014 **Trading and Dealing in Security Markets**	6	**P** (FINC2011 or FINC2001) and (FINC2012 or FINC2002) or (FINC2013 or FINC2003) or (FINC2014 or FINC2004) **N** FINC3004	Semester 2
FINC3015 **Financial Valuation: Case Study Approach**	6	**P** (FINC2011 or FINC2001) and (FINC2012 or FINC2002) or (FINC2013 or FINC2003) or (FINC2014 or FINC2004) **N** FINC3005	Semester 1
FINC3017 **Investments and Portfolio Management**	6	**P** (FINC2011 or FINC2001) and (FINC2012 or FINC2002) or (FINC2013 or FINC2003) or (FINC2014 or FINC2004) **N** FINC3007	Semester 1
FINC3018 **Bank Financial Management**	6	**P** (FINC2011 or FINC2001) and (FINC2012 or FINC2002) or (FINC2013 or FINC2003) or (FINC2014 or FINC2004) and (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) and (ECOS2002 or ECON2002) or (ECOS2902 or ECON2902) **N** FINC3008	Semester 2
FINC3193 **Finance 3 Honours (Corporate Finance)**	3	**P** Credit or higher grade in (FINC2011 or FINC2001) and (FINC2012 or FINC2002) or (FINC2013 or FINC2003) or (FINC2014 or FINC2004) and (FINC2192 or FINC2092) or with the permission of the Discipline of Finance. **N** FINC3093	Semester 1
FINC3194 **Finance 3 Honours (Securities Markets)**	3	**P** Credit or higher grade in (FINC2011 or FINC2001) and (FINC2012 or FINC2002) or (FINC2014 or FINC2004) and (FINC2192 or FINC2092) or with the permission of the Discipline of Finance. **N** FINC3094	Semester 2
FINC3551 **Finance Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
FINC3552 **Finance Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
FINC3553 **Finance Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
FINC3554 **Finance Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
Honours year units of study			
FINC4101 **Finance Honours A**	12	**P** (FINC2192 or FINC2092) and (FINC3193 or FINC3093) and (FINC3194 or FINC3094) with the grade of Credit or better in at least two, or with the permission of the Head of Discipline. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study.*	Semester 1 Semester 2
FINC4102 **Finance Honours B**	12	**C** FINC4101	Semester 1 Semester 2
FINC4103 **Finance Honours C**	12	**C** FINC4102	Semester 1 Semester 2
FINC4104 **Finance Honours D**	12	**C** FINC4103	Semester 1 Semester 2
Government and International Relations			
Junior units of study			
GOVT1101 **Australian Politics**	6		Semester 1
GOVT1104 **Power in Society**	6		Semester 2
GOVT1105 **Geopolitics**	6		Semester 2
GOVT1202 **World Politics**	6		Semester 1
GOVT1609 **Ethnicity, Nationalism and Citizenship**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: S1 Intensive*	S1 Intensive Summer Main
GOVT1881 **Government Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GOVT1882 **Government Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
Senior units of study			
GOVT2111 **Human Rights and Australian Politics**	6	**P** Two GOVT1000 level units of study **N** GOVT2101 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: S1 Intensive* *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	S1 Intensive Summer Main
GOVT2116 **Australian Foreign and Defence Policy**	6	**P** Two GOVT1000 level units of study **N** GOVT2106	Semester 1
GOVT2119 **Southeast Asia: Dilemmas of Development**	6	**P** Two GOVT1000 level units of study **N** ECHS2303, GOVT2109	Semester 1

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
GOVT2210 **International Risk Analysis**	6	**P** Two GOVT1000 level units of study **N** GOVT3210	Semester 2
GOVT2221 **Politics of International Economic Rels**	6	**P** Two GOVT1000 level units of study **N** GOVT2201	Semester 2
GOVT2225 **International Security in 21st Century**	6	**P** Two GOVT1000 level units of study **N** GOVT2205	Semester 1
GOVT2226 **International Organisations**	6	**P** Two GOVT1000 level units of study **N** GOVT2206	Semester 2
GOVT2228 **Environmental Politics**	6	**P** Two GOVT1000 level units of study **N** GOVT2208 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
GOVT2440 **Globalisation and National Governance**	6	**P** Two GOVT1000 level units of study **N** GOVT2410	Semester 1
GOVT2445 **American Politics and Foreign Policy**	6	**P** Two GOVT1000 level units of study **N** GOVT2405	Semester 2
GOVT2552 **Policy Analysis**	6	**P** Two GOVT1000 level units of study **N** GOVT2502 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
GOVT2557 **Public Sector Management**	6	**P** Two GOVT1000 level units of study **N** GOVT2507	Semester 2
GOVT2558 **Government, Business and Society**	6	**P** 4 junior units of study	Semester 1
GOVT2665 **Ethics and Politics**	6	**P** Two GOVT1000 level units of study **N** GOVT2605 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
GOVT2801 **Applied International Studies**	6	**P** Four core junior BIntS units of study (GOVT1105, GOVT1202, ECOP1001, ECOP1003) *This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of International Studies*	Semester 2
GOVT2802 **International Studies Practicum**	6	**P** Four core junior BIntS units of study (GOVT1105, GOVT1202, ECOP1001, ECOP1003) *This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of International Studies Students with a Credit average or above are able to apply for a travel scholarship (up to the value of $10000) from the faculty of Economics and Business.*	Semester 2
GOVT2881 **Government Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GOVT2882 **Government Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GOVT2883 **Government Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GOVT2884 **Government Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GOVT2991 **Government 2 Honours**	6	**P** Two junior Government units at the level of Credit or better, or with the consent of the Honours Coordinator. **N** GOVT2091 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
GOVT3558 **Internship in Public Policy and Affairs**	18	**P** Consultation with Discipline's Internship Coordinator **N** GOVT3508 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Applications in writing and enrolments limited by number of available placements. This unit is available in Semester 1 for Boston University and University of Sydney Student Exchange Agreement students only. All other students can only be admitted to study this unit for Semester 2.*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GOVT3993 **Government 3 Honours Part A**	6	**P** Two senior Government units and GOVT2991 (or 2091), each at the level of Credit or better, or with the consent of the Chair of Discipline. **N** GOVT3991 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
GOVT3994 **Government 3 Honours Part B**	6	**P** Two senior Government units and GOVT2991 (or 2091), each at the level of Credit or better, or with the consent of the Chair of Discipline **N** GOVT3992 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
Honours year units of study			
GOVT4101 **Government Honours A**	12	**P** Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT2991 (or GOVT2091), GOVT3993 (or GOVT3991) and GOVT3994 (or GOVT3992). Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a combined law **C** Must enrol in GOVT4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GOVT4102 **Government Honours B**	12	**P** Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT2991 (or GOVT2091), GOVT3993 (or GOVT3991) and GOVT3994 (or GOVT3992). Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a combined law **C** Must enrol in GOVT4101 and 4102 and 4103 and 4104	Semester 1 Semester 2

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
GOVT4103 **Government Honours C**	12	**P** Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT2991 (or GOVT2091), GOVT3993 (or GOVT3991) and GOVT3994 (or GOVT3992). Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a combined law **C** Must enrol in GOVT4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104	Semester 1 Semester 2
GOVT4104 **Government Honours D**	12	**P** Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT2991 (or GOVT2091), GOVT3993 (or GOVT3991) and GOVT3994 (or GOVT3992). Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a combined law **C** Must enrol in GOVT4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104	Semester 1 Semester 2

International Business

Senior units of study

IBUS2101 **International Business Strategy**	6	**P** 36 junior credit points with at least 12 from the Faculty of Economics and Business **N** IBUS2001	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
IBUS2102 **Cross-Cultural Management**	6	**P** 36 junior credit points with at least 12 from the Faculty of Economics and Business **N** IBUS2002	Semester 2 Summer Main
IBUS2551 **International Business Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
IBUS2552 **International Business Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
IBUS3101 **International Business Alliances**	6	**C** IBUS2101	Semester 1
IBUS3102 **International Risk Management**	6	**P** 36 credit points in junior units of study	Semester 2
IBUS3103 **Global Entrepreneurship and Enterprise**	6	**P** 48 senior credit points	Semester 1
IBUS3104 **Ethical Issues in International Business**	6	**P** 42 credit points **C** IBUS2101	Semester 2
IBUS3551 **International Business Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
IBUS3552 **International Business Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
IBUS3553 **International Business Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
IBUS3554 **International Business Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2

Honours year units of study

IBUS4101 **Special Topics in International Business**	12	**P** Completion of requirements for the pass degree, a major in International Business with a minimum Credit average and approval of the Chair of Discipline. **C** IBUS4102 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
IBUS4102 **International Business Research Methods**	12	**P** Completion of requirements for the pass degree, a major in International Business with a minimum Credit average, and approval of the Chair of Discipline. **C** IBUS4101	Semester 1
IBUS4103 **International Business Seminar**	12	**P** Completion of requirements for the Pass degree, a major in International Business with a minimum Credit average, and approval of the Chair of Discipline. **C** IBUS4104	Semester 2
IBUS4104 **International Business Thesis**	12	**P** Completion of requirements for the Pass degree, a major in International Business with a minimum Credit average, and approval of the Chair of Discipline. **C** IBUS4103	Semester 2

Marketing

Junior units of study

MKTG1001 **Marketing Principles**	6	**N** MKTG2001	Semester 1 Semester 2
MKTG1002 **Marketing Research 1**	6	**P** MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001) **N** MKTG2003	Semester 2
MKTG1551 **Marketing Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
MKTG1552 **Marketing Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2

Senior units of study

MKTG2010 **Marketing Channels and Logistics**	6		Semester 2
MKTG2112 **Consumer Behaviour**	6	**P** MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001) **N** MKTG2002	Semester 1
MKTG2551 **Marketing Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
MKTG2552 **Marketing Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
MKTG3112 **Marketing Communications**	6	**P** MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001) **N** MKTG3002	Semester 2
MKTG3114 **New Products Marketing**	6	**P** MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001) **N** MKTG3004	Semester 2
MKTG3116 **International Marketing**	6	**P** MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001) **N** MKTG3006	Semester 1
MKTG3117 **Services Marketing**	6	**P** MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001) **N** MKTG3007	Semester 1
MKTG3118 **Marketing Strategy and Planning**	6	**P** MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001), MKTG1002 (or MKTG2003), and MKTG2112 (or MKTG2002) **N** MKTG3201	Semester 2
MKTG3119 **Public Relations Management**	6	**P** MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001)	Semester 2
MKTG3120 **Building and Managing Brands**	6	**P** MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001)	Semester 1
MKTG3121 **Advertising: Creative Principles**	6	**P** MKTG1001 or MKTG2001	Semester 1
MKTG3551 **Marketing Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
MKTG3552 **Marketing Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
MKTG3553 **Marketing Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
MKTG3554 **Marketing Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
MKTG3555 **Marketing Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
Honours year units of study			
MKTG4101 **Marketing Honours A**	12	**P** Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
MKTG4102 **Marketing Honours B**	12	**P** Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study **C** MKTG4101	Semester 1 Semester 2
MKTG4103 **Marketing Honours C**	12	**P** Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. **C** MKTG4102	Semester 1 Semester 2
MKTG4104 **Marketing Honours D**	12	**P** Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. **C** MKTG4103	Semester 1 Semester 2
# Political Economy			
Junior units of study			
ECOP1001 **Economics as a Social Science**	6		Semester 1
ECOP1002 **Economy and Policy**	6		Semester 2
ECOP1003 **International Economy and Finance**	6	*This unit of study is not available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences.*	Semester 2
ECOP1551 **Political Economy Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECOP1552 **Political Economy Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
Senior units of study			
ECOP2011 **Economic Foundation of Modern Capitalism**	6	**P** ECOP1001 and either (ECOP1002 or ECOP1003) **N** ECOP2001	Semester 1
ECOP2012 **Social Foundations of Modern Capitalism**	6	**P** ECOP1001 and either (ECOP1002 or ECOP1003) **N** ECOP2002	Semester 2
ECOP2550 **Political Economy Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECOP2551 **Political Economy Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECOP2552 **Political Economy Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECOP2911 **Political Economy Honours II**	6	**P** Credit average in ECOP1001 and ECOP1002 **C** ECOP2011 or ECOP2012 **N** ECOP2901 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
ECOP3012 **Global Political Economy**	6	**P** ECOP1001 and either (ECOP1002 or ECOP1003) **N** ECOP3002	Semester 1
ECOP3014 **International Development and Trade**	6	**P** ECOP1001 and either (ECOP1002 or ECOP1003) **N** ECOP3004	Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
ECOP3017 **Political Economy of Human Rights**	6	**P** ECOP1001 and either (ECOP1002 or ECOP1003) **N** ECOP3007	Semester 1
ECOP3018 **Economic Policy**	6	**P** ECOP1001 and ECOP1002	Semester 1
ECOP3019 **Finance: Volatility and Regulation**	6	**P** ECOP1001 and either (ECOP1002 or ECOP1003) **N** ECOP3009	Semester 2
ECOP3551 **Political Economy Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECOP3552 **Political Economy Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECOP3553 **Political Economy Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECOP3911 **Political Economy Honours III (Part A)**	6	**P** Credit average in 4 intermediate or senior ECOP units including (ECOP2911 or (ECOP2901 and ECOP2902)) **N** ECOP3901 *Third year students who have not completed the prerequisites should consult the Discipline of Political Economy about alternative requirements.*	Semester 1
ECOP3912 **Political Economy Honours III (Part B)**	6	**P** Credit average in 4 intermediate or senior ECOP units including (ECOP2911 or (ECOP2901 and ECOP2902)) **N** ECOP3902 *Third year students who have not completed the prerequisites should consult the Discipline of Political Economy about alternative requirements.*	Semester 2
Honours year units of study			
ECOP4001 **Political Economy Honours A**	12	**P** (ECOP2911 or (ECOP2901 and ECOP2902)) and (ECOP3911 or ECOP3901) and (ECOP3912 or ECOP3902) and (ECOP2011 or ECOP2001) and (ECOP2012 or ECOP2002) plus two other senior level ECOP units. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECOP4002 **Political Economy Honours B**	12	**P** (ECOP2011 or ECOP2001) and (ECOP2012 or ECOP2002) and (ECOP2911 or (ECOP2901 and ECOP2902)) and (ECOP3911 or ECOP3901) and (ECOP3912 or ECOP3902), two other senior ECOP units of study. **C** ECOP4001	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECOP4003 **Political Economy Honours C**	12	**P** (ECOP2911 or (ECOP2901and ECOP2902)) and (ECOP3911 or (ECOP3901) and ECOP3912 or ECOP3902) and (ECOP2011 or ECOP2001) and (ECOP2012 or ECOP2002) plus two other senior level ECOP units of study. **C** ECOP4002	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECOP4004 **Political Economy Honours D**	12	**P** (ECOP2911 or ECOP2901 and ECOP2902) and (ECOP3911 or ECOP3901) and (ECOP3912 or ECOP3902) and (ECOP2011 or ECOP2001) and (ECOP2012 or ECOP2002) plus two other senior level ECOP units of study **C** ECOP4003	Semester 1 Semester 2

Work and Organisational Studies

Junior units of study			
WORK1003 **Foundations of Work and Employment**	6	*This is the compulsory unit of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major.*	Semester 1 Semester 2
WORK1551 **Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
WORK2551 **Work & Organisational Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
Senior units of study			
WORK2201 **Foundations of Management**	6	**P** 24 credit points of junior units of study **N** IREL2001, WORK2001 *This is the compulsory unit of study for the Management major.*	Semester 1
WORK2202 **Labour Market Analysis**	6	**P** 48 junior credit points including (WORK1003 or WORK1001 or IREL1001) **N** IREL2002, WORK2002	Semester 1
WORK2203 **Industrial Relations Policy**	6	**P** 24 credit points of junior units of study including (WORK1003 or WORK1001 or IREL1001) **N** IREL2003, WORK2003 *This is the compulsory unit of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major.*	Semester 2
WORK2205 **Human Resource Processes**	6	**P** 24 credit points of junior units of study including WORK1003 (or WORK1002 or IREL1002) **N** IREL2005, WORK2005 *This is the compulsory unit of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major.*	Semester 1
WORK2206 **Work: Past and Present**	6	**P** 48 junior credit points **N** IREL2006, WORK2006	Semester 1
WORK2209 **Organisational Analysis and Behaviour**	6	**P** 40 credit points worth of units of study **N** IREL2009, WORK2009	Semester 2
WORK2210 **Strategic Management**	6	**P** 40 credit points worth of units of study **N** IREL2010, WORK2010	Semester 1
WORK2211 **Human Resource Strategies**	6	**P** 40 credit points of units of study including WORK1003 (or WORK1002 or IREL1002) **N** IREL2011, WORK2011	Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
WORK2215 **IR and HRM Practice**	6	**P** WORK1003 or (WORK1001 and WORK1002) plus 12 senior credit points in WOS units of study **N** IREL2015, WORK2015 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	S2 Late Int
WORK2217 **International Human Resource Management**	6	**P** 40 credit points worth of units of study including either (WORK1003 or WORK1001 or IREL1001) OR (IBUS2101 or IBUS2001) **N** WORK2017	Semester 2
WORK2218 **People and Organisations**	6	**P** 24 junior credit points	Semester 1 Semester 2
WORK2219 **Management and Organisational Ethics**	6	**P** 40 credit points worth of units of study	Semester 2
WORK2220 **Managing Knowledge Work**	6	**P** 48 credit points	Semester 1
WORK2221 **Organisational Communication**	6	**P** 40 credit points worth of units of study	Semester 1
WORK2551 **Work & Organisational Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
WORK2552 **Work & Organisational Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
WORK2553 **Work & Organisational Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
WORK2554 **Work & Organisational Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
WORK2555 **Work & Organisational Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
WORK2556 **Work & Organisational Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
WORK3921 **Theories of Work and Organisations**	6	**P** (WORK1003 or WORK1001 or IREL1001) and (WORK1002 or IREL1002) and enrolled in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management or Management major with minimum grade credit in all WORK units. **C** Enrolment in either an Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management or Management major **N** IREL3901, WORK3901 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
WORK3922 **Researching Work and Organisations**	6	**P** WORK3921 or IREL3901 or (IREL2901 and IREL2902) and enrolled in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management or Management major with minimum grade credit in all WORK units. Students must have completed 48 senior credit points of study. **N** IREL3902, WORK3902 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Enrolment in either an Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management or Management major*	Semester 2
Honours year units of study			
WORK4101 **Industrial Relations & HRM Honours A**	12	**P** 36 credit points of senior level WORK units of study plus WORK3921 and WORK3922. All WORK units of study must be passed at a credit level or above. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study **N** IREL4101 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
WORK4102 **Industrial Relations & HRM Honours B**	12	**C** WORK4101 **N** IREL4102	Semester 1 Semester 2
WORK4103 **Industrial Relations & HRM Honours C**	12	**C** WORK4102 **N** IREL4103	Semester 1 Semester 2
WORK4104 **Industrial Relations & HRM Honours D**	12	**C** WORK4103 **N** IREL4104	Semester 1 Semester 2
# Bachelor of Commerce core units of study			
Junior units of study			
ACCT1001 **Accounting IA**	6	**A** HSC Mathematics **N** ACCT1003, ACCT1004 *Restricted entry*	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Dec
ACCT1002 **Accounting IB**	6	**P** ACCT1001 **N** ACCT1003, ACCT1004 *Restricted entry*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECMT1010 **Business and Economic Statistics A**	6	**N** ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013, MATH1015, MATH1005, MATH1905, STAT1021	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
ECON1001 **Introductory Microeconomics**	6	**A** Mathematics	Semester 1 Summer Main
ECON1002 **Introductory Macroeconomics**	6	**A** Mathematics	Semester 2 Summer Main

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
INFS1000 **Business Information Systems Foundations**	6	**N** ISYS1003, INFO1000, INFO1003, INFO1903	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
MKTG1001 **Marketing Principles**	6	**N** MKTG2001	Semester 1 Semester 2
Senior units of study			
FINC2011 **Corporate Finance I**	6	**P** ECON1001 and ECON1002 and ECMT1010 and (ACCT1001 or ACCT1003) **N** FINC2001 *Study in Finance commences in second year.*	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main Winter Main
GOVT2558 **Government, Business and Society**	6	**P** 4 junior units of study	Semester 1
WORK2218 **People and Organisations**	6	**P** 24 junior credit points	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECOF3001 **Business Strategy**	6	**P** Completed a minimum of 72 credit points in Economics and Business units of study	Semester 2
Bachelor of Commerce (Liberial Studies) compulsory junior unit of study			
ECOF1001 **Communication and Critical Analysis 1A**	6	**N** ECOF1002 *This unit of study is meant for native speakers of English.*	Semester 2
ECOF1002 **Communication and Critical Analysis 1B**	6	**N** ECOF1001 *This unit of study is meant for students from a non-English speaking background.*	Semester 2
Cross-discipline units of study (Faculty)			
Junior units of study			
ECOF1001 **Communication and Critical Analysis 1A**	6	**N** ECOF1002 *This unit of study is meant for native speakers of English.*	Semester 2
ECOF1002 **Communication and Critical Analysis 1B**	6	**N** ECOF1001 *This unit of study is meant for students from a non-English speaking background.*	Semester 2
ECOF1551 **General Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
Senior units of study			
ECOF2551 **Economics/Commerce Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECOF2552 **Economics/Commerce Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECOF3001 **Business Strategy**	6	**P** Completed a minimum of 72 credit points in Economics and Business units of study	Semester 2
ECOF3551 **Economics/Commerce Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECOF3552 **Economics/Commerce Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2

Table 2. Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources units of study

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
Agricultural Economics			
Junior units of study			
AGEC1101 **Agricultural and Resource Systems**	6	**A** HSC Mathematics or HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** AGEC1001	Semester 1
AGEC1102 **Agricultural Economics 1**	6	**A** HSC Mathematics or HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **C** AGEC1101 **N** AGEC1002	Semester 2
Senior units of study			
AGEC2101 **Market and Price Analysis**	6	**P** ECON1001 or AGEC1006 or (AGEC1003 and AGEC1004) **N** AGEC2001	Semester 2
AGEC2103 **Production Economics**	6	**P** ECON1001 or AGEC1006 or (AGEC1003 and AGEC1004) **N** AGEC2003	Semester 1
AGEC3102 **Agricultural and Resource Policy**	6	**P** {(AGEC2001 or AGEC2101) and (AGEC2003 or AGEC2103)} OR {(ECON2001 or ECOS2001) and (ECON2002 or ECOS2002)} **N** AGEC3002	Semester 1
AGEC3103 **Applied Optimisation**	6	**P** (AGEC2001 or AGEC2101) and (AGEC2003 or AGEC2103) **N** AGEC3101	Semester 2
AGEC4101 **Agricultural Marketing Analysis**	6	**P** (AGEC2001 or AGEC2101) and (AGEC2003 or AGEC2103) **N** AGEC4004	Semester 2
AGEC4102 **Agricultural Development Economics**	6	**P** (AGEC2001 or AGEC2101) and (AGEC2003 or AGEC2103)	Semester 2
AGEC4103 **International Agricultural Trade**	6	**P** (AGEC2001 or AGEC2101) and (AGEC2003 or AGEC2103) **N** AGEC4003	Semester 1
AGEC4104 **Agribusiness Analysis**	6	**P** (AGEC2001 or AGEC2101) and (AGEC2003 or AGEC2103)	Semester 1
AGEC4108 **Quantitative Planning Methods**	6	**P** AGEC3101 or AGEC3103 or AGEC3031 or AGEC3001 **N** AGEC4008	Semester 1
AGEC4109 **Agricultural Finance and Risk**	6	**P** {(AGEC3001 or AGEC3101) and (AGEC2003 or AGEC2103)} OR (AGEC1102 and AGEC3103) **N** AGEC4009	Semester 2
Resource Economics			
Junior units of study			
RSEC1031 **Resource Economics 1**	6	**N** AGEC1031	Semester 2
Senior units of study			
RSEC4131 **Benefit-Cost Analysis**	6	**P** ECON2001 and (AGEC2103 or AGEC2003) **N** AGEC4037	Semester 1
RSEC4132 **Environmental Economics**	6	**A** ECON2002, AGEC3001, AGEC2101 and (AGEC2105 or AGEC2005 or ECMT2010 or ECMT2110) **P** ECON2001 and (AGEC2103 or AGEC2003) **N** ECON3013 *Only available to 4th year students in the FAFNR. Available to 3rd year students in the FEB. Available to students that have completed RSEC1031 or ENVI3013 with permission from the unit coordinator*	Semester 1
RSEC4133 **Economics of Mineral & Energy Industries**	6	**A** ECON2002, AGEC3001, AGEC2101, AGEC2105 **P** ECON2001 and (AGEC2103 or AGEC2003) **N** ECON3013 *Only available to 4th year students in the FAFNR. Available to 3rd year students in the FEB. Available to students that have completed RSEC1031 or ENVI3013 with permission from the unit coordinator*	Semester 2
RSEC4134 **Economics of Water & Bio-resources**	6	**A** ECON2002, AGEC3001, AGEC2101, AGEC2105 **P** ECON2001 and (AGEC2103 or AGEC2003) **N** ECON3013 *Only available to 4th year students in the FAFNR. Available to 3rd year students in the FEB. Available to students that have completed RSEC1031 or ENVI3013 with permission from the unit coordinator*	Semester 2

Table 3. Faculty of Arts units of study

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
Aboriginal Studies			
KOCR2600 **Indigenous Australia: An Introduction**	6	**P** 18 Junior credit points **N** KOCR2100	Semester 1 Semester 2
KOCR2601 **Indigenous Australia: Land and Culture**	6	**P** KOCR2100 or KOCR2600 **N** KOCR2101	Semester 2
KOCR2602 **Issues in Indigenous Rights**	6	**P** KOCR2100 or KOCR2600 **N** KOCR2102	Semester 2
KOCR2603 **Indigenous Health and Communities**	6	**P** KOCR2100 or KOCR2600 **N** KOCR2111	Semester 2
KOCR2604 **Colours of Identity: Indigenous Bodies**	6	**C** KOCR2100 or KOCR2600	Semester 1
KOCR2605 **Speaking Gamilaraay 1**	6	**C** KOCR2100 or KOCR2600	Semester 1
KOCR2606 **Torres Strait Histories and Experiences**	6	**P** KOCR2100 or KOCR2600	Semester 2
KOCR2607 **Indigenous Creative Expression**	6	**P** 18 Junior credit points	Semester 1 Summer Dec
Ancient History			
ANHS1003 **Foundations for Ancient History: Greece**	6		Semester 1
ANHS1005 **Power and Persuasion in Rome**	6		Semester 2
ANHS1801 **Ancient History Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ANHS2601 **Ancient Imperialism**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points of Ancient History, Classical Studies, Ancient Greek or History OR 6 junior credit points of Ancient History and 6 junior credit points of either Latin, Greek (Ancient), Classical Studies, History, Archaeology (Classical) or Archaeology (Near Eastern) **N** ANHS2001	Semester 1
ANHS2604 **Pagans and Christians in the Roman World**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points of Ancient History or History OR 6 junior credit points of Ancient History and 6 junior credit points of either Classical Studies, Latin, Greek (Ancient), Archaeology (Classical), Archaeology (Near Eastern) **N** ANHS2004	Semester 1
ANHS2605 **Ancient Greek Religion**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points of Ancient History, Classical Studies, Ancient Greek or History OR 6 junior credit points of Ancient History and 6 junior credit points of either Latin, Greek (Ancient), Classical Studies, History, Archaeology (Classical) or Archaeology (Near Eastern) *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
ANHS2691 **Ancient Historians Rethink History I**	6	**P** Credit average in 12 junior credit points of Ancient History or History OR 6 junior credit points of ANHS and 6 junior credit points of either Classical Studies, Latin, Greek (Ancient), Archaeology (Classical) or Archaeology (Near Eastern) **N** ANHS2901, HSTY2901, HSTY2691 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
ANHS2692 **Ancient Historians Rethink History 2**	6	**P** Credit average in 12 junior credit points of Ancient History or History OR 6 junior credit points of Ancient History and 6 junior credit points of either Classical Studies, Latin, Greek (Ancient), Archaeology (Classical) or Archaeology (Near Eastern) **N** ANHS2902 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
ANHS2804 **Ancient History Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ANHS2805 **Ancient History Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ANHS2806 **Ancient History Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ANHS2810 **Ancient History Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ANHS2811 **Ancient History Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ANHS3601 **The Mediterranean World 88-49 BC**	6	**P** Credit average in 18 senior credit points of Ancient History or History including ANHS2691 (or HSTY2691) and ANHS2692 **N** ANHS3901, ANHS3911 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
ANHS3603 **Documents and Ancient History (Greek)**	6	**P** Credit average in 18 senior credit points of ANHS or HSTY including ((ANHS2691 (or HSTY2691) and ANHS2692) or (ANHS2901 and ANHS2902) or (HSTY2901 and HSTY2902)) and (GRKA1002 or GRKA2612) OR credit average in 18 senior credit points of GRKA **N** ANHS3903 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
ANHS3604 **Documents and Ancient History (Latin)**	6	**P** Credit average in 18 senior credit points of ANHS or HSTY including ((ANHS2691 (or HSTY2691) and ANHS2692) or (ANHS2901 and ANHS2902) or (HSTY2901 and HSTY2902)) and (LATN1002 or LATN2612) OR Credit average in 18 senior credit points of LATN **N** ANHS3904 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
ANHS3609 **Herodotus and His World**	6	**P** Credit average in 18 senior credit points of Ancient History or History, including ANHS2691 (or HSTY2691) and ANHS2692	Semester 1
ANHS4011 **Ancient History Honours A**	12	**P** Credit average in 48 Senior cp in ANHS or HSTY including 12 cp at ANHS3000 or HSTY3000 level or equivalent. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ANHS4012 **Ancient History Honours B**	12	**P** Refer to ANHS4011 **C** ANHS4011	Semester 1 Semester 2
ANHS4013 **Ancient History Honours C**	12	**P** Refer to ANHS4011 **C** ANHS4012	Semester 1 Semester 2
ANHS4014 **Ancient History Honours D**	12	**P** Refer to ANHS4011 **C** ANHS4013	Semester 1 Semester 2
Anthropology			
ANTH1001 **Cultural Difference: An Introduction**	6	**N** ANTH1003	Semester 1 Summer Main
ANTH1002 **Globalisation and Experience**	6	**N** ANTH1004	Semester 2
ANTH1801 **Social Anthropology Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ANTH1802 **Social Anthropology Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ANTH2604 **Australia-Pacific: Indigenous Worlds**	6	**P** 18 Junior credit points **N** ANTH2112	Semester 2
ANTH2606 **Culture and the Unconscious**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology	Semester 1
ANTH2613 **Imagination, Narcissism & Identification**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology **N** ANTH2013	Semester 2
ANTH2621 **Initiation Rituals**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology **N** ANTH2021	Semester 1
ANTH2622 **Ethnographic Film**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology **N** ANTH2106, ANTH2022	Semester 2
ANTH2623 **Gender: Anthropological Studies**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points of Anthropology **N** ANTH2020, ANTH2023	Semester 1 Summer Main
ANTH2626 **The City: Global Flows and Local Forms**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology **N** ANTH2026	Semester 1
ANTH2628 **Migration and Migrant Cultures**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology **N** ANTH2120, ANTH2121	Semester 2
ANTH2630 **Indigenous Australians and Modernity**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology	Semester 1
ANTH2653 **Economy and Culture**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points of Anthropology	Semester 1
ANTH2658 **New Heavens, New Earth**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology **N** ANTH3955 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
ANTH2662 **Jamaican Popular Culture**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology	Semester 2
ANTH2804 **Social Anthropology Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ANTH2805 **Social Anthropology Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ANTH2806 **Social Anthropology Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ANTH2810 **Social Anthropology Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ANTH2811 **Social Anthropology Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ANTH3601 **Honours Preparation 1**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Senior Anthropology at Credit level or above **N** ANTH3921, ANH3922	Semester 1
ANTH3611 **Reading Melanesian Ethnographies**	6	**P** 12 Credit Points of Senior Anthropology completed at Credit level or above **N** ANTH3951 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
ANTH3613 **Reading Aboriginal Ethnographies**	6	**P** 12 credit points of senior Anthropology completed at credit level or above **N** ANTH3835 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
ANTH4011 **Social Anthropology Honours A**	12	**P** Students must have a Credit average in Senior level Anthropology units totalling at least 48 credit points. Units must include ANTH3601 and at least one of the following: ANTH3611, ANTH3613 or ANTH3614. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ANTH4012 **Social Anthropology Honours B**	12	**C** ANTH4011	Semester 1 Semester 2
ANTH4013 **Social Anthropology Honours C**	12	**C** ANTH4012	Semester 1 Semester 2
ANTH4014 **Social Anthropology Honours D**	12	**C** ANTH4013	Semester 1 Semester 2
Arabic Language, Literature and Culture			
ARBC1611 **Arabic Introductory 1B**	6	**N** ARBC1311, ARBC1312, ARBC1101, ARBC1102	Semester 1
ARBC1612 **Arabic Introductory 2B**	6	**P** ARBC1101 or ARBC1611 (or equivalent) **N** ARBC1311, ARBC1312, ARBC1102	Semester 2
ARBC2613 **Arabic Language and Literature 3B**	6	**P** ARBC1102 or ARBC1612 or equivalent **N** ARBC1311, ARBC1312, ARBC2633, ARBC2634, ARBC2103	Semester 1
ARBC2614 **Arabic Language and Literature 4B**	6	**P** ARBC2103 or ARBC2613 or equivalent **N** ARBC2104, ARBC1311, ARBC1312, ARBC2313, ARBC2314, ARBC2633, ARBC2634, ARBC3635, ARBC3636, ARBC3637, ARBC3638	Semester 2
ARBC2633 **Arabic Advanced Language & Literature 3A**	6	**P** HSC Arabic Extension or Arabic Continuers or 70% or above in Arabic Beginners (subject to placement test) or equivalent **N** ARBC1311	Semester 1
ARBC2634 **Arabic Advanced Language & Literature 4A**	6	**P** ARBC1311 or ARBC2633 **N** ARBC1312, ARBC1101, ARBC1102, ARBC1611, ARBC1612	Semester 2
ARBC2811 **Arabic Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARBC2812 **Arabic Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARBC2813 **Arabic Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARBC2814 **Arabic Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARBC3615 **Arabic Language and Literature 5B**	6	**P** ARBC2104 or ARBC2614 or equivalent **N** ARBC2105, ARBC1311, ARBC1312, ARBC2313, ARBC2314, ARBC2315, ARBC2316, ARBC2633, ARBC2634, ARBC3635, ARBC3636, ARBC3637, ARBC3638	Semester 1
ARBC3616 **Arabic Language and Literature 6B**	6	**P** ARBC2105 or ARBC3615 or equivalent **N** ARBC2106, ARBC1311, ARBC1312, ARBC2313, ARBC2314, ARBC2315, ARBC2316, ARBC2633, ARBC2634, ARBC3635, ARBC3636, ARBC3637, ARBC3638	Semester 2
ARBC3635 **Arabic Advanced Translation & Writing 5A**	6	**P** ARBC1312 or ARBC2633 (or equivalent) **N** ARBC2313, ARBC1101, ARBC1102, ARBC1611, ARBC1612	Semester 1
ARBC3636 **Arabic Advanced for Media Studies 6A**	6	**P** ARBC1311 or ARBC2633 (or equivalent) **N** ARBC1101, ARBC1102, ARBC1611, ARBC1612, ARBC2314	Semester 2
ARBC3637 **Arabic Advanced Translation & Writing 7A**	6	**P** ARBC1312 or ARBC2634 **N** ARBC2315, ARBC1101, ARBC1102, ARBC1611, ARBC1612	Semester 1
ARBC3638 **Arabic Advanced for Media Studies 8A**	6	**P** ARBC1311 or ARBC2633 **N** ARBC2316, ARBC1101, ARBC1102, ARBC1611, ARBC1612	Semester 2
Arab World, Islam and The Middle East			
ARIS1671 **Arabs, Islam & Middle East: Introduction**	6		Semester 1
ARIS1672 **Arab-Islamic Civilisation: Introduction**	6	**P** ARIS1001 or ARIS1671	Semester 2
ARIS2673 **Islam and Muslims in World History**	6	**P** ARIS1001 or ARIS1671 or equivalent **N** ARIS2003 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
ARIS2674 **Islam and Politics: Modernity Challenges**	6	**P** ARIS1001 or ARIS1671 **N** ARIS2004 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
ARIS3680 **Approaches to Arabic and Islamic Studies**	6	**P** Credit in ARIS2673 or ARIS3675 or ARIS2003 or ARIS2005, plus credit in ARBC2613 or ARBC3635 or ARBC2103 or ARBC2313	Semester 2
ARIS4011 **Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours A**	12	**P** A total of 48 credit points in a combination of ARBC and ARIS senior units, with at least credit average. These include the 36 credit points of the major in Arabic and Islamic Studies, plus two more senior units, including the special entry unit, ARIS3680 (Approaches to Arabic and Islamic Studies). *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARIS4012 **Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours B**	12	**C** ARIS4011	Semester 1 Semester 2

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
ARIS4013 **Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours C**	12	**C** ARIS4012	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARIS4014 **Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours D**	12	**C** ARIS4013	Semester 1 Semester 2
Archaeology (Classical)			
ARCL1001 **Art & Archaeology of the Classical World**	6		Semester 2
ARCL1801 **Archaeology (Classical) Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARCL2601 **The World of Classical Athens**	6	**P** 6 Junior credit points of Archaeology and 6 Junior credit points of Archaeology or Classical Civilization or Ancient History **N** ARCL2001 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Summer Main In Summer the unit will be taught as a three week intensive program in Athens. To register your interest, please contact Dr Lesley Beaumont via email, lesley.beaumont@arts.usyd.edu.au*	Semester 2 Summer Main
ARCL2603 **Archaeology of Pre-Roman Italy**	6	**P** 6 Junior credit points of Archaeology and either 6 Junior credit points of Archaeology or Classical Civilisation or Classical Studies or Ancient History **N** ARCL3001	Semester 1
ARCL2604 **Aegean Prehistory (ca 3000-1100 BC)**	6	**P** 6 Junior credit points of Archaeology and either 6 Junior credit points of Archaeology or Classical Civilisation or Classical Studies or Ancient History	Semester 1
ARCL2605 **The Archaeology of the Roman East**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points of Archaeology or Classical Civilisation/Classical Studies or Ancient History	Semester 2
ARCL2690 **Special Topics in Classical Athens**	6	**P** Credit result in ARCL1001 **C** ARCL2601 **N** ARCL2900 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
ARCL2804 **Archaeology (Classical) Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARCL2805 **Archaeology (Classical) Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARCL2806 **Archaeology (Classical) Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARCL2810 **Archaeology (Classical) Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARCL2811 **Archaeology (Classical) Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARCL3691 **Research Issues in Classical Archaeology**	6	**P** Credit result in ARCL2690 **N** ARCL3901 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
ARCL4011 **Archaeology (Classical) Honours A**	12	**P** Credit average in 36 senior credit points for Archaeology (Classical, Near Eastern, and/or Prehistoric and Historical), Ancient History and Classics, including two units selected from ARCL2601, ARCL2602, ARCL2603, ARCL2604, and ARCL2605; plus credit results in ARCL2690 and ARCL3691. HSC 2-unit (or equivalent) in French, German, or Modern Greek language. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARCL4012 **Archaeology (Classical) Honours B**	12	**C** ARCL4011	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARCL4013 **Archaeology (Classical) Honours C**	12	**C** ARCL4012	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARCL4014 **Archaeology (Classical) Honours D**	12	**C** ARCL4013	Semester 1 Semester 2
Archaeology (Near Eastern)			
ARNE1001 **Archaeology of the Near East**	6		Semester 2
ARNE1801 **Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARNE2601 **Egyptian Archaeology**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points of Archaeology, Classical Civilisation or Ancient History **N** ARNE2010	Semester 2
ARNE2603 **Introduction to the Archaeology of Iran**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points of Archaeology, Classical Civilisation or Ancient History	Semester 1
ARNE2606 **The Archaeology of Central Asia**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points from Archaeology, Classical Civilisation or Ancient History.	Semester 1
ARNE2804 **Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARNE2805 **Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
ARNE2806 **Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARNE2810 **Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARNE2811 **Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARNE3691 **Special Topics in West Asian Archaeology**	6	**P** Credit result in ARNE1001 **C** ARNE2603 or ARNE2606 **N** ARNE3901 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
ARNE4011 **Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours A**	12	**P** (a) Credit results in 24 Senior credit points of Archaeology including ARNE2901/2691 and ARNE3901/3691 (b) reading ability in a Modern European language *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARNE4012 **Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours B**	12	**C** ARNE4011	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARNE4013 **Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours C**	12	**C** ARNE4012	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARNE4014 **Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours D**	12	**C** ARNE4013	Semester 1 Semester 2
Archaeology (Prehistoric and Historical)			
ARPH1001 **Introduction to Archaeology**	6		Semester 1 Winter Main
ARPH1801 **Archaeology (Prehistoric & Historic) Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARPH2602 **Scientific Analysis of Materials**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points in Archaeology **N** ARPH2621	Semester 2
ARPH2603 **The Archaeology of Society**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points of Archaeology. **N** ARPH2003	Semester 1
ARPH2605 **Archaeology of Modern Times**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points of Archaeology **N** ARPH2005	Semester 1
ARPH2611 **The Archaeology of Asia**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points of Archaeology **N** ARPH1003	Semester 2
ARPH2612 **Historical Archaeology**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points of Archaeology **N** ARPH2702	Semester 2
ARPH2614 **Archaeological Methods**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points of Archaeology **N** ARPH2604	Semester 2
ARPH2616 **Public Archaeology**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points of Archaeology **N** ARPH2010	Semester 2
ARPH2617 **Analysis of Stone Technology**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points of Archaeology **N** ARPH2517	Semester 1
ARPH2804 **Archaeology (Prehistoric & Historic) Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARPH2805 **Archaeology (Prehistoric & Historic) Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARPH2806 **Archaeology (Prehistoric & Historic) Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARPH3690 **Archaeological Applications of Computing**	6	**P** Credit results in 12 Senior credit points of ARPH *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
ARPH3692 **Archaeological Research Principles**	6	**P** 12 Senior credit points of Archaeology at Credit level **N** ARPH3902 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
ARPH3693 **Archaeological Practice**	6	**P** 12 Senior credit points of Archeology at Credit level **N** ARPH3921 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
ARPH4011 **Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons A**	12	**P** a) CR+ results in 24 senior credit points of Archaeology, including ARPH3692 Archaeological Research Principles (or previous equivalents ARPH3902 or ARPH3092) and ARPH3693 Archaeological Practice (or previous equivalent ARPH3921) and at least 12 credit points from the following ARPH units of study (or equivalent earlier unit codes): ARPH3691 Archaeological Research Principles 1, ARPH3690 Archaeological Applications of Computing, ARPH2602 Scientific Analysis of Materials, ARPH2617 Analysis of Stone Technology, ARPH2614 Archaeological Methods, ARPH2613 Historic Artefact Analysis, ARPH2608 Animal Bones, ARPH2609 Human Bones, ARPH2604 Field/Laboratory Project. b) CR+ results in 24 credit points from one or more of the following: senior level Archaeology, Anthropology, History, Aboriginal Studies and/or Heritage Studies. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
ARPH4012 **Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons B**	12	**C** ARPH4011	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARPH4013 **Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons C**	12	**C** ARPH4012	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARPH4014 **Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons D**	12	**C** ARPH4013	Semester 1 Semester 2
Art History and Theory			
ARHT1001 **Art & Experience: The European Tradition**	6		Semester 1
ARHT1002 **Modern Times: Art and Film**	6		Semester 2
ARHT1801 **Art History and Theory Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARHT2601 **Recent Approaches to Art and Film**	6	**P** 12 senior credit points in Art History and Theory with a Credit average. **N** ARHT2901 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
ARHT2610 **Art and Society in Trecento Italy**	6	**P** ARHT1001 and ARHT1002 **N** ARHT2010	Semester 2
ARHT2612 **Baroque Courts** *This unit of study is not available in 2007*	6	**P** ARHT 1001 and ARHT 1002. **N** ARHT2012	
ARHT2617 **Art and Society in Victorian England**	6	**P** ARHT1001 and ARHT1002 **N** ARHT2017	Semester 1
ARHT2618 **French Art, Salon to Post-Impressionism**	6	**P** ARHT1001 and ARHT1002 **N** ARHT2018	Semester 2
ARHT2621 **European Modernism**	6	**P** ARHT1001 and ARHT1002 **N** ARHT2021 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
ARHT2631 **Australian Painting, Colony to Nation**	6	**P** ARHT1001 and ARHT1002 **N** ARHT2031, ARHT2664	Semester 1
ARHT2632 **Modern Australian Art and Cinema**	6	**P** ARHT1001 and ARHT1002 **N** ARHT2032	Semester 1
ARHT2633 **Postwar Australian Art**	6	**P** ARHT1001 and ARHT1002 **N** ARHT2033	Semester 2 Summer Late
ARHT2640 **Modern and Contemporary Asian Art**	6	**P** ARHT1001 and ARHT1002 or ASNS1001 and ASNS1002 or ASNS1001 and ASNS1101 **N** ARHT2040	Semester 1
ARHT2652 **From Silent to Sound Cinema**	6	**P** ARHT1001 and ARHT1002 (For Art History Major) ENGL1025 (for Film Majors). **N** ARHT2052 *Film Studies Core Unit. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
ARHT2653 **Cross-Cultural Perspectives on Cinema** *This unit of study is not available in 2007*	6	**P** ARHT 1001 and ARHT 1002 (For Art History Major) ARHT 1002 or ENGL1025 (for Film Majors). **N** ARHT2053	
ARHT2655 **Cinema and Spectatorship**	6	**P** ARHT1001 and ARHT1002 (For Art History Major) ARHT1002 or ENGL1025 (for Film Majors). **N** ARHT2055	Semester 1
ARHT2657 **Contemporary Hollywood**	6	**P** ARHT1001 and ARHT1002 (For Art History Major) ARHT1002 or ENGL1025 (for Film Majors). **N** ARHT2057	Semester 2
ARHT2810 **Art History and Theory Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARHT2811 **Art History and Theory Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARHT2812 **Art History and Theory Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARHT2813 **Art History and Theory Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARHT2814 **Art History and Theory Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARHT4011 **Art History and Theory Honours A**	12	**P** Students wishing to do Honours in 2007 should have results of credit or better in at least 48 senior ARHT credit points, including the special entry unit ARHT2901 Recent Approaches to Art and Film or ARHT2601 Recent Approaches to Art and Film. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARHT4012 **Art History and Theory Honours B**	12	**C** ARHT4011	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARHT4013 **Art History and Theory Honours C**	12	**C** ARHT4012	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARHT4014 **Art History and Theory Honours D**	12	**C** ARHT4013	Semester 1 Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
Arts (no major available)			
ARTS1000 **eSearch to Research: Library Skills**			Semester 1 Semester 2
Asian Studies			
ASNS1001 **Modern Asian History and Cultures 1**	6		Semester 1
ASNS1002 **Modern Asian History and Cultures 2**	6		Semester 2
ASNS1101 **Introduction to Chinese Civilisation**	6	**A** No prior knowledge is assumed. All teaching and all assigned readings are in English; however, a Chinese-language tutorial option may be provided.	Semester 1
ASNS1801 **Asian Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ASNS2611 **China's Last Dynasties: What Changed?**	6	**A** Students with no prior knowledge of Chinese history are encouraged to read an introductory textbook (e.g. Ebrey, The Cambridge Illustrated History of China) before the start of the semester. **P** 12 credit points in Asian Studies or an Asian language or Government, History, Economic History, Anthropology or Sociology, or any combination of the above. **N** ASNS2111 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
ASNS2618 **Remaking Chinese Society, 1949-Present**	6	**A** Students with no prior knowledge of modern Chinese history are encouraged to read an introductory textbook (e.g., Edwin E. Moise. Modern China: A History. Second edition. Longman, 1994) before the start of the semester. **P** 12 credit points in Asian Studies or an Asian language or Government, History, Economic History, Economics, Sociology or Anthropology, or any combination of the above. **N** ASNS2118 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program. The information provided here applies to the version of this unit offered in the regular semester. Appropriate adjustments are made for the Summer School version when available.*	Semester 1
ASNS2622 **Buddhist Scriptures**	6	**P** 18 Junior credit points made up from Table A, but may include PALI1001 or PALI1002 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
ASNS2623 **India: Tradition and Modernity**	6	**P** 18 Junior credit points made up from Table A, but may include PALI1001 or PALI1002 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
ASNS2631 **The Origins of Japanese Tradition**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Government and International Relations and/or an Asian language *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
ASNS2632 **Modern Japanese Social History**	6	**P** 12 credit points in Asian Studies, History, Government and International Relations and/or an Asian language **N** ASNS2308 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
ASNS2634 **Samurai and Merchants: Tokugawa Japan**	6	**P** 12 credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and International Relations, and/or an Asian language **N** ASNS2304 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
ASNS2640 **Mass Media in Korea**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points in Asian Studies, Media Studies, History, Economic History, Government and/or an Asian language **N** KRNS2511, KRNS2611, ASNS2511 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2 Summer Main
ASNS2642 **Modern Korea**	6	**P** 12 credit points in Asian Studies, Media Studies, History, Government and/or an Asian language **N** ASNS2502	Semester 2
ASNS2651 **Asian Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ASNS2652 **Asian Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ASNS2653 **Asian Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ASNS2654 **Asian Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ASNS2655 **Asian Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ASNS2656 **Asian Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ASNS2660 **Islam, Trade & Society-Arabia to SE Asia** *This unit of study is not available in 2007*	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points in Arab World, Islam and the Middle East, Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and Public Administration and/or an Asian Language **N** ASNS 2402	
ASNS2661 **History of Modern Indonesia**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and International Relations, Sociology, Anthropology, or an Asian language or departmental permission **N** INMS2901, ASNS2401 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
ASNS2663 **Social Activism in Southeast Asia**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Government and International Relations, Sociology, Anthropology, or an Asian language or departmental permission *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
ASNS2670 **Mass Media in East Asia**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points in Asian Studies, Media Studies, History, Economic History, Government and/or an Asian language. **N** KRNS2600, ASNS2600	Semester 1
ASNS3617 **Citizens and Politics in China Today**	6	**P** 12 credit points in Asian Studies or an Asian language or Government, History, Economic History, Economics, Sociology or Anthropology or any combination of the above *This unit will be taught in English, but a Chinese-language tutorial option may be provided.* *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
ASNS3690 **Approaches to Research in Asian Studies**	6	**P** Credit average or above in a minimum of 30 Senior credit points of Asian Studies or Asian language **N** ASNS3902, JPNS3902, CHNS3902, INMS3902 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
ASNS4011 **Asian Studies Honours A**	12	**P** A major in Asian Studies or in an Asian language; ASNS3690; 48 senior credit points; credit average in all qualifying units of study. Please contact the Asian Studies Program Director for any problem in the prerequisites. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ASNS4012 **Asian Studies Honours B**	12	**C** ASNS4011	Semester 1 Semester 2
ASNS4013 **Asian Studies Honours C**	12	**C** ASNS4012	Semester 1 Semester 2
ASNS4014 **Asian Studies Honours D**	12	**C** ASNS4013	Semester 1 Semester 2
Australian Literature			
ASLT2601 **Australian Literature 1920-1960**	6	**P** 18 junior credit points **N** ASLT2001	Semester 1
ASLT2602 **Australian Literature 1960-1988**	6	**P** 18 junior credit points **N** ASLT2002 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2 Summer Main
ASLT2605 **Reorientations in Australian Literature**	6	**P** 18 junior credit points **N** ASLT2005 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
ASLT2615 **Shooting Back: 4th World Writing & Film**	6	**P** 18 junior credit points	Semester 1
ASLT3601 **Australian Literature Research Methods**	6	**P** 12 senior credit points in Australian Literature with credit average **N** ASLT3901 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
ASLT3602 **Australian Literature Research Issues**	6	**P** 12 senior credit points in Australian Literature with Credit average and ASLT3601 **N** ASLT3902 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
ASLT4011 **Australian Literature Honours A**	12	**P** Credit or above in 48 senior credit points in Australian Literature including ASLT3601 (or ASLT3901) and ASLT3602 (or ASLT3902) (may include up to 18 senior credit points of English and/or Australian Studies) *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ASLT4012 **Australian Literature Honours B**	12	**C** ASLT4011	Semester 1 Semester 2
ASLT4013 **Australian Literature Honours C**	12	**C** ASLT4012	Semester 1 Semester 2
ASLT4014 **Australian Literature Honours D**	12	**C** ASLT4013	Semester 1 Semester 2
Australian Studies			
ASTR2601 **Australia: Land and Nation**	6	**P** 18 junior credit points **N** ASTR2001 *May be cross listed to a major in Australian Literature. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
ASTR2603 **Australian Film and National Identity**	6	**P** 18 junior credit points **N** ASTR2003 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
Biblical Studies			
BBCL1001 **Biblical Studies 1**	6		Semester 1
BBCL1002 **Biblical Studies 2**	6		Semester 2
BBCL2605 **Literature of Second Temple Judaism**	6	**P** BBCL1001, BBCL1002 **N** BBCL2005	Semester 1
BBCL2606 **Jewish Apocalyptic Literature**	6	**P** BBCL1001, BBCL1002 **N** BBCL2006	Semester 2

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
BBCL4011 **Biblical Studies Honours A**	12	**P** Credit average in 48 senior credit points from Hebrew, Biblical and Jewish Studies, or the equivalent in cross-listed units of study. These credit points must include 24 senior credit points from BBCL and at least 12 senior credit points in Classical Hebrew. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
BBCL4012 **Biblical Studies Honours B**	12	**C** BBCL4011	Semester 1 Semester 2
BBCL4013 **Biblical Studies Honours C**	12	**C** BBCL4012	Semester 1 Semester 2
BBCL4014 **Biblical Studies Honours D**	12	**C** BBCL4013	Semester 1 Semester 2
Chinese Studies			
CHNS1101 **Chinese 1A (For Beginners)**	6	**A** This unit of study is suitable for complete beginners and for those students who, in the department's judgement, are best advised to go back to the beginning. **C** Students are strongly advised to take ASNS1101, Introduction to Chinese Civilisation. **N** HSC Chinese for Background Speakers; eligibility for CHNS1201 or higher *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Students must attend a placement interview with a staff member of the department of Chinese Studies prior to enrolment.*	Semester 1
CHNS1102 **Chinese 1B (For Beginners)**	6	**A** One semester of Chinese at introductory level, preferably using full-form characters. **P** CHNS1101 **N** HSC Chinese for Background Speakers, eligibility for CHNS1201 or higher	Semester 2
CHNS1201 **Chinese 1C (For Advanced Beginners)**	6	**A** Native- or near-native-speaker fluency in a spoken Chinese language (e.g., putonghua, Cantonese) combined with no, or very limited, knowledge of characters. **C** Students are strongly advised to take ASNS1101, Introduction to Chinese Civilisation **N** HSC Chinese for Background Speakers; eligibility for higher-level classes *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Students must attend a placement interview with a staff member of the department of Chinese Studies prior to enrolment.*	Semester 1
CHNS1202 **Chinese 1D (For Advanced Beginners)**	6	**A** Native- or near-native-speaker fluency in a spoken Chinese language (e.g., putonghua, Cantonese) combined with full mastery (reading and writing) of about 400 to 500 characters; at least basic communicative skills in putonghua. **P** CHNS1201 **N** HSC Chinese for Background Speakers; eligibility for higher-level classes	Semester 2
CHNS1801 **Chinese Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
CHNS1802 **Chinese Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
CHNS2601 **Chinese 2A (Lower Intermediate)**	6	**A** One year (approx. 5 hours per week for 26 weeks) of Chinese at introductory level, preferably using full-form characters. **P** CHNS1102 **N** HSC Chinese for Background Speakers or equivalent, CHNS2101	Semester 1
CHNS2602 **Chinese 2B (Lower Intermediate)**	6	**A** Sound intermediate knowledge of Modern Standard Chinese, including full mastery of about 1000 characters (preferably full-form). **P** CHNS2601 or CHNS2101 **N** HSC Chinese for Background Speakers or equivalent, CHNS2102	Semester 2
CHNS2611 **Classical Chinese A**	6	**A** Minimum of one year of Chinese at introductory level, preferably using full-form characters **P** CHNS1102 or CHNS1202 or CHNS2602 or CHNS3602 or CHNS3604 or CHNS2102 or CHNS3104 or CHNS2204 or department permission **N** HSC Chinese for Background Speakers (or equivalent)	Semester 1
CHNS2612 **Classical Chinese B**	6	**P** CHNS2611; or CHNS2111; or HSC Chinese for Background Speakers (or equivalent) plus department permission; or CHNS1313 plus department permission or CHNS2903 **N** CHNS2112, CHNS2904, CHNS1314	Semester 2
CHNS2650 **Chinese In-Country Study A**	6	**A** At least a year of Modern Standard Chinese at tertiary level (or equivalent) **P** CHNS1102 or CHNS1202 (or a sequel within the same stream); or any senior CHNS unit of study whose numeric code has 60 as the second and third digits. Native speakers of Chinese who can read Chinese fluently and seek special permission to undertake in-country study after first year must present a coherent academic rationale to the department. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
CHNS2651 **Chinese In-Country Study B**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
CHNS2652 **Chinese In-Country Study C**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
CHNS2653 **Chinese In-Country Study D**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
CHNS2654 **Chinese In-Country Study E**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
CHNS2655 **Chinese In-Country Study F**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
CHNS2656 **Chinese In-Country Study G**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
CHNS2657 **Chinese In-Country Study H**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
CHNS2810 **Chinese Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
CHNS2811 **Chinese Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
CHNS2812 **Chinese Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
CHNS2813 **Chinese Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
CHNS3601 **Chinese 3A (Upper Intermediate)**	6	**A** Two years of university-level Chinese-language instruction for students without prior knowledge of Chinese. **P** CHNS2602 or CHNS2102 **N** HSC Chinese for Background Speakers or equivalent; CHNS3103	Semester 1
CHNS3602 **Chinese 3B (Upper Intermediate)**	6	**A** Two and a half years of university-level Chinese-language instruction for students without prior knowledge of Chinese. **P** CHNS3601 or CHNS3103 **N** HSC Chinese for Background Speakers or equivalent; CHNS3104	Semester 2
CHNS3603 **Chinese 4A (Advanced)**	6	**P** CHNS1202 or CHNS3602 or CHNS3104 **N** HSC Chinese for Background Speakers or equivalent; CHNS2203; CHNS2204 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
CHNS3604 **Chinese 4B (Advanced)**	6	**P** CHNS3603 or CHNS2203 **N** HSC Chinese for Background Speakers or equivalent; CHNS2204 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
CHNS3608 **Chinese for Business Purposes (A)**	6	**A** Sound intermediate knowledge of Modern Standard Chinese **P** CHNS2602, CHNS1202 or CHNS2102 **C** CHNS3601 or CHNS3603. **N** HSC Chinese for Background Speakers or equivalent; CHNS3421	Semester 1
CHNS3609 **Chinese for Business Purposes (B)**	6	**A** Sound intermediate to advanced knowledge of Modern Standard Chinese; basic grounding in Chinese for business purposes. **P** CHNS3608 or CHNS3421 **C** CHNS3602 or CHNS3604 **N** HSC Chinese for Background Speakers or equivalent; CHNS3422	Semester 2
CHNS3632 **The Novel in Premodern China**	6	**A** Advanced or native-speaker proficiency in reading Chinese **P** HSC Chinese for Background Speakers (or equivalent) plus ASNS1101 or 12 other junior non-language credit points from Table A of the Table of Units of Study in the Faculty of Arts; or CHNS1314 or CHNS3604 or CHNS2204 or department permission **N** CHNS3532 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
CHNS3641 **Chinese Philosophy**	6	**A** No knowledge of the Chinese language or of Chinese philosophy is required. **P** 12 credit points of Chinese language; or 12 non-language credit points from Table A of the Table of Units of Study in the Faculty of Arts; or department permission. (Note: students who hope to attend the Chinese-language tutorials must have successfully completed one of the following: CHNS2612, CHNS2112, CHNS2904, CHNS1314). **N** CHNS3551, CHNS3451 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
CHNS3646 **Classical Chinese Fiction**	6	**A** Good grounding in Classical Chinese **P** CHNS2612 or CHNS2112 or CHNS1314 or CHNS2904 **N** CHNS3543, CHNS3443 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
CHNS4011 **Chinese Honours A**	12	**P** The minimum requirements are as follows: (1) a major in Chinese Studies plus sufficient additional credit points selected from CHNS and ASNS 261x, 361x and 211x units of study to reach 48 senior credit points; and (2) a Credit average in all qualifying units of study. In addition, ASNS3690, Approaches to Research in Asian Studies (or CHNS3902) is strongly recommended and may be counted towards the required 48 senior credit points by all students except those whose qualifying senior credit points include CHNS2601 (or 2101) and/or CHNS2602 (or 2102). Intending Honours students are advised to take as many senior credit points as possible in Chinese language and China-related subjects. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
CHNS4012 **Chinese Honours B**	12	**P** See under CHNS4011. **C** CHNS4011	Semester 1 Semester 2
CHNS4013 **Chinese Honours C**	12	**P** See under CHNS4011. **C** CHNS4012	Semester 1 Semester 2
CHNS4014 **Chinese Honours D**	12	**P** See under CHNS4011. **C** CHNS4013	Semester 1 Semester 2
Classical Studies			
CLCV1001 **Classical Mythology**	6		Semester 1
CLCV1801 **Classical Civilisation Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
CLCV1802 **Classical Civilisation Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
CLSS1002 **Greece and Rome in Performance**	6		Semester 2
CLSS2602 **Magic in Greece and Rome**	6	**P** 18 Junior credit points **N** CLSS2303, CLCV2303	Semester 2
CLSS2804 **Classical Civilisation Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
CLSS2805 **Classical Civilisation Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
CLSS4011 **Classics Honours A**	12	**P** Either credit results in GRKA3904/3610 and LATN3904/3610 OR credit average in 48 Senior credit points in Latin and 36 Senior credit points in Greek (Ancient) OR credit average in 48 Senior credit points in Greek (Ancient) and 36 Senior credit points in Latin. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
CLSS4012 **Classics Honours B**	12	**C** CLSS4011	Semester 1 Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
CLSS4013 **Classics Honours C**	12	**C** CLSS4012	Semester 1 Semester 2
CLSS4014 **Classics Honours D**	12	**C** CLSS4013	Semester 1 Semester 2
Comparative Literary Studies (see International Comparative Literary Studies)			
Cultural Studies			
GCST2601 **Introducing Media and Popular Culture**	6	**P** 18 Junior credit points, 12 of which must be in ANTH, ARHT, ENGL, MECO, or SCLG **N** WMST2001	Semester 1 Winter Main
GCST2606 **Genres in Cultural Context**	6	**P** 18 Junior credit points	Semester 1 Summer Main
GCST2608 **Gender, Communities and Difference**	6	**P** 18 Junior credit points **N** WMST2008 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
GCST2611 **Everyday Cultures**	6	**P** 18 junior credit points **N** WMST2011 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
GCST3603 **Consumer Cultures**	6	**P** 18 Junior credit points, including 6 credit points in GCST **N** WMST3003 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2 Winter Main
GCST3604 **Cultural Theory**	6	**P** GCST2606, GCST2608, GCST2611, GCST2612, or GCST3603 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
GCST4101 **Arguing the Point**	6	**P** GCST2602 (or WMST2002) at credit level or higher and an additional 36 credit points of Gender Studies **N** WMST4011 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *The Honours in Gender Studies and Honours in Cultural Studies programs are structured in the same way. For each, a student must enrol in GCST4101 Arguing the Point and GCST4102 Research Skills. Every student then takes four Honours Thesis units and two Honours Seminar units, in Gender Studies or Cultural Studies respectively. It is also possible to do combined Honours by enrolling in one Seminar and two Thesis units from each discipline. All Honours students are also expected to attend the Departmental research seminar series.*	Semester 1
GCST4102 **Research Skills**	6	**C** GCST4101 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *See GCST4101*	Semester 1
GCST4111 **Cultural Studies Honours Seminar A**	6	**C** GCST4101 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *See GCST4101*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GCST4112 **Cultural Studies Honours Seminar B**	6	**C** GCST4101 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *See GCST4101*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GCST4113 **Cultural Studies Honours Thesis A**	6	**C** GCST4101 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *See GCST4101*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GCST4114 **Cultural Studies Honours Thesis B**	6	**C** GCST4101 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *See GCST4101*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GCST4115 **Cultural Studies Honours Thesis C**	6	**C** GCST4101 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *See GCST4101*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GCST4116 **Cultural Studies Honours Thesis D**	6	**C** GCST4101 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *See GCST4101*	Semester 1 Semester 2
Digital Cultures			
ARIN1000 **Digital Communication and Culture**	6	*Available to students enrolled in the BA (Digital Technology and Culture) and BA.*	Semester 1
ARIN2600 **Technocultures**	6	**P** 18 junior credit points **N** ARIN3000 *Available to students enrolled in the BA (Digital Technology and Culture) and BA*	Semester 1
ARIN2610 **Web Production**	6	**P** 18 junior credit points **N** ARIN2100 *Available to students enrolled in the BA (Digital Technology and Culture) and BA.*	Semester 2
ARIN2620 **Cyberworlds**	6	**P** 18 junior credit points **N** ARIN2200 *Available to students enrolled in the BA (Digital Technology and Culture) and BA. May be cross-listed for a Sociology major*	Semester 1
ARIN2630 **Digital Arts**	6	**P** 18 junior credit points **N** ARIN2300 *Available to students enrolled in the BA (Digital Technology and Culture) and BA. May be cross-listed for an Art History and Theory major.*	Semester 2
ARIN2801 **Digital Cultures Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARIN2802 **Digital Cultures Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
ARIN2803 **Digital Cultures Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARIN2804 **Digital Cultures Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARIN2805 **Digital Cultures Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARIN2806 **Digital Cultures Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARIN2807 **Digital Cultures Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARIN2808 **Digital Cultures Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARIN3620 **Researching Digital Cultures**	6	**P** ARIN1000 and one of ISYS1003 or INFO1000 or INFO1003. **N** ARIN2000 *Available to students enrolled in the BA (Digital Technology and Culture) and BA.*	Semester 2
ARIN3640 **Computer Games and Simulation**	6	**P** 18 junior credit points *Available to students enrolled in the BA (Digital Technology and Culture) and BA.*	Semester 1
ARIN3650 **Digital Cultures Project 1**	6	**P** ISYS3403 (ISYS3113), ISYS3400 (ISYS3207) and ARIN3620 (ARIN2000) **N** ARIN3500, ARIN3600 *Available to BA (Digital Technology and Culture) students only.*	Semester 1
ARIN3660 **Digital Cultures Project 2**	6	**P** ISYS3403 (ISYS3113), ISYS3400 (ISYS3207), ARIN3620 (ARIN2000) and ARIN3650 **N** ARIN3500, ARIN3600 *Available to BA (Digital Technology and Culture) students only.*	Semester 2
ARIN3670 **Digital Cultures Internship**	6	**P** ARIN1000 and either ISYS1003 or INFO1000 or INFO1003; 36 senior credit points of ARIN and ISYS/INFO **C** ARIN3670 Students will usually not enrol in ARIN3670 until the second semester of their 3rd year. **N** Enrolment is subject to approval by the Director of the BA (Digital Technology and Culture) program and locating an appropriate match between student and organisation. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARIN3680 **Digital Cultures Internship Project**	6	**P** ARIN1000 and either ISYS1003 or INFO1000 or INFO1003; 36 senior credit points of ARIN and ISYS/INFO **C** ARIN3670	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARIN4011 **Digital Cultures Honours A**	12	**P** Completion of 48 senior credit points in the BA (Digital Technology and Culture) degree or 36 senior credit points in Digital Cultures for BA students and approved cross-listed units with an average credit or above and including two compulsory units of study: ARIN2600 Technocultures, and ARIN3620 Researching Digital Cultures. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARIN4012 **Digital Cultures Honours B**	12	**C** ARIN4011	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARIN4013 **Digital Cultures Honours C**	12	**C** ARIN4012	Semester 1 Semester 2
ARIN4014 **Digital Cultures Honours D**	12	**C** ARIN4013	Semester 1 Semester 2
English			
ENGL1000 **Academic Writing**	6	**P** This unit is available to all enrolled students and will count for credit across all faculties. There are no specific pre-requisites, co-requisites or prohibitions, but students are expected to have native or near native competence in written English. Students not meeting this requirement should enrol in appropriate remedial English courses before undertaking ENGL1000. ENGL1000 cannot be counted towards the junior credit points required to enrol in senior units of English, though it can be counted as an elective in most degree programs.	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main Winter Main
ENGL1002 **Narratives of Romance and Adventure**	6		Semester 2
ENGL1007 **Language, Texts and Time**	6		Semester 2
ENGL1015 **Inventing Modernity**	6		Semester 1
ENGL1025 **Fiction, Film and Power**	6		Semester 1
ENGL1801 **English Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ENGL1802 **English Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ENGL2600 **Anglo-Saxon Norse and Celtic Studies**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points of English excluding ENGL1000	Semester 1
ENGL2613 **Literature and Politics**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points of English excluding ENGL1000 **N** ENGL2013	Semester 2
ENGL2629 **Victorian Literature**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points of English excluding ENGL1000 **N** ENGL2029	Semester 2 Summer Main
ENGL2635 **Contemporary American Literature**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points of English excluding ENGL1000 **N** ENGL2035	Semester 1
ENGL2636 **The English Bible and English Literature**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL1000 **N** ENGL2036	Semester 1
ENGL2638 **Literature and Cinema**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points of English excluding ENGL1000 **N** ENGL2038	Semester 2

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
ENGL2640 **Shakespeare**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points of English excluding ENGL1000 **N** ENGL2040	Semester 1
ENGL2641 **The 18th Century: Authority and Anxiety**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points of English excluding ENGL1000 **N** ENGL2041	Semester 1
ENGL2649 **The World of Fantasy**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points of English excluding ENGL1000 **N** ENGL2049	Semester 2
ENGL2652 **Modern Rhetoric**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points of English excluding ENGL1000 **N** ENGL2052 *May be cross listed to a major in Linguistics*	Semester 2
ENGL2653 **Varieties of English Grammar**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points in English (excluding ENGL1000) or Linguistics **N** ENGL2053	Semester 1
ENGL2656 **From the Metaphysicals to Milton**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points of English excluding ENGL1000	Semester 2
ENGL2811 **English Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ENGL2812 **English Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ENGL2813 **English Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ENGL2814 **English Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ENGL2815 **English Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ENGL2816 **English Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ENGL2817 **English Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ENGL2818 **English Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ENGL3603 **Contemporary British Literature**	6	**P** Credit or above in 12 senior credit points of English *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
ENGL3604 **Cinematic Modernism**	6	**P** Credit or above in 18 senior credit points of English *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
ENGL3611 **English Language and Literary Theory A**	6	**A** Any one of ENGL2619, ENGL2019, LNGS3601, LNGS2603, SMTC2001, SMTC2002. **P** Credit or above in 12 senior credit points of English **N** ENGL3915 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
ENGL3612 **English Language and Literary Theory B**	6	**P** Credit or above in 12 senior credit points of English *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
ENGL3621 **Studies in Medieval Languages A**	6	**P** Credit or above in 12 senior credit points of English **N** ENGL3911 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
ENGL3622 **Studies in Medieval Languages B**	6	**P** Credit or above in 12 senior credit points of English **N** ENGL3921 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
ENGL3631 **Further Studies in Medieval Languages A**	6	**P** Credit or above in 12 senior credit points of English **N** ENGL3916 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
ENGL3632 **Further Studies in Medieval Languages B**	6	**P** Credit or above in 12 senior credit points of English **N** ENGL3926 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
ENGL3642 **Studies in Medieval Literatures**	6	**P** Credit or above in 12 senior credit points of English *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
ENGL3652 **Studies in Early Modern English B**	6	**P** Credit or above in 12 senior credit points of English *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
ENGL3661 **The Long Nineteenth Century A**	6	**P** Credit or above in 12 senior credit points of English **N** ENGL3924 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
ENGL3662 **The Long Nineteenth Century B**	6	**P** Credit or above in 12 senior credit points of English **N** ENGL3923 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
ENGL3961 **English:The Language and the Canon**	6	**P** Credit or above in 18 senior credit points of English **C** ENGL3962 **N** ENGL2901, ENGL2902 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
ENGL3962 **English:The Text and the Critic**	6	**P** Credit or above in 18 senior credit points of English **C** ENGL3961 **N** ENGL3910, ENGL3920 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
ENGL4101 **English Honours A**	12	**P** Credit average in 48 senior English points, including either (a) ENGL2901, ENGL2902 and ENGL3692, or (b) ENGL3691 and ENGL3692; AND (c) any two advanced units except ENGL3601. Candidates who were eligible for Honours candidacy according to the Department'sguidelines as they were until 2003 should consult the Honours coordinator. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ENGL4102 **English Honours B**	12	**C** ENGL4101	Semester 1 Semester 2
ENGL4103 **English Honours C**	12	**C** ENGL4102	Semester 1 Semester 2
ENGL4104 **English Honours D**	12	**C** ENGL4103	Semester 1 Semester 2
European and Middle Eastern Studies			
EUST2805 **European Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
EUST2806 **European Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
EUST2807 **European Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
EUST4011 **European Studies Honours A**	12	**P** Permission of Centre for European Studies *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
EUST4012 **European Studies Honours B**	12	**C** EUST4011	Semester 1 Semester 2
EUST4013 **European Studies Honours C**	12	**C** EUST4012	Semester 1 Semester 2
EUST4014 **European Studies Honours D**	12	**C** EUST4013	Semester 1 Semester 2
Film Studies			
FILM4101 **Film Studies Honours A**	12	**P** Film Studies Honours IV candidates have obtained results of credit or above in at least 48 senior credit points, within the Film Studies Major. One of these units must include the compulsory core unit for the Film Studies Major, which is ARHT2652 From Silent to Sound Cinema (or ARHT2052). In 2005 only the core unit was ARHT2056 National and Transnational Cinema). *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
FILM4102 **Film Studies Honours B**	12	**C** FILM4101	Semester 1 Semester 2
FILM4103 **Film Studies Honours C**	12	**C** FILM4102	Semester 1 Semester 2
FILM4104 **Film Studies Honours D**	12	**C** FILM4103	Semester 1 Semester 2
French Studies			
FRNC1611 **Junior French 1**	6	**P** Complete beginners, or less than 2 years of French, or less than 65% in Beginners HSC French **N** FRNC1101	Semester 1 Summer Late Winter Main
FRNC1612 **Junior French 2**	6	**P** FRNC1611 or FRNC1101 or equivalent **N** FRNC1102	Semester 2
FRNC1621 **Junior French 3**	6	**P** Less than 80% in HSC French Continuers or more than 65% in HSC French Beginners or equivalent **N** FRNC1201	Semester 1
FRNC1622 **Junior French 4**	6	**P** FRNC1621 or FRNC1201 or equivalent **N** FRNC1202	Semester 2
FRNC1631 **Junior French 5**	6	**P** HSC French Continuers and Extension or more than 80% in Continuers French **N** FRNC1301	Semester 1
FRNC1632 **Junior French 6**	6	**P** FRNC1631 or FRNC1301 or equivalent **N** FRNC1302	Semester 2
FRNC1801 **French Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
FRNC1802 **French Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
FRNC2611 **Senior French 1**	6	**P** FRNC1622, FRNC1612, FRNC1202, FRNC1102 or equivalent **N** FRNC2103	Semester 1
FRNC2612 **Senior French 2**	6	**P** FRNC2611, FRNC2103 or equivalent **N** FRNC2104	Semester 2
FRNC2614 **French Reading 1: Text and Society**	6	**P** FRNC1612, FRNC1622, FRNC1102, FRNC1202 or equivalent **N** FRNC2621, FRNC3631, FRNC2501, FRNC3621, FRNC3622 *This unit is required for students intending to major or take options in their third year*	Semester 1
FRNC2615 **French Reading 2: Literature and Film**	6	**P** FRNC2614, FRNC2501 or equivalent **N** FRNC2502, FRNC2622, FRNC3631, FRNC3621, FRNC3622	Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
FRNC2621 **Senior French 3**	6	**P** FRNC2612, FRNC2104 or equivalent **N** FRNC3105	Semester 1
FRNC2622 **Senior French 4**	6	**P** FRNC2621, FRNC3105 or equivalent **N** FRNC3106	Semester 2
FRNC2651 **Introduction à la Linguistique**	6	**P** FRNC1302 or FRNC1632 or FRNC2502 or FRNC2615 or equivalent **N** FRNC2602	Semester 2
FRNC2666 **Research Methods in French Studies**	6	**P** Credit in FRNC1632 or FRNC2615 or FRNC1302 or FRNC2502	Semester 2
FRNC2681 **French Narrative Cinema**	6	**P** FRNC1632, FRNC1302, FRNC2615 or FRNC2502 **N** FRNC2802	Semester 1
FRNC2682 **The Legend of the Holy Grail**	6	**P** FRNC1302, FRNC2502, FRNC1632, FRNC2615 or equivalent **N** FRNC2901 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
FRNC2691 **Revolution and Social Thought**	6	**P** FRNC1302 or FRNC1632 or FRNC2502 or FRNC2615 or equivalent **N** FRNC2701 *FRNC2691 is primarily designed for students from the second year advanced and third year beginner/intermediate streams.*	Semester 1
FRNC2803 **French Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
FRNC2804 **French Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
FRNC2805 **French Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
FRNC2806 **French Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
FRNC2807 **French Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
FRNC2808 **French Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
FRNC3621 **Senior French 5**	6	**P** FRNC1632, FRNC1302 or equivalent **N** FRNC2303	Semester 1
FRNC3622 **Senior French 6**	6	**P** FRNC3621, FRNC2303 or equivalent. **N** FRNC2304	Semester 2
FRNC3631 **Senior French 7**	6	**P** FRNC3622, FRNC2304 or equivalent **N** FRNC3305	Semester 1
FRNC3672 **Francophone Studies 2**	6	**P** FRNC1302 or FRNC1632 or FRNC2502 or FRNC2615 or equivalent	Semester 2
FRNC3688 **Franco-Australian Connections**	6	**P** FRNC1302 or FRNC1632 or FRNC2502 of FRNC2615 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
FRNC3801 **French In-Country Study**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
FRNC4011 **French Honours A**	12	**P** Major in Advanced French or in French with credit average in 48 Senior units, including the following units: FRNC2666 and FRNC3631 or equivalent *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
FRNC4012 **French Honours B**	12	**C** FRNC4011	Semester 1 Semester 2
FRNC4013 **French Honours C**	12	**C** FRNC4012	Semester 1 Semester 2
FRNC4014 **French Honours D**	12	**C** FRNC4013	Semester 1 Semester 2
Gender Studies			
GCST2602 **Suffragettes to Cyborgs**	6	**P** 18 Junior credit points **N** WMST2002	Semester 2
GCST2604 **Sex, Violence and Transgression**	6	**P** 18 Junior credit points **N** WMST2004 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2 Summer Main
GCST2609 **Cultures of Masculinities**	6	**P** 18 Junior credit points **N** WMST2009 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1 Summer Main
GCST2610 **Intimacy, Love and Friendship**	6	**P** 18 Junior credit points **N** WMST2010 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
GCST2804 **Gender Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GCST2805 **Gender Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GCST2806 **Gender Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GCST2810 **Gender Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
GCST2811 **Gender Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GCST3601 **Gender, Race and Australian Identities**	6	**P** 18 Junior credit points, including 6 credit points in GCST **N** WMST3001 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
GCST3603 **Consumer Cultures**	6	**P** 18 Junior credit points, including 6 credit points in GCST **N** WMST3003 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2 Winter Main
GCST3604 **Cultural Theory**	6	**P** GCST2606, GCST2608, GCST2611, GCST2612, or GCST3603 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
GCST4101 **Arguing the Point**	6	**P** GCST2602 (or WMST2002) at credit level or higher and an additional 36 credit points of Gender Studies **N** WMST4011 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *The Honours in Gender Studies and Honours in Cultural Studies programs are structured in the same way. For each, a student must enrol in GCST4101 Arguing the Point and GCST4102 Research Skills. Every student then takes four Honours Thesis units and two Honours Seminar units, in Gender Studies or Cultural Studies respectively. It is also possible to do combined Honours by enrolling in one Seminar and two Thesis units from each discipline. All Honours students are also expected to attend the Departmental research seminar series.*	Semester 1
GCST4102 **Research Skills**	6	**C** GCST4101 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *See GCST4101*	Semester 1
GCST4103 **Gender Studies Honours Seminar A**	6	**C** GCST4101 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *See GCST4101*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GCST4104 **Gender Studies Honours Seminar B**	6	**C** GCST4101 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *See GCST4101*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GCST4105 **Gender Studies Honours Thesis A**	6	**C** GCST4101 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *See GCST4101*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GCST4106 **Gender Studies Honours Thesis B**	6	**C** GCST4101 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *See GCST4101*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GCST4107 **Gender Studies Honours Thesis C**	6	**C** GCST4101 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *See GCST4101*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GCST4108 **Gender Studies Honours Thesis D**	6	**C** GCST4101 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *See GCST4101*	Semester 1 Semester 2
WMST4011 **Gender Studies Honours A**	12	**P** GCST2602 (or WMST2002) at credit level or higher and an additional 36 credit points of Gender Studies *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Available only to students who commenced Gender Studies Honours before 2007*	Semester 1 Semester 2
WMST4012 **Gender Studies Honours B**	12	**C** WMST4011 *Available only to students who commenced Gender Studies Honours before 2007*	Semester 1 Semester 2
WMST4013 **Gender Studies Honours C**	12	**C** WMST4012 *Available only to students who commenced Gender Studies Honours before 2007*	Semester 1 Semester 2
WMST4014 **Gender Studies Honours D**	12	**C** WMST4013 *Available only to students who commenced Gender Studies Honours before 2007*	Semester 1 Semester 2
Germanic Studies			
GRMN1111 **Junior German 1**	6	**N** HSC German Extension, German Continuers, German Beginners 70% or above or equivalent *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
GRMN1122 **Junior German 2**	6	**P** GRMN1111	Semester 2
GRMN1211 **Junior German 3**	6	**P** HSC German Beginners 70% or above or German Continuers below 70% or equivalent	Semester 1
GRMN1222 **Junior German 4**	6	**P** GRMN1211	Semester 2
GRMN1311 **Junior German 5**	6	**P** HSC German Extension or German Continuers 70% or above or equivalent	Semester 1
GRMN1322 **Junior German 6**	6	**P** GRMN1311	Semester 2
GRMN2611 **Senior German 1**	6	**P** GRMN1122 **N** GRMN2211, GRMN2222, GRMN2311, GRMN2322, GRMN2331, GRMN2342, GRMN2351, GRMN2362	Semester 1
GRMN2612 **Senior German 2**	6	**P** GRMN2611 or GRMN2211 **N** GRMN2222, GRMN2311, GRMN2322, GRMN2331, GRMN2342, GRMN2351, GRMN2362	Semester 2
GRMN2613 **Senior German 3**	6	**P** GRMN1222 or GRMN2222 or GRMN2612 **N** GRMN2311, GRMN2322, GRMN2331, GRMN2342, GRMN2351, GRMN2362	Semester 1
GRMN2614 **Senior German 4**	6	**P** GRMN2613 or GRMN2311 **N** GRMN2322, GRMN2331, GRMN2342, GRMN2351, GRMN2362	Semester 2
GRMN2615 **Senior German 5**	6	**P** GRMN2322 or GRMN2614 **N** GRMN2331, GRMN2342, GRMN2351, GRMN2362	Semester 2

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
GRMN2616 **Senior German 6**	6	**P** GRMN1322 or GRMN2615 **N** GRMN2342, GRMN2351, GRMN2362	Semester 1
GRMN2617 **Senior German 7**	6	**P** GRMN2331 or GRMN2616 **N** GRMN2351, GRMN2362	Semester 2
GRMN2618 **Senior German 8**	6	**P** GRMN2342 or GRMN2617 **N** GRMN2362	Semester 1
GRMN2631 **Reading Comprehension and Text Study**	6	**P** (GRMN1111 and GRMN1122) or (GRMN1211 and GRMN1222) **N** GRMN1311, GRMN1322, GRMN2342, GRMN2616, GRMN2530, GRMN2351, GRMN2617, GRMN2362, GRMN2618	Semester 1
GRMN2632 **Early 20th Century German Culture**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN1133 **N** GRMN2450	Semester 1
GRMN2634 **The Fantastic in German Literature**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN1133	Semester 2
GRMN2636 **Later 20th Century German Culture**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN1133 **N** GRMN2420, GRMN2451	Semester 1
GRMN2637 **Business German**	6	**P** GRMN1222, GRMN1322, GRMN2222 or GRMN2612	Semester 2
GRMN2638 **Gender & Sexuality in German Literature**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN1133 **N** GRMN2950	Semester 2
GRMN2681 **Goethe's 'Faust'**	6	**P** Credit average in 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN1133 **N** GRMN2910, GRMN2912 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
GRMN2683 **German Literature and Culture**	6	**P** Credit average in 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN1133	Semester 2
GRMN2811 **Germanic Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GRMN2812 **Germanic Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GRMN2813 **Germanic Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GRMN2814 **Germanic Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GRMN2815 **Germanic Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GRMN4011 **German Honours A**	12	**P** A major in German with a Credit average in 48 Senior credit points of German including 12 credit points of special honours entry units (2680 level) *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GRMN4012 **German Honours B**	12	**C** GRMN4011	Semester 1 Semester 2
GRMN4013 **German Honours C**	12	**C** GRMN4012	Semester 1 Semester 2
GRMN4014 **German Honours D**	12	**C** GRMN4013	Semester 1 Semester 2
Global Studies			
GBST1001 **Global Studies: Themes and Approaches**	6	*Available to Bachelor of Global Studies students only*	Semester 1
GBST2801 **Global Studies Exchange 1**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GBST2802 **Global Studies Exchange 2**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GBST2803 **Global Studies Exchange 3**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GBST2804 **Global Studies Exchange 4**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GBST2805 **Global Studies Exchange 5**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GBST2806 **Global Studies Exchange 6**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GBST2807 **Global Studies Exchange 7**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GBST2808 **Global Studies Exchange 8**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
Greek (Ancient)			
GRKA1001 **Greek 1.1**	6	**N** GRKA1101	Semester 1
GRKA1002 **Greek 1.2**	6	**P** GRKA1001 **N** GRKA1102	Semester 2
GRKA2603 **Greek 2.1**	6	**P** GRKA1002 or GRKA2302 and GRKA2312 or GRKA2612 **N** GRKA1101, GRKA1102, GRKA2003	Semester 1
GRKA2604 **Greek 2.2**	6	**P** GRKA 2003 or GRKA2603 **N** GRKA1102, GRKA2004	Semester 2

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
GRKA2605 **Greek 2.3**	6	**P** 12 credit points in Greek (GRKA) **C** GRKA2603 or GRKA3607 **N** GRKA2901 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
GRKA2606 **Greek 2.4**	6	**P** 12 senior credit points of GRKA **C** GRKA2604 or GRKA3608 **N** GRKA2902 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
GRKA2611 **Accelerated Greek 2.1**	6	**P** 18 Junior credit points including 12 credit points in Archaeology or Classical Civilisation/ Classical Studies or Latin or Ancient History or Philosophy or Modern Greek, or by special permission. **N** GRKA1001, GRKA2301	Semester 1
GRKA2612 **Accelerated Greek 2.2**	6	**P** GRKA2301 or GRKA2611 **N** GRKA1002, GRKA2302	Semester 2
GRKA2804 **Greek (Ancient) Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GRKA2805 **Greek (Ancient) Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GRKA3607 **Greek 3.1**	6	**P** GRKA2004 or GRKA2604 **N** GRKA3005	Semester 1
GRKA3608 **Greek 3.2**	6	**P** GRKA3005 or GRKA3607 **N** GRKA3006	Semester 2
GRKA3609 **Greek 3.3**	6	**P** 24 credit points of Senior Greek **N** GRKA3903 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
GRKA3610 **Greek 3.4**	6	**P** GRKA3903 or GRKA3609 **N** GRKA3904 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
GRKA4011 **Greek Honours A**	12	**P** Credit average in 24 credit points of Greek at 3000 level *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GRKA4012 **Greek Honours B**	12	**P** Refer to GRKA4011 **C** GRKA4011	Semester 1 Semester 2
GRKA4013 **Greek Honours C**	12	**P** Refer to GRKA4011 **C** GRKA4012	Semester 1 Semester 2
GRKA4014 **Greek Honours D**	12	**P** Refer to GRKA4011 **C** GRKA4013	Semester 1 Semester 2
Hebrew (Classical)			
HBRW1111 **Hebrew Classical B1**	6	**N** HBRW1311, HBRW2631	Semester 1
HBRW1112 **Hebrew Classical B2**	6	**P** HBRW1111 **N** HBRW1312, HBRW2632	Semester 2
HBRW2623 **Hebrew Classical 3**	6	**P** HBRW1112 or HBRW2402 or HBRW2632 or HSC Hebrew or equivalent **N** HBRW2115 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
HBRW2624 **Hebrew Classical 4**	6	**P** HBRW1112 or HBRW2402 or HBRW2632 or HSC Hebrew or equivalent **N** HBRW2116 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
HBRW2631 **Hebrew Accelerated C1**	6	**P** 18 Junior credit points including 12 credit points in a subject area from the School of Archaeology, Classics and Ancient History or from the Department of Hebrew, Biblical and Jewish Studies or from the Department of Arabic and Islamic Studies **C** 6 senior credit points in a subject area from the School of Archaeology, Classics and Ancient History or from the Department of Hebrew, Biblical and Jewish Studies or from the Department of Arabic and Islamic Studies. **N** HBRW1111, HBRW1112, HBRW2401	Semester 1
HBRW2632 **Hebrew Accelerated C2**	6	**P** HBRW2401 or HBRW2631 **N** HBRW1112, HBRW2402	Semester 2
HBRW2641 **Aramaic 1**	6	**P** HBRW1112 or HBRW2402 or HBRW2632 or HSC Hebrew or equivalent **N** HBRW3901	Semester 1
HBRW2642 **Aramaic 2**	6	**P** HBRW1112 or HBRW2402 or HBRW2632 or HSC Hebrew or equivalent **N** HBRW3902	Semester 2
HBRW2651 **Syriac 1**	6	**P** HBRW1112 or HBRW2402 or HBRW2632 or HSC Hebrew or equivalent **N** HBRW2911	Semester 1
HBRW2652 **Syriac 2**	6	**P** HBRW2911 or HBRW2651 **N** HBRW2912	Semester 2
HBRW2661 **Akkadian Language 1**	6	**P** HBRW1111 and HBRW1112 or equivalent in these or another Semitic language **N** ANHS3923	Semester 1
HBRW2662 **Akkadian Language 2**	6	**P** ANHS3923 or HBRW2661 **N** ANHS3922	Semester 2
HBRW3653 **Syriac 3**	6	**P** HBRW2912 or HBRW2652 **N** HBRW3911	Semester 1
HBRW3654 **Syriac 4**	6	**P** HBRW3911 or HBRW3653 **N** HBRW3912	Semester 2

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
HBRW4011 **Hebrew (Classical) Honours A**	12	**P** 48 Senior credit points consisting of (HBRW2113 or HBRW2623) and (HBRW2114 or HBRW2624) and (HBRW2115 or HBRW2625) and (HBRW2116 or HBRW2626); plus 24 credit points from the Department of Hebrew, Biblical and Jewish Studies including at least 12 credit points from HBRW units *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
HBRW4012 **Hebrew (Classical) Honours B**	12	**C** HBRW4011	Semester 1 Semester 2
HBRW4013 **Hebrew (Classical) Honours C**	12	**C** HBRW4012	Semester 1 Semester 2
HBRW4014 **Hebrew (Classical) Honours D**	12	**C** HBRW4013	Semester 1 Semester 2
Hebrew (Modern)			
HBRW1011 **Hebrew Modern B1**	6		Semester 1
HBRW1102 **Hebrew Modern B2**	6	**P** HBRW1011 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department **N** HBRW1302	Semester 2
HBRW2603 **Hebrew Modern 3**	6	**P** HBRW1102 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department **N** HBRW2103	Semester 1
HBRW2604 **Hebrew Modern 4**	6	**P** HBRW1102 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department **N** HBRW2104	Semester 2
HBRW2605 **Hebrew Modern 5**	6	**P** HBRW1102 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department **N** HBRW2105	Semester 1
HBRW2606 **Hebrew Modern 6**	6	**P** HBRW1102 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department **N** HBRW2106	Semester 2
HBRW2607 **Hebrew Modern 7**	6	**P** HBRW2106 or HBRW2606 or Modern Hebrew HSC or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department **N** HBRW1301	Semester 1
HBRW2608 **Hebrew Modern 8**	6	**P** HBRW1301 or HBRW2607 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department **N** HBRW1302	Semester 2
HBRW2609 **Hebrew Modern 9**	6	**P** HBRW1302 or HBRW2608 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department **N** HBRW2303	Semester 1
HBRW2610 **Hebrew Modern 10**	6	**P** HBRW1302 or HBRW2608 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department **N** HBRW2304	Semester 2
HBRW2611 **Hebrew Modern 11**	6	**P** HBRW2608 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department **N** HBRW2305	Semester 1
HBRW2612 **Hebrew Modern 12**	6	**P** HBRW1302 or HBRW2608 or equivalent knowledge as determined by the department **N** HBRW2306	Semester 2
HBRW4021 **Hebrew (Modern) Honours A**	12	**P** Credit or better at 36 credit points of Modern Hebrew from among HBRW2607 to HBRW2612 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
HBRW4022 **Hebrew (Modern) Honours B**	12	**C** HBRW4021	Semester 1 Semester 2
HBRW4023 **Hebrew (Modern) Honours C**	12	**C** HBRW4022	Semester 1 Semester 2
HBRW4024 **Hebrew (Modern) Honours D**	12	**C** HBRW4023	Semester 1 Semester 2
Heritage Studies			
HRTG2601 **Approaching Heritage Studies**	6	**P** At least 18 junior credit points **N** HRTG2001	Semester 1
HRTG2602 **The Museum and Cultural Heritage**	6	**P** HRTG2001 or HRTG2601 or ARHT2034 or ARHT2634 **N** HSTY2022	Semester 2
HRTG2804 **Heritage Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
HRTG2805 **Heritage Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
HRTG2806 **Heritage Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
HRTG2809 **Heritage Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
HRTG2810 **Heritage Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
HRTG3601 **Heritage Museums and the Public Sphere**	6	**P** HRTG2001 or HRTG2601 or ARHT2034 or ARHT2634 **N** HRTG3001	Semester 1
HRTG3602 **Social History and Heritage Studies**	6	**P** HRTG2001 or HRTG2601 or ARHT2034 or ARHT2634 **N** HRTG3002	Semester 2
Hindi-Urdu			
HIUR1001 **Hindi and Urdu Introductory 1**	6		Semester 1
HIUR1002 **Hindi and Urdu Introductory 2**	6	**P** HIUR1001	Semester 2
HIUR2601 **Hindi and Urdu Intermediate 1**	6	**P** HIUR1002 or equivalent **N** HIUR2001	Semester 1

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
HIUR2602 **Hindi and Urdu Intermediate 2**	6	**P** HIUR2001 or HIUR2601 or equivalent **N** HIUR2002	Semester 2
HIUR3601 **Hindi and Urdu Advanced 1**	6	**P** HIUR2002 or HIUR2602 or equivalent **N** HIUR3001	Semester 1
HIUR3602 **Hindi and Urdu Advanced 2**	6	**P** HIUR3001 or HIUR3601 or equivalent **N** HIUR3002	Semester 2
History			
HSTY1022 **Europe in the High Middle Ages**	6		Semester 1
HSTY1034 **Early Modern Europe 1500-1750**	6		Semester 2
HSTY1044 **Twentieth Century Politics and Culture**	6	**N** HSTY1043	Semester 2
HSTY1045 **Modern European History 1750-1914**	6		Semester 1
HSTY1076 **American History from Lincoln to Clinton**	6	**N** HSTY2035	Semester 1
HSTY1088 **Australian History: An Introduction**	6		Semester 2
HSTY1801 **History Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
HSTY1802 **History Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
HSTY2601 **Religion & Society: Conversion & Culture**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture **N** HSTY2001	Semester 1
HSTY2604 **Popular Culture in Australia 1880-1930**	6	**P** 12 credit points of junior History **N** HSTY2004	Semester 2
HSTY2619 **Australia to 1888**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture **N** HSTY2019	Semester 1
HSTY2621 **Greater China**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points of History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture. **N** HSTY2021	Semester 1
HSTY2629 **Sex and Scandal**	6	**P** 12 credit points of History, Ancient History, or Asian Studies **N** HSTY2029	Semester 1 Summer Late
HSTY2650 **European Conquests 1500-1750**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture. **N** HSTY2050	Semester 1
HSTY2651 **Spanish Civil War**	6	**P** 12 credit points of junior History, Ancient History, Asian Studies or Spanish Language **N** HSTY2051	Semester 1
HSTY2652 **Genocide in Historical Perspective**	6	**P** 12 credit points of junior History, Ancient History or Asian Studies **N** HSTY2052	Semester 2
HSTY2656 **A House Divided: The American Civil War**	6	**P** 12 credit points of junior History, Ancient History, Economic, or Asian History and Culture **N** HSTY2056	Semester 2
HSTY2659 **Nationalism**	6	**P** 12 credit points of junior History, Ancient History or Asian Studies **N** HSTY2059	Semester 1 Summer Late
HSTY2660 **Violence in Italy**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History or Economic History **N** HSTY2060	Semester 1
HSTY2661 **Medicine and Sex**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History or Economic History **N** WMST2006, HSTY2061	Semester 2
HSTY2662 **Atlantic World in the Age of Empire**	6	**P** 12 credit points of junior History, Ancient History or Asian Studies **N** HSTY2062	Semester 2
HSTY2664 **Communicating Culture in the Middle Ages**	6	**P** 12 credit points of junior History, Ancient History or Asian Studies **N** HSTY2064	Semester 2
HSTY2667 **Politics and Cultures of US Imperialism**	6	**P** 12 credit points of junior History, Ancient History or Asian Studies **N** HSTY2067	Semester 2 Winter Main
HSTY2668 **The Rise and Fall of the First Reich**	6	**P** 12 credit points of junior History, Ancient History or Asian Studies **N** HSTY2068	Semester 2
HSTY2691 **Writing History**	6	**P** 12 credit points of junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture. **N** HSTY2901, ANHS2691 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
HSTY2805 **History Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
HSTY2806 **History Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
HSTY2809 **History Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
HSTY2810 **History Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
HSTY2811 **History Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
HSTY3601 **History of Travel and Tourism**	6	**P** 24 Senior credit points of History **N** HSTY3001 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
HSTY3612 **Sydney: An Autobiography**	6	**P** 24 Senior credit points in History	Semester 2 Winter Main
HSTY3640 **Film in Black and White**	6	**P** 24 senior credit points of History	Semester 2
HSTY3651 **Writing Place: Land & Memory in History**	6	**P** 24 Senior credit points of History *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
HSTY3670 **Problems and Sources in British History**	6	**P** 24 senior credit points in History *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
HSTY3671 **American Utopias**	6	**P** 24 senior credit points of History *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
HSTY3672 **American Freakery**	6	**P** 24 senior credit points of History	Semester 2
HSTY3683 **Race, Empire and Bondage**	6	**P** 24 Senior credit points of History **N** HSTY3083 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
HSTY3685 **The Celtic World**	6	**P** 24 Senior credit points in History **N** HSTY3085 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
HSTY3686 **Democratisation in the Asia-Pacific I**	6	**P** 24 Senior credit points in History **N** HSTY3086	Semester 1
HSTY3687 **Democratisation in the Asia-Pacific II**	6	**P** 24 Senior credit points of History **N** HSTY3087	Semester 2
HSTY3691 **The History of Love in Australia**	6	**P** 24 Senior credit points of History **N** HSTY3091, HSTY3092 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
HSTY3695 **Travels with Celts**	6	**P** 24 senior credit points of History *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
HSTY3696 **Daughters of Eve**	6	**P** 24 Senior credit points of History **N** HSTY3096 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
HSTY3698 **Class Struggles in the Atlantic World**	6	**P** 24 senior credit points of History **N** HSTY3098 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
HSTY3699 **Public & Private Life: Britain 1707-1901** *This unit of study is not available in 2007*	6	**P** 24 Senior credit points of History **N** HSTY3099 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	
HSTY4011 **History Honours A**	12	**P** 48 senior credit points of History, including HSTY2691 and one History unit of study at 3000 level, with an average mark in those units of study of credit or better *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
HSTY4012 **History Honours B**	12	**P** See under HSTY4011 **C** HSTY4011	Semester 1 Semester 2
HSTY4013 **History Honours C**	12	**P** See under HSTY4011 **C** HSTY4012	Semester 1 Semester 2
HSTY4014 **History Honours D**	12	**P** See under HSTY4011 **C** HSTY4013	Semester 1 Semester 2
Indonesian and Malay Studies			
INMS1101 **Indonesian 1A**	6	**N** Native or near native speakers of Indonesian or Malay, HSC Continuers, or Extension Indonesian or Beginners Indonesian with 75% or above or equivalent	Semester 1
INMS1102 **Indonesian 1B**	6	**P** INMS1101 **N** INMS1301, INMS1302	Semester 2
INMS2601 **Indonesian 2A**	6	**P** INMS1102 or HSC Continuers or Extension Indonesian or HSC Beginners Indonesian 75% and above or department permission **N** 8 credit point units of study numbered INMS2101 or above	Semester 1
INMS2602 **Indonesian 2B**	6	**P** INMS2101 or INMS2601 **N** 8 credit point units of study numbered INMS2102 or above	Semester 2
INMS2650 **Indonesian In Country Study A**	6	**P** INMS1102 or INMS2101 or INMS2601 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
INMS2651 **Indonesian In Country Study B**	6	**P** INMS1102 or INMS2101 or INMS2601 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
INMS2652 **Indonesian In Country Study C**	6	**P** INMS1102 or INMS2101 or INMS2601 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
INMS2653 **Indonesian In Country Study D**	6	**P** INMS1102 or INMS2101 or INMS2601 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
INMS2654 **Indonesian In Country Study E**	6	**P** INMS1102 or INMS2101 or INMS2601 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
INMS2655 **Indonesian In Country Study F**	6	**P** INMS1102 or INMS2101 or INMS2601 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
INMS2656 **Indonesian In Country Study G**	6	**P** INMS1102 or INMS2101 or INMS2601 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
INMS2657 **Indonesian In Country Study H**	6	**P** INMS1102 or INMS2101 or INMS2601 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
INMS2805 **Indonesian Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
INMS2806 **Indonesian Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
INMS2807 **Indonesian Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
INMS2808 **Indonesian Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
INMS3601 **Indonesian 3A**	6	**P** INMS2102 or INMS2602 department permission **N** 8 credit point units of study numbered INMS3101 or above	Semester 1
INMS3602 **Indonesian 3B**	6	**P** INMS3101 or INMS3601 **N** 8 credit points of units of study numbered INMS3102 or above	Semester 2
INMS3605 **Indonesian Advanced Studies C**	6	**P** INMS3102 or INMS3602 or departmental permission *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
INMS3606 **Indonesian Advanced Studies D**	6	**P** INMS3102 or INMS3602 or department permission *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
INMS4011 **Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours A**	12	**P** INMS3102 or INMS3302 and INMS3902, all at Credit level *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
INMS4012 **Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours B**	12	**C** INMS4011	Semester 1 Semester 2
INMS4013 **Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours C**	12	**C** INMS4012	Semester 1 Semester 2
INMS4014 **Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours D**	12	**C** INMS4013	Semester 1 Semester 2
International and Comparative Literary Studies			
ICLS2633 **Cities of the World**	6	**P** 18 credit points at Junior level from any department in the Faculty of Arts from Part A, of which 12 credit points are from one subject; or special permission by the Director of International Comparative Literary Studies	Semester 1
ICLS2634 **Literature and Revolution**	6	**P** 18 credit points at Junior level from any department in the Faculty of Arts from Part A, of which 12 credit points are from one subject; or special permission by the Director of International Comparative Literary Studies	Semester 1
ICLS2635 **Science Fiction: The Future is Now**	6	**P** 18 credit points at Junior level from any department in the Faculty of Arts from Part A, of which 12 credit points are from one subject; or special permission by the Director of International Comparative Literary Studies.	Semester 2
Italian Studies			
ITLN1611 **Introductory Italian 1**	6	**N** ITLN1201, ITLN1301, ITLN1621, ITLN1631, ITLN1101 *A student who is qualified to enter a higher level course may not enrol in a lower level course. Students who have taken HSC Italian and students who have any formal training from other sources are required to identify themselves to the department as soon as possible.*	Semester 1 Summer Main
ITLN1612 **Introductory Italian 2**	6	**P** ITLN1611, ITLN1101 or equivalent **N** ITLN1202, ITLN1302, ITLN1632, ITLN1102	Semester 2
ITLN1621 **Junior Intermediate Italian 1**	6	**P** HSC Italian (Beginners or 2UZ) or equivalent language knowledge **N** ITLN1101, ITLN1301, ITLN1611, ITLN1631, ITLN1201	Semester 1
ITLN1631 **Junior Advanced Italian 1**	6	**P** HSC Italian (Continuers, Extension, 2U, 3U) or equivalent language knowledge. **N** ITLN1201, ITLN1101, ITLN1621, ITLN1611, ITLN1301	Semester 1
ITLN1632 **Junior Advanced Italian 2**	6	**P** ITLN1201, ITLN1621 or ITLN1631 **N** ITLN1102, ITLN1302, ITLN1402	Semester 2
ITLN1801 **Italian Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ITLN1802 **Italian Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ITLN2611 **Intermediate Italian 3**	6	**P** ITLN1612, ITLN1102 or equivalent language knowledge **N** ITLN2631, ITLN2101, ITLN2201, ITLN2301	Semester 1
ITLN2612 **Intermediate Italian 4**	6	**P** ITLN2611, ITLN2101 or equivalent language knowledge. **N** ITLN2632, ITLN2202, ITLN 2302	Semester 2
ITLN2631 **Senior Italian 3**	6	**P** ITLN1632, ITLN1202, ITLN1302 or equivalent language knowledge **N** ITLN2611, ITLN2201, ITLN2101, ITLN2301	Semester 1

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
ITLN2632 **Senior Italian 4**	6	**P** ITLN2631, ITLN2201 or ITLN2301 **N** ITLN2612, ITLN2202, ITLN2302	Semester 2
ITLN2811 **Italian Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ITLN2812 **Italian Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ITLN2813 **Italian Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ITLN2814 **Italian Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ITLN2815 **Italian Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ITLN2816 **Italian Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ITLN2817 **Italian Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ITLN3611 **Senior Italian 5**	6	**P** ITLN2612, ITLN2202 or equivalent language knowledge **N** ITLN3631, ITLN3201, ITLN3301	Semester 1
ITLN3612 **Senior Italian 6**	6	**P** ITLN3611, ITLN3201 or equivalent language knowledge **N** ITLN3202, ITLN3302	Semester 2
ITLN3631 **Senior Italian 7**	6	**P** ITLN2632, ITLN2302 or equivalent language knowledge **N** ITLN3611, ITLN3301, ITLN3201	Semester 1
ITLN3671 **Dante: Inferno**	6	**P** ITLN2612, ITLN1632, ITLN2202 or equivalent language knowledge. **N** ITLN3701 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
ITLN3672 **Dante: Purgatorio**	6	**A** Adequate language level. **P** ITLN3671 or ITLN3701 **N** ITLN3702 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
ITLN3675 **Renaissance Florence**	6	**P** ITLN1632, ITLN1202, ITLN1302, ITLN2612, ITLN2202 or equivalent language knowledge **N** ITLN3706 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
ITLN3677 **Contemporary Italian Poetry**	6	**P** ITLN1612, ITLN1632, ITLN1102, ITLN1202, ITLN1302 or equivalent knowledge of the language **N** ITLN3758 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
ITLN3678 **Contemporary Italian Fiction**	6	**P** ITLN1612, ITLN1632, ITLN1102, ITLN1202, ITLN1302 or equivalent knowledge of the language **N** ITLN3713	Semester 2
ITLN3680 **Italian Theatre: Pirandello to Fo**	6	**P** ITLN1612, ITLN1632, ITLN1102, ITLN1202, ITLN1302 or equivalent language knowledge **N** ITLN3715	Semester 2
ITLN3682 **Fiction of Youth**	6	**P** ITLN1632, ITLN2612, ITLN1202, ITLN1302, ITLN2202 or equivalent language knowledge **N** ITLN3763 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
ITLN3683 **Debates in Contemporary Italy**	6	**P** ITLN2101, ITLN2201, ITLN2301, ITLN2612 or ITLN2632 or equivalent language knowledge **N** ITLN3757 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
ITLN3685 **Linguistic Issues in Migration**	6	**P** ITLN1302, ITLN1402, ITLN2202, ITLN1632 or ITLN2612 or equivalent language knowledge **N** ITLN3754 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
ITLN3686 **Italian Language Acquisition**	6	**P** ITLN1632, ITLN2612, ITLN1302, ITLN2202 or equivalent language knowledge **N** ITLN3753 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
ITLN3687 **Focus on Writing in Italian**	6	**P** ITLN3631, ITLN3612, ITLN3301, ITLN3202 or equivalent language knowledge **N** ITLN3611, ITLN3631, ITLN3401	Semester 2
ITLN3688 **Advanced Italian: Translation**	6	**P** ITLN3401, ITLN3687 **N** ITLN3402	Semester 2
ITLN3691 **Italian Literature: 1200-1860**	6	**P** Credit in 12 credit points of Italian **N** ITLN2902 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
ITLN3692 **Italian Research Methodologies**	6	**P** Credit average in previous Italian units and a minimum of 12 junior credit points in Italian. **N** ITLN2901 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
ITLN4011 **Italian Honours A**	12	**P** Students must have qualified for the award of the pass degree with a major in Italian (36 Senior credit points). They will have completed an additional 12 credit points, normally consisting of two special entry units (ITLN3691 and ITLN3692). Intending honours students should attain a Credit average result in senior Italian units of study taken as a part of their major. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ITLN4012 **Italian Honours B**	12	**C** ITLN4011	Semester 1 Semester 2

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
ITLN4013 **Italian Honours C**	12	**C** ITLN4012	Semester 1 Semester 2
ITLN4014 **Italian Honours D**	12	**C** ITLN4013	Semester 1 Semester 2
Japanese Studies			
JPNS1611 **Japanese 1**	6	**N** JPNS1111, any HSC Japanese Course	Semester 1 Summer Main Winter Main
JPNS1612 **Japanese 2**	6	**P** JPNS1111 or JPNS1611 **N** JPNS1121	Semester 2
JPNS1801 **Japanese Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
JPNS1802 **Japanese Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
JPNS2611 **Japanese 3**	6	**P** 65% or more in HSC Japanese Beginners or less then 70% in Japanese Continuers, or JPNS1121 or JPNS1612 **N** JPNS1114, JPNS2212	Semester 1
JPNS2612 **Japanese 4**	6	**P** JPNS1114 or JPNS2212 or JPNS2611 **N** JPNS1124, JPNS2222	Semester 2
JPNS2621 **Japanese 5**	6	**P** HSC Japanese Extension or Japanese Continuers 70% or above or equivalent determined by the department; or JPNS1124 or JPNS2222 or JPNS2612 **N** JPNS2213	Semester 1
JPNS2622 **Japanese 6**	6	**P** JPNS2621 or JPNS2213 **N** JPNS2223	Semester 2
JPNS2660 **Introduction to Japan**	6	**P** JPNS1121 or JPNS1612	Semester 2
JPNS2671 **Japanese Sociolinguistics**	6	**P** JPNS1124 or JPNS2222 or JPNS2612 **N** JPNS3621, JPNS3622, JPNS3631, JPNS3632, JPNS2301, JPNS2302, JPNS3301, JPNS3302	Semester 2
JPNS2672 **Japanese Culture**	6	**P** JPNS1124 or JPNS2222 or JPNS2612 **N** JPNS3106, JPNS2301, JPNS3621, JPNS3301, JPNS3631	Semester 1
JPNS2811 **Japanese Exchange 3**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
JPNS2812 **Japanese Exchange 4**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
JPNS2813 **Japanese Exchange 5**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
JPNS2814 **Japanese Exchange 6**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
JPNS2815 **Japanese Exchange 7**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
JPNS3621 **Japanese 7**	6	**P** JPNS1123 or JPNS2223 or JPNS2622 **N** JPNS2301	Semester 1
JPNS3622 **Japanese 8**	6	**P** JPNS3621 or JPNS2301 **N** JPNS2302	Semester 2
JPNS3631 **Japanese 9**	6	**P** JPNS2302 or JPNS3622 **N** JPNS3301	Semester 1
JPNS3632 **Japanese 10**	6	**P** JPNS3301 or JPNS3631 **N** JPNS3302	Semester 2
JPNS3672 **Japanese Media Issues**	6	**P** JPNS1123 or JPNS1125 or JPNS2223 or JPNS2622	Semester 2
JPNS3673 **Japanese Society**	6	**P** JPNS1123 or JPNS2223 or JPNS2622 or JPNS1125 **N** JPNS3314	Semester 1
JPNS3674 **Japanese Literary Tradition**	6	**P** JPNS1123 or JPNS1125 or JPNS2223 or JPNS2622	Semester 1
JPNS3841 **Japan In-Country Study 1**	6	**P** 12 Junior JPNS credit points *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
JPNS3842 **Japan In-Country Study 2**	6	**P** 12 Junior JPNS credit points *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
JPNS4011 **Japanese Honours A**	12	**P** 'Credit' average or better in the major plus 12 additional Senior credit points, including JPNS3902 or ASNS3690 Approaches to Research in Asian Studies. They may include one 6-credit point Japan-related Asian Studies unit of study. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
JPNS4012 **Japanese Honours B**	12	**C** JPNS4011	Semester 1 Semester 2
JPNS4013 **Japanese Honours C**	12	**C** JPNS4012	Semester 1 Semester 2
JPNS4014 **Japanese Honours D**	12	**C** JPNS4013	Semester 1 Semester 2
Jewish Civilisation, Thought and Culture			
JCTC1001 **Palestine: Roman Rule to Islam**	6		Semester 1
JCTC1002 **Jewish Settlement Outside Palestine**	6	**P** JCTC1001	Semester 2

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
JCTC1801 **Jewish Civilization Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
JCTC2603 **Jews Under the Crescent and the Cross**	6	**P** JCTC1001 or one of HSTY1022, HSTY1031, HSTY1043, HSTY1044, HSTY1045, HSTY1076, HSTY1088, RLST1001, RLST1002 **N** JCTC2003 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
JCTC2604 **From Expulsion to Regeneration**	6	**P** JCTC1001 or one of HSTY1022, HSTY1031, HSTY1043, HSTY1044, HSTY1045, HSTY1076, HSTY1088, RLST1001, RLST1002 **N** JCTC2004 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
JCTC2605 **From Emancipation to the Holocaust**	6	**P** JCTC1001 or one of HSTY1022, HSTY1031, HSTY1043, HSTY1044, HSTY1045, HSTY1076, HSTY1088 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
JCTC2606 **The Holocaust: History and Aftermath**	6	**P** JCTC1001 or one of HSTY1022, HSTY1031, HSTY1043, HSTY1054, HSTY1076, HSTY1088 **N** JCTC2006 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2 Summer Late
JCTC2607 **Israel in the Modern Middle East**	6	**P** JCTC1001 or one of HSTY1022, HSTY 1025, HSTY1031, HSTY1043, HSTY1044, HSTY1045 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
JCTC2811 **Jewish Civilization Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
JCTC2812 **Jewish Civilization Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
JCTC2813 **Jewish Civilization Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
JCTC2814 **Jewish Civilization Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
JCTC2815 **Jewish Civilization Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
JCTC2816 **Jewish Civilization Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
JCTC4011 **Judaic Studies Honours A**	12	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
JCTC4012 **Judaic Studies Honours B**	12	**C** JCTC4011	Semester 1 Semester 2
JCTC4013 **Judaic Studies Honours C**	12	**C** JCTC4012	Semester 1 Semester 2
JCTC4014 **Judaic Studies Honours D**	12	**C** JCTC4013	Semester 1 Semester 2
Korean Studies			
KRNS1621 **Korean 1**	6	**N** KRNS1101	Semester 1
KRNS1622 **Korean 2**	6	**P** KRNS1621 or KRNS1101 **N** KRNS1102	Semester 2
KRNS1631 **Korean 9**	6	**P** Heritage speakers of Korean who have less than 2 years of formal education in Korean **N** KRNS1301 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
KRNS1632 **Korean 10**	6	**P** KRNS1301 or KRNS1631 **N** KRNS1302 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 2
KRNS1801 **Korean Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
KRNS2621 **Korean 3**	6	**P** KRNS1102 or KRNS1622 **N** KRNS2001	Semester 1
KRNS2622 **Korean 4**	6	**P** KRNS2001 or KRNS2621 **N** KRNS2002	Semester 2
KRNS2671 **Translation and Interpretation**	6	**P** KRNS1302 or KRNS1632 or native speakers of Korean **N** KRNS2400	Semester 1
KRNS2672 **Issues in Korean Language**	6	**P** KRNS1302 or KRNS1632 or native speakers of Korean **N** KRNS2515	Semester 2
KRNS2681 **Korean In-Country Study A**	6	**P** KRNS1101 or KRNS1621 or KRNS1301 or KRNS1631 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
KRNS2682 **Korean In-Country Study B**	6	**P** KRNS1101 or KRNS1621 or KRNS1301 or KRNS1631 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
KRNS2811 **Korean Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
KRNS2812 **Korean Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
KRNS2813 **Korean Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
KRNS2814 **Korean Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
KRNS2815 **Korean Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
KRNS3621 **Korean 5**	6	**P** KRNS2002 or KRNS2622 **N** KRNS3001	Semester 1
KRNS3622 **Korean 6**	6	**P** KRNS3001 or KRNS3621 **N** KRNS3002	Semester 2
KRNS4011 **Korean Honours A**	12	**P** Credits in all Senior KRNS units including KRNS3901 and KRNS3902 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
KRNS4012 **Korean Honours B**	12	**P** Credits in all senior KRNS units including KRNS3901 and KRNS3902 **C** KRNS4011	Semester 1 Semester 2
KRNS4013 **Korean Honours C**	12	**P** Credits in all senior KRNS units including KRNS3901 and KRNS3902 **C** KRNS4012	Semester 1 Semester 2
KRNS4014 **Korean Honours D**	12	**P** Credits in all senior KRNS units including KRNS3901and KRNS3902 **C** KRNS4013	Semester 1 Semester 2
Latin			
LATN1001 **Latin 1.1**	6	**N** LATN1101	Semester 1
LATN1002 **Latin 1.2**	6	**P** LATN1001 **N** LATN1102	Semester 2
LATN1101 **Advanced Latin 1.1**	6	**P** HSC Latin Continuers **N** LATN1001	Semester 1
LATN1102 **Advanced Latin 1.2**	6	**P** LATN1101 **N** LATN1002	Semester 2
LATN1801 **Latin Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
LATN1802 **Latin Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
LATN2603 **Latin 2.1**	6	**P** LATN1002 or LATN2312 or LATN2612 or LATN1102 **N** LATN2003	Semester 1
LATN2604 **Latin 2.2**	6	**P** LATN2003 or LATN2603 **N** LATN2004	Semester 2
LATN2605 **Latin 2.3**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Latin **C** 6 credit points of Latin at 2000 level **N** LATN2901 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
LATN2606 **Latin 2.4**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Latin **C** 6 credit points of Latin at 2000 level **N** LATN2902 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
LATN2611 **Accelerated Latin 2.1**	6	**P** 18 junior credit points including 12 credit points in Archaeology, Classical Civilisation / Studies, Classical Greek, Ancient History or Philosophy, or by permission. **N** LATN1001, LATN2301	Semester 1
LATN2612 **Accelerated Latin 2.2**	6	**P** LATN2302 or LATN2611 **N** LATN1002, LATN2302	Semester 2
LATN2804 **Latin Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
LATN2805 **Latin Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
LATN2806 **Latin Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
LATN2810 **Latin Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
LATN2811 **Latin Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
LATN3607 **Latin 3.1**	6	**P** 12 Senior credit points of Latin **N** LATN3005	Semester 1
LATN3608 **Latin 3.2**	6	**P** LATN3005 or LATN3607 **N** LATN3006	Semester 2
LATN3609 **Latin 3.3**	6	**P** 18 Senior credit points of Latin **C** 6 credit points of Latin at 3000 level **N** LATN3903 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
LATN3610 **Latin 3.4**	6	**P** 18 Senior credit points of Latin **C** 6 credit points of Latin at 3000 level **N** LATN3904 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
LATN4011 **Latin Honours A**	12	**P** EITHER LATN3006/3608 and 3904/3610 (Credit) OR credit average in 48 Senior credit points in Latin. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
LATN4012 **Latin Honours B**	12	**C** LATN4011	Semester 1 Semester 2
LATN4013 **Latin Honours C**	12	**C** LATN4012	Semester 1 Semester 2

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
LATN4014 **Latin Honours D**	12	**C** LATN4013	Semester 1 Semester 2
Legal Studies (no major available)			
SLSS1001 **Introduction to Socio-Legal Studies**	6	*Available to Bachelor of Arts and Sciences and Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies only*	Semester 1
SLSS1003 **Law and Contemporary Society**	6	*Available to Bachelor of Arts and Sciences only*	Semester 2
Linguistics			
LNGS1001 **Structure of Language**	6	**N** LNGS1004, LNGS1005	Semester 1
LNGS1002 **Language and Social Context**	6		Semester 2
LNGS1005 **Structure of English**	6	**N** LNGS1001, LNGS1004	Semester 1
LNGS1801 **Linguistics Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
LNGS2601 **Phonetics and Phonology**	6	**P** LNGS1001 or LNGS1005 or LNGS1004 **N** KRNS2317, KRNS2318, LNGS2001 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
LNGS2602 **Syntax**	6	**P** LNGS1001 or LNGS1005 or LNGS1004 **N** LNGS2002 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
LNGS2603 **Functional Grammar**	6	**P** One of ENGL1000, ENGL1005, ENGL2619, ENGL2647, LNGS1001, LNGS1002, LNGS1003, LNGS1004, LNGS1005, LNGS2601, LNGS2602, LNGS2604, MECO1001, MECO1003 **N** LNGS2003	Semester 1
LNGS2604 **Discourse Analysis**	6	**P** One of ENGL1000, ENGL1005, ENGL2619, ENGL2647, LNGS1001, LNGS1002, LNGS1003, LNGS1004, LNGS1005, LNGS2601, LNGS2602, LNGS2603, MECO1001, MECO1003 **N** LNGS2004	Semester 2
LNGS2616 **Historical Linguistics**	6	**P** LNGS2001	Semester 1
LNGS2617 **Cross-Cultural Communication**	6	**P** Either (two of LNGS1001, LNGS1002, LNGS1003, LNGS1004, LNGS1005) or (Credit average in 12 Senior credit points from one of the foreign languages (French, Japanese, Chinese, Italian, Arabic, Spanish, German, Latin, Modern Greek, Ancient Greek, Indonesian, Malay, Korean, Thai, Yiddish, Hebrew, Syriac, Aramaic, Sanskrit, Thai)) **N** LNGS3903, LNGS3923	Semester 2
LNGS2805 **Linguistics Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
LNGS2806 **Linguistics Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
LNGS2809 **Linguistics Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
LNGS2810 **Linguistics Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
LNGS2811 **Linguistics Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
LNGS2812 **Linguistics Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
LNGS3601 **Semantics and Pragmatics**	6	**P** One of LNGS2602, LNGS2603 [or LNGS2002, LNGS2003] **N** LNGS3026, LNGS3006 *Compulsory for Honours students; other students may select as an option. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
LNGS3602 **Modern Theories of Grammar** *This unit of study is not available in 2007*	6	**P** LNGS2601 and LNGS2602 [or LNGS2001 and LNGS2002] **N** LNGS3024, LNGS3004	
LNGS3604 **Field Methods**	6	**P** Credit average in 18 senior credit points of Linguistics including three of: LNGS2601 (or LNGS2001), LNGS2602 (or LNGS2002), LNGS2603 (or LNGS2003) or LNGS2604 (or LNGS2004) **N** LNGS3925 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
LNGS3690 **Issues in Theoretical Linguistics**	6	**P** Credit average in 18 senior credit points of Linguistics. The units must include LNGS2601 [or LNGS2001], and at least one of LNGS2602, LNGS2002, LNGS2003 and LNGS2603 **N** LNGS3914 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1 Semester 2
LNGS3699 **Linguistics Research Issues**	6	**P** Credit average in 18 senior credit points in linguistics, including at least 2 of LNGS2601, LNGS2001, LNGS2602, LNGS2002, LNGS2603, LNGS2003, LNGS2604, LNGS2004. **N** LNGS3940 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1 Semester 2
LNGS4011 **Linguistics Honours A**	12	**P** Credit average in 48 senior credits points, including LNGS3601 and 3 of LNGS2601, LNGS2602, LNGS2603, LNGS2604 or (LNGS2001, LNGS2002, LNGS2003, LNGS2004). *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
LNGS4012 **Linguistics Honours B**	12	**C** LNGS4011	Semester 1 Semester 2
LNGS4013 **Linguistics Honours C**	12	**C** LNGS4012	Semester 1 Semester 2
LNGS4014 **Linguistics Honours D**	12	**C** LNGS4013	Semester 1 Semester 2
Media and Communications			
MECO1001 **Australian Media Studies**	6	*Available to BA (Media and Comm) and BSc (Media and Comm) students only.*	Semester 2
MECO1003 **Principles of Media Writing**	6	*Available to BA (Media and Comm) and BSc (Media and Comm) students only.*	Semester 1
MECO2601 **Radio Broadcasting**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points of MECO units and ENGL1000 (or ENGL1050 or ENGL1005 or LNGS1005 for students who commenced prior to 2005) **N** MECO2001 *Available to BA (Media and Comm) and BSc (Media and Comm) students only.*	Semester 1
MECO2603 **Media Relations**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points of MECO units and ENGL1000 (or ENGL1050 or ENGL1005 or LNGS1005 for students who commenced prior to 2005) **N** MECO2003 *Available to BA(Media and Comm) and BSc (Media and Comm) students only.*	Semester 2
MECO2805 **Media and Communications Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
MECO2806 **Media and Communications Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
MECO2807 **Media and Communications Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
MECO2808 **Media and Communications Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
MECO3601 **Video Production**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points of MECO units and ENGL1000 (or ENGL1050 or ENGL1005 or LNGS1005 for students who commenced prior to 2005) **N** MECO3001 *Available to BA (Media and Comm) and BSc (Media and Comm) students only.*	Semester 2
MECO3602 **Online Media**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points of MECO units and ENGL1000 (or ENGL1050 or ENGL1005 or LNGS1005 for students who commenced prior to 2005) **N** MECO3002 *Available to BA(Media and Comm) and BSc (Media and Comm) students only.*	Semester 2
MECO3603 **Media, Law and Ethics**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points of MECO units and ENGL1000 (or ENGL1050 or ENGL1005 or LNGS1005 for students who commenced prior to 2005) **N** MECO3003 *Available to BA(Media and Comm) and BSc (Media and Comm) students only.*	Semester 1
MECO3605 **Media Globalisation**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points of MECO units and ENGL1000 (or ENGL1050 or ENGL1005 or LNGS1005 for students who commenced prior to 2005) **N** MECO3005 *Available to BA (Media and Comm) and, subject to departmental approval, students undertaking a major in Cultural Studies.*	Semester 1
MECO3606 **Advanced Media Writing**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points of MECO units and ENGL1000 (or ENGL1050 or ENGL1005 or LNGS1005 for students who commenced prior to 2005) **N** MECO3006 *Available to BA(Media and Comm) and BSc (Media and Comm) students only.*	Semester 2
MECO3609 **Critical Practice in Media**	6	**P** 42 senior credit points of MECO units and ENGL1000 (or ENGL1050 or ENGL1005 or LNGS1005 for students who commenced prior to 2005) *Available to BA(Media and Comm) and BSc (Media and Comm) students only.*	Semester 2
MECO3671 **Media and Communications Internship**	6	**P** 30 senior credit points of MECO, including MECO3603. Students may not enrol in MECO3671 prior to the second semester of their 3rd year. *Available to BA(Media and Comm) and BSc (Media and Comm) students only.*	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main Winter Main
MECO3672 **Internship Project**	6	**P** 30 senior credit points of MECO, including MECO3603. Students may not enrol in MECO3672 prior to the first semester of their 4th year. **C** MECO3671 and MECO3002 and MECO3003 (4th Years) or MECO3671 and MECO3602 and MECO3603 (3rd years) **N** MECO3701, MECO3702 *Available to BA(Media and Comm) and BSc (Media and Comm) students only.*	Semester 1 Semester 2 Winter Main
MECO4601 **Honours Research Methods A**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
MECO4602 **Honours Research Methods B**	6	**C** MECO4601 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
MECO4603 **Honours Seminar A**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
MECO4604 **Honours Seminar B**	6	**C** MECO4603 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
MECO4605 **Honours Thesis A**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
MECO4606 **Honours Thesis B**	6	**C** MECO4605 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
MECO4607 **Honours Thesis C**	6	**C** MECO4606 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Coequisites N: Prohibition	Session
MECO4608 **Honours Thesis D**	6	**C** MECO4607 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
Medieval Studies			
MDST2601 **Written Record of the Middle Ages**	6	**P** At least 18 junior credit points from List A of the Table of units of study, of which 12 credit points are from one subject. *This unit of study may be counted towards majors in History and English.*	Semester 1
MDST2608 **The First Crusade**	6	**P** At least 18 junior credit points from part A of the Table of units of study of which 12 credit points are from one subject. **N** MDST2008 *This unit of study may be counted towards a major in History*	Semester 1
MDST2610 **Medieval Cosmology**	6	**P** At least 18 junior credit points from Part A of the Table of units of study, of which 12 credit points are from one subject. *This unit of study may be counted towards a Major in History.*	Semester 2
MDST3601 **Medieval Latin Literature and Culture**	6	**P** At least 18 junior credit points plus Latin 1.1 (LATN1001) and Latin 1.2 (LATN1002) OR Accelerated Latin 2.1 (LATN2611) and 2.2 (LATN2612) OR HSC Latin Continuers *NB: This unit of study may be counted towards a major in Ancient History.*	Semester 2
MDST4011 **Medieval Studies Honours A**	12	**P** A major in Medieval Studies plus 12 additional credit points from units of study in List B, all with a credit average. Department permission required for enrolment. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
MDST4012 **Medieval Studies Honours B**	12	**C** MDST4011	Semester 1 Semester 2
MDST4013 **Medieval Studies Honours C**	12	**C** MDST4012	Semester 1 Semester 2
MDST4014 **Medieval Studies Honours D**	12	**C** MDST4013	Semester 1 Semester 2
Modern Greek			
MGRK1601 **Junior Modern Greek 1**	6	**N** MGRK1101	Semester 1
MGRK1602 **Junior Modern Greek 2**	6	**P** MGRK1101 or MGRK1601 **N** MGRK1102	Semester 2
MGRK1621 **Junior Modern Greek 3**	6	**P** Modern Greek Continuers or Modern Greek Extension or equivalent language proficiency as determined by the department **N** MGRK1101, MGRK1501, MGRK1401	Semester 1
MGRK1622 **Junior Modern Greek 4**	6	**P** MGRK1621 or MGRK1401 or equivalent language proficiency as determined by the department **N** MGRK1101, MGRK1102, MRGK1402	Semester 2
MGRK2601 **Senior Modern Greek 1**	6	**P** MGRK1102 or MGRK1602 or special permission by the department **N** MGRK1501, MGRK2001	Semester 1
MGRK2602 **Senior Modern Greek 2**	6	**P** MGRK2001 or MGRK2601 or special permission by the department **N** MGRK1502, MGRK2002	Semester 2
MGRK2603 **Style and Expression**	6	**P** MGRK1402 or MGRK1622 or MGRK2002 or MGRK2602 or special permission by the department **N** MGRK2203	Semester 1
MGRK2604 **Comparison of Greek and English**	6	**P** MGRK1402 or MGRK2002 or MGRK1622 or MGRK2602 or special permission by the department **N** MGRK2204	Semester 2
MGRK2605 **Theory and Practice of Translation B**	6	**P** MGRK1202 or MGRK1402 or MGRK1622 or MGRK2002 or MGRK2602 or special permission by the department **N** MGRK3211	Semester 1
MGRK2622 **The Other Road to Greek Modernity**	6	**P** At least 18 junior credit points from Part A of the table of units of study, of which 12 credit points are from one subject, or special permission by the chair of department **N** MGRK2501	Semester 1
MGRK2633 **Social Norms/Stereotypes in Greek Cinema**	6	**P** At least 18 junior credit points from Part A of the table of units of study, of which 12 credit points are from one subject, or special permission by the chair of department **N** MGRK2513	Semester 1
MGRK2655 **Modern Greek Art**	6	**P** At least 18 junior credit points from Part A of the table of units of study, of which 12 points are from one subject; or permission by the chair of department **N** MGRK2506	Semester 2
MGRK2676 **New Testament Greek and its World B**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points in any subject. **N** MGRK2526	Semester 2
MGRK2691 **Sociolinguistics in the Greek Diaspora**	6	**P** Credit or above in MGRK1402 or MGRK1622 or MGRK2002 or MGRK2602 or special permission by the department **N** MGRK2904 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 2
MGRK2811 **Modern Greek Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
MGRK2812 **Modern Greek Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
MGRK2813 **Modern Greek Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
MGRK2814 **Modern Greek Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
MGRK2815 **Modern Greek Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
MGRK4011 **Modern Greek Honours A**	12	**P** A major in Modern Greek plus 16 additional credit points which must include MGRK2904 and 3901 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
MGRK4012 **Modern Greek Honours B**	12	**C** MGRK4011	Semester 1 Semester 2
MGRK4013 **Modern Greek Honours C**	12	**C** MGRK4012	Semester 1 Semester 2
MGRK4014 **Modern Greek Honours D**	12	**C** MGRK4013	Semester 1 Semester 2
Music			
MUSC1501 **Concepts of Music**	6	**P** At least 67% in the NSW HSC Music 2 or 3-unit Music Extension or the equivalent skills as determined by the Department of Music. **N** MUSC1503, MUSC1504 *The Department holds a diagnostic test in the week before Semester 1 begins for those students who have not passed the prescribed HSC courses yet believe they have the equivalent aural and harmonic skills to attend Concepts of Music, please phone the department for details by the end of February.*	Semester 2
MUSC1503 **Fundamentals of Music I**	6	**N** MUSC1501	Semester 1
MUSC1504 **Fundamentals of Music II**	6	**A** Material covered in MUSC1503. Students interested in taking this course who have not completed MUSC1503 must see the lecturer beforehand to ascertain that they have the required knowledge. **N** MUSC1501	Semester 2
MUSC1506 **Music in Western Culture**	6	**A** The ability to follow a musical score while listening to the music and some prior knowledge of elementary music theory.	Semester 1
MUSC1507 **Sounds, Screens, Speakers: Music & Media**	6		Semester 1
MUSC2612 **Arts Music Concert Performance 1**	6	**P** 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas, AND audition (contact the department one week before semester begins) **N** MUSC2012 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
MUSC2613 **Arts Music Concert Performance 2**	6	**P** MUSC2612 **N** MUSC2013	Semester 2
MUSC2614 **Composition Workshop 1**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points in music. **N** MUSC2610	Semester 2
MUSC2615 **Advanced Concepts**	6	**P** MUSC1501 or MUSC1504 **N** MUSC2010	Semester 1
MUSC2618 **Arts Music Ensemble 1**	6	**P** 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas. Some ensemble groups require an audition as well. **N** MUSC2018 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
MUSC2619 **Arts Music Ensemble 2**	6	**P** MUSC2618 **N** MUSC2019	Semester 2
MUSC2621 **Medieval Music in Spain**	6	**P** 48 Junior credit points, including 12 in Music (or advanced facility in reading music). Contact course coordinator for further information. **N** MUSC2009 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
MUSC2626 **Australian Aboriginal Music**	6	**P** 18 Junior credit points in no more than two subject areas. **N** MUSC2026 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
MUSC2628 **Classicism in Music**	6	**P** 12 junior music credits **N** MUSC2107	Semester 1
MUSC2631 **Fieldwork, Ethnography and Transcription**	6	**P** 12 junior music credit points. Students will normally have completed either MUSC1501 or MUSC1504. **N** MUSC2903 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
MUSC2651 **Australian and Asian Music 1**	6	**P** 12 junior music credit points, one of which must be either MUSC1501 or MUSC1504 **N** MUSC2501	Semester 1
MUSC2653 **Introduction to Digital Music Techniques**	6	**P** 18 Junior credit points in no more than two subject areas **N** MUSC2053	Semester 2
MUSC2654 **Popular Music**	6	**P** 18 junior credit points **N** MUSC2054 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
MUSC2667 **Shakespeare as Opera**	6	**P** 18 junior credit points.	Semester 1
MUSC2686 **Mozart and his Times**	6	**P** 18 junior credit points.	Semester 2
MUSC2690 **Music and Gender**	6	**P** 18 junior credit points.	Semester 2
MUSC2691 **Revolutionary Voices: Music and Politics**	6	**P** 18 junior credit points.	Semester 1

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
MUSC2692 **Dissonance & Desire: Harmonic Structures**	6	**P** 12 junior credits in Music, including MUSC1501 or MUSC1504 **N** MUSC2902 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
MUSC2810 **Music Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
MUSC2812 **Music Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
MUSC2813 **Music Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
MUSC3604 **Arts Music Concert Performance 3**	6	**P** MUSC2613 **N** MUSC3104	Semester 1
MUSC3605 **Arts Music Concert Performance 4**	6	**P** MUSC3604 **N** MUSC3105	Semester 2
MUSC3607 **Topics in Aboriginal Music and Dance**	6	**P** 18 Junior credit points in no more than two subject areas including at least 12 from Part A of the Table of Units of Study.	Semester 2
MUSC3609 **Musicology**	6	**P** MUSC2631 **N** MUSC3904 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
MUSC3611 **Composition Workshop 2**	6	**P** MUSC2614 or MUSC2610 **N** MUSC2611	Semester 2
MUSC4011 **Music Honours A**	12	**P** Credit results in MUSC3609, and either MUSC2631 or MUSC3608, (or another equivalent music analysis course), and a Music Major with credit average results in 36 senior music credit points. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
MUSC4012 **Music Honours B**	12	**C** MUSC4011	Semester 1 Semester 2
MUSC4013 **Music Honours C**	12	**C** MUSC4012	Semester 1 Semester 2
MUSC4014 **Music Honours D**	12	**C** MUSC4013	Semester 1 Semester 2
Pali (no major available)			
PALI1001 **Pali A**	6		Semester 1
PALI1002 **Pali B**	6	**P** PALI1001	Semester 2
Peace and Conflict Studies (no major available)			
PACS2002 **History and Politics of War and Peace**	6	**P** 18 junior credit points, of which 6 must be in either HSTY, GOVT, SCLG or LAW	Semester 2
Performance Studies			
PRFM1801 **Performance Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
PRFM2601 **Being There: Theories of Performance**	6	**P** 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas including at least 12 from Part A of the Table of Units of Study. **N** PRFM2001	Semester 1
PRFM2602 **An Audience Prepares**	6	**P** 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas including at least 12 from Part A of the Table of Units of Study. **N** PRFM2002	Semester 2
PRFM2604 **Sociology of Theatre**	6	**P** 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas including at least 12 from Part A of the Table of Units of Study. **N** PRFM3012	Semester 2
PRFM2805 **Performance Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
PRFM2806 **Performance Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
PRFM2810 **Performance Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
PRFM2811 **Performance Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
PRFM2812 **Performance Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
PRFM3601 **Anthropology of Performance**	6	**P** 18 credit points in PRFM2600 units (including PRFM2601 and PRFM2602) or PRFM2001 and PRFM2002 **N** PRFM3017, PRFM3025 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
PRFM3602 **Playing Around with Theatre History**	6	**P** 18 credit points in PRFM2600 units (including PRFM2601 and PRFM2602) or PRFM2001 and PRFM2002 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
PRFM3604 **Embodied Histories**	6	**P** 18 credit points in PRFM2600 units (including PRFM2601 and PRFM2602) or PRFM2001 and PRFM2002 **N** PRFM3021	Semester 1

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
PRFM3606 **Theories of Acting**	6	**P** 18 credit points in PRFM2600 units (including PRFM2601 and PRFM2602) or PRFM2001 and PRFM2002 **N** PRFM3022	Semester 2
PRFM3610 **In the Zone: Sport as a Performance**	6	**P** 18 credit points in PRFM2600 units (including PRFM2601 and PRFM2602) or PRFM2001 and PRFM2002	Semester 2
PRFM3961 **Rehearsal Studies**	6	**P** Credit results in PRFM2001 and PRFM2002 or 18 credit points with credit results in PRFM2600 units including PRFM2601 and PRFM2602. **C** PRFM3962 and sufficient units for a major in Performance Studies. *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
PRFM3962 **Rehearsal to Performance**	6	**P** Credit results in PRFM2001 and PRFM2002 or 18 credit points with credit results in PRFM2600 units, including PRFM2601 and PRFM2602. **C** PRFM3691 and sufficient units for a major in Performance Studies. *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
PRFM4011 **Performance Studies Honours A**	12	**P** Credit results in PRFM3961 and PRFM3962 (or PRFM3901 and PRFM3902) and credit average in a further 32 credit points of PRFM units. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
PRFM4012 **Performance Studies Honours B**	12	**C** PRFM4011	Semester 1 Semester 2
PRFM4013 **Performance Studies Honours C**	12	**C** PRFM4012	Semester 1 Semester 2
PRFM4014 **Performance Studies Honours D**	12	**C** PRFM4013	Semester 1 Semester 2
Philosophy			
PHIL1010 **Society, Knowledge and Reason**	6	**N** PHIL1001, PHIL1002	Semester 2
PHIL1011 **Reality, Ethics and Beauty**	6	**N** PHIL1003, PHIL1004, PHIL1006, PHIL1008	Semester 1
PHIL1012 **Introductory Logic**	6		Semester 2
PHIL1016 **Mind and Morality HSC**	6	*This unit is available to HSC students only*	S1 Late Int S2 Late Int Summer Main
PHIL1801 **Philosophy Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
PHIL2600 **Twentieth Century Philosophy**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy **N** PHIL2000	Semester 1
PHIL2605 **Locke and Empiricism**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy **N** PHIL3005, PHIL2005	Semester 2
PHIL2607 **Eighteenth Century French Philosophy**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy	Semester 2
PHIL2609 **Contemporary French Philosophy**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy **N** PHIL2409	Semester 2
PHIL2610 **Exploring Nonclassical Logic**	6	**P** 6 Junior credit points in Philosophy AND one of the following: PHIL1012 Introductory Logic OR PHIL2628 Elementary Logic OR MATH1004 **N** PHIL3214	Semester 1
PHIL2612 **History of Ethics**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy **N** PHIL2512, PHIL3512	Semester 1
PHIL2613 **Plato and Aristotle**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy **N** PHIL3013, PHIL2013	Semester 2
PHIL2614 **The Presocratics**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy **N** PHIL2014, PHIL3014	Semester 2
PHIL2615 **Intermediate Logic**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy and PHIL1012 or PHIL2203 or PHIL2628. **N** PHIL2215, PHIL3215 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
PHIL2617 **Practical Ethics**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points in Philosophy. **N** PHIL2517 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
PHIL2618 **Aesthetics and Art**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. **N** PHIL2518 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
PHIL2620 **Probability and Decision Theory**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy **N** PHIL2220 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
PHIL2621 **Truth, Meaning and Language**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy	Semester 1
PHIL2622 **Reality, Time & Possibility: Metaphysics**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy	Semester 1 Summer Late
PHIL2623 **Moral Psychology**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. **N** PHIL2513, PHIL3513 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
PHIL2626 **Philosophy and Psychoanalysis**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. **N** PHIL2207, PHIL2226, PHIL3207, PHIL3226	Semester 1 Summer Late
PHIL2627 **Philosophy and Psychiatry**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. **N** PHIL2227	Semester 2
PHIL2628 **Elementary Logic**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points in Philosophy. **N** PHIL1012, PHIL2201, PHIL2203, PHIL3201, PHIL3203	Semester 2
PHIL2629 **Descartes and Continental Philosophy**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy **N** PHIL2004, PHIL3004 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
PHIL2632 **Theories of Modernity 2**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points in Philosophy **N** PHIL2532, PHIL3532 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
PHIL2633 **Theories of Modernity 1**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points in Philosophy **N** PHIL1007, PHIL2533 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
PHIL2634 **Democratic Theory**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points in Philosophy **N** PHIL2514	Semester 1
PHIL2635 **Contemporary Political Philosophy**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy **N** PHIL3535, PHIL2535 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
PHIL2638 **Husserl's Phenomenology**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. **N** PHIL2238	Semester 1
PHIL2639 **Heidegger's Phenomenology**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy **N** PHIL2239	Semester 2
PHIL2640 **Sustainability, System and Society**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points from any units within the university **N** PHIL2240 *NB: This course is taught in collaboration with the Department of Design, Faculty of Design, Building and Architecture, UTS.*	Semester 2
PHIL2641 **Classic German Philosophy**	6	**P** 12 credit points in Philosophy **N** PHIL3011	Semester 1
PHIL2642 **Critical Thinking**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points in any units within the University	Semester 2
PHIL2643 **Philosophy of Mind**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy **N** PHIL2213, PHIL3213, PHIL2205 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
PHIL2644 **Critical Theory: From Marx to Foucault**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points	Semester 2
PHIL2645 **Philosophy of Law**	6	**P** 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy **N** PHIL2510, PHIL3510 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
PHIL2804 **Philosophy Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
PHIL2805 **Philosophy Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
PHIL2806 **Philosophy Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
PHIL2810 **Philosophy Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
PHIL2811 **Philosophy Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
PHIL2812 **Philosophy Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
PHIL3615 **Pragmatism**	6	**P** 12 credit points in Philosophy **N** PHIL3015	Semester 2
PHIL3616 **Conditionals**	6	**P** 12 Senior credit points in Philosophy **N** PHIL3216, PHIL3220	Semester 1
PHIL3618 **Pre-Honours Seminar**	6	**P** 24 Senior credit points in Philosophy **N** PHIL2204, PHIL3204, PHIL3218	Semester 2
PHIL3622 **Philosophy of Modern Physics**	6	**P** 12 credit points in Philosophy **N** PHIL3223 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
PHIL4011 **Philosophy Honours A**	12	**P** 48 points of Philosophy at Senior level, with a credit average or better, and including 6 points from each of the three areas (History of Philosophy; Epistemology, Metaphysics & Logic; Moral & Political Philosophy). Intending Honours students are strongly encouraged to take the Pre-honours Seminar (PHIL3618), and to discuss their unit choices with the Honours Coordinator at the beginning of their third year. The Department places importance on the breadth of the philosophical education of its Honours graduates, and encourages intending Honours students to avoid over-specialisation at Senior level *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
PHIL4012 **Philosophy Honours B**	12	**C** PHIL4011	Semester 1 Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
PHIL4013 **Philosophy Honours C**	12	**C** PHIL4012	Semester 1 Semester 2
PHIL4014 **Philosophy Honours D**	12	**C** PHIL4013	Semester 1 Semester 2
Studies in Religion			
RLST1001 **Paths to Enlightenment**	6		Semester 1 Summer Main
RLST1004 **New Religious Movements**	6	**C** RLST1001	Semester 2
RLST1801 **Religious Studies Exchange**	6	**N** Department permission required for enrolment. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
RLST2606 **Christianity as a Global Religion**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points of Religion Studies, or equivalent as assessed by the Department **N** RLST2006	Semester 2
RLST2609 **Theravada Buddhism**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points of Religion Studies, or equivalent as assessed by the Department **N** RLST2009 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
RLST2612 **Dualism: Zoroaster, Gnosis & Manichaeism**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points of Religion Studies, or equivalent as assessed by the Department **N** RLST2012	Semester 2
RLST2623 **Meditation and Self Transformation**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points of Religion Studies, or equivalent as assessed by the Department **N** RLST2023 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
RLST2624 **The Birth of Christianity**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points of Religion Studies, or equivalent as assessed by the Department **N** RLST2024	Semester 1
RLST2625 **Religion and the Arts**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points of Religion Studies, or equivalent as assessed by the Department **N** RLST2025	Semester 1
RLST2627 **Religion in Multicultural Australia**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points of Religion Studies, or equivalent as assessed by the Department **N** RLST2027 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
RLST2629 **Confucian Spirituality**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points of Religion Studies, or equivalent as assessed by the Department **N** RLST2022	Semester 2
RLST2631 **Celtic and Germanic Mythology**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points of Religion Studies, or equivalent as assessed by the Department **N** RLST2001, RLST2002	Semester 2
RLST2632 **Contemporary Islam: Religion & Identity**	6	**P** 12 junior credit points of Religion Studies or Arabic and Islamic Studies, or their equivalent as assessed by the Department(s)	Semester 1
RLST2804 **Religious Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
RLST2805 **Religious Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
RLST2806 **Religious Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
RLST2809 **Religious Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
RLST2810 **Religious Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
RLST4011 **Religious Studies Honours A**	12	**P** Credit average in 48 senior credit points of Studies in Religion. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
RLST4012 **Religious Studies Honours B**	12	**C** RLST4011	Semester 1 Semester 2
RLST4013 **Religious Studies Honours C**	12	**C** RLST4012	Semester 1 Semester 2
RLST4014 **Religious Studies Honours D**	12	**C** RLST4013	Semester 1 Semester 2
Sanskrit			
SANS1001 **Sanskrit Introductory 1**	6		Semester 1
SANS1002 **Sanskrit Introductory 2**	6	**P** SANS1001	Semester 2
SANS2601 **Sanskrit Intermediate 1**	6	**P** SANS1002 or equivalent **N** SANS2001	Semester 1
SANS2602 **Sanskrit Intermediate 2**	6	**P** SANS2001 or SANS2601 or equivalent **N** SANS2002	Semester 2
SANS3601 **Sanskrit Advanced 1**	6	**P** SANS2002 or SANS2602 or equivalent **N** SANS3001	Semester 1
SANS3602 **Sanskrit Advanced 2**	6	**P** SANS3001 or SANS3601 or equivalent **N** SANS3002	Semester 2
SANS3612 **Sanskrit Research Preparation 2**	6	**P** Credit result in SANS2001 or SANS2601	Semester 2

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
SANS4001 **Sanskrit IV Honours A**	12	**P** Credit average in Senior Sanskrit units *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
SANS4002 **Sanskrit IV Honours B**	12	**C** SANS4001	Semester 1 Semester 2
SANS4003 **Sanskrit IV Honours C**	12	**C** SANS4002	Semester 1 Semester 2
SANS4004 **Sanskrit IV Honours D**	12	**C** SANS4003	Semester 1 Semester 2
Social Policy			
SCPL2601 **Australian Social Policy**	6	**P** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 **N** SCPL3001	Semester 1
SCPL2602 **Contesting Social Policies**	6	**P** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 **N** SCPL3002	Semester 2
Social Sciences			
SSCI1003 **Exploring the Social Sciences**	6	*Bachelor of Social Sciences only*	Semester 1
SSCI2601 **Social, Political and Economic Thought 1**	6	**P** SSCI1003 **N** SSCI1001, SSCI2001 *Bachelor of Social Sciences only*	Semester 1
SSCI2602 **Social, Political and Economic Thought 2**	6	**P** SSCI1003 or SSCI1001 and SSCI2601 or SSCI2001 **N** SSCI2002 *Bachelor of Social Sciences only*	Semester 2
SSCI3601 **Social Sciences Internship**	12	**P** SSCI1001 or SSCI2001 or SSCI2601 and SSCI2002 or SSCI2602 and STAT1021 and SCLG2602 **N** SSCI3001 *Bachelor of Social Sciences only*	Semester 1 Semester 2
SSCI3602 **Internship Research Paper**	12	**P** SSCI1001 or SSCI2001 or SSCI2601 and SSCI2002 or SSCI2602 and STAT1021 and SCLG2602 **C** SSCI3001 or SSCI3601 **N** SSCI3002 *Bachelor of Social Sciences only*	Semester 1 Semester 2
Socio-Legal Studies			
SLSS1001 **Introduction to Socio-Legal Studies**	6	*Available to Bachelor of Arts and Sciences and Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies only*	Semester 1
SLSS1002 **Law as Language, Culture and Performance**	6	*Available to Bachelor of Socio-Legal Studies only*	Semester 2
Sociology			
SCLG1001 **Introduction to Sociology 1**	6		Semester 1 Winter Main
SCLG1002 **Introduction to Sociology 2**	6		Semester 2 Summer Main
SCLG1801 **Sociology Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
SCLG2601 **Sociological Theory**	6	**P** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 **N** SCLG2001, SCLG2520	Semester 1
SCLG2602 **Social Inquiry: Research Methods**	6	**P** Either SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 or SCWK2003 **N** SCLG2002, SCLG2521	Semester 2
SCLG2603 **Sociology of Health and Illness**	6	**P** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 **N** SCLG2526	Semester 1
SCLG2604 **Social Inequality in Australia**	6	**P** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 **N** SCLG2010, SCLG2529 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
SCLG2605 **Social Justice Law and Society**	6	**P** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 **N** SCLG2017, SCLG2536 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
SCLG2606 **Media in Contemporary Society**	6	**A** Ability to access internet and basic web browsing skills **P** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 **N** SCLG2018, SCLG2537	Semester 1
SCLG2608 **Social Construction of Difference**	6	**P** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 **N** SCLG2004, SCLG2523	Semester 1 Winter Main
SCLG2609 **Contemporary Cultural Issues**	6	**P** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 **N** SCLG2501	Semester 2
SCLG2611 **Comparative Sociology of Welfare States**	6	**P** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 **N** SCLG2509 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
SCLG2612 **Self and Society**	6	**P** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 **N** SCLG2510	Semester 2
SCLG2613 **Sociology of Childhood and Youth**	6	**P** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 **N** SCLG2522	Semester 2

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
SCLG2614 **Madness, Difference and Normality**	6	**P** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 **N** SCLG2006, SCLG2525	Semester 2
SCLG2615 **Law and Social Theory**	6	**P** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 and (SCLG2601 or SCLG2001 or SCLG2520) **N** SCLG2535 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
SCLG2616 **Global Transformations**	6	**P** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 **N** SCLG2560 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
SCLG2618 **Violence, Imaginaries and Symbolic Power**	6	**P** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 **N** SCLG2566 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 1
SCLG2619 **Sociology of Sport**	6	**P** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002	Semester 1
SCLG2620 **Human Rights and Social Transformations**	6	**P** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
SCLG2621 **Power, Politics and Society**	6	**P** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
SCLG2622 **Sociology of Knowledge**	6	**P** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
SCLG2634 **Crime, Punishment and Society**	6	**P** Two of: SCLG1001, SCLG1002, SLSS1001, SLSS1002 and LAWS1100. **N** SCLG2566	Semester 2 Summer Late
SCLG2805 **Sociology Exchange**	6	**P** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
SCLG2806 **Sociology Exchange**	6	**P** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
SCLG2809 **Sociology Exchange**	6	**P** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
SCLG2810 **Sociology Exchange**	6	**P** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
SCLG2811 **Sociology Exchange**	6	**P** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
SCLG2812 **Sociology Exchange**	6	**P** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
SCLG3601 **Contemporary Sociological Theory**	6	**P** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 **N** SCLG3002 *This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.*	Semester 2
SCLG3602 **Empirical Sociological Methods**	6	**P** SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 **N** SCLG3003	Semester 1
SCLG4011 **Sociology Honours A**	12	**P** Credit average in 32 credit points of Senior level Sociology, including SCLG3602 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
SCLG4012 **Sociology Honours B**	12	**C** SCLG4011	Semester 1 Semester 2
SCLG4013 **Sociology Honours C**	12	**C** SCLG4012	Semester 1 Semester 2
SCLG4014 **Sociology Honours D**	12	**C** SCLG4013	Semester 1 Semester 2
Spanish			
SPAN1601 **Introductory Spanish 1**	6	**N** Not to be taken by students with prior knowledge of Spanish. *Students who have already studied Spanish at HSC level, or who have equivalent knowledge may not take SPAN1601. Students should contact the Department which will determine the appropriate level of enrolment.*	Semester 1 Summer Late Winter Main
SPAN1602 **Introductory Spanish 2**	6	**N** SPAN1002 *Students who have already studied Spanish at HSC level, or who have equivalent knowledge may not take SPAN1602. Students should contact the Department which will determine the appropriate level of enrolment.*	Semester 2
SPAN1801 **Spanish Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
SPAN1802 **Spanish Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
SPAN2601 **Intermediate Spanish 1**	6	**P** SPAN1002 or SPAN1602 **N** SPAN2001 *Students who have already studied Spanish at HSC level, or who have equivalent knowledge may request waiving of prerequisites and be admitted to SPAN2601. Students should contact the Department which will determine the appropriate level of enrolment.*	Semester 1
SPAN2602 **Intermediate Spanish 2**	6	**P** SPAN2601 **N** SPAN2002	Semester 2
SPAN2621 **Spanish Culture 1**	6	**P** SPAN1002 or SPAN1602 *Not recommended to Second Year students*	Semester 1
SPAN2622 **Latin American Culture 1**	6	**P** SPAN1002 or SPAN1602	Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
SPAN3601 **Advanced Spanish 1**	6	**P** SPAN2002 or SPAN2602 **N** 3rd year language units completed at UNSW	Semester 1
SPAN3602 **Advanced Spanish 2**	6	**P** SPAN3601	Semester 2
SPAN3621 **Latin American Film and Literature**	6	**P** SPAN2002 or SPAN2602 **N** SPAN3006	Semester 1
SPAN3622 **Introduction to Spanish Translation**	6	**P** SPAN3601	Semester 2
SPAN3811 **Spanish Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
SPAN3812 **Spanish Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
SPAN3813 **Spanish Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
SPAN3814 **Spanish Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
SPAN3815 **Spanish Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
SPAN3816 **Spanish Studies Exchange**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
Thai Studies (major may not be available)			
THAI1105 **Thai 1A**	6	**N** THAI1101, THAI1103	Semester 1
THAI1106 **Thai 1B**	6	**P** THAI1105 or THAI1101 plus THAI1103 or department permission **N** THAI1102, THAI1104	Semester 2
THAI2601 **Thai 2A**	6	**P** THAI1104 or THAI1106 or THAI1604 or department permission **N** THAI2101	Semester 1
THAI2602 **Thai 2B**	6	**P** THAI2101 or THAI2601 or departmental permission **N** THAI2102	Semester 2
THAI2650 **Thai In-Country Study A**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
THAI2651 **Thai In-Country Study B**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
THAI2652 **Thai In-Country Study C**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
THAI2653 **Thai In-Country Study D**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
Yiddish (no guarantee of continued availability)			
YDDH1101 **Yiddish 1**	6		Semester 1
YDDH1102 **Yiddish 2**	6	**P** YDDH1101 or permission from the department	Semester 2
YDDH2603 **Yiddish 3**	6	**P** YDDH1102 **N** YDDH2103, YDDH2104	Semester 1
YDDH2604 **Yiddish 4**	6	**P** YDDH2103 or YDDH2603 **N** YDDH2104	Semester 2
YDDH3605 **Yiddish 5**	6	**P** YDDH2104 or YDDH2604 **N** YDDH3105, YDDH3106	Semester 1
YDDH3606 **Yiddish 6**	6	**P** YDDH3605 or YDDH3105 **N** YDDH3106	Semester 2

Table 4. Faculty of Education and Social Work units of study

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
Junior units of study			
EDUF1018 **Education, Teachers and Teaching**	6	**N** EDUF1011	Semester 1
EDUF1019 **Human Development and Education**	6	**N** EDUF1012	Semester 2
Senior units of study			
EDUF2006 **Educational Psychology**	6	**P** (EDUF1018 and EDUF1019) or 30 junior credit points	Semester 1
EDUF2007 **Social Perspectives on Education**	6	**P** (EDUF1018 and EDUF1019) or 30 junior credit points	Semester 2
EDUF3023 **Sports, Leisure and Youth**	6	**P** 42 credit points	Semester 1
EDUF3024 **Adolescent Development**	6	**P** 42 credit points and EDUF1019	Semester 2
EDUF3026 **Global Poverty and Education**	6	**P** 42 credit points.	Semester 1
EDUF3027 **International Education**	6	**P** 42 credit points	Semester 2
EDUF3028 **Mentoring in Educational Contexts**	6	**P** 42 credit points	Semester 1
EDUF3029 **Psychology of Learning and Teaching**	6	**P** 42 credit points and EDUF2006	Semester 2
EDUF3030 **Australian Secondary Schooling**	6	**P** 42 credit points	Semester 1
EDUF3032 **Curriculum and Evaluation**	6	**P** 42 credit points	Semester 2
EDUF3033 **Problems of Knowledge and Ethics**	6	**P** 42 credit points	Semester 1

Table 5. Faculty of Science units of study

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
Agricultural Chemistry			
For a major in Agricultural Chemistry: the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed in this subject area.			
Intermediate units of study			
AGCH2003 **Rural Environmental Chemistry (Intro)**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry **N** AGCH2001, AGCH2002, CHEM2404	Semester 1
Senior units of study			
AGCH3024 **Chemistry and Biochemistry of Foods**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Intermediate units from Molecular Biology and Genetics, Biochemistry or Chemistry **N** AGCH3016, AGCH3017, AGCH3025 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
AGCH3025 **Chemistry and Biochemistry of Foods A**	6	**P** 6 credit points of Intermediate units in Agricultural Chemistry, Chemistry or Biochemistry **N** AGCH3017, AGCH3024	Semester 1
AGCH3026 **Chemistry and Biochemistry of Foods B**	6	**P** 6 credit points of Intermediate Chemistry, Biochemistry or Agricultural Chemistry **C** AGCH3025 **N** AGCH3003, AGCH3005, AGCH4006	Semester 1
AGCH3030 **Rural Environmental Chemistry A**	6	**P** 6 credit points of either Intermediate Agricultural Chemistry, Chemistry, Biochemistry, Plant Science or Environmental Science **N** AGCH3020, AGCH3021, AGCH3022	Semester 1
AGCH3031 **Rural Environmental Chemistry B**	6	**P** 6 credit points of either Intermediate Agricultural Chemistry, Chemistry, Biochemistry, Plant Science or Environmental Science **N** AGCH3020, AGCH3021, AGCH3022	Semester 2
Anatomy and Histology			
For a major in Anatomy and Histology, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from any ANAT, HSTO, EMHU or NEUR Senior units of study.			
Intermediate units of study			
The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended			
ANAT2008 **Principles of Histology**	6	**A** General concepts in human biology **P** 12 credit points of Junior Biology or Junior Psychology **N** ANAT2001	Semester 1
ANAT2009 **Comparative Primate Anatomy**	6	**A** Knowledge of basic vertebrate biology **P** 12 credit points of Junior Biology or Junior Psychology or Junior Archaeology. **N** ANAT2002	Semester 2
ANAT2010 **Concepts of Neuroanatomy**	6	**A** Background in basic mammalian biology. **P** BIOL (1001 or 1901) and one of: BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or PSYC (1001 and 1002). **N** ANAT2003	Semester 2
Senior units of study			
ANAT3004 **Cranial and Cervical Anatomy**	6	**A** General knowledge of biology. **P** ANAT2002 or ANAT2009 or BMED2803 or BMED2804 or BMED2805 or BMED2806 **N** ANAT3005 *The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG is highly recommended.*	Semester 2
ANAT3006 **Forensic Osteology**	6	**A** An understanding of basic human musculoskeletal anatomy. **P** Credit in ANAT2009 or Credit in ANAT2002 (for students who completed Intermediate study before 2005) *The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG is highly recommended.*	Semester 1
ANAT3007 **Visceral Anatomy**	6	**A** General knowledge of biology. **P** ANAT2009 or ANAT2010	Semester 1
ANAT3008 **Musculoskeletal Anatomy**	6	**A** Some knowledge of basic mammalian biology **P** ANAT2009 or ANAT2002 (for students who completed Intermediate study before 2005) or BMED2803 or BMED2804 or BMED2805 or BMED2806 **N** ANAT3005	Semester 2
HSTO3001 **Microscopy & Histochemistry Theory**	6	**A** Basic understanding of biology. **P** (ANAT2008 or ANAT2001) or (BMED 2803 or 2804 or 2805 or 2806) **C** HSTO3002	Semester 1
HSTO3002 **Microscopy & Histochemistry Practical**	6	**A** Basic understanding of biology. **P** (ANAT2008 or ANAT2001) or (BMED 2803 or 2804 or 2805 or 2806) **C** HSTO3001	Semester 1
NEUR3001 **Neuroscience: Special Senses**	6	**A** It is strongly recommended that students also take unit NEUR3002. PHSI2005 and ANAT2010 are assumed knowledge. **P** For BMedSc students: BMED(2801 or 2503) and BMED(2806 or 2505) For other students: (PHSI(2101 or 2001 or 2901 or 2005 or 2905) or ANAT(2003 or 2010)) and 6 credit points of MBLG. **N** PHSI3001, NEUR3901	Semester 1
NEUR3901 **Neuroscience: Special Senses (Advanced)**	6	**A** PHSI2005 and ANAT2010 **P** For BMedSc students: Credit average in BMED(2801 or 2503) and BMED(2806 or 2505) For other students: Credit average in (PHSI(2101 or 2001 or 2901 or 2005 or 2905) or ANAT(2003 or 2010)) and 6 credit points of MBLG. **N** NEUR3001, PHSI3001, PHSI3901 *Permission from the coordinators is required for entry into this course. It is strongly recommended that students also take unit NEUR3002 or NEUR3902.*	Semester 1

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
NEUR3002 **Neuroscience: Motor Systems & Behaviour**	6	**A** It is strongly recommended that students also take unit NEUR3001. ANAT2010 and PHSI2005 is assumed knowledge. **P** For BMedSc students: BMED(2801 or 2503) and BMED(2806 or 2505) For other students: (PHSI(2101 or 2001 or 2901 or 2005 or 2905) or ANAT(2003 or 2010)) and 6 credit points of MBLG. **N** PHSI3001, NEUR3902	Semester 1
NEUR3902 **Neuroscience: Motor Systems & Behav. Adv**	6	**A** ANAT2010 and PHSI2005 is assumed knowledge. **P** For BMedSc students: Credit average in BMED(2801 or 2503) and BMED(2806 or 2505) For other students: Credit average in (PHSI(2101 or 2001 or 2901 or 2005 or 2905) or ANAT(2003 or 2010)) and 6 credit points of MBLG. **N** NEUR3002, PHSI3001 *Permission from the coordinators is required for entry into this course. It is strongly recommended that students also take unit NEUR3001 or NEUR3901.*	Semester 1
ANAT3004 **Cranial and Cervical Anatomy**	6	**A** General knowledge of biology. **P** ANAT2002 or ANAT2009 or BMED2803 or BMED2804 or BMED2805 or BMED2806 **N** ANAT3005 *The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG is highly recommended.*	Semester 2
ANAT3008 **Musculoskeletal Anatomy**	6	**A** Some knowledge of basic mammalian biology **P** ANAT2009 or ANAT2002 (for students who completed Intermediate study before 2005) or BMED2803 or BMED2804 or BMED2805 or BMED2806 **N** ANAT3005	Semester 2
EMHU3001 **Electron Microscopy and Imaging/Theory**	6	**A** General concepts in Biology, and in Biochemistry or in Chemistry. **P** At least 12 cp of Intermediate Science units from any of the following: Anatomy & Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology & Genetics, Pharmacology, Physics, Physiology or Statistics. For BMedSc students: either 36 cp of Intermediate units including BMed (2501, 2503 & 2505) or 42 cp of BMed Intermediate units including (2801, 2802, 2803 & 2806)	Semester 2
EMHU3002 **Electron Microscopy and Imaging/Prac**	6	**A** General concepts in Biology, Histology and in Biochemistry or in Chemistry. **P** 12 cp as follows: 6 cp from ANAT2008 OR 4 cp from ANAT2001 plus at least 6 cp OR 8 cp respectively of Intermediate Science units of study. For BMedSci: Either 36 credit points of intermediate units including BMed (2501, 2503 & 2505) or 42 credit points of BMed Intermediate units including BMed (2801, 2802, 2803 & 2806) **C** EMHU3001	Semester 2
HSTO3003 **Cells and Development: Theory**	6	**A** (i) An understanding of the basic structure of vertebrates; (ii) An understanding of elementary biochemistry and genetics. **P** For BSc students: ANAT2008 or ANAT2001 For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units, including: BMED2801, 2802, 2805. **N** ANAT3002 *The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG is highly recommended.*	Semester 2
HSTO3004 **Cells and Development: Practical (Adv)**	6	**P** Note: This advanced unit of study is only available to select students who have achieved a mark of 65 or above in the following prerequisite units of study. For BSc students: ANAT2008 or ANAT2001 and any one of the following intermediate MBLG units (2071, 2971, 2771, 2871, 2001, 2101, 2901). For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units, including: BMED2801, 2802, 2805. **C** HSTO3003 **N** ANAT3002 *The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG is highly recommended.*	Semester 2
NEUR3003 **Cellular and Developmental Neuroscience**	6	**A** Students should be familiar with the material in Bear, Connors & Paradiso Neuroscience: Exploring the Brain. **P** For BMedSci: 42 credit points of intermediate BMed units. For others: 18 credit points of Intermediate science units of study from Anatomy & Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Physiology, Psychology or Statisitics **N** NEUR3903, PHSI3002, PHSI3902 *Enrolment in NEUR3004/3904 is HIGHLY RECOMMENDED. Courses are designed to be taken in conjunction with each other.*	Semester 2
NEUR3903 **Cellular & Developmental Neurosci. (Adv)**	6	**A** Students should be familiar with the material in Bear, Connors & Paradiso Neuroscience: Exploring the Brain. **P** For BMedSci: 42 credit points of intermediate BMed units. For others: 18 credit points of Intermediate science units of study from Anatomy & Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Physiology, Psychology or Statisitics. Plus, students must have a CREDIT (or better) in NEUR3001/3901 and NEUR3002/3902. **N** NEUR3003, PHSI3002, PHSI3902 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Enrollment in NEUR3004/3904 is HIGHLY RECOMMENDED. Courses are designed to be taken in conjunction with each other. Students must receive permission from the coordinators for enrollment.*	Semester 2
NEUR3004 **Integrative Neuroscience**	6	**A** Students should be familiar with the material in Bear, Connors & Paradiso Neuroscience: Exploring the Brain. **P** For BMedSci: 42 credit points of intermediate BMed units. For others: 18 credit points of Intermediate science units of study from Anatomy & Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Physiology, Psychology or Statisitics. **N** NEUR3904, PHSI3002, PHSI3902 *Enrolment in NEUR3003/3903 is HIGHLY RECOMMENDED. Courses are designed to be taken in conjunction with each other.*	Semester 2
NEUR3904 **Integrative Neuroscience (Advanced)**	6	**A** Students should be familiar with the material in Bear, Connors & Paradiso Neuroscience: Exploring the Brain. **P** For BMedSCI: 42 credit points of intermediate BMed units. For others: 18 credit points of Intermediate science units of study from Anatomy & Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Physiology, Psychology or Statisitics. Plus, students must have a CREDIT (or better) in NEUR3001/3901 and NEUR3002/3902. **N** NEUR3004, PHSI3002, PHSI3902 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Enrollment in NEUR3003/3903 is HIGHLY RECOMMENDED. Courses are designed to be taken in conjunction with each other. Students must receive permission from the coordinators for enrollment.*	Semester 2
for other NEUR units, see the Physiology subject area entry in this table			

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
Biochemistry			
For a major in Biochemistry, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from senior units of study listed in this subject area.			
Intermediate units of study			
The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.			
BCHM2071 **Protein Biochemistry**	6	**A** CHEM (1101 and 1102) **P** 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus MBLG1001 **C** Recommended concurrent units of study: intermediate MBLG for progression to Senior Biochemistry, and/or Intermediate Chemistry. **N** BCHM2011, BCHM2971	Semester 1
BCHM2971 **Protein Biochemistry (Advanced)**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry and Distinction in MBLG1001 **N** BCHM2011, BCHM2071	Semester 1
BCHM2072 **Human Biochemistry**	6	**P** Either MBLG1001 and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry or either MBLG2071 or MBLG2971 **N** BCHM2972, BCHM2002, BCHM2102, BCHM2902, BCHM2112	Semester 2
BCHM2972 **Human Biochemistry (Advanced)**	6	**P** Distinction in one of (BCHM (2071 or 2971) or MBLG(2071 or 2971)) or (Distinction in MBLG1001 and Distinction average in all other Junior Science Units of Study undertaken). **N** BCHM2072, BCHM2002, BCHM2102, BCHM2902, BCHM2112	Semester 2
Senior units of study			
BCHM3071 **Molecular Biology & Biochemistry- Genes**	6	**P** MBLG1001 and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804. **N** BCHM3971, BCHM3001, BCHM3901	Semester 1
BCHM3971 **Molecular Biology & Biochem- Genes (Adv)**	6	**P** MBLG1001 and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804. **N** BCHM3071, BCHM3001, BCHM3901	Semester 1
BCHM3081 **Mol Biology & Biochemistry- Proteins**	6	**P** MBLG1001 and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804. **N** BCHM3981, BCHM3001, BCHM3901	Semester 1
BCHM3981 **Mol Biology & Biochemistry- Proteins Adv**	6	**P** MBLG1001 and Distinction in12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804. **N** BCHM3081, BCHM3001, BCHM3901	Semester 1
BCHM3072 **Human Molecular Cell Biology**	6	**P** (MBLG1001 and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/MBLG2971or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972)) or (42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804) **N** BCHM3972, BCHM3002, BCHM3902, BCHM3004, BCHM3904	Semester 2
BCHM3972 **Human Molecular Cell Biology (Advanced)**	6	**P** MBLG1001 and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/MBLG2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804. **N** BCHM3072, BCHM3002, BCHM3004, BCHM3902, BCHM3904	Semester 2
BCHM3082 **Medical and Metabolic Biochemistry**	6	**P** MBLG1001 and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804. **N** BCHM3982, BCHM3002, BCHM3004, BCHM3902, BCHM3904	Semester 2
BCHM3982 **Medical and Metabolic Biochemistry (Adv)**	6	**P** MBLG1001 and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804. **N** BCHM3082, BCHM3002, BCHM3004, BCHM3902, BCHM3904	Semester 2
BCHM3092 **Proteomics and Functional Genomics**	6	**P** MBLG1001 and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804. **N** BCHM3992, BCHM3098	Semester 2
BCHM3992 **Proteomics and Functional Genomics (Adv)**	6	**P** MBLG1001 and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804. **N** BCHM3092, BCHM3098	Semester 2
Bioinformatics			
For a major in Bioinformatics, students must complete a minimum of 24 credit points from senior units of study in the Life Sciences, Statistics, and Computer Science including:-			
(A) At least one of BIOL3027 or BIOL3927 or BCHM3092 or BCHM3992;			
(B) At least one of STAT3012 or STAT3919 or STAT3014 or STAT3914			
(C) At least one of SOFT3300 or SOFT3600 or SOFT3301 or SOFT3601			
(D) At least one additional unit from A or B or C or BINF3101. BINF3101 cannot be credited to the major together with SOFT3300 or SOFT3600			
For further information on how to prepare for a major in Bioinformatics, please condult the Faculty of Science's web page (http://www.science.usyd.edu.au/fstudent/undergrad/course/)			
Bioinformatics major (A) units of study			
BIOL3027 **Bioinformatics and Genomics**	6	**P** 12 credit points from MBLG (2001/2901/2071/2971/2771/2871), MBLG (2002/2902/2072/2972) and Intermediate Biology units. For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2502/2802. **N** BIOL3927 *This unit of study is recommended for third year students enrolled in the BSc (Bioinformatics) degree.*	Semester 1

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
BIOL3927 **Bioinformatics and Genomics (Advanced)**	6	**P** Distinction average in 12 credit points from MBLG (2001/2901/2071/2971/2771/2871), MBLG (2002/2902/2072/2972) and Intermediate Biology units. For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED2502 or BMED2802. **N** BIOL3027	Semester 1
BCHM3092 **Proteomics and Functional Genomics**	6	**P** MBLG1001 and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804. **N** BCHM3992, BCHM3098	Semester 2
BCHM3992 **Proteomics and Functional Genomics (Adv)**	6	**P** MBLG1001 and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804. **N** BCHM3092, BCHM3098	Semester 2
Bioinformatics major (B) units of study			
STAT3012 **Applied Linear Methods**	6	**P** STAT(2012 or 2912 or 2004) and MATH(1002 or 1902). **N** STAT3912, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3004, STAT3904	Semester 1
STAT3912 **Applied Linear Methods Advanced**	6	**P** (STAT2912 or Credit in STAT2004 or Credit in STAT2012) and MATH(2061 or 2961 or 1902). **N** STAT3012, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3004, STAT3904	Semester 1
STAT3014 **Applied Statistics**	6	**A** STAT(3012 or 3912). **P** STAT(2012 or 2912 or 2004). **N** STAT3914, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3006	Semester 2
STAT3914 **Applied Statistics Advanced**	6	**A** STAT3912 **P** STAT2912 or credit or better in (STAT2004 or STAT2012). **N** STAT3014, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3006, STAT3907	Semester 2
Bioinformatics major (C) units of study			
SOFT3300 **Software Development Project**	6	**P** INFO(2110 or 2810 or 2000 or 2900) and SOFT(2130 or 2830 or 2004 or 2904) or COMP(2004 or 2904), and 12 crpts of 3000-level IT-related units (from Table III(iv) or III(v) of the BIT regulations). **N** SOFT3600, SOFT3200, SOFT3700	Semester 1 Semester 2
SOFT3600 **Software Development Project (Advanced)**	6	**P** (INFO2110 or INFO2810 or INFO2000 or INFO2900) and (SOFT2130 or SOFT2830 or SOFT2004 or SOFT2904 or COMP2004 or COMP2904), and 12 crpts of 3000-level IT-related units (from Table III(iv) or III(v) of the BIT regulations), and Distinction in any 2000-level or above IT-related unit. **N** SOFT3300, SOFT3200, SOFT3700	Semester 1 Semester 2
SOFT3301 **Software Construction 2**	6	**P** SOFT(2130 or 2830 or 2004 or 2904) or COMP2004 or COMP2904 **N** SOFT3601, SOFT3104, SOFT3804, COMP3008, COMP3908	Semester 1
SOFT3601 **Software Construction 2 (Advanced)**	6	**P** (SOFT2130 or SOFT2830 or SOFT2004 or SOFT2004 or COMP2004 or COMP2904), and Distinction in any 2000-level or above SOFT or INFO unit. **N** SOFT3301, SOFT3104, SOFT3804, COMP3008, COMP3908	Semester 1
Bioinformatics major (D) units of study			
At least one unit of study from A or B or C or BINF3101. BINF3101 cannot be credited to the major together with SOFT3300 or SOFT3600			
BINF3101 **Bioinformatics Project**	6	**A** 12 credit points from Junior units of study in Software Development (SOFT) and/or Computational Science (COSC) **P** SOFT (2130 or 2830 or 2004 or 2904) and 12 credit points from Intermediate Biology, Biochemistry, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics and/or Pharmacology **N** COMP3206, BINF3001	Semester 2
Biology			
For a major in Biology, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from senior BIOL units of study listed in this subject area. Senior PLNT units and BIOL3009/3909, 3017/3917 may be counted towards a major in Biology or Plant science, not both			
Junior units of study			
BIOL1001 **Concepts in Biology**	6	**A** No previous knowledge required. Students who have not taken HSC biology are recommended to take the Biology Bridging Course (in February). Students who have completed HSC Biology are advised to enrol in BIOL1101 Ecosystems to Genes rather than BIOL1001. **N** BIOL1101, BIOL1901 *It is recommended that BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) be taken before all Semester 2 Junior units of study in Biology.*	Semester 1 Summer Main
BIOL1101 **Biology - Ecosystems to Genes**	6	**P** HSC 2-unit Biology or equivalent. **N** BIOL1001, BIOL901 *It is recommended that BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) be taken before all Semester 2 Junior units of study in Biology.*	Semester 1
BIOL1901 **Biology - Ecosystems to Genes (Advanced)**	6	**P** UAI of at least 93 and HSC Biology result in the 90th percentile or better, or Distinction or better in a University level Biology unit, or by invitation. **N** BIOL1001, BIOL1101 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *It is recommended that BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) be taken before all Semester 2 Junior units of study in Biology.*	Semester 1
BIOL1002 **Living Systems**	6	**A** HSC 2-unit Biology. Students who have not undertaken an HSC biology course are strongly advised to complete a Biology Bridging Course (in February). **N** BIOL1902	Semester 2
BIOL1902 **Living Systems (Advanced)**	6	**P** UAI of at least 93 and HSC Biology result in the 90th percentile or better, or Distinction or better in a University level Biology unit, or by invitation. **N** BIOL1002, BIOL1904, BIOL1905 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 2
BIOL1003 **Human Biology**	6	**A** HSC 2-unit Biology. Students who have not taken HSC biology are recommended to take the Biology Bridging Course in February. **N** BIOL1903, EDUH1016	Semester 2 Summer Main

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
BIOL1903 **Human Biology (Advanced)**	6	**P** UAI of at least 93 and HSC Biology result in the 90th percentile or better, or Distinction or better in a University level Biology unit, or by invitation. **N** BIOL1003, BIOL1904, BIOL1905, EDUH1016 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 2
Intermediate units of study			
The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.			
BIOL2011 **Invertebrate Zoology**	6	**A** The content of BIOL (1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students entering without BIOL (1002 or 1902) will need to do some preparatory reading. **P** BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) and either one of BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or MBLG1001 or EDUH1016 and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in BSc (Marine Science) 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics. **N** BIOL2911, BIOL2001, BIOL2101, BIOL2901 *The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.*	Semester 1
BIOL2911 **Invertebrate Zoology (Advanced)**	6	**A** The content of BIOL (1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students entering without BIOL (1002 or 1902) will need to do some preparatory reading. **P** Distinction average in BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) and either one of BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or MBLG1001 or EDUH1016 and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in BSc (Marine Science) 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. **N** BIOL2011, BIOL2001, BIOL2101, BIOL2901 *The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.*	Semester 1
BIOL2016 **Cell Biology**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Junior Biology, or equivalent, e.g. BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) and BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903 or 1904 or 1905) or MBLG1001 or EDUH1016 and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in the BSc (Marine Science) 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additonal 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics. **N** BIOL2916, BIOL2006, BIOL2106, BIOL2906 *The completion of MBLG1001 is highly recommended.*	Semester 1
BIOL2916 **Cell Biology (Advanced)**	6	**P** Distinction average in BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) and one of BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903 or 1904 or 1905) or MBLG1001 and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in the BSc (Marine Science) 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additonal 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. **N** BIOL2016, BIOL2006, BIOL2106, BIOL2906 *The completion of MBLG1001 is highly recommended. This is a core intermediate unit in the BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) award course.*	Semester 1
PLNT2001 **Plant Biochemistry and Molecular Biology**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 12 credit points of Junior Biology (or with the Dean's permission BIOL1201 and BIOL1202) **N** PLNT2901, AGCH2001	Semester 1
PLNT2901 **Plant Biochem & Molecular Biology (Adv)**	6	**P** A Distinction average in 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 12 credit points of Junior Biology (or with the Dean's permission BIOL1201 and BIOL1202) **N** PLNT2001, AGCH2001	Semester 1
PLNT2002 **Aust Flora: Ecology and Conservation**	6	**A** The contents of BIOL (1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge. Students wishing to enroll in Intermediate Biology (BIOL) and Plant Science (PLNT) units of study using BIOL (1003 or 1903) will need to do some preparatory reading. **P** 12 credit points from a combination of Junior BIOL or LWSC units of study including two of BIOL (1001, 1901, 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903) LWSC1002, MBLG1001 (or with the Dean's permission BIOL1201 and BIOL1202 may be substituted for the above). **N** PLNT2902, BIOL2004, BIOL2904	Semester 1
PLNT2902 **Aust Flora: Ecology & Conservation (Adv)**	6	**A** The contents of BIOL(1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge. Students wishing to enroll in Intermediate Biology (BIOL) and Plant Science (PLNT) units of study using BIOL(1003 or 1903) will need to do some preparatory reading **P** Distinction average in 12 credit points from a combination of Junior BIOL or LWSC units of study including two of BIOL (1001, 1901, 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903) LWSC1002, MBLG1001 (or with the Dean's permission BIOL1201 and BIOL1202).These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer **N** PLNT2002, BIOL2004, BIOL2904	Semester 1
ENVI2111 **Conservation Biology and Applied Ecology**	6	**P** 24 credit points of Junior Science units, including 12 credit points of Junior Biology **N** ENVI2001, ENVI2911	Semester 1
ENVI2911 **Conservation Biology (Advanced)**	6	**P** Distinction average in BIOL(1001 or 1101 or 1901) and either one of BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or EDUH1016. 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry (or for BSc (Marine Science) students 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Physics). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. **N** ENVI2001, ENVI2111	Semester 1
BIOL2012 **Vertebrates and their Origins**	6	**A** The content of BIOL (1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students entering without BIOL (1002 or 1902) will need to do some preparatory reading. **P** BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) and either one of BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or MBLG1001 or EDUH1016 and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in BSc (Marine Science) 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics. **N** BIOL2912, BIOL2002, BIOL2102, BIOL2902 *The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.*	Semester 2
BIOL2912 **Vertebrates and their Origins (Advanced)**	6	**A** The content of BIOL (1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students entering without BIOL (1002 or 1902) will need to do some preparatory reading. **P** Distinction average in BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) and either one of BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or MBLG1001 or EDUH1016 and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in BSc (Marine Science) 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. **N** BIOL2012, BIOL2002, BIOL2102, BIOL2902 *The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.*	Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
BIOL2017 **Entomology**	6	**A** BIOL (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) **P** 12 credit points of Junior Biology, or equivalent, e.g. BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) and either one of BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or MBLG1001 or EDUH1016 and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For BSc (Marine Science) students 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additonal 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics. **N** BIOL2917, BIOL2007	Semester 2
BIOL2917 **Entomology (Advanced)**	6	**A** BIOL (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) **P** Distinction average in 12 credit points of Junior Biology, or equivalent, e.g. BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) and BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or MBLG1001 or EDUH1016 and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For BSc (Marine Science) students: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additonal 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. **N** BIOL2007, BIOL2017	Semester 2
PLNT2003 **Plant Form and Function**	6	**A** The content of BIOL(1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL(1003 or 1903) will need to do some preparatory reading **P** 12 credit points of Junior Biology (or with the Dean's permission), BIOL1201 and BIOL1202 or BIOL1001 and ENVI1002 **N** PLNT2903, BIOL2003, BIOL2903, CROP2001	Semester 2
PLNT2903 **Plant Form and Function (Advanced)**	6	**A** The content of BIOL(1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL(1003 or 1903) will need to do some preparatory reading **P** Distinction average in 12 credit points of Junior Biology or BIOL1001 and ENVI1002 (or with the Dean's permission, BIOL1201 and BIOL1202) **N** PLNT2003, BIOL2003, BIOL2903, CROP2001	Semester 2
Senior units of study			
BIOL3010 **Tropical Wildlife Biology and Management**	6	**A** None, although Vertebrates and their Origins would be useful. **P** 12 credit points of intermediate level Biology. **N** BIOL3910 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Dates: 11 February - 16 February 2007 Northern Territory followed by tutorials and practical classes at the University of Sydney 19 February - 23 February 2007.*	S1 Intensive
BIOL3910 **Tropical Wildlife Biol & Management Adv**	6	**A** None, although Vertebrates and their Origins would be useful. **P** Distinction average in 12 credit points of intermediate level Biology. **N** BIOL3010 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Dates: 11 February - 16 February 2007 Northern Territory followed by tutorials and practicals at the University of Sydney 19 February - 23 February 2007.*	S1 Intensive
BIOL3017 **Fungi in the Environment**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology, or 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology and 6 Intermediate credit points of either Microbiology or Geography, or their equivalent. **N** BIOL3917 *The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.*	S1 Intensive
BIOL3917 **Fungi in the Environment (Advanced)**	6	**P** Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology, or 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology and 6 Intermediate credit points of either Microbiology or Geography, or their equivalent. **N** BIOL3017 *The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.*	S1 Intensive
BIOL3006 **Ecological Methods**	6	**A** BIOL (2011 or 2911 or 2012 or 2912) or PLNT (2002 or 2902). **P** 12 credit points of intermediate level Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. **N** BIOL3906, BIOL3023, BIOL3923, MARS3102	Semester 1
BIOL3906 **Ecological Methods (Advanced)**	6	**A** BIOL (2011 or 2911 or 2012 or 2912) or PLNT (2002 or 2902). **P** Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. **N** BIOL3006, BIOL3023, BIOL3923, MARS3102	Semester 1
BIOL3011 **Ecophysiology**	6	**A** BIOL (2002 or 2012 or 2006 or 2016 or 2902 or 2912 or 2906 or 2916) or PLNT (2003 or 2903). **P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. **N** BIOL3911 *The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.*	Semester 1
BIOL3911 **Ecophysiology (Advanced)**	6	**A** BIOL (2002 or 2012 or 2006 or 2016 or 2902 or 2912 or 2906 or 2916) or PLNT (2003 or 2903) **P** Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. **N** BIOL3011 *The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.*	Semester 1
BIOL3012 **Animal Physiology**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2012 or 2002 or 2003 or 2016 or 2006 or 2912 or 2902 or 2903 or 2916 or 2906) or PLNT (2003 or 2903). **N** BIOL3912 *The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.*	Semester 1
BIOL3912 **Animal Physiology (Advanced)**	6	**P** Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2012 or 2002 or 2003 or 2006 or 2016 or 2912 or 2902 or 2903 or 2916 or 2906) or PLNT (2003 or 2903). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. **N** BIOL3012 *The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.*	Semester 1
BIOL3013 **Marine Biology**	6	**A** MARS2006 **P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. **N** BIOL3913 *The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.*	Semester 1

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
BIOL3913 **Marine Biology (Advanced)**	6	**A** MARS2006 **P** Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. **N** BIOL3013 *The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.*	Semester 1
BIOL3018 **Applications of Recombinant DNA Tech**	6	**P** 12 credit points from MBLG (2001/2901//2071/2971/2771/2871), MBLG (2002/2902/2072/2972) and Intermediate Biology units. For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2502/2802. **N** BIOL3918	Semester 1
BIOL3918 **Applications of Recombinant DNA Tech Adv**	6	**P** Distinction average in12 credit points from MBLG (2001/2901/2071/2971/2771/2871), MBLG (2002/2902/2072/2972) and Intermediate Biology units. For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED2502 or BMED2802. **N** BIOL3018	Semester 1
BIOL3027 **Bioinformatics and Genomics**	6	**P** 12 credit points from MBLG (2001/2901/2071/2971/2771/2871), MBLG (2002/2902/2072/2972) and Intermediate Biology units. For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2502/2802. **N** BIOL3927 *This unit of study is recommended for third year students enrolled in the BSc (Bioinformatics) degree.*	Semester 1
BIOL3927 **Bioinformatics and Genomics (Advanced)**	6	**P** Distinction average in 12 credit points from MBLG (2001/2901/2071/2971/2771/2871), MBLG (2002/2902/2072/2972) and Intermediate Biology units. For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED2502 or BMED2802. **N** BIOL3027	Semester 1
BIOL3008 **Marine Field Ecology**	6	**A** Ecological Methods (BIOL3006) or Ecological Methods (advanced) BIOL3906. Prior completion of one of these units is very strongly advised. **P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. **N** BIOL3908, BIOL3040, BIOL3940, BIOL3024, BIOL3924, MARS3102 *Dates: 2 July 2007 - 9 July 2007*	S2 Intensive
BIOL3908 **Marine Field Ecology (Advanced)**	6	**A** Ecological Methods (BIOL 3006) or Ecological Methods (advanced) BIOL3906. Prior completion of one of these units is very strongly advised **P** Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. **N** BIOL3008, BIOL3040, BIOL3940, BIOL3024, BIOL3924, MARS3102 *Dates: 2 July 2007 - 9 July 2007*	S2 Intensive
BIOL3007 **Ecology**	6	**A** Although not prerequisites, knowledge obtained from Ecological Methods (BIOL3006), and Marine Field Ecology (BIOL3008) and/or Terrestrial Field Ecology (BIOL3009), or the associated advanced units (BIOL3906, BIOL3908 and/or BIOL3909), is strongly recommended. **P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or ENVI2111 or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. **N** BIOL3907, BIOL3024, BIOL3924, BIOL3040, BIOL3940, BIOL3041, BIOL3941, BIOL3042, BIOL3942, MARS3102	Semester 2
BIOL3907 **Ecology (Advanced)**	6	**A** Although not prerequisites, knowledge obtained from Ecological Methods (BIOL3006), and Marine Field Ecology (BIOL3008) and/or Terrestrial Field Ecology (BIOL3009), or the associated advanced units (BIOL3906, BIOL3908 and/or BIOL3909), is strongly recommended. Students entering this unit of study should have achieved distinction average. **P** Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or ENVI2111 or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. **N** BIOL3007, BIOL3024, BIOL3924, BIOL3040, BIOL3940, BIOL3041, BIOL3941, BIOL3042, BIOL3942, MARS3102	Semester 2
BIOL3009 **Terrestrial Field Ecology**	6	**A** Ecological Methods (BIOL3006) or Ecological Methods (advanced) BIOL3906. Prior completion of one of these units is very strongly recommended. **P** 12 credit points of intermediate level Biology. **N** BIOL3909, BIOL3041, BIOL3941, BIOL3042, BIOL3942, BIOL3024, BIOL3924	S2 Intensive
BIOL3909 **Terrestrial Field Ecology (Advanced)**	6	**A** Ecological Methods (BIOL3006) or Ecological Methods (advanced) BIOL3906. Prior completion of one of these units is very strongly recommended. **P** Distinction average in 12 credit points of intermediate level Biology. **N** BIOL3009, BIOL3041, BIOL3941, BIOL3042, BIOL3942, BIOL3024, BIOL3924 *Students taking this unit of study will complete an individual research project on a topic negotiated with a member of staff. it is expected that much of the data collection will be completed during the field trip but some extra time may be needed during semester 2.*	S2 Intensive
BIOL3025 **Evolutionary Genetics & Animal Behaviour**	6	**P** 12 credit points from MBLG (2001/2901/2771/2871/2071/2971), MBLG (2002/2902/2072/2972) and Intermediate Biology units. For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2502/2802. **N** BIOL3925, BIOL3928	Semester 2
BIOL3925 **Evolutionary Gen. & Animal Behaviour Adv**	6	**P** Distinction average in12 credit points from MBLG (2001/2901/2771/2871/2071/2971), MBLG (2002/2902/2072/2972) and Intermediate Biology units. For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED2502 or BMED2802. **N** BIOL3025, BIOL3928	Semester 2
BIOL3026 **Developmental Genetics**	6	**P** 12 credit points from MBLG (2001/2901/2071/2971/2771/2871) and MBLG (2002/2902/2072/2972). For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2502/2802. **N** BIOL3926	Semester 2
BIOL3926 **Developmental Genetics (Advanced)**	6	**P** Distinction average in 12 credit points from MBLG (2001/2901/2071/2971/2771/2871), and MBLG (2002/2902/2072/2972). For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED2502 or BMED2802. **N** BIOL3026	Semester 2

Cell Pathology

For a major in Cell Pathology, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from:

(i) CPAT3201 and CPAT3202; and

(ii) any two of the listed senior units of study

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
Senior units of study			
The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.			
CPAT3201 **Pathogenesis of Human Disease 1**	6	**P** At least 6cp intermediate of one of the following: ANAT or BCHM or MBLG or BIOL or HPSC or MICR or PCOL or PHSI, or as the head of department determines.	Semester 2
CPAT3202 **Pathogenesis of Human Disease 2**	6	**P** At least 6cp intermediate of one of the following: ANAT or BCHM or MBLG or BIOL or HPSC or MICR or PCOL or PHSI, or as the head of department determines. **C** CPAT3201 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 2
HSTO3001 **Microscopy & Histochemistry Theory**	6	**A** Basic understanding of biology. **P** (ANAT2008 or ANAT2001) or (BMED 2803 or 2804 or 2805 or 2806) **C** HSTO3002	Semester 1
HSTO3002 **Microscopy & Histochemistry Practical**	6	**A** Basic understanding of biology. **P** (ANAT2008 or ANAT2001) or (BMED 2803 or 2804 or 2805 or 2806) **C** HSTO3001	Semester 1
HSTO3003 **Cells and Development: Theory**	6	**A** (i) An understanding of the basic structure of vertebrates; (ii) An understanding of elementary biochemistry and genetics. **P** For BSc students: ANAT2008 or ANAT2001 For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units, including: BMED2801, 2802, 2805. **N** ANAT3002 *The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG is highly recommended.*	Semester 2
HSTO3004 **Cells and Development: Practical (Adv)**	6	**P** Note: This advanced unit of study is only available to select students who have achieved a mark of 65 or above in the following prerequisite units of study. For BSc students: ANAT2008 or ANAT2001 and any one of the following intermediate MBLG units (2071, 2971, 2771, 2871, 2001, 2101, 2901). For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units, including: BMED2801, 2802, 2805. **C** HSTO3003 **N** ANAT3002 *The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG is highly recommended.*	Semester 2
BCHM3071 **Molecular Biology & Biochemistry-Genes**	6	**P** MBLG1001 and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804. **N** BCHM3971, BCHM3001, BCHM3901	Semester 1
BCHM3971 **Molecular Biology & Biochem- Genes (Adv)**	6	**P** MBLG1001 and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804. **N** BCHM3071, BCHM3001, BCHM3901	Semester 1
BCHM3972 **Human Molecular Cell Biology (Advanced)**	6	**P** MBLG1001 and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/MBLG2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804. **N** BCHM3072, BCHM3002, BCHM3004, BCHM3902, BCHM3904	Semester 2
BCHM3081 **Mol Biology & Biochemistry- Proteins**	6	**P** MBLG1001 and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804. **N** BCHM3981, BCHM3001, BCHM3901	Semester 1
BCHM3981 **Mol Biology & Biochemistry- Proteins Adv**	6	**P** MBLG1001 and Distinction in12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804. **N** BCHM3081, BCHM3001, BCHM3901	Semester 1
BCHM3082 **Medical and Metabolic Biochemistry**	6	**P** MBLG1001 and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804. **N** BCHM3982, BCHM3002, BCHM3004, BCHM3902, BCHM3904	Semester 2
BCHM3982 **Medical and Metabolic Biochemistry (Adv)**	6	**P** MBLG1001 and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804. **N** BCHM3082, BCHM3002, BCHM3004, BCHM3902, BCHM3904	Semester 2
MICR3011 **Microbes in Infection**	6	**P** At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and MICR (2022 or 2922 or 2002 or 2902). For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2807 and 2808). For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR (2022 or 2922). **N** MICR3911, MICR3001, MICR3901	Semester 1
MICR3911 **Microbes in Infection (Advanced)**	6	**P** At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and Distinction in MICR (2022 or 2922 or 2002 or 2902). For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including in BMED (2807 or 2808) with a Distinction in one of these two. For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR (2022 or 2922) including one Distinction. **N** MICR3011, MICR3001, MICR3901	Semester 1
MICR3012 **Molecular Biology of Pathogens**	6	**P** At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and MICR (2022 or 2922 or 2002 or 2902). For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2802, 2807 and 2808). For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024. **N** MICR3912, MICR3002, MICR3902, MICR3003, MICR3903, MICR3004, MICR3904	Semester 2
MICR3912 **Molecular Biology of Pathogens (Adv)**	6	**P** At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and Distinction in MICR (2022 or 2922 or 2002 or 2902). For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2802 or 2807 or 2808) with a Distinction in one of these three. For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024 including one Distinction. **N** MICR3012, MICR3002, MICR3902, MICR3003, MICR3903, MICR3004, MICR3904	Semester 2
MICR3022 **Microbial Biotechnology**	6	**P** At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and 6 credit points of Intermediate MICR units. For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2802 and 2807). For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024. **N** MICR3922, MICR3002, MICR3902	Semester 2
MICR3922 **Microbial Biotechnology (Advanced)**	6	**P** At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and Distinction in 6 credit points of Intermediate MICR units. For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2802 and 2807) with a Distinction in at least one of these two. For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024 including one Distinction. **N** MICR3022, MICR3002, MICR3902	Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
PHSI3005 **Human Cellular Physiology: Theory**	6	**A** 6 credit points of MBLG **P** Except for BMedSc students: PHSI(2005 or 2905) and PHSI(2006 or 2906) For BMedSc: BMED (2801 and 2802). **N** PHSI3905, PHSI3004, PHSI3904 *It is highly recommended that this unit of study be taken in conjunction with PHSI3006.*	Semester 1
PHSI3905 **Human Cellular Physiology (Adv): Theory**	6	**A** 6 credit points of MBLG **P** Credit average in PHSI(2005 or 2905) and PHS(2006 or 2906) or in BMED (2801 and 2802). Students enroling in this unit should have a SciWAM of at least 68. **N** PHSI3005, PHSI3004, PHSI3904 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *It is highly recommended that this unit of study be taken in combination with PHSI3906*	Semester 1
PHSI3006 **Human Cellular Physiology: Research**	6	**P** Except for BMedSc students: PHSI (2005 or 2905) and PHSI(2006 or 2906) For BMedSc: BMED (2801 and 2802). **C** PHSI3005 **N** PHSI3906, PHSI3004, PHSI3904	Semester 1
PHSI3906 **Human Cellular Physiology (Ad): Research**	6	**A** 6 credit points of MBLG **P** Credit average in PHSI (2005 or 2905) and PHSI(2006 or 2906) or in BMED (2801 and 2802). Students enroling in this unit should have a SciWAM of at least 68. **C** PSYC3905 **N** PHSI3006, PHSI3004, PHSI3904 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
Information on these units may be found under the relevant teaching department entries.			
Chemistry			
For a major in chemistry, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from senior units of study listed in this subject area, which must include the associated laboratory units.			
Junior units of study			
CHEM1001 **Fundamentals of Chemistry 1A**	6	**A** There is no assumed knowledge of chemistry for this unit of study, but students who have not undertaken an HSC chemistry course are strongly advised to complete a chemistry bridging course before lectures commence. **N** CHEM1101, CHEM1901, CHEM1109, CHEM1903, CHEM1909	Semester 1
CHEM1002 **Fundamentals of Chemistry 1B**	6	**P** CHEM (1001 or 1101) or equivalent **N** CHEM1102, CHEM1108, CHEM1902, CHEM1904, CHEM1908	Semester 2
CHEM1101 **Chemistry 1A**	6	**A** HSC Chemistry and Mathematics **C** Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics **N** CHEM1001, CHEM1109, CHEM1901, CHEM1903, CHEM1909	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
CHEM1102 **Chemistry 1B**	6	**P** CHEM (1101 or 1901) or a Distinction in CHEM1001 or equivalent **C** Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics **N** CHEM1002, CHEM1108, CHEM1902, CHEM1904, CHEM1908	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
CHEM1901 **Chemistry 1A (Advanced)**	6	**P** UAI of at least 96.4 and HSC Chemistry result in band 5 or 6, or Distinction or better in a University level Chemistry unit, or by invitation **C** Recommended concurrent unit of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics **N** CHEM1001, CHEM1101, CHEM1109, CHEM1903, CHEM1909 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
CHEM1902 **Chemistry 1B (Advanced)**	6	**P** CHEM (1901 or 1903) or Distinction in CHEM1101 or equivalent **C** Recommended concurrent unit of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics **N** CHEM1002, CHEM1102, CHEM1108, CHEM1904, CHEM1908 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 2
CHEM1903 **Chemistry 1A (Special Studies Program)**	6	**P** UAI of at least 98.7 and HSC Chemistry result in Band 6 **C** Recommended concurrent unit of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. **N** CHEM (1001 or 1101 or 1109 or 1901 or 1909) *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Entry is by invitation. This unit of study is deemed to be an Advanced unit of study.*	Semester 1
CHEM1904 **Chemistry 1B (Special Studies Program)**	6	**P** Distinction in CHEM1903 **C** Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. **N** CHEM1002, CHEM1102, CHEM1108, CHEM1902, CHEM1908 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Entry is by invitation. This unit of study is deemed to be an Advanced unit of study.*	Semester 2
Intermediate units of study			
CHEM2401 **Molecular Reactivity and Spectroscopy**	6	**P** CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909 or 1612); 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics **N** CHEM2001, CHEM2101, CHEM2301, CHEM2311, CHEM2502, CHEM2901, CHEM2903, CHEM2911, CHEM2915	Semester 1
CHEM2402 **Chemical Structure and Stability**	6	**P** CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909 or 1612); 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics **N** CHEM2202, CHEM2302, CHEM2902, CHEM2912, CHEM2916 *This is the main chemistry unit of study for students expecting to major in chemistry*	Semester 2
CHEM2403 **Chemistry of Biological Molecules**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry; 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics **N** CHEM2001, CHEM2901, CHEM2311, CHEM2903, CHEM2913 *To enrol in Senior Chemistry in 2008 it will be a requirement that students complete CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Students are advised that combinations of CHEM2 units that do not meet this requirement will generally not allow progression to Senior Chemistry.*	Semester 2
CHEM2404 **Forensic and Environmental Chemistry**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry; 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics **N** CHEM3107, CHEM3197 *To enrol in Senior Chemistry in 2008 it will be a requirement that students complete CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Students are advised that combinations of CHEM2 units that do not meet this requirement will generally not allow progression to Senior Chemistry.*	Semester 1
CHEM2911 **Molecular Reactivity & Spectroscopy Adv**	6	**P** Credit average or better in CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1907 or 1908) and CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909). 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. **N** CHEM2001, CHEM2101, CHEM2301, CHEM2311, CHEM2401, CHEM2502, CHEM2901, CHEM2903, CHEM2915	Semester 1

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
CHEM2912 **Chemical Structure and Stability (Adv)**	6	**P** Credit average or better in CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1907 or 1908) and CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909). 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. **N** CHEM2202, CHEM2302, CHEM2402, CHEM2902, CHEM2916	Semester 2
CHEM2913 **Chemistry of Biological Molecules (Adv)**	6	**P** CHEM (1902 or 1904 or 1909). 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics. Candidates for the BSc (Molecular Biology & Genetics) must achieve a Credit average in Junior units of study. Candidates for the BSc (Molecular Biotechnology) must achieve a Credit average in Junior units of study and a Distinction average in Junior Chemistry units of study. **N** CHEM2001, CHEM2101, CHEM2301, CHEM2311, CHEM2403, CHEM2502, CHEM2901, CHEM2903 *This unit of study is available to students in the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology and Genetics) and the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biotechnology) degree programs only.*	Semester 2
CHEM2915 **Molecular Reactivity & Spectroscopy SSP**	6	**P** By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1907 or 1908) and CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909). 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics **N** CHEM2001, CHEM2101, CHEM2301, CHEM2311, CHEM2401, CHEM2502, CHEM2901, CHEM2903, CHEM2911 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *The number of places in this unit of study is strictly limited and entry is by invitation only. Enrolment is conditional upon available places.*	Semester 1
CHEM2916 **Chemical Structure and Stability (SSP)**	6	**P** By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1907 or 1908) and CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909). 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. **N** CHEM2202, CHEM2302, CHEM2402, CHEM2902, CHEM2912 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *The number of places in this unit of study is strictly limited and entry is by invitation only. Enrolment is conditional upon available places.*	Semester 2
Senior units of study			
CHEM3110 **Biomolecules: Properties and Reactions**	6	**P** CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)). **N** CHEM3910	Semester 1
CHEM3111 **Organic Structure and Reactivity**	6	**P** CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)). **N** CHEM3911	Semester 1
CHEM3112 **Materials Chemistry**	6	**A** CHEM2401 and CHEM2402 **P** CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)). **N** CHEM3912	Semester 1
CHEM3113 **Catalysis and Sustainable Processes**	6	**A** CHEM2401 and CHEM2402. **P** CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)). **N** CHEM3913	Semester 1
CHEM3910 **Biomolecules: Properties & Reactions Adv**	6	**P** WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)) **N** CHEM3110	Semester 1
CHEM3911 **Organic Structure and Reactivity (Adv)**	6	**P** WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)). **N** CHEM3111	Semester 1
CHEM3912 **Materials Chemistry (Adv)**	6	**A** CHEM2401 and CHEM2402. **P** WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)). **N** CHEM3112	Semester 1
CHEM3913 **Catalysis and Sustainable Process (Adv)**	6	**A** CHEM2401 and CHEM2402. **P** WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)). **N** CHEM3113	Semester 1
CHEM3114 **Metal Complexes: Medicine and Materials**	6	**A** CHEM2401 and CHEM2402. **P** CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)). **N** CHEM3914	Semester 2
CHEM3115 **Synthetic Medicinal Chemistry**	6	**P** CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)). **N** CHEM3915	Semester 2
CHEM3116 **Membranes, Self Assembly and Surfaces**	6	**A** CHEM2401 and CHEM2402. **P** CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)). **N** CHEM3916	Semester 2
CHEM3117 **Molecular Spectroscopy & Quantum Theory**	6	**A** CHEM2401 and CHEM2402. **P** CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)). **N** CHEM3917	Semester 2
CHEM3914 **Metal Complexes: Medic. & Mater. (Adv)**	6	**A** CHEM2401 and CHEM2402. **P** WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)). **N** CHEM3114	Semester 2
CHEM3915 **Synthetic Medicinal Chemistry (Adv)**	6	**P** WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)). **N** CHEM3115	Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
CHEM3916 **Membranes, Self Assembly & Surfaces (Adv**	6	**A** CHEM2401 and CHEM2402. **P** WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)). **N** CHEM3116	Semester 2
CHEM3917 **Mol. Spectroscopy & Quantum Theory (Adv)**	6	**A** CHEM2401 and CHEM2402. **P** WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)). **N** CHEM3117	Semester 2
Computational Science			
For a major in Computational Science the minimum requirement is 24 credit points chosen from the core or elective senior units of study listed for this subject area, of which at least 12 credit points must be from the core senior units of study.			
Junior units of study			
COSC1001 **Computational Science in Matlab**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics **N** COSC1901	Semester 2
COSC1901 **Computational Science in Matlab (Adv)**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics **P** UAI of at least 90, or COSC1902, or a distinction or better in COSC1002, SOFT (1001, 1002, 1901 or 1902). **N** COSC1001	Semester 2
COSC1002 **Computational Science in C**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics **N** COSC1902	Semester 2
COSC1902 **Computational Science in C (Adv)**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics **P** UAI of at least 90, or COSC1901, or a distinction or better in COSC1001, SOFT (1001, 1002, 1901 or 1902). **N** COSC1002	Semester 2
Senior core units of study			
COSC3011 **Scientific Computing**	6	**A** Programming experience in MATLAB **P** 12 credit points chosen from Junior Mathematics and Statistics, 12 credit points of Intermediate units in Science subject areas. **N** COSC3911, COSC3001, COSC3901, PHYS3301, PHYS3901	Semester 1
COSC3911 **Scientific Computing (Advanced)**	6	**A** Programming experience in MATLAB **P** 12 credit points chosen from Junior Mathematics and Statistics, 12 credit points of Intermediate units in Science subject areas with a credit average. **N** COSC3011, COSC3001, COSC3901, PHYS3301, PHYS3901	Semester 1
COSC3012 **Parallel Computing & Visualisation**	6	**A** Programming experience in C and MATLAB or equivalent. **P** 12 credit points chosen from Junior Mathematics and Statistics, 12 credit points of Intermediate units in Science subject areas. **N** COSC3912, COSC3002, COSC3902, COSC3601, PHYS3303, PHYS3933	Semester 2
COSC3912 **Parallel Computing & Visualisation (Adv)**	6	**A** Programming experience in C and MATLAB or equivalent. **P** 12 credit points chosen from Junior Mathematics and Statistics, 12 credit points of Intermediate units in Science subject areas with a credit average. **N** COSC3012, COSC3002, COSC3902, COSC3601, PHYS3303, PHYS3933	Semester 2
MATH3076 **Mathematical Computing**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of MATH(1001 or 1003 or 1901 or 1903 or 1906 or 1907) **N** MATH3976, MATH3016, MATH3916	Semester 1
MATH3976 **Mathematical Computing (Advanced)**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of MATH(1903 or 1907) or Credit in MATH1003 **N** MATH3076, MATH3016, MATH3916	Semester 1
Senior elective units of study			
BINF3101 **Bioinformatics Project**	6	**A** 12 credit points from Junior units of study in Software Development (SOFT) and/or Computational Science (COSC) **P** SOFT (2130 or 2830 or 2004 or 2904) and 12 credit points from Intermediate Biology, Biochemistry, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics and/or Pharmacology **N** COMP3206, BINF3001	Semester 2
BIOL3006 **Ecological Methods**	6	**A** BIOL (2011 or 2911 or 2012 or 2912) or PLNT (2002 or 2902). **P** 12 credit points of intermediate level Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. **N** BIOL3906, BIOL3023, BIOL3923, MARS3102	Semester 1
BIOL3906 **Ecological Methods (Advanced)**	6	**A** BIOL (2011 or 2911 or 2012 or 2912) or PLNT (2002 or 2902). **P** Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. **N** BIOL3006, BIOL3023, BIOL3923, MARS3102	Semester 1
BIOL3027 **Bioinformatics and Genomics**	6	**P** 12 credit points from MBLG (2001/2901/2071/2971/2771/2871), MBLG (2002/2902/2072/2972) and Intermediate Biology units. For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2502/2802. **N** BIOL3927 *This unit of study is recommended for third year students enrolled in the BSc (Bioinformatics) degree.*	Semester 1
BIOL3927 **Bioinformatics and Genomics (Advanced)**	6	**P** Distinction average in 12 credit points from MBLG (2001/2901/2071/2971/2771/2871), MBLG (2002/2902/2072/2972) and Intermediate Biology units. For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED2502 or BMED2802. **N** BIOL3027	Semester 1
GEOS3003 **Dynamics of Continents and Basins**	6	**P** (6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience units) and (6 further credit points of Intermediate Geoscience or 6 credit points of Physics, Mathematics, Information Technology or Engineering units) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906)) **N** GEOL3101, GEOS3903	Semester 1

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
GEOS3903 **Dynamics of Continents & Basins (Adv)**	6	**P** Distinction average in ((6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units) and (6 further credit points of Intermediate Geoscience or 6 credit points of Physics, Mathematics, Information Technology or Engineering units) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906))) **N** GEOL3101, GEOS3003 *A Distinction in prior Geology units of study is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.*	Semester 1
GEOS3004 **Geophysics, Imaging, Oil/Ore Production**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study or CIVL2409 **N** GEOP3202, GEOS3904	Semester 2
GEOS3904 **Geophysics, Imaging, Oil/Ore Prod (Adv)**	6	**P** Distinction average in 24 credit points of Intermediate Science Units, or Distinction in (GEOL2923 or CIVL2409) **N** GEOL3202, GEOS3004 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *A Distinction average in prior Geology units of study is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.*	Semester 2
GEOS3007 **Remote Sensing: Imaging the Earth**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study or CIVL2409 **N** GEOL3101	Semester 1
GEOS3907 **Remote Sensing: Imaging the Earth (Adv)**	6	**A** Intermediate level geology **P** Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Science subjects or CIVL2409 **N** GEOL3101 or GEOS3007	Semester 1
GEOS3009 **Coastal Environments & Processes**	6	**P** (6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units) and (6 further credit points of Intermediate Geoscience or 6 credit points of Physics, Mathematics, Information Technology or Engineering units) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906)) **N** GEOS3909, MARS3003, MARS3105 ** Geoscience is the disciplines of Geography, Geology and Geophysics.*	Semester 1
GEOS3016 **Seafloor Processes & Imaging**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience or ((one of MARS2005 and MARS2905) and (one of MARS2006 and MARS2906)) **N** GEOS3916, MARS3005, MARS3106 ** Geoscience is the disciplines of Geography, Geology and Geophysics.*	Semester 2
GEOS3916 **Seafloor Processing and Imaging (Adv)**	6	**P** Distinction average in (12 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience or ((one of MARS2005 & MARS2905) and (one of MARS2006 & MARS2906))) **N** GEOS3016, MARS3005, MARS3106 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 2
MATH3063 **Differential Equations & Biomaths**	6	**A** MATH2061 **P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics **N** MATH3020, MATH3920, MATH3003, MATH3923, MATH3963	Semester 1
MATH3963 **Differential Equations & Biomaths (Adv)**	6	**A** MATH2961 **P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics **N** MATH3020, MATH3920, MATH3003, MATH3923, MATH3063	Semester 1
MATH3078 **PDEs and Waves**	6	**A** MATH(2061/2961) and MATH(2065/2965) **P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics **N** MATH3978, MATH3018, MATH3921	Semester 2
MATH3978 **PDEs and Waves (Advanced)**	6	**A** MATH(2061/2961) and MATH(2065/2965) **P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics with at least Credit average **N** MATH3078, MATH3018, MATH3921	Semester 2
MULT3306 **Multimedia Computing and Processing**	6	**P** (COMP(2160 or 2860) or COMP(2111 or 2811) or COMP(2002 or 2902)) or (SOFT(2130 or 2830) or SOFT(2004 or 2904) or COMP(2004 or 2904)). **N** MULT3019, MULT3919, MULT3004, MULT3904, MULT3606, COMP3004, COMP3904	Semester 1
MULT3606 **Multimedia Computing & Processing (Adv)**	6	**P** (COMP(2160 or 2860) or COMP(2111 or 2811) or COMP(2002 or 2902)) or (SOFT(2130 or 2830) or SOFT(2004 or 2904) or COMP(2004 or 2904)), and Distinction in a COMP or MULT or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above. **N** MULT3019, MULT3919, MULT3004, MULT3904, MULT3306, COMP3004, COMP3904	Semester 1
STAT3011 **Stochastic Processes and Time Series**	6	**P** STAT (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907). **N** STAT3911, STAT3003, STAT3903, STAT3005, STAT3905	Semester 1
STAT3911 **Stochastic Processes and Time Series Adv**	6	**P** (STAT2911 or credit in STAT2011) and MATH(1003 or 1903 or 1907). **N** STAT3011, STAT3003, STAT3903, STAT3005, STAT3905	Semester 1
STAT3012 **Applied Linear Methods**	6	**P** STAT(2012 or 2912 or 2004) and MATH(1002 or 1902). **N** STAT3912, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3004, STAT3904	Semester 1
STAT3912 **Applied Linear Methods Advanced**	6	**P** (STAT2912 or Credit in STAT2004 or Credit in STAT2012) and MATH(2061 or 2961 or 1902). **N** STAT3012, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3004, STAT3904	Semester 1
Computer Science			
For a major in Computational Science the minimum requirement is 24 credit points chosen from the senior units of study listed for this subject area			
Junior units of study			
INFO1003 **Foundations of Information Technology**	6	**A** Basic computer operations **N** INFO1000, INFS1000, ISYS1003, INFO1903	Semester 1 Semester 2
INFO1903 **Foundations of Information Tech (Adv)**	6	**A** Basic computer operations **P** UAI at least that for acceptance into BSc(Adv) degree program. **N** INFO1003, ISYS1003, INFO1000, INFS1000 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
SOFT1001 **Software Development 1**	6	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** SOFT1901, COMP1001, COMP1901, DECO2011	Semester 1 Semester 2
SOFT1901 **Software Development 1 (Adv)**	6	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** SOFT1001, COMP1001, COMP1901 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Entry requires departmental permission, except for students in BSc(Adv), BCST(Adv) or BIT degrees*	Semester 1 Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
SOFT1002 **Software Development 2**	6	**P** SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) or DECO2011 **N** SOFT1902, COMP1002, COMP1902 *Students with Credit or above in INFO1903 are encouraged to request special permission to enter this unit.*	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
SOFT1902 **Software Development 2 (Adv)**	6	**P** Distinction in one of SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) **N** SOFT1002, COMP1002, COMP1902, DECO2011 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 1* *Students with Credit or above in INFO1903 are encouraged to request special permission to enter this unit.*	Semester 1 Semester 2
Intermediate units of study			
COMP2160 **Data Structures**	6	**P** SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902) **N** COMP2111, COMP2811, COMP2002, COMP2902, COMP2860	Semester 1
COMP2860 **Data Structures (Advanced)**	6	**P** [SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902)] and Distinction in one COMP, SOFT or MATH unit. **N** COMP(2111 or 2811 or 2002 or 2902 or 2160)	Semester 1
INFO2110 **Systems Analysis and Modelling**	6	**P** (INFO(1003 or 1903 or 1000) or ISYS1003 or INFS1000 or SOFT(1001 or 1901) or COMP(1001 or 1901) or 6 credit points of COSC units of study or DECO2011. **N** INFO (2000 or 2810 or 2900)	Semester 1
INFO2810 **Systems Analysis and Modelling (Adv)**	6	**P** (INFO(1003 or 1903 or 1000) or ISYS1003 or INFS1000 or SOFT(1001 or 1901) or COMP(1001 or 1901) or (6 credit points of COSC units of study) or DECO2011; and Distinction in one ISYS, INFO, SOFT or INFS unit. **N** INFO (2000 or 2110 or 2900)	Semester 1
INFO2120 **Database Systems 1**	6	**P** INFO(1003 or 1903 or 1000) or ISYS1003 or INFS1000 or SOFT(1001 or 1901) or COMP(1001 or 1901) or (6 credit points of COSC) or DECO2011 **N** INFO (2005 or 2820 or 2905).	Semester 2
INFO2820 **Database Systems 1 (Advanced)**	6	**P** INFO(1003 or 1903 or 1000) or ISYS1003 or INFS1000 or SOFT(1001 or 1901) or COMP(1001 or 1901) or 6 credit points of COSC units of study or DEC2011; and Distinction in one ISYS, INFO, SOFT or INFS unit. **N** INFO (2005 or 2120 or 2905)	Semester 2
SOFT2130 **Software Construction 1**	6	**P** SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902) **N** COMP (2004 or 2904) or SOFT (2904 or 2004 or 2830). *Students with Credit or above in INFO1903 are encouraged to request special permission to enter this unit.*	Semester 2 Summer Main
SOFT2830 **Software Construction 1 (Adv)**	6	**P** SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902) and Distinction in one of these, or in any SOFT unit at 2000-level or above. **N** COMP (2004 or 2904) or SOFT (2004 or 2904 or 2130). *Students with Credit or above in INFO1903 are encouraged to request special permission to enter this unit.*	Semester 2
Senior units of study			
COMP3308 **Introduction to Artificial Intelligence**	6	**A** Programming skill, as from SOFT2130 or COMP2160 or from Credit level in INFO1903 or SOFT1002 **P** 18 crpts of 2000-level units. **N** COMP(3002 or 3902 or 3608)	Semester 1
COMP3608 **Intro. to Artificial Intelligence (Adv)**	6	**A** Programming skill, as from SOFT2130 or COMP2160 or from Credit level in INFO1903 or SOFT1002. **P** 18 crpts of 2000-level units, and Distinction in a COMP, SOFT or MATH unit at 2000-level or above. **N** COMP(3002, 3902 or 3308)	Semester 1
COMP3309 **Algorithms**	6	**P** COMP(2160 or 2860) or COMP(2111 or2811) or COMP(2002 or 2902). **N** COMP(3111 or 3811), COMP(3001 or 3901) or COMP3609	Semester 1
COMP3609 **Algorithms (Advanced)**	6	**P** COMP(2160 or 2860) or COMP(2111 or 2811) or COMP(2002 or 2902), and Distinction in a COMP, SOFT or MATH unit at 2000-level or above. **N** COMP(3111 or 3811 or 3001 or 3901 or 3309)	Semester 1
MULT3306 **Multimedia Computing and Processing**	6	**P** (COMP(2160 or 2860) or COMP(2111 or 2811) or COMP(2002 or 2902)) or (SOFT(2130 or 2830) or SOFT(2004 or 2904) or COMP(2004 or 2904)). **N** MULT3019, MULT3919, MULT3004, MULT3904, MULT3606, COMP3004, COMP3904	Semester 1
MULT3606 **Multimedia Computing & Processing (Adv)**	6	**P** (COMP(2160 or 2860) or COMP(2111 or 2811) or COMP(2002 or 2902)) or (SOFT(2130 or 2830) or SOFT(2004 or 2904) or COMP(2004 or 2904)), and Distinction in a COMP or MULT or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above. **N** MULT3019, MULT3919, MULT3004, MULT3904, MULT3306, COMP3004, COMP3904	Semester 1
NETS3303 **Network Protocols & Programming**	6	**P** (NETS(2150 or 2850) or NETS(2009 or 2909) or ELEC(3504 or 3604)) and (SOFT(2130 or 2830) or SOFT(2004 or 2904)). **N** NETS(3007 or 3907), COMP(3007 or3907) or NETS3603.	Semester 1
NETS3603 **Network Protocols & Programming (Adv)**	6	**P** (NETS(2150 or 2850) or NETS(2009 or 2909) or ELEC(3504 or 3604)) and (SOFT(2130 or 2830) or SOFT(2004 or 2904)), and Distinction in a NETS or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above. **N** NETS(3007 or 3907), COMP(3007 or3907) or NETS3303.	Semester 1
NETS3305 **Computer and Network Security**	6	**P** (NETS(2150 or 2850) or NETS(2009 or 2909) or ELEC3504 or ELEC3604) and (SOFT(2130 or 2830) or SOFT(2004 or 2904) or COMP(2004 or 2904)). **N** NETS(3016 or 3916), NETS3605 or ELEC(5610 or 5616)	Semester 1
NETS3605 **Computer and Network Security (Advanced)**	6	**P** (NETS(2150 or 2850) or NETS(2009 or 2909) or ELEC3504 or ELEC3604) and (SOFT(2130 or 2830) or SOFT(2004 or 2904) or COMP(2004 or 2904)), and Distinction in a NETS or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above. **N** NETS(3016 or 3916), NETS3305 or ELEC(5610 or 5616)	Semester 1
SOFT3301 **Software Construction 2**	6	**P** SOFT(2130 or 2830 or 2004 or 2904) or COMP2004 or COMP2904 **N** SOFT3601, SOFT3104, SOFT3804, COMP3008, COMP3908	Semester 1
SOFT3601 **Software Construction 2 (Advanced)**	6	**P** (SOFT2130 or SOFT2830 or SOFT2004 or SOFT2004 or COMP2004 or COMP2904), and Distinction in any 2000-level or above SOFT or INFO unit. **N** SOFT3301, SOFT3104, SOFT3804, COMP3008, COMP3908	Semester 1

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
SOFT3300 **Software Development Project**	6	**P** INFO(2110 or 2810 or 2000 or 2900) and SOFT(2130 or 2830 or 2004 or 2904) or COMP(2004 or 2904), and 12 crpts of 3000-level IT-related units (from Table III(iv) or III(v) of the BIT regulations). **N** SOFT3600, SOFT3200, SOFT3700	Semester 1 Semester 2
SOFT3600 **Software Development Project (Advanced)**	6	**P** (INFO2110 or INFO2810 or INFO2000 or INFO2900) and (SOFT2130 or SOFT2830 or SOFT2004 or SOFT2904 or COMP2004 or COMP2904), and 12 crpts of 3000-level IT-related units (from Table III(iv) or III(v) of the BIT regulations), and Distinction in any 2000-level or above IT-related unit. **N** SOFT3300, SOFT3200, SOFT3700	Semester 1 Semester 2
COMP3310 **Theory of Computation**	6	**P** COMP(2160 or 2860) or COMP(2111 or 2811) or COMP(2002 or 2902). **N** COMP (2003 or 2903 or 3610)	Semester 2
COMP3610 **Theory of Computation (Advanced)**	6	**P** COMP (2160 or 2860 or 2111 or 2811 or 2002 or 2902), and Distinction in a COMP, SOFT, or MATH unit at 2000-level or above. **N** COMP (2003 or 2903 or 3310)	Semester 2
INFO3404 **Database Systems 2**	6	**P** INFO(2120 or 2820 or 2005 or 2905). **N** INFO (3005 or 3504 or 3905) or COMP (3005 or 3905)	Semester 2
INFO3504 **Database Systems 2 (Adv)**	6	**P** INFO (2005 or 2120 or 2820 or 2905),and Distinction in an INFO, ISYS or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above. **N** INFO (3005 or 3404 or 3905) or COMP (3005 or 3905)	Semester 2
MULT3307 **Interactive Multimedia Systems**	6	**P** (COMP(2160 or 2860) or COMP(2111 or 2811) or COMP(2002 or 2902)) or (SOFT(2130 or 2830) or SOFT(2004 or 2904) or COMP(2004 or 2904)). **N** SOFT3102, SOFT3802, MULT3018, MULT3918, COMP3102, COMP3802, MULT3607.	Semester 2
MULT3607 **Interactive Multimedia Systems (Adv)**	6	**P** (COMP(2160 or 2860) or COMP(2111 or 2811) or COMP(2002 or 2902)) or (SOFT(2130 or 2830) or SOFT(2004 or 2904) or COMP(2004 or 2904)), and Distinction in a MULT or SOFT or INFO or COMP unit at 2000-level or above. **N** SOFT3102, SOFT3802, MULT3018, MULT3918, COMP3102, COMP3802, MULT3307.	Semester 2
NETS3304 **Operating System Internals**	6	**P** (ELEC1601 or NETS(2008 or 2908) or COMP(2001 or 2901) or ELEC2601) and (SOFT(2130 or 2830) or SOFT(2004 or 2904) or COMP(2004 or 2904)). **N** NETS(3009 or 3909 or 3604), COMP(3009 or 3909). *Students who were not able to do ELEC1601, but have the remaining prerequisites, are encouraged to apply for special permission to enrol in this unit.*	Semester 2
NETS3604 **Operating Systems Internals (Advanced)**	6	**P** (ELEC1601 or NETS(2008 or 2908) or COMP(2001 or 2901) or ELEC2601) and (SOFT(2130 or 2830) or SOFT(2004 or 2904) or COMP(2004 or 2904)), and Distinction in a NETS or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above. **N** NETS(3009 or 3909 or 3304), COMP(3009 or 3909) *Students who were not able to do ELEC1601, but have the remaining prerequisites, are encouraged to apply for special permission to enroll in this unit.*	Semester 2
SOFT3302 **Software Quality Assurance**	6	**P** (INFO(2110 or 2810) or INFO(2000 or 2900)) and ((COMP(2160 or 2860) or COMP(2111 or 2811) or COMP(2002 or 2902)) or (SOFT(2130 or 2830) or SOFT(2004 or 2904) or COMP(2004 or 2904))). **N** SOFT(3602 or 3103 or 3803)	Semester 2
SOFT3602 **Software Quality Assurance (Adv)**	6	**P** (INFO(2110 or 2810) or INFO(2000 or 2900)) and ((COMP(2160 or 2860) or COMP(2111 or 2811) or COMP(2002 or 2902)) or (SOFT(2130 or 2830) or SOFT(2004 or 2904) or COMP(2004 or 2904))), and Distinction in any 2000-level or above SOFT or INFO unit. **N** SOFT(3302 or 3103 or 3803) or, COMP(3008 or COMP3908)	Semester 2
Environmental Studies			
For a major in Environmental Studies, students are required to complete a minimum of 24 credit points from Senior units of study listed below, including at least 12 credit points from Senior ENVI units			
Junior units of study			
Students are recommended to take at least one of the following units of study			
GEOS1001, GEOS1901, GEOS1002, GEOS1902, GEOS1003, GEOS1903			
GEOS1001 **Earth, Environment and Society**	6	**N** GEOS1901, GEOG1001, GEOG1002, GEOL1001, GEOL1002, GEOL1902	Semester 1
GEOS1901 **Earth, Environment and Society Advanced**	6	**P** Departmental permission is required for enrolment. A UAI above 93 is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator. **N** GEOS1001, GEOG1001, GEOG1002, GEOL1001, GEOL1002, GEOL1902 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
GEOS1002 **Introductory Geography**	6	**N** GEOS1902, GEOG1001, GEOG1002	Semester 2
GEOS1902 **Introductory Geography (Advanced)**	6	**P** Departmental permission is required for enrolment. A UAI above 93 is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator. **N** GEOS1002, GEOG1001, GEOG1002 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 2
GEOS1003 **Introduction to Geology**	6	**N** GEOS1903, GEOL1002, GEOL1902	Semester 2
GEOS1903 **Introduction to Geology (Advanced)**	6	**P** Departmental permission is required for enrolment. A UAI above 93 is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator. **N** GEOL1002, GEOL1902, GEOS1003 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 2
Intermediate units of study			
The completion at least one of the following units of study is highly recommended:			
ENVI2111 **Conservation Biology and Applied Ecology**	6	**P** 24 credit points of Junior Science units, including 12 credit points of Junior Biology **N** ENVI2001, ENVI2911	Semester 1

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
ENVI2911 **Conservation Biology (Advanced)**	6	**P** Distinction average in BIOL(1001 or 1101 or 1901) and either one of BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or EDUH1016. 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry (or for BSc (Marine Science) students 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Physics). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. **N** ENVI2001, ENVI2111	Semester 1
ENVI2112 **Atmospheric Processes and Climate**	6	**P** 24 credit points of Junior Science units, including 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry or Physics **N** ENVI2002	Semester 2
GEOS2111 **Natural Hazards: a GIS Approach**	6	**P** 24 credit points of junior units of study including one of GEOS1001 or GEOS1002 or GEOS1003 or GEOG1001 or GEOG1002 or ENVI1002 or GEOL1001 or GEOL1002 **N** GEOG2411, GEOS2911	Semester 1
GEOS2113 **Making the Australian Landscape**	6	**P** 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOS1002 or GEOS1003 or GEOS1902 or GEOS1903 or GEOG1001 or ENVI1002 or GEOL1001 or GEOL1002 or GEOL1902 **N** GEOS2913	Semester 1
GEOS2121 **Environmental and Resource Management**	6	**P** 24 credit points of junior units of study, including one of: GEOS1001 or GEOS1002 or GEOS1003 or GEOS1901 or GEOS1902 or GEOS1903 or ECOP1001 or ECOP1002 **N** GEOG2421, GEOL2202, GEOS2921	Semester 2
GEOS2122 **Urban Geography**	6	**P** 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOS1001 or GEOS1002 or GEOS1003 or ECOP1001 or ECOP1002. **N** GEOS2922, GEOG2521	Semester 2
GEOS2911 **Natural Hazards: a GIS Approach Advanced**	6	**P** 24 credit points of junior units of study including GEOS1001 or GEOS1002 or GEOS1003 or GEOG1001 or GEOG 1002 or ENVI1002 or GEOL1001 or GEOL1002 **N** GEOG2411, GEOS2111	Semester 1
GEOS2921 **Environmental & Resource Management Adv**	6	**P** 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including a distinction in one of: GEOS1001 or GEOS1901 or GEOS1002 or GEOS 1902 or GEOS1003 or GEOS1903 or ECOP1001 or ECOP1002 or GEOG1001 or GEOG1002 **N** GEOG2421, GEOL2202, GEOS2121	Semester 2
GEOS2922 **Urban Geography (Advanced)**	6	**P** 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including a distinction in one of: GEOS1001 or GEOS1901 or GEOS1002 or GEOS 1902 or GEOS1003 or GEOS1903 or ECOP1001 or ECOP1002 or GEOG1001 or GEOG1002 **N** GEOS2122	Semester 2
Senior units of study			
ENVI3111 **Environmental Law and Ethics**	6	**A** Intermediate Environmental Science. **P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Science or Agriculture units. **N** ENVI3001, ENVI3003.	Semester 1
ENVI3112 **Environmental Assessment**	6	**A** Intermediate Environmental Science. **P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Science or Agriculture units. **N** ENVI3002, ENVI3004.	Semester 2
ENVI3113 **Environmental Economics and Planning**	6	**A** Intermediate Environmental Science **P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Science or Agriculture units **N** ENVI3001	Semester 1
ENVI3114 **Energy and the Environment**	6	**A** Junior Physics or Intermediate Environmental Science. **P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Science or Agriculture units. **N** ENVI3001, PHYS3600.	Semester 2
GEOS3014 **GIS in Coastal Management**	6	**P** MARS(2005 or 2905) and MARS(2006 or 2906), or 12 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units. **N** GEOS3914, MARS3104. ** Geoscience is the disciplines of Geography, Geology and Geophysics.*	Semester 2
GEOS3018 **Rivers: Science, Policy and Management**	6	**P** (24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906)) **N** GEOS3918	Semester 1
GEOS3511 **Understanding Australia's Regions**	6	**P** 24 credit points of Intermediate Units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study - one of GEOG2311,GEOG2321, GEOG2411, GEOG2411, GEOG2421, GEOG2511, GEOG2521, GEOS2111, GEOS2112, GEOS2113, GEOS2121, GEOS2122, GEOS2124, GEOS2911, GEOS2912, GEOS2921, GEOS2922, GEOS2924 **N** GEOS3911	Semester 1
GEOG3522 **Globalisation and Regions in Transition** *This unit of study is not available in 2007*	6	**P** 24 credit points of Intermediate Units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study. **N** GEOG3203	
GEOS3914 **GIS in Coastal Management (Advanced)**	6	**P** Distinction average in 12 credit points of intermediate geography or geology units or 12 credit points of intermediate marine science units. **N** GEOS3014, MARS3104 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *A distinction average in prior Geography, Geology or Marine Science units of study is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.*	Semester 2
GEOS3918 **Rivers: Science and Management (Adv)**	6	**P** Distinction average in (24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906)) **N** GEOS3018	Semester 1
GEOS3911 **Understanding Australia's Regions (Adv)**	6	**P** Distinction average in 24 credit points of Intermediate Units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study - one of GEOG2311,GEOG2321, GEOG2411, GEOG2411, GEOG2421, GEOG2511, GEOG2521, GEOS2111, GEOS2112, GEOS2113, GEOS2121, GEOS2122, GEOS2124, GEOS2911, GEOS2912, GEOS2921, GEOS2922, GEOS2924 **N** GEOS3511 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
Financial Mathematics and Statistics			
For a major in Financial Mathematics and Statistics, students are required to complete:			

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
Junior units of study			
At least 12 credit points of junior units of study from the Science Subject Area of Mathematics including:-			
(i) MATH (1001 or 1901) and MATH (1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903) and MATH (1005 or 1905)			
MATH1001 **Differential Calculus**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1011, MATH1901, MATH1906, MATH1111	Semester 1 Summer Main
MATH1901 **Differential Calculus (Advanced)**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 2 **N** MATH1111, MATH1011, MATH1001, MATH1906 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
MATH1002 **Linear Algebra**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1902, MATH1012, MATH1014	Semester 1 Summer Main
MATH1902 **Linear Algebra (Advanced)**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 2 **N** MATH1002, MATH1012, MATH1014 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
MATH1003 **Integral Calculus and Modelling**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or MATH1001 or MATH1111 **N** MATH1013, MATH1903, MATH1907	Semester 2 Summer Main
MATH1903 **Integral Calculus and Modelling Advanced**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or Credit or better in MATH1001 or MATH1901 **N** MATH1003, MATH1013, MATH1907 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 2
MATH1005 **Statistics**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics **N** MATH1905, MATH1015, ECMT Junior units of study, STAT1021, STAT1022	Semester 2 Summer Main
MATH1905 **Statistics (Advanced)**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 2 **N** MATH1005, MATH1015, ECMT Junior units of study, STAT1021, STAT1022 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 2
Core intermediate units of study			
18 credit points from the following units of study:			
(i) MATH2070 or 2970); and			
(ii) STAT (2011 or 2911) and STAT (2012 or 2912)			
MATH2070 **Optimisation and Financial Mathematics**	6	**A** MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) **P** MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH (1002 or 1902) **N** MATH2010, MATH2033, MATH2933, MATH2970, ECMT3510 *Students may enrol in both MATH2070 and MATH3075 in the same semester*	Semester 2
MATH2970 **Optimisation & Financial Mathematics Adv**	6	**A** MATH (1903 or 1907) or Credit in MATH1003 **P** MATH (1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and MATH (1902 or Credit in 1002) **N** MATH2010, MATH2033, MATH2933, MATH2070 *Students may enrol in both MATH2970 and MATH3975 in the same semester*	Semester 2
STAT2011 **Statistical Models**	6	**P** MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906 or 1011) and [MATH (1005 or 1905 or 1015) or STAT1021] **N** STAT2901, STAT2001, STAT2911	Semester 1
STAT2911 **Probability and Statistical Models (Adv)**	6	**P** MATH (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003) and MATH (1905 or Credit in 1005) **N** STAT2001, STAT2011, STAT2901	Semester 1
STAT2012 **Statistical Tests**	6	**A** STAT (2011 or 2002) **P** MATH (1005 or 1905 or 1015) **N** STAT2004, STAT2912	Semester 2
STAT2912 **Statistical Tests (Advanced)**	6	**A** STAT (2911 or 2901) **P** MATH1905 or Credit in MATH1005 **N** STAT2004, STAT2012	Semester 2
Senior units of study			
At least 24 credit points comprising the following units of study:			
(i) MATH(3075 or 3975) and STAT(3011 or 3911) and STAT(3012 or 3912)			
MATH3075 **Financial Mathematics**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics **N** MATH3975, MATH 3015, MATH3933	Semester 2
MATH3975 **Financial Mathematics (Advanced)**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics with at least Credit average **N** MATH3933, MATH3015, MATH3075	Semester 2
STAT3011 **Stochastic Processes and Time Series**	6	**P** STAT (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907). **N** STAT3911, STAT3003, STAT3903, STAT3005, STAT3905	Semester 1
STAT3911 **Stochastic Processes and Time Series Adv**	6	**P** (STAT2911 or credit in STAT2011) and MATH(1003 or 1903 or 1907). **N** STAT3011, STAT3003, STAT3903, STAT3005, STAT3905	Semester 1
STAT3012 **Applied Linear Methods**	6	**P** STAT(2012 or 2912 or 2004) and MATH(1002 or 1902). **N** STAT3912, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3004, STAT3904	Semester 1
STAT3912 **Applied Linear Methods Advanced**	6	**P** (STAT2912 or Credit in STAT2004 or Credit in STAT2012) and MATH(2061 or 2961 or 1902). **N** STAT3012, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3004, STAT3904	Semester 1
(ii) One of the following units of study:- STAT(3013 or 3913), STAT(3014 or 3914), MATH(3078 or 3978), MATH(3076 or 3976), MATH3067 or INFO(3404 or 3504)			
STAT3013 **Statistical Inference**	6	**P** STAT(2012 or 2912 or 2003 or 2903). **N** STAT3913, STAT3001, STAT3901	Semester 2
STAT3913 **Statistical Inference Advanced**	6	**P** STAT(2912 or 2903). **N** STAT3013, STAT3001, STAT3901	Semester 2
STAT3014 **Applied Statistics**	6	**A** STAT(3012 or 3912). **P** STAT(2012 or 2912 or 2004). **N** STAT3914, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3006	Semester 2
STAT3914 **Applied Statistics Advanced**	6	**A** STAT3912 **P** STAT2912 or credit or better in (STAT2004 or STAT2012). **N** STAT3014, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3006, STAT3907	Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
MATH3078 **PDEs and Waves**	6	**A** MATH(2061/2961) and MATH(2065/2965) **P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics **N** MATH3978, MATH3018, MATH3921	Semester 2
MATH3978 **PDEs and Waves (Advanced)**	6	**A** MATH(2061/2961) and MATH(2065/2965) **P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics with at least Credit average **N** MATH3078, MATH3018, MATH3921	Semester 2
MATH3076 **Mathematical Computing**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of MATH(1001 or 1003 or 1901 or 1903 or 1906 or 1907) **N** MATH3976, MATH3016, MATH3916	Semester 1
MATH3976 **Mathematical Computing (Advanced)**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of MATH(1903 or 1907) or Credit in MATH1003 **N** MATH3076, MATH3016, MATH3916	Semester 1
MATH3067 **Information and Coding Theory**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics **N** MATH3007, MATH3010	Semester 2
INFO3404 **Database Systems 2**	6	**P** INFO(2120 or 2820 or 2005 or 2905). **N** INFO (3005 or 3504 or 3905) or COMP (3005 or 3905)	Semester 2
INFO3504 **Database Systems 2 (Adv)**	6	**P** INFO (2005 or 2120 or 2820 or 2905),and Distinction in an INFO, ISYS or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above. **N** INFO (3005 or 3404 or 3905) or COMP (3005 or 3905)	Semester 2
Geography			
For a major in Geography, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from senior units of study listed below which must include GEOS3015 and GEOS3018 OR at least 12 credit points from the following units: GEOS3511, GEOS3512, GEOS3513, GEOS3514, GEOG3521 and GEOS3522			
Junior units of study			
GEOS1001 **Earth, Environment and Society**	6	**N** GEOS1901, GEOG1001, GEOG1002, GEOL1001, GEOL1002, GEOL1902	Semester 1
GEOS1002 **Introductory Geography**	6	**N** GEOS1902, GEOG1001, GEOG1002	Semester 2
GEOS1901 **Earth, Environment and Society Advanced**	6	**P** Departmental permission is required for enrolment. A UAI above 93 is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator. **N** GEOS1001, GEOG1001, GEOG1002, GEOL1001, GEOL1002, GEOL1902 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
GEOS1902 **Introductory Geography (Advanced)**	6	**P** Departmental permission is required for enrolment. A UAI above 93 is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator. **N** GEOS1002, GEOG1001, GEOG1002 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 2
Intermediate units of study			
GEOG2321 **Fluvial and Groundwater Geomorphology**	6	**P** GEOG(2311 or 2001) or 36 credit points of Junior study including GEOG1001 or ENVI (1001 or 1002) or GEOL (1001 or 1002 or 1501). Students in the Bachelor of Resource Economics should have 36 credit points of study in Biology (or Land and Water Science), Chemistry and Mathematics. Students in the Bachelor of Land and Water Science should have ENVI1002, 12 credit points of Chemistry, 6 credit points of Biology, BIOM1002. **N** GEOG (2002 or 2302 or 2303) or MARS2002 or MARS2006	Semester 2
GEOS2111 **Natural Hazards: a GIS Approach**	6	**P** 24 credit points of junior units of study including one of GEOS1001 or GEOS1002 or GEOS1003 or GEOG1001 or GEOG1002 or ENVI1002 or GEOL1001 or GEOL1002 **N** GEOG2411, GEOS2911	Semester 1
GEOS2112 **Economic Geography of Global Development**	6	**P** 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOS1001 or GEOS1002 or GEOS1003 or GEOS1901 or GEOS1902 or GEOS1903 or ECOP1001 or ECOP1002 or GEOG1002 or GEOG1001 **N** GEOS2912, GEOG2511	Semester 1
GEOS2113 **Making the Australian Landscape**	6	**P** 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOS1002 or GEOS1003 or GEOS1902 or GEOS1903 or GEOG1001 or ENVI1002 or GEOL1001 or GEOL1002 or GEOL1902 **N** GEOS2913	Semester 1
GEOS2121 **Environmental and Resource Management**	6	**P** 24 credit points of junior units of study, including one of: GEOS1001 or GEOS1002 or GEOS1003 or GEOS1901 or GEOS1902 or GEOS1903 or ECOP1001 or ECOP1002 **N** GEOG2421, GEOL2202, GEOS2921	Semester 2
GEOS2122 **Urban Geography**	6	**P** 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOS1001 or GEOS1002 or GEOS1003 or ECOP1001 or ECOP1002. **N** GEOS2922, GEOG2521	Semester 2
GEOS2124 **Fossils and Tectonics**	6	**P** 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOS1003 or GEOS1903 **N** GEOS2924, GEOL2123, GEOL2124	Semester 2
GEOS2911 **Natural Hazards: a GIS Approach Advanced**	6	**P** 24 credit points of junior units of study including GEOS1001 or GEOS1002 or GEOS1003 or GEOG1001 or GEOG 1002 or ENVI1002 or GEOL1001 or GEOL1002 **N** GEOG2411, GEOS2111	Semester 1
GEOS2912 **Economic Geography of Global Dev. Adv.**	6	**P** 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including a distinction in one of: GEOS1001 or GEOS1901 or GEOS1002 or GEOS1902 or GEOS1003 or GEOS1903 or ECOP1001 or ECOP1002 or GEOG1001 or GEOG1002 **N** GEOS2112, GEOG2511	Semester 1
GEOS2921 **Environmental & Resource Management Adv**	6	**P** 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including a distinction in one of: GEOS1001 or GEOS1901 or GEOS1002 or GEOS 1902 or GEOS1003 or GEOS1903 or ECOP1001 or ECOP1002 or GEOG1001 or GEOG1002 **N** GEOG2421, GEOL2202, GEOS2121	Semester 2
GEOS2922 **Urban Geography (Advanced)**	6	**P** 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including a distinction in one of: GEOS1001 or GEOS1901 or GEOS1002 or GEOS 1902 or GEOS1003 or GEOS1903 or ECOP1001 or ECOP1002 or GEOG1001 or GEOG1002 **N** GEOS2122	Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
GEOS2924 **Fossils and Tectonics (Advanced)**	6	**P** Distinction in GEOS1003 or Distinction average in 12 credit points of Junior Geoscience units (Geoscience is the disciplines of Geography, Geology and Geophysics) **N** GEOS2124, GEOL2123, GEOL2124	Semester 2
Senior units of study			
GEOG3521 **Sustainable Cities**	6	**P** 24 credit points of Intermediate Units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study. **N** GEOG3921, GEOG3202	Semester 2
GEOS3009 **Coastal Environments & Processes**	6	**P** (6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units) and (6 further credit points of Intermediate Geoscience or 6 credit points of Physics, Mathematics, Information Technology or Engineering units) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906)) **N** GEOS3909, MARS3003, MARS3105 ** Geoscience is the disciplines of Geography, Geology and Geophysics.*	Semester 1
GEOS3014 **GIS in Coastal Management**	6	**P** MARS(2005 or 2905) and MARS(2006 or 2906), or 12 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units. **N** GEOS3914, MARS3104. ** Geoscience is the disciplines of Geography, Geology and Geophysics.*	Semester 2
GEOS3015 **Environmental Geomorphology**	6	**A** Intermediate geomorphology/ physical geography/ geology. **P** 24 credit points of Intermediate units, including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography. **N** GEOS3915	Semester 2
GEOS3016 **Seafloor Processes & Imaging**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience or ((one of MARS2005 and MARS2905) and (one of MARS2006 and MARS2906)) **N** GEOS3916, MARS3005, MARS3106 ** Geoscience is the disciplines of Geography, Geology and Geophysics.*	Semester 2
GEOS3017 **Global Energy-Exploration & Exploitation**	6	**P** MARS(2005 or 2905) and MARS(2006 or 2906), or 12 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units. **N** GEOS3917, MARS3008. ** Geoscience is the disciplines of Geography, Geology and Geophysics. There are a limited number a places available at this fieldschool.*	Semester 1
GEOS3018 **Rivers: Science, Policy and Management**	6	**P** (24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906)) **N** GEOS3918	Semester 1
GEOS3511 **Understanding Australia's Regions**	6	**P** 24 credit points of Intermediate Units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study - one of GEOG2311,GEOG2321, GEOG2411, GEOG2411, GEOG2421, GEOG2511, GEOG2521, GEOS2111, GEOS2112, GEOS2113, GEOS2121, GEOS2122, GEOS2124, GEOS2911, GEOS2912, GEOS2921, GEOS2922, GEOS2924 **N** GEOS3911	Semester 1
GEOS3512 **Contemporary Global Geographies**	6	**P** 6 credit points of Intermediate units of study in Geography. **N** GEOS3912	Semester 1
GEOS3522 **Cities and Citizenship**	6	**P** 6 credit points of intermediate geography. **N** GEOG3203, GEOS3922	Semester 2
GEOS3053 **Asia-Pacific Field School-Assessment A**	6	**P** 6 credit points of Intermediate units of study in Geography. **C** GEOS3054 **N** GEOG3201, GEOS3953 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Students must contact the unit coordinator no later than the end of June in the year before taking this Unit.*	S1 Intensive
GEOS3054 **Asia-Pacific Field School-Assessment B**	6	**P** 6 credit points of Intermediate units of study in Geography. **C** GEOS3053 **N** GEOG3201, GEOS3954 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Students must contact the unit coordinator no later than the end of June in the year before taking this Unit.*	S1 Intensive
GEOG3921 **Sustainable Cities (Adv)**	6	**P** Distinction average 24 credit points of Intermediate Units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study. **N** GEOG3521, GEOG3202	Semester 2
GEOS3909 **Coastal Environments and Processes (Adv)**	6	**P** Distinction average in ((6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units) and (6 further credit points of Intermediate Geoscience or 6 credit points of Physics, Mathematics, Information Technology or Engineering units) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906))) **N** GEOS3009, MARS3003, MARS3105 *A distinction average in prior Geography or Geology units is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.*	Semester 1
GEOS3911 **Understanding Australia's Regions (Adv)**	6	**P** Distinction average in 24 credit points of Intermediate Units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study - one of GEOG2311,GEOG2321, GEOG2411, GEOG2411, GEOG2421, GEOG2511, GEOG2521, GEOS2111, GEOS2112, GEOS2113, GEOS2121, GEOS2122, GEOS2124, GEOS2911, GEOS2912, GEOS2921, GEOS2922, GEOS2924 **N** GEOS3511 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
GEOS3912 **Contemporary Global Geographies (Adv)**	6	**P** Distinction in 6 credit points of Intermediate units of study in Geography. **N** GEOS3512 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
GEOS3914 **GIS in Coastal Management (Advanced)**	6	**P** Distinction average in 12 credit points of intermediate geography or geology units or 12 credit points of intermediate marine science units. **N** GEOS3014, MARS3104 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *A distinction average in prior Geography, Geology or Marine Science units of study is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.*	Semester 2
GEOS3915 **Environmental Geomorphology (Advanced)**	6	**P** Distinction average in 24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study. **N** GEOS3015 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 2

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
GEOS3916 **Seafloor Processing and Imaging (Adv)**	6	**P** Distinction average in (12 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience or ((one of MARS2005 & MARS2905) and (one of MARS2006 & MARS2906))) **N** GEOS3016, MARS3005, MARS3106 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 2
GEOS3917 **Global Energy Exploration (Advanced)**	6	**P** Distinction average in ((MARS(2005 or 2905) and MARS(2006 or 2906)), or 12 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units). **N** GEOS3017, MARS3008 ** Geoscience is the disciplines of Geography, Geology and Geophysics. There are a limited number a places available at this fieldschool.*	Semester 1
GEOS3918 **Rivers: Science and Management (Adv)**	6	**P** Distinction average in (24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906)) **N** GEOS3018	Semester 1
GEOS3922 **Cities and Citizenship (Advanced)**	6	**P** Distinction average in 24 credit points of Intermediate Units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study. **N** GEOS3522	Semester 2
GEOS3953 **Asia-Pacific Field School-A (Adv)**	6	**P** Distinction average in 24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study. **C** GEOS3954 **N** GEOS3053 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Students must contact the unit coordinator no later than the end of June in the year before taking this Unit.*	S1 Intensive
GEOS3954 **Asia-Pacific Field School-B (Adv)**	6	**P** Distinction average in 24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study **C** GEOS3953 **N** GEOS3054 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Students must contact the unit coordinator no later than the end of June in the year before taking this Unit.*	S1 Intensive
Geology & Geophysics			
For a major in Geology and Geophysics, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from Senior units listed in this subject area, which must include GEOS3008			
GEOS1001 **Earth, Environment and Society**	6	**N** GEOS1901, GEOG1001, GEOG1002, GEOL1001, GEOL1002, GEOL1902	Semester 1
GEOS1003 **Introduction to Geology**	6	**N** GEOS1903, GEOL1002, GEOL1902	Semester 2
GEOS1901 **Earth, Environment and Society Advanced**	6	**P** Departmental permission is required for enrolment. A UAI above 93 is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator. **N** GEOS1001, GEOG1001, GEOG1002, GEOL1001, GEOL1002, GEOL1902 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
GEOS1903 **Introduction to Geology (Advanced)**	6	**P** Departmental permission is required for enrolment. A UAI above 93 is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator. **N** GEOL1002, GEOL1902, GEOS1003 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 2
Intermediate units			
GEOS2111 **Natural Hazards: a GIS Approach**	6	**P** 24 credit points of junior units of study including one of GEOS1001 or GEOS1002 or GEOS1003 or GEOG1001 or GEOG1002 or ENVI1002 or GEOL1001 or GEOL1002 **N** GEOG2411, GEOS2911	Semester 1
GEOS2112 **Economic Geography of Global Development**	6	**P** 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOS1001 or GEOS1002 or GEOS1003 or GEOS1901 or GEOS1902 or GEOS1903 or ECOP1001 or ECOP1002 or GEOG1002 or GEOG1001 **N** GEOS2912, GEOG2511	Semester 1
GEOS2114 **Volcanoes, Hot Rocks and Minerals**	6	**P** GEOG1001, GEOL1001, GEOL1002, GEOS1003, GEOS1903 or ENVI1002 and 24 credit points of Junior Science units of study. **N** GEOL2111, GEOL2911, CIVL2409, GEOS2914	Semester 1 Summer Late
GEOS2121 **Environmental and Resource Management**	6	**P** 24 credit points of junior units of study, including one of: GEOS1001 or GEOS1002 or GEOS1003 or GEOS1901 or GEOS1902 or GEOS1903 or ECOP1001 or ECOP1002 **N** GEOG2421, GEOL2202, GEOS2921	Semester 2
GEOS2124 **Fossils and Tectonics**	6	**P** 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOS1003 or GEOS1903 **N** GEOS2924, GEOL2123, GEOL2124	Semester 2
GEOS2911 **Natural Hazards: a GIS Approach Advanced**	6	**P** 24 credit points of junior units of study including GEOS1001 or GEOS1002 or GEOS1003 or GEOG1001 or GEOG 1002 or ENVI1002 or GEOL1001 or GEOL1002 **N** GEOG2411, GEOS2111	Semester 1
GEOS2912 **Economic Geography of Global Dev. Adv.**	6	**P** 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including a distinction in one of: GEOS1001 or GEOS1901 or GEOS1002 or GEOS1902 or GEOS1003 or GEOS1903 or ECOP1001 or ECOP1002 or GEOG1001 or GEOG1002 **N** GEOS2112, GEOG2511	Semester 1
GEOS2914 **Volcanoes, Hot Rocks and Minerals Adv**	6	**P** 24 credit points of Junior Science units of study and Distinction in one of GEOL1002 or GEOS1002 or ENVI1002.This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator. **N** GEOL2001, CIVL2409, GEOS2114	Semester 1
GEOS2921 **Environmental & Resource Management Adv**	6	**P** 24 credit points of Junior units of study, including a distinction in one of: GEOS1001 or GEOS1901 or GEOS1002 or GEOS 1902 or GEOS1003 or GEOS1903 or ECOP1001 or ECOP1002 or GEOG1001 or GEOG1002 **N** GEOG2421, GEOL2202, GEOS2121	Semester 2
GEOS2924 **Fossils and Tectonics (Advanced)**	6	**P** Distinction in GEOS1003 or Distinction average in 12 credit points of Junior Geoscience units (Geoscience is the disciplines of Geography, Geology and Geophysics) **N** GEOS2124, GEOL2123, GEOL2124	Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
Senior units of study			
GEOS3003 **Dynamics of Continents and Basins**	6	**P** (6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience units) and (6 further credit points of Intermediate Geoscience or 6 credit points of Physics, Mathematics, Information Technology or Engineering units) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906)) **N** GEOL3101, GEOS3903	Semester 1
GEOS3004 **Geophysics, Imaging, Oil/Ore Production**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study or CIVL2409 **N** GEOP3202, GEOS3904	Semester 2
GEOS3006 **Mineral Deposits & Spatial Data Analysis**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study or CIVL2409 **N** GEOL3103, GEOS3906	Semester 2
GEOS3007 **Remote Sensing: Imaging the Earth**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study or CIVL2409 **N** GEOL3101	Semester 1
GEOS3008 **Field Geology and Geophysics**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Intermediate GEOS units **N** GEOL3103, GEOS3908	Semester 2
GEOS3009 **Coastal Environments & Processes**	6	**P** (6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units) and (6 further credit points of Intermediate Geoscience or 6 credit points of Physics, Mathematics, Information Technology or Engineering units) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906)) **N** GEOS3909, MARS3003, MARS3105 ** Geoscience is the disciplines of Geography, Geology and Geophysics.*	Semester 1
GEOS3014 **GIS in Coastal Management**	6	**P** MARS(2005 or 2905) and MARS(2006 or 2906), or 12 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units. **N** GEOS3914, MARS3104. ** Geoscience is the disciplines of Geography, Geology and Geophysics.*	Semester 2
GEOS3016 **Seafloor Processes & Imaging**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience or ((one of MARS2005 and MARS2905) and (one of MARS2006 and MARS2906)) **N** GEOS3916, MARS3005, MARS3106 ** Geoscience is the disciplines of Geography, Geology and Geophysics.*	Semester 2
GEOS3017 **Global Energy-Exploration & Exploitation**	6	**P** MARS(2005 or 2905) and MARS(2006 or 2906), or 12 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units. **N** GEOS3917, MARS3008. ** Geoscience is the disciplines of Geography, Geology and Geophysics. There are a limited number a places available at this fieldschool.*	Semester 1
GEOS3903 **Dynamics of Continents & Basins (Adv)**	6	**P** Distinction average in ((6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units) and (6 further credit points of Intermediate Geoscience or 6 credit points of Physics, Mathematics, Information Technology or Engineering units) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906))) **N** GEOL3101, GEOS3003 *A Distinction in prior Geology units of study is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.*	Semester 1
GEOS3904 **Geophysics, Imaging, Oil/Ore Prod (Adv)**	6	**P** Distinction average in 24 credit points of Intermediate Science Units, or Distinction in (GEOL2923 or CIVL2409) **N** GEOL3202, GEOS3004 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *A Distinction average in prior Geology units of study is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.*	Semester 2
GEOS3906 **Mineral Deposits & Spatial Data Advanced**	6	**P** Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study or CIVL2409. **N** GEOS3006 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *A Distinction average in prior Geology units of study is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.*	Semester 2
GEOS3907 **Remote Sensing: Imaging the Earth (Adv)**	6	**A** Intermediate level geology **P** Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Science subjects or CIVL2409 **N** GEOL3101 or GEOS3007	Semester 1
GEOS3908 **Field Geology and Geophysics (Advanced)**	6	**P** Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate GEOS units **N** GEOS3008 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *A Distinction average in prior Geology units of study is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.*	Semester 2
GEOS3909 **Coastal Environments and Processes (Adv)**	6	**P** Distinction average in ((6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units) and (6 further credit points of Intermediate Geoscience or 6 credit points of Physics, Mathematics, Information Technology or Engineering units) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906))) **N** GEOS3009, MARS3003, MARS3105 *A distinction average in prior Geography or Geology units is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.*	Semester 1
GEOS3914 **GIS in Coastal Management (Advanced)**	6	**P** Distinction average in 12 credit points of intermediate geography or geology units or 12 credit points of intermediate marine science units. **N** GEOS3014, MARS3104 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *A distinction average in prior Geography, Geology or Marine Science units of study is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.*	Semester 2
GEOS3916 **Seafloor Processing and Imaging (Adv)**	6	**P** Distinction average in (12 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience or ((one of MARS2005 & MARS2905) and (one of MARS2006 & MARS2906))) **N** GEOS3016, MARS3005, MARS3106 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 2
GEOS3917 **Global Energy Exploration (Advanced)**	6	**P** Distinction average in ((MARS(2005 or 2905) and MARS(2006 or 2906)), or 12 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units). **N** GEOS3017, MARS3008 ** Geoscience is the disciplines of Geography, Geology and Geophysics. There are a limited number a places available at this fieldschool.*	Semester 1

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
GEOS3918 **Rivers: Science and Management (Adv)**	6	**P** Distinction average in (24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906)) **N** GEOS3018	Semester 1
History and Philosophy of Science			
For a major in History and Philosophy of Science, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from senior units of study listed in this subject area. Students must include the core unit of HPSC3022 Science and Society (6cp) or HPSC3003 social Relations of Science (4cp)(last offered in 2003 and now superceded by HPSC3022)			
Junior units of study			
HPSC1000 **Bioethics**	6	**N** HPSC1900 *This Junior unit of study is highly recommended to Intermediate and Senior Life Sciences students.*	Semester 1
HPSC1900 **Bioethics (Advanced)**	6	**N** HPSC1000 *Enrolment in this unit is limited, and will be on a first-come first-served basis.*	Semester 1
Intermediate units of study			
HPSC2100 **The Birth of Modern Science**	6	**P** 24 credit points of Junior units of study **N** HPSC2002, HPSC2900	Semester 1
HPSC2900 **The Birth of Modern Science (Advanced)**	6	**P** Enrolment in the Talented Student Program or 24 credit points of Junior study with a Distinction average **N** HPSC2002, HPSC2100 *Enrolment in this unit is limited, and will be on a first-come, first-served basis.*	Semester 1
HPSC2101 **What Is This Thing Called Science?**	6	**P** 24 credit points of Junior units of study **N** HPSC2001, HPSC2901	Semester 2 Summer Late
HPSC2901 **What Is This Thing Called Science? (Adv)**	6	**P** Enrolment in the Talented Student Program or 24 credit points of Junior study with a Distinction average **N** HPSC2002, HPSC2100 *Enrolment in this unit is limited and will be on a first-come, first-served basis.*	Semester 2
Senior units of study			
HPSC3002 **History of Biological/Medical Sciences**	6	**A** HPSC (2001 and 2002) or HPSC (2100 and 2101) **P** At least 8 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units or Credit or better in at least 4 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units, and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units	Semester 1
HPSC3022 **Science and Society**	6	**A** HPSC (2100 and 2101) or HPSC (2001 and 2002). **P** At least 8 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units or Credit or better in at least 4 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units, and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units. **N** HPSC3003 *This unit is a requirement for HPS majors.*	Semester 1
HPSC3015 **History and Philosophy of Physics** *This unit of study is not available in 2007*	6	**A** HPSC (2100 and 2101) or HPSC (2001 and 2002) **P** HPSC (2001 and 2002) or (Credit or better in HPSC (2001 or 2002) and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study). **N** HPSC3001, HPSC3106 *From 2006 the prerequisites will be: at least 8 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units or Credit or better in at least 4 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units, and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units*	
HPSC3016 **The Scientific Revolution**	6	**A** HPSC (2100 and 2101) or HPSC (2001 and 2002) **P** At least 8 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units or Credit or better in at least 4 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units, and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units. **N** HPSC3001, HPSC3106 *This unit will not be offered every year.*	Semester 2
HPSC3021 **Philosophy and Sociology of Biology** *This unit of study is not available in 2007*	6	**A** HPSC (2100 and 2101) or HPSC (2001 and 2002) **P** HPSC (2001 and 2002) or (Credit or better in HPSC (2001 or 2002) and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study). **N** HPSC3103 *From 2006 the prerequisites will be: at least 8 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units or Credit or better in at least 4 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units, and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units*	
HPSC3023 **Psychology & Psychiatry: History & Phil**	6	**A** Basic knowledge about the history of modern science as taught in HPSC2100 AND the principles of philosophy of science as taught in HPSC2101 AND knowledge of the various sub-disciplines within Psychology. **P** (at least 8 credit points of intermediate HPSC Units of study) OR (a CR or above in one HPSC intermediate Unit of Study) OR (12 intermediate credit points in psychology). **N** PSYC3202	Semester 1
HPSC3024 **Science and Ethics**	6	**P** At least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study **N** HPSC3007 *This unit will not be offered every year.*	Semester 2
Immunobiology			
For a major in Immunobiology, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points comprising:			
(i) IMMU3102 Cellular and Molecular Immunology and IMMU3202 Immunology in Human Disease; and			
(ii) a minimum of 12 credit points from the following senior elective units of study: BCHM 3071/3971, BCHM 3081/3981, BCHM3072/3972, BCHM 3082/3982, BIOL3018/3918, BIOL3026/3926, BIOL3027/3927, CPAT3201, CPAT3202, MICR 3011/3911/PHSI3005/3905, PHSI 3006/3906, VIRO3001/3901, VIRO3002			
Intermediate units of study			
The completion of MBLG(2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.			
IMMU2101 **Introductory Immunology**	6	**A** Junior Biology and Junior Chemistry. **P** 24 credit points of Junior units of study from any of the Science discipline areas. **N** IMMU2001, BMED2506, BMED2807 *This is a prerequisite unit of study for IMMU3102 and IMMU3202. The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.*	Semester 1

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
Senior core units of study			
IMMU3102 **Molecular and Cellular Immunology**	6	**A** Intermediate biochemistry and molecular biology and genetics. **P** BMED2807 or BMED2506 or IMMU2101 or IMMU2001 and 6cp of Intermediate units of study from Biochemistry, or Biology or Microbiology or Molecular Biology and Genetics or Pharmacology or Physiology. **N** IMMU3002, BMED3003 *The completion of 6 CP of MBLG units of study is highly recommended. Concurrent study of IMMU3202 Immunology in Human Disease is strongly recommended.*	Semester 2
IMMU3202 **Immunology in Human Disease**	6	**A** Intermediate biochemistry and molecular biology and genetics. **P** BMED2807 or BMED2506 or IMMU2101 or IMMU2001 and 6cp of Intermediate units of study from Biochemistry, or Biology or Microbiology or Molecular Biology and Genetics or Pharmacology or Physiology. **N** IMMU3002, BMED3003 *The completion of 6CP of MBLG units of study is highly recommended. Concurrent study of IMMU3102 Molecular and Cellular Immunology is very strongly recommended.*	Semester 2
Senior elective units of study			
BCHM3071 **Molecular Biology & Biochemistry-Genes**	6	**P** MBLG1001 and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804. **N** BCHM3971, BCHM3001, BCHM3901	Semester 1
BCHM3971 **Molecular Biology & Biochem- Genes (Adv)**	6	**P** MBLG1001 and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804. **N** BCHM3071, BCHM3001, BCHM3901	Semester 1
BCHM3081 **Mol Biology & Biochemistry- Proteins**	6	**P** MBLG1001 and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804. **N** BCHM3981, BCHM3001, BCHM3901	Semester 1
BCHM3981 **Mol Biology & Biochemistry- Proteins Adv**	6	**P** MBLG1001 and Distinction in12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804. **N** BCHM3081, BCHM3001, BCHM3901	Semester 1
BCHM3072 **Human Molecular Cell Biology**	6	**P** (MBLG1001 and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/MBLG2971or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972)) or (42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804) **N** BCHM3972, BCHM3002, BCHM3902, BCHM3004, BCHM3904	Semester 2
BCHM3972 **Human Molecular Cell Biology (Advanced)**	6	**P** MBLG1001 and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/MBLG2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804. **N** BCHM3072, BCHM3002, BCHM3004, BCHM3902, BCHM3904	Semester 2
BCHM3082 **Medical and Metabolic Biochemistry**	6	**P** MBLG1001 and 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, including BMED2802 and BMED2804. **N** BCHM3982, BCHM3002, BCHM3004, BCHM3902, BCHM3904	Semester 2
BCHM3982 **Medical and Metabolic Biochemistry (Adv)**	6	**P** MBLG1001 and Distinction in 12 CP of Intermediate BCHM/MBLG units (taken from MBLG2071/2971 or BCHM2071/2971 or BCHM2072/2972) or 42CP of Intermediate BMedSc units, with Distinction in BMED2802 and BMED2804. **N** BCHM3082, BCHM3002, BCHM3004, BCHM3902, BCHM3904	Semester 2
BIOL3018 **Applications of Recombinant DNA Tech**	6	**P** 12 credit points from MBLG (2001/2901//2071/2971/2771/2871), MBLG (2002/2902/2072/2972) and Intermediate Biology units. For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2502/2802. **N** BIOL3918	Semester 1
BIOL3918 **Applications of Recombinant DNA Tech Adv**	6	**P** Distinction average in12 credit points from MBLG (2001/2901/2071/2971/2771/2871), MBLG (2002/2902/2072/2972) and Intermediate Biology units. For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED2502 or BMED2802. **N** BIOL3018	Semester 1
BIOL3026 **Developmental Genetics**	6	**P** 12 credit points from MBLG (2001/2901/2071/2971/2771/2871) and MBLG (2002/2902/2072/2972). For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2502/2802. **N** BIOL3926	Semester 2
BIOL3926 **Developmental Genetics (Advanced)**	6	**P** Distinction average in 12 credit points from MBLG (2001/2901/2071/2971/2771/2871), and MBLG (2002/2902/2072/2972). For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED2502 or BMED2802. **N** BIOL3026	Semester 2
BIOL3027 **Bioinformatics and Genomics**	6	**P** 12 credit points from MBLG (2001/2901/2071/2971/2771/2871), MBLG (2002/2902/2072/2972) and Intermediate Biology units. For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2502/2802. **N** BIOL3927 *This unit of study is recommended for third year students enrolled in the BSc (Bioinformatics) degree.*	Semester 1
BIOL3927 **Bioinformatics and Genomics (Advanced)**	6	**P** Distinction average in 12 credit points from MBLG (2001/2901/2071/2971/2771/2871), MBLG (2002/2902/2072/2972) and Intermediate Biology units. For BMedSc students: 36 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED2502 or BMED2802. **N** BIOL3027	Semester 1
CPAT3201 **Pathogenesis of Human Disease 1**	6	**P** At least 6cp intermediate of one of the following: ANAT or BCHM or MBLG or BIOL or HPSC or MICR or PCOL or PHSI, or as the head of department determines.	Semester 2
CPAT3202 **Pathogenesis of Human Disease 2**	6	**P** At least 6cp intermediate of one of the following: ANAT or BCHM or MBLG or BIOL or HPSC or MICR or PCOL or PHSI, or as the head of department determines. **C** CPAT3201 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 2
MICR3011 **Microbes in Infection**	6	**P** At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and MICR (2022 or 2922 or 2002 or 2902). For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2807 and 2808). For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR (2022 or 2922). **N** MICR3911, MICR3001, MICR3901	Semester 1

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
MICR3911 **Microbes in Infection (Advanced)**	6	**P** At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and Distinction in MICR (2022 or 2922 or 2002 or 2902). For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including in BMED (2807 or 2808) with a Distinction in one of these two. For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR (2022 or 2922) including one Distinction. **N** MICR3011, MICR3001, MICR3901	Semester 1
PHSI3005 **Human Cellular Physiology: Theory**	6	**A** 6 credit points of MBLG **P** Except for BMedSc students: PHSI(2005 or 2905) and PHSI(2006 or 2906) For BMedSc: BMED (2801 and 2802). **N** PHSI3905, PHSI3004, PHSI3904 *It is highly recommended that this unit of study be taken in conjunction with PHSI3006.*	Semester 1
PHSI3905 **Human Cellular Physiology (Adv): Theory**	6	**A** 6 credit points of MBLG **P** Credit average in PHSI(2005 or 2905) and PHS(2006 or 2906) or in BMED (2801 and 2802). Students enroling in this unit should have a SciWAM of at least 68. **N** PHSI3005, PHSI3004, PHSI3904 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *It is highly recommended that this unit of study be taken in combination with PHSI3906*	Semester 1
PHSI3006 **Human Cellular Physiology: Research**	6	**P** Except for BMedSc students: PHSI (2005 or 2905) and PHSI(2006 or 2906) For BMedSc: BMED (2801 and 2802). **C** PHSI3005 **N** PHSI3906, PHSI3004, PHSI3904	Semester 1
PHSI3906 **Human Cellular Physiology (Ad): Research**	6	**A** 6 credit points of MBLG **P** Credit average in PHSI (2005 or 2905) and PHSI(2006 or 2906) or in BMED (2801 and 2802). Students enroling in this unit should have a SciWAM of at least 68. **C** PSYC3905 **N** PHSI3006, PHSI3004, PHSI3904 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
VIRO3001 **Virology**	6	**A** MICR (2021 or 2921 or 2022 or 2922) **P** At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and at least 6 credit points in Intermediate MICR or BCHM or BIOL or IMMU or PCOL or PHSI or PLNT units. For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED2802. For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024. **N** VIRO3901 *Students are very strongly advised to complete VIRO (3001 or 3901) before enrolling in VIRO3002 Medical and Applied Virology in Session 2.*	Semester 1
VIRO3901 **Virology (Advanced)**	6	**A** MICR (2021 or 2921 or 2022 or 2922) **P** At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and at least 6 credit points including one Distinction in Intermediate MICR or BCHM or BIOL or IMMU or PCOL or PHSI or PLNT units. For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED2802. For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024 including one Distinction. **N** VIRO3001 *Students are very strongly advised to complete VIRO (3001 or 3901) before enrolling in VIRO3002 Medical and Applied Virology in Session 2.*	Semester 1
VIRO3002 **Medical and Applied Virology**	6	**A** Intermediate microbiology, immunology, molecular biology and genetics. **P** 6 CP MBLG units and at least 6 CP from Intermediate MICR or BCHM or BIOL or IMMU or PCOL or PHSI units. For BMedSc Students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED2807. *Students are very strongly recommended to complete VIRO(3001 or 3901) before enrolling in VIRO3002 Medical and Applied Virology in Semester 2.*	Semester 2
Information Systems			
For a major in Information systems, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from senior units of study listed in this subject area.			
Junior units of study			
INFO1003 **Foundations of Information Technology**	6	**A** Basic computer operations **N** INFO1000, INFS1000, ISYS1003, INFO1903	Semester 1 Semester 2
INFO1903 **Foundations of Information Tech (Adv)**	6	**A** Basic computer operations **P** UAI at least that for acceptance into BSc(Adv) degree program. **N** INFO1003, ISYS1003, INFO1000, INFS1000 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
Intermediate units of study			
INFO2110 **Systems Analysis and Modelling**	6	**P** (INFO(1003 or 1903 or 1000) or ISYS1003 or INFS1000 or SOFT(1001 or 1901) or COMP(1001 or 1901) or 6 credit points of COSC units of study or DECO2011. **N** INFO (2000 or 2810 or 2900)	Semester 1
INFO2810 **Systems Analysis and Modelling (Adv)**	6	**P** (INFO(1003 or 1903 or 1000) or ISYS1003 or INFS1000 or SOFT(1001 or 1901) or COMP(1001 or 1901) or (6 credit points of COSC units of study) or DECO2011; and Distinction in one ISYS, INFO, SOFT or INFS unit. **N** INFO (2000 or 2110 or 2900)	Semester 1
INFO2120 **Database Systems 1**	6	**P** INFO(1003 or 1903 or 1000) or ISYS1003 or INFS1000 or SOFT(1001 or 1901) or COMP(1001 or 1901) or (6 credit points of COSC) or DECO2011 **N** INFO (2005 or 2820 or 2905).	Semester 2
INFO2820 **Database Systems 1 (Advanced)**	6	**P** INFO(1003 or 1903 or 1000) or ISYS1003 or INFS1000 or SOFT(1001 or 1901) or COMP(1001 or 1901) or 6 credit points of COSC units of study or DEC2011; and Distinction in one ISYS, INFO, SOFT or INFS unit. **N** INFO (2005 or 2120 or 2905)	Semester 2
ISYS2140 **Information Systems**	6	**P** INFO(1003 or 1903 or 1000) or ISYS1003 or INFS1000 or SOFT(1001 or 1901). **N** ISYS (2006 or 2007)	Semester 1
Senior units of study			
INFO3402 **Management of IT Projects and Systems**	6	**P** INFO (2000 or 2110 or 2810 or 2900). **N** ISYS (3000 or 3012)	Semester 1

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
ISYS3401 **Analytical Methods & Information Systems**	6	**P** ISYS (2140 or 2006) and INFO (2000 or 2110 or 2810 or 2900) and (MATH(1005 or 1015 or 1905) or STAT1021) and (ARIN1000 or ENGL1050 or ENGL1005 or LNGS1001 or LNGS1002 or LNGS1005 or any HPSC unit) **N** ISYS3015	Semester 1
ISYS3403 **IT Systems in Arts and Humanities**	6	**P** INFO (2000 or 2110 or 2810 or 2900) and INFO (2005 or 2120 or 2820 or 2905). **N** ISYS3113 or EBUS(3002 or 3004).	Semester 1
INFO3404 **Database Systems 2**	6	**P** INFO(2120 or 2820 or 2005 or 2905). **N** INFO (3005 or 3504 or 3905) or COMP (3005 or 3905)	Semester 2
INFO3504 **Database Systems 2 (Adv)**	6	**P** INFO (2005 or 2120 or 2820 or 2905),and Distinction in an INFO, ISYS or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above. **N** INFO (3005 or 3404 or 3905) or COMP (3005 or 3905)	Semester 2
ISYS3400 **Information Systems Project**	6	**P** (INFO3402 or ISYS3012) and (ISYS (3401 or 3015) or ARIN2000). **N** ISYS3207	Semester 2
Marine Science			
For a major in Marine Science, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points of senior units listed in this subject area, which must include at least one BIOL and one GEOS unit. Intermediate units leading to a Marine Science major are 12 credit points of intermediate MARS or BIOL units, including MARS2006 or MARS2906.			
Intermediate units of study			
MARS2005 **Global Oceans (Introduction)**	6	**P** 24 credit points of Junior units of study from Science Discipline Areas. **N** MARS2001, MARS2905 *This is a qualifying unit for some Senior Marine Science units. Some Senior electives may have additional prerequisites.*	Semester 1
MARS2905 **Global Oceans (Introduction) (Advanced)**	6	**P** Credit average in 24 credit points of Junior Science units. **N** MARS2005, MARS2001 *This unit of study is available to advanced students only.*	Semester 1
MARS2006 **Marine Ecosystems and Geomorphology**	6	**A** MARS2005 **P** 24 credit points of Junior units of study from Science Discipline Areas. **N** MARS2002, MARS2906, GEOG2002 *This is a qualifying unit for Senior Marine Science units. Some Senior electives may have additional prerequisites.*	Semester 2
MARS2906 **Marine Ecosystems and Geomorphology Adv**	6	**P** Credit average in 24 credit points of Junior Science units **N** MARS2006, MARS2002, GEOG2002 *This unit of study is available to advanced students only.*	Semester 2
MARS2907 **Marine Science Field School (Advanced)**	6	**P** Credit average in 24 credit points of Junior Science units. **C** MARS2005 or MARS2905 **N** MARS2007, MARS2003 *This unit of study is available to advanced students only.*	S1 Intensive
Senior units of study			
BIOL3006 **Ecological Methods**	6	**A** BIOL (2011 or 2911 or 2012 or 2912) or PLNT (2002 or 2902). **P** 12 credit points of intermediate level Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. **N** BIOL3906, BIOL3023, BIOL3923, MARS3102	Semester 1
BIOL3007 **Ecology**	6	**A** Although not prerequisites, knowledge obtained from Ecological Methods (BIOL3006), and Marine Field Ecology (BIOL3008) and/or Terrestrial Field Ecology (BIOL3009), or the associated advanced units (BIOL3906, BIOL3908 and/or BIOL3909), is strongly recommended. **P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or ENVI2111 or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. **N** BIOL3907, BIOL3024, BIOL3924, BIOL3040, BIOL3940, BIOL3041, BIOL3941, BIOL3042, BIOL3942, MARS3102	Semester 2
BIOL3008 **Marine Field Ecology**	6	**A** Ecological Methods (BIOL3006) or Ecological Methods (advanced) BIOL3906. Prior completion of one of these units is very strongly advised. **P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. **N** BIOL3908, BIOL3040, BIOL3940, BIOL3024, BIOL3924, MARS3102 *Dates: 2 July 2007 - 9 July 2007*	S2 Intensive
BIOL3011 **Ecophysiology**	6	**A** BIOL (2002 or 2012 or 2006 or 2016 or 2902 or 2912 or 2906 or 2916) or PLNT (2003 or 2903). **P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. **N** BIOL3911 *The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.*	Semester 1
BIOL3013 **Marine Biology**	6	**A** MARS2006 **P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. **N** BIOL3913 *The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.*	Semester 1
GEOS3003 **Dynamics of Continents and Basins**	6	**P** (6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience units) and (6 further credit points of Intermediate Geoscience or 6 credit points of Physics, Mathematics, Information Technology or Engineering units) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906)) **N** GEOL3101, GEOS3903	Semester 1
GEOS3009 **Coastal Environments & Processes**	6	**P** (6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units) and (6 further credit points of Intermediate Geoscience or 6 credit points of Physics, Mathematics, Information Technology or Engineering units) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906)) **N** GEOS3909, MARS3003, MARS3105 * *Geoscience is the disciplines of Geography, Geology and Geophysics.*	Semester 1
GEOS3014 **GIS in Coastal Management**	6	**P** MARS(2005 or 2905) and MARS(2006 or 2906), or 12 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units. **N** GEOS3914, MARS3104. * *Geoscience is the disciplines of Geography, Geology and Geophysics.*	Semester 2

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
GEOS3016 **Seafloor Processes & Imaging**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience or ((one of MARS2005 and MARS2905) and (one of MARS2006 and MARS2906)) **N** GEOS3916, MARS3005, MARS3106 ** Geoscience is the disciplines of Geography, Geology and Geophysics.*	Semester 2
GEOS3017 **Global Energy-Exploration & Exploitation**	6	**P** MARS(2005 or 2905) and MARS(2006 or 2906), or 12 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units. **N** GEOS3917, MARS3008. ** Geoscience is the disciplines of Geography, Geology and Geophysics. There are a limited number a places available at this fieldschool.*	Semester 1
GEOS3018 **Rivers: Science, Policy and Management**	6	**P** (24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906)) **N** GEOS3918	Semester 1
BIOL3906 **Ecological Methods (Advanced)**	6	**A** BIOL (2011 or 2911 or 2012 or 2912) or PLNT (2002 or 2902). **P** Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. **N** BIOL3006, BIOL3023, BIOL3923, MARS3102	Semester 1
BIOL3907 **Ecology (Advanced)**	6	**A** Although not prerequisites, knowledge obtained from Ecological Methods (BIOL3006), and Marine Field Ecology (BIOL3008) and/or Terrestrial Field Ecology (BIOL3009), or the associated advanced units (BIOL3906, BIOL3908 and/or BIOL3909), is strongly recommended. Students entering this unit of study should have achieved distinction average. **P** Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or ENVI2111 or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. **N** BIOL3007, BIOL3024, BIOL3924, BIOL3040, BIOL3940, BIOL3041, BIOL3941, BIOL3042, BIOL3942, MARS3102	Semester 2
BIOL3908 **Marine Field Ecology (Advanced)**	6	**A** Ecological Methods (BIOL 3006) or Ecological Methods (advanced) BIOL3906. Prior completion of one of these units is very strongly advised **P** Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. **N** BIOL3008, BIOL3040, BIOL3940, BIOL3024, BIOL3924, MARS3102 *Dates: 2 July 2007 - 9 July 2007*	S2 Intensive
BIOL3911 **Ecophysiology (Advanced)**	6	**A** BIOL (2002 or 2012 or 2006 or 2016 or 2902 or 2912 or 2906 or 2916) or PLNT (2003 or 2903) **P** Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. **N** BIOL3011 *The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.*	Semester 1
BIOL3913 **Marine Biology (Advanced)**	6	**A** MARS2006 **P** Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or MARS2006 and 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology; or 12 credit points of Intermediate MARS units, including MARS2006. **N** BIOL3013 *The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.*	Semester 1
GEOS3903 **Dynamics of Continents & Basins (Adv)**	6	**P** Distinction average in ((6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units) and (6 further credit points of Intermediate Geoscience or 6 credit points of Physics, Mathematics, Information Technology or Engineering units) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906))) **N** GEOL3101, GEOS3003 *A Distinction in prior Geology units of study is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.*	Semester 1
GEOS3909 **Coastal Environments and Processes (Adv)**	6	**P** Distinction average in ((6 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units) and (6 further credit points of Intermediate Geoscience or 6 credit points of Physics, Mathematics, Information Technology or Engineering units) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906))) **N** GEOS3009, MARS3003, MARS3105 *A distinction average in prior Geography or Geology units is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.*	Semester 1
GEOS3914 **GIS in Coastal Management (Advanced)**	6	**P** Distinction average in 12 credit points of intermediate geography or geology units or 12 credit points of intermediate marine science units. **N** GEOS3014, MARS3104 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *A distinction average in prior Geography, Geology or Marine Science units of study is normally required for admission. This requirement may be varied and students should consult the unit of study coordinator.*	Semester 2
GEOS3916 **Seafloor Processing and Imaging (Adv)**	6	**P** Distinction average in (12 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience or ((one of MARS2005 & MARS2905) and (one of MARS2006 & MARS2906))) **N** GEOS3016, MARS3005, MARS3106 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 2
GEOS3917 **Global Energy Exploration (Advanced)**	6	**P** Distinction average in ((MARS(2005 or 2905) and MARS(2006 or 2906)), or 12 credit points of Intermediate Geoscience* units). **N** GEOS3017, MARS3008 ** Geoscience is the disciplines of Geography, Geology and Geophysics. There are a limited number a places available at this fieldschool.*	Semester 1
GEOS3918 **Rivers: Science and Management (Adv)**	6	**P** Distinction average in (24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study) or ((MARS2005 or MARS2905) and (MARS2006 or MARS2906)) **N** GEOS3018	Semester 1

Mathematics

For a major in Mathematics, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from senior units of study listed in this subject area.

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
Junior units of study			
MATH1011 **Life Sciences Calculus**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics **N** MATH1111, MATH1001, MATH1901, MATH1906	Semester 1 Summer Main
MATH1014 **Introduction to Linear Algebra**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics or MATH1111 **N** MATH1012, MATH1002, MATH1902	Semester 2 Summer Main
MATH1111 **Introduction to Calculus**	6	**A** At least Year 10 Mathematics **N** MATH1001, MATH1901, MATH1011, MATH1906 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Students with HSC Mathematics/Extension 1/Extension 2 (or equivalent) are prohibited.*	Semester 1
MATH1013 **Differential and Difference Equations**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics or MATH1111 **N** MATH1003, MATH1903, MATH1907	Semester 2
MATH1015 **Life Science Statistics**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics **N** MATH1005, MATH1905, STAT1021, STAT1022, ECMT Junior units of study.	Semester 1
MATH1001 **Differential Calculus**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1011, MATH1901, MATH1906, MATH1111	Semester 1 Summer Main
MATH1002 **Linear Algebra**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1902, MATH1012, MATH1014	Semester 1 Summer Main
MATH1003 **Integral Calculus and Modelling**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or MATH1001 or MATH1111 **N** MATH1013, MATH1903, MATH1907	Semester 2 Summer Main
MATH1004 **Discrete Mathematics**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 1 **N** MATH1904, MATH2011	Semester 2 Summer Main
MATH1005 **Statistics**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics **N** MATH1905, MATH1015, ECMT Junior units of study, STAT1021, STAT1022	Semester 2 Summer Main
MATH1901 **Differential Calculus (Advanced)**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 2 **N** MATH1111, MATH1011, MATH1001, MATH1906 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
MATH1902 **Linear Algebra (Advanced)**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 2 **N** MATH1002, MATH1012, MATH1014 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
MATH1903 **Integral Calculus and Modelling Advanced**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or Credit or better in MATH1001 or MATH1901 **N** MATH1003, MATH1013, MATH1907 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 2
MATH1904 **Discrete Mathematics (Advanced)**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 2 **N** MATH1004, MATH2011 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 2
MATH1905 **Statistics (Advanced)**	3	**A** HSC Mathematics Extension 2 **N** MATH1005, MATH1015, ECMT Junior units of study, STAT1021, STAT1022 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 2
MATH1906 **Mathematics (Special Studies Program) A**	3	**P** UAI of at least 98.5 and result in Band E4 HSC Mathematics Extension 2; by invitation **N** MATH1111, MATH1001, MATH1011, MATH1901 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
MATH1907 **Mathematics (Special Studies Program) B**	3	**P** Distinction in MATH1906; by invitation **N** MATH1003, MATH1013, MATH1903 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 2
Intermediate units of study			
MATH2061 **Linear Mathematics and Vector Calculus**	6	**P** MATH (1111 or 1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH (1014 or 1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) **N** MATH2001, MATH2901, MATH2002, MATH2902, MATH2961, MATH2067	Semester 1 Summer Main
MATH2063 **Math Computing and Nonlinear Systems**	6	**P** MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH (1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) **N** MATH2003, MATH903, MATH2006, MATH2906, MATH2963	Semester 1
MATH2069 **Discrete Mathematics and Graph Theory**	6	**P** 6 credit points of Junior level Mathematics **N** MATH2011, MATH2009, MATH2969	Semester 1
MATH2961 **Linear Mathematics & Vector Calculus Adv**	6	**P** MATH (1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and MATH (1902 or Credit in 1002) and MATH (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003) **N** MATH2001, MATH2901, MATH2002, MATH2902, MATH2061, MATH2067	Semester 1
MATH2962 **Real and Complex Analysis (Advanced)**	6	**P** MATH (1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and MATH (1902 or Credit in 1002) and MATH (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003) **N** MATH2007, MATH2907	Semester 1
MATH2963 **Math Computing & Nonlinear Systems (Adv)**	6	**P** MATH (1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and MATH (1902 or Credit in 1002) and MATH (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003) **N** MATH2003, MATH2903, MATH2006, MATH2906, MATH2063	Semester 1
MATH2969 **Discrete Mathematics & Graph Theory Adv**	6	**P** 9 credit points of Junior Mathematics (advanced level or Credit at the normal level) **N** MATH2011, MATH2009, MATH2069	Semester 1
MATH2916 **Working Seminar A (SSP)**	3	**P** By invitation, High Distinction average over 12 credit points of Advanced Junior Mathematics *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
MATH2065 **Partial Differential Equations (Intro)**	6	**P** MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH (1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) **N** MATH2005, MATH2905, MATH2965, MATH2067	Semester 2
MATH2068 **Number Theory and Cryptography**	6	**P** 9 credit points of Junior level Mathematics including MATH (1002 or 1902) **N** MATH3024, MATH3009	Semester 2
MATH2070 **Optimisation and Financial Mathematics**	6	**A** MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) **P** MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH (1002 or 1902) **N** MATH2010, MATH2033, MATH2933, MATH2970, ECMT3510 *Students may enrol in both MATH2070 and MATH3075 in the same semester*	Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
MATH2965 **Partial Differential Equations Intro Adv**	6	**P** MATH (2961 or Credit in 2061) or {MATH (2901 or Credit in 2001) and MATH (2902 or Credit in 2002)} **N** MATH2005, MATH 2905, MATH2065, MATH2067	Semester 2
MATH2968 **Algebra (Advanced)**	6	**P** 9 credit points of Junior Mathematics (advanced level or Credit at normal level) including (MATH1902 or Credit in MATH1002) **N** MATH2908, MATH2918, MATH2008	Semester 2
MATH2970 **Optimisation & Financial Mathematics Adv**	6	**A** MATH (1903 or 1907) or Credit in MATH1003 **P** MATH (1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and MATH (1902 or Credit in 1002) **N** MATH2010, MATH2033, MATH2933, MATH2070 *Students may enrol in both MATH2970 and MATH3975 in the same semester*	Semester 2
MATH2917 **Working Seminar B (SSP)**	3	**P** By invitation, High Distinction average over 12 credit points of Advanced Junior Mathematics *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 2
Senior units of study			
MATH3063 **Differential Equations & Biomaths**	6	**A** MATH2061 **P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics **N** MATH3020, MATH3920, MATH3003, MATH3923, MATH3963	Semester 1
MATH3065 **Logic and Foundations**	6	**P** 6 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics **N** MATH3005	Semester 1
MATH3068 **Analysis**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics **N** MATH3008, MATH2007, MATH2907, MATH2962	Semester 1
MATH3076 **Mathematical Computing**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of MATH(1001 or 1003 or 1901 or 1903 or 1906 or 1907) **N** MATH3976, MATH3016, MATH3916	Semester 1
MATH3961 **Metric Spaces (Advanced)**	6	**A** MATH2961 or MATH2962 **P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics units **N** MATH3901, MATH3001	Semester 1
MATH3962 **Rings, Fields and Galois Theory (Adv)**	6	**A** MATH2961 **P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics **N** MATH3062, MATH3902, MATH3002 *Students are advised to take MATH2968 before attempting this unit.*	Semester 1
MATH3963 **Differential Equations & Biomaths (Adv)**	6	**A** MATH2961 **P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics **N** MATH3020, MATH3920, MATH3003, MATH3923, MATH3063	Semester 1
MATH3974 **Fluid Dynamics (Advanced)**	6	**A** MATH2961, MATH2965 **P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics with average grade of at least Credit **N** MATH3914	Semester 1
MATH3976 **Mathematical Computing (Advanced)**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of MATH(1903 or 1907) or Credit in MATH1003 **N** MATH3076, MATH3016, MATH3916	Semester 1
MATH3061 **Geometry and Topology**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics **N** MATH3001, MATH3006	Semester 2
MATH3062 **Algebra and Number Theory**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics **N** MATH3962, MATH3902, MATH3002, MATH3009 *Students are advised to take MATH(2068 or 2968) before attempting this unit.*	Semester 2
MATH3067 **Information and Coding Theory**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics **N** MATH3007, MATH3010	Semester 2
MATH3075 **Financial Mathematics**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics **N** MATH3975, MATH 3015, MATH3933	Semester 2
MATH3078 **PDEs and Waves**	6	**A** MATH(2061/2961) and MATH(2065/2965) **P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics **N** MATH3978, MATH3018, MATH3921	Semester 2
MATH3964 **Complex Analysis with Applications (Adv)**	6	**A** MATH2962 **P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics **N** MATH3904, MATH3915	Semester 2
MATH3966 **Modules and Group Representations (Adv)**	6	**A** MATH3962 **P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics **N** MATH3906, MATH3907	Semester 2
MATH3968 **Differential Geometry (Advanced)**	6	**A** At least 6 credit points of Advanced Mathematics units of study at Intermediate or Senior level. **P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics, including MATH2961 **N** MATH3903	Semester 2
MATH3969 **Measure Theory & Fourier Analysis (Adv)**	6	**A** At least 6 credit points of Advanced Mathematics units of study at Intermediate or Senior level **P** 12 credit points Intermediate Mathematics **N** MATH3909	Semester 2
MATH3975 **Financial Mathematics (Advanced)**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics with at least Credit average **N** MATH3933, MATH3015, MATH3075	Semester 2
MATH3977 **Lagrangian & Hamiltonian Dynamics (Adv)**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics with at least Credit average **N** MATH2904, MATH2004, MATH3917	Semester 2
MATH3978 **PDEs and Waves (Advanced)**	6	**A** MATH(2061/2961) and MATH(2065/2965) **P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics with at least Credit average **N** MATH3078, MATH3018, MATH3921	Semester 2

Medicinal Chemistry

For a major in Medicinal chemistry, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points comprising:

(i) PCOL3011/3911 and PCOL3012/3912;and

(ii) 12 credit points from senior Chemistry units of study.

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
Note that there are intermediate prerquisites for the core senior units of study. Junior and intermediate units of study should be selected to permit progression to the required senior units of study.			
Microbiology			
The completion of MBLG(1000 or 2771 or 2001 or 2101) is highly recommended.			
MICR2021 **Introductory Microbiology**	6	**P** 6cp of Junior Biology and (6cp of MBLG1001 or MBLG2901 or PLNT2001 or PLNT2901) and 6cp of Junior Chemistry **N** MICR2921, MICR2024, MICR2001, MICR2901, MICR2003, MICR2007, MICR2011, MICR2909 *Students are very strongly recommended to complete MICR (2021 or 2921 or 2024) before enrolling in MICR2022 in Semester 2. For progression on to Senior Microbiology units, students must also complete MBLG1001 or PLNT (2001 or 2901).*	Semester 1
MICR2921 **Introductory Microbiology (Advanced)**	6	**P** (6credit points of Junior Biology) and (6credit points of MBLG1001 or MBLG2901 or PLNT2001 or PLNT2911) and 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry. Distinction grade required in at least one of Junior Biology or MBLG1001 or PLNT2001 or PLNT2911. **N** MICR2021, MICR2024, MICR2001, MICR2901, MICR2003, MICR2007, MICR2011, MICR2909 *Students are very strongly advised to complete MICR (2021 or 2921 or 2024) before enrolling in MICR2022 or 2922 in Semester 2. For progression on to Senior Microbiology units, students must also complete MBLG1001 or PLNT(2001 or 2901).*	Semester 1
MICR2022 **Microbes in Society**	6	**A** MICR (2021 or 2921 or 2024) **P** 6 credit points of Junior Biology and (6 credit points of MBLG1001 or PLNT2001 or PLNT2911) and 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry **N** MICR2922, MICR2002, MICR2902, MICR2004, MICR2008, MICR2012, MICR2909 *Students are very strongly advised to complete MICR (2021 or 2921 or 2024) before enrolling in MICR2022 in Semester 2. For progression on to Senior Microbiology units, students must also complete MBLG1001 or PLNT (2001 or 2901).*	Semester 2
MICR2922 **Microbes in Society (Advanced)**	6	**A** MICR (2021 or 2921 or 2024) **P** 6 credit points of Junior Biology and (6 credit points of MBLG1001 or PLNT2001 or PLNT2901) and 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry. Distinction grade required in at least one of Junior Biology or MBLG1001 or PLNT2001 or PLNT2911. **N** MICR2022, MICR2002, MICR2902, MICR2004, MICR2008, MICR2012, MICR2909 *Students are very strongly advised to complete MICR (2021 or 2921 or 2024) before enrolling in MICR2922 in Semester 2. For progression on to Senior Microbiology units, students must also complete MBLG1001 or PLNT (2001 or 2901).*	Semester 2
MICR2024 **Microbes in the Environment**	6	**P** 30 credit points of Junior Science or Faculty of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resource units including 6 credit points of Junior Biology. **N** MICR2021, MICR2921, MICR2001, MICR2901, MICR2003, MICR2007, MICR2011, MICR2909 *Students are very strongly recommended to complete MICR (2021 or 2921 or 2024) before enrolling in MICR2922 in Semester 2. For progression on to Senior Microbiology units, students must also complete MBLG1001 or PLNT (2001 or 2901).*	Semester 2
Senior units of study			
MICR3011 **Microbes in Infection**	6	**P** At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and MICR (2022 or 2922 or 2002 or 2902). For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2807 and 2808). For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR (2022 or 2922). **N** MICR3911, MICR3001, MICR3901	Semester 1
MICR3911 **Microbes in Infection (Advanced)**	6	**P** At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and Distinction in MICR (2022 or 2922 or 2002 or 2902). For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including in BMED (2807 or 2808) with a Distinction in one of these two. For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR (2022 or 2922) including one Distinction. **N** MICR3011, MICR3001, MICR3901	Semester 1
VIRO3001 **Virology**	6	**A** MICR (2021 or 2921 or 2022 or 2922) **P** At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and at least 6 credit points in Intermediate MICR or BCHM or BIOL or IMMU or PCOL or PHSI or PLNT units. For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED2802. For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024. **N** VIRO3901 *Students are very strongly advised to complete VIRO (3001 or 3901) before enrolling in VIRO3002 Medical and Applied Virology in Session 2.*	Semester 1
VIRO3901 **Virology (Advanced)**	6	**A** MICR (2021 or 2921 or 2022 or 2922) **P** At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and at least 6 credit points including one Distinction in Intermediate MICR or BCHM or BIOL or IMMU or PCOL or PHSI or PLNT units. For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED2802. For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024 including one Distinction. **N** VIRO3001 *Students are very strongly advised to complete VIRO (3001 or 3901) before enrolling in VIRO3002 Medical and Applied Virology in Session 2.*	Semester 1
MICR3012 **Molecular Biology of Pathogens**	6	**P** At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and MICR (2022 or 2922 or 2002 or 2902). For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2802, 2807 and 2808). For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024. **N** MICR3912, MICR3002, MICR3902, MICR3003, MICR3903, MICR3004, MICR3904	Semester 2
MICR3912 **Molecular Biology of Pathogens (Adv)**	6	**P** At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and Distinction in MICR (2022 or 2922 or 2002 or 2902). For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2802 or 2807 or 2808) with a Distinction in one of these three. For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024 including one Distinction. **N** MICR3012, MICR3002, MICR3902, MICR3003, MICR3903, MICR3004, MICR3904	Semester 2
MICR3022 **Microbial Biotechnology**	6	**P** At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and 6 credit points of Intermediate MICR units. For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2802 and 2807). For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024. **N** MICR3922, MICR3002, MICR3902	Semester 2
MICR3922 **Microbial Biotechnology (Advanced)**	6	**P** At least 6 credit points of MBLG units and Distinction in 6 credit points of Intermediate MICR units. For BMedSc students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2802 and 2807) with a Distinction in at least one of these two. For BScAgr students: PLNT (2001 or 2901) and MICR2024 including one Distinction. **N** MICR3022, MICR3002, MICR3902	Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
VIRO3002 **Medical and Applied Virology**	6	**A** Intermediate microbiology, immunology, molecular biology and genetics. **P** 6 CP MBLG units and at least 6 CP from Intermediate MICR or BCHM or BIOL or IMMU or PCOL or PHSI units. For BMedSc Students: 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED2807. *Students are very strongly recommended to complete VIRO(3001 or 3901) before enrolling in VIRO3002 Medical and Applied Virology in Semester 2.*	Semester 2
Molecular Biology and Genetics			
Molecular Biology and Genetics units of study are highly recommended to be studied in conjunction with all Life Sciece subject areas. they are particularly relevant to students intending to major in Biology, Biochemistry or Microbiology.			
Junior unit of study			
MBLG1001 **Molecular Biology and Genetics (Intro)**	6	**A** 6 credit points of Junior Biology and 6 cp of Junior Chemistry **N** AGCH2001, BCHM2001, BCHM2101, BCHM2901, MBLG2101, MBLG2901, MBLG2001, MBLG2111, MBLG2771, MBLG2871	Semester 2
Intermediate units of study			
MBLG2071 **Molecular Biology and Genetics A**	6	**P** MBLG1001 and 12 CP of Junior Chemistry. **N** MBLG2971, MBLG2771, MBLG2871, MBLG2001, MBLG2101, MBLG2901, MBLG2111, PLNT2001, AGCH2001, BCHM2001, BCHM2101, BCHM2901 *Students enrolled in the combined BAppSc (Exercise and Sport Science)/BSc(Nutrition) must have completed all Junior units for this course prior to enrolling in this unit.*	Semester 1
MBLG2971 **Molecular Biology and Genetics A (Adv)**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry and Distinction in MBLG1001 **N** MBLG2071, MBLG2771, MBLG2871, MBLG2001, MBLG2101, MBLG2901, MBLG2111, PLNT2001, AGCH2001, BCHM2001, BCHM2101, BCHM2901 *Students enrolled in the combined BAppSc (Exercise and Sport Science)/BSc(Nutrition) must have completed all Junior units for this course prior to enrolling in this unit.*	Semester 1
MBLG2072 **Molecular Biology and Genetics B**	6	**A** One of MBLG2071, MBLG2771, MBLG2001, MBLG2871, MBLG2971, MBLG2901 **P** BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) and MBLG1001 and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry **N** MBLG2972, MBLG2102, MBLG2002, MBLG2902	Semester 2
MBLG2972 **Molecular Biology and Genetics B (Adv)**	6	**P** Distinction in one of MBLG2071, MBLG2771, MBLG2001, MBLG2871, MBLG2971, MBLG2901 **N** MBLG2072, MBLG2102, MBLG2002, MBLG2902	Semester 2
Nanoscience and Technology			
A major in Nanoscience and Technology requires 24 credit points of study at senior level taken from the following:-			
- Materials Chemistry (CHEM3112 or CHEM3912)			
- Membranes, Self-Assembly & Surfaces (CHEM3116 or 3916)			
- Senior physics units containing the Nanoscience lecture module (PHYS3054/3954, 3055/3955 or 3057/3957)			
- Quantum Mechanics, Condensed Matter and Physics Laboratory (PHYS3062/3962)			
- Mechanics of Solids 2 (MECH3361)			
- Materials (MECH3362)			
CHEM3112 **Materials Chemistry**	6	**A** CHEM2401 and CHEM2402 **P** CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)). **N** CHEM3912	Semester 1
CHEM3912 **Materials Chemistry (Adv)**	6	**A** CHEM2401 and CHEM2402. **P** WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)). **N** CHEM3112	Semester 1
CHEM3116 **Membranes, Self Assembly and Surfaces**	6	**A** CHEM2401 and CHEM2402. **P** CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)). **N** CHEM3916	Semester 2
CHEM3916 **Membranes, Self Assembly & Surfaces (Adv**	6	**A** CHEM2401 and CHEM2402. **P** WAM of 65 or greater and a Credit or better in: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916 or ((2403 or 2913) and MOBT2102)). **N** CHEM3116	Semester 2
PHYS3052 **Nanoscience/Thermodynamics & Lab** *This unit of study is not available in 2007*	6	**P** PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) **N** PHYS3952, PHYS3050, PHYS3051, PHYS3053, PHYS3056, PHYS3950, PHYS3951, PHYS3953, PHYS3956, PHYS3013, PHYS3021, PHYS3913, PHYS3921, PHYS3057, PHYS3957, PHYS3058, PHYS3958	
PHYS3952 **Nanoscience/Thermodynamics & Lab (Adv)** *This unit of study is not available in 2007*	6	**P** PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit **N** PHYS3052, PHYS3050, PHYS3051, PHYS3053, PHYS3056, PHYS3950, PHYS3951, PHYS3953, PHYS3956, PHYS3013, PHYS3021, PHYS3913, PHYS3921, PHYS3057, PHYS3957, PHYS3058, PHYS3958	
PHYS3056 **Nanoscience/Optics/Thermodynamics** *This unit of study is not available in 2007*	6	**A** Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) **P** PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) **N** PHYS3956, PHYS3050, PHYS3051, PHYS3052, PHYS3053, PHYS3057, PHYS3058, PHYS3950, PHYS3951, PHYS3952, PHYS3953, PHYS3957, PHYS3958, PHYS3012, PHYS3013, PHYS3021, PHYS3912, PHYS3913, PHYS3921	
PHYS3956 **Nanoscience/Optics/Thermodynamics (Adv)** *This unit of study is not available in 2007*	6	**A** Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) **P** PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit **N** PHYS3056, PHYS3050, PHYS3051, PHYS3052, PHYS3053, PHYS3057, PHYS3058, PHYS3950, PHYS3951, PHYS3952, PHYS3953, PHYS3957, PHYS3958, PHYS3012, PHYS3013, PHYS3021, PHYS3912, PHYS3913, PHYS3921	

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
PHYS3057 **Nanoscience/Thermodynamic/Biol.Phys**	6	**P** PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) **N** PHYS3957, PHYS3050, PHYS3950, PHYS3051, PHYS3951, PHYS3052, PHYS3952, PHYS3053, PHYS3953, PHYS3054, PHYS3954, PHYS3055, PHYS3955, PHYS3056, PHYS3956, PHYS3058, PHYS3958, PHYS3059, PHYS3959	Semester 1
PHYS3957 **Nanoscience/Thermodynamic/Biol.Phys(Adv)**	6	**P** PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit **N** PHYS3057, PHYS3050, PHYS3950, PHYS3051, PHYS3951, PHYS3052, PHYS3952, PHYS3053, PHYS3953, PHYS3054, PHYS3954, PHYS3055, PHYS3955, PHYS3056, PHYS3956, PHYS3058, PHYS3958, PHYS3059, PHYS3959	Semester 1
PHYS3062 **Quantum/Cond Matter Physics & Lab**	6	**P** PHYS2012 or PHYS2912 **N** PHYS3060, PHYS3960, PHYS3961, PHYS3962, PHYS3068, PHYS3968, PHYS3070, PHYS3970, PHYS3074, PHYS3974, PHYS3075, PHYS3975, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3079, PHYS3979, PHYS3080, PHYS3980, PHYS3081, PHYS3981	Semester 2
PHYS3962 **Quantum/Cond Matter Physics & Lab (Adv)**	6	**P** PHYS2012 or PHYS2912 with result of credit or better **N** PHYS3060, PHYS3960, PHYS3961, PHYS3062, PHYS3068, PHYS3968, PHYS3070, PHYS3970, PHYS3074, PHYS3974, PHYS3075, PHYS3975, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3079, PHYS3979, PHYS3080, PHYS3980, PHYS3081, PHYS3981	Semester 2
MECH3361 **Mechanics of Solids 2**	6	**P** AMME2301 or AERO2300 or MECH2300; MATH2061 or MATH2067 or MATH2005	Semester 1
MECH3362 **Materials 2**	6	**P** (AMME2302 or MECH2300) and (AMME2301 or AERO2300)	Semester 2
Neuroscience			
For a major in Neuroscience, students are required to complete at least 24 credit points of the senior elective units of study listed below.			
Intermediate elective units of study			
Intermediate units should be chosen from the following units of study: ANAT2010 is strongly recommended. ANAT2010, MBLG2071/2971 or MBLG2072/2972, PCOL2011, PCOL2012, PHSI2005/2905, PHSI2006/2906, PSYC2012, PSYC2013.			
ANAT2010 **Concepts of Neuroanatomy**	6	**A** Background in basic mammalian biology. **P** BIOL (1001 or 1901) and one of: BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or PSYC (1001 and 1002). **N** ANAT2003	Semester 2
MBLG2071 **Molecular Biology and Genetics A**	6	**P** MBLG1001 and 12 CP of Junior Chemistry. **N** MBLG2971, MBLG2771, MBLG2871, MBLG2001, MBLG2101, MBLG2901, MBLG2111, PLNT2001, AGCH2001, BCHM2001, BCHM2101, BCHM2901 *Students enrolled in the combined BAppSc (Exercise and Sport Science)/BSc(Nutrition) must have completed all Junior units for this course prior to enrolling in this unit.*	Semester 1
MBLG2971 **Molecular Biology and Genetics A (Adv)**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry and Distinction in MBLG1001 **N** MBLG2071, MBLG2771, MBLG2871, MBLG2001, MBLG2101, MBLG2901, MBLG2111, PLNT2001, AGCH2001, BCHM2001, BCHM2101, BCHM2901 *Students enrolled in the combined BAppSc (Exercise and Sport Science)/BSc(Nutrition) must have completed all Junior units for this course prior to enrolling in this unit.*	Semester 1
MBLG2072 **Molecular Biology and Genetics B**	6	**A** One of MBLG2071, MBLG2771, MBLG2001, MBLG2871, MBLG2971, MBLG2901 **P** BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) and MBLG1001 and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry **N** MBLG2972, MBLG2102, MBLG2002, MBLG2902	Semester 2
MBLG2972 **Molecular Biology and Genetics B (Adv)**	6	**P** Distinction in one of MBLG2071, MBLG2771, MBLG2001, MBLG2871, MBLG2971, MBLG2901 **N** MBLG2072, MBLG2102, MBLG2002, MBLG2902	Semester 2
PCOL2011 **Pharmacology Fundamentals**	6	**P** 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Biology or MBLG1001. **N** PCOL2001	Semester 1
PCOL2012 **Pharmacology: Drugs and People**	6	**A** PCOL2011 **P** 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Biology or MBLG1001. **N** PCOL2002, PCOL2003	Semester 2
PHSI2005 **Integrated Physiology A**	6	**P** 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from any Junior Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, Biology, Psychology units of study **N** PHSI2905, PHSI2001, PHSI2101, PHSI2901 *The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended for progression to Senior Physiology. Students taking combined degrees or with passes in units not listed should consult a coordinator if they do not meet the prerequisites.*	Semester 1
PHSI2905 **Integrated Physiology A (Advanced)**	6	**P** 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from any Junior Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, Biology, Psychology units of study **N** PHSI2005, PHSI2901, PHSI2001, PHSI2101 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Permission from the coordinators is required for entry into this course. It is available only to selected students who have achieved a WAM of 65 (Credit average) or higher in their Junior units of study. Students taking combined degrees or with passes in units not listed should consult a coordinator if they do not meet the prerequisites. The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended for progression to Senior Physiology*	Semester 1
Senior elective units of study			
For a major in Neuroscience, 24 credit points must be chosen from any of the following units: PCOL3022/3922, NEUR3001/3901, NEUR3002/3902, NEUR3003/3903, NEUR3004/3904, PSYC3011, PSYC3013, PSYC3014			
At least two subject areas must be chosen from NEUR, PSYC and PCOL.			
PCOL3022 **Neuropharmacology**	6	**P** PCOL2011, PCOL2012 or 36 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study **N** PCOL3002, PCOL3902, PCOL3922	Semester 2
PCOL3922 **Neuropharmacology (Advanced)**	6	**P** Distinction average in PCOL2011 and PCOL2012 or in 36 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study **N** PCOL3002, PCOL3902, PCOL3022	Semester 2

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
NEUR3001 **Neuroscience: Special Senses**	6	**A** It is strongly recommended that students also take unit NEUR3002. PHSI2005 and ANAT2010 are assumed knowledge. **P** For BMedSc students: BMED(2801 or 2503) and BMED(2806 or 2505) For other students: (PHSI(2101 or 2001 or 2901 or 2005 or 2905) or ANAT(2003 or 2010)) and 6 credit points of MBLG. **N** PHSI3001, NEUR3901	Semester 1
NEUR3901 **Neuroscience: Special Senses (Advanced)**	6	**A** PHSI2005 and ANAT2010 **P** For BMedSc students: Credit average in BMED(2801 or 2503) and BMED(2806 or 2505) For other students: Credit average in (PHSI(2101 or 2001 or 2901 or 2005 or 2905) or ANAT(2003 or 2010)) and 6 credit points of MBLG. **N** NEUR3001, PHSI3001, PHSI3901 *Permission from the coordinators is required for entry into this course. It is strongly recommended that students also take unit NEUR3002 or NEUR3902.*	Semester 1
NEUR3002 **Neuroscience: Motor Systems & Behaviour**	6	**A** It is strongly recommended that students also take unit NEUR3001. ANAT2010 and PHSI2005 is assumed knowledge. **P** For BMedSc students: BMED(2801 or 2503) and BMED(2806 or 2505) For other students: (PHSI(2101 or 2001 or 2901 or 2005 or 2905) or ANAT(2003 or 2010)) and 6 credit points of MBLG. **N** PHSI3001, NEUR3902	Semester 1
NEUR3902 **Neuroscience: Motor Systems & Behav. Adv**	6	**A** ANAT2010 and PHSI2005 is assumed knowledge. **P** For BMedSc students: Credit average in BMED(2801 or 2503) and BMED(2806 or 2505) For other students: Credit average in (PHSI(2101 or 2001 or 2901 or 2005 or 2905) or ANAT(2003 or 2010)) and 6 credit points of MBLG. **N** NEUR3002, PHSI3001 *Permission from the coordinators is required for entry into this course. It is strongly recommended that students also take unit NEUR3001 or NEUR3901.*	Semester 1
NEUR3003 **Cellular and Developmental Neuroscience**	6	**A** Students should be familiar with the material in Bear, Connors & Paradiso Neuroscience: Exploring the Brain. **P** For BMedSci: 42 credit points of intermediate BMed units. For others: 18 credit points of Intermediate science units of study from Anatomy & Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Physiology, Psychology or Statisitics **N** NEUR3903, PHSI3002, PHSI3902 *Enrolment in NEUR3004/3904 is HIGHLY RECOMMENDED. Courses are designed to be taken in conjunction with each other.*	Semester 2
NEUR3903 **Cellular & Developmental Neurosci. (Adv)**	6	**A** Students should be familiar with the material in Bear, Connors & Paradiso Neuroscience: Exploring the Brain. **P** For BMedSci: 42 credit points of intermediate BMed units. For others: 18 credit points of Intermediate science units of study from Anatomy & Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Physiology, Psychology or Statisitics. Plus, students must have a CREDIT (or better) in NEUR3001/3901 and NEUR3002/3902. **N** NEUR3003, PHSI3002, PHSI3902 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Enrollment in NEUR3004/3904 is HIGHLY RECOMMENDED. Courses are designed to be taken in conjunction with each other. Students must receive permission from the coordinators for enrollment.*	Semester 2
NEUR3004 **Integrative Neuroscience**	6	**A** Students should be familiar with the material in Bear, Connors & Paradiso Neuroscience: Exploring the Brain. **P** For BMedSci: 42 credit points of intermediate BMed units. For others: 18 credit points of Intermediate science units of study from Anatomy & Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Physiology, Psychology or Statisitics. **N** NEUR3904, PHSI3002, PHSI3902 *Enrolment in NEUR3003/3903 is HIGHLY RECOMMENDED. Courses are designed to be taken in conjunction with each other.*	Semester 2
NEUR3904 **Integrative Neuroscience (Advanced)**	6	**A** Students should be familiar with the material in Bear, Connors & Paradiso Neuroscience: Exploring the Brain. **P** For BMedSCI: 42 credit points of intermediate BMed units. For others: 18 credit points of Intermediate science units of study from Anatomy & Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Physiology, Psychology or Statisitics. Plus, students must have a CREDIT (or better) in NEUR3001/3901 and NEUR3002/3902. **N** NEUR3004, PHSI3002, PHSI3902 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Enrollment in NEUR3003/3903 is HIGHLY RECOMMENDED. Courses are designed to be taken in conjunction with each other. Students must receive permission from the coordinators for enrollment.*	Semester 2
PSYC3011 **Learning and Behaviour**	6	**A** PSYC (2012 or 2112) **P** PSYC (2011 or 2111) and at least one other Intermediate Psychology Unit from PSYC (2012 or 2112), PSYC (2013 or 2113), PSYC (2014 or 2114). **N** PSYC3209	Semester 1
PSYC3013 **Perceptual Systems**	6	**A** PSYC2012 **P** PSYC (2011 or 2111) and at least one other Intermediate Psychology Unit from PSYC (2012 or 2112), PSYC (2013 or 2113), PSYC (2014 or 2114) or ANAT2010 **N** PSYC3210	Semester 2
PSYC3014 **Behavioural and Cognitive Neuroscience**	6	**A** PSYC (2113 or 2013) **P** (PSYC (2011 or 2111) and at least one other Intermediate Psychology Unit from PSYC (2012 or 2112), PSYC (2013 or 2113), PSYC (2014 or 2114)) OR (ANAT2010 plus PCOL2011) **N** PSYC3204, PSYC3215	Semester 2
PSYC3018 **Abnormal Psychology**	6	**A** PSYC2012 **P** PSYC (2014 or 2114) and at least one other Intermediate Psychology unit of study from PSYC (2011 or 2111), PSYC (2012 or 2112), PSYC (2013 or 2113). **N** PSYC3203	Semester 2

Pharmacology

For a major in Pharmacology, the minimum requirement is 24 credit poitns from senior units of study listed in this subject area.

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
Intermediate units of study			
The completion of MBLG(2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.			
PCOL2011 **Pharmacology Fundamentals**	6	**P** 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Biology or MBLG1001. **N** PCOL2001	Semester 1
PCOL2012 **Pharmacology: Drugs and People**	6	**A** PCOL2011 **P** 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Biology or MBLG1001. **N** PCOL2002, PCOL2003	Semester 2
Senior units of study			
PCOL3011 **Toxicology**	6	**P** PCOL2001 or PCOL2011 and PCOL2012 or 36 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study. **N** PCOL3001, PCOL3901, PCOL3911	Semester 1
PCOL3012 **Drug Design and Development**	6	**P** PCOL2001 or PCOL2011 and PCOL2012 or 36 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study. **N** PCOL3001, PCOL3901, PCOL3912	Semester 1
PCOL3911 **Toxicology (Advanced)**	6	**P** Distinction average in PCOL2011 and PCOL2012 or Distinction average in 36 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study. **N** PCOL3001, PCOL3901, PCOL3011	Semester 1
PCOL3912 **Drug Design and Development (Adv)**	6	**P** Distinction average in PCOL2011 and PCOL2012 or Distinction average in 36 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study. **N** PCOL3001, PCOL3901, PCOL3012	Semester 1
PCOL3021 **Drug Therapy**	6	**P** PCOL2011 and PCOL2012 or 36 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study **N** PCOL3002, PCOL3902, PCOL3921	Semester 2
PCOL3022 **Neuropharmacology**	6	**P** PCOL2011, PCOL2012 or 36 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study **N** PCOL3002, PCOL3902, PCOL3922	Semester 2
PCOL3921 **Drug Therapy (Advanced)**	6	**P** Distinction average in PCOL2011 and PCOL2012 or in 36 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study **N** PCOL3002, PCOL3902, PCOL3021	Semester 2
PCOL3922 **Neuropharmacology (Advanced)**	6	**P** Distinction average in PCOL2011 and PCOL2012 or in 36 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study **N** PCOL3002, PCOL3902, PCOL3022	Semester 2
Physics			
For a major in Physics, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from senior units of study listed in this subject area which must include:-			
(i) One semester 1 Core unit (PHYS3040, 3940 or 3941)			
(ii) One semester 2 Core unit (PHYS3060, 3960 or 3961)			
(iii) Two other non-over-lapping Options units (chosen from PHYS305x, 395x, 307x and 397x)			
Note that one Senior Computational Science unit (COSC3011/3911 or 3012/3912) may be included in a Physics major as one of the options.			
Junior units of study			
PHYS1001 **Physics 1 (Regular)**	6	**A** HSC Physics **C** Recommended concurrent Units of Study: MATH (1001/1901, 1002/1902) **N** PHYS1002 , PHYS1901	Semester 1
PHYS1002 **Physics 1 (Fundamentals)**	6	**A** No assumed knowledge of Physics **C** Recommended concurrent Units of Study: MATH (1001/1901, 1002/1902) **N** PHYS1001, PHYS1901	Semester 1
PHYS1901 **Physics 1A (Advanced)**	6	**P** UAI of at least 96, or HSC Physics result in Band 6, or PHYS1902, or Distinction or better in PHYS (1003 or 1004) or an equivalent unit. **C** Recommended concurrent Units of Study: MATH (1001/1901,1002/1902). **N** PHYS1001, PHYS1002	Semester 1
PHYS1003 **Physics 1 (Technological)**	6	**A** HSC Physics or PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901) or equivalent. **C** Recommended concurrent Units of Study: MATH (1003/1903), MATH (1005/1905). **N** PHYS1004, PHYS1902 *It is recommended that PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901) be completed before this unit*	Semester 2
PHYS1004 **Physics 1 (Environmental & Life Science)**	6	**A** HSC Physics or PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901) or equivalent. **C** Recommended concurrent Units of Study: MATH (1003/1903), MATH (1005/1905). **N** PHYS1003, PHYS1902 *It is recommended that PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901) be completed before this unit*	Semester 2
PHYS1902 **Physics 1B (Advanced)**	6	**P** UAI of at least 96, or HSC Physics result in Band 6, or PHYS1901, or Distinction or better in PHYS (1001 or 1002) or an equivalent unit. **C** Recommended concurrent unit of study: MATH (1003/1903), MATH (1005/1905). **N** PHYS1003, PHYS1004 *It is recommended that PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901) be completed before this unit*	Semester 2
PHYS1500 **Astronomy**	6	**A** No assumed knowledge of Physics.	Semester 2
Intermediate units of study			
PHYS2011 **Physics 2A**	6	**A** MATH (1001/1901 and 1002/1902 and 1003/1903). MATH (1005/1905) would also be useful **P** 12 credit points of Junior Physics (excluding PHYS1500 and PHYS1600) **N** PHYS2001, PHYS2901, PHYS2911, PHYS2101, PHYS2103, PHYS2213, PHYS2203	Semester 1
PHYS2911 **Physics 2A (Advanced)**	6	**A** MATH (1901/1001 and 1902/1002 and 1903/1003). MATH (1905/1005) would also be useful **P** Credit or better in PHYS (1901 or 1001 or 1002) and Credit or better in PHYS (1902 or 1003 or 1004). **N** PHYS2901, PHYS2001, PHYS2011, PHYS2101, PHYS2103, PHYS2213, PHYS2203	Semester 1
PHYS2012 **Physics 2B**	6	**A** MATH (1001/1901 and 1002/1902 and 1003/1903). MATH (1005/1905) would also be useful **P** PHYS (1003 or 1004 or 1902) and PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901 or 2001 or 2901 or 2011 or 2911) **N** PHYS2102, PHYS2104, PHYS2902, PHYS2002, PHYS2912, PHYS2213, PHYS2203	Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
PHYS2013 **Astrophysics and Relativity**	6	**A** MATH (1001/1901 and 1002/1902 and 1003/1903). MATH 1005/1905 would also be useful **P** PHYS (1003 or 1004 or 1902) and PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901 or 2011 or 2911) **C** PHYS (2012 or 2912) **N** PHYS2001, PHYS2901, PHYS2913, PHYS2101, PHYS2103	Semester 2
PHYS2912 **Physics 2B (Advanced)**	6	**A** MATH (1001/1901 and 1002/1902 and 1003/1903). MATH 1005/1905 would also be useful **P** Credit or better in PHYS (1003 or 1004 or 1902) and Credit or better in PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901 or 2001 or 2901 or 2011 or 2911). **N** PHYS2102, PHYS2104, PHYS2902, PHYS2002, PHYS2012, PHYS2213, PHYS203	Semester 2
PHYS2913 **Astrophysics and Relativity (Advanced)**	6	**A** MATH (1001/1901 and 1002/1902 and 1003/1903). MATH 1005/1905 would also be useful. **P** Credit or better in PHYS (1003 or 1004 or 1902) and Credit or better in PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901 or 2011 or 2911) **C** PHYS (2912 or 2012). **N** PHYS2001, PHYS2901, PHYS2013, PHYS2101, PHYS2103	Semester 2
Senior units of study			
PHYS3015 **Topics in Senior Physics A**	6	**A** 6 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics **P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Physics *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
PHYS3025 **Topics in Senior Physics B**	6	**A** 6 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics **P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Physics *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 2
PHYS3040 **Electromagnetism & Physics Lab**	6	**P** PHYS(2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901), PHYS(2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902), MATH(2061 or 2961 or 2067) **N** PHYS3940, PHYS3941, PHYS3011, PHYS3014, PHYS3016, PHYS3017, PHYS3911, PHYS3914, PHYS3916, PHYS3917	Semester 1
PHYS3051 **Thermodynamics/Biol. Physics & Lab**	6	**P** PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) **N** PHYS3951, PHYS3052, PHYS3952, PHYS3053, PHYS3953, PHYS3055, PHYS3955, PHYS3056, PHYS3956, PHYS3057, PHYS3957, PHYS3058, PHYS3958, PHYS3059, PHYS3959	Semester 1
PHYS3054 **Nanoscience/Plasma Physics & Physics Lab**	6	**A** Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) **P** PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) **N** PHYS3954, PHYS3050, PHYS3950, PHYS3052, PHYS3952, PHYS3055, PHYS3955, PHYS3056, PHYS3956, PHYS3057, PHYS3957, PHYS3059, PHYS3959, PHYS3070, PHYS3970, PHYS3072, PHYS3972, PHYS3073, PHYS3973, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3078, PHYS3978	Semester 1
PHYS3055 **Nanoscience/Plasma/Thermodynamics**	6	**A** Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) **P** PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) **N** PHYS3955, PHYS3050, PHYS3950, PHYS3051, PHYS3951, PHYS3052, PHYS3952, PHYS3053, PHYS3953, PHYS3054, PHYS3954, PHYS3056, PHYS3956, PHYS3057, PHYS3957, PHYS3058, PHYS3958, PHYS3059, PHYS3959, PHYS3070, PHYS3970, PHYS3072, PHYS3972, PHYS3073, PHYS3973, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3078, PHYS3978	Semester 1
PHYS3057 **Nanoscience/Thermodynamic/Biol.Phys**	6	**P** PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) **N** PHYS3957, PHYS3050, PHYS3950, PHYS3051, PHYS3951, PHYS3052, PHYS3952, PHYS3053, PHYS3953, PHYS3054, PHYS3954, PHYS3055, PHYS3955, PHYS3056, PHYS3956, PHYS3058, PHYS3958, PHYS3059, PHYS3959	Semester 1
PHYS3059 **Plasma/Thermodynamics/Biol. Physics**	6	**A** Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) **P** PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) **N** PHYS3959, PHYS3051, PHYS3951, PHYS3052, PHYS3952, PHYS3053, PHYS3953, PHYS3054, PHYS3954, PHYS3055, PHYS3955, PHYS3056, PHYS3956, PHYS3057, PHYS3957, PHYS3058, PHYS3958, PHYS3070, PHYS3970, PHYS3072, PHYS3972, PHYS3073, PHYS3973, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3078, PHYS3978	Semester 1
PHYS3060 **Quantum Mechanics & Physics Lab**	6	**P** PHYS 2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901; PHYS 2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902; MATH 2061 or 2961 or 2067 **N** PHYS3960, PHYS3961, PHYS3011, PHYS3024, PHYS3026, PHYS3027, PHYS3911, PHYS3924, PHYS3926, PHYS3927	Semester 2
PHYS3062 **Quantum/Cond Matter Physics & Lab**	6	**P** PHYS2012 or PHYS2912 **N** PHYS3060, PHYS3960, PHYS3961, PHYS3962, PHYS3068, PHYS3968, PHYS3070, PHYS3970, PHYS3074, PHYS3974, PHYS3075, PHYS3975, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3079, PHYS3979, PHYS3080, PHYS3980, PHYS3081, PHYS3981	Semester 2
PHYS3068 **Optics/Cond. Matter & Lab**	6	**A** Electromagnetism and Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) **P** PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) **N** PHYS3968, PHYS3050, PHYS3950, PHYS3053, PHYS3953, PHYS3056, PHYS3956, PHYS3058, PHYS3958, PHYS3062, PHYS3962, PHYS3069, PHYS3969, PHYS3070, PHYS3970, PHYS3074, PHYS3974, PHYS3075, PHYS3975, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3079, PHYS3979, PHYS3080, PHYS3980, PHYS3081, PHYS3981, PHYS3082, PHYS3982	Semester 2
PHYS3069 **Optics/High Energy Physics & Lab**	6	**A** Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) **P** PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902); PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2001 or 2901) **N** PHYS3969, PHYS3050, PHYS3950, PHYS3053, PHYS3953, PHYS3056, PHYS3956, PHYS3058, PHYS3958, PHYS3068, PHYS3968, PHYS3071, PHYS3971, PHYS3073, PHYS3973, PHYS3074, PHYS3974, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3078, PHYS3978, PHYS3079, PHYS3979, PHYS3080, PHYS3980, PHYS3081, PHYS3981, PHYS3082, PHYS3982	Semester 2
PHYS3071 **High Energy/Astrophysics & Lab**	6	**P** PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902); PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2001 or 2901) **N** PHYS3971, PHYS3069, PHYS3969, PHYS3072, PHYS3972, PHYS3073, PHYS3973, PHYS3074, PHYS3974, PHYS3075, PHYS3975, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3078, PHYS3978, PHYS3079, PHYS3979, PHYS3080, PHYS3980, PHYS3081, PHYS3981, PHYS3082, PHYS3982	Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
PHYS3074 **High Energy/Cond. Matter Physics & Lab**	6	**A** Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961) **P** PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902); PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2001 or 2901) **N** PHYS3974, PHYS3062, PHYS3962, PHYS3068, PHYS3968, PHYS3069, PHYS3969, PHYS3070, PHYS3970, PHYS3071, PHYS3971, PHYS3073, PHYS3973, PHYS3075, PHYS3975, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3078, PHYS3978, PHYS3079, PHYS3979, PHYS3080, PHYS3980, PHYS3081, PHYS3981, PHYS3082, PHYS3982	Semester 2
PHYS3079 **Cond. Matter/High Energy/Astrophysics**	6	**A** Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961) **P** PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902); PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2001 or 2901) **N** PHYS3979, PHYS3062, PHYS3962, PHYS3068, PHYS3968, PHYS3069, PHYS3969, PHYS3070, PHYS3970, PHYS3071, PHYS3971, PHYS3072, PHYS3972, PHYS3073, PHYS3973, PHYS3074, PHYS3974, PHYS3075, PHYS3975, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3078, PHYS3978, PHYS3080, PHYS3980, PHYS3081, PHYS3981, PHYS3082, PHYS3982	Semester 2
PHYS3080 **Optics/Cond.Matter/High Energy Physics**	6	**A** Electromagnetism and Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) **P** PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902); PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2001 or 2901) **N** PHYS3980, PHYS3050, PHYS3950, PHYS3053, PHYS3953, PHYS3056, PHYS3956, PHYS3058, PHYS3958, PHYS3062, PHYS3962, PHYS3068, PHYS3968, PHYS3069, PHYS3969, PHYS3070, PHYS3970, PHYS3071, PHYS3971, PHYS3073, PHYS3973, PHYS3074, PHYS3974, PHYS3075, PHYS3975, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3078, PHYS3978, PHYS3079, PHYS3979, PHYS3081, PHYS3981, PHYS3082, PHYS3982	Semester 2
PHYS3081 **Optics/Cond. Matter/Astrophysics**	6	**A** Electromagnetism and Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) **P** PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902); PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2001 or 2901) **N** PHYS3981, PHYS3050, PHYS3950, PHYS3053, PHYS3953, PHYS3056, PHYS3956, PHYS3058, PHYS3958, PHYS3062, PHYS3962, PHYS3068, PHYS3968, PHYS3069, PHYS3969, PHYS3070, PHYS3970, PHYS3071, PHYS3971, PHYS3072, PHYS3972, PHYS3074, PHYS3974, PHYS3075, PHYS3975, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3078, PHYS3978, PHYS3079, PHYS3979, PHYS3080, PHYS3980, PHYS3082, PHYS3982	Semester 2
PHYS3082 **Optics/High Energy/Astrophysics**	6	**A** Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) **P** PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901); PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902); PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2001 or 2901) **N** PHYS3982, PHYS3050, PHYS3950, PHYS3053, PHYS3953, PHYS3056, PHYS3956, PHYS3058, PHYS3958, PHYS3068, PHYS3968, PHYS3069, PHYS3969, PHYS3071, PHYS3971, PHYS3072, PHYS3972, PHYS3073, PHYS3973, PHYS3074, PHYS3974, PHYS3075, PHYS3975, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3078, PHYS3978, PHYS3079, PHYS3979, PHYS3080, PHYS3980, PHYS3081, PHYS3981	Semester 2
PHYS3915 **Topics in Senior Physics A (Advanced)**	6	**A** 6 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics **P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Physics. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
PHYS3925 **Topics in Senior Physics B (Advanced)**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Physics with a Credit average and 6 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 2
PHYS3940 **Electromagnetism & Physics Lab (Adv)**	6	**P** PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with a grade of at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with a grade of at least Credit; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) **N** PHYS3040, PHYS3941, PHYS3011, PHYS3014, PHYS3016, PHYS3017, PHYS3911, PHYS3914, PHYS3916, PHYS3917	Semester 1
PHYS3941 **Electromagnetism & Special Project (Adv)**	6	**P** PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) **N** PHYS3040, PHYS3940, PHYS3961, PHYS3011, PHYS3911, PHYS3918, PHYS3928 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Approval for this unit must be obtained from the School of Physics Senior Coordinator.*	Semester 1
PHYS3951 **Thermodynamics/Biol. Physics & Lab (Adv)**	6	**P** PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit **N** PHYS3951, PHYS3052, PHYS3952, PHYS3053, PHYS3953, PHYS3055, PHYS3955, PHYS3056, PHYS3956, PHYS3057, PHYS3957, PHYS3058, PHYS3958, PHYS3059, PHYS3959	Semester 1
PHYS3954 **Nanoscience/Plasma Physics & Lab (Adv)**	6	**A** Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) **P** PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit **N** PHYS3054, PHYS3050, PHYS3950, PHYS3052, PHYS3952, PHYS3055, PHYS3955, PHYS3056, PHYS3956, PHYS3057, PHYS3957, PHYS3059, PHYS3959, PHYS3070, PHYS3970, PHYS3072, PHYS3972, PHYS3073, PHYS3973, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3078, PHYS3978	Semester 1
PHYS3955 **Nanoscience/Plasma/Thermodynamics (Adv)**	6	**A** Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) **P** PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit **N** PHYS3055, PHYS3050, PHYS3950, PHYS3051, PHYS3951, PHYS3052, PHYS3952, PHYS3053, PHYS3953, PHYS3054, PHYS3954, PHYS3056, PHYS3956, PHYS3057, PHYS3957, PHYS3058, PHYS3958, PHYS3059, PHYS3959, PHYS3070, PHYS3970, PHYS3072, PHYS3972, PHYS3073, PHYS3973, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3078, PHYS3978	Semester 1
PHYS3957 **Nanoscience/Thermodynamic/Biol.Phys(Adv)**	6	**P** PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit **N** PHYS3057, PHYS3050, PHYS3950, PHYS3051, PHYS3951, PHYS3052, PHYS3952, PHYS3053, PHYS3953, PHYS3054, PHYS3954, PHYS3055, PHYS3955, PHYS3056, PHYS3956, PHYS3058, PHYS3958, PHYS3059, PHYS3959	Semester 1

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
PHYS3959 **Plasma/Thermodynamics/Biol.Physics (Adv)**	6	**A** Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) **P** PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit **N** PHYS3059, PHYS3051, PHYS3951, PHYS3052, PHYS3952, PHYS3053, PHYS3953, PHYS3054, PHYS3954, PHYS3055, PHYS3955, PHYS3056, PHYS3956, PHYS3057, PHYS3957, PHYS3058, PHYS3958, PHYS3070, PHYS3970, PHYS3072, PHYS3972, PHYS3073, PHYS3973, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3078, PHYS3978	Semester 1
PHYS3960 **Quantum Mechanics & Physics Lab (Adv)**	6	**P** PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) **N** PHYS3060, PHYS3961, PHYS3011, PHYS3024, PHYS3026, PHYS3027, PHYS3911, PHYS3924, PHYS3926, PHYS3927	Semester 2
PHYS3961 **Quantum Mechanics & Special Project(Adv)**	6	**P** PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) **N** PHYS3060, PHYS3960, PHYS3941, PHYS3011, PHYS3911, PHYS3918, PHYS3928 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Approval for this unit must be obtained from the School of Physics Senior Coordinator*	Semester 2
PHYS3962 **Quantum/Cond Matter Physics & Lab (Adv)**	6	**P** PHYS2012 or PHYS2912 with result of credit or better **N** PHYS3060, PHYS3960, PHYS3961, PHYS3062, PHYS3068, PHYS3968, PHYS3070, PHYS3970, PHYS3074, PHYS3974, PHYS3075, PHYS3975, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3079, PHYS3979, PHYS3080, PHYS3980, PHYS3081, PHYS3981	Semester 2
PHYS3968 **Optics/Cond. Matter & Lab (Adv)**	6	**A** Electromagnetism and Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) **P** PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit **N** PHYS3068, PHYS3050, PHYS3950, PHYS3053, PHYS3953, PHYS3056, PHYS3956, PHYS3058, PHYS3958, PHYS3062, PHYS3962, PHYS3069, PHYS3969, PHYS3070, PHYS3970, PHYS3074, PHYS3974, PHYS3075, PHYS3975, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3079, PHYS3979, PHYS3080, PHYS3980, PHYS3081, PHYS3981, PHYS3082, PHYS3982	Semester 2
PHYS3969 **Optics/High Energy Physics & Lab (Adv)**	6	**A** Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) **P** PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit; PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit **N** PHYS3069, PHYS3050, PHYS3950, PHYS3053, PHYS3953, PHYS3056, PHYS3956, PHYS3058, PHYS3958, PHYS3068, PHYS3968, PHYS3071, PHYS3971, PHYS3073, PHYS3973, PHYS3074, PHYS3974, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3078, PHYS3978, PHYS3079, PHYS3979, PHYS3080, PHYS3980, PHYS3081, PHYS3981, PHYS3082, PHYS3982	Semester 2
PHYS3971 **High Energy/Astrophysics & Lab (Adv)**	6	**P** PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit; PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit **N** PHYS3071, PHYS3069, PHYS3969, PHYS3072, PHYS3972, PHYS3073, PHYS3973, PHYS3074, PHYS3974, PHYS3075, PHYS3975, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3078, PHYS3978, PHYS3079, PHYS3979, PHYS3080, PHYS3980, PHYS3081, PHYS3981, PHYS3082, PHYS3982	Semester 2
PHYS3974 **High Energy/Cond. Matter Phys.& Lab(Adv)**	6	**A** Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961) **P** PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit ; PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit **N** PHYS3074, PHYS3062, PHYS3962, PHYS3068, PHYS3968, PHYS3069, PHYS3969, PHYS3070, PHYS3970, PHYS3071, PHYS3971, PHYS3073, PHYS3973, PHYS3075, PHYS3975, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3078, PHYS3978, PHYS3079, PHYS3979, PHYS3080, PHYS3980, PHYS3081, PHYS3981, PHYS3082, PHYS3982	Semester 2
PHYS3979 **Cond. Matter/High Energy/Astrophys (Adv)**	6	**A** Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961) **P** PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit; PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit **N** PHYS3079, PHYS3062, PHYS3962, PHYS3068, PHYS3968, PHYS3069, PHYS3969, PHYS3070, PHYS3970, PHYS3071, PHYS3971, PHYS3072, PHYS3972, PHYS3073, PHYS3973, PHYS3074, PHYS3974, PHYS3075, PHYS3975, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3078, PHYS3978, PHYS3080, PHYS3980, PHYS3081, PHYS3981, PHYS3082, PHYS3982	Semester 2
PHYS3980 **Optics/Cond.Matter/High Energy Phys(Adv)**	6	**A** Electromagnetism and Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) **P** PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit; PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit **N** PHYS3080, PHYS3050, PHYS3950, PHYS3053, PHYS3953, PHYS3056, PHYS3956, PHYS3058, PHYS3958, PHYS3062, PHYS3962, PHYS3068, PHYS3968, PHYS3069, PHYS3969, PHYS3070, PHYS3970, PHYS3071, PHYS3971, PHYS3073, PHYS3973, PHYS3074, PHYS3974, PHYS3075, PHYS3975, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3078, PHYS3978, PHYS3079, PHYS3979, PHYS3081, PHYS3981, PHYS3082, PHYS3982	Semester 2
PHYS3981 **Optics/Cond. Matter/Astrophysics (Adv)**	6	**A** Electromagnetism and Quantum Mechanics at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) **P** PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit; PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit **N** PHYS3081, PHYS3050, PHYS3950, PHYS3053, PHYS3953, PHYS3056, PHYS3956, PHYS3058, PHYS3958, PHYS3062, PHYS3962, PHYS3068, PHYS3968, PHYS3069, PHYS3969, PHYS3070, PHYS3970, PHYS3071, PHYS3971, PHYS3072, PHYS3972, PHYS3074, PHYS3974, PHYS3075, PHYS3975, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3078, PHYS3978, PHYS3079, PHYS3979, PHYS3080, PHYS3980, PHYS3082, PHYS3982	Semester 2
PHYS3982 **Optics/High Energy/Astrophysics (Adv)**	6	**A** Electromagnetism at Senior Physics level; MATH (2061 or 2961 or 2067) **P** PHYS (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit; PHYS (2012 or 2912 or 2002 or 2902) with at least Credit; PHYS (2013 or 2913 or 2001 or 2901) with at least Credit **N** PHYS3082, PHYS3050, PHYS3950, PHYS3053, PHYS3953, PHYS3056, PHYS3956, PHYS3058, PHYS3958, PHYS3068, PHYS3968, PHYS3069, PHYS3969, PHYS3071, PHYS3971, PHYS3072, PHYS3972, PHYS3073, PHYS3973, PHYS3074, PHYS3974, PHYS3075, PHYS3975, PHYS3076, PHYS3976, PHYS3077, PHYS3977, PHYS3078, PHYS3978, PHYS3079, PHYS3979, PHYS3080, PHYS3980, PHYS3081, PHYS3981	Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
COSC3011 **Scientific Computing**	6	**A** Programming experience in MATLAB **P** 12 credit points chosen from Junior Mathematics and Statistics, 12 credit points of Intermediate units in Science subject areas. **N** COSC3911, COSC3001, COSC3901, PHYS3301, PHYS3901	Semester 1
COSC3911 **Scientific Computing (Advanced)**	6	**A** Programming experience in MATLAB **P** 12 credit points chosen from Junior Mathematics and Statistics, 12 credit points of Intermediate units in Science subject areas with a credit average. **N** COSC3011, COSC3001, COSC3901, PHYS3301, PHYS3901	Semester 1
COSC3012 **Parallel Computing & Visualisation**	6	**A** Programming experience in C and MATLAB or equivalent. **P** 12 credit points chosen from Junior Mathematics and Statistics, 12 credit points of Intermediate units in Science subject areas. **N** COSC3912, COSC3002, COSC3902, COSC3601, PHYS3303, PHYS3933	Semester 2
COSC3912 **Parallel Computing & Visualisation (Adv)**	6	**A** Programming experience in C and MATLAB or equivalent. **P** 12 credit points chosen from Junior Mathematics and Statistics, 12 credit points of Intermediate units in Science subject areas with a credit average. **N** COSC3012, COSC3002, COSC3902, COSC3601, PHYS3303, PHYS3933	Semester 2
Physiology			
for a major in Physiology, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from senior units of study listed in this subject area.			
Intermediate units of study			
PHSI2005 **Integrated Physiology A**	6	**P** 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from any Junior Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, Biology, Psychology units of study **N** PHSI2905, PHSI2001, PHSI2101, PHSI2901 *The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended for progression to Senior Physiology. Students taking combined degrees or with passes in units not listed should consult a coordinator if they do not meet the prerequisites.*	Semester 1
PHSI2905 **Integrated Physiology A (Advanced)**	6	**P** 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from any Junior Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, Biology, Psychology units of study **N** PHSI2005, PHSI2901, PHSI2001, PHSI2101 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Permission from the coordinators is required for entry into this course. It is available only to selected students who have achieved a WAM of 65 (Credit average) or higher in their Junior units of study. Students taking combined degrees or with passes in units not listed should consult a coordinator if they do not meet the prerequisites. The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended for progression to Senior Physiology*	Semester 1
PHSI2006 **Integrated Physiology B**	6	**P** 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from any Junior Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, Biology, Psychology units of study **N** PHSI2906, PHSI2002, PHSI2102, PHSI2902 *The completion of Molecular Biology and Genetics A is highly recommended for progression to Senior Physiology. Students taking combined degrees or with passes in units not listed should consult a coordinator if they do not meet the prerequisites.*	Semester 2
PHSI2906 **Integrated Physiology B (Advanced)**	6	**P** 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from any Junior Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, Biology, Psychology units of study **N** PHSI2006, PHSI2902, PHSI2002, PHSI2102 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Permission from the coordinators is required for entry into this course. It is available only to selected students who have achieved a WAM of 65 (Credit average) or higher in their Junior units of study. Students taking combined degrees or with passes in units not listed should consult a coordinator if they do not meet the prerequisite. The completion of Molecular Biology and Genetics A is highly recommended for progression to Senior Physiology.*	Semester 2
Senior units of study			
PHSI3005 **Human Cellular Physiology: Theory**	6	**A** 6 credit points of MBLG **P** Except for BMedSc students: PHSI(2005 or 2905) and PHSI(2006 or 2906) For BMedSc: BMED (2801 and 2802). **N** PHSI3905, PHSI3004, PHSI3904 *It is highly recommended that this unit of study be taken in conjunction with PHSI3006.*	Semester 1
PHSI3905 **Human Cellular Physiology (Adv): Theory**	6	**A** 6 credit points of MBLG **P** Credit average in PHSI(2005 or 2905) and PHS(2006 or 2906) or in BMED (2801 and 2802). Students enroling in this unit should have a SciWAM of at least 68. **N** PHSI3005, PHSI3004, PHSI3904 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *It is highly recommended that this unit of study be taken in combination with PHSI3906*	Semester 1
PHSI3006 **Human Cellular Physiology: Research**	6	**P** Except for BMedSc students: PHSI (2005 or 2905) and PHSI(2006 or 2906) For BMedSc: BMED (2801 and 2802). **C** PHSI3005 **N** PHSI3906, PHSI3004, PHSI3904	Semester 1
PHSI3906 **Human Cellular Physiology (Ad): Research**	6	**A** 6 credit points of MBLG **P** Credit average in PHSI (2005 or 2905) and PHSI(2006 or 2906) or in BMED (2801 and 2802). Students enroling in this unit should have a SciWAM of at least 68. **C** PSYC3905 **N** PHSI3006, PHSI3004, PHSI3904 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
NEUR3001 **Neuroscience: Special Senses**	6	**A** It is strongly recommended that students also take unit NEUR3002. PHSI2005 and ANAT2010 are assumed knowledge. **P** For BMedSc students: BMED(2801 or 2503) and BMED(2806 or 2505) For other students: (PHSI(2101 or 2001 or 2901 or 2005 or 2905) or ANAT(2003 or 2010)) and 6 credit points of MBLG. **N** PHSI3001, NEUR3901	Semester 1
NEUR3901 **Neuroscience: Special Senses (Advanced)**	6	**A** PHSI2005 and ANAT2010 **P** For BMedSc students: Credit average in BMED(2801 or 2503) and BMED(2806 or 2505) For other students: Credit average in (PHSI(2101 or 2001 or 2901 or 2005 or 2905) or ANAT(2003 or 2010)) and 6 credit points of MBLG. **N** NEUR3001, PHSI3001, PHSI3901 *Permission from the coordinators is required for entry into this course. It is strongly recommended that students also take unit NEUR3002 or NEUR3902.*	Semester 1

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
NEUR3002 **Neuroscience: Motor Systems & Behaviour**	6	**A** It is strongly recommended that students also take unit NEUR3001. ANAT2010 and PHSI2005 is assumed knowledge. **P** For BMedSc students: BMED(2801 or 2503) and BMED(2806 or 2505) For other students: (PHSI(2101 or 2001 or 2901 or 2005 or 2905) or ANAT(2003 or 2010)) and 6 credit points of MBLG. **N** PHSI3001, NEUR3902	Semester 1
NEUR3902 **Neuroscience: Motor Systems & Behav. Adv**	6	**A** ANAT2010 and PHSI2005 is assumed knowledge. **P** For BMedSc students: Credit average in BMED(2801 or 2503) and BMED(2806 or 2505) For other students: Credit average in (PHSI(2101 or 2001 or 2901 or 2005 or 2905) or ANAT(2003 or 2010)) and 6 credit points of MBLG. **N** NEUR3002, PHSI3001 *Permission from the coordinators is required for entry into this course. It is strongly recommended that students also take unit NEUR3001 or NEUR3901.*	Semester 1
PHSI3007 **Heart and Circulation: Normal Function**	6	**A** 6 credit points of MBLG **P** Except for BMedSc students: PHSI(2005 or 2905) and PHSI(2006 or 2906) plus at least 12 credit points of intermediate Science Units of Study For BMedSc: BMED (2801 and 2803). **N** PHSI3907, PHSI3003, PHSI3903 *It is recommended that students take PHSI3007 ONLY in combination with PHSI3008.*	Semester 2
PHSI3907 **Heart & Circulation: Normal Function Adv**	6	**A** 6 credit points of MBLG **P** Except for BMedSc students: PHSI(2005 or 2905) and PHSI(2006 or 2906) plus at least 12 credit points of intermediate Science Units of Study For BMedSc: BMED (2801 and 2803). **N** PHSI3007, PHSI3003, PHSI3903 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Available to selected students who have achieved an average of at least 75 in their prerequisite units of study. It is highly recommended that this unit of study be taken in combination with PHSI3908.*	Semester 2
PHSI3008 **Heart and Circulation: Dysfunction**	6	**A** 6 credit points of MBLG **P** Except for BMedSc students: PHSI(2005 or 2905) and PHSI(2006 or 2906) plus at least 12 credit points of intermediate Science Units of Study For BMedSc: BMED (2801 and 2803) **N** PHSI3908, PHSI3003, PHSI3903 *It is strongly recommended that students take PHSI3008 ONLY in combination with PHSI3007*	Semester 2
PHSI3908 **Heart & Circulation: Dysfunction Adv**	6	**A** 6 credit points of MBLG **P** Except for BMedSc students: PHSI(2005 or 2905) and PHSI(2006 or 2906) plus at least 12 credit points of intermediate Science Units of Study For BMedSc: BMED (2801 and 2803). **N** PHSI3008, PHSI3003, PHSI3903 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Available to selected students who have achieved an average of at least 75 in their prerequisite units of study. It is highly recommended that this unit of study be taken ONLY in combination with PHSI3907 or PHSI3007.*	Semester 2
NEUR3003 **Cellular and Developmental Neuroscience**	6	**A** Students should be familiar with the material in Bear, Connors & Paradiso Neuroscience: Exploring the Brain. **P** For BMedSci: 42 credit points of intermediate BMed units. For others: 18 credit points of Intermediate science units of study from Anatomy & Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Physiology, Psychology or Statisitics **N** NEUR3903, PHSI3002, PHSI3902 *Enrolment in NEUR3004/3904 is HIGHLY RECOMMENDED. Courses are designed to be taken in conjunction with each other.*	Semester 2
NEUR3903 **Cellular & Developmental Neurosci. (Adv)**	6	**A** Students should be familiar with the material in Bear, Connors & Paradiso Neuroscience: Exploring the Brain. **P** For BMedSci: 42 credit points of intermediate BMed units. For others: 18 credit points of Intermediate science units of study from Anatomy & Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Physiology, Psychology or Statisitics. Plus, students must have a CREDIT (or better) in NEUR3001/3901 and NEUR3002/3902. **N** NEUR3003, PHSI3002, PHSI3902 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Enrollment in NEUR3004/3904 is HIGHLY RECOMMENDED. Courses are designed to be taken in conjunction with each other. Students must receive permission from the coordinators for enrollment.*	Semester 2
NEUR3004 **Integrative Neuroscience**	6	**A** Students should be familiar with the material in Bear, Connors & Paradiso Neuroscience: Exploring the Brain. **P** For BMedSci: 42 credit points of intermediate BMed units. For others: 18 credit points of Intermediate science units of study from Anatomy & Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Physiology, Psychology or Statisitics. **N** NEUR3904, PHSI3002, PHSI3902 *Enrolment in NEUR3003/3903 is HIGHLY RECOMMENDED. Courses are designed to be taken in conjunction with each other.*	Semester 2
NEUR3904 **Integrative Neuroscience (Advanced)**	6	**A** Students should be familiar with the material in Bear, Connors & Paradiso Neuroscience: Exploring the Brain. **P** For BMedSCI: 42 credit points of intermediate BMed units. For others: 18 credit points of Intermediate science units of study from Anatomy & Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Physiology, Psychology or Statisitics. Plus, students must have a CREDIT (or better) in NEUR3001/3901 and NEUR3002/3902. **N** NEUR3004, PHSI3002, PHSI3902 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Enrollment in NEUR3003/3903 is HIGHLY RECOMMENDED. Courses are designed to be taken in conjunction with each other. Students must receive permission from the coordinators for enrollment.*	Semester 2
Plant Science			
for a major in Plant Science, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from senior units of study listed in this subject area, including a minimum of 12 credit points of senior PLNT units.			
Intermediate units of study			
PLNT2001 **Plant Biochemistry and Molecular Biology**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 12 credit points of Junior Biology (or with the Dean's permission BIOL1201 and BIOL1202) **N** PLNT2901, AGCH2001	Semester 1

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
PLNT2901 **Plant Biochem & Molecular Biology (Adv)**	6	**P** A Distinction average in 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 12 credit points of Junior Biology (or with the Dean's permission BIOL1201 and BIOL1202) **N** PLNT2001, AGCH2001	Semester 1
PLNT2002 **Aust Flora: Ecology and Conservation**	6	**A** The contents of BIOL (1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge. Students wishing to enroll in Intermediate Biology (BIOL) and Plant Science (PLNT) units of study using BIOL (1003 or 1903) will need to do some preparatory reading. **P** 12 credit points from a combination of Junior BIOL or LWSC units of study including two of BIOL (1001, 1901, 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903) LWSC1002, MBLG1001 (or with the Dean's permission BIOL1201 and BIOL1202 may be substituted for the above). **N** PLNT2902, BIOL2004, BIOL2904	Semester 1
PLNT2902 **Aust Flora: Ecology & Conservation (Adv)**	6	**A** The contents of BIOL(1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge. Students wishing to enroll in Intermediate Biology (BIOL) and Plant Science (PLNT) units of study using BIOL(1003 or 1903) will need to do some preparatory reading **P** Distinction average in 12 credit points from a combination of Junior BIOL or LWSC units of study including two of BIOL (1001, 1901, 1002, 1902, 1003, 1903) LWSC1002, MBLG1001 (or with the Dean's permission BIOL1201 and BIOL1202).These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer **N** PLNT2002, BIOL2004, BIOL2904	Semester 1
PLNT2003 **Plant Form and Function**	6	**A** The content of BIOL(1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL(1003 or 1903) will need to do some preparatory reading **P** 12 credit points of Junior Biology (or with the Dean's permission), BIOL1201 and BIOL1202 or BIOL1001 and ENVI1002 **N** PLNT2903, BIOL2003, BIOL2903, CROP2001	Semester 2
PLNT2903 **Plant Form and Function (Advanced)**	6	**A** The content of BIOL(1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL(1003 or 1903) will need to do some preparatory reading **P** Distinction average in 12 credit points of Junior Biology or BIOL1001 and ENVI1002 (or with the Dean's permission, BIOL1201 and BIOL1202) **N** PLNT2003, BIOL2003, BIOL2903, CROP2001	Semester 2
Senior units of study			
PLNT3001 **Plant, Cell and Environment**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology, Plant Science, Molecular Biology and Genetics or equivalent **N** PLNT3901	Semester 2
PLNT3901 **Plant, Cell and Environment (Advanced)**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology, Plant Science, Molecular Biology and Genetics or equivalent **N** PLNT3001 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Entry is restricted and is based on a combination of a high WAM and student motivation*	Semester 2
PLNT3002 **Plant Growth and Development**	6	**P** 12 credit points of intermediate PLNT, BIOL, AGCH or CROP units of study including at least one of PLNT2001, PLNT2901, PLNT2003, PLNT2903, BIOL2016, BIOL2916, BIOL2003, BIOL2903, BIOL2006, BIOL2906, CROP2001, AGCH2002 or equivalent **N** PLNT3902, BIOL3021, BIOL3931	Semester 2
PLNT3902 **Plant Growth and Development (Advanced)**	6	**P** Distinction average in 12 credit points of intermediate PLNT, BIOL, AGCH or CROP units of study including at least one of PLNT2001, PLNT2901, PLNT2003, PLNT2903, BIOL2016, BIOL2916, BIOL2003, BIOL2903, BIOL2006, BIOL2906, CROP2001, AGCH2002 or equivalent. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit coordinator **N** PLNT3002, BIOL3021, BIOL3931	Semester 2
PLNT3003 **Systematics and Evolution of Plants**	6	**A** BIOL(1001 or 1101 or 1901 or 1002 or 1902 or 1904) **P** PLNT (2002 or 2902) or equivalent **N** BIOL3015, BIOL3915, PLNT3903	Semester 1
PLNT3903 **Systematics and Evolution of Plants Adv**	6	**A** BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901 or 1002 or 1902 or 1904) **P** Distinction in PLNT2002 or PLNT2902 (or equivalent). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. **N** BIOL3015, BIOL3915, PLNT3003	Semester 1
BIOL3009 **Terrestrial Field Ecology**	6	**A** Ecological Methods (BIOL3006) or Ecological Methods (advanced) BIOL3906. Prior completion of one of these units is very strongly recommended. **P** 12 credit points of intermediate level Biology. **N** BIOL3909, BIOL3041, BIOL3941, BIOL3042, BIOL3942, BIOL3024, BIOL3924	S2 Intensive
BIOL3909 **Terrestrial Field Ecology (Advanced)**	6	**A** Ecological Methods (BIOL3006) or Ecological Methods (advanced) BIOL3906. Prior completion of one of these units is very strongly recommended. **P** Distinction average in 12 credit points of intermediate level Biology. **N** BIOL3009, BIOL3041, BIOL3941, BIOL3042, BIOL3942, BIOL3024, BIOL3924 *Students taking this unit of study will complete an individual research project on a topic negotiated with a member of staff. it is expected that much of the data collection will be completed during the field trip but some extra time may be needed during semester 2.*	S2 Intensive
BIOL3017 **Fungi in the Environment**	6	**P** 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology, or 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology and 6 Intermediate credit points of either Microbiology or Geography, or their equivalent. **N** BIOL3917 *The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.*	S1 Intensive
BIOL3917 **Fungi in the Environment (Advanced)**	6	**P** Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology, or 6 credit points of Intermediate Biology and 6 Intermediate credit points of either Microbiology or Geography, or their equivalent. **N** BIOL3017 *The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.*	S1 Intensive
PPAT3003 **Plant Disease**	6	**P** Two of PLNT2001, PLNT2901, PLNT2002, PLNT2902, PLNT2003, PLNT2903, MICR2024, MICR2026 or MICR2101	Semester 1
HORT3004 **Postharvest Biology and Technology**	6	**A** HORT1001, HORT1002 and HORT2002. **P** Two of PLNT2001, PLNT2901, PLNT2002, PLNT2902, PLNT2003, PLNT2903.	Semester 2
HORT3005 **Production Horticulture**	6	**A** HORT1001, HORT1002 and HORT2002. **P** Two of PLNT2001, PLNT2901, PLNT2002, PLNT2902, PLNT2003, PLNT2903.	Semester 1
AGRO3002 **Agronomy 3**	6	**A** CROP1001 or HORT1001 or LWSC1001 **P** PLNT2003 or PLNT2903	Semester 1

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
Psychology			
For a major in Psychology, the minimum requirement is 48 credit points across intermediate and senior psychology* units of study including PSYC (2111 or 2011), PSYC (2112 or 2012), PSYC (2113 or 2013) and PSYC (2114 or 2014). No other intermediate psychology units can be counted towards the major. You must complete at least 24 (30 fo BPsych) credit points of Senior Psychology for a major. The senior units must include at least one of PSYC3011, 3012, 3013 and 3014. Students who want to be eligible for entry to the Honours or GDS 4th year programs must also include PSYC3010.			
*Note: HPSC3023 Psychology & Psychiatry: History & Phil is available for senior Psychology students and will count towards a major in Psychology. Successful completion of this unit of study is essential for students intending to take the Theoretical Thesis option in Psychology Honours.			
Junior units of study			
PSYC1001 **Psychology 1001**	6		Semester 1 Summer Main
PSYC1002 **Psychology 1002**	6		Semester 2 Summer Main
Intermediate units of study			
PSYC2011 **Brain and Behaviour**	6	**P** PSYC (1001 and 1002). **N** PSYC2111	Semester 1
PSYC2012 **Statistics & Research Methods for Psych**	6	**A** Recommended: HSC Mathematics, any level **P** PSYC (1001 and 1002). **N** PSYC2112	Semester 1
PSYC2013 **Cognitive and Social Psychology**	6	**P** PSYC (1001 and 1002). **N** PSYC2113	Semester 2
PSYC2014 **Personality and Differential Psychology**	6	**P** PSYC (1001 and 1002) **N** PSYC2114	Semester 2
Senior units of study			
PSYC3011 **Learning and Behaviour**	6	**A** PSYC (2012 or 2112) **P** PSYC (2011 or 2111) and at least one other Intermediate Psychology Unit from PSYC (2012 or 2112), PSYC (2013 or 2113), PSYC (2014 or 2114). **N** PSYC3209	Semester 1
PSYC3012 **Cognition, Language and Thought**	6	**A** PSYC (2012 or 2112) **P** PSYC (2013 or 2113) and at least one other Intermediate Psychology unit from PSYC (2011 or 2111), PSYC (2012 or 2112), PSYC (2014 or 2114). **N** PSYC3205	Semester 1
PSYC3015 **Intelligence and Human Reasoning**	6	**A** PSYC(2012 or 2112). **P** PSYC(2014 or 2114) and PSYC(2013 or 2113).	Semester 1
PSYC3016 **Developmental Psychology**	6	**P** PSYC (2013 or 2113) and at least one other Intermediate Psychology unit from PSYC (2011 or 2111), PSYC (2012 or 2112), PSYC (2014 or 2114). **N** PSYC3206	Semester 1
PSYC3017 **Social Psychology**	6	**A** PSYC (2012 or 2112). **P** PSYC (2013 or 2113) and at least one other Intermediate Psychology Unit of Study from PSYC (2011 or 2111), PSYC (2012 or 2112), PSYC (2014 or 2114). **N** PSYC3212	Semester 1
HPSC3023 **Psychology & Psychiatry: History & Phil**	6	**A** Basic knowledge about the history of modern science as taught in HPSC2100 AND the principles of philosophy of science as taught in HPSC2101 AND knowledge of the various sub-disciplines within Psychology. **P** (at least 8 credit points of intermediate HPSC Units of study) OR (a CR or above in one HPSC intermediate Unit of Study) OR (12 intermediate credit points in psychology). **N** PSYC3202	Semester 1
PSYC3010 **Advanced Statistics for Psychology**	6	**P** PSYC (2012 or 2112) plus at least one other Intermediate Psychology Unit of Study from PSYC (2011 or 2111), PSYC (2013 or 2113), PSYC (2014 or 2114). **N** PSYC3201	Semester 2
PSYC3013 **Perceptual Systems**	6	**A** PSYC2012 **P** PSYC (2011 or 2111) and at least one other Intermediate Psychology Unit from PSYC (2012 or 2112), PSYC (2013 or 2113), PSYC (2014 or 2114) or ANAT2010 **N** PSYC3210	Semester 2
PSYC3014 **Behavioural and Cognitive Neuroscience**	6	**A** PSYC (2113 or 2013) **P** (PSYC (2011 or 2111) and at least one other Intermediate Psychology Unit from PSYC (2012 or 2112), PSYC (2013 or 2113), PSYC (2014 or 2114)) OR (ANAT2010 plus PCOL2011) **N** PSYC3204, PSYC3215	Semester 2
PSYC3018 **Abnormal Psychology**	6	**A** PSYC2012 **P** PSYC (2014 or 2114) and at least one other Intermediate Psychology unit of study from PSYC (2011 or 2111), PSYC (2012 or 2112), PSYC (2013 or 2113). **N** PSYC3203	Semester 2
PSYC3019 **Communication and Counselling**	6	**A** PSYC (2012 or 2112). **P** PSYC2013 and one other Intermediate Psychology unit of study from PSYC (2011 or 2111), PSYC (2012 or 2112) and PSYC (2014 or 2114). **N** PSYC3214	Semester 2
Soil Science			
For a major in soil science, the minimum requirement is 24 credit points from senior units of study listed in this subject area.			
Intermediate units of study			
SOIL2003 **Soil Properties and Processes**	6		Semester 1
SOIL2004 **The Soil Resource**	6	**P** GEOL1001 or GEOL1002/1902 or ENVI1002 or GEOG1001	Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
Senior units of study			
SOIL3005 **Field and Laboratory Soil Physics**	6	**P** SOIL2004 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
SOIL3006 **Field and Laboratory Pedology**	6	**P** SOIL2004 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
SOIL3007 **Environmental Soil Chemistry**	6	**P** SOIL2004 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 2
SOIL3008 **Rural Spatial Information Systems**	6		Semester 2
Statistics			
For a major in Statistics, the minimum requirement is 24 credit poitns from senior units of study listed in this subject area.			
Intermediate units of study			
STAT2011 **Statistical Models**	6	**P** MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906 or 1011) and [MATH (1005 or 1905 or 1015) or STAT1021] **N** STAT2901, STAT2001, STAT2911	Semester 1
STAT2012 **Statistical Tests**	6	**A** STAT (2011 or 2002) **P** MATH (1005 or 1905 or 1015) **N** STAT2004, STAT2912	Semester 2
STAT2911 **Probability and Statistical Models (Adv)**	6	**P** MATH (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003) and MATH (1905 or Credit in 1005) **N** STAT2001, STAT2011, STAT2901	Semester 1
STAT2912 **Statistical Tests (Advanced)**	6	**A** STAT (2911 or 2901) **P** MATH1905 or Credit in MATH1005 **N** STAT2004, STAT2012	Semester 2
Senior units of study			
STAT3011 **Stochastic Processes and Time Series**	6	**P** STAT (2011 or 2911 or 2001 or 2901) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907). **N** STAT3911, STAT3003, STAT3903, STAT3005, STAT3905	Semester 1
STAT3012 **Applied Linear Methods**	6	**P** STAT(2012 or 2912 or 2004) and MATH(1002 or 1902). **N** STAT3912, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3004, STAT3904	Semester 1
STAT3013 **Statistical Inference**	6	**P** STAT(2012 or 2912 or 2003 or 2903). **N** STAT3913, STAT3001, STAT3901	Semester 2
STAT3014 **Applied Statistics**	6	**A** STAT(3012 or 3912). **P** STAT(2012 or 2912 or 2004). **N** STAT3914, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3006	Semester 2
STAT3911 **Stochastic Processes and Time Series Adv**	6	**P** (STAT2911 or credit in STAT2011) and MATH(1003 or 1903 or 1907). **N** STAT3011, STAT3003, STAT3903, STAT3005, STAT3905	Semester 1
STAT3912 **Applied Linear Methods Advanced**	6	**P** (STAT2912 or Credit in STAT2004 or Credit in STAT2012) and MATH(2061 or 2961 or 1902). **N** STAT3012, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3004, STAT3904	Semester 1
STAT3913 **Statistical Inference Advanced**	6	**P** STAT(2912 or 2903). **N** STAT3013, STAT3001, STAT3901	Semester 2
STAT3914 **Applied Statistics Advanced**	6	**A** STAT3912 **P** STAT2912 or credit or better in (STAT2004 or STAT2012). **N** STAT3014, STAT3002, STAT3902, STAT3006, STAT3907	Semester 2
Study in other Faculties			
A total of 48 credit points of units of study from non-Science discipline areas may be counted towards the Bachelor of Science degree. Students should consult the Handbooks from other faculties to determine any prerequisites, corequisites or other requirements relating to enrolment in units of study offered by departments in these faculties. Students may not enrol in Concepts and Issues in Physical Science (PHYS1600) or General Statistical Methods 1 (STAT1021) or General Statistical Methods 2 (STAT1022) or Econometrics first year units, ot any other unit of study deemed mutually exclusive with units of study listed in this Table. Students enrolled in the combined BSc/BCom program may enrol in Econometrics 1A (ECMT1010). Students may not enrol in LAWS units of study, unless enrolled in the combined BSc/Llb degree.			

Table 6. Faculty of Law units of study (Combined Law students only)

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
Compulsory Law units of study			
(For 2007 commencing students and 2006 continuing students only)			
All students commencing in 2007 must complete the following units of study. Students who commenced in 2006 and who completed LAWS1006, LAWS1010 and LAWS1008 must complete Year 2 and Year 3 units of study.			
Combined Law Year 1 units of study			
LAWS1006 **Foundations of Law**	6	**N** LAWS1000 *Available to Combined Law candidates only.*	Semester 1
LAWS1013 **Legal Research I**		**C** LAWS1006 **N** LAWS1008 *Available to Combined Law candidates only in 2007.*	Semester 1
LAWS1012 **Torts**	6	**P** LAWS1006 **N** LAWS1005, LAWS1010, LAWS3001 *Available to Combined Law candidates who commence in 2007.*	Semester 2
Combined Law Year 2 units of study			
LAWS1014 **Processes of Justice**	6	**P** LAWS1006 **C** LAWS1006 (for transfer students only) **N** LAWS1007, LAWS3002, LAWS3004, LAWS1001 *Available to Combined Law candidates who commenced in 2006 or 2007 and are progressing under the new LLB resolutions.*	Semester 1
LAWS1015 **Contracts**	6	**P** LAWS1006 **N** LAWS1002, LAWS2000, LAWS2008 *Available to Combined Law candidates who commenced in 2006 or 2007 and are progressing under the new LLB resolutions.*	Semester 1
LAWS1016 **Criminal Law**	6	**N** LAWS1003, LAWS2001, LAWS2009 *Available to Combined Law candidates who commenced in 2006 or 2007 and are progressing under the new LLB resolutions.*	Semester 2
Combined Law Year 3 units of study			
From 2008, students will complete the following units of study: LAWS1018 International Law, LAWS1019 Legal Research II, LAWS1020 The Legal Profession, and LAWS1017 Torts and Contracts II.			
Compulsory Law units of study			
(Third Year continuing students and transfer students only)			
All students who are continuing under old resolutions (commencing their degree prior to 2006) complete the following units of study. Students going into 3rd Year need to enrol in LAWS3003 and LAWS3004. Transfer students going into 3rd Year must complete either LAWS2008 OR LAWS2009 AND LAWS3003 and LAWS3004.			
LAWS2008 **Contracts**	6	**P** LAWS1006 **N** LAWS1002, LAWS1015 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 1* *Available to Combined Law candidates who commenced prior to 2006 and are progressing under the old LLB resolutions.*	Semester 1 Summer Dec
LAWS2009 **Criminal Law**	6	**P** LAWS1006 **N** LAWS1003, LAWS1016 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Available only to Combined Law candidates who commenced prior to 2006 and are progressing under the old LLB resolutions.*	Semester 2
LAWS3003 **Federal Constitutional Law**	12	**P** LAWS1006 **N** LAWS3000 *Available to Combined Law candidates only.*	Semester 1
LAWS3004 **Law, Lawyers and Justice**	12	**P** LAWS1006 **N** LAWS3002, LAWS1007, LAWS1001 *Available to Combined Law candidates proceeding under the old resolutions.*	Semester 2

Undergraduate units of study

The Faculty website (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/ugunits) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability.

Timetabling information for 2007 is also available on this website (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable).

Key for intensive unit of study offering sessions	
1a (7)	the unit of study will run intensively in the first half of Semester 1
1b (8)	the unit of study will run intensively in the second half of Semester 1
2a (9)	the unit of study will run intensively in the first half of Semester 2
2b (10)	the unit of study will run intensively in the second half of Semester 2
S1 Intensive (61)	the unit of study will run intensively in Semester 1
S2 Intensive (51)	the unit of study will run intensively in Semester 2
Summer	the unit of study will be available for the Summer School session
Winter	the unit of study will be available for the Winter School session

Please note: Students are advised to check the Faculty of Economics and Business website (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/ugunits) or the University of Sydney's unit of study handbook (https://ssa.usyd.edu.au/ssa/handbook/uossearch.jsp) for the lastest information regarding unit of study descriptions, assessment or other requirements.

Economics and Business units of study

Accounting

Junior units of study

ACCT1001
Accounting IA

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Dec **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials per week **Prohibitions:** ACCT1003, ACCT1004 **Assumed knowledge:** HSC Mathematics **Assessment:** Quiz; Mid-semester examination; Tutorial and research assignments; Practice Set; Final examination

Note: Restricted entry

Introduces accounting and the double entry system of financial recording. Students are introduced to the skills necessary to prepare, interpret and analyse financial statements. Examines assumptions underlying the preparation of financial statements for external users. Development of skills necessary to understand, discuss, analyse and write about accounting-related topics. Designed as an introduction to accounting. No prior knowledge of accounting assumed.

ACCT1002
Accounting IB

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials per week **Prerequisites:** ACCT1001 **Prohibitions:** ACCT1003, ACCT1004 **Assessment:** Homework task and worked examples; Group project; Mid-semester examination; Final examination.

Note: Restricted entry

Accounting is about the recording, classification, reporting and interpretation of information to help make economic decisions. Accounting 1A introduces accounting and the double entry system for financial recording. Accounting 1B develops themes and competencies learnt in Accounting 1A. The primary focus of this unit of study is on conceptual and technical issues relating to management accounting and the information required by internal users to make strategic and operational decisions relating to managing a business. A second theme is the financial accounting information businesses are required to produce to assess a firm's financial state and performance. Students examine how commercial and ethical issues affect business decisions and how there are present and future consequences that will affect different groups of interest

ACCT1003
Financial Accounting Concepts

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials per week **Prohibitions:** ACCT1001, ACCT1002 **Assessment:** Group assignments; Mid-semester examination; Final examination.

Note: Terminating unit.

Provides an introduction to the concepts underlying "external" accounting and is designed for students who are not majoring in accounting. The unit utilises a transaction-effect approach to the preparation of financial statements with basic bookkeeping minimalised. Accounting-method choices are analysed for their effect on the financial statements, and, thus, on decision-making.

ACCT1004
Management Accounting Concepts

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials per week **Prohibitions:** ACCT1001, ACCT1002 **Assessment:** Quizzes; Assignment; Presentation; Final examination.

Note: Terminating unit.

This unit is designed to explain how managers use accounting information, with an emphasis on identifying relevant accounting information for decision-making. Topics include: estimating cost functions, relevant costing, cost allocation, budgeting, short and long term decision making and managing within a changing environment.

ACCT1551
Accounting Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Senior units of study

ACCT2011
Financial Accounting A

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Dec **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials per week **Prerequisites:** ACCT1001 and ACCT1002 and ECMT1010 **Prohibitions:** ACCT2001 **Assessment:** Presentation; Quizzes; Tutorial participation; Research project; Mid-semester examination; Final examination.

This unit examines the accounting and reporting practices of reporting entities, particularly listed public companies. Emphasis is placed on developing an understanding of, and the ability to critically evaluate, the various regulatory requirements (professional and statutory) governing financial reporting. The unit commences with an overview of the financial reporting environment and theories that seek to explain the accounting policy choices of management. This framework provides a basis for examining a range of specific issues in financial accounting. Emphasis throughout the unit is on both the application of specific accounting techniques/rules and the conceptual/theoretical issues associated with alternative accounting methods.

ACCT2012
Management Accounting A

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials per week **Prerequisites:** ACCT1001 and ACCT1002 **Prohibitions:** ACCT2002 **Assessment:** Quizzes; case study assignment; tutorial participation; presentation; final examination.

This course provides students with an introduction to the basics of management/cost accounting. Areas specifically covered include: cost terms and purposes, cost behaviour, cost-volume-profit analysis, cost estimation, basic and alternative product costing methods (including activity-based costing), detailed study of the mechanics of the budgeting process (master budgets, flexible budgets, standard costing and variance analysis), decision making using relevant costs/revenues and cost allocation.

ACCT2551
Accounting Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

ACCT2552
Accounting Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

ACCT3011
Financial Accounting B

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials per week **Prerequisites:** ACCT2011 or ACCT2001 **Prohibitions:** ACCT3001 **Assessment:** Mid-semester examination; group project; final examination.

This unit aims to deepen students' appreciation of the role and impact of accounting, and their ability to critically evaluate current issues in accounting regulation and practice. It also provides students with an understanding of the issues and a working knowledge of the techniques that relate to certain advanced topics in financial reporting. Topics include accounting for a company's investments in shares including investments in subsidiaries and associates and hedge accounting including a number of related disclosures, both compulsory and voluntary.

ACCT3012
Management Accounting B

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2, Summer Dec **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials per week **Prerequisites:** ACCT1001 and ACCT1002 and (ACCT2012 or ACCT2002) **Prohibitions:** ACCT3002 **Assessment:** Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Presentation; Essay; Final examination.

Note: Discipline Permission required for students who haven't passed ACCT2012 or ACCT2002

Management Accounting B deals with the theory and practice of a selection of contemporary management accounting issues. The course begins by examining the influences that impact upon the design of an organisation and its management accounting system. Behavioural factors, rather than technical factors, are highlighted and a range of organisational settings and management levels are reviewed. The unit then examines advanced issues relevant to operational management accounting. While this section of the course builds on the foundations laid in Management Accounting A, the focus remains on the behavioural implications of accounting techniques for making decisions in organisations.

ACCT3013
Financial Statement Analysis

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials per week **Prerequisites:** (ACCT2011 or ACCT2001) and (FINC2011 or FINC2001) **Prohibitions:** ACCT3003 **Assessment:** Tutorial participation; Group case studies; Final examination.

Although the appropriate 'form' of financial analysis depends largely on the specific context (e.g. equity investment, credit extension, analysis of supplier/customer health, competitor analysis, regulatory overview or intervention, valuation for takeover/restructuring), many of the techniques of financial analysis are common to each. A primary purpose of this course is to develop an understanding of these techniques, as well as the inherent difficulties in their application. Specific issues addressed include the analysis of business performance and disclosure, the analysis of earnings quality, cash flow assessment, credit worthiness and accounting-based valuation methods.

ACCT3014
Auditing and Assurance

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials per week **Prerequisites:** ACCT3011 or ACCT3001 **Prohibitions:** ACCT3004 **Assessment:** Planning Project; Group assignment; Mid-semester; Final examination.

This unit of study examines the process of auditing and the concepts which underlay the practice. Although the focus of attention is on audits of financial reports undertaken in compliance with the Corporation Act 2001, reference is also made to other forms of audit and assurance. The course is intended to provide an overview of the audit process as it exists in Australia under legally enforceable Auditing Standards. The course is both practical and theoretical, with students required to apply their knowledge to discussing case studies developed from practice as well as selected Australian companies.

ACCT3031
International Corporate Governance

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials per week **Prerequisites:** ACCT2011 or ACCT2001 **Assessment:** Group assignments; Mid-semester quiz; Final examination

This unit seeks to develop students' ability to understand and critically evaluate the principles of corporate governance and how they are applied in Australia and internationally. Topics include, governance structures - an international perspective; governance arrangements and external and internal stakeholders. Japanese and European systems; governance in Asia; western governance - legal framework; control of the modern corporation; operations of a Board; role of board sub-committees; Boards and the development or endorsement of strategies; measuring and rewarding performance; corporate governance and financial reporting; corporate governance and the audit process.

ACCT3032
Current Issues in Management Accounting

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials per week **Prerequisites:** ACCT2012 or ACCT2002 **Assessment:** Continuous assessment and Final examination.

This unit builds on the fundamentals of management accounting practice (ACCT2012) by introducing a series of advanced management accounting topics such as strategic management accounting, innovation and change in management accounting and designing management accounting systems for new organizational forms. In addition, this unit relaxes the hitherto held assumption that management accounting works in a world characterised by certainty and rationality and instead shows that management accounting more often operates in a world characterised by fuzziness and ambiguity. This real-world view requires students to develop their judgemental skills and to adopt a more critical and reflective approach that challenges their beliefs about how management accounting works in practice.

ACCT3098
Accounting Honours Preparation A

Credit points: 3 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** One 1.5 hour seminar per week **Prerequisites:** ACCT2011 or ACCT2001 **Corequisites:** ACCT3011 **Assessment:** Seminar participation; Paper summaries; Paper presentation; Essay; Research Proposal

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .
Note: Enrolment is by invitation only and will require a distinction average in ACCT units attempted [or be at the discretion of the Chair of Discipline on the recommendation of the Honours Coordinator].

The purpose of this unit of study is to prepare students for entry to the fourth year honours program in accounting. As such, this unit of study has been designed to: first, extend the substantive knowledge of students in relation to financial accounting by examining emerging/advanced issues in relation to theory and practice; second, introduce students to different ways of conducting accounting research, considering extant research mobilising a variety of epistemologies and research methods; and, third, assist students to identify potential topic areas for research and appropriate research questions. The course will be based on a series of readings drawn from the accounting research literature.

ACCT3099
Accounting Honours Preparation B

Credit points: 3 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** One 1.5 hour seminar per week **Prerequisites:** ACCT2012 or ACCT2002 **Corequisites:** ACCT3012 **Assessment:** Class participation; Proposal

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .
Note: Enrolment is by invitation only and will require a distinction average in ACCT units attempted [or be at the discretion of the Chair of Discipline on the recommendation of the Honours Coordinator].

The purpose of this unit of study is to prepare students for entry to the fourth year honours program in accounting. As such, this unit of study has been designed to: first, extend the substantive knowledge of students in relation to management accounting by examining emerging/advanced issues in relation to theory and practice; second, introduce students to different ways of conducting accounting research, considering extant research mobilising a variety of epistemologies and research methods; and, third, assist students to identify potential topic areas for research and appropriate research questions. The course will be based on a series of readings drawn from the accounting research literature.

ACCT3551
Accounting Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

ACCT3552
Accounting Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

ACCT3553
Accounting Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

ACCT3554
Accounting Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Honours year units of study

ACCT4101
Accounting Honours A

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Bachelor of Commerce, major in ACCT with Credit average overall and a distinction average for second and third year units in Accounting **Assessment:** Course work; Thesis

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .
Note: Requirements for the pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study

Honours study within the Discipline is directed at: (i) increasing students' analytic and constructive skills beyond the level acquired in undergraduate Pass level units; (ii) providing a foundation for the conduct of applied research in accounting; and (iii) conducting research in the form of a research report. These skills are developed through the completion of an additional (fourth) year of study that may be either a full- or a part-time basis, though the former is more common.

ACCT4102
Accounting Honours B

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** B Com, major in ACCT with Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Accounting **Corequisites:** ACCT4101 **Assessment:** Course work; Thesis

See ACCT4101

ACCT4103
Accounting Honours C

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** B Com, major in ACCT with Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Accounting **Corequisites:** ACCT4102 **Assessment:** Course work; Thesis

See ACCT4101

ACCT4104
Accounting Honours D

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** B Com, major in ACCT with Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Accounting **Corequisites:** ACCT4103 **Assessment:** Course work; Thesis

See ACCT4101

Business Information Systems

Junior units of study

INFS1000
Business Information Systems Foundations

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prohibitions:** ISYS1003, INFO1000, INFO1003, INFO1903 **Assessment:** Tutorial work/ participation; Individual project; Group project; Final examination

The Information Age, with its focus on information as a key business resource, has changed the way Business Information Systems (BIS) are viewed in organisations. In previous years, people approached BIS primarily as a tool to increase efficiency, either by cutting costs, time or energy spent. In the information age, however, the role of BIS is different it is an enabler of innovation and a tool for getting the right information into the hands of the right people at the right time. This unit focuses on how businesses operate and shows how business information systems support business operations and management. Students are provided with an introduction to BIS theories, frameworks and models to assist in understanding the nature and contribution of BIS in a range of organisational contexts including private, public and not for profit.

INFS1551
Business Information Systems Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Senior units of study

INFS2001
Business Information Systems

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** (INFS1000 or INFO1000 or INFO1003 or INFO1903 or ISYS1003) and (ACCT1001 or ACCT1004) **Prohibitions:** ACCT2003, INFS2000 **Assessment:** Mid-semester examination; Group project; Final examination

This unit is designed to help you understand the firm's information environment from the perspective of users, evaluators and designers and how business processes impact on the appropriateness of information system design. It will raise your awareness of managers' professional and legal responsibility for the design, operation and control of business information system applications, as it pertains to business events narrowly defined as accounting transactions. You will learn how to integrate both accounting and non-accounting functions to support the information needs of all users in a modern organization and how to mitigate risks associated with a loss of control.

You will gain knowledge of approaches and methodologies used in design, including structured design, computer aided software engineering and prototyping.

INFS2010
Managing Information & Knowledge Assets

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** INFS1000 or INFO1000 or INFO1003 or INFO1903 or ISYS1003 **Prohibitions:** INFS3015 **Assumed knowledge:** INFS2001 **Assessment:** Individual project; Case study; Final examination

Organisations and individuals are often overwhelmed by the amount and diversity of digital information they need (or are required by law) to manage and maintain. This unit introduces you to the concepts of information, content and knowledge management and the systems that enable the acquisition, storage and distribution of business information, an understanding of which is crucial for your role as a future business manager. Adopting a sociotechnical systems design approach, you will develop your understanding of the theory and practical skills required to effectively design and deliver Web content to different kinds of users in a variety of formats. Specific emphasis is placed on the design of usable, scalable, standards-based Web information resources.

INFS2020
Business Process Integration & Modelling

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours per week. **Prerequisites:** INFS1000 or INFO1000 or INFO1003 or INFO1903 or ISYS1003 **Prohibitions:** INFS2005 **Assumed knowledge:** INFS2001 **Assessment:** Individual project; Final examination

This unit provides an overview of business process analysis, design and integration from the management perspective in the context of integrated information systems and inter-enterprise integration models. It equips students with high level skills and knowledge required to carry out analysis and redesign of business processes facilitating efficient convergence of technology and business. Building on the basic knowledge of business information systems and transactional processing cycles developed from other units, this unit provides students a higher level process modelling, analysis and optimisation skills necessary in process-centred organizations. This unit views the functioning of business from a holistic and integrated perspective rather than from a simple functional perspective.

INFS2030
e-Commerce Business Models

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** INFS1000 or INFO1000 or INFO1003 or INFO1903 or ISYS1003 **Prohibitions:** ACCT3006, INFS3020 **Assessment:** Tutorial participation; Mid-semester examination; Individuation project; Final examination

This unit will provide you with a detailed overview of the concepts and processes used in doing business electronically in the new digital economy and e-business era. These concepts and tools will enable you to analyse, evaluate, synthesise and implement e-commerce business models. Importantly, this unit will provide the critical link between technologies and the firm's performance and takes a business management perspective in teaching and learning. The emphasis is on the way technologies enable the business and its effective management, rather than the technologies.

INFS2551
Business Information Systems Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

INFS2552
Business Information Systems Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

INFS3030
BIS Assurance and Control

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 3 hours per week **Prerequisites:** INFS1000 or INFO1000 or INFO1003 or INFO1903 or ISYS1003 **Prohibitions:** INFS3010 **Assumed knowledge:** INFS2001, INFS2010, INFS2020 **Assessment:** Tutorial participation, Individual project, Group project and Final examination;

This unit will introduce you to concepts, tools and techniques that will assist you in identifying, managing and providing assurance with respect to key risk and critical control areas in the acquisition, implementation and operation of information systems. In examining different stages of the information system lifecycle, you will learn about: relevant legal, professional and technical requirements in different contexts; how the application of appropriate risk management and control frameworks may serve to identify and mitigate potential risk areas; and audit standards and approaches that provide assurance as to the effectiveness of processes and controls. The unit takes a multidisciplinary focus examining ways in which accountants, information system auditors, IT and business managers bridge the gaps between business risks, control needs and technical issues. The theoretical and conceptual material covered in lectures is reinforced through practical demonstrations and case study analysis.

INFS3040
Enterprise Systems

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** INFS1000 or INFO1000 or INFO1003 or INFO1903 or ISYS1003 **Prohibitions:** INFS3005 **Assumed knowledge:** INFS2001 and INFS2020 **Assessment:** Group project; Mid-semester examination; Final examination

This unit will provide you with an overview of enterprise-wide computing and integrated enterprise systems concepts with the help of packaged software solutions. You will become familiar with Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP), be exposed to the functionality of enterprise-wide systems such as SAP R/3 and develop a high level understanding of its underlying business processes and their method of integration. The unit will equip you with a thorough understanding of the process flows in procurement, production management, customer order management, customer service and financial accounting and controlling through detailed exploration of the SAP R/3 system software. The integrative capabilities of enterprise system software, and its potential benefits and limitations to the businesses are highlighted throughout

INFS3050
Supporting Business Intelligence

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** INFS1000 or INFO1000 or INFO1003 or INFO1903 or ISYS1003 **Assumed knowledge:** INFS2010 or equivalent **Assessment:** Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work; Case study

Many organisations are flooded with data and information that come from traditional transaction processing systems as well as external sources. A common challenge is to make sense of this data - to convert this data into intelligence and an understanding of its meaning and message for the organisation. This unit examines the contribution of business intelligence tools and systems to this challenge by considering the establishment of data warehouses, data mining tools and their link with business performance management. A common commercial software platform will be used to demonstrate the role of systems in business intelligence.

INFS3060
Managing BIS Projects

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** 12 credit points in INFS units of study **Prohibitions:** INFS3000 **Assessment:** Group Project; Individual Project

This unit is intended to consolidate your Business Information Systems (BIS) knowledge and skills within the context of managing BIS related projects in both public and private sector contexts. The unit is structured around a semester long project designed to allow to demonstrate your ability to apply and synthesise BIS concepts in a real world setting. The unit introduces and builds upon existing project

management methodologies - including PMBOK and PRINCE2 - and you will consider information systems from a number of perspectives including their contribution to the strategic objectives of an organisation and the requirements for successful design, implementation and operation.

INFS3080
Business Information Systems Project

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** 3 hours per week **Prerequisites:** Department permission and at least 48 credit points
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Students complete a project in Business Information Systems.

INFS3551
Business Information Systems Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

INFS3552
Business Information Systems Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

INFS3553
Business Information Systems Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

INFS3554
Business Information Systems Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

INFS3555
Business Information Systems Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Honours year units of study

INFS4101
Business Information Systems Honours A

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Bachelor of Commerce major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems.
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .
Note: Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to 4000 level honours units of study.

This unit is part of the Honours in Business Information Systems. The unit is intended to ensure that students have a sound grounding in research philosophy as is relevant to Business Information Systems. The unit is designed to develop a foundation for developing your knowledge and skills as researchers throughout the Honours year. While the core will remain constant the focus of this unit may vary given the research requirements and interests of the students taking the unit.

INFS4102
Business Information Systems Honours B

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Bachelor of Commerce major in Business Information Systems with a credit average overall and a distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems. **Corequisites:** INFS4101

This unit will ensure that you have a solid understanding of contemporary issues in BIS. You will analyse critical industry issues and evaluate the theoretical contributions that are available to address these issues. You will have the opportunity to explore your own research interests and issues of concern to theory and practice.

INFS4103
Business Information Systems Honours C

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Bachelor of Commerce major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems. **Corequisites:** INFS4102

This unit will ensure that you have a solid grounding in research methods of particular concern to BIS. You will develop skills required for data collection, analysis and presentation as well as for the preparation and presentation of a BIS thesis. The knowledge you will acquire complements the Research Philosophy knowledge and skills acquired in BIS Honours A. You will have the opportunity to explore your own research interests.

INFS4104
Business Information Systems Honours D

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Bachelor of Commerce major in Business Information Systems with a credit average overall and a distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems **Corequisites:** INFS4103

This unit will ensure that you have a solid grounding in the management of BIS at a strategic level. It will help you develop an understanding of strategic BIS planning, implementation and evaluation at organisational and inter-organisational levels. You will explore the potential impact of BIS in industry transformation. The unit provides you with opportunities to explore your own research interests.

Business Law

Junior units of study

CLAW1001
Commercial Transactions A

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week **Assessment:** Exam, Mid-Semester Test, Tutorial Assessment, Case Analysis

This unit of study is concerned with the fundamental elements of business law. It commences with an overview of the Australian legal system (sources of law, parliament, courts, statutory interpretation, doctrine of precedent), including an examination of those provisions in the Commonwealth Constitution relevant to business and commercial activities. The unit continues with a detailed study of those aspects of the law of contract that underlie all commercial transactions and are the essence of commercial law (formation of contract, terms of a contract, factors affecting the validity and enforcement of contracts, termination, remedies for breach of contract). Some aspects of the law of agency, criminal law and the law of torts (in particular, negligence and negligent misstatement) are introduced. The unit concludes with an examination of some of the key provisions of the Trade Practices Act 1974 (Cth) including those relating to misleading and deceptive conduct and manufacturers' liability.

CLAW1002
Commercial Transactions B

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** CLAW1001 **Assessment:** Final exam, tutorial participation, optional mid semester exam, optional tutorial hand in, optional assignment

Commerce today covers a diverse range of items - from securities to patents and all forms of property in between. An understanding of what the forms of property are and how to gain or sell an interest is essential to everything from tax through marketing to e-commerce. This unit provides a detailed overview of the types of property found in standard commercial transactions and the methods for acquiring or divesting an entity with an interest in that property. The unit focuses on all forms of personal property including intellectual property and real property (land). . Students will gain both an understanding of the transactions and the property as well as analytical skills in assessing and working out problems and case studies to do with commercial property.

CLAW1551
Commercial Law Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Senior units of study

CLAW2201
Corporations Law

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** Any 4 full semester first year units of study including CLAW1001 **Prohibitions:** CLAW2001 **Assessment:** Class participation, Take home assignment, Final examination

This unit begins with a brief comparison of business entities, especially partnership. The concept and process of incorporation are examined. Company finance, both equity and debt finance, and the maintenance of the company's share capital will be studied as well as the topics of accounts, auditors, and companies in financial difficulty. The management of companies and directors' duties will be explored as well as the rights and remedies of company shareholders. Company takeovers, prospectus provisions and securities regulation are studied in depth in the elective, CLAW2203 Stock Markets and Derivatives Law.

CLAW2202
Bankruptcy and Insolvency

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** CLAW2201 or CLAW2001 **Prohibitions:** CLAW2002 **Assessment:** Test, Assignment, Tutorial Work, Final Exam.

This unit is concerned with the law relating to the bankruptcy of individuals and corporate insolvency. In relation to bankruptcy, it explores the mechanisms by which formal bankruptcy may occur and, the role of the trustee and creditors. It goes on to examine arrangements with creditors outside formal bankruptcy (debt agreements, personal insolvency agreements). In the case of corporate insolvency the areas examined include receivers and other controllers, voluntary administration and deeds of company arrangement, schemes of arrangement and winding up. Other issues discussed include group insolvency and cross border insolvency.

CLAW2203
Stock Markets and Derivatives Law

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** CLAW2201 or CLAW2001 **Prohibitions:** CLAW2003 **Assessment:** Assignment;Tutorial work and participation; Final examination

This unit begins with a study of the powers of the Australian Securities and Investment Commission with reference to recent ASIC investigations. The functions of the Australian Stock Exchange and those of securities dealers and investment advisers are examined as well as the relationship between broker and client. The market offences of market manipulation and insider trading are explored. Public funding of companies and prospectus provisions are studied along with the liability of officers and independent experts concerning the prospectus. The topic of mergers and acquisitions examines acquisitions, relevant interests, takeover schemes and announcements, and the liability of parties to a takeover. Derivatives will also be studied.

CLAW2204
Banking and Finance Law

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** CLAW1001 **Prohibitions:** CLAW2004 **Assessment:** Tests; Assignments

Students are introduced to the regulatory structure and its impact on banking practice. The relationship between banker and customer and the duties of the parties are analysed. Issues relating to risk management and abuse of banking and financial transactions are discussed. Payment instruments such as bills of exchange, cheques and letters of credit are also examined. Students will become familiar with the legal structure, relationships and liabilities of parties in syndicated lending and securitisation.

CLAW2205
Trade Practices and Consumer Law

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** CLAW1001 **Prohibitions:** CLAW2005, CLAW3005, MKTG3005 **Assessment:** Test; Assignment; Tutorial work; Final exam

This unit is concerned with the provisions in the Trade Practices Act 1974 (Cwth) dealing with restrictive trade practices, unconscionable conduct and consumer protection. Topics to be studied in depth include: anti-competitive agreements, misuse of market power, exclusive dealing, resale price maintenance, mergers and acquisitions, misleading or deceptive conduct, unfair practices, product safety and product information, conditions and warranties in consumer transactions, liability of manufacturers and importers and unconscionable conduct. Comparable state legislation is also studied.

CLAW2206
Legal Issues for e-Commerce

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** Any 8 full semester first year units of study **Prohibitions:** CLAW2006 **Assessment:** Literature review, Business report, optional essay, optional assignment, optional online participation

Commerce and business in an electronic environment has arrived and is in constant use. This unit focuses on the transactional and financial aspects of electronic commerce. The unit includes detailed coverage of legal aspects of electronic finance - Internet banking and digital cash and cards, electronic trade; contracts and digital signatures, taxation of electronic commerce and electronic property issues; copyright, patents and trade marks for digital property. The unit assumes no previous legal training or knowledge of the electronic media. The unit also covers basic introductory legal skills such as legal research, writing and citation as well as an introduction to electronic commerce, the history and operation of the Internet and major tools used in electronic commerce.

CLAW2207
Legal Ethics and the Professions

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** CLAW1001 **Prohibitions:** CLAW2007 **Assessment:** Research Paper, Class work, Examination

This unit begins with an analysis of three major ethical philosophies: utilitarianism, duty based ethics and virtue ethics. Practical models based upon these philosophies will be studied here and applied throughout the unit. The significance of ethics to the major professions in the business world is the primary focus of this unit of study. Case studies will be used to examine the consequences for the stakeholders (those affected directly and indirectly) of decisions made by professionals. The professions studied include: accountants, auditors, business information system managers, lawyers, company officers such as directors and other executives, and marketing managers. The unit aims to assist students understand and apply ethics to their future professional life.

CLAW2551
Commercial Law Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

CLAW2552
Commercial Law Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

CLAW2553
Commercial Law Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

CLAW3101
Commercial Law Exchange
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

CLAW3102
Commercial Law Exchange
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

CLAW3201
Australian Taxation System
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** CLAW2201 or CLAW2001 **Prohibitions:** CLAW3001 **Assessment:** Tutorial assessment; Mid semester test, ; Case Analysis; Final exam

This unit is an introduction to taxation law. It commences with an overview of the Australian tax system, discusses contemporary tax issues and then deals with specific topics, viz. basis of liability to Australian income tax, concepts of residence and source of income, meaning of income, tax accounting, statutory concepts of income, taxation of fringe benefits, basis of liability to capital gains tax and allowable deductions. It concludes with a study of the general antiavoidance sections.

CLAW3202
Tax Strategies in a Business Environment
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** (CLAW2201 or CLAW2001) and (CLAW3201 or CLAW3001) **Prohibitions:** CLAW3002 **Assessment:** Tutorial questions, group essay and presentation, and final examination

This unit deals with taxation issues in a business environment. In addition to income tax, the Goods and Services Tax is studied. The following topics are included: trading stock, capital allowances, taxation of partnerships and trusts including the application of capital gains tax to interests in these entities, carry forward of losses, taxation of companies, dividend imputation tax, capital gains tax application to shares and other interests in companies, intellectual property, collection of income tax instalments, amendment of assessments, objections and appeals, taxation of non-residents, withholding tax, foreign tax credits, international tax treaties, profit shifting and tax avoidance. The unit emphasises business tax planning issues.

CLAW3203
Research and Reasoning for Business Law
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** One three hour seminar per week **Prerequisites:** 48 Credit points including CLAW1001 **Assessment:** Essay / article (40 per cent); Reflective diary (20 per cent); Assignments, participation etc to be determined by consensus among the students during the first seminar (40 per cent).

The unit will introduce students to some of the fundamentals of legal reasoning and thought, to the basic sources and processes of legal research, and to some basic forms of legal writing. The full range of legal research skills is introduced, including both hard-copy research skills and computer- assisted legal research skills in primary and secondary materials. Students will use a full range of legal databases and other sources. The legal reasoning skills taught include rule-based reasoning, analogical reasoning, factual analysis, synthesizing and distinguishing, critical analysis and the use of policy. Students will be able to apply this knowledge to case studies by organising an argument and communicating that argument in writing (applied) and to critically evaluate legal rules and theories in light of legal norms and wider theories (theoretical). The unit is open to academically successful students. It is particularly suitable for those contemplating honours. It will assist students wishing to increase their legal research, writing and analytical skills.

Honours year units of study

CLAW4101
Commercial Law Honours A
Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** By seminar as arranged **Prerequisites:** By Application- Contact honours coordinator **Assessment:** May include seminar participation; seminar paper; case analysis; research paper; take home examination
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .
Note: Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study

Honours study is directed at: (i) increasing students' analytic/constructive skills beyond the level acquired in undergraduate pass level units; (ii) providing a foundation for the conduct of applied research in law; and (iii) conducting research in the form of a research report. These skills are developed through the completion of an additional (fourth) year of study that maybe either a full- or a part-time basis, though the former is more common.

CLAW4102
Commercial Law Honours B
Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Corequisites:** CLAW4101 **Assessment:** see CLAW4101

This unit of study is part of the Honours program in Commercial Law. The unit covers commercial law issues. The unit is intended to ensure students have a sound grounding in general commercial law areas including the legal system, contract and consumer law, trade practices and competition law and employment and industrial law. The unit will vary depending on the needs and interests of the students taking the unit. While the core will remain the same the focus will vary given the research interests of the students taking the unit. Throughout the unit, legal research skills are integrated into the program. Student will learn to research both primary and secondary materials during the contract law topic. Basic reading and writing skills are emphasised throughout the course. Legal research and study skills will be covered early in the unit.

CLAW4103
Commercial Law Honours C
Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Corequisites:** CLAW4102 **Assessment:** see CLAW4101

This unit of study examines the various types of business entities such as partnership, company and joint venture. Several issues are current in company law: the concept of a separate legal entity for the company; directors' duties; ethical issues; independence of auditors; the role and power of the regulator, ASIC; and the disclosure regime. The topic of corporate collapse will be examined in relation to directors' duties and creditors rights. The unit is research based and students will be given research assignments relevant to these topics.

CLAW4104
Commercial Law Honours D
Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Corequisites:** CLAW4103 **Assessment:** see CLAW4101

This unit of study is part of the Honours program in Commercial Law. The unit covers a wide range of issues dealing with tax policy. The unit is intended to ensure students develop the ability to read widely in the discipline, critically analyse the material read and apply that knowledge in formulating their own conclusions to the questions posed. The unit will vary depending on the needs and interests of the students taking the unit. While the core will remain the same the focus will vary given the research interests of the students taking the unit. Students will be encouraged and supported to attend relevant seminars given by visiting tax scholars and to keep abreast of current policy initiatives. Throughout the unit, legal research skills are integrated into the program. Student will learn to research both primary and secondary materials during the course. Basic reading and writing skills are emphasised throughout the course. Legal research and study skills will be covered early in the unit.

Econometrics and Business Statistics

Junior units of study

ECMT1010
Business and Economic Statistics A

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** 3 hours per week **Prohibitions:** ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013, MATH1015, MATH1005, MATH1905, STAT1021 **Assessment:** Mid-semester examination; Exams; Assignment

This unit provides an introduction to basic statistics and its applications in economics and business disciplines. Topics include: methods for data management; analysis and interpretation of data; probability; the normal distribution; an introduction to sampling theory and hypothesis testing; and the concepts of regression analysis. A key component is the provision of instruction and experience in the use of computers and statistical software as an aid in the analysis of data. Students are expected to use data resources on the World Wide Web, retrieve data and analyse this data using Excel.

ECMT1020
Business and Economic Statistics B

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 3 hours per week **Corequisites:** ECMT1010 **Prohibitions:** ECMT1021, ECMT1022, ECMT1023 **Assessment:** Two quizzes; Tutorial questions; Mid-semester examination; Assignment; Final exam

Note: Other than in exceptional circumstances, it is strongly recommended that students do not undertake Business and Economic Statistics B before attempting Business and Economic Statistics A.

This unit broadens the knowledge gained in the unit, ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A by introducing further tools (and their applications) for use in economics, finance, marketing and accounting. This unit features practical applications. Possible topics include: further aspects of hypothesis testing including goodness-of-fit models; regression analysis including a brief introduction to logit models, time series and its applications to economics and finance; input-output analysis; index numbers and mathematics of finance. The material is further complemented by mathematical topics including matrices and partial differentiation. In addition, students are expected to use data resources on the World Wide Web, retrieve data and analyse this data using Excel.

ECMT1551
Econometrics Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Senior units of study

ECMT2110
Regression Modelling

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 3 hours per week **Prerequisites:** ECMT1010 **Prohibitions:** ECMT2010 **Assessment:** Workbooks; Project; Mid-semester exam; Final exam

Students undertaking this unit have some background in basic statistics including an introduction to regression analysis. Using this knowledge as a base, an extensive discussion of basic regression theory and some of its extensions is provided. The unit covers how linear regression models can be applied to data to estimate relationships, to forecast, and to test hypotheses that arise in economics and business. Guidelines for using econometric techniques effectively are discussed and students are introduced to the process of model building. It is essential that the discussion of regression modelling be complemented with practice in analysing data. An important task is the computing component using econometric software.

ECMT2120
Analysis of Discrete Choice Data

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 3 hours per week. **Prerequisites:** ECMT2110 or ECMT2010 **Prohibitions:** ECMT2021 **Assessment:** Mid-semester exam, Final exam, Assignment

Data that are qualitative or discrete present particular problems for data analysts. What influences an individual to work part-time rather than full-time, or use public transport rather than drive to work, or to choose one brand of detergent over another? Why do certain firms choose a particular accounting procedure over another? In these examples of modelling choice data, standard linear regression models are inappropriate. This unit considers the specification, estimation and use of statistical models that are necessary to analyse such questions. These may include the logit, probit and multinomial logit models. Special emphasis is placed on illustrating the appropriate application of such models using case studies and data drawn from marketing, accounting, finance and economics.

ECMT2130
Financial Econometrics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 3 hours per week **Prerequisites:** ECMT2110 or ECMT2010 **Prohibitions:** ECMT2030 **Assessment:** Two assignments; Final exam

Over the last decade econometric modelling of financial data has become an important part of the operations of merchant banks and major trading houses and a vibrant area of employment for econometricians. This unit provides an introduction to some of the widely used econometric models for financial data and the procedures used to estimate them. Special emphasis is placed upon empirical work and applied analysis of real market data. Topics covered may include the statistical characteristics of financial data, the specification, estimation and testing of asset pricing models, the analysis of high frequency financial data, and the modelling of volatility in financial returns.

ECMT2620
Management Science

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 3 hours per week **Prerequisites:** ECMT1010 and ECMT1020 **Prohibitions:** ECMT2720 **Assessment:** Two assignments; Test; Final exam

Management science is an approach to decision making that is suitable in areas where the manager has little experience or where the problem for decision is complex. It provides an effective decision-making approach to problems important enough to justify the time and effort of quantitative analysis. This unit considers modelling in areas that practising managers might encounter in their roles as decision makers. The intended outcome of the unit is to increase the effectiveness of management decision making. The focus throughout is on practical solutions using readily available spreadsheet software. Topics may include resource allocation, capacity planning, logistics, and project planning.

ECMT2630
Managerial Decision Making

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 3 hours per week **Prerequisites:** ECMT1010 **Prohibitions:** ECMT2730 **Assessment:** Assignment; Class Tests; Final Exam

The course is focused on economic and statistical models of decision analysis and their application in large and small business settings, as well as in a public policy framework. It will be shown how use of the models can improve the decision process by helping the decision-maker understand the structure of the decision; incorporate subjective probabilities as a way to portray risk; measure outcomes in a way that is consistent with attitudes toward risk; and understand the value of information. The importance of sensitivity analysis will be emphasised, as well as the need to combine both quantitative and qualitative considerations in decision-making. Cases will be drawn from small business scenarios, the public policy arena, and corporate settings.

ECMT2901
Econometrics Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

ECMT2902
Econometrics Exchange
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

ECMT2903
Econometrics Exchange
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

ECMT3110
Econometric Models and Methods
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 3 hours per week **Prerequisites:** ECMT2110 or ECMT2010 **Prohibitions:** ECMT3010 **Assessment:** Class test; Assignment; Final exam

This unit extends methods of estimation and testing developed in association with regression analysis to cover econometric models involving special aspects of behaviour and of data. In particular, motivating examples are drawn from dynamic models, panel data and simultaneous equation models. In order to provide the statistical tools to be able to compare alternative methods of estimation and testing, both small sample and asymptotic properties are developed and discussed.

ECMT3120
Applied Econometrics
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 3 hours per week **Prerequisites:** ECMT3110 or ECMT3010 **Prohibitions:** ECMT3020 **Assessment:** Group assignemt; GroupProject; Mid-term test; Final exam

Econometric theory provides techniques to quantify the strength and form of relationships between variables. Applied Econometrics is concerned with the appropriate use of these techniques in practical applications in economics and business. General principles for undertaking applied work are discussed and necessary research skills developed. In particular, the links between econometric models and the underlying substantive knowledge or theory for the application are stressed. Topics will include error correction models, unit roots and cointegration and models for cross section data, including limited dependent variables. Research papers involving empirical research are studied and the unit features all students participating in a group project involving econometric modelling.

ECMT3130
Forecasting for Economics and Business
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 3 hours per week **Prerequisites:** ECMT2110 or ECMT2010 **Prohibitions:** ECMT3030 **Assessment:** Assignments; One test; Final exam

The need to forecast or predict future values of economic time series arises frequently in many branches of applied economic and commercial work. It is, moreover, a topic which lends itself naturally to econometric and statistical treatment. The specific feature which distinguishes time series from other data is that the order in which the sample is recorded is of relevance. As a result of this, a substantial body of statistical methodology has developed. This unit provides an introduction to methods of time series analysis and forecasting. The material covered is primarily time domain methods designed for a single series and includes the building of linear time series models, the theory and practice of univariate forecasting and the use of regression methods for forecasting. Throughout the unit a balance between theory and practical application is maintained.

ECMT3150
The Econometrics of Financial Markets
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** ECMT2130 or ECMT2030 **Prohibitions:** ECMT3050 **Assessment:** Mid-semester examination; Final Exam; Assignment

This unit develops the econometric models and methods employed for the analysis of data arising from the financial markets. It extends and complements the material covered in ECMT2130. The unit will cover econometric models that have proven useful for the analysis of both time series and cross-sectional financial data over the last two decades. Modern statistical methodology will be introduced for the estimation of such models. The econometric models and associated methods of estimation will be applied to the analysis of a number of financial datasets. Students will be encouraged to undertake hands on analysis using an appropriate computing package. Topics covered include continuous time diffusions for financial returns, discrete time financial time series, modelling conditional volatility, multivariate financial econometric models, the econometrics of financial derivatives, modelling of high frequency financial data and contemporary asset pricing. The focus of the unit will be in the econometric models and methods that have been developed recently in the area of financial econometrics.

ECMT3160
Statistical Modelling
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** ECMT2110 or ECMT2010 **Prohibitions:** ECMT3620, ECMT3720, ECMT3210 **Assessment:** Assignments; Tests; Final exam

This unit provides an accessible foundation in the principles of probability and mathematical statistics that underlie the statistical techniques employed in the fields of econometrics and management science. These principles are applied to various modelling situations and decision making problems in business and economics.

ECMT3610
Management Science Models and Methods
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** ECMT2620 or ECMT2720 **Prohibitions:** ECMT3710 **Assessment:** Four assignments; Two tests; Final exam

This unit presents formulation guidelines for management science models to provide practical assistance to managerial decision making. Optimisation methods are developed so the complexity and limitations of optimisation model categories can be accounted for in model selection and in the interpretation of results. Linear programming methods are developed and extended to cover variations in the management context to logistics, networks, and strategic planning. Decision analysis and competitive structures including hierarchy structures complete a rounded program for managerial application. The unit covers a variety of case studies incorporating commercial research processes for decision support.

ECMT3901
Econometrics Exchange
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

ECMT3902
Econometrics Exchange
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

ECMT3903
Econometrics Exchange
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Honours year units of study

ECMT4101
Econometrics Honours A
Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** 3 hours per week **Prerequisites:** Students who want to take honours in Econometrics have to: (i) qualify for a major in Econometrics, Management Decision Sciences or Management Science; (ii) obtain a credit average in six semester courses taken in the Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics at the 2-3000 level; and (iii) obtain a minimum of a credit in ECMT3110. Variations on entry requirements are possible only with permission of the Chair of Discipline. Please see the discipline online homepage for entry requirements in detail. Note that Econometrics and Business Statistics encourages joint honours with other disciplines. **Assessment:** Dissertation
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Note: Requirements for the pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study

The honours year provides basic professional expertise in the general area of econometrics through instruction in advanced theory, and experience in independent research. Honours students are required to (a) complete four semester units of instruction, (b) submit a dissertation not exceeding 65 A4 pages of typescript, and (c) attend and participate in Discipline research seminars. The dissertation topic must be approved by the Discipline and progress reports are to be presented every semester. Candidates must enrol in ECMT4101, ECMT4102, ECMT4103 and ECMT4104 to complete the Honours degree. Please consult the discipline website for details before enrolling in honours.

ECMT4102
Econometrics Honours B

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** 3 hours per week **Corequisites:** ECMT4101 **Assessment:** See ECMT4101

See ECMT4101

ECMT4103
Econometrics Honours C

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** 3 hours per week **Corequisites:** ECMT4102 **Assessment:** See ECMT4101

See ECMT4101

ECMT4104
Econometrics Honours D

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** 3 hours per week **Corequisites:** ECMT4103 **Assessment:** See ECMT4101

See ECMT4101

ECMT4601
Management Science Honours A

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** 3 hours per week **Prerequisites:** Students who want to take honours in Management Decision Sciences have to: (i) qualify for a major in Econometrics, Management Decision Sciences or Management Science; (ii) obtain a credit average in six semester courses taken in the Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics at the 2-3000 level; and (iii) obtain a minimum of a credit in ECMT3610. Variations on entry requirements are possible only with permission of the Chair of Discipline. Please see the discipline online homepage for entry requirements in detail. Please Note that Econometrics and Business Statistics encourages joint honours with other disciplines. **Assessment:** Dissertation

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .
Note: Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study.

The honours year provides basic professional expertise in the general area of Management Decision Sciences, through instruction in advanced theory and experience in independent research. Honours students are required to (a) complete four semester units of instruction, (b) submit a dissertation not exceeding 65 A4 pages of typescript, and (c) attend and participate in Discipline research seminars. The dissertation topic must be approved by the Discipline and progress reports are to be presented every semester. Students should consult the discipline website before enrolling in honours in Management Decision Sciences.

ECMT4602
Management Science Honours B

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Corequisites:** ECMT4601 **Assessment:** See ECMT4601

See ECMT4601

ECMT4603
Management Science Honours C

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** 3 hours per week **Corequisites:** ECMT4602 **Assessment:** See ECMT4601

See ECMT4601

ECMT4604
Management Science Honours D

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** 3 hours per week **Corequisites:** ECMT4603 **Assessment:** See ECMT4601

See ECMT4601

Economics

Junior units of study

ECON1001
Introductory Microeconomics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Summer Main **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week **Assumed knowledge:** Mathematics **Assessment:** Online tests, mid semester exam, final exam

Introductory Microeconomics addresses the economic decisions of individual firms and households and how these interact in markets. It is a compulsory core unit for the Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Commerce and an alternative core unit for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Science. Economic issues are pervasive in contemporary Australian society. Introductory Microeconomics introduces students to the language and analytical framework adopted in Economics for the examination of social phenomena and public policy issues. Whatever one's career intentions, coming to grips with economic ideas is essential for understanding society, business and government. Students are given a comprehensive introduction to these ideas and are prepared for the advanced study of microeconomics in subsequent years.

ECON1002
Introductory Macroeconomics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week **Assumed knowledge:** Mathematics **Assessment:** 2 in-class tests, Tutorial Assessment, Final Exam

Introductory Macroeconomics addresses the analysis of the level of employment and economic activity in the economy as a whole. It is a compulsory core unit for the Bachelor of Economics (BEc) and for the Bachelor of Commerce and an alternative core unit for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Science. Introductory Macroeconomics examines the main factors that determine the overall levels of production and employment in the economy, including the influence of government policy and international trade. This analysis enables an exploration of money, interest rates and financial markets, and a deeper examination of inflation, unemployment and economic policy.

Senior units of study

ECOS2001
Intermediate Microeconomics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** ECON1001 **Corequisites:** ECMT1010 **Prohibitions:** ECON2001, ECOS2901, ECON2901 **Assessment:** Tutorials, 2 in-class tests, project, Final Exam

Note: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics - consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics.

The aim of Intermediate Microeconomics is the development of theoretical and applied skills in economics. It covers applications and extensions of the theory of consumer choice, firm behaviour and market structure. Emphasis is given to the economics of information and choice under uncertainty; industry structures other than monopoly and perfect competition; markets for factors of production; general equilibrium and economic efficiency; market failure and the role of government. This unit provides a basis for the more specialised options that comprise third year economics.

ECOS2002
Intermediate Macroeconomics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** ECON1002 **Corequisites:** ECMT1010 **Prohibitions:** ECON2002, ECOS2902, ECON2902 **Assessment:** 1 Mid Semester exam, Final exam, Tutorial Paper and Performance

Note: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics - consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics.

This unit of study develops models of the goods, money and labour markets, examines issues in macroeconomic policy. Macroeconomic relationships, covering consumption, investment, money and employment, are explored in detail. Macro-dynamic relationships, especially those linking inflation and unemployment, are also considered. Exchange rates and open economy macroeconomics are also addressed. In the last part of the unit, topics include the determinants and theories of economic growth, productivity and technology, the dynamics of the business cycle, counter-cyclical policy and the relationship between micro and macro policy in the context of recent Australian experience.

ECOS2201
Economics of Competition and Strategy

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two lectures per week **Prerequisites:** ECON1001 **Prohibitions:** ECON2201, ECOS3005 **Assessment:** 2 mid-semester exams, Final Exam

This course introduces new and comprehensive methods for the analysis and formation of business strategy. The unit analyses strategies for developing competitive advantages, including product differentiation, cost advantages and product life cycles; implementing incentives, control, firm boundaries, and internal firm decision-making mechanisms; implementing pricing, auction and signalling practices; assessing industry attractiveness and the regulatory/trade practices environment; and managing industry cooperation and conflict. Students are taught a set of tools that they can bring to bear on new problems. Understanding competitive dynamics and strategic thinking are emphasised. Case studies and problem-solving form an important part of the teaching method.

ECOS2306
Managerial Firms: Evolution & Attributes

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** ECON1001 **Prohibitions:** ECHS2306, ECOS3003, ECON3003 **Assessment:** 1 mid semester exam, assignment & presentation, final exam

The large managerial firm, operating in a number of product and geographic markets and controlled by managers rather than owners, plays a major role in modern economies. Although it is now being challenged by new institutions such as LBOs and strategic alliances, the large managerial firm is itself a recent phenomenon which only began to emerge in the 1880s. This unit of study analyses the development of the large managerial firm since the 1880s, distinguishing between firms in standardised mass production industries and those in industries where technology has changed rapidly since the 1970s. It also distinguishes between managerial firms that emerged in the West with those in Japan. In analysing the attributes of managerial firms in different regimes, the unit focuses on two main issues: the nature of corporate competencies, and the role of imperfect information within managerial firms and markets, alliances, and networks. The unit includes detailed analysis of case studies drawn from the USA, Australia, and Japan.

ECOS2551
Economics Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

ECOS2552
Economics Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

ECOS2901
Intermediate Microeconomics Honours

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** ECON1001 and ECON1002 with a Credit average or better in the two units of study combined **Corequisites:** ECOS2903 and ECMT1010 **Prohibitions:** ECON2901, ECOS2001, ECON2001 **Assessment:** 2 mid semester exams, Final Exam

Note: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics. Consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics.

This unit is comprised of lectures based upon the curriculum for ECOS2001 Intermediate Microeconomics, supported by a seminar for one hour a week. The content of lectures reflect a more analytical and critical treatment of the topics than ECOS2001. The topics, which build on the theory of consumer and firm behaviour and market structure, include game theory, oligopoly, general equilibrium and welfare, externalities and public goods and the economics of information.

ECOS2902
Intermediate Macroeconomics Honours

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** ECOS2901 **Corequisites:** ECMT1010 **Prohibitions:** ECON2902, ECOS2002, ECON2002 **Assessment:** 3 online quizzes, 7 problem sets, mid semester exam, Final Exam

Note: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics. Consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics.

This unit is comprised of lectures based upon the curriculum for ECOS2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics, supported by a seminar for one hour a week. The content of lectures reflects a more intensive treatment of the topics than ECOS2002. Topics covered include: models of the goods, money and labour markets; macro-economic relationships such as consumption, investment, demand for money and labour demand and supply; macro-dynamic relationships, especially those linking inflation and unemployment; exchange rates and open economy macroeconomics; theories of economic growth; productivity and technological change; the dynamics of the business cycle; and the relationship between micro- and macro-economic policy.

ECOS2903
Mathematical Economics A

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week **Corequisites:** ECOS2901 **Prohibitions:** ECON2903 **Assessment:** Problem sets/quizzes, 1 mid semester exam, Final Exam

Note: Classes start in Week 3

This unit provides an introduction to mathematical techniques commonly employed by economists. Topics include: limits, continuity, differentiation of single- and multi-variable functions, unconstrained and constrained optimisation.

ECOS3001
Capital and Growth

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two lectures per week **Prerequisites:** One of (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) or (ECOP2011 or ECOP2001) and one of (ECOS2002 or ECON2002) or (ECOS2902 or ECON2902) or (ECOP2012 or ECOP2002) **Prohibitions:** ECON3001 **Assessment:** 2 mid semester exams, Final Exam

This unit is an introduction to economic growth including its causes and consequences. The role of capital, technological progress, and other determining factors of the development of economies are studied from the point of view of alternative economic theories. The potential effects of growth and structural change on welfare, income distribution, and employment are looked at in the same contexts with some consideration of the empirical evidence. The role of alternative economic policies and economic institutions in promoting growth is also discussed.

ECOS3002
Development Economics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two lectures per week **Prerequisites:** One of (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2002 or ECON2002) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) or (ECOS2902 or ECON2902) **Prohibitions:** ECON3002 **Assessment:** 2 in-class tests, Final Exam

This unit examines the role of the state, rationale for planning and market mechanisms in developing economies, and also the sociocultural preconditions and economic requirements for a market economy. It focuses on a wide range of developmental problems and

issues from both microeconomic and macroeconomic points of view. It closely studies the integration process of the traditional segment of a developing society into its modern counterpart in countries selected from Asia, Africa, Latin America, the Caribbean, and the Pacific regions.

ECOS3003
Hierarchies, Incentives & Firm Structure

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two lectures per week **Prerequisites:** Either (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) **Prohibitions:** ECON3003 **Assessment:** 2 mid-semester exams, Final Exam

This unit deals with the coordination and motivation problems faced by firms. More specifically this unit examines: whether firms use price or command mechanisms to allocate resources within firms; the problems associated with designing incentive contracts; the principles of efficient contract design and; the real world applications of those principles. The final section deals with the manner in which the coordination and motivation problems faced by firms determines their financial, vertical and horizontal structure.

ECOS3004
History of Economic Thought

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two lectures per week **Prerequisites:** one of (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) or (ECOS2002 or ECON2002) or (ECOS2902 or ECON2902) or (ECOP2011 or ECOP2001) or (ECOP2012 or ECOP2002) **Prohibitions:** ECON3004 **Assessment:** Essay, 1 mid semester exam, final exam

Where do the current beliefs - theories, doctrines, postulates and attitudes - of modern economics come from? If current theories and doctrines have a definite historical beginning, what schools of thought did they supplant? Are there alternative or dissident views which subsisted alongside mainstream economics in the twentieth century - and if so, what are they and where did they originate from? This unit seeks to answer these questions, as well as others. It provides an overview of the development of economic ideas from the seventeenth to the twentieth century, combined with a more intensive focus on the thought of certain key figures in that history. The particular topics covered include: the formation of economics to 1776; Adam Smith; classical economics from Smith to J.S. Mill; the rise of marginalist economics; John Maynard Keynes; and orthodox and heterodox currents in twentieth century economics.

ECOS3005
Industrial Organisation

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** Two lectures per week **Prerequisites:** One of (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) **Prohibitions:** ECON3005, ECOS2201 **Assessment:** 1 Mid semester exam, final exam, problem sets

his unit of study examines the nature of inter-firm rivalry in industries with market power. It explores the various ways in which firms can increase their market power by: extracting more surplus from consumers, by colluding with rivals or by excluding entrants. The unit also analyses the international competitiveness of industries in the context of industry assistance and the prevalence of foreign multinationals. Competition policy is also discussed.

ECOS3006
International Trade

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two lectures per week **Prerequisites:** Either (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) **Prohibitions:** ECON3006 **Assessment:** 1 Mid semester exam, final exam

This unit of study provides a systematic analysis of the theory of international trade and trade policy. Initially differences between countries are emphasised as the source of trade and the gains from trade. Models that are examined include the Classical-Ricardian model, the Heckscher-Ohlin model and the Specific-Factors model. Next economics of scale and imperfect competition are introduced as sources of trade and gains from trade. The unit concludes with an examination of empirical studies aimed at testing trade theories. The analysis of trade policy begins with a discussion of the instruments of trade policy, in particular, tariffs and quotas and their effect on welfare. This discussion is then extended to the case of imperfect competition and strategic trade policy.

ECOS3007
International Macroeconomics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two lectures per week **Prerequisites:** One of (ECOS2002 or ECON2002) or (ECOS2902 or ECON2902) **Prohibitions:** ECON3007 **Assessment:** Assignments; 1 Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

This unit studies macroeconomic theory and policy in a global trading world. The microfoundations of the various sectors are examined in the context of an open economy. The evolution of international money and capital markets is described, the operation of the foreign exchange market is examined, showing how its microstructure affects its macro performance. Theories and tests of the efficiency of international capital markets are surveyed, as well as core theories and tests of exchange rate and asset price determination. The unit develops the macroeconomic implications of monetary and fiscal policies for small and large open economies for different regimes.

ECOS3008
Labour Economics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two lectures per week **Prerequisites:** One of (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) or (ECOP2011 or ECOP2001) and one of (ECOS2002 or ECON2002) or (ECOS2902 or ECON2902) or (ECOP2012 or ECOP2002) **Prohibitions:** ECON3008 **Assessment:** 1 Essay, final exam

This unit aims to provide an understanding of labour markets and related issues such as work conditions, pay and employment levels. Labour supply and demand, theories of wage determination, labour mobility and discrimination are examined. It also analyses the role of trade unions and labour market contracts. These topics are applied to current issues in Australian labour markets such as enterprise bargaining, the role of centralised wage fixing systems, training and other labour market programs. Policies designed to improve the functioning of the labour market are examined and particular attention is given to the problem of persistent unemployment.

ECOS3010
Monetary Economics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two lectures per week **Prerequisites:** one of (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) or (ECOS2002 or ECON2002) or (ECOS2902 or ECON2902) **Prohibitions:** ECON3010 **Assessment:** 1 Multiple choice exam, written paper, final exam

This unit provides an overview of the main elements of monetary economics, with emphasis upon macroeconomic issues - analysis of economic processes in which money enters the picture in an essential manner. The content primarily concerns economic principles and theory, but there is also considerable focus on the Australian monetary system and monetary policy in particular. The particular topics covered include: functions of money; the concept of 'liquidity'; money demand; determinants of money supply changes; financial crises and the 'lender of last resort' function of central banking; the Reserve Bank of Australia and the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority; term and risk structures of interest rates; alternative theories of the level of the rate of interest; the monetary policy transmission mechanism; monetary policy instrument choice; central bank credibility; policy reaction functions; the global monetary system; and Reserve Bank market operations.

ECOS3011
Public Finance

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two lectures per week **Prerequisites:** Either (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) **Prohibitions:** ECON3011 **Assessment:** 1 mid semester exam, 1 essay, final exam

Public Finance is about the taxing and spending decisions of governments. The unit covers a wide range of public finance topics. After an introduction to welfare economics and the role of government in the economy, the unit focuses on the revenue side of the budget:

tax incidence, efficient and equitable taxation, the Australian system of revenue raising, issues of tax reform and the theory and practice of public utility pricing. It then focuses on the expenditure side of the government budget: public goods, externalities, and programs aimed at redistribution. It also introduces techniques of policy evaluation.

ECOS3012
Strategic Behaviour

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two lectures per week **Prerequisites:** Either (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) **Prohibitions:** ECON3012 **Assessment:** 1 mid semester exam, online quizzes, final exam

To think and act strategically, one needs to evaluate the effect of one's actions on the actions of others. As most economic decisions are strategic, such as the decision to lower a price or introduce a new tax, economics, if it is to avoid simplistic models, requires a theoretical framework capable of illuminating strategic behaviour. This unit offers a comprehensive, critical introduction to the theory which purports, not only to satisfy this theoretical need, but also potentially to unify the social sciences: game theory. After examining important concepts of game theory, the unit investigates the repercussions for the theory of bargaining and for the evolution of social institutions.

ECOS3015
Law and Economics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three lectures per week **Prerequisites:** Either (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) OR (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) **Prohibitions:** ECON3015 **Assessment:** 1 mid semester, final exam

Law and economics examines the economic role of law and legal institutions on the actions of economic agents. The economic analysis of law is founded on models of human behaviour and examines how decision making is affected by different legal regimes. The behavioral approach gives rise to a set of principles that can be applied widely across disparate areas of the law, and is becoming increasingly important world-wide, as such analysis is often utilized in courts and public policy forums. The unit begins with a revision of relevant tools of economic analysis. Subsequently, it studies the economics of various branches of law such as: property; contract; nuisance; accident and liability law; and, criminal law.

ECOS3020
Special Topic in Economics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two lectures per week **Prerequisites:** (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) and (ECOS2902 or ECON902) and (ECMT2110 or ECMT2010) **Prohibitions:** ECON3103 **Assessment:** Assignments, 1 mid term exam, final exam

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Study of a special topic in Economics. Topis will vary from semester to semester according to staff availablity and the presence of visitors. If taught in both smesters, the topic in Smester 2 will be different to that of Semester 1

ECOS3551
Economics Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** ECON1001 and ECON1002

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Students wishing to undertake a Study Abroad program must enrol in this unit to receive credit for a unit equivalent to an ECON2000-level subject

ECOS3552
Economics Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** ECON1001 and ECON1002

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Students wishing to undertake a Study Abroad program must enrol in this unit to receive credit for a unit equivalent to an ECON2000-level subject

ECOS3553
Economics Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** ECON1001 and ECON1002

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Students wishing to undertake a Study Abroad program must enrol in this unit to receive credit for a unit equivalent to an ECON2000-level subject

ECOS3554
Economics Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** ECON1001 and ECON1002

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Students wishing to undertake a Study Abroad program must enrol in this unit to receive credit for a unit equivalent to an ECON2000-level subject

ECOS3901
Advanced Microeconomics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two lectures per week **Prerequisites:** (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) and (ECOS2902 or ECON2902) and (ECOS2903 or ECON2903) with a Credit average or better over the three units combined. **Corequisites:** ECMT2110 or ECMT2010 **Prohibitions:** ECON3901 **Assessment:** 1 Mid semester exam, final exam

Note: NOTE: Students intending to proceed to fourth year economics honours must also complete at least one unit of study from (ECOS3001 or ECON3001) to (ECOS3015 or ECON3015) inclusive

Topics in Microeconomic Analysis (Assessment Weight 2/3): advanced developments in microeconomics. Policy Seminars (Assessment Weight 1/3): approximately 6 two hour seminars on Australian and/or international economic policy issues.

ECOS3902
Advanced Macroeconomics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two lectures per week **Prerequisites:** (ECOS3901 or ECON3901) and (ECMT2110 or ECMT2010) **Corequisites:** ECOS3020 **Prohibitions:** ECON3902 **Assessment:** 1 Mid term exam, final exam

Note: NOTE: Students intending to proceed to fourth year economics honours must also complete at least one unit of study from (ECOS3001 or ECON3001) to (ECOS3015 or ECON3015) inclusive

Topics in Macroeconomic Analysis (Assessment Weight 2/3): advanced developments in macroeconomics. Policy Seminars (Assessment Weight 1/3): approximately 6 two hour seminars on Australian and/or international economic policy issues.

Honours year units of study

ECON4101
Economics Honours A

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** Six lectures per week **Prerequisites:** The prerequisite for entry to Economics Honours is at least 24 credit points at 3000 level Economics, including Advanced Microeconomics: (ECOS3901 or ECON3901) and Advanced Macroeconomics (ECOS3902 or ECON3902) with a Credit average or better in ECOS3901 and 3902; and Regression Modelling (ECMT2110 or ECMT2010) and Special Topic in Economics (ECOS3020).

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .
Note: Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to 4000 level honours units of study.

To complete the requirement for Economics (Honours), students need to complete six semester-length options from a list of options offered and complete a thesis. The list of options available may vary from year to year, but usually include advanced macroeconomics, advanced microeconomics, development economics, economic classics, industrial economics, international economics, labour economics, and public economics. Candidates must enrol in ECON4102, ECON4103 and ECON4104 to complete the honours year.

ECON4102
Economics Honours B

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** Six lectures per week **Corequisites:** ECON4101

see ECON4101

ECON4103
Economics Honours C

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** Six lectures per week **Corequisites:** ECON4102

see ECON4101

ECON4104
Economics Honours D

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** Six lectures per week **Corequisites:** ECON4103

see ECON4101

Finance

Senior units of study

FINC2011
Corporate Finance I

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main, Winter Main **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** ECON1001 and ECON1002 and ECMT1010 and (ACCT1001 or ACCT1003) **Prohibitions:** FINC2001 **Assessment:** One 3hr exam, Assignments, Mid-semester test

Note: Study in Finance commences in second year.

This unit provides an introduction to basic concepts in corporate finance and their application to (1) valuation of risky assets including stocks, bonds and entire corporations, (2) pricing of equity securities, and (3) corporate financial policy decisions including dividend, capital structure and risk management policies. An emphasis is placed on the application of ideas and current practices in each of these areas.

FINC2012
Corporate Finance II

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** Two hours of lectures, one workshop and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** FINC2011 or FINC2001 **Prohibitions:** FINC2002 **Assessment:** One 3hr exam, Assignments, Mid- semester test

This unit builds on FINC2011 Corporate Finance I, by extending basic concepts in corporate financing, investing and risk management. The first half of the unit is devoted to current theories of corporate financing and their practical application in corporate investment and capital budgeting. The second half of the unit examines securities and securities markets with an emphasis on pricing, investment characteristics and, importantly, their use by corporations to manage risk. The securities examined include: bonds and related fixed income products; futures; options; and securities denominated in foreign currencies. The goal of the unit is to broaden students' knowledge of corporate finance in preparation for further study in finance in third year.

FINC2013
Introductory Mathematical Finance

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week; Additional workshops as required. **Prerequisites:** FINC2011 or FINC2001 **Prohibitions:** FINC2004 **Assumed knowledge:** It is recommended that students reach the level of HSC 3 Unit mathematics prior to undertaking the unit. It is also recommended but not required that students either undertake the Maths/Stats major or avail themselves of units offered in mathematics and statistics. Other recommended units providing a useful background include ECOS 2001, ECOS 2901 and ECOS 2903. **Assessment:** One 3hr exam, Assignments, Mid-semester test.

The principle objective of this unit is to introduce students to the basic elements of mathematical finance. Students are exposed to key areas in the modern theory of finance and corporate financial policy with specific emphasis on their development and treatment from mathematical and statistical foundations. The unit provides necessary mathematical background. Topics that are introduced from a more mathematical perspective include: principles of modern financial valuation and analysis; asset pricing theory and market efficiency; theory of portfolio selection and management; and measurement and management of financial risk.

FINC2192
Finance 2 Honours

Credit points: 3 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Weekly seminar **Prerequisites:** Credit or higher grade in FINC2011 or FINC2001; competitive and by application **Prohibitions:** FINC2092 **Assessment:** Assessment of advanced topics covered

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This unit develops the conceptual and theoretical foundations of modern finance theory. Students are asked to understand and critique existing theories and to see their connections with other disciplines and with financial industry developments.

FINC2551
Finance Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

FINC2552
Finance Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

FINC3011
International Financial Management

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** (FINC2011 or FINC2001) and (FINC2012 or FINC2002) or (FINC2013 or FINC2003) or (FINC2014 or FINC2004) **Prohibitions:** FINC3001 **Assessment:** Two 2 hr exams; Project; Assignments

Markets are increasingly globalised. There are very few businesses or industries that are not required to deal with issues such as foreign currency, foreign competition and direct investment. This unit is designed to allow students to extend their understanding of basic principles in finance to an international environment. Globalisation of markets introduces risks but also opens up profitable opportunities. Topics covered include: foreign currency valuation and markets; international parity conditions; measuring and managing foreign exposure; international portfolio management; capital budgeting and foreign direct investment; international tax management and international financing strategy.

FINC3012
Derivative Securities

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** (FINC2011 or FINC2001) and (FINC2012 or FINC2002) or (FINC2013 or FINC2003) or (FINC2014 or FINC2004) **Prohibitions:** FINC3002 **Assumed knowledge:** Calculus, regression, probability theory, random distributions **Assessment:** One Report/sem; Exams; Assignment

Options, futures and swaps are derivatives of underlying securities such as commodities, equities and bonds. These types of securities are increasingly used to manage risk exposure and as a relatively low-cost-way of taking a position in a security or portfolio. They are also being used as part of senior management compensation as a way of attempting to align the interests of shareholders with that of management. This unit is designed to provide an introduction to this important area of finance without requiring a high level of mathematical sophistication. However, a strong quantitative base is an advantage.

FINC3013
Mergers and Acquisitions

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week; Additional workshops as required. **Prerequisites:** (FINC2011 or FINC2001) and (FINC2012 or FINC2002) or (FINC2013 or FINC2003) or (FINC2014 or FINC2004) **Prohibitions:** FINC3003 **Assessment:** Final exam, Tutorial work, Project

This unit will provide: an understanding of the economic and strategic drivers of corporate restructuring activity and their use in the design and analysis of restructuring transactions. Understanding of the evaluation of outcomes from restructuring transactions, both the theory based explanations and the empirical tests of the theories. It will develop the ability to identify synergies in a restructuring transaction and use Discounted Cash Flow methods to assign a value to these benefits. A detailed understanding of the design and economic impacts of deal structures used to effect corporate restructuring transactions. A detailed awareness of the process of merger arbitrage and its contribution to outcome of restructuring transactions. An appreciation of the regulatory environment for restructuring transactions and the impact of these regulations on the process and outcomes of restructuring transactions.

FINC3014
Trading and Dealing in Security Markets

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** (FINC2011 or FINC2001) and (FINC2012 or FINC2002) or (FINC2013 or FINC2003) or (FINC2014 or FINC2004) **Prohibitions:** FINC3004 **Assessment:** Mid-semester exam; Final exam; Tutorial work; Project

This unit is concerned with the processes which turn orders into trades in securities markets, and the forces which mould and affect both order flow and order execution. The unit is an introduction to some fundamental market design and structure ideas. At the end of the unit, students should be able to understand (1) how the international markets for foreign exchange, swaps, bonds and equities are organised, (2) how trading is conducted in these markets and how these transactions are cleared, (3) how the markets are regulated, if they are supervised and what risks different counterparties face in these markets. The unit aims to equip students to independently analyse international investment and financing alternatives and to estimate expected returns and costs taking into account liquidity risk, price volatility and credit risk.

FINC3015
Financial Valuation: Case Study Approach

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two hours of lectures per week; One workshop session (not every week) **Prerequisites:** (FINC2011 or FINC2001) and (FINC2012 or FINC2002) or (FINC2013 or FINC2003) or (FINC2014 or FINC2004) **Prohibitions:** FINC3005 **Assessment:** Case study, Workshop work, Exam, Small project

This unit applies all aspects of finance theory to the general problem of valuing companies and other financial assets. This requires a synthesis of the concepts of present value, cost of capital, security valuation, asset pricing models, optimal capital structures and some related accounting concepts. The subject aims to reach a level of practical application that allows students to understand both the theoretical frameworks and institutional conventions of real world corporate valuations.

FINC3017
Investments and Portfolio Management

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** (FINC2011 or FINC2001) and (FINC2012 or FINC2002) or (FINC2013 or FINC2003) or (FINC2014 or FINC2004) **Prohibitions:** FINC3007

This unit is designed to provide a comprehensive analytical approach to the modern theory of investments. Topics covered include: the valuation of bonds and stocks; mean-variance analysis; Markowitz type portfolio analysis; duration and convexity analysis; term structure of interest rates; option pricing; portfolio insurance; performance evaluation; and forecasting. Basic statistics and probability concepts are reviewed at the beginning to ensure that all students have adequate understanding. Although analytical aspects of investments theory are stressed, there is also an equal amount of emphasis on the intuitive as well as practical aspects of the subject.

FINC3018
Bank Financial Management

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** (FINC2011 or FINC2001) and (FINC2012 or FINC2002) or (FINC2013 or FINC2003) or (FINC2014 or FINC2004) and (ECOS2001 or ECON2001) or (ECOS2901 or ECON2901) and (ECOS2002 or ECON2002) or (ECOS2902 or ECON2902) **Prohibitions:** FINC3008

The central objective of this unit is to expose students to the basic principles of commercial bank management. The topics that are covered include: the theory and practice of banking from a financial management perspective; banks and the financial services industry; regulatory restrictions and financial management; performance analysis and strategic planning; asset management and liquidity; investment and loan management; liability and deposit management; capital structure and dividend decisions; and financial management implications of electronic banking, international banking, and other developments.

FINC3193
Finance 3 Honours (Corporate Finance)

Credit points: 3 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** A weekly workshop/seminar **Prerequisites:** Credit or higher grade in (FINC2011 or FINC2001) and (FINC2012 or FINC2002) or (FINC2013 or FINC2003) or (FINC2014 or FINC2004) and (FINC2192 or FINC2092) or with the permission of the Discipline of Finance. **Prohibitions:** FINC3093 **Assessment:** Seminar presentation; Project; Exam

This unit deals with more advanced aspects of information transfers between interested parties and modelling of corporate issues such as productivity, remuneration and value.

FINC3194
Finance 3 Honours (Securities Markets)

Credit points: 3 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** A weekly workshop/seminar **Prerequisites:** Credit or higher grade in (FINC2011 or FINC2001) and (FINC2012 or FINC2002) or (FINC2014 or FINC2004) and (FINC2192 or FINC2092) or with the permission of the Discipline of Finance. **Prohibitions:** FINC3094 **Assessment:** Presentation; Assignment; Exam

The unit considers who trades, why they trade and how trading takes place. It examines how technology and regulatory changes affect trading behaviour. The unit introduces students to market microstructure research. By studying and critiquing the academic literature, students become familiar with the research questions which have examined and research methods used. This allows students to develop the necessary skills to design and undertake their own research projects in the honours year.

FINC3551
Finance Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

FINC3552
Finance Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

FINC3553
Finance Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

FINC3554
Finance Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Honours year units of study

FINC4101
Finance Honours A

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** (FINC2192 or FINC2092) and (FINC3193 or FINC3093) and (FINC3194 or FINC3094) with

the grade of Credit or better in at least two, or with the permission of the Head of Discipline.

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .
Note: Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study.

The honours program in Finance is directed at producing extremely high quality graduates who are capable of undertaking research in finance, either via an advanced research degree at the Master's or PhD level or in the financial community in technical/research-related positions requiring both a high level of analytical skills and an ability to work independently. Graduates are highly sought by investment banking, stockbroking, funds management and management consulting firms. Actual offerings in any year depend on staff availability. With approval, the equivalent of a semester unit can be taken from other disciplines or faculties. Students are required to write a research report in the style of an academic article but with a more extensive literature review. Candidates are encouraged to undertake research of an original nature and of publishable quality. Typically the subject areas relate to securities market micro-structure, investments and corporate finance, as these are the areas in which the Discipline has expertise and supervisory skills. Students who have completed majors in both Finance and Accounting, Finance and Econometrics, Finance and Economics or Finance and Marketing, and who are eligible to undertake fourth year honours programs in at least one discipline area of their two majors, may be eligible to undertake joint honours programs, subject to the approval of the Honours Coordinator in both disciplines. Candidates must enrol in FINC4102, FINC4103 and FINC4104 to complete the honours year.

FINC4102
Finance Honours B
Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Corequisites:** FINC4101

See FINC4101

FINC4103
Finance Honours C
Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Corequisites:** FINC4102

See FINC4101

FINC4104
Finance Honours D
Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Corequisites:** FINC4103

See FINC4101

Government and International Relations

Junior units of study

GOVT1101
Australian Politics
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week **Assessment:** Essay; Exam; Participation; Paper

This unit introduces students to debates about the nature and limits of Australian democracy, to the major institutions of Australian politics, and to the distribution of power in Australian society. Major institutions and forces such as parliament, executive government, the federal system, political parties and the media are examined as arenas of power, conflict and consensus. Who rules? How? Which groups are excluded?

GOVT1104
Power in Society
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week **Assessment:** Critical Reading Exercises; Participation; Case Study; Exam

This unit provides an introduction to the study of politics through a focus on the key organising principle of political science: power. Different ways in which power is theorised and structured are considered, not with the intention of presenting a universal theory or theories, but rather to find some connections and extensions amongst a wide variety of experiences of political power. In particular this unit considers the way power operates in Australian society in relation to political decision making. The unit draws on case studies in order to combine the study of key political ideas and concepts with practical examples from our daily lives (e.g. diet, transport, drugs, clothing, etc.).

GOVT1105
Geopolitics
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week **Assessment:** Critical reading and bibliographic assignments; essay; exam; tutorial participation

This unit will examine how the contemporary international political order has emerged by focusing upon the interplay of diplomatic and strategic issues in the post-war world. It will begin with an analysis of the Cold War and its origins, tracing the development of Soviet-American rivalry, its manifestations in Europe, Asia, Africa and Latin America, and the different ways in which that rivalry was played out. The collapse of the Soviet Union as both a superpower and a state and the disappearance of the communist bloc will be analysed, before surveying the post-Cold War international scene. Among the issues reviewed in the post-Cold War era will be the question of US hegemony and unilateralism vs. multilateralism, nuclear proliferation, the continuing tension between the first and the third worlds, questions of civilisational conflict, non-state actors and terrorism, democratisation, and regional conflict.

GOVT1202
World Politics
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week **Assessment:** Assignment; Essay; Exam; Participation

This unit introduces the core content of the field of international relations. The first part of the unit presents the realist, liberal, Marxist and constructivist paradigms of international relations. The second part of the unit discusses the key actors and processes political scientists define in the field, including the state, decision makers, bureaucratic organisations, and classes. The final part of the unit focuses on international security, international political economy, and global problems.

GOVT1609
Ethnicity, Nationalism and Citizenship
Credit points: 6 **Session:** S1 Intensive, Summer Main **Classes:** The unit includes 26 hours of lectures and twelve hours of tutorials for each student. **Assessment:** Essay; exam; and participation.

Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: S1 Intensive .

This introductory unit considers political identities against the backdrop of rapid political transformation. Lectures will examine the relationships between ethnicity, nationalism and citizenship in the contemporary world. The discussions are based on the seminal works of writers such as Anderson, Brubaker, Gellner, Kohn and Smith. The students will be asked to consider how ethnicity and nationalism affect, in a world of split loyalties and volatile relationships, statehood and citizenship; how the former relate to class, race, nation, state and civilization; and why the end of the cold war-interpreted as a triumph of liberalism-experience a resurgence of ethno-nationalism rather than civic-nationalism. Having debated these issues, the students will consider whether trends in globalization (migration, revolution in communication, diaspora, etc.) make matters better or worse.

GOVT1881
Government Exchange
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

GOVT1882
Government Exchange
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Senior units of study

GOVT2111
Human Rights and Australian Politics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** S1 Intensive, Summer Main **Classes:** 3 hours per week (May include a combination of lectures and tutorials) **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT1000 level units of study **Prohibitions:** GOVT2101 **Assessment:** Essay; group project; exam; and participation.

Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: S1 Intensive .
Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit introduces students to the notion of human rights, outlines international human rights enforcement mechanisms and the application of human rights standards in Australia. Throughout the course we consider the evolution of human rights in Australia and raise questions about the adequacy of Australia's existing human rights machinery. We examine the reasons behind recent UN criticism of Australian government policies toward the indigenous Australians, women and refugees and assess responses to this criticism. We also consider current legislative changes to combat terrorism and consider the implications of these changes on Australian's civil rights.

GOVT2116
Australian Foreign and Defence Policy

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 3 hours per week (May include a combination of lectures and tutorials) **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT1000 level units of study **Prohibitions:** GOVT2106 **Assessment:** Essay; tutorial presentation; group image; exam.

This unit examines Australia's external relations through its foreign and defence policies since federation. It will begin with an overview of the theoretical tools for studying foreign policy and the institutions of Australia's external relations, followed by an historical overview of 'Continuity and Change' in Australia's foreign and defence policies over the past millennium. Key regional and international relationships will be analysed, as will Australia's response to contemporary global issues such as human rights; the War on Terror; the environment; and nuclear affairs. The unit will conclude with a discussion on identity and Australia's place in the world today.

GOVT2119
Southeast Asia: Dilemmas of Development

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 3 hours per week (May include a combination of lectures and tutorials) **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT1000 level units of study **Prohibitions:** ECHS2303, GOVT2109 **Assessment:** Essay; tutorial presentation and participation; mid-semester exam; end-of-semester exam.

Until the 1997 East Asian economic/financial crisis, Southeast Asia was acclaimed as one of the most dynamic and rapidly growing regional economies in the Asia-Pacific sphere. Not surprisingly, the region has attracted enormous interest from social scientists and the wider business community in Australia. However, there is limited consensus about the causes for the region's economic performance and socio-political trajectory during the 'boom' and 'post-boom' years. This course aims to place the region's economic experiences and socio-political changes within a broader historical and comparative context. Such an approach allows us to better appreciate the economic continuities, understand the major socio-political dilemmas and changing patterns of development.

GOVT2210
International Risk Analysis

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 3 hours per week (May include one or more of the following: lectures, seminars, tutorials or workshops) **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT1000 level units of study **Prohibitions:** GOVT3210 **Assessment:** Essay; tutorial presentation; exam

This unit is an introduction to the theory and application of international risk analysis, with special emphasis on the emerging-market economies of the Asia-Pacific region: India, Thailand, Vietnam, China, South Korea, the Philippines, Malaysia, and Indonesia. It will provide students with a comprehensive grounding in the background and development of risk analysis for international enterprise and public sector agencies, and survey some of the most significant tools, concepts, and problems encountered by risk professionals. Students will then use these tools to undertake a simulation exercises in either country or project risk analysis and consultancy.

GOVT2221
Politics of International Economic Rels

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 3 hours per week (May include a combination of lectures and tutorials) **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT1000 level units of study **Prohibitions:** GOVT2201 **Assessment:** Exam; essay; tutorial presentation; tutorial participation.

This unit will provide an overview of four major theoretical approaches to international political economy and how these apply to understanding the practice of international economic relations throughout the developing world. These theories are: economic nationalism, liberalism, neo-Marxism and poststructuralism. The unit analyses the theory and practice of economic relations by and between states, by applying each of the four main theories to developing country regions. In this way the student becomes acquainted with the theory and practice of economic development.

GOVT2225
International Security in 21st Century

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 3 hours per week (May include a combination of lectures and tutorials) **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT1000 level units of study **Prohibitions:** GOVT2205 **Assessment:** Exam, Participation and Essay

This unit introduces the theoretical foundations, essential concepts and central issues in the field of international security. It provides students with analytical tools to understand and participate in current debates concerning security and threats. The first part of the unit provides an introduction to the theoretical interpretations of international security. The second part, discusses security phenomena, problems and strategies, including the coercive use of force, deterrence, guerrilla and counterinsurgency, nuclear stability, proliferation of weapons of mass destruction, crisis management, arms races and disarmament, security cooperation and security regimes. The discussion in this part includes a critical review of the dilemmas, strategies, and solutions in each of the issue areas.

GOVT2226
International Organisations

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 3 hours per week (May include a combination of lectures and tutorials) **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT1000 level units of study **Prohibitions:** GOVT2206 **Assessment:** Policy paper; exam; participation.

International Organisations is a survey of both the range of institutions created in response to various economic, security and environmental challenges faced by states and other actors in the global system, and some of the most prominent theories aimed at explaining them. The course will be arranged around a series of case studies of particular issue areas, from international peacekeeping, to the regulation of multinational corporations, and the struggle to slow global warming. More broadly the course will questions whether international organisations are instruments of or rivals to sovereign states, and whether they reflect the hegemony of the West, solutions to international collective problems, or agents of new transnational communities.

GOVT2228
Environmental Politics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 3 hours per week (may include a combination of lectures and tutorials) **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT1000 level units of study **Prohibitions:** GOVT2208 **Assessment:** Essay; final exam; participation; critical reading notebook

Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit analyses the political nature of global and local environmental problems and the connection between these and international and

domestic environmental politics and policy arrangements. It focuses on the effects of epistemic communities, ecological modernisation, international regimes, sovereignty, sustainable development, the role of non government organisations, environmental policymaking frameworks, participatory environmental governance and stakeholder intervention capacity. Global and Australian environmental case studies will be discussed and related to theoretical perspectives.

GOVT2440
Globalisation and National Governance

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 3 hours per week (May include a combination of lectures and tutorials) **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT1000 level units of study **Prohibitions:** GOVT2410 **Assessment:** Research paper; mid-semester test; participation; exam

It is often argued that we are entering a new era in which the existence of nation-states and the power of national governments to manage economic and social change are rapidly being eroded by globalisation. This unit will appraise the debates about the impact of globalisation and state power erosion. It will pay particular attention to the interplay between domestic institutions and international pressures. There will be scope for comparing national responses to the changing global economic system.

GOVT2445
American Politics and Foreign Policy

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** One two-hour lecture and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT1000 level units of study **Prohibitions:** GOVT2405 **Assessment:** Tutorial papers; essay; exam.

This unit will be a comprehensive overview of the American political system and the formulation of foreign policy. It will cover the major Federal political institutions: the Presidency, the Congress, and the Supreme Court. The unit will consider how foreign policy is made through the interaction of these institutions and with other elements of civil society. Finally, it will examine the outcome of this process - U.S. foreign policy itself - with special emphasis on the post-Cold War period. We will seek to answer two key questions: (a) 'who rules' in America and (b) what grand strategy, if any, has replaced the Cold War containment of the Soviet Union?

GOVT2552
Policy Analysis

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT1000 level units of study **Prohibitions:** GOVT2502 **Assessment:** Reading summaries; case study; participation; test.

Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit examines the nature of public policy and the processes which shape its content. Most of these processes apply across nation states, although they typically manifest themselves in nation-specific ways. First, the unit outlines the nature of public policy - dealing with such matters as definitions of policy and approaches to analysing public policy. These include the traditional 'policy cycle' approach, as well as alternative models based on rational choice, the roles of groups and networks, the nature of institutions and the power of socio-economic interests. Second, it examines the main building blocks of the policy process: actors, institutions, and policy instruments. Third, it examines key stages of the public policy process: notably problem definition, agenda setting, policy formation, decision making, implementation and evaluation. Examples are drawn from Australia and a range of countries throughout the world. Fourth, it examines policy-making in extreme, 'crisis' situations. Fifth, it turns its attention to Australian policy processes, focusing specifically on the areas of economic policy and indigenous affairs. Finally, it takes an overview of public policy processes in a global world, focusing on national policy-making autonomy in the context of globalisation, as well as challenges for the future. The unit is sufficiently flexible in terms of assessment, allowing students to concentrate on areas of interest.

GOVT2557
Public Sector Management

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 3 hours per week (May include one or more of the following: lectures, seminars, tutorials or workshops) **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT1000 level units of study **Prohibitions:** GOVT2507 **Assessment:** Reading summaries; case study; participation; test.

The organisation and structure of the public sector in Australia and other democracies has been transformed in recent years. This unit traces the outlines of this transformation and the debates that have accompanied it. Where should privatisation stop? How much of government can be "outsourced" or contracted out? Is permanent employment in the public service a relic of the past? Are there special ethical and public accountability requirements of public management that make it essentially different from the private sector? Topics include public sector human resource and financial management practices; relations between public organisations and the public; corporate governance practices in the public sector; commercialisation, corporatisation and privatisation; and parliamentary oversight and administrative law and their implications for the management process.

GOVT2558
Government, Business and Society

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 3 hours per week (May include one or more of the following: lectures, seminars, tutorials or workshops) **Prerequisites:** 4 junior units of study **Assessment:** Exam; essay; case study; tutorial participation.

Modern businesses have new roles and responsibilities within the global economy and society. Understanding the relationships between government, business and society is essential for students undertaking a contemporary business education. This unit will provide students with conceptual and practical tools that they can use to examine the role of business in society, to explore the ways in which public policy shapes and constrains business decision-making and to understand the social and ethical responsibilities of business. The unit will introduce students to the political, social, regulatory, environmental and technological challenges facing businesses and the impact of the demographic diversity of organisations. The unit will draw upon Australian and international case study material.

GOVT2665
Ethics and Politics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 3 hours per week (May include one or more of the following: lectures, seminars, tutorials or workshops) **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT1000 level units of study **Prohibitions:** GOVT2605 **Assessment:** Essay; exam; project; participation

Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

Making ethical choices is in the core of political life. This unit is designed to analyse and understand how ethics belongs in politics, how we can evaluate and justify political choices, and to gain an understanding of the main ethical issues on a range of political questions. The unit is structured around formal ethical theory and analysis, which can be later used in different settings, from personal to professional ethical dilemmas. Learning takes place by doing - thinking and talking, presenting and evaluating. In order to learn you need to take part and be open to a challenge. The topics examined during the course include: justice, environmental ethics, human and animal rights, immigration, freedom of expression, whistle-blowing, and international aid.

GOVT2801
Applied International Studies

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hour seminar per week **Prerequisites:** Four core junior BIntS units of study (GOVT1105, GOVT1202, ECOP1001, ECOP1003) **Assessment:** Short papers; simulation participation; policy brief; media release

Note: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of International Studies

This senior core unit is designed to build on the junior core units of the Bachelor of International Studies and to develop a deeper level of knowledge of international politics and economics, and to apply

this knowledge to real-life problems in diverse policy environments. The unit introduces students to the relationship between international law and international politics and economics, and the fields of international law that are directly relevant to the unit's simulation topics. Students will apply theory to practice by taking part in simulations on key global 'Issues of the Day'. These will focus on the environment, human rights and humanitarian intervention, terrorism and international security, trade and development. Participation in the simulations will require students to engage in economic and political policy making; analysis of input and output issues such as state and organisational strategies; negotiations; and managing diverse international teams. Skills developed will include decision making under conditions of uncertainty; information literacy; communication and decision making in small and large groups; and the writing of press releases and briefing documents.

GOVT2802
International Studies Practicum

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** This unit is taught on-line **Prerequisites:** Four core junior BIntS units of study (GOVT1105, GOVT1202, ECOP1001, ECOP1003) **Assessment:** Research project; critical reflection report

Note: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of International Studies Students with a Credit average or above are able to apply for a travel scholarship (up to the value of $10000) from the faculty of Economics and Business.

This senior core unit in the Bachelor of International Studies is designed to provide students with the opportunity to combine theoretical learning with hands-on experience in international studies. Students enrol in the unit in the second semester of their third year, while either studying abroad or engaged as an intern in a government or non-government organisation in Sydney, working on an internationally focussed project. The unit is taught fully on-line, accessed via the Faculty's Blackboard site. The aim of the content and assessment is to develop research and critical reflection skills, culminating in a major research paper.

GOVT2881
Government Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

GOVT2882
Government Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

GOVT2883
Government Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

GOVT2884
Government Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

GOVT2991
Government 2 Honours

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** Two junior Government units at the level of Credit or better, or with the consent of the Honours Coordinator. **Prohibitions:** GOVT2091 **Assessment:** Library research assignment; research design assignment; exam; Participation.

Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit assists students enrolled in the honours program to develop the conceptual and practical skills they need to excel in any area of substantial political inquiry. An overview of political inquiry is presented through an examination of the diversity in theoretical and methodological approaches used by those who carry out political research. This includes looking at, for example, institutional, behavioural, discourse and feminist approaches in political inquiry, and the usage of quantitative and qualitative methods. The assessment is based around constructing research projects that can be utilised to answer current political questions.

GOVT3558
Internship in Public Policy and Affairs

Credit points: 18 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** Internship **Prerequisites:** Consultation with Discipline's Internship Coordinator **Prohibitions:** GOVT3508 **Assessment:** Learning contract; project plan; workplace experience; project report; reflective report.

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .
Note: Applications in writing and enrolments limited by number of available placements. This unit is available in Semester 1 for Boston University and University of Sydney Student Exchange Agreement students only. All other students can only be admitted to study this unit for Semester 2.

This unit in applied politics provides senior students with an opportunity to complete a research project whilst undergoing a professional placement with a government or non-government organisation, for example Parliament of NSW, Premier's Department, Research Institute for Asia and the Pacific, Community Aid Abroad. The unit includes preparatory coursework in policy-making processes and reflective, professional practice, followed by a placement with an organisational partner on a full-time basis (four days per week for ten weeks) and the completion of a research project on behalf of the partner. Supervision by the organisational partner will take place. Successful completion of the unit of study is dependent on the fulfilment of a contract that will be jointly negotiated between the internship director, supervisory partner and the student. This unit is equivalent to three senior units, i.e. 18 credit points.

GOVT3993
Government 3 Honours Part A

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** Two senior Government units and GOVT2991 (or 2091), each at the level of Credit or better, or with the consent of the Chair of Discipline. **Prohibitions:** GOVT3991 **Assessment:** Essays; learning journal; participation.

Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

Power is the essential concept of political science, which is the systematic study of politics. Bertrand Russell, perhaps the greatest mind of the 20th Century, said power is the central concept of all the social sciences. Students explore this concept in different parts of political science and survey some debates on power, assessing the advantages and disadvantages of concepts of power. There are three themes in this unit. The first is the distribution of power in society. The second is power in comparative politics and the third is power in international relations. The emphasis is on the nature, sources and use of power.

GOVT3994
Government 3 Honours Part B

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** Two senior Government units and GOVT2991 (or 2091), each at the level of Credit or better, or with the consent of the Chair of Discipline **Prohibitions:** GOVT3992 **Assessment:** Thesis prospectus; literature review; participation.

Note: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit for students who are already enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.

This unit assists students to build towards a better fourth year honours dissertation. It considers the construction of a dissertation topic, planning the research, bibliographic searches, and writing the dissertation. The unit devotes a considerable amount of time to exercises designed to help students envisage their honours dissertation and plan fruitful lines of inquiry.

Honours year units of study

GOVT4101
Government Honours A

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT2991 (or

GOVT2091), GOVT3993 (or GOVT3991) and GOVT3994 (or GOVT3992). Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a combined law **Corequisites:** Must enrol in GOVT4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Students work under individual supervision to prepare a bibliographic essay and a dissertation. Students also take two seminars in areas such as political theory, Australian politics, comparative politics, international politics, public policy and administration. Candidates must enrol in GOVT4101, GOVT4102, GOVT4103 and GOVT4104 to complete the Honours degree.

GOVT4102
Government Honours B

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT2991 (or GOVT2091), GOVT3993 (or GOVT3991) and GOVT3994 (or GOVT3992). Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a combined law **Corequisites:** Must enrol in GOVT4101 and 4102 and 4103 and 4104

Students work under individual supervision to prepare a bibliographic essay and a dissertation. Students also take two seminars in areas such as political theory, Australian politics, comparative politics, international politics, public policy and administration. Candidates must enrol in GOVT4101, GOVT4102, GOVT4103 and GOVT4104 to complete the Honours degree.

GOVT4103
Government Honours C

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT2991 (or GOVT2091), GOVT3993 (or GOVT3991) and GOVT3994 (or GOVT3992). Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a combined law **Corequisites:** Must enrol in GOVT4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104

Students work under individual supervision to prepare a bibliographic essay and a dissertation. Students also take two seminars in areas such as political theory, Australian politics, comparative politics, international politics, public policy and administration. Candidates must enrol in GOVT4101, GOVT4102, GOVT4103 and GOVT4104 to complete the Honours degree.

GOVT4104
Government Honours D

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT2991 (or GOVT2091), GOVT3993 (or GOVT3991) and GOVT3994 (or GOVT3992). Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a combined law **Corequisites:** Must enrol in GOVT4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104

Students work under individual supervision to prepare a bibliographic essay and a dissertation. Students also take two seminars in areas such as political theory, Australian politics, comparative politics, international politics, public policy and administration. Candidates must enrol in GOVT4101, GOVT4102, GOVT4103 and GOVT4104 to complete the Honours degree.

International Business

Senior units of study

IBUS2101
International Business Strategy

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** Two lectures and one 1 hour workshop per week. **Prerequisites:** 36 junior credit points with at least 12 from the Faculty of Economics and Business **Prohibitions:** IBUS2001 **Assessment:** Participation; Individual assignment; Final exam

The aim of this unit of study is to understand how international firms win and lose in global competition. Major topics include building corporate capabilities and competencies for competitive advantage; optimal strategies for international business competition; dealing with different market structures and government policies; choosing between equity and non-equity alliances, licensing and joint ventures; understanding the differences in economic, political and legal environments; challenges of operating in emerging economies; managing across borders, including selecting effective types of MNEs and subsidiaries; managerial decision-making and internal MNE organisational design; and management of global networks.

IBUS2102
Cross-Cultural Management

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** Two lectures and one 1 hour workshop per week. **Prerequisites:** 36 junior credit points with at least 12 from the Faculty of Economics and Business **Prohibitions:** IBUS2002 **Assessment:** Participation; Individual assignment; Final exam

Critical to effective management in international and multi-cultural business environments is an understanding of cultural differences and how to manage such differences. The aim of this unit of study is to provide conceptual frameworks and evidence from practice that will develop an understanding of the ways in which cultures differ, how these differences can impact on management, and how cultural issues can limit organisational effectiveness. Strategies for managing and relatively harnessing cultural differences are also evaluated. Major topics include the significance of culture in international management; the meaning and dimensions of culture; comparative international management styles; managing communication across cultures; ethics and social responsibility in global management; cross-cultural negotiation and decision-making; managing global teams; culture and international leadership; and developing the international and global manager.

IBUS2551
International Business Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

IBUS2552
International Business Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

IBUS3101
International Business Alliances

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two lectures and one 1 hr workshop per week **Corequisites:** IBUS2101 **Assessment:** Participation; Individual assignment; Final exam

The formation and implementation of successful global business strategies involves alliances with a range of stakeholders including international customers and suppliers, overseas agents, international franchisors and franchisees, international joint venture partners, and international merger relationships. The aim of this unit of study is to provide conceptual frameworks and evidence from practice that will develop an understanding of the motivations underlying international alliances, the alternative approaches to alliance formulation and development, and the problems involved in promoting effective alliance management. Major topics include the motivations for international business alliances, analysis of the advantages and disadvantages of different types of alliances, factors influencing the choice of alliance arrangements, alliance structure issues, partners selection and relationship management, the reasons why alliances succeed or fail, and the management of alliance processes.

IBUS3102
International Risk Management

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two lectures and one 1 hr workshop per week **Prerequisites:** 36 credit points in junior units of study **Assessment:** Participation; Individual assignment; Final exam

This unit is designed to introduce students to the nature of risk management, particularly the identification of risk, its analysis and consequences for international business actors. Emphasis is placed on surveying some of the environments that can potentially generate risk, how these risks can impact various aspects of market composition

and market participation, the integrity of business actors and their profitability and viability. The business environments surveyed include the international financial system, government and regulation of business activity, compliance risk, corporate social responsibility and activism, as well as issues associated with country and political risk.

IBUS3103
Global Entrepreneurship and Enterprise

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** One and a half lectures and one tutorial/lab class per week. **Prerequisites:** 48 senior credit points **Assessment:** Group presentation; Individual assignment; Final exam

Developing entrepreneurial and innovative businesses is very different to managing large established businesses especially in a global context. In addition to exploring the special problems (and advantages) associated with entrepreneurial small and medium enterprises (SMEs), the course will bring together the skills you have acquired across many disciplines. In this unit, you will develop a funding proposal for a real technology, invention or design and pitch that to a panel of potential investors. Topics include international entrepreneurship theory, opportunity recognition and selection, developing an innovative business strategy, and sourcing appropriate finance (whether angel, venture capital, debt or corporate investment). Central to this course is the integration of theory and practice through workshop sessions, group work, and talks from industry professionals.

IBUS3104
Ethical Issues in International Business

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** One hour lecture and two hour workshop twice per week for 6 weeks. **Prerequisites:** 42 credit points **Corequisites:** IBUS2101 **Assessment:** Group presentation; Individual assignment; Final exam

To be able to succeed in international business, both corporations and individuals need broad decision-making abilities. Business decision-making tools yield more coherent and justifiable results when used with an understanding of the ethical, social and environmental aspects of the process. This applies to various situations in the international business setting including business relations with government, customers, employees, and NGOs. Using a case study approach, this unit is designed to look at these non-financial elements in the decisions made within the international business context. Following the completion of this unit, students will have enhanced skills and knowledge relevant to the development and management of international business organisations.

IBUS3551
International Business Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

IBUS3552
International Business Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

IBUS3553
International Business Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

IBUS3554
International Business Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Honours year units of study

IBUS4101
Special Topics in International Business

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three hour seminars per week. **Prerequisites:** Completion of requirements for the pass degree, a major in International Business with a minimum Credit average and approval of the Chair of Discipline. **Corequisites:** IBUS4102 **Assessment:** Student participation in in-class discussion; short essay assignments.
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

IBUS 4101 studies the recent theoretical and applied literature in international business and management strategy. Topics are organised around four key research themes: (i) the boundaries of the multinational enterprise; (ii) internal organizational design and structure; (iii) location decisions; (iv) and competitive dynamics. Specific topics include the critique of theoretical models in international business, including new institutional economics, internalization, transaction cost, resource, path dependency, contracting and dynamic capability-learning approaches; the relationship between the new trade theory, increasing return models and theories of the MNE, including location tournament and clustering; the organizational design of non-equity and equity strategic alliances, including the nature of headquarters-subsidiary relations; investment incentives and country impact of foreign direct investment; and competitive and strategic interaction of multinational enterprises. Candidates must enrol in IBUS4101, IBUS4102, IBUS4103, and IBUS4104 to complete the Honours year.

IBUS4102
International Business Research Methods

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three hour seminars per week. **Prerequisites:** Completion of requirements for the pass degree, a major in International Business with a minimum Credit average, and approval of the Chair of Discipline. **Corequisites:** IBUS4101 **Assessment:** Assessment of research proposal.

Honours study in International Business is directed at the development of the analytical and conceptual skills required to conduct independent research in the field. The focus of this unit is on understanding research methodologies, the design of a research project and preparation of a research proposal. In addition students undertake Special Topics in International Business (IBUS 4101) and the Seminar in International Business (IBUS4103). Candidates must enrol in IBUS4101, IBUS4102, IBUS4103, and IBUS4104 to complete the Honours year.

IBUS4103
International Business Seminar

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hour seminars per week. **Prerequisites:** Completion of requirements for the Pass degree, a major in International Business with a minimum Credit average, and approval of the Chair of Discipline. **Corequisites:** IBUS4104 **Assessment:** Student participation in in-class discussion; short-essay assignments.

IBUS 4103 is a seminar required of students undertaking their Honours year in International Business. The seminar builds on the work in IBUS 4101 and considers selected issues of current importance in the field, including work related to the research of members of the discipline and recently published cases. In addition topics may be adjusted to reflect student interests and needs. Because of the focus on current issues, the research of members of the discipline, and the interests of current students, topics covered will vary from year to year. We would normally expect to deal with current issues in the following areas: (i)The link between firm structure and international strategy; (ii) Analysis of changes in the international operating environment; (iii) Current studies of entry modes and alliances; (iv) Issues in international risk management; (v) Issues in cross cultural management; (vi) Ethical issues in international management. In addition to in-class discussion, the seminar will require a series of short papers analysing works of particular interest to individual students. Candidates must enrol in IBUS4101, IBUS4102, IBUS4103, and IBUS4104 to complete the Honours year.

IBUS4104
International Business Thesis

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hour seminars per week. **Prerequisites:** Completion of requirements for the Pass degree, a major in International Business with a minimum Credit average, and approval of the Chair of Discipline. **Corequisites:** IBUS4103 **Assessment:** Assessment of the thesis.

Honours study in International Business is directed at the development of the analytical and conceptual skills required to conduct independent research in the field. The primary focus of this unit is the conduct of research and the writing of a thesis of some 15 to 20,000 words. In addition students undertake Special Topics in International Business (IBUS 4101) and the Seminar in International Business (IBUS4103). Candidates must enrol in IBUS4101, IBUS4102, IBUS4103, and IBUS4104 to complete the Honours year.

Marketing

Junior units of study

MKTG1001
Marketing Principles

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** One lecture and one tutorial per week **Prohibitions:** MKTG2001 **Assessment:** Marketing plan; Group presentation; Tutorial assignment ; Two exams

This unit examines the relationships among marketing organisations and final consumers in terms of production-distribution channels or value chains. It focuses on consumer responses to various marketing decisions (product mixes, price levels, distribution channels, promotions, etc.) made by private and public organisations to create, develop, defend, and sometimes eliminate, product markets. Emphasis is placed on identifying new ways of satisfying the needs and wants, and creating value for consumers. While this unit is heavily based on theory, practical application of the concepts to "real world" situations is also essential. Specific topics of study include: market segmentation strategies; market planning; product decisions; new product development; branding strategies; channels of distribution; promotion and advertising; pricing strategies; and customer database management.

MKTG1002
Marketing Research 1

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** One lecture and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001) **Prohibitions:** MKTG2003 **Assessment:** Group project; Tutorial participation portfolio; Individual critique; Exams (mid-semester and final)

Fundamental to marketing is a requirement to understand who your customers are and what they want. Marketing research is the essential activity of discovering information and presenting it in a useful format to marketing decision makers. This unit introduces the skills and knowledge necessary to allow students to accurately formulate research questions and then discover answers ensuring that these are accurate, reliable and timely. Particular focus is given to different approaches to and aspects of data collection, including: qualitative research; secondary data collection; questionnaire design; sampling; experimental design; validity and basic data analysis.

MKTG1551
Marketing Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

MKTG1552
Marketing Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Senior units of study

MKTG2010
Marketing Channels and Logistics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** One lecture and one tutorial per week **Assessment:** Assessment is based on Tutorial Discussion, Written Discussion Question Summary, Mid-semester Test, Team Report, Team Presentation, and the Final Exam

This unit of study will introduce students to Marketing Channels and Logistics and demonstrate the range of ways in which these important functions complement each other. For example, Marketing focuses on managing and enhancing perceived value from the customer viewpoint, while Logistics focuses on achieving cost-efficient delivery mechanisms. Companies prosper when customers perceive high value and the company achieves this at lowest cost. The unit will address key marketing channels and logistics topics such as, the roles and interface between the marketing and logistics functions within the firm; value exchange (from both business and customer perspective); delivering value through marketing channels and the retail interface. It will also familiarise students with managing relationships across the distribution chain; the role of logistics in the economy; logistics as value streams; order management and customer service; the management of inventory in logistics processes; and logistics, information technology and information systems.

MKTG2112
Consumer Behaviour

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** One lecture and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001) **Prohibitions:** MKTG2002 **Assessment:** Consumer behaviour audit; Group presentation; Case analyses; Two exams

This unit examines the psychological, social, and cultural aspects of consumer behaviour on the marketing decisions of public and private organisations. Concepts and principles are drawn from disciplines such as cognitive psychology, social psychology, sociology, anthropology, and demography to discover and understand various aspects of consumer behaviour. Specific topics of study include: cultural, demographic and psychographic influences; reference group influences; household decision processes and consumption behaviour; consumer perception and learning; motivation, personality and emotion; consumer attitudes; and purchase decision processes.

MKTG2551
Marketing Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

MKTG2552
Marketing Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

MKTG3112
Marketing Communications

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** One lecture and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001) **Prohibitions:** MKTG3002 **Assessment:** Assignment; Quiz; Project; Participation; Exam

This unit of study offers an introduction to and overview of current theory and practice in marketing communications. It will include aspects of advertising in the main media (television, radio, print, outdoor, cinema), sales promotion, personal selling and new media, such as the Internet. It will provide students with a sound theoretical/conceptual foundation as well as the strategic/practical perspectives of Marketing Communications planning and implementation.

MKTG3114
New Products Marketing

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** One lecture and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001) **Prohibitions:** MKTG3004 **Assessment:** Group Presentation; Group project; Two exams

New products and services are crucial to successful growth and increased profits in many industries. The goal is to help students learn how to develop and market new products and services in both the private and public sectors. A product development assignment is carried out to reinforce the material covered and to provide realistic examples of how new products are designed, tested and launched.

MKTG3116
International Marketing

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** One lecture and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001) **Prohibitions:** MKTG3006

Assessment: Participation; Case presentation; International business theatre; Examination

This unit introduces students to international marketing using the marketing concept. It firstly considers environmental factors and then studies how marketing strategies are affected by those environmental factors. It gives students an awareness and understanding of international marketing concepts and highlights their importance in a rapidly changing global economy. Additionally the unit develops students' skills in designing and implementing marketing strategies in diverse international contexts.

MKTG3117
Services Marketing

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** One lecture and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001) **Prohibitions:** MKTG3007 **Assessment:** Group project; Group presentation; Participation; Exam

This unit provides an understanding of the concepts and processes specifically applicable to services marketing. Services are by nature different from products, and therefore lead to a set of different marketing challenges faced by service-based organisations such as those in tourism, hospitality, health care, aviation, banking, financial, accounting, medical and legal services industries. The unit focuses on those aspects of services that require differential understanding and execution than in a product-marketing environment. Customer care, relationship marketing, and how to use service as a competitive advantage are the other primary areas of interest covered by the unit

MKTG3118
Marketing Strategy and Planning

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** One lecture and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001), MKTG1002 (or MKTG2003), and MKTG2112 (or MKTG2002) **Prohibitions:** MKTG3201 **Assessment:** Case study; Web-based strategy simulation; and Final examination.

This course will focus on strategic and managerial aspects of marketing. It will cover the development of innovative, business models; segmentation, positioning and lifecycle strategies; and key aspects of managing and organising marketing activities, and measuring performance. The central theme is how marketing strategy and its management can create superior and sustainable value for both customers and shareholders. Assessment will reflect the Unit's strategic decision-making approach, requiring students to take on the roles of marketing advisors and managers.

MKTG3119
Public Relations Management

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** One lecture and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001) **Assessment:** Mid-semester examination; Tutorial work/participation; Case study; Group/individual project; Presentation; Assignment; Report; Essay; Final examination.

Every organisation in the public and private sector makes use of public relations in some form or another. Indeed, for many organisations and marketing professionals, the marketing function is dominated by a mix of advertising, integrated marketing communications and public relations. This subject develops the theoretical and applied knowledge for students to better understand and use public relations. This subject provides a detailed inspection of communication processes necessary for the management of organizational relationships with publics by public relations practitioners. The subject addresses topics such as issues management, event management, media relations, ethics and public relations in commercial and not for profit entities to explore the foundations of contemporary public relations management.

MKTG3120
Building and Managing Brands

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** One lecture and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** MKTG1001 (or MKTG2001) **Assessment:** Tutorial work/participation; Mid-semester examination; Group project - presentation and report; Final examination

The most important intangible asset of any organisation is its brand or portfolio of brands. Marketers use an array of internal and external communications approaches to deliver the brand's overall value proposition and experience to its key stakeholders and target customers, and thereby build brand equity. Names, symbols, and slogans along with their underlying associations, perceived quality, brand awareness, customer base and related proprietary resources form the basis for brand equity. Most brands fail because of the lack of proper market research and analysis that enables the brand's core values to be articulated, accurate positioning strategies to be developed, and complete alignment to be achieved between internal and external brand building communications. This unit helps students understand the concept of brand equity and the management of brand assets by learning how to strategically create, position, develop and sustain brand equity.

MKTG3121
Advertising: Creative Principles

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** One lecture and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** MKTG1001 or MKTG2001 **Assessment:** Essay style Final Exam. Two Tutorial Papers. Group Project, which includes a written report and presentation. Participation, which includes attendance at tutorials and lectures, a number of tutorial tasks and contribution to tutorial debate and discussion.

Most organisations use advertising to introduce themselves, their products and services to their existing and potential customers. Advertising is their public face and together with integrated marketing communications and public relations is one of the three pillars of commercial communication. This subject explores the creative material that is developed and produced to contact, inform, educate and influence consumer decisions. Advertising is the point where communication theory is put into practice. Through understanding the creative principles and practices of advertising personnel involved in marketing will be able to commission, evaluate and produce creative material to professional industry standards. The subject addresses topics such as the importance of creativity; messaging issues, determining consumer insights; the creative potential and purpose of different media; developing creative concepts; determining the advertising idea; producing the final creative material and taking it to the marketplace.

MKTG3551
Marketing Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

MKTG3552
Marketing Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

MKTG3553
Marketing Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

MKTG3554
Marketing Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

MKTG3555
Marketing Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Honours year units of study

MKTG4101
Marketing Honours A

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study **Assessment:** Coursework and research.

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

The honours program in Marketing provides specialist training for postgraduate research in marketing, and provides graduates with the analytical skills for solving problems in marketing practice. The program consists of one coursework unit and a two-semester dissertation, written under the supervision of one or more academic staff members. Marketing Honours A and B involve an expert led series of research seminars which prepares students with the requisite skills to complete their dissertation. In addition, these seminars provide students with research skills that can be applied in either an academic or commercial context.

MKTG4102
Marketing Honours B

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study **Corequisites:** MKTG4101 **Assessment:** Corsework and research

Marketing Honours B represents the second part of the semester 1 seminar series. It will guide students as they find and narrow down a thesis topic and will help them prepare for the thesis proposal presentation.

MKTG4103
Marketing Honours C

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. **Corequisites:** MKTG4102 **Assessment:** Coursework and research

Marketing Honours C and D provide students with the opportunity to plan, conduct and report on their chosen dissertation topics. Students work closely under their supervisor's) to complete this exciting challenging research project. The honours dissertation is expected to be a high quality piece of research, of sufficient standard to be published independently in either marketing journals or conference proceedings.

MKTG4104
Marketing Honours D

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. **Corequisites:** MKTG4103 **Assessment:** Coursework and research.

Marketing Honours C and D provide students with the opportunity to plan, conduct and report on their chosen dissertation topics. Students work closely under their supervisor's) to complete this exciting challenging research project. The honours dissertation is expected to be a high quality piece of research, of sufficient standard to be published independently in either marketing journals or conference proceedings.

Political Economy

Junior units of study

ECOP1001
Economics as a Social Science

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two lectures per week **Assessment:** Tutorial participation; mini essay; essay; 2 hour final examination

Economic concerns are central to modern society and politics. Yet economists are deeply divided in their views about how the economy works and how it could be made to work better. This unit of study explores the principal competing currents of economic thought - classical, neo-classical, institutional, Marxian and Keynesian. It looks at how these rival economic theories influence views about economic policy and the future of capitalism. This provides a solid foundation for subsequent study of economics and political economy.

ECOP1002
Economy and Policy

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two lectures per week **Assessment:** Tutorial assignments; Tutorial participation; Essay; Final exam

How are national economies changing in response to changes in the global economy? Who is benefiting and who is being disadvantaged? What role does government policy play, and what policy options are there?This unit of study addresses these questions in the context of the Australian economy. It introduces students to Keynesian and institutionalist approaches to economics to explore how government policy addresses issues such as industrial change, international trade and investment, employment, social welfare and income distribution. It gives students a 'hands on' approach to understanding the connections between current economic events and economic theory.

ECOP1003
International Economy and Finance

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two lectures per week **Assessment:** Exams; in-class tests; discussion papers

Note: This unit of study is not available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences.

The world economy has changed dramatically since World War 2, especially with the renewed 'globalisation' from the 1980s. This unit traces the historical patterns of globalisation. It analyses the debates about whether globalisation has been for the better or worse overall, and who would have been the winners and the losers in this process. The unit explores the changing theories that have been used to explain and evaluate global economic integration. The unit concurrently explores the forms, and debates about, the regulation of economic activity on a global scale, addressing the development and changing roles of international agencies (World Bank, International Monetary Fund, World Trade Organisation), and evaluates their capacity to generate global equity and economic stability.

ECOP1551
Political Economy Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

ECOP1552
Political Economy Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Senior units of study

ECOP2011
Economic Foundation of Modern Capitalism

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two lectures per week **Prerequisites:** ECOP1001 and either (ECOP1002 or ECOP1003) **Prohibitions:** ECOP2001 **Assessment:** Tutorial participation and presentation; Essay; Final exam

This unit of study considers the economic foundations of modern capitalism. It explores the central concerns in political economy by looking at classical, Marxian, neo-Marxist and post-Keynesian theories and their applications. It thereby illuminates the connections between the production of goods and services, the distribution of income and economic growth.

ECOP2012
Social Foundations of Modern Capitalism

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two lectures per week **Prerequisites:** ECOP1001 and either (ECOP1002 or ECOP1003) **Prohibitions:** ECOP2002 **Assessment:** Essay; Tutorial presentation/participation; Final exam

Economic activity is 'embedded' within a broader social structure. So it is necessary to understand the institutional and social fabric by which

the economy is constructed. This unit looks at the institutions of capital, labour, the family and the state that channel economic activity and the importance of class and other social struggles in the historical transformations of those institutions. It examines how governments respond to the imperatives for economic and social order and how the state acts to regulate institutions, and socio-economic relations, to establish stability and maintain capital accumulation. Several illustrative case studies and policy areas are studied.

ECOP2550
Political Economy Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

ECOP2551
Political Economy Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

ECOP2552
Political Economy Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

ECOP2911
Political Economy Honours II

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two lectures per week **Prerequisites:** Credit average in ECOP1001 and ECOP1002 **Corequisites:** ECOP2011 or ECOP2012 **Prohibitions:** ECOP2901 **Assessment:** Seminar presentation; Seminar paper; Seminar participation; Seminar questions; Good Society paper; Essay
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This unit of study introduces students to some of the big debates in the social sciences, through an exploration of the meaning and limits of class concepts in social theory. Structure and agency, fact and interpretation, the politics of theory, and the nature of the Good Society are all considered. The unit is both an enrichment program adding breadth to the range of issues you study in Pass units of study, and an advanced program adding depth to your analytical and writing skills in Political Economy, in preparation for a third year studies and for a final honours year.

ECOP3012
Global Political Economy

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** One 2 hour lecture per week **Prerequisites:** ECOP1001 and either (ECOP1002 or ECOP1003) **Prohibitions:** ECOP3002 **Assessment:** Presentation; Group Report; Essay; Participation

This unit of study presents a historical and institutional perspective on the development of the capitalist world economy since 1945. The analysis starts with a theoretical introduction covering the determinants of profits and accumulation and the role of external markets in economic growth. It then addresses two key issues in this development: the formation of the international monetary system after 1945 and the crisis of world monetary system following the end of the long boom; and the global role of the United States and the formation of two growth poles: Germany in Europe and Japan in Asia.

ECOP3014
International Development and Trade

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** One 2 hour lecture per week **Prerequisites:** ECOP1001 and either (ECOP1002 or ECOP1003) **Prohibitions:** ECOP3004 **Assessment:** Class participation; Minor Essay; Research essay; Final exam

This unit of study deals with the structural and cultural problems of poorer countries, and their post-colonial experiences. Students are introduced to particular theories explaining economic growth and the obstacles to development. These theories are applied to a range of contemporary issues in developing countries, such as industrialisation, structural adjustment and poverty, human rights, gender, the role of NGOs, development assistance and credit and debt. Case studies include current development issues in countries including India, Cuba and East Timor.

ECOP3017
Political Economy of Human Rights

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two hour lecture per week **Prerequisites:** ECOP1001 and either (ECOP1002 or ECOP1003) **Prohibitions:** ECOP3007 **Assessment:** Class participation; Minor Essay; Research Essay; Final exam

Debates about human rights and democratic legitimacy are linked to structural economic arguments and to cultural and structural debates over the process of socioeconomic change. This unit of study introduces the competing arguments over rights, the distinction between formal and effective rights and the social struggles that have created them. The approach of economic liberalism, emphasising property rights and the role of competition as an arbiter of equal opportunities in society, is discussed. Similarly, a rights analysis of market regulation and social and corporate welfare is pursued, with international and domestic case studies. The unit also includes discussions on indigenous rights and labour rights, the globalisation of capital and citizenship, and structural and cultural arguments over the nature of socioeconomic change.

ECOP3018
Economic Policy

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two hour lecture per week **Prerequisites:** ECOP1001 and ECOP1002 **Assessment:** Essay, Exam, Bonus marks for class participation

Some of the most contentious issues in political economy concern the role of government in addressing contemporary economic problems. This unit of study examines the evolution of economic policy in Australia since the end of World War II. It analyses the competing interests and ideologies, their channels of influence, and the context (including international linkages) within which economic policy develops. It builds on the introduction to economic policy issues in ECOP1002 Economy and Policy.

ECOP3019
Finance: Volatility and Regulation

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hour lecture per week **Prerequisites:** ECOP1001 and either (ECOP1002 or ECOP1003) **Prohibitions:** ECOP3009 **Assessment:** Long essay, Short essay, Final exam

Foreign exchange, international bond and derivative markets have expanded dramatically over the past 20 years. This unit of study examines reasons for the growth of these markets and their vulnerability to some form of volatility and crisis. Case studies of individual corporate financial crises and national financial crises are considered. The unit also addresses the regulation of financial markets, both on a national and international scale. It looks at the history of regulation, key regulatory and monitoring agencies, and arguments for a new international financial architecture.

ECOP3551
Political Economy Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

ECOP3552
Political Economy Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

ECOP3553
Political Economy Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

ECOP3911
Political Economy Honours III (Part A)

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two hour lecture per week **Prerequisites:** Credit average in 4 intermediate or senior ECOP units including

(ECOP2911 or (ECOP2901 and ECOP2902)) **Prohibitions:** ECOP3901 **Assessment:** Seminar presentation; Essay; Class participation

Note: Third year students who have not completed the prerequisites should consult the Discipline of Political Economy about alternative requirements.

This is one of two units of study which prepare students for commencing the final honours year. It looks at the different ways in which research in political economy may be done. It compares the methodologies of the principal schools of economic thought, concentrating on aspects which distinguish neoclassical and non-neoclassical approaches to the study of economic issues. This is an important step towards the design of useful research in political economy.

ECOP3912
Political Economy Honours III (Part B)

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hour class per week **Prerequisites:** Credit average in 4 intermediate or senior ECOP units including (ECOP2911 or (ECOP2901 and ECOP2902)) **Prohibitions:** ECOP3902 **Assessment:** Review of Articles; Seminar participation; Literature review; Sources and Methods report; Thesis proposal

Note: Third year students who have not completed the prerequisites should consult the Discipline of Political Economy about alternative requirements.

This is the second unit of study to be taken by students preparing for their final honours year. It emphasises the skills needed for research and dissertation writing. Topics include research materials, bibliographical access, computer software usage, and alternative sources of information for research in political economy. The unit also provides opportunities for discussion of honours dissertation proposals.

Honours year units of study

ECOP4001ECOP4002ECOP4003ECOP4004

Work and Organisational Studies

Junior units of study

WORK1003
Foundations of Work and Employment

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** Two lectures and one seminar per week **Assessment:** Participation, short essay, major essay, exam

Note: This is the compulsory unit of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major.

This unit draws on concepts from industrial relations and human resource management to examine the interests and strategies of workers, unions, managers, employers and the state. It explores the relationships between these parties as they seek to manage their environments and workplaces and to exercise control over each other. The unit enables students to understand how and why the organisation, regulation and management of work are changing in Australia and globally. As well as providing an introduction to all aspects of the study of the employment relationship, this is the foundation unit for a major in industrial relations and human resource management.

WORK1551
Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Senior units of study

WORK2201
Foundations of Management

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two lectures and one seminar per week **Prerequisites:** 24 credit points of junior units of study **Prohibitions:** IREL2001, WORK2001 **Assessment:** Assignment, essay and exam

Note: This is the compulsory unit of study for the Management major.

This unit serves both as a stand-alone unit for students who wish to obtain an overview of management methods and approaches and as the basis of study for advanced and specialised undergraduate units listed in the Management major. It examines management as a process of planning, organising, leading and controlling the efforts of organisational members and discusses how recent trends such as globalisation, economic change and the effects of new technology have led to profound changes in how organisations are managed. It explores these issues with respect to both large and small, public and private, and domestic and foreign organisations.

WORK2202
Labour Market Analysis

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one seminar per week **Prerequisites:** 48 junior credit points including (WORK1003 or WORK1001 or IREL1001) **Prohibitions:** IREL2002, WORK2002 **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam.

This unit examines the manner in which economists have analysed the operation of the labour market including the generation of employment and unemployment, the determination of wages and the effect of trade unions. The course surveys the major approaches to the study of the labour market including classical, neo-classical, Marxist and Institutionalist approaches. Through an examination of these approaches and how they have endeavoured to explain labour market phenomena the idiosyncrasies of labour as a resource are identified. Recent labour market experience in Australia is used to illustrate the close connection between analytical models of the labour market and public policy.

WORK2203
Industrial Relations Policy

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one seminar per week **Prerequisites:** 24 credit points of junior units of study including (WORK1003 or WORK1001 or IREL1001) **Prohibitions:** IREL2003, WORK2003 **Assessment:** Tutorial presentation, essay, participation, journal or exam

Note: This is the compulsory unit of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major.

This unit introduces the institutions and processes of Australian industrial relations with an emphasis on laws, institutions and social processes. It combines theoretical and historical understandings of Australian industrial relations with a detailed examination of the current problems and strategies of the key industrial relations players. The topics studied include: the regulatory framework of industrial relations; policies of federal and state governments; the history and policies of unions and employer associations; the practices of Australia's arbitral tribunals; the development of wage determination; and emerging patterns of dispute resolution and bargaining.

WORK2205
Human Resource Processes

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two Lectures and one seminar per week **Prerequisites:** 24 credit points of junior units of study including WORK1003 (or WORK1002 or IREL1002) **Prohibitions:** IREL2005, WORK2005 **Assessment:** Practical exercise, essay or exam

Note: This is the compulsory unit of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major.

Building on the foundation Human Resource Management (HRM) issues and concepts provided in WORK1002, this unit provides an advanced coverage of a select range of human resource management processes and practices. The processes and practices that may be selected for detailed consideration include human resource recruitment and selection; training and development; career planning and development; performance management and motivation; reward and remuneration management; managing workforce diversity; managing commitment, culture and change; international human resource management; and HRM system evaluation. Students are advised to consult the Work and Organisational Studies Discipline beforehand regarding the specific mix of practices to be covered in any given session.

WORK2206
Work: Past and Present

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Lectures and seminar **Prerequisites:** 48 junior credit points **Prohibitions:** IREL2006, WORK2006 **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam.

This unit interprets the developments of work and labour within their social, political and economic context. It looks at issues like like convict labour, the rise of collective movements such as trade unions and political parties and centrally focuses on themes such as ethnic and gender diversity as well as other aspects of culture, community and social formation.

WORK2209
Organisational Analysis and Behaviour

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two lectures and one seminar per week **Prerequisites:** 40 credit points worth of units of study **Prohibitions:** IREL2009, WORK2009 **Assessment:** Participation, essay and exam

The aim of this unit is to provide an understanding of the actual processes and structures that influence the way people behave in organisations. It examines different approaches beginning with the individual (micro) level through to the organisational (macro) level. It takes students through a range of topics including attitudes, perceptions, organisational citizenship, workaholism, humour at work, rumour/gossip, romance/sex in organisations, bullying and violence, group dynamics, organisational power and politics and organisational culture. At the end of the unit students have developed the ability to reason, debate and critically examine a range of topical organisational issues.

WORK2210
Strategic Management

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two lectures and one seminar per week **Prerequisites:** 40 credit points worth of units of study **Prohibitions:** IREL2010, WORK2010 **Assessment:** Test, tutorial presentation, case study, exam

The aim of this unit is to critically examine the concept of strategy in the management of organisations. It examines different approaches to strategy and strategic management and traces the development of strategic management as an academic discipline. It takes students though the classical strategic management process as it is presented in most textbooks and it also introduces students to a range of current debates in strategic management. This unit can be taken as a stand alone introduction to strategy or as part of a broader program of study in management.

WORK2211
Human Resource Strategies

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two lectures and one seminar per week **Prerequisites:** 40 credit points of units of study including WORK1003 (or WORK1002 or IREL1002) **Prohibitions:** IREL2011, WORK2011 **Assessment:** Tutorial paper, participation, essay and exam

This unit examines the links between human resource management and strategic management in different kinds of organisations, both in Australia and overseas. It provides a critical and in-depth analysis of the human resource management theories, paying particular attention to the concepts of strategy, people management and organisational performance. The unit considers contemporary and controversial issues in human resource management, which may include downsizing, outsourcing, knowledge management, governance and social responsibility.

WORK2215
IR and HRM Practice

Credit points: 6 **Session:** S2 Late Int **Classes:** Intensive mode during mid year break and in semester 2 **Prerequisites:** WORK1003 or (WORK1001 and WORK1002) plus 12 senior credit points in WOS units of study **Prohibitions:** IREL2015, WORK2015 **Assessment:** role play, essay

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This unit is intended to go some way towards bridging the gap between theory and professional life. The unit examines the theoretical basis of labour negotiation. It goes on to examine the process of bargaining drawing upon both literature and experience of industrial relations and human resource management practitioners. The process of advocacy and role of advocacy in Australian industrial relations is also examined. Much of the unit is devoted to role-play negotiation exercises where students apply the techniques that have been taught. Students also undertake a period of work experience.

WORK2217
International Human Resource Management

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two lectures and one seminar per week **Prerequisites:** 40 credit points worth of units of study including either (WORK1003 or WORK1001 or IREL1001) OR (IBUS2101 or IBUS2001) **Prohibitions:** WORK2017 **Assessment:** Group presentation, journal and exam

This unit considers the opportunities and challenges associated with managing employees in international and cross-cultural contexts, with specific emphasis on international recruitment, selection, preparation, placement, management development, performance management, reward and remuneration in the international, multi-national and trans-national corporation. Within the context of global labour markets, the unit considers the implications of internationalisation and globalisation for human resource management (HRM), the difference between domestic and international HRM, and the challenges of cross-cultural management. This unit will provide students with a theoretical understanding of IHRM and cross-cultural management, as well as a practical understanding of the issues and challenges associated with managing employees in international, global and cross-cultural contexts.

WORK2218
People and Organisations

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** Two lectures and one seminar per week **Prerequisites:** 24 junior credit points **Assessment:** Assignment, group case study and exam

Contemporary organisations are characterised by a high degree of change. One of the most pervasive, and widely debated, changes in organisations has been the growing use of various forms of teamwork. Contemporary forms of teamwork include project based teams, virtual teams, and self managing teams and are found across a broad spectrum of organisational types- from manufacturing to professional service organisations. This unit of study introduces students to theories about the impact of individual, group and organisational factors on people and organisations and uses these concepts and theories to examine the factors that can make working in and managing teams more effective. As such, People and Organisations is designed to provide students majoring in Business insight into a set of critical issues that will impact their professional and business careers. Because of the increasing significance of teamwork, this unit of study also provides an important foundation for further study in Management and Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management.

WORK2219
Management and Organisational Ethics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two lectures and one seminar per week. **Prerequisites:** 40 credit points worth of units of study **Assessment:** Essay, group project and exam

Ethical issues are occupying an increasingly prominent place in work, organisation and management studies. This unit of study focuses on ethical aspects of management and organisational practice. By applying relevant ethical frameworks, students will be encouraged to enhance their understanding of the role and responsibilities of management, the impact of organisations on employees and the ethical implications of contemporary trends in employment. This unit builds on foundational units of study in Management, Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management.

WORK2220
Managing Knowledge Work

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two lectures and one seminar per week **Prerequisites:** 48 credit points **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam.

Knowledge management is designed to increase the ability of firms to exploit knowledge as a resource. However designing and acknowledging strategies to exploit knowledge does little to advance our understanding of the characteristics of knowledge work or the

challenges it throws up for management. This subject aims to ground abstract notions of knowledge and knowledge management within an understanding of the different behavioural and organisational contexts of workplaces. The unit analyses the meaning of knowledge and knowledge work and recognizes the importance of knowledge management as a response to wider changes in contemporary advanced economies.

WORK2221
Organisational Communication

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two lectures and one seminar per week **Prerequisites:** 40 credit points worth of units of study **Assessment:** Participation, group project and exam

Communication is integral to many organisational processes; for instance, effective planning, decision-making, negotiation, conflict management, change management and leadership all rely upon effective communication by organisational actors. At the same time, organisational communication has become more complex due to increasing levels of diversity in the workplace and an increasing reliance on emergent and rapidly changing communication technologies. Drawing on communication research models, theories and case studies, the unit will provide students with insight into how to manage the complexities of contemporary organisational communication. The unit will focus primarily on internal organisational communication and will examine communication processes at various levels: interpersonal (dyadic), group and organisation.

WORK2551
Work & Organisational Studies Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

WORK2552
Work & Organisational Studies Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

WORK2553
Work & Organisational Studies Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

WORK2554
Work & Organisational Studies Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

WORK2555
Work & Organisational Studies Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

WORK2556
Work & Organisational Studies Exchange

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

WORK3921
Theories of Work and Organisations

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** (WORK1003 or WORK1001 or IREL1001) and (WORK1002 or IREL1002) and enrolled in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management or Management major with minimum grade credit in all WORK units. **Corequisites:** Enrolment in either an Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management or Management major **Prohibitions:** IREL3901, WORK3901 **Assessment:** Short essay, long essay and take home exam
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This unit forms part of the Work and Organisational Studies honours program. It introduces students to the roles of theory in science, particularly social sciences and examines the development of different models of theory development in the social sciences. The unit also examines a selection of different theoretical approaches to explaining work and organisations. This is done so by identifying several different issues or themes that have emerged in work and organisational studies and discussing the manner in which these themes have been studied and the consequent explanations that have emerged.

WORK3922
Researching Work and Organisations

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hours per week **Prerequisites:** WORK3921 or IREL3901 or (IREL2901 and IREL2902) and enrolled in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management or Management major with minimum grade credit in all WORK units. Students must have completed 48 senior credit points of study. **Prohibitions:** IREL3902, WORK3902 **Assessment:** Seminar paper, literature review and research proposal or ethics application
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .
Note: Enrolment in either an Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management or Management major

This unit seeks to develop the skills, practices and understandings necessary to undertake a research-based thesis in work and organisational studies. Students gain an understanding of the theoretical basis and design requirements of the main qualitative and quantitative approaches to research, as well as the techniques of questionnaire design, interviewing, observation and documentary analysis. There is an emphasis on the development of methodological expertise relevant to the students anticipated dissertation topic and the preparation of a viable research proposal.

Honours year units of study

WORK4101
Industrial Relations & HRM Honours A

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** 36 credit points of senior level WORK units of study plus WORK3921 and WORK3922. All WORK units of study must be passed at a credit level or above. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study **Prohibitions:** IREL4101 **Assessment:** Coursework; Dissertation
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

The primary focus is on an original dissertation of approximately 20,000 words to be submitted at the end of Part B. In addition, students must undertake coursework as specified. Candidates must enrol in WORK4102, WORK4103 and WORK4104 to complete the honours year.

WORK4102
Industrial Relations & HRM Honours B

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Corequisites:** WORK4101 **Prohibitions:** IREL4102

See WORK4101

WORK4103
Industrial Relations & HRM Honours C

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Corequisites:** WORK4102 **Prohibitions:** IREL4103

See WORK4101

WORK4104
Industrial Relations & HRM Honours D

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Corequisites:** WORK4103 **Prohibitions:** IREL4104

See WORK4101

Bachelor of Commerce core units of study

Junior units of study

ACCT1001
Accounting IA

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Dec **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials per week **Prohibitions:** ACCT1003, ACCT1004 **Assumed knowledge:** HSC Mathematics **Assessment:** Quiz; Mid-semester examination; Tutorial and research assignments; Practice Set; Final examination
Note: Restricted entry

Introduces accounting and the double entry system of financial recording. Students are introduced to the skills necessary to prepare, interpret and analyse financial statements. Examines assumptions underlying the preparation of financial statements for external users. Development of skills necessary to understand, discuss, analyse and write about accounting-related topics. Designed as an introduction to accounting. No prior knowledge of accounting assumed.

ACCT1002
Accounting IB

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials per week **Prerequisites:** ACCT1001 **Prohibitions:** ACCT1003, ACCT1004 **Assessment:** Homework task and worked examples; Group project; Mid-semester examination; Final examination.

Note: Restricted entry

Accounting is about the recording, classification, reporting and interpretation of information to help make economic decisions. Accounting 1A introduces accounting and the double entry system for financial recording. Accounting 1B develops themes and competencies learnt in Accounting 1A. The primary focus of this unit of study is on conceptual and technical issues relating to management accounting and the information required by internal users to make strategic and operational decisions relating to managing a business. A second theme is the financial accounting information businesses are required to produce to assess a firm's financial state and performance. Students examine how commercial and ethical issues affect business decisions and how there are present and future consequences that will affect different groups of interest

ECMT1010
Business and Economic Statistics A

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** 3 hours per week **Prohibitions:** ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013, MATH1015, MATH1005, MATH1905, STAT1021 **Assessment:** Mid-semester examination; Exams; Assignment

This unit provides an introduction to basic statistics and its applications in economics and business disciplines. Topics include: methods for data management; analysis and interpretation of data; probability; the normal distribution; an introduction to sampling theory and hypothesis testing; and the concepts of regression analysis. A key component is the provision of instruction and experience in the use of computers and statistical software as an aid in the analysis of data. Students are expected to use data resources on the World Wide Web, retrieve data and analyse this data using Excel.

ECON1001
Introductory Microeconomics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Summer Main **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week **Assumed knowledge:** Mathematics **Assessment:** Online tests, mid semester exam, final exam

Introductory Microeconomics addresses the economic decisions of individual firms and households and how these interact in markets. It is a compulsory core unit for the Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Commerce and an alternative core unit for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Science. Economic issues are pervasive in contemporary Australian society. Introductory Microeconomics introduces students to the language and analytical framework adopted in Economics for the examination of social phenomena and public policy issues. Whatever one's career intentions, coming to grips with economic ideas is essential for understanding society, business and government. Students are given a comprehensive introduction to these ideas and are prepared for the advanced study of microeconomics in subsequent years.

ECON1002
Introductory Macroeconomics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week **Assumed knowledge:** Mathematics **Assessment:** 2 in-class tests, Tutorial Assessment, Final Exam

Introductory Macroeconomics addresses the analysis of the level of employment and economic activity in the economy as a whole. It is a compulsory core unit for the Bachelor of Economics (BEc) and for the Bachelor of Commerce and an alternative core unit for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Science. Introductory Macroeconomics examines the main factors that determine the overall levels of production and employment in the economy, including the influence of government policy and international trade. This analysis enables an exploration of money, interest rates and financial markets, and a deeper examination of inflation, unemployment and economic policy.

INFS1000
Business Information Systems Foundations

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prohibitions:** ISYS1003, INFO1000, INFO1003, INFO1903 **Assessment:** Tutorial work/ participation; Individual project; Group project; Final examination

The Information Age, with its focus on information as a key business resource, has changed the way Business Information Systems (BIS) are viewed in organisations. In previous years, people approached BIS primarily as a tool to increase efficiency, either by cutting costs, time or energy spent. In the information age, however, the role of BIS is different it is an enabler of innovation and a tool for getting the right information into the hands of the right people at the right time. This unit focuses on how businesses operate and shows how business information systems support business operations and management. Students are provided with an introduction to BIS theories, frameworks and models to assist in understanding the nature and contribution of BIS in a range of organisational contexts including private, public and not for profit.

MKTG1001
Marketing Principles

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** One lecture and one tutorial per week **Prohibitions:** MKTG2001 **Assessment:** Marketing plan; Group presentation; Tutorial assignment ; Two exams

This unit examines the relationships among marketing organisations and final consumers in terms of production-distribution channels or value chains. It focuses on consumer responses to various marketing decisions (product mixes, price levels, distribution channels, promotions, etc.) made by private and public organisations to create, develop, defend, and sometimes eliminate, product markets. Emphasis is placed on identifying new ways of satisfying the needs and wants, and creating value for consumers. While this unit is heavily based on theory, practical application of the concepts to "real world" situations is also essential. Specific topics of study include: market segmentation strategies; market planning; product decisions; new product development; branding strategies; channels of distribution; promotion and advertising; pricing strategies; and customer database management.

Senior units of study

FINC2011
Corporate Finance I

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main, Winter Main **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week **Prerequisites:** ECON1001 and ECON1002 and ECMT1010 and (ACCT1001 or ACCT1003) **Prohibitions:** FINC2001 **Assessment:** One 3hr exam, Assignments, Mid-semester test

Note: Study in Finance commences in second year.

This unit provides an introduction to basic concepts in corporate finance and their application to (1) valuation of risky assets including stocks, bonds and entire corporations, (2) pricing of equity securities, and (3) corporate financial policy decisions including dividend, capital structure and risk management policies. An emphasis is placed on the application of ideas and current practices in each of these areas.

GOVT2558
Government, Business and Society

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 3 hours per week (May include one or more of the following: lectures, seminars, tutorials or workshops) **Prerequisites:** 4 junior units of study **Assessment:** Exam; essay; case study; tutorial participation.

Modern businesses have new roles and responsibilities within the global economy and society. Understanding the relationships between government, business and society is essential for students undertaking a contemporary business education. This unit will provide students with conceptual and practical tools that they can use to examine the role of business in society, to explore the ways in which public policy shapes and constrains business decision-making and to understand the social and ethical responsibilities of business. The unit will introduce students to the political, social, regulatory, environmental and technological challenges facing businesses and the impact of the demographic diversity of organisations. The unit will draw upon Australian and international case study material.

WORK2218
People and Organisations

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** Two lectures and one seminar per week **Prerequisites:** 24 junior credit points **Assessment:** Assignment, group case study and exam

Contemporary organisations are characterised by a high degree of change. One of the most pervasive, and widely debated, changes in organisations has been the growing use of various forms of teamwork. Contemporary forms of teamwork include project based teams, virtual teams, and self managing teams and are found across a broad spectrum of organisational types- from manufacturing to professional service organisations. This unit of study introduces students to theories about the impact of individual, group and organisational factors on people and organisations and uses these concepts and theories to examine the factors that can make working in and managing teams more effective. As such, People and Organisations is designed to provide students majoring in Business insight into a set of critical issues that will impact their professional and business careers. Because of the increasing significance of teamwork, this unit of study also provides an important foundation for further study in Management and Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management.

ECOF3001
Business Strategy

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one seminar per week **Prerequisites:** Completed a minimum of 72 credit points in Economics and Business units of study **Assessment:** Test; group case study; exam

Many organisations are faced with fast-paced change. The ability of organisations to develop effective strategic responses to these changes has become central to their survival and success. While the traditional focus of the academic study of business strategy has been on the formulation process, more contemporary analyses suggest that, in a context of fast paced change, effective strategy is a product of well developed strategic thinking throughout the organisation and the ability to rapidly and effectively implement strategic change. This unit of study, which acts as a capstone unit for students undertaking a Bachelor of Commerce, focuses on these two key issues. The first section of the unit of study revisits some of the core economic concepts introduced to students in their first year of study and examines how they can be used to analyse the strategic challenges facing commercial organisations. The second section of the unit of study focuses on the implementation and management of strategic change. Drawing on research on organisational change and strategy implementation, it provides students with insights into the process of managing strategic change.

Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) compulsory junior unit of study

ECOF1001
Communication and Critical Analysis 1A

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week **Prohibitions:** ECOF1002 **Assessment:** Two essays; Seminar paper; Learning journal; Summary exercise and class participation.

Note: This unit of study is meant for native speakers of English.

This unit aims to enhance oral and written communication skills and in the process provide a greater understanding of the philosophy underlying academic discourse. Weekly classes are oriented around a progressive series of tasks which consider academic texts in context and require learners to understand, analyse and produce spoken and written texts appropriate to the context of academic English. The contextualisation of these tasks is the philosophical aspects of critical analysis. Themes, such as the difference between convention, fact, opinion and preference; deductive and inductive proof; validity and truth; evidence; and the ethics of persuasion, are the basis on which the skills are taught.

ECOF1002
Communication and Critical Analysis 1B

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hour seminar and a one hour tutorial per week **Prohibitions:** ECOF1001 **Assessment:** Two essays; Seminar paper; Learning journal; Summary exercise and class participation.

Note: This unit of study is meant for students from a non-English speaking background.

This unit aims to enhance oral and written communication skills and in the process provide a greater understanding of the philosophy underlying academic discourse. Weekly classes are oriented around a progressive series of tasks which consider academic texts in context and require learners to understand, analyse and produce spoken and written texts appropriate to the context of academic English. The contextualisation of these tasks is the philosophical aspects of critical analysis. Themes, such as the difference between convention, fact, opinion and preference; deductive and inductive proof; validity and truth; evidence; and the ethics of persuasion, are the basis on which the skills are taught.

Cross-disicipline units of study

Junior units of study

ECOF1001
Communication and Critical Analysis 1A

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week **Prohibitions:** ECOF1002 **Assessment:** Two essays; Seminar paper; Learning journal; Summary exercise and class participation.

Note: This unit of study is meant for native speakers of English.

This unit aims to enhance oral and written communication skills and in the process provide a greater understanding of the philosophy underlying academic discourse. Weekly classes are oriented around a progressive series of tasks which consider academic texts in context and require learners to understand, analyse and produce spoken and written texts appropriate to the context of academic English. The contextualisation of these tasks is the philosophical aspects of critical analysis. Themes, such as the difference between convention, fact, opinion and preference; deductive and inductive proof; validity and truth; evidence; and the ethics of persuasion, are the basis on which the skills are taught.

ECOF1002
Communication and Critical Analysis 1B

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hour seminar and a one hour tutorial per week **Prohibitions:** ECOF1001 **Assessment:** Two essays; Seminar paper; Learning journal; Summary exercise and class participation.

Note: This unit of study is meant for students from a non-English speaking background.

This unit aims to enhance oral and written communication skills and in the process provide a greater understanding of the philosophy underlying academic discourse. Weekly classes are oriented around a progressive series of tasks which consider academic texts in context and require learners to understand, analyse and produce spoken and written texts appropriate to the context of academic English. The contextualisation of these tasks is the philosophical aspects of critical analysis. Themes, such as the difference between convention, fact, opinion and preference; deductive and inductive proof; validity and truth; evidence; and the ethics of persuasion, are the basis on which the skills are taught.

ECOF1551
General Exchange
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Senior units of study

ECOF2551
Economics/Commerce Exchange
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

ECOF2552
Economics/Commerce Exchange
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

ECOF3001
Business Strategy
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one seminar per week **Prerequisites:** Completed a minimum of 72 credit points in Economics and Business units of study **Assessment:** Test; group case study; exam

Many organisations are faced with fast-paced change. The ability of organisations to develop effective strategic responses to these changes has become central to their survival and success. While the traditional focus of the academic study of business strategy has been on the formulation process, more contemporary analyses suggest that, in a context of fast paced change, effective strategy is a product of well developed strategic thinking throughout the organisation and the ability to rapidly and effectively implement strategic change. This unit of study, which acts as a capstone unit for students undertaking a Bachelor of Commerce, focuses on these two key issues. The first section of the unit of study revisits some of the core economic concepts introduced to students in their first year of study and examines how they can be used to analyse the strategic challenges facing commercial organisations. The second section of the unit of study focuses on the implementation and management of strategic change. Drawing on research on organisational change and strategy implementation, it provides students with insights into the process of managing strategic change.

ECOF3551
Economics/Commerce Exchange
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

ECOF3552
Economics/Commerce Exchange
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Law units of study

These units of study are only available to students enrolled in the Combined Law degrees.

Compulsory Law units of study

(For 2007 commencing students and 2006 continuing students only)

All students commencing in 2007 must complete the following units of study. Students who commenced in 2006 and who completed LAWS1006, LAWS1010 and LAWS1008 must complete Year 2 and Year 3 units of study.

Combined Law Year 1 units of study

LAWS1006
Foundations of Law
Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Belinda Smith **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** (1x1hr lec and 2x2hr seminars)/wk **Prohibitions:** LAWS1000 **Assessment:** class participation (20%), 1x case assignment (30%) and 1x research essay (50%)
Note: Available to Combined Law candidates only.

This unit of study provides a foundation core for the study of law. We aim to provide a practical overview of the Australian legal system, an introduction to the skills of legal reasoning and analysis which are necessary to complete your law degree, and an opportunity for critical engagement in debate about the role of law in our lives. The course will introduce students to issues such as: - the development of judge made and statute law - the relationship between courts and parliament - the role and function of courts, tribunals and other forms of dispute resolution - understanding and interrogating principles of judicial reasoning and statutory interpretation - the relationship between law, government and politics - what are rights in Australian law, where do they come from and where are they going - the development and relevance of international law.

LAWS1012
Torts
Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Mr Ross Anderson **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** (1x2hr seminar and 1x1hr seminar)/wk **Prerequisites:** LAWS1006 **Prohibitions:** LAWS1005, LAWS1010, LAWS3001 **Assessment:** 2x class tests (15% each) and 1x2hr open book exam (70%)
Note: Available to Combined Law candidates who commence in 2007.

This is a general introductory unit of study concerned with liability for civil wrongs. The unit seeks to examine and evaluate, through a critical and analytical study of primary and secondary materials, the function and scope of modern tort law and the rationale and utility of its governing principles. Particular topics on which the unit will focus include: (a) The relationship between torts and other branches of the common law including contract and criminal law; (b) The role of fault as the principal basis of liability in the modern law; (c) Historical development of trespass and the action on the case and the contemporary relevance of this development; (d) Trespass to the person (battery, assault, and false imprisonment); (e) Interference with goods (trespass, detinue and conversion) (f) Trespass to land and private nuisance; (g) The action on the case for intentional injury; (h) Defences to trespass, including consent, intellectual disability, childhood, necessity and contributory negligence; (i) Development and scope of the modern tort of negligence, including detailed consideration of duty of care and breach of duty with particular reference to personal and psychiatric injury; (j) Injuries to relational interests, including compensation to relatives of victims of fatal accidents; (k) Defences to negligence.

LAWS1013
Legal Research I
Teacher/Coordinator: Ms Margaret McAleese **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 1x1hr seminar/fortnight **Corequisites:** LAWS1006 **Prohibitions:** LAWS1008 **Assessment:** 1x assignment
Note: Available to Combined Law candidates only in 2007.

This is a compulsory unit taught on a pass/fail basis. It consists of five classes which meet once a fortnight during first semester. The aim of this course is to introduce you to finding and citing primary and secondary legal materials and introducing you to legal research

techniques. These are skills which are essential for a law student and which you will be required to apply in your other units.

Combined Law Year 2 units of study

LAWS1014
Processes of Justice

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Ms Miiko Kumar **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2x2hr seminars/wk **Prerequisites:** LAWS1006 **Corequisites:** LAWS1006 (for transfer students only) **Prohibitions:** LAWS1007, LAWS3002, LAWS3004, LAWS1001 **Assessment:** 1x2000wd assignment (35%), class participation (15%) (subject to class size) and 1x2hr exam (50%)

Note: Available to Combined Law candidates who commenced in 2006 or 2007 and are progressing under the new LLB resolutions.

This unit of study aims to introduce students to the procedures that administer justice. It is concerned with the processes relating to civil dispute resolution and criminal justice which are separate to the substantive hearing. The unit will consider the features of an adversarial system of justice and its impact on process. Recent reforms to adversarial process will be explored. The civil dispute resolution part of the unit will cover alternative dispute resolution, the procedures for commencing a civil action, case management, gathering evidence and the rules of privilege. Criminal process will be explored by reference to crime and society, the phenomenon of crime, colonisation and crime, police powers, bail and sentencing. The course focuses on practical examples with consideration of ethics, and contextual and theoretical perspectives.

LAWS1015
Contracts

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Assoc Prof Elisabeth Peden **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2x2hr seminars/wk **Prerequisites:** LAWS1006 **Prohibitions:** LAWS1002, LAWS2000, LAWS2008 **Assessment:** 1x1hr in-class test (25%), online quizzes (15%) and 1x2hr exam (60%)

Note: Available to Combined Law candidates who commenced in 2006 or 2007 and are progressing under the new LLB resolutions.

Contract law provides the legal background for transactions involving the supply of goods and services and is, arguably the most significant means by which the ownership of property is transferred from one person to another. It vitally affects all members of the community and a thorough knowledge of contract law is essential to all practising lawyers. In the context of the law curriculum as a whole, Contracts provides background which is assumed knowledge in many other units. The aims of the course are composite in nature. The course examines the rules that regulate the creation, terms, performance, breach and discharge of a contract. Remedies and factors that may vitiate a contract such as misrepresentation are dealt with in Torts and Contracts II. The central aim of the course is to provide an understanding of the basic principles of contract law and how those principles are applied in practice to solve problems. Students will develop the skills of rules based reasoning and case law analysis. A second aim is to provide students an opportunity to critically evaluate and make normative judgments about the operation of the law. Successful completion of this unit of study is a prerequisite to the option Advanced Contracts.

LAWS1016
Criminal Law

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Prof Mark Findlay **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 2x2hr seminars/wk **Prohibitions:** LAWS1003, LAWS2001, LAWS2009 **Assessment:** class participation (10%), 1x in-class problem (10%), 1x research problem (30%) and 1x exam (50%)

Note: Available to Combined Law candidates who commenced in 2006 or 2007 and are progressing under the new LLB resolutions.

This unit of study is designed to introduce the general principles of criminal law in context as they operate in NSW, and to critically analyse these in their contemporary social and political relevance. In order to achieve these goals, the unit will consider a range of theoretical literature as well as critical commentary, and will focus on particular substantive legal topics in problem-centred contexts. Although the topic structure is necessarily selective, it is intended that students will gain a broad understanding of crime and justice issues, as well as of the applications of the criminal law. Students will encounter problem-based learning and will be encouraged to challenge a range of conventional wisdom concerning the operation of criminal justice. This unit of study is designed to assist students in developing the following understandings: (1) A critical appreciation of certain key concepts which recur throughout the substantive criminal law. (2) A knowledge of the legal rules in certain specified areas of criminal law and their application. (3) A preliminary knowledge of how the criminal law operates in its broader societal context. (4) Through following the process of proof in a criminal prosecution and its defense, to understand the determination of criminal liability. The understandings referred to in the foregoing paragraphs will have a critical focus and will draw on procedural, substantive, theoretical and empirical sources. The contradictions presented by the application of legal principle to complex social problems will be investigated.

Combined Law Year 3 units of study

From 2008, students will complete the following units of study: LAWS1018 International Law, LAWS1019 Legal Research II, LAWS1020 The Legal Profession, and LAWS1017 Torts and Contracts II.

Compulsory Law units of study

(Third Year continuing students and transfer students only)

All students who are continuing under old resolutions (commencing their degree prior to 2006) complete the following units of study. Students going into 3rd Year need to enrol in LAWS3003 and LAWS3004. Transfer students going into 3rd Year must complete either LAWS2008 OR LAWS2009 AND LAWS3003 and LAWS3004.

LAWS2008
Contracts

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Assoc Prof Elisabeth Peden **Session:** Semester 1, Summer Dec **Classes:** 2x2hr seminars/wk **Prerequisites:** LAWS1006 **Prohibitions:** LAWS1002, LAWS1015 **Assessment:** 1x1hr in-class test (25%), online quizzes (15%) and 1x2hr exam (60%)

Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: Semester 1 .
Note: Available to Combined Law candidates who commenced prior to 2006 and are progressing under the old LLB resolutions.

Contract law provides the legal background for transactions involving the supply of goods and services and is, arguably the most significant means by which the ownership of property is transferred from one person to another. It vitally affects all members of the community and a thorough knowledge of contract law is essential to all practising lawyers. In the context of the law curriculum as a whole, Contracts provides background which is assumed knowledge in many other units. The aims of the unit are composite in nature. The central aim is to provide an understanding of the basic principles of the common law, equity and statutes applicable to contracts. A second aim is to provide students an opportunity to critically evaluate and make normative judgments about the operation of the law. As Contracts is basically a case law unit, the final aim of the unit of study is to provide experience in problem solving through application of the principles derived from decided cases. Successful completion of this unit of study is a prerequisite to the option Advanced Contracts.

LAWS2009
Criminal Law

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Prof Mark Findlay **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 2x2hr seminars/wk **Prerequisites:** LAWS1006 **Prohibitions:** LAWS1003, LAWS1016 **Assessment:** class participation (10%), 1x in-class problem (10%), 1x research problem (30%) and 1x exam (50%)

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .
Note: Available only to Combined Law candidates who commenced prior to 2006 and are progressing under the old LLB resolutions.

This unit of study is designed to introduce the general principles of criminal law and process as they operate in NSW, and to critically analyse these in their contemporary social context. In order to achieve these goals, the unit will consider a range of socio-legal literature, and will focus on particular substantive legal topics. Although the topic

structure is necessarily selective, it is intended that students will gain a broad understanding of crime and justice issues, as well as of the applications of the criminal law. Students will encounter problem-based learning and will be encouraged to challenge a range of conventional wisdom concerning the operation of criminal justice. This unit of study is designed to assist students in developing the following understandings: (1) A critical appreciation of certain key concepts which recur throughout the substantive criminal law. (2) A knowledge of the legal rules in certain specified areas of criminal law and their application. (3) A preliminary understanding of the working criminal justice system as a process and the interaction of that process with the substantive criminal law. (4) A preliminary knowledge of how the criminal law operates in its broader societal context. (5) Through following the process of proof in a criminal prosecution and its defense, to understand the determination of criminal liability. The understandings referred to in the foregoing paragraphs will have a critical focus and will draw on procedural, substantive, theoretical and empirical sources. The contradictions presented by the application of legal principle to complex social problems will be investigated.

LAWS3003
Federal Constitutional Law

Credit points: 12 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Peter Gerangelos **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2x2hr seminars/wk **Prerequisites:** LAWS1006 **Prohibitions:** LAWS3000 **Assessment:** 1x mid-semester assignment/exam (40%) and 1x3hr exam (60%)

Note: Available to Combined Law candidates only.

This unit of study aims to achieve an understanding of the principles of Australian constitutional law. The unit commences with a development of an understanding of Australia's constitutional independence, parliamentary sovereignty, indigenous rights and the concepts of representative and responsible government. Further topics covered include federalism (including the external affairs power and the relationship between Commonwealth and state laws); economic and financial power and relations (including the corporations power, the trade and commerce power, freedom of interstate trade, and excise); the doctrine of separation of powers and judicial power of the Commonwealth; express and implied constitutional rights; and principles of constitutional interpretation. The unit aims to develop a capacity to evaluate the principles critically, with regard to political theory and the social context within which cases have been decided.

LAWS3004
Law, Lawyers and Justice

Credit points: 12 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Assoc Prof Mary Crock **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 2x2hr seminars/wk **Prerequisites:** LAWS1006 **Prohibitions:** LAWS3002, LAWS1007, LAWS1001 **Assessment:** class participation (10%), reflective journal (30%) and 1x open book exam (60%)

Note: Available to Combined Law candidates proceeding under the old resolutions.

Law, Lawyers and Justice has a distinct intellectual focus. It is the only unit in the curriculum that concentrates on the regulation of the legal profession and legal practice. Part 1 of Law, Lawyers and Justice examines the nature and structure of the legal profession, historical struggles to regulate the profession, and the current regulatory regime in New South Wales. Part 2 explores specific forms of legal practice, highlights the major cultural and economic forces that challenge attempts to regulate the profession and canvasses alternative ways of organising legal practice and providing legal services. Part 3 investigates the adversary system and considers its advantages and limitations. More specifically, the material in Part 3 addresses how the adversary system moulds lawyers' behaviour within and outside the judicial process and analyses current regulatory measures aimed at curbing the undesirable aspects of an adversarial culture. Part 4 evaluates the way clients are treated by lawyers and suggests strategies to change their conduct in the interests of both equality and effective communication. Furthermore, it examines lawyers' duties to their clients and the ways in which the rules and principles of confidentiality, legal professional privilege and conflicts of interest shape the advice and representation lawyers provide for their clients.

Introduction to postgraduate study

Definitions, terminology and other relevant information

Course transfers

In some cases students may be permitted to transfer from one award course to another within the Faculty of Economics and Business. The entry requirements vary for each award course and students are advised to check the entry requirements detailed in this handbook. Some of the units of study that students have completed under the old award course may be credited to the new one (depending on whether the course is related) and this will be assessed at application stage. Applications should be submitted to the Student Information Office (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/sio/).

Credit and waivers of pre or corequisites for previous study

Credit

Students admitted to the postgraduate coursework programs may apply for credit based on units of study previously completed at the University of Sydney or other equivalent tertiary institutions. Credit is approved for individual units of study, not for years of study. Students need to apply to the Student Information Office (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/sio/) with original academic transcript and detailed unit of study/course outlines.

Waivers of prerequisites or corequisites

The Faculty may waive the requirement for a student to complete a pre or corequisite if relevant study has been undertaken previously. In order for a pre or corequisite to be waived, students must apply to the Student Information Office (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/sio/) for special permission to enrol in the unit of study they wish to undertake (and which pre or corequisite they would like waived). Waivers of pre or corequisites allow students to enter into more advanced areas of study, bypassing the need to repeat foundation material. Students should note, however that waivers of pre or corequisites do not reduce the total number of units of study required to complete the program. Students should also note that if the pre or corequisite they are seeking a waiver for is a compulsory unit for their program/major and they wish to be exempt from completing it altogether, students must seek a variation to course requirements (see below).

Varying course requirements

In certain circumstances, the Faculty may waive a course requirement to enable students to pursue study of particular interest to them (ie. undertake a unit not prescribed for their program). Students should make an appointment to discuss their proposed plan with the Postgraduate Program Adviser (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/program_advice/) or the Academic Adviser (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/pgadvisers/) for their program. Students must have written approval from the Faculty permitting a variation of course requirements to avoid problems when they are assessed for graduation.

Deferral

Students who are offered a place in an award course and cannot commence their enrolment in the semester for which they applied must notify the Faculty that they wish to defer prior to the commencement of semester. Students are able to defer for a maximum of one year. Applications for deferral should be submitted to the Student Information Office (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/sio/).

Non-award study

Students who wish to undertake units of study outside of their award course requirements may do so on a non-award basis. Students may study award and non-award units of study concurrently as long as they do not exceed a standard full-time workload (24 credit points per semester). Students should note that non-award study is undertaken on a full-fee paying basis at the current yearly rate. Students should contact the Student Information Office (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/sio/) regarding procedures for applying for non-award study.

Upgrades

The Faculty of Economics and Business offers three levels of postgraduate coursework programs;

Graduate certificates: These programs require students to complete three or four units of study depending on the award course.

Graduate diplomas: These require between five and eight units of study depending on the award course.

Master's degrees: These require the completion of between 8 and 12 units of study depending on the award course.

Students may only submit an application to upgrade once they have completed a minimum of three units of study with a credit average overall. If a student has completed more than three units of study, their credit average will be calculated across all units of study completed at the time the application is assessed. If a grade of between 60 and 64.9 is achieved, applications will automatically be referred to an academic review panel for assessment. Students should ensure they check entry requirements for each course. Students must not graduate with a graduate certificate and/or diploma if they intend to upgrade to a higher level award course. Students who do not meet the requirements to upgrade will be able to graduate from the award course they have completed. Students with a credit average in the Graduate Certificate may be eligible to upgrade to the Master's program.

A guide to postgraduate units of study

Each unit of study has a code which indicates the area of study and level of the unit. The Faculty of Economics and Business areas of study are:

Area of study code	*Area of study name*
ACCT	*Accounting*
BANK	*Banking*
CLAW	*Commercial Law*
ECMT	*Econometrics and Business Statistics*
ECOF	*Inter-disciplinary units of study*
ECON	*Economics*
ECOP	*Political Economy*
FINC	*Finance*
GOVT	*Government and International Relations*
IBUS	*International Business*
INFS	*Business Information Systems*
MKTG	*Marketing*
TPTM	*Transport and Logistics Studies*
WORK	*Work and Organisational Studies*

The numeric code of a unit of study indicates the level of the unit of study. In the Faculty of Economics and Business, postgraduate units of study are divided into foundation and advanced units of study.

Foundation units of study

Units of study with numeric codes between 5000 and 5999 are foundation units of study. These units of study are generally completed in the early stages of a course and contain introductory material for the particular subject area. For example ACCT5001 Accounting Principles introduces the student to foundational accounting principles.

Students admitted to the Master of Business Information Systems, Master of Commerce (and combined programs), Master of Economics, Master of International Business (and combined programs) and Master of Professional Accounting are automatically assessed for up to four units of credit for foundation level units, based on their previous study. Students enrolled in other programs of study (and those enrolled in the aforementioned program who have been granted the maximum four units of credit) may be eligible for waivers of prerequisites if they have covered foundation material previously, however should note that waivers do not reduce the total number of units required to complete the program.

Advanced units of study

Those units of study with numeric codes between 6000 and 6999 are advanced units of study, and those with numeric codes between 7000 and 7999 are advanced honours units of study. Advanced units of study are more specialised units and sometimes require the completion of the general foundation units of study. Advanced units of study tend to focus on a more specialised area within the particular subject area. Students enrolled in a pass degree can only enrol in 5000 and 6000 level units of study. Students enrolled in some honours degrees can also enrol in 7000 level units of study. Course requirements indicate which units of study must be completed in order to fulfil degree requirements. Students should refer to the specific information on their degree for further information.

The following table shows an illustrative program of unit of study levels in a normal degree progression.

Year / Semester	**Units of study**			
Year 1 / Semester 1	foundation 5000 level unit	foundation 5000 level unit	foundation 5000 level unit	foundation 5000 level unit
Year 1 / Semester 2	advanced 6000 level unit	advanced 6000 level unit	advanced 6000 level unit	advanced 6000 level unit
Year 2 / Semester 1	advanced 6000 level unit	advanced 6000 level unit	advanced 6000 level unit	advanced 6000 level unit

Please note: This is an example of progression only. For details of how students should enrol in units in particular programs, please refer to the individual coursework programs in this handbook.

Unit of study definitions

Credit points

Credit points refer to the value of the contribution each unit of study provides to meeting the total course requirements. For example, for the Master of Commerce students must successfully complete 72 credit points in total to be awarded the degree. In terms of units of study, this would mean that students would need to successfully complete 12 x 6 credit point units of study in order to be awarded the Master of Commerce.

Each unit of study has a credit point value assigned to it. The majority of units of study on offer by the Faculty are worth 6 credit points. Some advanced units of study are also worth 12 credit points and are equivalent in workload and assessment to 2 x 6 credit point units of study.

Prerequisites

Prerequisites are necessary requirements that need to be completed successfully before students can enrol in another particular unit of study that has the prerequisite.

Examples of prerequisites include the following:

- a particular unit or units of study which are required to be completed successfully before the student can attempt another unit of study e.g. ACCT5001 Accounting Principles is a prerequisite for ACCT6001 Intermediate Financial Reporting
- a particular grade average in particular units of study which must be obtained in order to enrol in higher level unit/units of study e.g. ECON6901 Microeconomics Analysis 2 requires students to have completed ECON6001 Microeconomics Analysis 1 with a Distinction average or better
- the completion of a certain number of credit points before students can enrol in certain units of study at a higher level e.g. to enrol in IBUS6013 Entrepreneurial Restructuring and Renewal students must have completed 12 credit points before they can enrol in this unit

Corequisites

A corequisite refers to a unit of study which must be taken in the same semester or year as a particular unit of study (unless already completed). For example, IBUS6001 International Business Strategy is the corequisite for IBUS6004 International Business Alliances.

Assumed knowledge

For some units of study, a student is assumed to have passed a relevant unit of study or have particular knowledge of a subject area. Although students are usually advised against taking a unit of study which they do not have the assumed knowledge for, they are not prevented from enrolling in the unit of study.

For example, students enrolling in INFS6018 Business Intelligence Systems, would find it beneficial for their study in the unit to have already completed the unit of study INF6017 Strategic Information and Knowledge Management.

Prohibition

Prohibitions or prohibited combinations of units refers to when two or more units of study contain a significant overlap of content. Enrolment by students in any one such unit of study prohibits their enrolment in any other unit of study identified as a prohibited unit.

For example, Students who completed GOVT6317 Politics of Consultation would not be able to enrol in GOVT6300 Deliberation and Public Engagement as it is a prohibited unit of study because both units cover similar material.

Core units of study

Core units of study are the units of study which are compulsory and must be completed for the award of the particular degree. Core units of study are specified under the course requirements for each particular postgraduate coursework program. For example, under the Master of Commerce students choose between 4 and 6 core units of study from a list of 14 core units of study options.

Compulsory units of study

Compuslory units of study are units of study which must be completed as requirements for a particular degree or area of specialisation (major). For example, under the Master of International Business the units of study IBUS6001 International Business Strategy, IBUS6002 Cross-Cultural Management, IBUS6003 Managing International Risk and IBUS6004 International Business Alliances are compulsory.

Elective units of study

Elective units of study are units which students choose from a range of options determined by the award course in which they are studying. Elective units of study can be chosen as individual options or as part of majors.

For details of the units of study available for 2007 enrolment, students should refer to the tables of postgraduate units of study chapter in this handbook.

Overview of postgraduate coursework programs offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business

The postgraduate coursework programs offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business are designed to:

- Provide a stimulating learning environment that encourages the exchange of ideas and builds strong and cooperative networks among students from diverse educational, cultural and professional backgrounds
- Help students develop advanced skills and the knowledge required for high-level positions in industry, commerce and government
- Give students the training necessary for significant career development or career change
- Expose students to the latest research in business research and practice

The following tables list the postgraduate coursework programs available in the Faculty of Economics and Buisness. The programs offered are master's, graduate diplomas or graduate certificate level programs.

Master's degree programs

Degree code	Course name	Total credit points required
FC047	Master of Business	72
FC051	Master of Business Information Systems	72
FC014	Master of Commerce	72
FC053	Master of Commerce and Master of Facilities Management	96
FC040	Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management	96
FC050	Master of Economics	72
FC036	Master of Economics (Social Sciences)	72
FC018	Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management	48
FC038	Master of International Business	72
FC048	Master of International Business and Law	48
FC042	Master of International Business and Master of Commerce	96
FC044	Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management	96
FC043	Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management	96
FC032	Master of International Studies	48
FC037	Master of Logistics Management	48
FC041	Master of Logistics Management and Master of Transport Management	72
FC052	Master of Organisational Coaching	48
FC055	Master of Professional Accounting	72
FC013	Master of Public Affairs	48
FC002	Master of Public Policy	48
FC020	Master of Transport Management	48
FC035	Master of Transport Management and Master of Commerce	96
FC054	Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning	96

Graduate diploma coursework programs

Degree code	Course name	Total credit points required
FF047	Graduate Diploma in Business	48
FF014	Graduate Diploma in Commerce	48
FF048	Graduate Diploma in Economics	48
FF018	Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management	36
FF038	Graduate Diploma in International Business	48
FF032	Graduate Diploma in International Studies	36
FF037	Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management	36
FF049	Graduate Diploma in Organisational Coaching	36
FF013	Graduate Diploma in Public Affairs	36
FF010	Graduate Diploma in Public Policy	36
FF020	Graduate Diploma in Transport Management	36

Graduate certificate coursework programs

Degree code	Course name	Total credit points required
FG003	Graduate Certificate in Commerce	24
FG005	Graduate Certificate in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management	24
FG010	Graduate Certificate in International Business	24
FG000	Graduate Certificate in International Studies	24
FG009	Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management	24
FG004	Graduate Certificate in Marketing	24
FG002	Graduate Certificate in Public Affairs	24
FG001	Graduate Certificate in Public Policy	24
FG006	Graduate Certificate in Transport Management	24

More specific course information is outlined in the following sections of this chapter. Here students can find the course requirments, definitions for majors and electives (if available), guides to enrolment, entry requirements and course duration for each of the courses offered by the Faculty.

Postgraduate Business coursework programs

The Business programs exemplify our integrated, cross-disciplinary approach to postgraduate economics and business education. The core of the programs is thematic and integrated across disciplines. It is designed to ensure that all postgraduate students have a range of useful business-related skills in place to complement their specialisation. The core seeks to develop skills and competencies in business communication, strategic thinking, quantitative and qualitative analysis and effective group work and leadership, and to enhance student understanding of the nature and role of business in diverse economic, political and social contexts. Integrating specialist business education within its strategic and operational context, the core of these programs integrates the development of technical and specialist skills with the development of a broader professional capability.

Master of Business

MBus

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Master of Business*, students must successfully complete a total of 12 units of study (72 credit points), comprising:

- 8 compulsory units of study (48 credit points), as listed under *Business compulsory units of study*;
- Either a major consisting of 4 units of study (24 credit points) from one of the subject areas under the *Master of Business subject areas for majors and electives*; *OR* 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) chosen from the subject areas listed under *Master of Business subject areas for majors and electives*

Business compulsory units of study

Students must complete the following eight units of study (48 credit points).

- ECOF6030 Management Communication
- ECOF6050 Strategic Business Relationships
- ECOF6060 The Global Context of Business
- ECOF6070 Business Decision Making
- ECOF6080 Business Economics and Strategy
- ECOF6090 Leadership and Business
- ECOF6100 Logistics and Business Information Systems
- ECOF6110 Corporate Governance, Law and Ethics

Master of Business subject areas for majors and electives

For details of the Faculty of Economics and Business units of study which maybe studied under each subject area, please refer to the section *Master of Business subject areas for majors and electives* in this section of this handbook.

The following list indicates the major subject areas available for students to select a major or electives from:

- Accounting
- Business and Society
- Business Decision Sciences
- Business Information Systems
- Business Law
- Business Statistics
- Economics
- Employment Relations and Human Resource Management
- Entrepreneurship
- Finance
- Governance
- International Business
- Marketing
- Organisational Analysis and Strategy
- Strategic Management
- Supply Chain and Logistics Management
- Transport Management

Guide to enrolment

Full-time students would normally enrol in at least three core units of study per semester. Students should ensure they complete prerequisite units of study for the particular majors or elective units of study which they intend to undertake in their first semester of enrolment. Students should refer to the section *Master of Business subject areas for majors and electives* in this chapter for the particular requirements for majors if they intend to complete one.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the course planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for students enrolled in the Master of Business on a full-time basis completing 4 units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	ECOF6030 *OR* ECOF6100 *OR* ECOF6110	ECOF6060 *OR* ECOF6100 *OR* ECOF6110	ECOF6080 *OR* ECOF6100 *OR* ECOF6110	major *OR* elective	24
Year 1 Semester 2	ECOF6050	ECOF6070	ECOF6090	major *OR* elective	24
Year 2 Semester 1	ECOF6100 *OR* ECOF6030 *OR* ECOF6060 *OR* ECOF6080	ECOF6110 *OR* ECOF6030 *OR* ECOF6060 *OR* ECOF6080	major *OR* elective	major *OR* elective	24

The Faculty of Economics and Business website illustrates units of study progression sequences for specific majors. This information can be accessed at http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/course/FC047.

Entry requirements

For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average and at least two years of relevant work experience.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 3 or 4 units of study per semester, completing the 12 units in 3 to 4 semesters (1.5 to 2 years).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 3 to 6 years.

Master of Business subject areas for majors and electives

Some prerequisites are specified in the following major structures, but students should note that units of study may have additional prerequisites and are advised to check unit of study prerequisites before enrolling. Information on prerequisites and unit of study availability in 2007 can be found in the *Tables of postgraduate units of study*.

Accounting

To obtain an Accounting major, students must complete 4 units of study (24 credit points); comprising:

(i) 1 compulsory unit of study (6 credit points):

- ACCT5001 Accounting Principles

(ii) 3 elective units of study (18 credit points) selected from the following:

- ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making
- ACCT6001 Intermediate Financial Reporting
- ACCT6002 International Accounting
- ACCT6003 Financial Statement Analysis
- ACCT6005 Management Control Systems
- ACCT6006 Advanced Managerial Accounting
- ACCT6007 Contemporary Issues in Auditing
- ACCT6010 Advanced Financial Reporting
- ACCT6014 Designing Accounting Systems
- ACCT6015 Extended Performance Reporting
- ACCT6116 Corporate Collapse
- ACCT6118 Public Sector Accounting Issues
- ACCT6119 Public Sector Accounts and Accountability
- WORK6119 The Innovative Firm

Business and Society

To obtain a Business and Society major, students must complete 4 units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) 1 compulsory unit of study (6 credit point):

- GOVT5001 Business, Government and Society

(ii) 3 elective units of study (18 credit points) selected from the following:

- GOVT6146 International Risk Analysis
- GOVT6155 Scandals and Corruption*
- GOVT6157 Corporate Citizenship
- GOVT6300 Deliberation and Public Engagement *(12 credit points)*
- GOVT6301 Government and Business Ethics
- GOVT6311 Issues in Public Policy
- GOVT6312 Issues Management
- GOVT6317 Politics of Consultation
- GOVT6318 Crises, Disasters and Public Management
- GOVT6320 Strategic Management and Public Affairs
- GOVT6327 Managing Public Expenditure*
- GOVT6337 Work and Family: International Perspectives
- WORK6119 The Innovative Firm

*Please note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2007 enrolments.*

Business Decision Sciences

To obtain a Business Decision Sciences major, students must complete 4 units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) 3 compulsory units of study (18 credit points):

- ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics
- ECON6025 Strategic Decision Making
- MKTG5002 The Psychology of Business Decisions

(ii) 1 elective unit of study (6 credit points) selected from the following:

- ECMT6002 Econometric Applications
- ECMT6003 Applied Business Forecasting
- ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics
- ECMT6030 Forecasting for Economics and Business*
- ECMT6901 Econometric Modelling*
- ECON6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour

*Please note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2007 enrolments.*

Business Information Systems

To obtain a Business Information Systems major, students must complete 4 units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) 1 compulsory unit of study (6 credit points):

- INFS5000 Business Information Systems

(ii) 3 elective units of study (18 credit points) selected from the following:

- INFS6001 BIS Management
- INFS6002 BIS Strategy
- INFS6004 BIS Change Management
- INFS6012 Business Process Integration
- INFS6013 Risk Management and BIS Assurance
- INFS6014 BIS Project Management
- INFS6015 Business Process Management
- INFS6016 Technology-Enabled Business Innovation
- INFS6017 Strategic Information and Knowledge Management
- INFS6018 Business Intelligence Systems
- INFS6020 BIS Innovation Transformation and Change
- INFS6101 Special Topic in Business Information Systems

Business Law

To obtain a Business Law major, students must complete 4 units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) 1 compulsory unit of study (6 credit points):

- CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business

(ii) 3 elective units of study (18 credit points) selected from the following:

- CLAW6002 Corporations Law
- CLAW6006 Insolvency Law
- CLAW6007 Issues in Law and International Business
- CLAW6008 Legal Entities for Small Business
- CLAW6010 Issues in Law and e-Commerce*
- CLAW6013 Financial Services Regulation
- CLAW6014 Special Topic in Business Law A*
- CLAW6015 Special Topic in Business Law B *(Tax Jurisprudence)*
- CLAW6026 Concepts of Australian Taxation
- CLAW6027 Research and Writing in Law and Business
- WORK6116 Employment and the Law

*Please note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2007 enrolments.*

Business Statistics

To obtain a Business Statistics major, students must complete 4 units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) 1 compulsory unit of study (6 credit points):

- ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics

(ii) 3 elective units of study (18 credit points) selected from the following:

- ECMT5020 Data Analysis and Interpretation
- ECMT6003 Applied Business Forecasting
- ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics
- ECMT6002 Econometric Applications
- ECMT6030 Forecasting for Economics and Business*
- ECMT6901 Econometric Modelling*

*Please note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2007 enrolments.*

Economics

To obtain an Economics major, students must complete 4 units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) 2 compulsory units of study (12 credit points):

- ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory
- ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory

(ii) 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) selected from the following:

- ECON6001 Microeconomic Analysis 1
- ECON6002 Macroeconomic Analysis 1
- ECON6003 Mathematical Methods of Economic Analysis
- ECON6004 Regulating e-Business
- ECON6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour
- ECON6008 International Money and Finance
- ECON6016 Trade and Development
- ECON6018 Environmental Economics*
- ECON6021 Financial Economics
- ECON6023 International Trade
- ECON6024 Venture Capital
- ECON6025 Strategic Decision Making
- ECON6101 Special Topic in Economics

*Please note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2007 enrolments.*

Employment Relations and Human Resource Management

To obtain an Employment Relations and Human Resource Management major, students must complete 4 units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) 1 of the following compulsory units of study (6 credit points):

- WORK5002 Introduction to HRM
- WORK6000 Employment Relations

(ii) 3 elective units of study (18 credit points) selected from the following:

- WORK5002 Introduction to HRM; *OR* WORK6000 Employment Relations*(assuming this unit has not been taken as the compulsory unit of study)*
- WORK6012 Employment Relations Policy
- WORK6017 Human Resource Strategies
- WORK6022 Special Topic in WOS
- WORK6030 Performance and Rewards
- WORK6031 Recruitment and Selection
- WORK6034 Human Resources Development
- WORK6108 International Dimensions of HRM
- WORK6115 Managing Diversity at Work
- WORK6116 Employment and the Law
- WORK6117 Managing Human Resources Online*
- WORK6119 The Innovative Firm

*Please note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2007 enrolments.*

Entrepreneurship

To obtain an Entrepreneurship major, students must complete 4 units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) 1 compulsory unit of study (6 credit points):

- IBUS6011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship

(ii) 3 elective units of study (18 credit points) selected from the following:

- CLAW6008 Legal Entities for Small Business
- ECON6024 Venture Capital
- IBUS6005 Ethical Issues in International Business
- IBUS6006 Comparative International Management
- IBUS6012 International Entrepreneurship
- IBUS6013 Entrepreneurial Restructuring and Renewal
- MKTG5001 Marketing Principles
- MKTG6004 New Product Development
- MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing
- MKTG6015 Electronic Marketing
- MKTG6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region

Please note: MKTG5001 Marketing Principles is the prerequisite for all of the MKTG6000 level units of study within this major.

Finance

To obtain a Finance major, students must complete 4 units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) 1 compulsory unit of study (6 credit points):

- FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance

(ii) 3 elective units of study (18 credit points) selected from the following (At least 2 of the electives must be FINC coded units of study):

- ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics
- ECON6008 International Money and Finance
- ECON6021 Financial Economics
- FINC6000 Quantitative Finance
- FINC6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance
- FINC6003 Broking and Market Making
- FINC6005 Advanced Asset Pricing
- FINC6007 Financial Strategy
- FINC6009 Portfolio Theory and its Applications
- FINC6010 Derivative Securities
- FINC6013 International Business Finance
- FINC6014 Fixed Income Securities
- FINC6015 Global Trading
- FINC6016 Financial Instruments and Markets
- FINC6017 Mergers and Acquisitions
- FINC6018 Numerical Methods in Finance
- FINC6019 Financial Modelling
- FINC6021 Corporate Valuation

Governance

To obtain a Governance major, students must complete 4 units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) 1 compulsory unit of study (6 credit points) selected from the following:

- GOVT6319 Governance and Public Policy Making

(ii) 3 elective units of study (18 credit points) selected from the following:

- ACCT6015 Extended Performance Reporting
- ACCT6118 Public Sector Accounting Issues
- ECON6004 Regulating e-Business
- ECOP6102 Analysing Economic Policy Documents*
- GOVT6123 Globalisation and Governance
- GOVT6135 Global Environmental Politics
- GOVT6156 Governance and Civil Society
- GOVT6300 Deliberation and Public Engagement *(12 credit points)*
- GOVT6301 Government and Business Ethics
- GOVT6311 Issues in Public Policy
- GOVT6316 Policy Analysis
- GOVT6317 Politics of Consultation
- GOVT6318 Crises, Disasters and Public Sector Management
- GOVT6327 Managing Public Expenditure*
- GOVT6331 International Public Management
- GOVT6337 Work and Family: International Perspectives

*Please note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2007 enrolments.*

International Business

To obtain an International Business major, students must complete 4 units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) 2 compulsory units of study (12 credit points):

- IBUS6001 International Business Strategy
- IBUS6002 Cross-Cultural Management

(ii) 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) selected from the following:

- ECON6024 Venture Capital
- ECOP6009 Global Sourcing Profit and Corporate Chains*
- ECOP6010 International Trade Regulation
- ECOP6011 USA-Europe-Japan: Trade and Investment
- ECOP6013 Regulation of Business in Southeast Asia
- ECOP6015 Global Employment and Migration*
- ECOP6016 China in the World Economy
- GOVT6115 Media and International Politics*
- GOVT6116 International Organisations
- GOVT6117 International Politics of Human Rights
- GOVT6123 Globalisation and Governance
- GOVT6125 Politics of the World Economy
- GOVT6136 Asia Pacific Politics
- GOVT6146 International Risk Analysis
- GOVT6147 Foundations of International Relations
- GOVT6331 International Public Management
- IBUS6003 Managing International Risk
- IBUS6004 International Business Alliances
- IBUS6005 Ethical Issues in International Business
- IBUS6006 Comparative International Management
- IBUS6011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship
- IBUS6012 International Entrepreneurship
- IBUS6013 Entrepreneurial Restructuring and Renewal
- TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
- TPTM6260 International Logistics
- TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
- WORK6108 International Dimensions of HRM
- WORK6119 The Innovative Firm

*Please note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2007 enrolments.*

Marketing

To obtain a Marketing major, students must complete 4 units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) 1 compulsory unit of study (6 credit points):

- MKTG5001 Marketing Principles

(ii) 3 elective units of study (18 credit points) selected from the following:

- IBUS6013 Entrepreneurial Restructuring and Renewal
- MKTG5002 The Psychology of Business Decisions
- MKTG6001 Marketing Research Concepts
- MKTG6003 Marketing Strategy
- MKTG6004 New Product Development
- MKTG6005 Marketing Communications
- MKTG6006 Creative Communications in Marketing
- MKTG6007 Consumer Behaviour
- MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing
- MKTG6015 Electronic Marketing
- MKTG6016 Brand Management
- MKTG6017 Retail Marketing*
- MKTG6018 CRM-Customer Relationship Management*
- MKTG6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region
- MKTG6020 Business Marketing
- MKTG6101 Special Topics in Marketing 1
- MKTG6103 Services Marketing

*Please note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2007 enrolments.*

Organisational Analysis and Strategy

To obtain an Organisational Analysis and Strategy major, students must complete 4 units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) 2 compulsory units of study (12 credit points):

- WORK6001 Organisational Analysis
- WORK6002 Foundations of Strategic Management

(ii) 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) selected from the following:

- ACCT6005 Management Control Systems
- GOVT6337 Work and Family: International Perspectives
- IBUS6006 Comparative International Management
- IBUS6011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship
- IBUS6013 Entrepreneurial Restructuring and Renewal
- WORK5003 Management and Organisations
- WORK6022 Special Topic in WOS
- WORK6026 Organisational Change and Development
- WORK6033 Management and Organisational Ethics*
- WORK6111 Management Consulting
- WORK6119 The Innovative Firm

*Please note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2007 enrolments.*

Strategic Management

To obtain a Strategic Management major, students must complete 4 units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) 1 compulsory unit of study (6 credit points):

- WORK6002 Foundations of Strategic Management

(ii) 3 elective units of study (18 credit points) selected from the following:

- ECON6025 Strategic Decision Making
- GOVT6312 Issues Management
- GOVT6320 Strategic Management and Public Affairs
- IBUS6001 International Business Strategy
- IBUS6006 Comparative International Management
- IBUS6013 Entrepreneurial Restructuring and Renewal
- TPTM6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management
- WORK5003 Management and Organisations
- WORK6001 Organisational Analysis
- WORK6026 Organisational Change and Development
- WORK6111 Management Consulting
- WORK6118 Managing Communication in organisations
- WORK6119 The Innovative Firm

Supply Chain and Logistics Management

To obtain a Supply Chain and Logistics Management major, students must complete 4 units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) 2 compulsory units of study (12 credit points):

- TPTM6155 Logistics Management
- TPTM6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management

(ii) 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) selected from the following:

- TPTM6115 People, Work and Organisation
- TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
- TPTM6160 Aviation Management and Logistics
- TPTM6180 GIS for Transport Planning and Logistics
- TPTM6190 Logistics Systems
- TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics
- TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport and Logistics Systems
- TPTM6260 International Logistics
- TPTM6270 Innovations in Logistics and Supply Chains
- TPTM6310 Project Management in Supply Chains
- TPTM6360 Traffic Systems Control and Management
- TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management
- TPTM6440 International Freight Transport

- TPTM6470 Logistics and the Environment
- TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

Please note: TPTM6495 is the prerequisite for TPTM6190 and TPTM6155 is the prerequisite for TPTM6470

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions

Transport Management

To obtain a Transport Management major, students must complete 4 units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) 2 compulsory units of study (12 credit points):

- TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
- TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment

(ii) 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) selected from the following:

- TPTM6160 Aviation Management and Logistics
- TPTM6180 GIS for Transport Planning and Logistics
- TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics
- TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems
- TPTM6350 Land Use and Transport Planning
- TPTM6360 Traffic Systems Control and Management
- TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management
- TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
- TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions

Graduate Diploma in Business

GradDipBus

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Graduate Diploma in Business*, students must successfully complete a total of 8 units of study (48 credit points), consisting of:

- 8 compulsory units of study (48 credit points), as listed under *Business compulsory units of study* in the *Master of Business* section in this handbook

Guide to enrolment

Students enrol in eight compulsory units of study only. Students should refer to the *Table of postgraduate units of study* for details of when units of study will be offered.

Full-time students should check the availability of compulsory units of study as most are offered in Semester 1 or Semester 2, but not both.

Entry requirements

For entry into this course, students must have either meet the entry requirements as for the master's degree OR have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution (a standard acceptable to the Faculty) and at least three years of relevant work experience.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 4 units of study per semester, completing the 8 units in 2 semesters (1 year).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 2 to 4 years.

Business Information Systems coursework programs

Master of Business Information Systems

MBIS

The Master of Business Information Systems is designed to meet the needs of students with a pre-existing knowledge of business who want to better understand the contribution business information systems (BIS) can make to their role as a manager within an organisation. The degree is designed to provide students with the flexibility to develop their expertise both within and across a number of streams to meet their specific career needs and aspirations.

The aim of the Master of Business Information Systems (MBIS) is to combine theory and practice to equip graduates with the skill set necessary to effectively manage and derive strategic value from information and information related technologies in both public and private sector contexts. The course covers the complete information systems lifecycle from consideration of the contribution of BIS to business strategy, through the design and implementation of appropriate solutions to the delivery of the associated benefits. The MBIS incorporates an integrative project that requires students to draw together and apply material from the units of study they have studied.

The MBIS has been accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS) until 2008. Having completed a minimum of six 6000-level INFS units of study as part of the MBIS requirements students will satisfy the educational requirements for professional level accreditation with the Australian Computer Society.

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Master of Business Information Systems*, students must successfully complete a total of 12 units of study (72 credit points), comprising:

- 2 core units of study (12 credit points) listed under *Core units of study*
- 2 units of study each from two of the *Business Information Systems (BIS) streams*; this would be 4 units of study (24 credit points) in total
- 2 additional elective business information systems (BIS) INFS coded units of study from the remaining BIS streams or other approved INFS elective units of study (12 credit points in total)
- 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) selected from other postgraduate coursework units of study offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business

Core units of study

The following units of study are compulsory for the award course:

- INFS5000 Business Information Systems
- INFS6020 BIS Innovation, Transformation and Change

Business Information Systems (BIS) streams

Students select 2 units of study (12 credit points) from 2 of the BIS streams listed in the following table (in total 4 units of study or 24 credit points) for the degree.

BIS Strategy and Innovation stream

- INFS6002 BIS Strategy
  INFS6016 Technology-Enabled Business Innovation

Information Management and Business Intelligence stream

- INFS6013 Risk Management and BIS Assurance
  INFS6017 Strategic Information Design and Management
  INFS6018 Business Intelligence Systems

BIS Management stream

- INFS6001 BIS Management
  INFS6014 BIS Project Management

Business Process Management stream

- INFS6012 Business Process Integration
  INFS6015 Business Process Management

Elective units of study

Students must complete 2 business information systems (BIS) elective units of study and 4 additional non-BIS elective units of study as indicated below:

(i) Business Information Systems (BIS) electives

Students must select two BIS elective units of study (12 credit points). These must be selected from the INFS units of study listed in the table *Business Information Systems (BIS) streams* not taken as part of the stream choices and the following unit of study:

- INFS6101 Special Topic in Business Information Systems

(ii) Other non-BIS elective units of study

Students must select an additional four elective units of study (24 credit points). These elective units of study can be chosen from other postgraduate coursework units of study offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business. See the *Tables of postgraduate units of study* section in this handbook for further details of available units of study.

Guide to enrolment

Due to the fact that it is a prerequisite or assumed knowledge is required for many other INFS units of study, students should enrol in the core unit *INFS5000 Business Information Systems* in their first semester of study. Students should ensure that they initially enrol in units of study. A student may take any of the BIS units of study in any semester (BIS or other elective units of study may be completed in any order, depending upon prerequisite requirements). For details of prerequisite/ corequisite requirements, students should refer to the *Table of Postgraduate units of study* chapter in this handbook. Students would normally complete the core unit of study *INFS6020 BIS Innovation, Transformation and Change* in the final semester/s of their enrolment because of its prerequisite requirements.

Students should plan there degree carefully using the course planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for students enrolled in the Master of Business Information Systems on a full-time basis completing 4 units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	Business Information Systems	BIS stream selection	elective	elective	24
Year 1 Semester 2	BIS stream selection	BIS stream selection	BIS elective	elective	24
Year 2 Semester 1	BIS Innovation, Transformation and Change	BIS stream selection	BIS elective	elective	24

Entry requirements

For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 3 or 4 units of study per semester, completing the 12 units in 3 to 4 semesters (1.5 to 2 years).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 3 to 6 years.

Business Information Systems majors can also be completed under the Master of Commerce (including combined degrees) and the Master of Business. For further information, please refer to the relevant chapters in this handbook.

Postgraduate Commerce coursework programs

The Commerce programs draw on the strengths of the Faculty of Economics and Business to assist students to develop the advanced skills and knowledge required for a high-level position in industry, commerce and government. These programs offer specialised education in one or two of the following areas: accounting, banking, business and society, business decision sciences, business information systems, business law, business statistics, economics, entrepreneurship, employment relations and human resource management, finance, governance, international business, marketing, organisational analysis and strategy, quantitative finance, strategic management, supply chain and logistics management, taxation and transport management.

Master of Commerce

MCom

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Master of Commerce*, students must successfully complete a total of 12 units of study (72 credit points), comprising:

- 4 to 6 core units of study (24 to 36 credit points) selected from *Table A. Core units of Study*
- A major in one of the subject areas listed in *Table B* (4 units of study or 24 credit points)
- Either a second major (4 units of study or 24 credit points each) in one of the subject areas listed in *Table B* (different to that chosen as a first major); *OR* elective units of study (12 to 24 credit points) selected from the subject areas listed in *Table B*

Table A. Core units of study

Students must complete at least 4 core units (24 credit points) of study for all programs. Students are automatically assessed for credit for core units of study (maximum of four) at the time of application for admission to the Master of Commerce. Core units of study are to be selected from the following list:

- ACCT5001 Accounting Principles
- ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making
- CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business
- ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics
- ECMT5020 Data Analysis and Interpretation
- ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory
- ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory
- FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance
- INFS5000 Business Information Systems
- GOVT5001 Business, Government and Society
- MKTG5001 Marketing Principles
- MKTG5002 The Psychology of Business Decisions
- WORK5002 Introduction to HRM
- WORK5003 Management and Organisations

Table B. Commerce subject areas

Students in the Master of Commerce (including combined programs) must select their major/s and electives from the list of the following subject areas. A major consists of 4 units of study (24 credit points) not including core units of study. For the Graduate Diploma in Commerce students select their 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) from the following subject areas. For details of the units of study which may be studied under each subject area, please refer to the section *Postgraduate Commerce subject areas for majors and electives* in this chapter of the handbook.

- Accounting
- Banking
- Business and Society
- Business Decision Sciences
- Business Information Systems
- Business Law
- Business Statistics
- Economics
- Employment Relations and Human Resource Management
- Entrepreneurship
- Finance
- Governance
- International Business
- Marketing
- Organisational Analysis and Strategy
- Quantitative Finance
- Strategic Management
- Supply Chain and Logistics Management
- Taxation
- Transport Management

Guide to enrolment

Although not always necessary, students would normally complete all their required core units of study first (unless they have received credit for them). Students should refer to the *Commerce subject areas for majors and electives* for the particular requirements for the major/majors which they intend to complete. Students should ensure they complete core units of study which are the prerequisites of particular majors or elective units of study they intend to undertake in their first semester of enrolment. However, providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units of study are met, a student may take one or more elective units of study in the first two semesters of study, and one or more core units of study in subsequent semesters of study.

Students who have received credit for foundation units of study would be able to study more advanced compulsory or elective units of study in their first semester/s of enrolment.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the course planner available at the back of this handbook.

Students who intend to meet specific professional body accreditation requirements should check the information listed under the heading *Accreditation program requirements* as this may impact on the choice of major/s and electives.

The following table below shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of Commerce on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	core	core	core	core	24
Year 1 Semester 2	major I	major I	major II or core or elective	major II or core or elective	24
Year 2 Semester 1	major I	major I	major II or elective	major II or elective	24

The Faculty of Economics and Business website gives other illustrates units of study progression sequences for specific majors. This information can be accessed at http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/course/FC014.

Accreditation program requirements

Australian Computer Society (ACS) accreditation program

Students planning to satisfy the entry requirements of the ACS should include in their award course a prescribed set of units of study, including a major in Business Information Systems. The required units of study are listed below:

- The core unit of study *Business Information Systems (INFS5000)* from *Table A. Core units of study*
- A major in Business Information Systems consisting of 4 INFS 6000 level units of study (24 credit points)
- At least 2 additional INFS 6000 level elective units of study

Entry requirements

For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 3 or 4 units of study per semester, completing the 12 units in 3 to 4 semesters (1.5 to 2 years).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 3 to 6 years.

Master of Commerce (Honours)

MCom(Hons)

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Master of Commerce (Honours)*, students must successfully complete:

- the requirements (72 credit points) for the Master of Commerce
- 4 additional units (24 credit points) including 2 compulsory units of study which constitute the honours dissertation plus 2 other elective (non-core) units of study approved by the relevant discipline.

Honours dissertation units of study

Students must complete two compulsory dissertation units of study from the subject area of their major. The Honours dissertation units of study for each subject area are listed as follows:

Accounting

- ACCT7001 Accounting Honours A
- ACCT7002 Accounting Honours B

Banking

- BANK7001 Banking Honours A
- BANK7002 Banking Honours B

Business and Society

- GOVT7001 Business and Society Honours A
- GOVT7002 Business and Society Honours B

Business Decision Sciences

- ECOF7001 Business Decision Sciences Honours A
- ECOF7002 Business Decision Sciences Honours B

Business Information Systems

- ECOF7001 Business Decision Sciences Honours A
- ECOF7002 Business Decision Sciences Honours B

Business Law

- CLAW7001 Business Law Honours A
- CLAW7002 Business Law Honours B

Business Statistics

- ECMT7001 Business Statistics Honours A
- ECMT7002 Business Statistics Honours B

Economics

- ECON7001 Economics Honours A
- ECON7002 Economics Honours B

Employment Relations and Human Resource Management

- WORK7001 Employment Relations and HRM Honours A
- WORK7002 Employment Relations and HRM Honours B

Entrepreneurship

- ECOF7011 Entrepreneurship Honours A
- ECOF7012 Entrepreneurship Honours B

Finance

- FINC7001 Finance Honours A
- FINC7002 Finance Honours B

Governance

- GOVT7011 Governance Honours A
- GOVT7012 Governance Honours B

International Business

- IBUS7001 Honours Dissertation Part A
- IBUS7002 Honours Dissertation Part B

Marketing

- MKTG7001 Marketing Honours A
- MKTG7002 Marketing Honours B

Organisational Analysis and Strategy

- WORK7011 Organisational Analysis and Strategy Hons A
- WORK7012 Organisational Analysis and Strategy Hons B

Quantitative Finance

- FINC7011 Quantitative Finance Honours A
- FINC7012 Quantitative Finance Honours B

Strategic Management

- WORK7021 Strategic Management Honours A
- WORK7022 Strategic Management Honours B

Supply Chain and Logistics Management

- TPTM7001 Supply Chain and Logistics Mgmt Honours A
- TPTM7002 Supply Chain and Logistics Mgmt Honours B

Taxation

- CLAW7001 Taxation Honours A
- CLAW7002 Taxation Honours B

Transport Management

- TPTM7011 Transport Management Honours A
- TPTM7012 Transport Management Honours B

Guide to enrolment

Students must initially complete the requirements for the Master of Commerce pass degree. Students then enrol in both the honours dissertation units of study and two additional elective units of study. The elective units of study usually come from the same subject area as the dissertation units of study and major they have completed. Students should consult with the relevant discipline before choosing elective units of study. Electives cannot be additional core units of study.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of Commerce (Honours) on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	elective	elective	dissertation	dissertation	24

Entry requirements

For entry into the Master of Commerce (Honours) students must complete the Master of Commerce with a minimum average of 75 per cent across 4 units of study in their chosen Table B major. *Students should refer to the information listing under the Master of Commerce section in this handbook for details of these requirements*.

Please note: Enrolment in the Master of Commerce (Honours) is subject to supervisor availability.

Duration of course

Full-time: Full-Time students typically complete 3 or 4 units of study per semester, completing the 16 units in 4 to 5 semesters (2 to 2.5 years).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units of study per semester, typically completing the program in 4 to 8 years.

Master of Commerce and Master of Facilities Management

MCom/MFM

The Master of Commerce/Master of Facilities Management award course is a path-breaking initiative in cross-disciplinary postgraduate education between the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Architecture. Integrating specialised study in facilities management with carefully tailored study in key areas of contemporary business thought and practice, the program offers facilities managers, general business managers and entrepreneurs alike a specially crafted and cohesive program of study that draws together knowledge from the fields of strategic management, business decision-making, project management, organisational studies, risk management, human resource management, accounting principles and processes, business law and marketing, and facilities management. Although built around a core of essential knowledge, the program also allows scope for students to undertake advanced study in one or more areas of business practice.

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Master of Commerce and Master of Facilities Management*, students must successfully complete a total of 16 units of study (96 credit points), comprising:

From the Faculty of Economics and Business (Master of Commerce component):

- 4 core units of study (24 credit points) chosen from *Table A. Core units of study)* listed under the *Master of Commerce* section
- a major (4 units of study or 24 credit points) chosen from one of the subject areas listed for the *Master of Commerce in Table B. Commerce subject areas* which is listed under the *Master of Commerce* section

From the Faculty of Architecture (Master of Facilities Management component):

- 4 units of study (24 credit points) chosen from the *Master of Facilities Management core units of study*
- 4 units of study (24 credit points) chosen from the *Master of Facilities Management elective units of study*

Master of Facilities Management core units of study

Students must complete at least 4 core units (24 credit points) of study for all programs. Core units of study are to be selected from the following list:

- DESC9047 Strategic Facility Management
- DESC9048 Operational Facility Management
- DESC9049 Financial and Managerial Accounting
- DESC9071 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour
- DESC9074 Project and Contract Management
- DESC9183 Risk Management

Master of Facilities Management elective units of study

Students must select 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) from the following list of units of study. *Please note. This list includes all the units of study from the Facilities Management core units of study. Students may select any core unit of study which they have not already completed as a core unit of study for this degree as an elective.*

- DESC9047 Strategic Facility Management
- DESC9048 Operational Facility Management
- DESC9049Financial and Managerial Accounting
- DESC9071 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour
- DESC9074 Project and Contract Management
- DESC9111 Energy Management in Buildings
- DESC9112 Service Provision
- DESC9113 Computer Aided Facility Management
- DESC9151 Introduction to Building Services
- DESC9183 Risk Management

Guide to enrolment

Students would normally be expected to complete all core units of study for both components of the combined degree in the first semesters of enrolment before undertaking electives or units for a major. Students should refer to the *Commerce subject areas for majors and electives* for the particular requirements for the major/majors which they intend to complete. Students should ensure they complete core units of study which are the prerequisites of particular majors or elective units of study they intend to undertake in their first semester of enrolment. However, providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units of study are met, a student may take one or more elective units of study in the first two semesters of study, and one or more core units of study in subsequent semesters of study.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the course planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of Commerce and Master of Facilities Management on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Please note: MCom refers to the Master of Commerce and MFM refers to the Master of Facilities Management.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	MCom core	MCom core	MFM core	MFM core	24
Year 1 Semester 2	MCom core	MCom core	MFM core	MFM core	24
Year 2 Semester 1	MCom major	MCom major	MFM elective	MFM elective	24
Year 2 Semester 2	MCom major	MCom major	MFM elective	MFM elective	24

Entry requirements

For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (70 per cent) average.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 3 or 4 units of study per semester, completing the 16 units in 4 to 5 semesters (2 to 2.5 years).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 4 to 8 years.

Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management

MCom/MLM

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management*, students must successfully complete a total of 16 units of study (96 credit points), comprising:

- Up to 4 Master of Commerce core units of study (24 credit points) chosen from the units of study listed in *Table A. Core units of study* as listed under the *Master of Commerce (Please Note. Students who wish to complete a second Master of Commerce major in this degree should only take up to 2 core units of study)*
- A major (4 units of study or 24 credit points) chosen from one of the subject areas listed under in *Table B. Commerce subject areas for majors and electives* (excluding Supply Chain and Logistics Management) as listed under the *Master of Commerce*
- 4 compulsory logistics management units of study (24 credit points) as listed under *Master of Logistics Management compulsory units of study*
- 2 elective logistics management units of study (12 credit points) chosen from the options listed under *Master of Logistics Management elective units of study*
- Either a second major (if 2 or less Commerce core units of study are undertaken) and/or elective units of study from the subject areas listed under *Table B. Master of Commerce subject areas for majors and electives* as listed under the *Master of Commerce*

Master of Logistics Management compulsory units of study

Students must complete 4 compulsory units of study (24 credit points) as follows:

- TPTM6115 People, Work and Organisations
- TPTM6155 Logistics Management
- TPTM6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management
- TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions.

Master of Logistics Management elective units of study

Students must select 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) from the following list of units of study:

- TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
- TPTM6160 Aviation Management and Logistics
- TPTM6180 GIS for Transport Planning and Logistics
- TPTM6190 Logistics Systems
- TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics
- TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems
- TPTM6260 International Logistics
- TPTM6270 Innovations in Logistics and Supply Chians
- TPTM6310 Project Management in Supply Chains
- TPTM6330 Research Project*
- TPTM6350 Land Use and Transport Planning
- TPTM6360 Traffic Systems Control and Management
- TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
- TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment
- TPTM6470 Logistics and the Environment
- TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

Please Note. TPTM6495 is the prerequisite for TPTM6190 and TPTM6155 is the prerequisite for TPTM6470.

Please Note. In order to enrol in the units of study marked with a "" permission from the discipline is required. Please contact the Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies (ITLS) for permission and further details regarding these units of study (http://www.itls.usyd.edu.au).*

Please Note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions.

Guide to enrolment

Although not necessary, students would normally complete the core units of study prior to commencing the elective units of study. Students should refer to the *Commerce subject areas for majors and electives* for the particular requirements for the major/s which they intend to complete.

Students should ensure they complete core units of study which are the prerequisites of particular majors or elective units of study they intend to undertake in their first semester of enrolment. However, providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units of study are met, a student may take one or more elective units of study in the first two semesters of study, and one or more core units of study in subsequent semesters of study.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the course planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester. *(Please Note. MCom refers to the Master of Commerce and MLM refers to the Master of Logistics Management.)*

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	MCom core	MCom core	MLM core	MLM core	24
Year 1 Semester 2	MCom core / major	MCom core /major	MLM core	MLM core	24
Year 2 Semester 1	MCom major	MCom major	MCom elective / major	MLM elective	24
Year 2 Semester 2	MCom major	MCom major	MCom elective / major	MLM elective	24

Entry requirements

For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 3 or 4 units of study per semester, completing the 16 units in 4 to 5 semesters (2 to 2.5 years).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 4 to 8 years.

Master of Transport Management and Master of Commerce

MTM/MCom

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Master of Commerce and Master of Transport Management*, students must successfully complete a total of 16 units (96 credit points), comprising:

- Up to 4 Master of Commerce core units of study (24 credit points) chosen from the units of study listed under *Table A. Core units of study* listed under the *Master of Commerce (Please Note. Students who wish to complete a second Master of Commerce major in this degree should only take up to 2 core units of study)*
- A major (4 units of study or 24 credit points) chosen from one of the subject areas listed under *Table B. Commerce subject areas*

for majors and electives (excluding Transport Management) listed under the *Master of Commerce*
- 6 compulsory transport management units of study (36 credit points) as listed under *Master of Transport Management compulsory units of study*
- Either a second major (if 2 or less Master of Commerce core units of study are undertaken) and/or elective units of study from the subject areas listed under *Table B. Commerce subject areas for majors and electives* listed under the *Master of Commerce*

Master of Transport Management compulsory units of study

The following 6 units of study (36 credit points) are compulsory for this course:

- TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
- TPTM6350 Land Use and Transport Planning
- TPTM6360 Traffic Systems Control and Management
- TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management
- TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment
- TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions.

Guide to enrolment

Although not necessary, students would normally complete the core units of study prior to commencing the elective units of study especially as some core units are prerequisites for certain elective options in this degree. Students should refer to the *Commerce subject areas for majors and electives* for the particular requirements for the major/majors which they intend to complete.

Students should ensure they complete core units of study which are the prerequisites of particular majors or elective units of study they intend to undertake in their first semester of enrolment. However, providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units of study are met, a student may take one or more elective units of study in the first two semesters of study, and one or more core units of study in subsequent semesters of study.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the course planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of Commerce and Master of Transport Management on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Please note: MCom refers to the Master of Commerce and MTM refers to the Master of Transport Management

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	MCom core	MCom core	MTM compulsory	MTM compulsory	24
Year 1 Semester 2	MCom core / major	MCom core / major	MTM compulsory	MTM compulsory	24
Year 2 Semester 1	MCom major	MCom major	MCom elective / major	MTM compulsory	24
Year 2 Semester 2	MCom major	MCom major	MCom elective / major	MTM compulsory	24

Entry requirements

For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 3 or 4 units of study per semester, completing the 16 units in 4 to 5 semesters (2 to 2.5 years).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 4 to 8 years.

Master of International Business and Master of Commerce

MIntBus/MCom

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Master of International Business and Master of Commerce*, students must successfully complete a total of 16 units (96 credit points), comprising:

- Up to 4 core Master of Commerce / Master of International Business units of study (24 credit points) chosen from those listed under *Table A. Core units of study* in the *Master of Commerce (Please Note. Students who wish to complete a second Master of Commerce major in this degree should only take up to 2 core units of study)*
- A major (4 units of study or 24 credit points) in one of the subject areas listed under *Table B. Commerce subject areas for majors and electives* (excluding international business) under the *Master of Commerce*
- 4 compulsory units of study (24 credit points) in international business as listed under *Master of International Business compulsory units of study*
- 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) in international business, as listed under *Master of International Business elective units of study*
- Either a second major (if 2 or less core units of study are undertaken) and/or elective units of study from the subject areas listed under *Table B. Commerce subject areas for majors and electives* under the *Master of Commerce*

Master of International Business compulsory units of study

Students must complete the following 4 international business units of study (24 credit points):

- IBUS6001 International Business Strategy
- IBUS6002 Cross-Cultural Management
- IBUS6003 Managing International Risk
- IBUS6004 International Business Alliances

Master of International Business elective units of study

Students select their two elective international business options (12 credit points) from the following units of study:

- ACCT6002 International Accounting
  BANK6003 Global Supervision of Bank Risks
- CLAW6007 Issues in Law and International Business
- ECON6008 International Money and Finance
- ECON6016 Trade and Development
- ECON6024 Venture Capital
- ECOP6009 Global Profit Sourcing and Corporate Codes*
- ECOP6010 International Trade Regulation
- ECOP6011 USA-Europe-Japan: Trade and Investment
- ECOP6013 Regulation of Business in Southeast Asia
- ECOP6015 Global Employment and Migration*
- ECOP6016 China in the World Economy
- FINC6013 International Business Finance
- GOVT6115 Media and International Politics*
- GOVT6116 International Organisations
- GOVT6117 International Politics of Human Rights
- GOVT6123 Globalisation and Governance
- GOVT6125 Politics of the World Economy
- GOVT6136 Asia Pacific Politics
- GOVT6146 International Risk Analysis
- GOVT6331 International Public Management
- IBUS6005 Ethical Issues in International Business
- IBUS6006 Comparative International Management
- IBUS6011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship
- IBUS6012 International Entrepreneurship
  IBUS6013 Entrepreneurial Restructuring and Renewal
- MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing

- MKTG6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region
- TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
- TPTM6260 International Logistics
- TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
- WORK6108 International Dimensions of HRM
- WORK6119 The Innovative Firm

Please note: The units of study marked with an "" will NOT be available for 2007 enrolments.*

Guide to enrolment

Although not always necessary, students would normally complete all their required core Master of Commerce and compulsory international business units of study prior to commencing any elective units of study. Students should refer to the *Commerce subject areas for majors and electives* for the particular requirements for the major/majors which they intend to complete. Students should ensure they complete core units of study which are the prerequisites of particular majors or elective units of study they intend to undertake in their first semester of enrolment. However, providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units of study are met, a student may take one or more elective units of study in the first two semesters of study, and one or more core units of study in subsequent semesters of study.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the course planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of International Business and Master of Commerce on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester. *(Please Note. MCom refers to the Master of Commerce and MIB refers to the Master of International Business.)*

Year / Semester	**Unit of study 1**	**Unit of study 2**	**Unit of study 3**	**Unit of study 4**	**Total credit points**
Year 1 Semester 1	MCom/MIB core	MCom/MIB core	MIB compulsory	MIB compulsory	24
Year 1 Semester 2	MCom/MIB core *OR* major	MCom/MIB core *OR* major	MIB compulsory	MIB compulsory	24
Year 2 Semester 1	MCom major I	MCom major I	MCom elective *OR* major	MIB elective	24
Year 2 Semester 2	MCom major I	MCom major I	MCom elective *OR* major	MIB elective	24

Entry requirements

For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 3 or 4 units of study per semester, completing the 16 units in 4 to 5 semesters (2 to 2.5 years).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 4 to 8 years.

Postgraduate Commerce subject areas for majors and electives

For these subject areas some prerequisites are specified in the major structures below, but students should note that units of study may have additional prerequisites and are advised to check unit of study prerequisites before enrolling.

Please note: Graduate Diploma students select their elective options from the any of the units of study listed under the major subject areas. If students choose all four electives from one subject area this will not constitute a major as majors are only available to Master of Commerce (and related combined degrees) only.

Information on prerequisites and unit of study availability in 2007 can be found in the *Table of postgraduate units of study.* Availability of units of study may change. The Faculty Website (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information is also available on the Faculty Website.

Although core units of study maybe prerequisites for some majors or units of study within majors they are not to be counted as part of majors.

Please Note. All units of study listed in the following information are worth 6 credit points each unless over wise indicated.

Accounting

Students who intend to complete a major in Accounting must complete the core unit of study *ACCT5001 Accounting Principles* as a prerequisite for the major:

To obtain an Accounting major, students must complete 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) from the following: (At least 3 of the electives must be ACCT coded units of study):

- ACCT6001 Intermediate Financial Reporting
- ACCT6002 International Accounting
- ACCT6003 Financial Statement Analysis
- ACCT6005 Management Control Systems
- ACCT6006 Advanced Managerial Accounting
- ACCT6007 Contemporary Issues in Auditing
- ACCT6010 Advanced Financial Reporting
- ACCT6014 Designing Accounting Systems
- ACCT6015 Extended Performance Reporting
- ACCT6116 Corporate Collapse
- ACCT6118 Public Sector Accounting
- ACCT6119 Public Sector Accounts and Accountability
- CLAW6002 Corporations Law
- CLAW6009 Issues in Law and Accounting*
- CLAW6026 Concepts of Australian Taxation
- ECOP6014 Small Business Management
- FINC6017 Mergers and Acquisitions
- FINC6021 Corporate Valuation
- INFS6012 Business Process Integration
- INFS6013 Risk Management and BIS Assurance
- INFS6015 Business Process Management
- INFS6016 Technology-Enabled Business Innovation
- INFS6101 Special Topic in Business Information Systems
- WORK6119 The Innovative Firm

*Please note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be available for 2007 enrolments.*

Please note: The core unit of study for this major ACCT5001 is the prerequisite unit for most of the ACCT units of study in this major. For non-ACCT units of study other prerequisites may apply. Please check the Tables of postgraduate units of study for details of prerequisite requirements.

Banking

Students who intend to complete a major in Banking must complete the core units of study *ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory, ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory, and FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance* as a prerequisites for the major.

To obtain Banking major, students must complete 4 units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) 2 compulsory units of study (12 credit points), as follows:

- BANK6002 Bank Management

- BANK6003 Global Supervision of Bank Risks

(ii) 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) selected from the list of the following units of study:

- ACCT6003 Financial Statement Analysis
- FINC6000 Quantitative Finance
- FINC6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance
- FINC6003 Broking and Market Making
- FINC6005 Advanced Asset Pricing
- FINC6007 Financial Strategy
- FINC6009 Portfolio Theory and its Applications
- FINC6010 Derivative Securities
- FINC6013 International Business Finance
- FINC6014 Fixed Income Securities
- FINC6015 Global Trading
- FINC6016 Financial Instruments and Markets
- FINC6017 Mergers and Acquisitions
- FINC6018 Numerical Methods in Finance
- FINC6019 Financial Modelling
- FINC6021 Corporate Valuation

Please note: The core units of study ECON5001 and ECON5002 are the prerequisite units for both of the BANK units of study in this major. The core unit of study for this major FINC5001 is the prerequisite unit for most of the FINC units of study in this major. For non-FINC/BANK units of study other prerequisites may apply. Please check the Table of Units of Study for details of the prerequisite requirements.

Business and Society

Students who intend to complete a major in Business and Society must complete the core unit of study *GOVT5001 Business, Government and Society* as a prerequisite for the major:

To obtain a Business and Society major, students must complete 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) selected from the following:

- GOVT6146 International risk Analysis
- GOVT6155 Scandals and Corruption*
- GOVT6157 Corporate Citizenship
- GOVT6300 Deliberation and Public Engagement *(12 credit points)*
- GOVT6301 Government and Business Ethics
- GOVT6311 Issues in Public Policy
- GOVT6312 Issues Management
- GOVT6317 Politics of Consultation
- GOVT6318 Crises, Disasters and Public Management
- GOVT6320 Strategic Management and Public Affairs
- GOVT6327 Managing Public Expenditure*
- GOVT6337 Work and Family: International Perspectives
- WORK6119 The Innovative Firm

*Please note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be available for 2007 enrolments.*

Business Decision Sciences

Students who intend to complete a major in Business Decision Sciences must complete the core units of study *ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics, ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory and MKTG5002 The Psychology of Business Decisions* as the prerequisite for the major:

To obtain Business Decision Sciences major, students must complete 4 units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) 2 compulsory units of study (12 credit points), as follows:

- ECMT6510 Management Decision Making
- ECON6025 Strategic Decision Making

(ii) 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) selected from the following list of units of study:

- ECMT6002 Econometric Applications
- ECMT6003 Applied Business Forecasting
- ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics
- ECMT6030 Forecasting for Economics and Business*
- ECMT6901 Econometric Modelling*
- ECON6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour

*Please note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be available for 2007 enrolments.*

Please note: The core unit of study ECMT5001 is the prerequisite units of study for all of the ECMT units of study and ECON5001 is the prerequisite for all ECON units of study in this major.

Business Information Systems

Students who intend to complete a major in Business Information Systems must complete the core unit of study *INFS5000 Business Information Systems* as a prerequisite for the major:

To obtain a Business Information Systems major, students must complete 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) from the following:

- INFS6001 BIS Management
- INFS6002 BIS Strategy
- INFS6004 BIS Change Management
- INFS6012 Business Process Integration
- INFS6013 Risk Management and BIS Assurance
- INFS6014 BIS Project Management
- INFS6015 Business Process Management
- INFS6016 Technology-Enabled Business Innovation
- INFS6017 Strategic Information and Knowledge Management
- INFS6018 Business Intelligence Systems
- INFS6020 BIS Innovation Transformation and Change
- INFS6101 Special Topic in Business Information Systems

Business Law

Students who intend to complete a major in Business Law must complete the core unit of study *CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business* as a prerequisite for the major.

To obtain a Business Law major, students must complete 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) from the following:

- CLAW6002 Corporations Law
- CLAW6006 Insolvency Law
- CLAW6007 Issues in Law and International Business
- CLAW6008 Legal Entities for Small Business
- CLAW6010 Issues in Law and e-Commerce*
- CLAW6013 Financial Services Regulation
- CLAW6014 Special Topic in Business Law A*
- CLAW6015 Special Topic in Business Law B *(Tax Jurisprudence)*
- CLAW6026 Concepts of Australian Taxation
- CLAW6027 Research and Writing in Law and Business
- LAWS6214 Goods and Services Tax Principles
- WORK6116 Employment and the Law

*Please note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be available for 2007 enrolments.*

Please note: The core unit of study for this major CLAW5001 is the prerequisite unit for most of the CLAW units of study in this major. For non-CLAW units of study other prerequisites may apply. Please check the Table of Units of Study for details of prerequisite requirements.

Business Statistics

Students who intend to complete a major in Business Statistics must complete the core unit of study *ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics* as a prerequisite for the major:

To obtain a Business Statistics major, students must complete 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) from the following:

- ECMT6002 Econometric Applications
- ECMT6003 Applied Business Forecasting
- ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics
- ECMT6030 Forecasting for Economics and Business*
- ECMT6901 Econometric Modelling*

*Please note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be available for 2007 enrolments.*

Please note: The core unit of study for this major ECMT5001 is the prerequisite unit for all the ECMT units of study in this major.

Economics

Students who intend to complete a major in Economics must complete the core units of study *ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory and ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory* as prerequisites for the major:

To obtain an Economics major, students must complete 4 units of study (24 credit points) from the following:

- ECON6001 Microeconomic Analysis 1
- ECON6002 Macroeconomic Analysis 1
- ECON6003 Mathematical Methods of Economic Analysis
- ECON6004 Regulating e-Business
- ECON6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour
- ECON6008 International Money and Finance
- ECON6016 Trade and Development
- ECON6018 Environmental Economics*
- ECON6021 Financial Economics
- ECON6023 International Trade
- ECON6024 Venture Capital
- ECON6025 Strategic Decision Making
- ECON6026 Strategic Business Relationships
- ECON6101 Special Topic in Economics

*Please note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be available for 2007 enrolments.*

Please note: Most of the ECON units of study in this major require the completion of at least one core units of study for this major as prerequisites.

Employment Relations and Human Resource Management

Students who intend to complete a major in Employment Relations and Human Resource Management must complete the core unit of study *WORK5002 Introduction to HRM* as the prerequisite for the major:

To obtain an Employment Relations and Human Resource Management major, students must complete 4 units of study (24 credit points) from the following:

(i) 1 compulsory unit of study (6 credit points), as follows:

- WORK6000 Employment Relations

(ii) 3 elective units of study (18 credit points) selected from the following list of units of study:

- WORK6012 Employment Relations Policy
- WORK6017 Human Resource Strategies
- WORK6022 Special Topic in WOS
- WORK6030 Performance and Rewards
- WORK6031 Recruitment and Selection
- WORK6034 Human Resources Development
- WORK6108 International Dimensions of HRM
- WORK6115 Managing Diversity at Work
- WORK6116 Employment and the Law
- WORK6117 Managing Human Resources Online*
- WORK6119 The Innovative Firm

*Please note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be available for 2007 enrolments.*

Entrepreneurship

For this major, no particular Commerce core units of study are required, however particular core units of study maybe prerequisites for elective options in this major. Please check the *Tables of postgraduate units of study* for details of prerequisites for these units of study.

To obtain an Entrepreneurship major, students must complete 4 units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) 1 compulsory unit of study (6 credit points), as follows:

- IBUS6011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship

(ii) 3 elective units of study (18 credit points) selected from the following list of units of study:

- CLAW6008 Legal Entities for Small Business
- ECON6024 Venture Capital
- IBUS6005 Ethical Issues in International Business
- IBUS6006 Comparative International Management
- IBUS6012 International Entrepreneurship
- IBUS6013 Entrepreneurial Restructuring and Renewal
- MKTG6004 New Product Development
- MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing
- MKTG6015 Electronic Marketing
- MKTG6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region

Please note: The core unit of study MKTG5001 is the prerequisite for all of the MKTG units of study within this major. For other non-IBUS units of study other prerequisites may apply. Please check the Table of Units of Study for details of prerequisite requirements.

Finance

Students who intend to complete a major in Finance must complete the core units of study *FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance* as a prerequisite for the major:

To obtain Finance major, students must complete 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) from the following: (At least 3 of these electives must be FINC coded units of study)

- ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics
- ECON6008 International Money and Finance
- ECON6021 Financial Economics
- FINC6000 Quantitative Finance
- FINC6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance
- FINC6003 Broking and Market Making
- FINC6005 Advanced Asset Pricing
- FINC6007 Financial Strategy
- FINC6009 Portfolio Theory and its Applications
- FINC6010 Derivative Securities
- FINC6013 International Business Finance
- FINC6014 Fixed Income Securities
- FINC6015 Global Trading
- FINC6016 Financial Instruments and Markets
- FINC6017 Mergers and Acquisitions
- FINC6018 Numerical Methods in Finance
- FINC6019 Financial Modelling
- FINC6021 Corporate Valuation

Please Note: The core unit of study FINC5001 is the prerequisite for most of the FINC units of study within this major. For FINC6018 and FINC6019, the unit of study FINC6000 is required to be completed as a prerequisite.

Governance

For this major, no particular commerce core units of study are required, however particular core units of study may be prerequisites for elective options in this major. Please check the *Tables of postgraduate units of study* for details of prerequisites for these units of study.

To obtain a Governance major, students must complete 4 units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) 1 compulsory unit of study (6 credit point) selected from the following list of units of study:

- GOVT6319 Governance and Public Policy Making

(ii) 3 elective units of study (18 credit points) selected from the following list of units of study:

- ACCT6015 Extended Performance Reporting
- ACCT6118 Public Sector Accounting

- ECON6004 Regulating e-Business
- ECOP6102 Analysing Economic Policy Documents*
- GOVT6123 Globalisation and Governance
- GOVT6135 Global Environmental Politics
- GOVT6156 Governance and Civil Society
- GOVT6300 Deliberation and Public Engagement *(12 credit points)*
- GOVT6301 Government and Business Ethics
- GOVT6311 Issues in Public Policy
- GOVT6316 Policy Analysis
- GOVT6317 Politics of Consultation
- GOVT6318 Crises, Disasters and Public Sector Management
- GOVT6327 Managing Public Expenditure*
- GOVT6331 International Public Management
- GOVT6337 Work and Family: International Perspectives

*Please note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be available for 2007 enrolments.*

International Business

For this major, no particular commerce core units of study are required, however particular core units of study may be prerequisites for elective options in this major. Please check the *Tables of postgraduate units of study* for details of prerequisites for these units of study.

To obtain an International Business major, students must complete 4 units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) 2 compulsory units of study (12 credit points) as follows:

- IBUS6001 International Business Strategy
- IBUS6002 Cross-Cultural Management

(ii) 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) selected from the following list of units of study:

- ACCT6002 International Accounting
- BANK6003 Global Supervision of Bank Risks
- CLAW6007 Issues of Law and International Business
- ECON6008 International Money and Finance
- ECON6016 Trade and Development
- ECON6024 Venture Capital
- ECOP6009 Global Sourcing Profit and Corporate Chains*
- ECOP6010 International Trade Regulation
- ECOP6011 USA-Europe-Japan: Trade and Investment
- ECOP6013 Regulation of Business in Southeast Asia
- ECOP6015 Global Employment and Migration*
- ECOP6016 China in the World Economy
- GOVT6115 Media and International Politics*
- GOVT6116 International Organisations
- GOVT6117 International Politics of Human Rights
- GOVT6123 Globalisation and Governance
- GOVT6125 Politics of the World Economy
- GOVT6136 Asia Pacific Politics
- GOVT6146 International Risk Analysis
- GOVT6147 Foundations of International Relations
- GOVT6331 International Public Management
- IBUS6003 Managing International Risk
- IBUS6004 International Business Alliances
- IBUS6005 Ethical Issues in International Business
- IBUS6006 Comparative International Management
- IBUS6011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship
- IBUS6012 International Entrepreneurship
- IBUS6013 Entrepreneurial Restructuring and Renewal
- MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing
- MKTG6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region
- TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
- TPTM6260 International Logistics
- TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
- WORK6108 International Dimensions of HRM
- WORK6119 The Innovative Firm

*Please note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be available for 2007 enrolments.*

Please note: There are no core unit prerequisites for the overall major. Please check the Table of units of study for details of any prerequisite requirements for the individual elective units of study options.

Marketing

Students who intend to complete a major in Marketing must complete the core units of study *MKTG5001 Marketing Principles* as a prerequisite for the major:

To obtain a Marketing major, students must complete 4 units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) 1 compulsory unit of study (6 credit points) as follows:

- MKTG6007 Consumer Behaviour

(ii) 3 elective units of study (12 credit points) selected from the following list of units of study:

- IBUS6013 Entrepreneurial Restructuring and Renewal
- MKTG6001 Marketing Research Concepts
- MKTG6003 Marketing Strategy
- MKTG6004 New Product Development
- MKTG6005 Marketing Communications
- MKTG6006 Creative Communications in Marketing
- MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing
- MKTG6015 Electronic Marketing
- MKTG6016 Brand Management
- MKTG6017 Retail Marketing*
- MKTG6018 CRM-Customer Relationship Management*
- MKTG6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region
- MKTG6020 Business Marketing
- MKTG6101 Special Topics in Marketing 1
- MKTG6103 Services Marketing

*Please note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be available for 2007 enrolments.*

Please note: The core unit of study MKTG5001 Marketing Principles is the prerequisite for all of the MKTG6000 level units of study within this major.

Organisational Analysis and Strategy

For this major, no particular commerce core units of study are required, however particular core units of study may be prerequisites for elective options in this major. Please check the *Tables of postgraduate units of study* for details of prerequisites for these units of study.

To obtain an Organisational Analysis and Strategy major, students must complete 4 units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) 2 compulsory units of study (6 credit points), as follows:

- WORK6001 Organisational Analysis
- WORK6002 Foundations of Strategic Management

(ii) 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) selected from the following list of units of study:

- ACCT6005 Management Control Systems
- GOVT6337 Work and Family: International Perspectives
- IBUS6006 Comparative International Management
- IBUS6011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship
- IBUS6013 Entrepreneurial Restructuring and Renewal
- WORK6022 Special Topic in WOS
- WORK6026 Organisational Change and Development
- WORK6033 Management and Organisational Ethics*
- WORK6111 Management Consulting
- WORK6118 Managing Communication in Organisations
- WORK6119 The Innovative Firm

*Please note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be available for 2007 enrolments.*

Please note: There are no core unit prerequisites for the overall major. Please check the Table of Units of Study for details of any prerequisite requirements for the individual elective units of study options.

Quantitative Finance

Students who intend to complete a major in Quantitative Finance must complete the core units of study *ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics* as a prerequisite for the major.

To obtain a Quantitative Finance major, students must complete the following 4 compulsory units of study (24 credit points):

- FINC6000 Quantitative Finance
- FINC6005 Advanced Asset Pricing
  FINC6009 Portfolio Theory and Its Application
- FINC6018 Numerical Methods in Finance

Strategic Management

For this major, no particular commerce core units of study are required, however particular core units of study may be prerequisites for elective options in this major. Please check the *Tables of postgraduate units of study* for details of prerequisites for these units of study.

To obtain a Strategic Management major, students must complete 4 units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) 2 compulsory unit of study (6 credit points), as follows:

- WORK6002 Foundations of Strategic Management
- ECON6026 Strategic Business Relationships

(ii) 2 elective units of study (18 credit points) selected from the following list of units of study:

- ECON6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour
- ECON6025 Strategic Decision Making
- FINC6007 Financial Strategy
- FINC6017 Mergers and Acquisitions
- GOVT6312 Issues Management
- GOVT6320 Strategic Management and Public Affairs
- IBUS6001 International Business Strategy
- IBUS6006 Comparative International Management
- IBUS6013 Entrepreneurship: Restructuring and Renewal
- MKTG6003 Marketing Strategy
- TPTM6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management
- WORK6001 Organisational Analysis
- WORK6026 Organisational Change and Development
- WORK6111 Management Consulting
- WORK6118 Managing Communication in Organisations
- WORK6119 The Innovative Firm

There are no core unit prerequisites for the overall major. Please check the Tables of postgraduate units of study for details of any prerequisite requirements for the individual elective units of study options.

Supply Chain and Logistics Management

For this major, no particular commerce core units of study are required, however particular core units of study may be prerequisites for elective options in this major. Please check the *Tables of postgraduate units of study* for details of prerequisites for these units of study.

To obtain a Supply Chain and Logistics Management major, students must complete 4 units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) 2 compulsory units of study (12 credit points), as follows:

- TPTM6155 Logistics Management
- TPTM6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management

(ii) 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) selected from the following list of units of study:

- TPTM6115 People, Work and Organisation
- TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
- TPTM6160 Aviation Management and Logistics
- TPTM6180 GIS for Transport Planning and Logistics
- TPTM6190 Logistics Systems
- TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics
- TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport and Logistics Systems
- TPTM6260 International Logistics
- TPTM6270 Innovation in Logistics and Supply Chains
- TPTM6310 Project Management in Supply Chains
- TPTM6360 Traffic Systems Control and Management
- TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management
- TPTM6440 International Freight Transport
- TPTM6470 Logistics and the Environment
- TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

Please note: There are no particular core units of study are required to be completed for this major. However, TPTM6495 is the prerequisite for TPTM6190 and TPTM6155 is the prerequisite for TPTM6470.

Please note: In order to enrol in TPTM6330 "Special Permission" is required. Please contact the Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies (ITLS) for permission and further details regarding these units of study (http://www.itls.usyd.edu.au).

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions. No particular core units of study are required to be completed for this major.

Taxation

Students who intend to complete a major in Taxation must complete the core unit of study *CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business* as a prerequisite for the major:

To obtain Taxation major, students must complete 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) from the following:

- CLAW6015 Special Topic in Business Law B *(Tax Jurisprudence)*
- CLAW6026 Concepts of Australian Taxation
- LAWS6118 Taxation of Partners and Trusts
- LAWS6125 Tax Financial Institutions/Transactions
- LAWS6128 Comparative International Taxation
- LAWS6153 Comparative Corporate Tax
- LAWS6177 Tax Treaties
- LAWS6214 Goods and Services Tax Principles
- LAWS6825 The Impact of Tax on Business

Please note. The core unit of study for this major CLAW5001 is the prerequisite unit for most of the units of study in this major.

Transport Management

For this major, no particular commerce core units of study are required, however particular core units of study may be prerequisites for elective options in this major. Please check the *Tables of postgraduate units of study* for details of prerequisites for these units of study.

To obtain a Transport Management major, students must complete 4 units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

(i) 2 compulsory units of study (12 credit points), as follows:

- TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
- TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment

(ii) 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) selected from the following list of units of study:

- TPTM6160 Aviation Management and Logistics
- TPTM6180 GIS for Transport Planning and Logistics
- TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics
- TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems
- TPTM6350 Land Use and Transport Planning
- TPTM6360 Traffic Systems Control and Management
- TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management
- TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
- TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions. No particular core units of study are required to be completed for this major.

Graduate Diploma in Commerce

GradDipCom

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Graduate Diploma in Commerce*, students must successfully complete a total of 8 units of study (48 credit points), comprising:

- 4 core units of study (24 credit points) selected from *Table A. Core units of study* under the *Master of Commerce* section in this handbook
- 4 elective units of study (18 to 24 credit points) from the subject areas listed in *Table B. Commerce subject areas* under the *Master of Commerce* section in this handbook

Guide to enrolment

Although not always necessary, students would normally complete all their required core units of study prior to commencing any elective units of study. Students should refer to the *Commerce subject areas for majors and electives* for choice of units of study which they intend to complete. Students should ensure they complete core units of study which are the prerequisites of particular elective units of study they intend to undertake in their first semester of enrolment.

Students should plan their course carefully using the course planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Commerce on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	core	core	core	core	24
Year 1 Semester 2	elective	elective	elective	elective	24

Entry requirements

For entry into this course, students must have either met the entry requirements as for the master's degree *OR* have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution (a standard acceptable to the Faculty) and at least three years of relevant work experience.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 4 units of study per semester, completing the 8 units in 2 semesters (1 year).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 2 to 4 years.

Graduate Certificate in Commerce

GradCertCom

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Graduate Certificate in Commerce*, students must successfully complete a total of 4 units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

- 4 core units of study (24 credit points) selected from *Table A. Core units of study* under the *Master of Commerce* section in this handbook

Guide to enrolment

Full-time students select four core units of study and enrol in them for one semester and part-time students select at least one per semester.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Graduate Certificate of Commerce on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	core	core	core	core	24

Entry requirements

For entry into this course, students must have either meet the entry requirements as for the Graduate Diploma *OR* have at least five years of relevant work experience.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 4 units of study per semester, completing the 4 units in 1 semester (0.5 years).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 1 to 2 years.

Economics postgraduate coursework programs

Master of Economics

MEc

The Master of Economics provides advanced training in theoretical and applied aspects of modern economics, econometrics and financial economics. It is one of the largest programs of its type in Australia and a leading supplier of graduates to both the private and public sectors. In addition, this coursework program provides students with the necessary foundations in economics and econometrics to proceed to a PhD within Australia or abroad. The Master of Economics is offered jointly by the Disciplines of Economics, Econometrics and Business Statistics, and Finance. There are two intakes per year for the Master of Economics, with classes commencing in March and July. Every effort is made to make this program accessible to part-time students.

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Master of Economics*, students must successfully complete a total of 12 units of study (72 credit points), comprising:

- 3 compulsory foundation units of study (18 credit points) listed under *Master of Economics foundation units of study*. (Students who wish to complete a major in Financial Economics must complete an additional foundation unit of study; that is, a total of 4 core units of study or 24 credit points)
- 4 compulsory units of study (24 credit points) listed under *Master of Economics compulsory units of study*
- At least one area of specialisation (one major), consisting of 3 units of study (18 credit points), from the subject areas of economics, econometrics and financial economics (taken from units of study listed under *Master of Economics subject areas for majors and electives*)
- A second major (18 credit points) or elective units of study (taken from units of study listed under *Master of Economics subject areas for majors and electives*)

Master of Economics foundation units of study

Students must complete the following three core units of study (18 credit points):

- ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics
- ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory
- ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory

The following foundation unit of study is necessary for students who wish to study the major or elective units from the Financial Economics subject area:

- FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance

Please note: Foundation units of study cannot be counted towards a major.

Master of Economics compulsory units of study

Students must complete all of the following four units of study (24 credit points):

- ECMT6002 Econometric Applications
- ECON6001 Microeconomic Analysis 1
- ECON6002 Macroeconomic Analysis 1
- ECON6003 Mathematical Methods of Economic Analysis

Please note: The compulsory units of study maybe counted towards majors, please refer to the information listed under Master of Economics subject areas for majors and electives for further details of units of study available under these subject areas.

Master of Economics subject areas for majors and electives

Students select their major/s and electives from the following subject areas:

- Economics
- Econometrics
- Financial Economics

For details of the units of study available under each of these subject areas, students should refer to the information listed under the heading *Master of Economics subject areas for majors and electives.*

Guide to enrolment

Students would normally complete all their required foundation units of study first (unless they have received credit for them), as foundation units of study are usually the prerequisites for particular majors and elective units of study. However, providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units of study are met, a student may take one or more compulsory or elective units of study in the first semester/s of study, and one or more foundation units of study in subsequent semesters of study.

Students who have received credit for foundation units of study would be able to study more advanced compulsory or elective units of study in their first semester/s of enrolment.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the course planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for students enrolled in the Master of Economics on a full-time basis completing 4 units of study per semester (with no credit) beginning in semester 1 of a year.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	foundation	foundation	foundation	foundation or elective	24
Year 1 Semester 2	compulsory	major or elective	major or elective	major or elective	24
Year 2 Semester 1	compulsory	compulsory	compulsory	major or elective	24

The Faculty of Economics and Business website illustrates units of study progression sequences for specific majors. This information can be accessed at http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/course/FH050.

Entry requirements

For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 3 or 4 units of study per semester, completing the 12 units in 3 or 4 semesters (in 1.5 to 2 years).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 3 to 6 years.

Master of Economics (Honours)

The Master of Economics can be awarded with honours. To be considered for the award of honours, a superior performance is required in the core units of study and in addition, two specific honours units of study must be completed.

To be awarded the *Master of Economics (Honours)*, students must successfully complete a total of 12 units of study (72 credit points), comprising:

- 3 compulsory foundation units of study (18 credit points) listed under *Master of Economics foundation units of study*)
- 4 other compulsory units of study (24 credit points) listed under *Master of Economics compulsory units of study*
- At least one area of specialisation (one major), consisting of 3 units of study (18 credit points), from the subject areas of economics, econometrics and financial economics (See the information under *Master of Economics subject areas for majors and electives*)
- Any 2 honours level units of study (12 credit points) (These units of study may count towards the required major)
- A second major or elective units of study (taken from the units of study listed under *Master of Economics subject areas for majors and electives*)

Honours units of study

Honours students select their two compulsory honours units of study from the following (*Please Note: Honours units of study can be counted as part of a major*):

- ECMT6901 Econometric Modelling*
- ECON6901 Microeconomic Analysis 2
- ECON6902 Macroeconomic Analysis 2
- FINC6005 Advanced Asset Pricing

**ECMT6901 will NOT be offered for 2007 enrolments.*

Guide to enrolment

All students enrol in the Master of Economics. They obtain an Honours award if they meet the requirements for Honours as shown above. Students would normally complete all their required foundation units of study first (unless they have received credit for them). If the specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant units of study are met, a student may take one or more compulsory, major or elective units of study in the first semester/s of study. Once students have successfully met the entry requirements for honours units, they then complete two of the four honours units of study (listed above) and major/s and electives in any order depending upon prerequisite requirements. (See *Entry requirements* for details).

Students should plan their degree carefully using the course planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for students enrolled in the Master of Economics (Honours) on a full-time basis completing 4 units of study per semester (with 4 core credits totalling 24 credit points from previous study) beginning in semester 1 of a year.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	compulsory	compulsory	compulsory	major or elective	24
Year 1 Semester 2	compulsory	major or elective	honours	honours	24

Entry requirements

Students must be admitted to the Master of Economics (with entry requirements shown under the *Master of Economics*). Students can enrol in any of the units that are required for an Honours award, if they have achieved a minimum Distinction (75 per cent) grade average in selected units of study as outlined below:

- For *ECON6901 Microeconomic Analysis 2*, students must have a Distinction grade for *ECON6001 Microeconomic Analysis 1*
- For *ECON6902 Macroeconomic Analysis 2*, students must have a Distinction grade for *ECON6002 Macroeconomic Analysis 1*
- For *ECMT6901 Econometric Modelling* students must have a Distinction grade average for *ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics* and *ECMT6002 Econometric Applications*
- For *FINC6005 Advanced Asset Pricing* students must have completed *FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance* or *FINC6000 Quantitative Finance*

Duration of course

Full-time: Students typically complete 3 or 4 units of study per semester, completing the 12 units in 3 to 4 semesters (1.5 to 2 years). Some units maybe available through Summer School, which may make it possible to complete the 12 units in 14 months.

Part-time: Students typically complete 1 or 2 units per semester, completing the program in 3 to 6 years.

Master of Economics subject areas for majors and electives

Some prerequisites are specified in the major structures below, but students should note that units of study may have additional prerequisites and are advised to check unit of study prerequisites before enrolling. Information on prerequisites and unit of study availability in 2007 can be found in the *Tables of postgraduate units of study*.

Economics

To obtain an Economics major, students must complete the following:

(i) 2 compulsory units of study:

- ECON6001 Microeconomic Analysis 1
- ECON6002 Macroeconomic Analysis 1

(ii) at least 1 of the following elective units of study:

- ECON6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour
- ECON6008 International Money and Finance
- ECON6016 Trade and Development
- ECON6018 Environmental Economics*
- ECON6021 Financial Economics
- ECON6023 International Trade
- ECON6025 Strategic Decision Making
- ECON6101 Special Topic in Economics
- ECON6901 Microeconomic Analysis 2
- ECON6902 Macroeconomic Analysis 2

*Please note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2007 enrolments.*

Please note: ECON6901 and ECON6902 are honours units of study.

Econometrics

To obtain an Econometrics major, students must complete the following:

(i) 1 compulsory unit of study:

- ECMT6002 Econometric Applications

(ii) at least 2 of the following elective units of study:

- ECMT6003 Applied Business Forecasting
- ECMT6005 Applied Discrete Choice Modelling*
- ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics
- ECMT6510 Management Decision Making
- ECMT6901 Econometric Modelling*

*Please note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2007 enrolments.*

Please note: ECMT6901 is the honours unit of study .

Financial Economics

To obtain a Financial Economics major, students must complete the following:

(i) 1 core unit of study for the major:

- FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance

Please note: The core unit of study FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance does not count towards the major but is the prerequisite unit of study for most of the FINC 6000 level units of study in this major.

(ii) 2 compulsory units of study:

- ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics
- ECON6021 Financial Economics

(iii) Plus at least 1 of the following elective units of study:

- ECON6008 International Money and Finance
- FINC6000 Quantitative Finance
- FINC6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance
- FINC6003 Broking and Market Making
- FINC6005 Advanced Asset Pricing
- FINC6007 Financial Strategy
- FINC6009 Portfolio Theory and its Applications
- FINC6010 Derivative Securities
- FINC6013 International Business Finance
- FINC6014 Fixed Income Securities
- FINC6015 Global Trading
- FINC6016 Financial Instruments and Markets
- FINC6017 Mergers and Acquisitions
- FINC6018 Numerical Methods of Finance
- FINC6019 Financial Modelling
- FINC6021 Corporate Valuation

Please note: FINC6005 is the honours unit of study.

Please note: Majors will not appear on the student's testamur.

Graduate Diploma in Economics

GradDipEc

The Graduate Diploma in Economics is designed to provide training in theoretical and applied aspects of modern economics and econometrics to those with a degree in another discipline. This program is offered jointly by the Disciplines of Economics, Econometrics and Business Statistics, and Finance. A graduate of this award course is prepared for a career as a professional economist or for further studies in economics or econometrics and business statistics. Every effort is made to make this program accessible to part-time students. There are two intakes per year for the Graduate Diploma in Economics, with classes commencing in March and July.

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Graduate Diploma in Economics*, students must successfully complete a total of 8 units of study (48 credit points), comprising:

- 3 compulsory foundation units of study (18 credit points) listed under *Graduate Diploma in Economics foundation units of study*
- 5 elective units of study (30 credit points) chosen from elective units of study listed under *Graduate Diploma in Economics elective units of study*

Graduate Diploma in Economics foundation units of study

Students must complete all of the following units of study:

- ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics
- ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory
- ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory

Graduate Diploma in Economics elective units of study

Students must select five electives (30 credit points) from the following list of elective units of study:

- ECMT6002 Econometric Applications
- ECMT6003 Applied Business Forecasting
- ECMT6005 Applied Discrete Choice Modelling*
- ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics
- ECMT6510 Management Decision Making
- ECON6004 Regulating e-Business
- ECON6008 International Money and Finance
- ECON6024 Venture Capital
- FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance
- FINC6000 Quantitative Finance
- FINC6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance

*Please note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2007 enrolments.*

Guide to enrolment

Students would normally complete most of their required foundation units of study prior to commencing any elective units of study as foundation units of study tend to be the prerequisites for most of the elective units of study. However, providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units of study are met, a student may take one or more elective units of study in the first two semesters of study, and one or more core units of study in subsequent semesters of study.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the course planner available at the back of this handbook.

The table below shows an illustrative program of study for students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics on a full-time basis completing 4 units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	foundation	foundation	foundation	elective	24
Year 1 Semester 2	elective	elective	elective	elective	24

Entry requirements

For entry into this course, students must have either met the entry requirements as for the master's degree *OR* have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution (at a standard acceptable to the Faculty).

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 3 or 4 units of study per semester, completing the 8 units in 2 or 3 semesters (in 1 to 1.5 years).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 2 to 4 years.

Economics (Social Sciences) coursework programs

Master of Economics (Social Sciences) with Honours

MEc(Social Sciences)

This is a specialist program to facilitate access to a research orientation in Political Economy. Candidates should possess a good undergraduate degree with a Credit average in Political Economy or Economics (candidates with a good undergraduate degree in other areas may be admitted to a semester of preliminary studies). Students enrol in senior honours units of study and complement the preparatory study with enrolment in postgraduate units of study of their choice, before proceeding to a dissertation. Exceptional performance in the program facilitates the possibility of enrolment in a PhD program.

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Master of Economics (Social Sciences)*, students must successfully complete a total of 9 units of study (72 credit points), comprising:

- 2 core units of study (12 credit points) as listed under *Core units of study*
- A 25,000 to 30,000 word dissertation (3 units of study worth 12 credit points each – a total of 36 credit points) as listed under *Dissertation units of study*
- 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) selected from the units of study/subject areas listed under *Elective units of study*

Core units of study

These units of study are compulsory:

- ECOP6030 Research in Political Economy Part A
- ECOP6031 Research in Political Economy Part B

Dissertation units of study

These units of study are compulsory:

- ECOP6025 Dissertation Proposal
- ECOP6026 Dissertation Part A
- ECOP6027 Dissertation Part B

Elective units of study

Specific Master of Economics (Social Sciences) Political Economy elective units of study

Students must select at least two units of study (12 credit points) from the following list:

- ECOP6120 Special Topic in Political Economy
- ECOP6006 Theories of Social Formations
- ECOP6008 Issues in Political Economy*

*Please note: Units of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2007 enrolments.*

Other elective units of study

Students choose up to two elective units of study (12 credit points) from either the following units of study:

- ECOP6010 International Trade Regulation
- ECOP6011 USA-EUROPE-JAPAN: Trade and Investment
- ECOP6016 China in the World Economy

AND/OR from the following subject areas:

- Economics
- Education
- Geography
- Government and International Relations
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- Philosophy
- Political Economy
- Psychology
- Social Anthropology

Guide to enrolment

Students would complete all their required core units of study either prior to commencing or at the same time as the dissertation units of study. Students must complete the Dissertation proposal unit of study before commencing the Dissertation component of their course. Provided that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units of study are met, these units of study can be completed at anytime during the subsequent semesters of study. Progression in this course relies on the students' ability to maintain a high level of performance in the units of study completed.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the course planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for students enrolled in the Master of Business Information Systems on a full-time basis, completing between 4 and 2 units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of Study 1	Unit of Study 2	Unit of Study 3	Unit of study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	core	elective	*Dissertation Proposal*		24
Year 1 Semester 2	core	elective	elective	elective	24
Year 2 Semester 1	*Dissertation Part A*		*Dissertation Part B*		24

Entry requirements

For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent with a major in Political Economy from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 3 units of study per semester, completing the 9 units in 3 semesters (1.5 years).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 6 to 9 semesters (3 to 4.5 years).

Postgraduate Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management Courses

The Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management award courses are specialised qualifications for those engaged in or contemplating careers in industrial relations, human resource management and related areas.

Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

MIR&HRM

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management*, students must successfully complete a total of 8 units of study (48 credit points), comprising:

- 2 core units of study (12 credit points) as listed under *Core units of study*
- 6 elective units of study (36 credit points) chosen from the options listed under *Elective units of study*

Core units of study

Students must complete the following compulsory core units of study:

- WORK5002 Introduction to HRM
- WORK6000 Employment Relations

Please note: While it is not necessary to complete the two core units of study prior to taking elective units of study, students without prior study in the area are strongly urged to take both units of study in their first semester of study.

Elective units of study

Students select their elective options from the following units of study:

- WORK5003 Management and Organisation
- WORK6001 Organisational Analysis
- WORK6002 Foundations of Strategic Management
- WORK6012 Employment Relations Policy
- WORK6017 Human Resource Strategies
- WORK6018 International Employment Relations*
- WORK6022 Special Topic in WOS
- WORK6026 Organisational Change and Development
- WORK6030 Performance and Rewards
- WORK6031 Recruitment and Selection
- WORK6033 Management and Organisational Ethics*
- WORK6034 Human Resource Development
- WORK6108 International Dimensions of HR
- WORK6111 Management Consulting
- WORK6115 Managing Diversity at Work
- WORK6116 Employment and the Law
- WORK6118 Managing Communication in Organisations
- WORK6119 The Innovative Firm

**Please note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2007 enrolments.*

Guide to enrolment

Although not always necessary, students would normally complete their required core units of study prior to commencing any elective units of study. However, providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units of study are met, a student may take one or more elective units of study in the first two semesters of study, and one or more core units of study in subsequent semesters of study.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master's degree on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	core	core	elective	elective	24
Year 1 Semester 2	elective	elective	elective	elective	24

Entry requirements

For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 4 units of study per semester, completing the 8 units in 2 semesters (1 year).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 2 to 4 years.

Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management (Honours)

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management (Honours)*, students must successfully complete a total of 7 units of study (48 credit points), comprising:

- 2 core units of study (12 credit points) as listed under *Core units of study*
- 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) chosen from the options listed under *Elective units of study*
- A 25,000-30,000 word dissertation (1 unit of study worth 12 credit points) as listed under the heading *Honours units of study*

Honours unit of study

Honours students must complete the following 12 credit point dissertation unit of study as a requirement for their degree:

- WORK6020 Honours Dissertation

Guide to enrolment

Students enrol as per the Master's pass degree. Students would complete at least three units of study set out in the entry requirements before after receiving permission from the Discipline of Work and Organisational Studies, proceeding to enrol in the dissertation unit of study. Students enrol and complete a disseration in place of two elective units of study in this program.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master's with Honours degree on a full-time basis undertaking 3 to 4 four units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	core	core	elective	elective	24
Year 1 Semester 2	elective	elective	dissertation		24

Entry requirements

For entry into this program, students need to have a Distinction (75 per cent) average or higher in at least three units of study from the Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 3 or 4 units of study per semester, completing the 7 units in 2 semesters (1 year).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 2 to 3.5 years.

Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

GradDipIR&HRM

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management*, students must successfully complete a total of 6 units of study (36 credit points), comprising:

- 2 core units of study (12 credit points) as listed under *Core units of study*
- 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) chosen from the options listed under *Elective units of study*

Guide to enrolment

Although not always necessary, students would normally complete their required core units of study prior to commencing any elective units of study. However, providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units of study are met, a student may take one or more elective units of study in the first two semesters of study, and one or more core units of study in subsequent semesters of study.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Graduate Diploma on a full-time basis undertaking three units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	core	core	elective	18
Year 1 Semester 2	elective	elective	elective	18

Entry requirements

For entry into this course, students must have either met the entry requirements as for the Master's degree *OR* have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution (at a standard acceptable to the Faculty).

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 3 units of study per semester, completing the 6 units in 2 semesters (1 year).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 1.5 to 3 years.

Graduate Certificate in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

GradCertIR&HRM

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Graduate Certificate in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management*, students must successfully complete a total of 4 units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

- 2 core units of study (12 credit points) as listed under *Core units of study*
- 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) chosen from the options under *Elective units of study*

Guide to enrolment

Although not always necessary, students would normally complete their required core units of study prior to commencing any elective units of study. However, providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units of study are met, a student may take one or more elective units of study in the first semester of study, and one or more core units of study in subsequent semesters of study.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Graduate Certificate on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	core	core	elective	elective	24

Entry requirements

For entry into this course, students must have either met the entry requirements as for the Graduate Diploma OR have at least three years of relevant work experience.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 4 units of study per semester, completing the 4 units in 1 semester (0.5 years).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 1 to 2 years.

Postgraduate International Business coursework programs

The International Business programs are designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills relevant to the development, strategy and management of international business organisations; and the institutional context for their development, growth and operation. The field of international business includes multinational and transnational business activities; strategic and managerial processes that cross national boundaries; joint ventures and strategic alliances, mergers and acquisitions; managing international risk; cross-cultural management; and the interactions of international business organisations with their economic, political and cultural environments.

Master of International Business

MIntBus

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Master of International Business*, students must successfully complete a total of 12 units of study (72 credit points), comprising:

- 4 core units of study (24 credit points) chosen from units of study listed under *Core units of study*
- 4 compulsory International Business units of study (24 credit points) listed under *Compulsory business units of study*
- 4 elective International Business units of study (24 credit points) selected from the options listed under *Elective units of study*

Core units of study

Students must their core units of study (24 credit points) from the following units of study:

- ACCT5001 Accounting Principles
- ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making
- CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business
- ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics
- ECMT5020 Data Analysis and Interpretation
- ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory
- ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory
- FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance
- INFS5000 Business Information Systems
- GOVT5001 Business, Government and Society
- MKTG5001 Marketing Principles
- MKTG5002 The Psychology of Business Decisions
- WORK5002 Introduction to HRM
- WORK5003 Management and Organisations

Please Note. Students with a commerce or economics background may be eligible for credit for core units of study (Master of International Business only). Credit for core units of study (maximum of four) is assessed at the time of application for admission.

Compulsory units of study

Master's degree students must complete all of the following compulsory units of study:

- IBUS6001 International Business Strategy*
- IBUS6002 Cross-Cultural Management*
- IBUS6003 Managing International Risk
- IBUS6004 International Business Alliances

**Please note: Students enrolled in the Graduate Certificate only complete the compulsory units of study marked with *.*

Elective units of study

Master's students select their elective options from the following units of study:

- ACCT6002 International Accounting
- BANK6003 Global Supervision of Bank Risks
- CLAW6007 Issues in Law and International Business
- ECON6008 International Money and Finance
- ECON6016 Trade and Development
- ECON6024 Venture Capital
- ECOP6009 Global Profit Sourcing and Corporate Codes*
- ECOP6010 International Trade Regulation
- ECOP6011USA-Europe-Japan: Trade and Investment
- ECOP6013 Regulation of Business in Southeast Asia
- ECOP6015 Global Employment and Migration*
- ECOP6016 China in the World Economy
- FINC6013 International Business Finance
- GOVT6115 Media and International Politics*
- GOVT6116 International Organisations
- GOVT6117 International Politics of Human Rights
- GOVT6123 Globalisation and Governance
- GOVT6125 Politics of the World Economy
- GOVT6136 Asia Pacific Politics
- GOVT6146 International Risk Analysis
- GOVT6147 Foundations of International Relations
- GOVT6331 International Public Management
- IBUS6005 Ethical Issues in International Business
- IBUS6006 Comparative International Management
- IBUS6011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship
- IBUS6012 International Entrepreneurship
- IBUS6013 Entrepreneurial Restructuring and Renewal
- MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing
- MKTG6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region
- TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
- TPTM6260 International Logistics
- TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
- WORK6108 International Dimensions of HRM
- WORK6119 The Innovative Firm

*Please note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be available for 2007 enrolments.*

Guide to enrolment

Although not always necessary, students would normally complete all of their required core units of study during the first semester/s (unless they have received credit for them), as many of these units are prerequisite units for the elective unit of study options. Students would normally complete their compulsory and especially their elective units of study after they have completed their core units, however, providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units of study are met, a student may take elective or compulsory units of study in the first semester/s of study, and core units of study in subsequent semesters of study.

Students who have received credit for core units of study would be able to study more advanced compulsory or elective units of study in their first semester/s of enrolment.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the course planner available at the back of this handbook

The following table below shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of International Business on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	core	core	compulsory	compulsory	24
Year 1 Semester 2	core	elective	elective	compulsory	24
Year 2 Semester 1	core	elective	elective	compulsory	24

Entry requirements

For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 3 or 4 units of study per semester, completing the 12 units in 3 to 4 semesters (1.5 to 2 years).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 3 to 6 years.

Master of International Business (Honours)

MIntBus(Hons)

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Master of International Business (Honours)*, students must successfully complete a total of 16 units of study (96 credit points), comprising:

- 4 core units of study (24 credit points) chosen from the core units of study listed under the *Master of International Business*
- 4 compulsory international business units of study (24 credit points) listed under the *Master of International Business*
- 2 compulsory international business dissertation units of study (12 credit points) listed under *Master of International Business (Honours) dissertation units of study*
- 6 elective international business units of study (36 credit points) listed under the *Master of International Business*

Please Note: International Business does not appear as a major on the student's testamur.

Master of International Business (Honours) dissertation units of study

Honours students must complete the following compulsory units of study:

- IBUS7001 Honours Dissertation Part A
- IBUS7002 Honours Dissertation Part B

Guide to enrolment

Students would enrol in units of study as per the Master of International Business. Once they have completed the requirements for the pass degree and have the required grade average for entry into honours students they then enrol in their final honours semester/s. During this time, students enrol in an additional two international business elective units of study and complete a supervised dissertation (two units of study).

Students should plan their degree carefully using the course planner available at the back of this Handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of International Business (Honours) on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of Study 1	Unit of Study 2	Unit of Study 3	Unit of Study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	core	core	compulsory	compulsory	24
Year 1 Semester 2	core	elective	elective	compulsory	24
Year 2 Semester 1	core	elective	elective	compulsory	24
Year 2 Semester 2	dissertation	dissertation	elective	elective	24

Entry requirements

For entry into this degree, students must have completed the Master of International Business with a minimum average grade of 75 per cent across the eight units of study in international business.

Duration of course

Full-time: Students undertake between 3 and 4 units of study per semester, completing the 16 units in 4 to 5 semesters (2 to 2.5 years). Some units maybe available through Summer School, which may make it possible to complete the 12 units in 14 months.

Part-time: Students undertake between 1 and 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 4 to 8 years.

Master of International Business and Master of Commerce

MIntBus/MCom

For details of this course please refer to the relevant listing under the chapter *Postgraduate Commerce coursework programs (including combined degree programs)* in this handbook.

Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management

MIntBus/MLM

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Master of International Business and the Master of Logistics Management*, students must successfully complete a total of 16 units of study (96 credit points), comprising:

- Up to 4 core units of study (24 credit points) selected from the core units of study listed under the *Master of International Business*
- 4 compulsory international business units of study (24 credit points) listed under the *Master of International Business*
- At least 2 international business elective units of study (12 credit points) as selected from the units of study listed under the *Master of International Business*
- 4 compulsory logistics management units of study (24 credit points) listed under the *Master of Logistics Management compulsory units of study*
- 2 elective logistics management units of study (12 credit points) selected from the units of study listed under the *Master of Logistics Management elective units of study*

Master of Logistics Management compulsory units of study

Student complete all four of the following units of study (24 credit points):

- TPTM6115 People, Work and Organisations
- TPTM6155 Logistics Management
- TPTM6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management

- TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions.

Master of Logistics Management elective units of study

Students select their two elective options (12 credit points) from the following units of study:

- TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
- TPTM6160 Aviation Management and Logistics
- TPTM6180 GIS for Transport Planning and Logistics
- TPTM6190 Logistics Systems
- TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics
- TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems
- TPTM6260 International Logistics
- TPTM6270 Innovations in Logistics and Supply Chains
- TPTM6310 Project Management in Supply Chains
- TPTM6330 Research Project*
- TPTM6350 Land Use and Transport Planning
- TPTM6360 Traffic Systems Control and Management
- TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
- TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment
- TPTM6470 Logistics and the Environment
- TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

Please note: TPTM6495 is the prerequisite for TPTM6190 and TPTM6155 is the prerequisite for TPTM6470.

*Please note: To enrol in the units of study marked with * special permission is required. Please contact the Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies (ITLS) for availability of these units and permission to enrol (http://www.itls.usyd.edu.au)*

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions.

Guide to enrolment

Although not always necessary, students would normally complete all of their required core and compulsory units of study during the first semester/s, as many of the core units are prerequisite units for the elective unit of study options. Students would normally complete their remaining compulsory and especially their elective units of study after they have completed their core units, however, providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units of study are met, students may take elective or compulsory units of study in the first semester/s of study, and core units of study in subsequent semesters of study.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the course planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	MIB core	MIB compulsory	MLM compulsory	MLM compulsory	24
Year 1 Semester 2	MIB core	MIB compulsory	MLM compulsory	MLM compulsory	24
Year 2 Semester 1	MIB core	MIB compulsory	MIB elective	MLM elective	24
Year 2 Semester 2	MIB core	MIB compulsory	MIB elective	MLM elective	24

Entry requirements

For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 3 or 4 units of study per semester, completing the 16 units in 4 to 5 semesters (2 to 2.5 years).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 4 to 8 years.

Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management

MIntBus/MTM

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Master of International Business and the Master of Transport Management*, students must successfully complete a total of 16 units of study (96 credit points), comprising:

- Up to 4 core units of study (24 credit points) selected from the core units of study listed under the *Master of International Business*
- 4 compulsory international business units of study (24 credit points) listed under the *Master of International Business*
- At least 2 elective international business units of study (12 credit points) as selected from the elective units of study listed under the *Master of International Business*
- 6 compulsory transport management units of study (36 credit points) listed under *Master of Transport Management compulsory units of study*

Master of Transport Management compulsory units of study

Students must complete all the following units of study:

- TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
- TPTM6350 Land Use and Transport Planning
- TPTM6360 Traffic Systems Control and Management
- TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management
- TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment
- TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions.

Guide to enrolment

Although not always necessary, students would normally complete all of their required core and compulsory units of study during the first semester/s, as many of the core units are prerequisite units for the elective unit of study options. Students would normally complete their remaining compulsory and especially their elective units of study after they have completed their core units, however, providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units of study are met, students may take elective or compulsory units of study in the first semester/s of study, and core units of study in subsequent semesters of study.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the course planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	MIB core	MIB core	MTM compulsory	MTM compulsory	24
Year 1 Semester 2	MIB core	MIB core	MTM compulsory	MTM compulsory	24

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Total credit points
Year 2 Semester 1	MIB compulsory	MIB compulsory	MIB elective	MTM compulsory	24
Year 2 Semester 2	MIB compulsory	MIB compulsory	MIB elective	MTM compulsory	24

Entry requirements

For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 3 or 4 units of study per semester, completing the 16 units in 4 to 5 semesters (2 to 2.5 years).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 4 to 8 years.

Graduate Diploma in International Business

GradDipIntBus

Course requirements

To be awarded the Graduate Diploma in International Business, students must successfully complete a total of 8 units of study (48 credit points), comprising:

- 4 core units of study (24 credit points) chosen from core units of study listed under the *Master of International Business*
- 4 compulsory international business units of study (24 credit points) listed under the *Master of International Business*

Guide to enrolment

Students enrol in their required core and compulsory units of study. Students can enrol in these units in any order depending upon whether the particular prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant compulsory units of study are met.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the course planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in International Business on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of Study 1	Unit of Study 2	Unit of Study 3	Unit of Study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	core	core	compulsory	compulsory	24
Year 1 Semester 2	core	core	compulsory	compulsory	24

Entry requirements

For entry into this course, students must have either met the entry requirements as for the Master's degree *OR* have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution (a standard acceptable to the Faculty) and at least three years of relevant work experience.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 4 units of study per semester, completing the 8 units in 2 semesters (1 year).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 2 to 4 years.

Graduate Certificate in International Business

GradCertIntBus

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Graduate Certificate in International Business*, students must successfully complete a total of 4 units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

- 2 core units of study (12 credit points) chosen from the core units of study listed under the *Master of International Business*
- 2 compulsory international business units of study (12 credit points) listed under *Compulsory units for the Graduate Certificate in International Business*

Compulsory units for the Graduate Certificate in International Business

Students must complete the following units of study:

- IBUS6001 International Business Strategy
- IBUS6002 Cross-Cultural Management

Guide to enrolment

Students enrol in their required core and compulsory units of study.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Graduate Certificate in International Business on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	core	core	IBUS6001	IBUS6002	24

Entry requirements

For entry into this course, students must have either met the entry requirements as for the Graduate Diploma *OR* have at least five years of relevant work experience.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 4 units of study per semester, completing the 4 units in 1 semester (0.5 years).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 1 to 2 years.

Postgraduate International Business and Law coursework programs

Master of International Business and Law

MIntBus&Law

In an age of globalisation, issues relating to international business and law are of great importance to managers and business professionals around the world. The Master of International Business and Law is a unique program which draws together the interdisciplinary strengths of the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Law. Units of study offered in this course are accessible to students without legal or business backgrounds, making it an ideal entry path for those seeking to broaden their career into fields such as international trade and taxation law.

Course requirements

To be awarded the Master of International Business and Law, students must successfully complete a total of 8 units of study (48 credit points), comprising:

From the Faculty of Economics and Business (International Business):

- 2 core units of study in international business (12 credit points) selected from the units listed under *International business core units of study*
- 2 elective units of study in international business (12 credit points) selected from the units listed under *International business elective units of study*

From the Faculty of Law:

- 2 compulsory units of study in law (12 credit points) as indicated under *Compulsory law units of study*
- 2 elective units of study in law (12 credit points) as indicated under *Elective law units of study*

International business core units of study

Students must select two units of study (12 credit points) from the following:

- IBUS6001 International Business Strategy
- IBUS6002 Cross-Cultural Management
- IBUS6003 Managing International Risk
- IBUS6004 International Business Alliances

International business elective units of study

Students must select two units of study (12 credit points) from the following:

- ECOP6015 Global Employment and Migration*
- ECOP6016 China in the World Economy
- GOVT6125 Politics of the World Economy
- IBUS6005 Ethical Issues in International Business
- IBUS6006 Comparative International Management
- IBUS6011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship
- IBUS6012 International Entrepreneurship
- TPTM6260 International Logistics
- WORK6119 The Innovative Firm
- any of the IBUS units of study listed under *International Business core units of study* (that students have not aleady selected as their core requirements in this program)

*Please note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2007 enrolments.*

Compulsory law units of study

Students must complete the two compulsory units of study (12 credit points) in Law as specified below:

- LAWS6059 International Business Law
- LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System

Please note: In order to develop an understanding of what is involved in studying law and the standards that the Law Faculty expects from its students, the Faculty of Law requires that international students attend the Law Faculty's orientation bridging course prior to the commencement of study and enrol in LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System either prior to (as an intensive unit of study) or within their first semester of study. This is also strongly recommended for local students without a common law background. LAWS6252 is the prerequisite for all elective LAWS units of study in this program and MUST be completed prior to attempting to enrol in any electives. For further details, including intensive session offering, contact the Faculty of Law (http://www.law.usyd.edu.au).

Elective law units of study

Students select their two elective Law options (12 credit points) from the following units of study:

- LAWS6001 Chinese Laws and the Chinese Legal System
- LAWS6037 Customs Law
- LAWS6060 International Commercial Arbitration
- LAWS6063 International Trade Regulation
- LAWS6109 UK International Taxation
- LAWS6128 Comparative International Taxation
- LAWS6135 Law and Society in Indonesia
- LAWS6153 Comparative Corporate Tax
- LAWS6170 Comparative Income Taxation
- LAWS6171 US International Taxation
- LAWS6177 Tax Treaties
- LAWS6200 Tax Law in Asia and the Pacific*
- LAWS6207 The Legal System of the European Union*
- LAWS6213 Transfer Pricing in International Taxation
- LAWS6222 Comparative Corporate Governance
- LAWS6243 Public International Law
- LAWS6249 Advanced International Trade Regulation
- LAWS6814 Comparative Value Added Tax
- LAWS6820 International Trade and Environment*
- LAWS6824 Transnational Commercial Litigation*
- LAWS6844 US Corporate Law
- LAWS6849 Commercial Maritime Law
- LAWS6852 Doing Business in China
- LAWS6857 Introduction to Chinese Law
- LAWS6868 International Sale of Goods*
- LAWS6870 Advanced Customs Law
- LAWS6871 International and Comparative Law of Trusts*
- LAWS6879 Japanese Law

*Please note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2007 enrolments.*

Guide to enrolment

Students would normally enrol in the required core International Business units of study and LAWS6252 their first semester/s of enrolment. The remaining compulsory and elective International Business and Law units of study are then completed in the following semester/s. Students should note that they must complete the prerequisite core unit of study, LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System before proceeding to enrol in any other LAWS units of study. This unit of study may be offered as an early intensive unit of study prior to the official beginning of the semester or as an

intensive one week course. Please check with the Faculty of Law for details on how this unit of study is to be offered. *(http://www.law.usyd.edu.au).*

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of International Business and Law on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester. (Please note. "IB" refers to International Business units of study)

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	IB compulsory	IB compulsory	IB elective	LAWS6252	24
Year 1 Semester 2	IB elective unit	LAW compulsory unit	LAW elective unit	LAW elective unit	24

Entry requirements

For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 4 units of study per semester, completing the 8 units in 2 semesters (1 year).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 2 to 4 years.

Postgraduate International Studies courses

The International Studies programs are designed to introduce critical issues in international studies and develop relevant analytical skills. University of Sydney degrees are highly valued by employers and graduates have found careers in a wide range of areas, including the diplomatic corps, international organisations, media, consulting firms and the public service. Up to half of the International Studies programs may be completed by distance (subject to unit of study availability).

Master of International Studies

MIntS

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Master of International Studies*, students must successfully complete a total of 8 units of study (48 credit points), comprising:

- At least 2 core units of study (12 credit points) selected from *Table A. Core units of study*
- Up to 6 elective units of study (up to 36 credit points) selected from *Table B. Elective units of study*

Table A. Core units of study

Students must select at least 2 core units of study (12 credit points) from the following:

- GOVT6103 Australia in Diplomacy, Defence and Trade
- GOVT6123 Globalisation and Governance
- GOVT6136 Asia Pacific Politics
- GOVT6147 Foundations of International Relations
- GOVT6150 Comparative Democratic Politics*
- GOVT6236 Asia Pacific Politics (D)
- GOVT6247 Foundations of International Relations (D)

*Please note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2007 enrolments.*

Table B. Elective units of study

Students select their elective units of study from the following:

- GOVT6108 Development Dilemmas in Southeast Asia*
- GOVT6111 Chinese Politics*
- GOVT6115 Media and International Politics*
- GOVT6116 International Organisations
- GOVT6117 International Politics of Human Rights
- GOVT6118 Europe in World Affairs
- GOVT6119 International Security
- GOVT6121 North East Asian Politics
- GOVT6125 Politics of the World Economy
- GOVT6127 Research Essay
- GOVT6133 American Politics and Foreign Policy
- GOVT6135 Global Environmental Politics
- GOVT6139 Research Design
- GOVT6146 International Risk Analysis
- GOVT6155 Scandals and Corruption*
- GOVT6207 Islam and the Modern World Order (D)
- GOVT6210 Special Topics in International Studies *(State Security and Human Rights)*
- GOVT6219 International Security (D)
- GOVT6224 Politics of the World Economy (D)
- GOVT6251 Middle East Politics (D)*
- GOVT6304 Development and World Politics
- GOVT6313 Leadership in Theory and Practice
- GOVT6318 Crises, Disasters and Public Management
- GOVT6331 International Public Management
- GOVT6337 Work and Family: International Perspectives

*Please note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2007 enrolments.*

Please note: GOVT6139 is compulsory for Master of International Studies (Honours) students.

Please note: Distance units of study appear with a "(D)" after the title. Units of study may appear twice in this table, once for on-campus mode and once for distance mode. Students must enrol in the appropriate unit of study, according to their choice of delivery mode.A maximum of 50% of any program may be comprised of distance units of study.

Guide to enrolment

Full-time students enrol in both their core and elective units of study from their first semester. It is not necessary for students to complete their required core units of study prior to commencing any elective units of study.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of International Studies on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	Table A	Table B	Table B	Table B	24
Year 1 Semester 2	Table A	Table B	Table B	Table B	24

Entry requirements

For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Duration of Course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 4 units of study per semester, completing the 8 units in 2 semesters (1 year).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 2 to 4 years.

Master of International Studies (Honours)

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Master of International Studies (Honours)*, students will successfully complete a total of 8 units of study (48 credit points) including:

- At least 2 units of study (12 credit points) from *Table A. Core units of study* as listed under the *Master of International Studies*
- Up to 4 units of study (up to 24 credit points in total) from *Table B. Elective units of study* as listed under the *Master of International Studies* (including the compulsory research/methodology unit of study GOVT6139 Research Design)
- A 20, 000 word dissertation (2 units of study worth 6 credit points each) as listed under *Dissertation units of study*

Dissertation units of study

Honours students must complete the following units of study:

- GOVT6148 Honours Dissertation Part 1
- GOVT6149 Honours Dissertation Part 2

Guide to enrolment

Full-time students complete the four required units of study specified in the entry requirements for the Master's degree with honours. It is not necessary for students to complete all their required core units of study prior to commencing any elective units of study. Students must develop a proposal for their dissertation (Research Design unit of study) with a supervisor. In the final semester/s of study, students complete a supervised honours dissertation.

Entry requirements

For entry into this degree, students should have completed four units of study in the Master of International Studies Pass award course (at least two units of study from Table A and the compulsory research/methodology unit of study listed in Table B) at a minimum distinction grade average of 75 per cent.

Duration of Course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 4 units of study per semester, completing the 8 units in 2 semesters (1 year).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 2 to 4 years.

Graduate Diploma in International Studies

GradDipIntS

Course requirements

To be awarded the Graduate Diploma in International Studies, students must successfully complete a total of 6 units of study (36 credit points), comprising:

- At least 2 units of study (12 credit points) from *Table A. Core units of study* as listed under the *Master of International Studies*
- Up to 4 units of study (24 credit points) from *Table B. Elective units of study* as listed under the *Master of International Studies*

Guide to enrolment

Full-time students enrol in both their core and elective units of study from their first semester. It is not necessary for students to complete all of their required core units of study prior to commencing any elective units of study.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of International Studies on a full-time basis undertaking three units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of Study 1	Unit of Study 2	Unit of Study 3	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	Table A	Table B	Table B	18
Year 1 Semester 2	Table A	Table B	Table B	18

Entry requirements

For entry into this course, students must have either met the entry requirements as for the Master's degree *OR* have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution (a standard acceptable to the Faculty).

Duration of Course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 3 units of study per semester, completing the 6 units in 2 semesters (1 year).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 1.5 to 3 years.

Graduate Certificate in International Studies

GradCertIntS

Course requirements

To be awarded the Graduate Certificate in International Studies, students must successfully complete a total of 4 units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

- At least 1 unit of study (6 credit points) from *Table A. Core units of study* as listed under the *Master of International Studies*
- Up to 3 units of study(18 credit points) from *Table B. Elective units of study* as listed under the *Master of International Studies*

Guide to enrolment

Full-time students must enrol in all their required units of study in their first semester. It is not necessary for students to complete all of their required core units of study prior to commencing any elective units of study.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of International Studies on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	Table A	Table B	Table B	Table B	24

Entry requirements

For entry into this course, students must have either met the entry requirements as for the Graduate Diploma *OR* have at least two years of relevant work experience.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 4 units of study per semester, completing the 4 units in 1 semester (0.5 years).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 1 to 2 years.

Postgraduate Logistics Management coursework programs

The Logistics Management programs are designed to provide training in the field of logistics and supply chain management, with a particular emphasis on management and operations. Individual units of study focus on topics including logistics management, international logistics, strategy, supply chain management, logistics systems, project management and logistics and the environment.

Master of Logistics Management

MLM

Course requirements

To be awarded the Master of Logistics Management, students must successfully complete a total of 8 units of study (48 credit points), comprising:

- 4 core units of study (24 credit points) as listed under *Master of Logistics Management core units of study*
- 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) chosen from the elective options listed under *Master of Logistics Management elective units of study*

Master of Logistics Management core units of study

The following units of study are compulsory for this course:

- TPTM6115 People, Work and Organisations
- TPTM6155 Logistics Management
- TPTM6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management
- TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions.

Master of Logistics Management elective units of study

Students select their elective options from the following units of study:

- TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
- TPTM6160 Aviation Management and Logistics
- TPTM6180 GIS for Transport Planning and Logistics
- TPTM6190 Logistics Systems
- TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics
- TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems
- TPTM6260 International Logistics
- TPTM6270 Innovations in Logistics and Supply Chains
- TPTM6310 Project Management in Supply Chains
- TPTM6350 Land Use and Transport Planning
- TPTM6360 Traffic Systems Control and Management
- TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management
- TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
- TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment
- TPTM6470 Logistics and the Environment

Please note: TPTM6495 is the prerequisite for TPTM6190 and TPTM6155 is the prerequisite for TPTM6470.

The following units of study may also be taken as electives. All these units of study require "Special Permission" to enrol into them. Contact the Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies (ITLS) for further details including availability (http://www.itls.usyd.edu.au).

- TPTM6330 Research Project

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions.

Guide to enrolment

There is no particular order in which core and elective units of study must be completed in this degree. However, students should complete core units of study which are prerequisites for elective units of study in the first semester/s of enrolment to allow students flexibility in choosing elective options in the subsequent semester/s Students may also complete certain core units of study in Summer or Winter School.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the course planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of Logistics Management on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	core	core	elective	elective	24
Year 1 Semester 2	core	core	elective	elective	24

Entry requirements

For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 4 units of study per semester, completing the 8 units in 2 semesters (1 year).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 2 to 4 years.

Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management

MCom/MLM

For details of the combined *Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management*, students should refer to the information relating to the course listing under the *Postgraduate Commerce coursework programs)* section in this handbook.

Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management

MIntBus/MLM

For details of the combined *Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management*, students should refer to the information relating to course listing under the *Postgraduate International Business coursework programs* section in this handbook.

Master of Logistics Management and Master of Transport Management

MLM/MTM

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Master of Transport Management and Master of Logistics Management*, students must successfully complete a total of 12 units of study (72 credit points), comprising:

- 6 core transport management units of study (36 credit points) listed under *Master of Transport Management core units of study*
- 3 core logistics management units of study (24 credit points) listed under *Master of Logistics Management core units of study*
- 3 elective logistics management units of study (12 credit points) listed under *Master of Logistics Management elective units of study.*

Master of Transport Management core units of study

The following units of study are compulsory for this course.

- TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
- TPTM6350 Land Use and Transport Planning
- TPTM6360 Traffic Systems Control and Management
- TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management
- TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment
- TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions

Master of Logistics Management core units of study

The following units of study are compulsory for this course.

- TPTM6115 People, Work and Organisations
- TPTM6155 Logistics Management
- TPTM6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions

Master of Logistics Management elective units of study

Students select their elective options from the following units of study:

- TPTM6160 Aviation Management and Logistics
- TPTM6180 GIS for Transport Planning and Logistics
- TPTM6190 Logistics Systems
- TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics
- TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems
- TPTM6260 International Logistics
- TPTM6270 Innovations in Logistics and Supply Chains
- TPTM6310 Project Management in Supply Chains
- TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
- TPTM6470 Logistics and the Environment

The following units of study may also be taken as electives. All of these units of study require "Special Permission" to enrol into them. Contact the Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies (ITLS) for further details including availability (http://www.itls.usyd.edu.au).

- TPTM6330 Research Project

Please note: TPTM6495 is the prerequisite for TPTM6190 and TPTM6155 is the prerequisite for TPTM6470.

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions

Guide to enrolment

There is no particular order in which core and elective units of study must be completed in this degree. However students should complete core units of study which are prerequisites for elective units of study in the first semester/s of enrolment to allow students for flexibility in choosing elective options in the subsequent semester/s. Students may also complete certain core units of study in Summer or Winter School.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the course planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of Transport Management and Master of Logistics Management on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	MTM core	MTM core	MLM core	MLM core	24
Year 1 Semester 2	MTM core	MTM core	MLM core	MLM elective	24
Year 2 Semester 1	MTM core	MTM core	MLM elective	MLM elective	24

Entry requirements

For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 3 or 4 units of study per semester, completing the 12 units in 3 to 4 semesters (1.5 to 2 years).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 3 to 4 years.

Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management

GradDipLM

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management*, students must successfully complete a total of 6 units of study (36 credit points), comprising:

- 4 core units of study (24 credit points) listed under *Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management core units of study*
- 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) chosen from the elective units of study listed under *Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management elective units of study*

Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management core units of study

The following units of study are compulsory for this course:

- TPTM6115 People, Work and Organisations
- TPTM6155 Logistics Management
- TPTM6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management
- TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions

Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management elective units of study

Students select their elective options from the following units of study:

- TPTM6160 Aviation Management and Logistics
- TPTM6190 Logistics Systems
- TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics
- TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems
- TPTM6260 International Logistics
- TPTM6270 Innovations in Logistics and Supply Chains
- TPTM6310 Project Management in Supply Chains
- TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
- TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment
- TPTM6470 Logistics and the Environment

Please note: TPTM6495 is the prerequisite for TPTM6190 and TPTM6155 is the prerequisite for TPTM6470.

The following units of study may also be taken as electives. All these units of study require "Special Permission" to enrol into them. Contact the Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies (ITLS) for further details including availability (http://www.itls.usyd.edu.au).

- TPTM6330 Research Project

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions

Guide to enrolment

There is no particular order in which core and elective units of study must be completed in this degree. However, students should complete core units of study which are prerequisites for elective units of study in the first semester/s of enrolment to allow students flexibility in choosing elective options in the subsequent semester/s. Students may also complete certain core and elective units of study in Summer or Winter School.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the course planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of Study 1	Unit of Study 2	Unit of study 3	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	core	core	elective	18
Year 1 Semester 2	core	core	elective	18

Entry requirements

For entry into this course, students must have either met the entry requirements as for the Master's degree *OR* have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution (at a standard acceptable to the Faculty) and at least three years of relevant work experience.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 3 units of study per semester, completing the 6 units in 2 semesters (1 year).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 1.5 to 3 years.

Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management

GradCertLM

Course requirements

To be awarded the Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management, students must successfully complete a total of 4 units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

- 3 core units of study (18 credit points) listed under *Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management core units of study*
- 1 elective unit of study (6 credit points) chosen from the elective units of study listed under *Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management elective units of study*

Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management core units of study

The following units of study are compulsory for this course.

- TPTM6115 People, Work and Organisations
- TPTM6155 Logistics Management
- TPTM6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions

Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management elective units of study

Students select their elective option from the following units of study

- TPTM6160 Aviation Management and Logistics
- TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics
- TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems
- TPTM6260 International Logistics
- TPTM6270 Innovations in Logistics and Supply Chains
- TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
- TPTM6470 Logistics and the Environment
- TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

Please note: TPTM6155 is the prerequisite for TPTM6470.

The following units of study may also be taken as electives. All these units of study require "Special Permission" to enrol into them. Contact the Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies (ITLS) for further details including availability (http://www.itls.usyd.edu.au).

- TPTM6330 Research Project

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions

Guide to enrolment

There is no particular order in which core and elective units of study must be completed in this degree. Students may also complete certain core and elective units of study in Summer or Winter School.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the course planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	core	core	core	elective	24

Entry requirements

For entry into this course, students must have either met the entry requirements as for the Graduate Diploma *OR* have at least five years of relevant work experience.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 4 units of study per semester, completing the 4units in 1 semester (0.5 years).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 1 to 2 years.

Postgraduate Marketing coursework programs

Graduate Certificate in Marketing

GradCertMktg.

The Graduate Certificate in Marketing is relevant for qualified professionals who wish to complete a short program to update their skills and knowledge in Marketing. If a Credit average is attained in this award course, students may apply to upgrade to the Graduate Diploma in Commerce. This course is available to local students only as *Marketing Principles* must be completed prior to enrolment in elective units of study (the course is therefore available as a part-time program only).

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Graduate Certificate in Marketing*, students must successfully complete a total of 4 units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

- 1 core unit of study (6 credit points) listed under *Core units of study*
- 3 elective units of study (18 credit points) chosen from those listed under *Elective units of study*

Core unit of study

Students must complete the following core unit of study (6 credit points) prior to enrolling in any of the elective units of study in this program:

- MKTG5001 Marketing Principles

This core unit of study is the prerequisite for all other MKTG 6000 level units of study.

Elective units of study

Students must select their elective options from the following units of study:

- MKTG6001 Marketing Research Concepts
- MKTG6003 Marketing Strategy
- MKTG6004 New Product Development
- MKTG6005 Marketing Communications
- MKTG6006 Creative Communications in Marketing
- MKTG6007 Consumer Behaviour
- MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing
- MKTG6015 Electronic Marketing
- MKTG6016 Brand Management
- MKTG6017 Retail Marketing*
- MKTG6018 CRM – Customer Relationship Management*
- MKTG6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region
- MKTG6020 Business Marketing
- MKTG6101 Special Topics in Marketing 1*
- MKTG6103 Services Marketing

*Please note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be available for 2007 enrolments.*

Guide to enrolment

Students would normally complete the core unit of study in their first semester of enrolment and the elective units of study in the following semester/s. If students complete the core unit of study in Summer/Winter School or do not have to take the prerequisite unit of study Marketing Principles due to previous studies, then they may commence elective units of study within their first semester of study.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Graduate Certificate in Marketing (without taking MKTG5001 in Summer School or having the requirements to complete it waived).

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	MKTG5001	-	-	6
Year 1 Semester 2	elective	elective	elective	18

Entry requirements

For entry into this course, students must have at least five years of relevant work experience.

Duration of course

The minimum duration of this course is 1 year part-time. Students must complete MKTG5001 (which is available in Summer School) prior to commencing the other units of study.

Please note: Upon successful completion of this course, students may be eligible to upgrade to the Graduate Diploma or Master of Commerce.

Postgraduate Organisational Coaching coursework programs

The Organisational Coaching programs are designed to provide participants with an advanced, integrated understanding of professional, executive and workplace coaching and the wider range of organisational processes within which workplace coaching is embedded. These programs are a joint initiative of the Discipline of Work and Organisational Studies in the Faculty of Economics and Business, and the School of Psychology in the Faculty of Science.

Master of Organisational Coaching

MOrgCoaching

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Master of Organisational Coaching*, students must successfully complete a total of 8 units of study (48 credit points), comprising:

- 3 core coaching psychology units of study (18 credit points) listed under *Coaching Psychology core units of study*
- 3 to 5 elctive work and organisational studies units of study (18 to 30 credit points) selected from options listed under *Work and Organisational Studies (WOS) elective units of study*
- Up to 2 elective coaching psychology units of study (up to 12 credit points) selected from options listed under *Coaching Psychology elective units of study*

Coaching Psychology core units of study

Students must complete all of the following core units of study

- PSYC4721 Theories and Techniques of Coaching Psychology
- PSYC4722 Fundamentals of Coaching Practice
- PSYC4724 Coaching Practice: Co-Coaching and Groups

Work and Organisational Studies (WOS) elective units of study

Students select their WOS electives from the following units of study:

- WORK5003 Management and Organisations
- WORK6001 Organisational Analysis
- WORK6002 Foundations of Strategic Management
- WORK6017 Human Resource Strategies
- WORK6022 Special Topic in WOS
- WORK6026 Organisational Change and Development
- WORK6030 Performance and Rewards
- WORK6031 Recruitment and Selection
- WORK6033 Management and Organisational Ethics*
- WORK6034 Human Resource Development
- WORK6108 International Dimensions of HR
- WORK6111 Management Consulting
- WORK6115 Managing Diversity at Work
- WORK6118 Managing Communication in Organisations

*Please note: The unit of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2007 enrolments. Students who wish to enrol in the unit of study WORK6022 must apply for permission to do so.*

Coaching Psychology elective units of study

Students select their Coaching Psychology electives from the following units of study:

- PSYC4723 Socio-Cognitive Issues in Coaching Psychology
- PSYC4725 Assessment and Selection
- PSYC4727 Coaching in Organisations
- PSYC4729 Groups, Teams and Systems
- PSYC4730 Personal and Work/Life Coaching

Guide to enrolment

Although not always necessary, students would normally complete all their required core units of study prior to commencing any elective units of study. However, providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units of study are met, a student may take one or more elective units of study in the first two semesters of study, and one or more core units of study in subsequent semesters of study.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master's degree on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Total credit points
Year 1/ Semester 1	PSYC4721	*PSYC4722*	*WORK elective*	*WORK elective*	24
Year 1 / Semester 2	PSYC4724	PYSC elective	*WORK elective*	*WORK elective*	24

Please note: Students must complete a minimum of 3 PSYC units of study and 3 WORK units of study. The 2 remaining units of study may be either PSYC and/or WORK electives. 8 units of study in total must be completed.

Entry requirements

For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a major in Organisational Studies and /or a major in Psychology and at least three years of work experience in a relevant area such as general management, organisational psychology, general psychology or coaching OR have completed the Graduate Diploma in Organisational Coaching at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

The advanced coaching units of study offered in these courses are very intensive, and the number of students is strictly limited on a session-by-session basis. The Faculty selects applicants in order of merit, based on: academic qualifications in human resource management and/or psychology; work experience in human resource management and/or applied psychology; current professional and career requirements; publications and reports in relevant fields; and availability to attend classes.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 4 units of study per semester, completing the 8 units in 2 semesters (1 year).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 2 to 4 years.

Graduate Diploma in Organisational Coaching

GradDipOrgCoaching

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Graduate Diploma in Organisational Coaching*, students must successfully complete a total of 6 units of study (36 credit points), comprising:

- 3 core coaching psychology units of study (18 credit points) listed under *Coaching Psychology core units of study* under the *Master of Organisational Coaching*
- 2 to 3 elective work and organisational studies units of study (12 to 18 credit points) selected from options listed under *Work and Organisational Studies elective units of study* under the *Master of Organisational Coaching*
- up to 1 elective coaching psychology unit of study (up to 6 credit points) selected from options listed under *Coaching Psychology elective units of study* under the *Master of Organisational Coaching*

Guide to enrolment

Although not always necessary, students would normally complete all their required core units of study prior to commencing any elective units of study. However, providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units of study are met, a student may take one or more elective units of study in the first two semesters of study, and one or more core units of study in subsequent semesters of study.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Graduate Diploma on a full-time basis undertaking three units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Total credit points
Year 1/ Semester 1	*PSYC4721*	*PSYC4722*	*WORK elective*	18
Year 1/ Semester 2	*PSYC4724*	*PYSC elective*	*WORK or PSYC elective*	18

Please note: Students must complete a minimum of 3 PSYC units of study and 2 WORK units of study. The 1 remaining unit of study may be either a PSYC or WORK elective. 6 units of study in total must be completed.

Entry requirements

For entry into this course, students must have either meet the entry requirements as for the Master's degree *OR* have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution (a standard acceptable to the Faculty) and have at least five years of work experience in a relevant area as general management, organisational psychology, general psychology or coaching.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 3 units of study per semester, completing the 6 units in 2 semesters (1 year).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 1.5 to 3 years.

Postgraduate Professional Accounting coursework programs

Master of Professional Accounting

MPAcc

The accounting program draws on the strengths of the Faculty of Economics and Business to help students develop the knowledge and skills required for accreditation with professional accountancy bodies and as a foundation for a career in professional accountancy. The program offers specialised education in accounting, business law and finance, with electives in economics, econometrics, information systems and all areas of study taught in the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Master of Professional Accounting*, students must successfully complete a total of 12 units of study (72 credit points), comprising:

- 8 compulsory units of study (48 credit points) listed under *Table A*
- 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) from postgraduate units of study offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business* (See *Table B. Subject areas for elective units of study* for the subject areas from which electives may be chosen).

**Please note: Students who wish to complete the requirements for CPA or ICAA accreditation must complete a defined set of elective units of study. Please refer to the information under the heading Accreditation requirements for details of these required units of study.*

Table A. Compulsory units of study

- ACCT5001 Accounting Principles
- ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making
- ACCT6001 Intermediate Financial Reporting
- ACCT6007 Contemporary Issues in Auditing
- ACCT6010 Advanced Financial Reporting
- CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business
- CLAW6002 Corporations Law
- FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance

Table B. Subject areas for elective units of study

Students select 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) from the Master of Commerce, including the following subject areas (subject to meeting pre/corequisite requirements). For details of units of study available in each subject area, students should refer to the listings of *Postgraduate Commerce subject areas for majors and electives* under the *Master of Commerce* entry in this handbook.

- Accounting
- Banking
- Business and Society
- Business Decision Sciences
- Business Information Systems
- Business Law
- Business Statistics
- Economics
- Employment Relations and Human Resource Management
- Entrepreneurship
- Finance
- Governance
- International Business
- Marketing
- Organisational Analysis and Strategy
- Quantitative Finance
- Strategic Management
- Supply Chain and Logistics Management
- Taxation
- Transport Management

Guide to enrolment

Students would normally complete all their required compulsory units of study prior to commencing any elective units of study. However, providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units of study are met, a student may take one or more elective units of study in the first two semesters of study, and one or more core units of study in subsequent semesters of study. Students should check the particular requirements for accreditation with CPA Australia or ICAA to ensure that they select the appropriate elective units of study. Students wishing to have accreditation with CPA or ICAA should refer to the information under the heading *Accreditation requirements* for details of the required elective units of study they will need to complete.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the course planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of Professional Accounting on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	compulsory	compulsory	compulsory	elective	24
Year 1 Semester 2	compulsory	compulsory	compulsory	elective	24
Year 2 Semester 1	compulsory	compulsory	elective	elective	24

Accreditation requirements

CPA Australia accreditation

Students who wish to apply for CPA Australia accreditation must complete in addition to the 8 compulsory units of study, the following units of study as electives in the Master of Professional Accounting program.

- CLAW6026 Concepts of Australian Taxation*
- ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics
- ECON5003 Economics for Accountants
- Either INFS5000 Business Information Systems *OR* INFS6001 BIS Management

**Please note: Students wishing to apply for CPA accreditation may also choose to take the unit of study CLAW6026 Concepts of Australian Taxation as an elective in their degree to meet CPA requirements or as part of the postgraduate CPA program once they have completed their degree.*

ICAA accreditation

Students who wish to apply for ICAA accreditation must complete in adddition to the 8 compulsory units of study, the following elective unit of study as one of the 4 electives in the Master of Professional Accounting program.

- CLAW6026 Concepts of Australian Taxation

Entry requirements

For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 3 or 4 units of study per semester, completing the 12 units in 3 or 4 semesters (in 1.5 to 2 years).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 3 to 6 years.

Postgraduate Public Affairs courses

The Public Affairs courses provide focused and in-depth scrutiny of relationships between business, government, non-government organisations and their internal and external stakeholders.

They aid the analysis and understanding of:

- The framework and systems where interactions occur;
- The issues of principle and strategy that arise;
  The factors that affect the organisation's ability to operate efficiently and effectively in its internal and external environment;
- The strategic management of issues, responses and the role of the media;
- The ongoing importance of clear and precise communication; and
- Corporate citizenship and corporate social responsibility

Graduates of these courses are well equipped to work within public or corporate affairs either within government, non-government or business, media and consulting firms.

Master of Public Affairs

MPA

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Master of Public Affairs*, students must successfully complete a total of 8 units of study (48 credit points), comprising:

- a minimum of 3 core units of study (24 credit points) chosen from *Core units of study*
- a maximum of 5 elective units of study (30 credit points) from *Tables A* and *B*, of which a maximum of 2 of these units (12 credit points) may be from *Table B*.

Core units of study

Students must select core units of study from the following:

- GOVT5001 Business, Government and Society
- GOVT6157 Corporate Citizenship
- GOVT6312 Issues Management
- GOVT6317 Politics of Consultation
- GOVT6320 Strategic Management and Public Affairs

Table A. Elective units of study from the Discipline of Government and International Relations

Students elective units of study from the following:

- GOVT6156 Governance and Civil Society
- GOVT6155 Scandals and Corruption*
- GOVT6300 Deliberation and Public Engagement (12 credit points)
- GOVT6313 Leadership in Theory and Practice
- GOVT6318 Crises, Disasters and Public Management
- GOVT6302 Contemporary Issues in Public Affairs*
- GOVT6325 Special Topic in Government and Business*
- GOVT6338 The Third Sector: Policy and Management*
- GOVT6339 Internship in Public Policy and Affairs (18 credit points for Master's students only)

Please note: The unit of study GOVT6339 is worth 18 credit points (i.e. it is equivalent to 3 units of study) and is available to students enrolled in the Master's degree only.

Table B. Elective units of study from other Disciplines within the Faculty of Economics and Business or other faculties in the University

- MECO6908 Strategy Selection in Corporate PR
- MECO6909 PR Management and Conflict Resolution
- MKTG5001 Marketing Principles
- MKTG6016 Brand Management
- WORK6033 Management and Organisational Ethics*
- WORK6118 Managing Communication in Organisations

Please note: All MKTG 6000 level units of study require the completion of MKTG5001 as a prerequisite. Only one MECO unit of study from the Faculty of Arts maybe studied as an elective unit of study in this program.

*Please note: All units of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2007 enrolments.*

Guide to Enrolment

It is not necessary for students to complete all their required core units of study prior to commencing any elective units of study. Providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units of study are met, a student may take elective units of study in the first semester/s of study, and core units of study in the subsequent semester/s of study.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of Public Affairs on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Year/ Semester	Unit of Study 1	Unit of >Study 2	Unit of Study 3	Unit of Study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 / Semester 1	core	core	elective	elective	24
Year 1 / Semester 2	core	core	elective	elective	24

Entry requirements

For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 4 units of study per semester, completing the 8 units in 2 semesters (1 year).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 2 to 4 years.

Graduate Diploma in Public Affairs

GradDipPA

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Graduate Diploma in Public Affairs*, students must successfully complete a total of 6 units of study (36 credit points), comprising:

- a minimum of 3 core units of study (18 credit points) chosen from *Core units of study* listed under the *Master of Public Affairs*
- a maximum of 3 elective units of study (18 credit points) from *Table A* and *Table B*, of which a maximum of 1 of these units (6 credit points) may be from *Table B*. (*Table A* and *Table B* units of study are listed under the *Master of Public Affairs*)

Guide to Enrolment

It is not necessary for students to complete all their required core units of study prior to commencing any elective units of study. Providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units of study are met, a student may take elective units of study in the first semester/s of study, and core units of study in the subsequent semester/s of study.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Public Affairs on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of Study 1	Unit of Study 2	Unit of Study 3	Total credit points
Year 1/ Semester 1	core	core	elective	18
Year 1/ Semester 2	core	elective	elective	18

Entry requirements

For entry into this course, students must have either met the entry requirements as for the Master's degree *OR* have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution (and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty).

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 3 units of study per semester, completing the 6 units in 2 semesters (1 year).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 1.5 to 3 years.

Graduate Certificate in Public Affairs

GradCertPA

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Graduate Certificate in Public Affairs* students must successfully complete a total of 4 units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

- a minimum of 2 core units of study (12 credit points) chosen from *Core units of study* listed under the *Master of Public Affairs*
- a maximum of 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) from *Table A* and *Table B*, of which a maximum of 1 of these units (6 credit points) may be from *Table B* (*Table A* and *Table B* units of study are listed under the *Master of Public Affairs*)

Guide to Enrolment

It is not necessary for students to complete all their required core units of study prior to commencing any elective units of study. Providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units of study are met, a student may take elective units of study in the first semester/s of study, and core units of study in the subsequent semester/s of study.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Graduate Certificate in Public Affairs on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of Study 1	Unit of Study 2	Unit of Study 3	Unit of Study 4	Total credit points
Year 1/ Semester 1	core	core	elective	elective	24

Entry requirements

For entry into this course, students must have either met the entry requirements as for the Graduate Diploma *OR* have at least two years of relevant work experience.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 4 units of study per semester, completing the 4units in 1 semester (0.5 years).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 1 to 2 years.

Postgraduate Public Policy courses

The Public Policy programs have a strong public sector focus and are primarily for those who serve, or seek to serve, in government. They aim to develop an understanding of the political, social, economic and organisational processes that shape, change and limit public policy programs. Major areas of interest include policy analysis, organisational behaviour and issues management.

Master of Public Policy

MPP

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Master of Public Policy*, students must successfully complete a total of 8 units of study (48 credit points), comprising:

- At least 3 units of study (18 credit points) from *Table A*
- Up to 5 units of study (30 credit points) from *Table B*

Table A. Core units of study

Students must select at least 3 core units of study from the following:

- GOVT6156 Governance and Civil Society
- GOVT6313 Leadership in Theory and Practice
- GOVT6316 Policy Analysis
- GOVT6317 Politics of Consultation
- GOVT6327 Managing Public Expenditure*
- GOVT6331 International Public Management

*Please note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2007 enrolments.*

Table B. Elective units of study

Students select their elective units of study from the following:

- ECOP6102 Analysing Economic Policy Documents*
- GOVT5001 Business, Government and Society
- GOVT6103 Australia in Diplomacy, Defence and Trade
- GOVT6116 International Organisations
- GOVT6117 International Politics of Human Rights
- GOVT6125 Politics of the World Economy
- GOVT6127 Research Essay
- GOVT6135 Global Environmental Politics
- GOVT6139 Research Design
- GOVT6150 Comparative Democratic Politics*
- GOVT6155 Scandals and Corruption*
- GOVT6157 Corporate Citizenship
- GOVT6224 Politics of the World Economy (D)
- GOVT6300 Deliberation and Public Engagement (12 credit points)
- GOVT6301 Government and Business Ethics
- GOVT6308 Government and Business Relations*
- GOVT6311 Issues in Public Policy
- GOVT6312 Issues Management
- GOVT6318 Crises, Disasters and Public Management
- GOVT6319 Governance and Public Policy Making
- GOVT6336 Media Politics*
- GOVT6337 Work and Family: International Perspectives
- GOVT6338 The Third Sector: Policy and Management*
- GOVT6339 Internship in Public Policy and Affairs *(18 credit points for Master's students only)*

Please note: The unit of study GOVT6339 is worth 18 credit points (i.e. it is equivalent to 3 units of study) and is available for students enrolled in the Master's degree only.

Please note: Distance units of study appear with a "(D)" after the title. Units of study may appear twice in this table, once for on-campus mode and once for distance mode. Students must enrol in the appropriate unit of study code, according to their choice of delivery mode.

*Please note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2007 enrolments.*

Guide to enrolment

It is not necessary for students to complete all their required core units of study prior to commencing any elective units of study. Providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units of study are met, a student may take elective units of study in the first semester/s of study, and core units of study in the subsequent semester/s of study.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of Public Policy on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of Study 1	Unit of Study 2	Unit of Study 3	Unit of Study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	Table A	Table A	Table B	Table B	24
Year 1 Semester 2	Table A	Table B	Table B	Table B	24

Entry requirements

For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 4 units of study per semester, completing the 8 units in 2 semesters (1 year).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 2 to 4 years.

Master of Public Policy (Honours)

Course requirements

To be awarded the Master of Public Policy (Honours), students must successfully complete a total of 8 units of study (48 credit points), comprising:

- At least 3 units of study (18 credit points) from *Table A* listed under the *Master of Public Policy*
- Up to 3 units of study (18 credit points) from *Table B* including GOVT6139, the compulsory research/methodology unit of study as listed under the *Master of Public Policy*
- A 20,000 word dissertation (2 units of study worth 6 credit points each) as outlined below.

Dissertation units of study

Honours students must complete the following two units of study (12 credit points):

- GOVT6340 Honours Dissertation Part 1.
- GOVT6341 Honours Dissertation Part 2.

Guide to enrolment

Students complete the four required units of study specified in the entry requirements for the Master's degree with honours. It is not necessary for students to complete all their required core units of study prior to commencing any elective units of study. Students then, develop a proposal for their dissertation (Research Design unit of study) with a supervisor. In the final semester/s of study, students complete a supervised honours dissertation.

Entry requirements

For entry into this degree, students must have completed four units of study in the Master of Public Policy degree (at least two units of study from Table A and the compulsory research/methodology unit of study listed in Table B) at a minimum distinction grade average of 75 per cent..

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student would complete 4 units of study per semester, completing the 8 units in 2 semesters (1 year).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 2 to 4 years.

Graduate Diploma in Public Policy

GradDipPP

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Graduate Diploma in Public Policy*, students must successfully complete a total of 6 units of study (36 credit points), comprising:

- At least 3 units of study (18 credit points) from *Table A* listed under the *Master of Public Policy*
- Up to 3 units of study (18 credit points) from *Table B* listed under the *Master of Public Policy*

Guide to enrolment

It is not necessary for students to complete all their required core units of study prior to commencing any elective units of study. Providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units of study are met, a student may take elective units of study in the first semester/s of study, and core units of study in the subsequent semester/s of study.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Public Policy on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of Study 1	Unit of Study 2	Unit of Study 3	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	Table A	Table A	Table B	18
Year 1 Semester 2	Table A	Table B	Table B	18

Entry requirements

For entry into this course, students must have either met the entry requirements as for the Master's degree *OR* have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution (at a standard acceptable to the Faculty).

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 3 units of study per semester, completing the 6 units in 2 semesters (1 year).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 1.5 to 3 years.

Graduate Certificate in Public Policy

GradCertPP

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Graduate Diploma in Public Policy*, students will successfully complete a total of 4 units of study (24 credit points) including:

- At least 2 units of study (12 credit points) from *Table A* listed under the *Master of Public Policy*
- Up to 2 units of study (12 credit points) from *Table B* listed under the *Master of Public Policy*

Guide to enrolment

It is not necessary for students to complete all their required core units of study prior to commencing any elective units of study. Providing that specified prerequisites/corequisites for the relevant elective units of study are met, a student may take elective units of study in the first semester/s of study, and core units of study in the subsequent semester/s of study.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Graduate Certificate in Public Policy on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	Table A	Table A	Table B	Table B	24

Entry requirements

For entry into this course, students must have either met the entry requirements as for the Graduate Diploma *OR* have at least two years of relevant work experience.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 4 units of study per semester, completing the 4 units in 1 semester (0.5 years).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 1 to 2 years.

Postgraduate Transport Management coursework programs

The Transport Management programs are designed to provide training in the field of transport with particular emphasis on management and planning. Individual units of study focus on topics including transport planning and survey methods, transport economics, geographical information systems, traffic control and systems, and transport policy and the environment.

Master of Transport Management

MTM

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Master of Transport Management*, students must successfully complete a total of 8 units of study (48 credit points), comprising:

- 6 core units of study (36 credit points) as indicated under *Master of Transport Management core units of study*
- 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) chosen from the units of study listed under *Master of Transport Management elective units of study*

Master of Transport Management core units of study

The following units of study are compulsory for this course.

- TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
- TPTM6350 Land Use and Transport Planning
- TPTM6360 Traffic Systems Control and Management
- TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management
- TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment
- TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions

Master of Transport Management elective units of study

Students select their elective options from the following units of study

- TPTM6115 People, Work and Organisations
- TPTM6155 Logistics Management
- TPTM6160 Aviation Management and Logistics
- TPTM6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management
- TPTM6180 GIS for Transport Planning and Logistics
- TPTM6190 Logistics Systems
- TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics
- TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems
- TPTM6260 International Logistics
- TPTM6270 Innovations in Logistics and Supply Chains
- TPTM6310 Project Management in Supply Chains
- TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
- TPTM6470 Logistics and the Environment

The following units of study maybe taken as electives. All of these units of study require "Special Permission" to enrol into them. Contact the Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies (ITLS) for further details including availability (http://www.itls.usyd.edu.au).

- TPTM6330 Research Project

Please note: TPTM6495 is the prerequisite for TPTM6190 and TPTM6155 is the prerequisite for TPTM6470.

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions

Guide to enrolment

There is no particular order in which core and elective units of study must be completed in this degree. However students should complete core units of study which are prerequisites for elective units of study in the first semester/s of enrolment to allow students flexibility in choosing elective options in the subsequent semester/s Students may also complete certain core units of study in Summer or Winter School.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the course planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of Transport Management on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	core	core	core	elective	24
Year 1 Semester 2	core	core	core	elective	24

Entry requirements

For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 4 units of study per semester, completing the 8 units in 2 semesters (1 year).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 2 to 4 years.

Master of Transport Management and Master of Commerce

MTM/MCom

Please refer to the *Master of Transport Management and Master of Commerce* entry listing under the *Postgraduate Commerce coursework programs (including combined degree programs)* section in this handbook.

Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management

MIntBus/MTM

Please refer to the *Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management* entry listing under the *Postgraduate International Business coursework programs (including combined degree programs)* section in this handbook.

Master of Logistics Management and Master of Transport Management

MLM/MTM

Please refer to the *Master of Logistics Management and Master of Transport Management* entry listing under the *Postgraduate Logistics Management coursework programs)* section in this handbook.

Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning

MTM/MURP

The Master of Transport Management/ Master of Urban and Regional Planning award course is a path-breaking initiative in cross-disciplinary postgraduate education between the Faculties of Economics and Business and Architecture. Integrating specialised study in urban and regional planning and transport management with carefully tailored study in key areas of urban and transport planning, the program offers urban and regional planners a specially crafted and cohesive program of study that draws together knowledge from the fields of land use and transport planning, urban design, transport policy, environmental management and transport economics. Although built around a core of essential knowledge, the program also allows students scope to undertake advanced study in one or more areas of urban, regional and transport planning. Students will be prepared for careers in local government traffic and planning as well as regional and national planning organisations as well as private consultants engaged in transportation and traffic management.

Course requirements

To be awarded the *Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning*, students must successfully complete units of study totalling 96 credit points, comprising:

From the Faculty of Economics and Business (Master of Transport Management component):

- 6 core transport management units of study (36 credit points) listed under *Master of Transport Management core units of study*
- 2 elective transport management units of study (12 credit points) chosen from those listed under *Master of Transport Management elective units of study*

From the Faculty of Architecture (Master of Urban and Regional Planning component):

- Core units of study in Master of Urban and Regional Planning totalling 24 credit points chosen from options listed under *Master of Urban and Regional Planning core units of study*
- Additional elective units of study from the Master of Urban and Regional Planning units of study totalling a minimum of 24 credit points chosen from options listed under *Master of Urban and Regional Planning Elective units of study*

Master of Transport Management core units of study

The following units of study are compulsory for this course:

- TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
- TPTM6350 Land Use and Transport Planning
- TPTM6360 Traffic Systems Control and Management
- TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management
- TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment
- TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions

Master of Transport Management elective units of study

Students select their elective options from the following units of study:

- TPTM6115 People, Work and Organisations
- TPTM6160 Aviation Management and Logistics
- TPTM6180 GIS for Transport Planning and Logistics
- TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems
- TPTM6270 Innovations in Logistics and Supply Chains
- TPTM6310 Project Management in Supply Chains
- TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions

Master of Urban and Regional Planning core units of study

Students must complete 24 credit points worth of the following core units of study:

- PLAN9061 Planning Procedures (6 credit points)
- PLAN9062 Planning Law (6 credit points)
- PLAN9063 Foundations of Environmental Planning (6 credit points)
- PLAN9064 Land Use and Infrastructure Planning (6 credit points)
- PLAN9068 History and theory in Urban Planning (6 credit points)
- PLAN9069 Urban Design and Development Control (6 credit points)

Master of Urban and Regional planning elective units of study

Students must complete 24 credit points worth of the following elective units of study:

- PLAN9018 Planning Report (12 credit points)
- PLAN9045 Economic Tools and Community Development (6 credit points)
- PLAN9048 Environmental Design and Planning (6 credit points)
- PLAN9049 Development Project Planning and Design (6 credit points)*
- PLAN9067 Metropolitan Planning (6 credit points)

*Please note: The units of study marked with * will NOT be offered for 2007 enrolments.*

Guide to enrolment

There is no particular order in which core and elective units of study must be completed in this degree. However students should complete core units of study which are prerequisites for elective units of study in the first semester/s of enrolment to allow students for flexibility in choosing elective options in the subsequent semester/s. Students may also complete certain core units of study in Summer or Winter School.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the course planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	MTM core	MTM core	MURP core*	MURP core*	24
Year 1 Semester 2	MTM core	MTM core	MURP core*	MURP core*	24
Year 2 Semester 1	MTM core	MTM elective	MURP elective*	MURP elective*	24
Year 2 Semester 2	MTM core	MTM elective	MURP elective*	MURP elective*	24

** Please note: In this example, all the Master of Urban Regional Planning core and elective units of study are 6 credit point units. If students choose PLAN9018 (12 credit points) as an elective unit they would only complete 3 units of study in that particular semester.*

Entry requirements

For entry into this degree, students must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (70 per cent) average.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 3 or 4 units of study per semester, completing the 16 units in 4 to 5 semesters (2 to 2.5 years).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 4 to 8 years.

Graduate Diploma in Transport Management

GradDipTM

Course requirements

To be awarded the Graduate Diploma in Transport Management, students must successfully complete a total of 6 units of study (36 credit points), comprising:

- 3 core units of study (18 credit points) as indicated under *Graduate Diploma in Transport Management core units of study*
- 3 elective units of study (18 credit points) chosen from the options listed under *Graduate Diploma in Transport Management elective units of study*

Graduate Diploma in Transport Management core units of study

The following units of study are compulsory for this course.

- TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
- TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment
- TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions

Graduate Diploma of Transport Management elective units of study

Students select their elective options from the following units of study:

- TPTM6155 Logistics Management
- TPTM6160 Aviation Management and Logistics
- TPTM6180 GIS for Transport Planning and Logistics
- TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics
- TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems
- TPTM6270 Innovations in Logistics and Supply Chains
- TPTM6360 Traffic Systems Control and Management
- TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management
- TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
- TPTM6470 Logistics and the Environment

The following units of study maybe taken as electives. All these units of study require "Special Permission" to enrol into them. Contact the Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies (ITLS) for further details including availability (http://www.itls.usyd.edu.au).

- TPTM6330 Research Project

Please note: TPTM6155 is the prerequisite for TPTM6470.

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions

Guide to enrolment

There is no particular order in which core and elective units of study must be completed in this degree. However, students should complete core units of study which are prerequisites for elective units of study in the first semester/s of enrolment to allow students flexibility in choosing elective options in the subsequent semester/s. Students may also complete certain core and elective units of study in Summer or Winter School.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the course planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Transport Management on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	Core	Core	Elective	18
Year 1 Semester 2	Core	Elective	Elective	18

Entry requirements

For entry into this course, students must have either meet the entry requirements as for the master's degree *OR* have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate certificate or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution (at a standard acceptable to the Faculty) and at least three years of relevant work experience.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 3 units of study per semester, completing the 6 units in 2 semesters (1 year).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 1.5 to 3 years.

Graduate Certificate in Transport Management

GradCertTM

Course requirements

To be awarded the Graduate Certificate in Transport Management, students must successfully complete a total of 4 units of study (24 credit points), comprising:

- 3 core units of study (18 credit points) as indicated under *Graduate Certificate in Transport Management core units of study*
- 1 elective unit of study (6 credit points) chosen from the options listed under *Graduate Certificate of Transport Management elective units of study*

Graduate Certificate in Transport Management core units of study

The following units of study are compulsory for this course.

- TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
- TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment
- TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions

Graduate Certificate of Transport Management elective units of study

Students select their elective option from the following units of study

- TPTM6160 Aviation Management and Logistics
- TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics
- TPTM6224 Intelligent Transport and Logistic Systems
- TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
- TPTM6270 Innovations in Logistics and Supply Chains

The following units of study maybe taken as electives. All of these units of study require "Special Permission" to enrol into them. Contact the Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies (ITLS) for further details including availability (http://www.itls.usyd.edu.au).

- TPTM6330 Research Project

Please note: All TPTM units of study are offered in intensive sessions

Guide to enrolment

There is no particular order in which core and elective units of study must be completed in this degree. However students should complete core units of study which are prerequisites for elective units of study in the first semester/s of enrolment to allow students flexibility in choosing elective options in the subsequent semester/s. Students may also complete certain core and elective units of study in Summer or Winter School.

Students should plan their degree carefully using the course planner available at the back of this handbook.

The following table shows an illustrative program of study for a student enrolled in the Graduate Certificate in Transport Management on a full-time basis undertaking four units of study per semester.

Year / Semester	Unit of study 1	Unit of study 2	Unit of study 3	Unit of study 4	Total credit points
Year 1 Semester 1	core	core	core	elective	24

Entry requirements

For entry into this course, students must have either meet the entry requirements as for the Graduate Diploma *OR* and have at least five years of relevant work experience.

Duration of course

Full-time: A typical full-time student will undertake 4 units of study per semester, completing the units in 1 semester (0.5 years).

Part-time: Students undertake 1 or 2 units per semester, typically completing the program in 1 to 2 years.

Faculty Resolutions for postgraduate coursework programs

These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended), which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

[section 1]

Postgraduate Business coursework programs

Master of Business

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Business must:

1.1.1 have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and

1.1.2 have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Master of Business are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;

2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Master of Business**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 8 compulsory units (48 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and either

3.1.2 a major comprising at least 4 units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

3.1.2.1 Accounting;

3.1.2.2 Business and Society;

3.1.2.3 Business Decision Sciences;

3.1.2.4 Business Information Systems

3.1.2.5 Business Law;

3.1.2.6 Business Statistics;

3.1.2.7 Economics;

3.1.2.8 Employment Relations and Human Resource Management;

3.1.2.9 Entrepreneurship;

3.1.2.10 Finance;

3.1.2.11 Governance;

3.1.2.12 International Business;

3.1.2.13 Marketing;

3.1.2.14 Organisational Analysis and Strategy;

3.1.2.15 Strategic Management;

3.1.2.16 Supply Chain and Logistics Management; and

3.1.2.17 Transport Management; or

3.1.3 4 elective units (24 credit points) from the subject areas listed in 3.1.2.

4. **Award of the Master of Business**

4.1 The Master of Business will be awarded in two grades, namely pass and merit.

4.2 Merit will be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the pass degree.

Graduate Diploma in Business

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Business must:

1.1.1 have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and

1.1.2 have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Graduate Diploma in Business are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;

2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Business**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the Graduate Diploma in Business, a student must successfully complete 8 compulsory units of study (48 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. **Award of the Graduate Diploma in Business**

4.1 The Graduate Diploma in Business will be awarded in the pass grade.

Postgraduate Business Information Systems coursework programs

Master of Business Information Systems

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Business Information Systems must:

1.1.1 have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploam/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Master of Business Information Systems are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value

2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive

2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed knowledge; and

2.1.5 any special conditions

3. **Requirements for the Master of Business Information Systems**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 2 core units of study (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

3.1.2 4 units of study (24 credit points) comprising 2 units from each of 2 streams as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

3.1.3 2 units of study (12 credit points) of study from any of the remaining streams on offer;

3.1.4 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. **Award of the Master of Business Information Systems**

4.1 The Master of Business Information Systems will be awarded in two grades, namely pass and merit.

4.1.1 Merit will be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the pass degree.

Postgraduate Commerce coursework programs

Master of Commerce

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the pass degree must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

1.2 An applicant for admission to candidature for the honours degree must:

1.2.1 have completed the requirements for the Master of Commerce; and

1.2.2 have achieved an average of at least 75 per cent in selected units of study in the Master of Commerce

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Master of Commerce are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;

2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Master of Commerce**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 4 to 6 core units of study (24 to 36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

3.1.2 a major comprising at least 4 units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

3.1.2.1 Accounting;
3.1.2.2 Banking;
3.1.2.3 Business and Society;
3.1.2.4 Business Decision Sciences;
3.1.2.5 Business Information Systems;
3.1.2.6 Business Law;
3.1.2.7 Business Statistics;
3.1.2.8 Economics;
3.1.2.9 Employment Relations and Human Resource Management;
3.1.2.10 Entrepreneurship;
3.1.2.11 Finance;
3.1.2.12 Governance;
3.1.2.13 International Business;
3.1.2.14 Marketing;
3.1.2.15 Organisational Analysis and Strategy;
3.1.2.16 Quantitative Finance;
3.1.2.17 Strategic Management;
3.1.2.18 Supply Chain and Logistics Management;
3.1.2.19 Taxation; and
3.1.2.20 Transport Management; and

3.1.3 either a second major or elective units of study from the subject areas listed in 3.1.2.

4. **Requirements for the combined degrees**

4.1 To qualify for the award of the Master of Commerce and Master of Facilities Management, Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management, Master of Commerce and Master of Transport Management, or Master of International Business and Master of Commerce degrees, a student must complete the requirements specified in the Faculty Resolutions relating to these combined degrees.

5. **Requirements for the honours degree**

5.1 To qualify for the award of the honours degree a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, comprising:

5.1.1 12 units of study (72 credit points) for the Master of Commerce;

5.1.2 a dissertation (2 units totalling 12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

5.1.3 2 elective (non-core) units of study (12 credit points) as approved by the relevant discipline.

6. **Award of Master of Commerce**

6.1 The Master of Commerce will be awarded in three grades, namely pass, merit and honours.

6.1.1 Merit will be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the pass degree.

6.1.2 Honours will be awarded according to Section 2 of the Faculty Resolutions.

6.2 The testamur for the pass degree will specify the major(s) completed.

6.3 The testamur for the honours degree will specify the major subject area in which honours was undertaken.

Master of Commerce and Master of Facilities Management

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Commerce and Master of Facilities Management must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Architecture and at a standard acceptable to the Faculties.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Master of Commerce and Master of Facilities Management are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook and the Faculty of Architecture Handbooks, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;

2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Master of Commerce and Master of Facilities Management**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 *In the Faculty of Economics and Business:*

3.1.1.1 4 core units of study (24 credit points) from the Master of Commerce as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

3.1.1.2 a major comprising 4 units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

3.1.1.2.1 Accounting;
3.1.1.2.2 Banking;
3.1.1.2.3 Business and Society;
3.1.1.2.4 Business Decision Sciences;
3.1.1.2.5 Business Information Systems;
3.1.1.2.6 Business Law;
3.1.1.2.7 Business Statistics;
3.1.1.2.8 Economics;
3.1.1.2.9 Employment Relations and Human Resource Management;
3.1.1.2.10 Entrepreneurship;
3.1.1.2.11 Finance;
3.1.1.2.12 Governance;
3.1.1.2.13 International Business;
3.1.1.2.14 Marketing;
3.1.1.2.15 Organisational Analysis and Strategy;
3.1.1.2.16 Quantitative Finance;
3.1.1.2.17 Strategic Management;
3.1.1.2.18 Supply Chain and Logistics Management;
3.1.1.2.19 Taxation; and
3.1.1.2.20 Transport Management.

3.1.2 *In the Faculty of Architecture:*

3.1.2.1 4 core units of study (24 credit points) from the Master of Facilities Management as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

3.1.2.2 4 elective units of study (core or non-core) from the Master of Facilities Management as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. **Award of Master of Commerce and Master of Facilities Management**

4.1 A student who completes the requirements for the Master of Commerce and Master of Facilities Management will receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.

4.1.1 The Master of Commerce and Master of Facilities Management will be awarded in two grades, namely pass and merit.

4.1.1.1 Merit will be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the pass degrees.

4.1.2 The testamur for the Master of Commerce will specify the major completed.

Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;

2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 up to 4 core units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

3.1.2 a major comprising 4 units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

3.1.2.1 Accounting;
3.1.2.2 Banking;
3.1.2.3 Business and Society;
3.1.2.4 Business Decision Sciences;
3.1.2.5 Business Information Systems;
3.1.2.6 Business Law;
3.1.2.7 Business Statistics;
3.1.2.8 Economics;
3.1.2.9 Employment Relations and Human Resource Management;
3.1.2.10 Entrepreneurship;
3.1.2.11 Finance;
3.1.2.12 Governance;
3.1.2.13 International Business;
3.1.2.14 Marketing;
3.1.2.15 Organisational Analysis and Strategy;
3.1.2.16 Quantitative Finance;
3.1.2.17 Strategic Management;
3.1.2.18 Taxation; and
3.1.2.19 Transport Management;

3.1.3 either a second major (if 2 or less core units are undertaken) and/or elective units of study from the subject areas listed in 3.1.2;

3.1.4 4 compulsory units of study (24 credit points) in logistics management as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

3.1.5 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) in logistics management as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. **Award of Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management**

4.1 A student who completes the requirements for the Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management will receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.

4.1.1 The Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management will be awarded in two grades, namely pass and merit.

4.1.1.1 Merit will be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the pass degrees.

4.2 The testamur for the Master of Commerce will specify the major(s) completed.

Master of International Business and Master of Commerce

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of International Business and Master of Commerce musthave completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Master of International Business and Master of Commerce are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;

2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Master of International Business and Master of Commerce**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 up to 4 core units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

3.1.2 6 units of study (36 credit points) in International Business including 4 compulsory units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

3.1.3 a major comprising 4 units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

3.1.3.1 Accounting;
3.1.3.2 Banking;
3.1.3.3 Business and Society;
3.1.3.4 Business Decision Sciences;
3.1.3.5 Business Information Systems;
3.1.3.6 Business Law;
3.1.3.7 Business Statistics;
3.1.3.8 Economics;
3.1.3.9 Employment Relations and Human Resource Management;
3.1.3.10 Entrepreneurship;
3.1.3.11 Finance;
3.1.3.12 Governance;
3.1.3.13 Marketing;
3.1.3.14 Organisational Analysis and Strategy;
3.1.3.15 Quantitative Finance;
3.1.3.16 Strategic Management;
3.1.3.17 Supply Chain and Logistics Management;
3.1.3.18 Taxation; and
3.1.3.19 Transport Management; and

3.1.4 either a second major (if 2 or less core units are undertaken) and/or elective units of study from the subject areas listed in 3.1.3

4. **Award of Master of International Business and Master of Commerce**

4.1 A student who completes the requirements for the Master of International Business and Master of Commerce will receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.

4.1.1 The Master of International Business and Master of Commerce will be awarded in two grades, namely pass and merit.

4.1.2 Merit will be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the pass degrees.

4.2 The testamur for the Master of Commerce will specify the major(s) completed.

Master of Transport Management and Master of Commerce

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Transport Management and Master of Commerce must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Master of Transport Management and Master of Commerce are set out under the *Tables of postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;

2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Master of Transport Management and Master of Commerce**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degrees a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 up to 4 core units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

3.1.2 a major comprising 4 units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

3.1.2.1 Accounting;
3.1.2.2 Banking;
3.1.2.3 Business and Society;
3.1.2.4 Business Decision Sciences;
3.1.2.5 Business Information Systems;
3.1.2.6 Business Law;
3.1.2.7 Business Statistics;
3.1.2.8 Economics;
3.1.2.9 Employment Relations and Human Resource Management;
3.1.2.10 Entrepreneurship;
3.1.2.11 Finance;
3.1.2.12 Governance;
3.1.2.13 International Business;
3.1.2.14 Marketing;
3.1.2.15 Organisational Analysis and Strategy;
3.1.2.16 Quantitative Finance;
3.1.2.17 Strategic Management;
3.1.2.18 Supply Chain and Logistics Management; or
3.1.2.19 Taxation;

3.1.3 either a second major (if 2 or less core units are undertaken) and/or elective units of study from the subject areas listed in 3.1.2;

3.1.4 6 compulsory units of study (36 credit points) in Transport Management as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. **Award of Master of Transport Management and Master of Commerce**

4.1 A student who completes the requirements for the Master of Transport Management and Master of Commerce will receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.

4.1.1 The Master of Transport Management and Master of Commerce will be awarded in two grades, namely pass and merit.

4.1.1.1 Merit will be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the pass degrees.

4.1.2 The testamur for the Master of Commerce will specify the major(s) completed.

Graduate Diploma in Commerce

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Commerce must:

1.1.1 have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and

1.1.2 have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Graduate Diploma in Commerce are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;

2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Commerce**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the Graduate Diploma in Commerce a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 4 core units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

3.1.2 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from the following subject areas:

3.1.2.1 Accounting;
3.1.2.2 Banking;
3.1.2.3 Business and Society;
3.1.2.4 Business Decision Sciences;
3.1.2.5 Business Information Systems;
3.1.2.6 Business Law;
3.1.2.7 Business Statistics;
3.1.2.8 Economics;
3.1.2.9 Employment Relations and Human Resource Management;
3.1.2.10 Entrepreneurship;
3.1.2.11 Finance;
3.1.2.12 Governance;
3.1.2.13 International Business;
3.1.2.14 Marketing;
3.1.2.15 Organisational Analysis and Strategy;
3.1.2.16 Quantitative Finance;
3.1.2.17 Strategic Management;
3.1.2.18 Supply Chain and Logistics Management;
3.1.2.19 Taxation; or
3.1.2.20 Transport Management;

4. **Award of Graduate Diploma in Commerce**

4.1 The Graduate Diploma in Commerce will be awarded in the pass grade.

Graduate Certificate in Commerce

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Commerce must have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Graduate Certificate in Commerce are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;

2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Commerce**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the Graduate Certificate in Commerce a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, comprising 4 core units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. **Award of Graduate Certificate in Commerce**

4.1 The Graduate Certificate in Commerce will be awarded in the pass grade.

Postgraduate Economics coursework programs

Master of Economics

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the pass degree must have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent, at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

1.2 An Applicant for admission to candidature for the honours degree must have achieved an average of at least 75 per cent in selected units of study in the Master of Economics.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Master of Economics are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;

2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.3 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

2.1.4 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Master of Economics**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 7 compulsory units of study (42 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

3.1.2 a major comprising at least 3 units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

3.1.2.1 Economics;

3.1.2.2 Econometrics; or

3.1.2.3 Financial Economics; and

3.1.3 a second major and/or elective units of study.

4. **Requirements for the honours degree**

4.1 To qualify for the honours degree, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, comprising:

4.1.1 7 compulsory units of study (42 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

4.1.2 a major comprising at least 3 units of study (18 credit points) as specified in 3.1.2; and

4.1.3 2 honours units of study (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. **Award of Master of Economics**

5.1 TheMaster of Economics will be awarded in three grades, namely pass, merit and honours.

5.1.1 Merit will be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the pass degree.

5.1.2 Honours will be awarded according to Section 2 of the Faculty Resolutions.

Graduate Diploma in Economics

1. **Admission**

1.1 An Applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Economics must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Graduate Diploma in Economics are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;

2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Economics**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the Graduate Diploma in Economics, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 3 core units of study (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

3.1.2 5 elective units of study (30 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. **Award of Graduate Diploma in Economics**

4.1 The Graduate Diploma in Economics will be awarded in the pass grade.

Postgraduate Economics (Social Sciences) coursework programs

Master of Economics (Social Sciences)

1. **Admission**

1.1 Applicants are assessed for admission to candidature for the honours degree. Admission to the pass degree is not permitted *ab initio*.

1.2 An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree must have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent with a major in Political Economy (or equivalent) at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Master of Economics (Social Sciences) are set out under thetables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;

2.1.2 the unitsof study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Master of Economics (Social Sciences)**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points,comprising:

3.1.1 2 core units of study (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

3.1.2 6 elective units of study (36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

3.1.3 a research essay (2 units totalling 24 credit points).

4. **Requirements for the honours degree**

4.1 To qualify for the award of the honours degree, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, comprising:

4.1.1 2 core units of study (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

4.1.2 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

4.1.3 a dissertation (3 units totalling 36 credit points).

5. **Award of Master of Economics (Social Sciences)**

5.1 The Master of Economics (Social Sciences) will be awarded in three grades, namely pass, merit and honours.

5.1.1 Merit will be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the pass degree.

5.1.2 Honours will be awarded according to Section 2 of the Faculty Resolutions.

Postgraduate Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management coursework programs

Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the pass degree must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

1.1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the honours degree must have achieved an average of at least 75 per cent in selected units of study in the Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management are

set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;
2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, comprising:
3.1.1 2 core units of study (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
3.1.2 6 elective units of study (36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. **Requirements for the honours degree**

4.1 To qualify for the award of the honours degree, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, comprising:
4.1.1 2 core units of study(12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
4.1.2 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
4.1.3 a dissertation (1 unit of 12 credit points).

5. **Award of Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management**

5.1 The Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management will be awarded in three grades, namely pass, merit and honours.
5.1.1 Merit will be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the pass degree.
5.1.2 Honours will be awarded according to Section 2 of the Faculty Resolutions.

Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
2.1.1 credit point value;
2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 36 credit points, comprising:
3.1.1 2 core units of study (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
3.1.2 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. **Award of Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management**

4.1 The Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management will be awarded in the pass grade.

Graduate Certificate in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management must have met the work requirements of the Faculty.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Graduate Certificate in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
2.1.1 credit point value;
2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the Graduate Certificate in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, comprising:
3.1.1 2 core units of study (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
3.1.2 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. **Award of Graduate Certificate in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management**

4.1 The Graduate Certificate in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management will be awarded in the pass grade.

Postgraduate International Business coursework programs

Master of International Business

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the pass degree must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.
1.2 An applicant for admission to candidature for the honours degree must:
1.2.1 have completed the requirements for the Master of International Business; and
1.2.2 have achieved an average of at least 75 per cent in selected units of study in the Master of International Business.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Master of International Business are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
2.1.1 credit point value;
2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Master of International Business**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, comprising:
3.1.1 4 core units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
3.1.2 8 units of study (48 credit points) in international business including 4 compulsory units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. **Requirements for the combined degrees**

4.1 To qualify for the award of the Master of International Business and Master of Commerce, Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management, or Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management degrees, a student must complete the requirements specified in the Faculty Resolutions relating to these combined degrees.

5. **Requirements for the honours degree**

5.1 To qualify for the award of the honours degree a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, comprising:

5.1.1 12 units of study (72 credit points) for the Master of International Business;
5.1.2 a dissertation (2 units totalling 12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
5.1.3 2 additional elective units of study (12 credit points) in international business.
6. Award of Master of International Business
6.1 The Master of International Business will be awarded in three grades, namely pass, merit and honours.
6.1.1 Merit will be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 percent in the pass degree.
6.1.2 Honours will be awarded according to Section 2 of the Faculty Resolutions.

For resolutions relating to the Master of International Business and Master of Commerce, please refer to the resolutions listing under the Postgraduate Commerce coursework programs section in this chapter.

Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management

1. **Admission**
1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.
2. **Units of study**
2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
2.1.1 credit point value;
2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
2.1.5 any special conditions.
3. **Requirements for the Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management**
3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degrees, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, comprising:
3.1.1 up to 4 core units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
3.1.2 at least 6 units of study (36 credit points) in international business including 4 compulsory units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
3.1.3 4 compulsory units of study (24 credit points) in logistics management as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
3.1.4 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) in logistics management as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.
4. **Award of Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management**
4.1 A student who completes the requirements for the Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management will receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.
4.1.1 The Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management will be awarded in two grades, namely pass and merit.
4.1.2 Merit will be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the pass degrees.

Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management

1. **Admission**
1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduae diploma/certifcate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.
2. **Units of study**
2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the pass degrees are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
2.1.1 credit point value;
2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
2.1.5 any special conditions.
3. **Requirements for the Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management**
3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degrees, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, comprising:
3.1.1 up to 4 core units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
3.1.2 at least 6 units of study (36 credit points) in international business including 4 compulsory units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
3.1.3 6 units of study (36 credit points) in transport management as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.
4. **Award of Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management**
4.1 A student who completes the requirements for the Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management will recieve at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.
4.1.1 The Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management will be awarded in two grades, namely pass and merit.
4.1.2 Merit will be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the pass degrees.

Graduate Diploma in International Business

1. **Admission**
1.1 An applicant for admission to the candidature for the Graduate Diploma in International Business must:
1.1.1 have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and
1.1.2 have met the work requirements of the Faculty.
2. **Units of study**
2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Graduate Diploma in International Business are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
2.1.1 credit point value;
2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
2.1.5 any special conditions.
3. **Requirements for the Graduate Diploma in International Business**
3.1 To qualify for the award of the Graduate Diploma in International Business, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, comprising:
3.1.1 4 core units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
3.1.2 4 compulsory units of study (24 credit points) in international business as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.
4. **Award of Graduate Diploma in International Business**
4.1 The Graduate Diploma in International Business will be awarded in the pass grade.

Graduate Certificate in International Business

1. **Admission**
1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in International Business must have met the work requirements of the Faculty.
2. **Units of study**
2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Graduate Certificate in International Business are set out under the tables

of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;
2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Graduate Certificate in International Business**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the Graduate Certificate in International Business, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 2 core units of study (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
3.1.2 2 compulsory units of study (12 credit points) in international business as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. **Award of Graduate Certificate in International Business**

4.1 The Graduate Certificate in International Business will be awarded in the pass grade.

Postgraduate International Business and Law coursework programs

Master of International Business and Law

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of International Business and Law must:

1.1.1 have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Master of International Business and Law are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;
2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Master of International Business and Law**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 2 core units of study (12 credit points) in international business as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
3.1.2 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) in international business as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
3.1.3 2 core units of study (12 credit points) in law, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
3.1.4 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) in law, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. **Award of Master of International Business and Law**

4.1 The Master of International Business and Law will be awarded in two grades, namely pass and merit.

4.1.1 Merit will be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the pass degree.

Postgraduate International Studies coursework programs

Master of International Studies

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the pass degree must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certicate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

1.2 An applicant for admission to candidature for the honours degree must have achieved an average of at least 75 per cent in selected units of study in the Master of International Studies.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Master of International Studies are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;
2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Master of International Studies**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 at least 2 core units of study (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
3.1.2 up to 6 elective units of study (36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. **Requirements for the honours degree**

4.1 To qualify for the award of the honours degree, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, comprising:

4.2.1 at least 2 core units of study (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
4.2.2 1 compulsory research/methodology unit of study (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
4.2.3 up to 3 elective units of study (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
4.2.4 a dissertation (2 units totalling 12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. **Award of Master of International Studies**

5.1 The Master of International Studies will be awarded in three grades, namely pass, merit and honours.

5.1.1 Merit will be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the award course.
5.1.2 Honours will be awarded according to Section 2 of the Faculty Resolutions.

Graduate Diploma in International Studies

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in International Studies must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Graduate Diploma in International Studies are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;
2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;
2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;
2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Graduate Diploma in International Studies**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the Graduate Diploma in International Studies, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 36 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 at least 2 core units of study (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
3.1.2 up to 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. **Award of Graduate Diploma in International Studies**

4.1 The Graduate Diploma in International Studies will be awarded in the pass grade.

Graduate Certificate in International Studies

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in International Studies must have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Graduate Certificate in International Studies are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;

2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Graduate Certificate in International Studies**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the Graduate Certificate in International Studies, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 at least 1 core unit of study (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

3.1.2 up to 3 elective units of study (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. **Award of Graduate Certificate in International Studies**

4.1 The Graduate Certificate in International Studies will be awarded in the pass grade.

Postgraduate Logistics Management coursework programs

Master of Logistics Management

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Logistics Management must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Master of Logistics Management are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;

2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Master of Logistics Management**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the Master of Logistics Management, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 4 core units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

3.1.2 4 elective units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. **Requirements for the combined degrees**

4.1 To qualify for the award of the Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management, Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management, or Master of Transport Management and Master of Logistics Management degree, a student must complete the requirements specified in the Faculty Resolutions relating to these combined degrees.

5. **Award of Master of Logistics Management**

5.1 The Master of Logistics Management will be awarded in two grades, namely pass and merit.

5.1.1 Merit will be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the pass degree.

Master of Logistics Management and Master of Transport Management

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Logistics Management and Master of Transport Management must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Master of Logistics Management and Master of Transport Management are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;

2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Master of Logistics Management and Master of Transport Management**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degrees, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 3 core units of study (18 credit points) in logistics management as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

3.1.2 3 elective units of study (18 credit points) in logistics management as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

3.1.3 6 core units of study (36 credit points) in transport management as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. **Award of the Master of Logistics Management and Master of Transport Management**

4.1 A student who completes the requirements for the Master of Logistics Management and Master of Transport Management will recieve at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.

4.1.1 The Master of Logistics Management and Master of Transport Management will be awarded in two grades, namely pass and merit.

4.1.2 Merit will be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the pass degrees.

For the combined Master of Logistics Management degrees, please refer to the information under the following headings in this chapter:

- For the resoultions related to the *Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management* please refer to the resolutions listed under*Postgraduate Commerce coursework programs (including combined degree programs)*
- For the resoultions related to the *Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management* please refer to the resolutions listed under *Postgraduate International Business coursework programs (including combined degree programs)*

Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management must:

1.1.1 have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and

1.1.2 have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;

2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 36 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 4 core units of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

3.1.2 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. **Award of Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management**

4.1 The Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management will be awarded in the pass grade.

Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management must have met the work requirements of the Faculty.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;

2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 3 core units of study (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

3.1.2 1 elective unit of study (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. **Award of Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management**

4.1 The Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management will be awarded in the pass grade.

Postgraduate Marketing coursework programs

Graduate Certificate in Marketing

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Marketing Management must have met the work requirements of the Faculty.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Graduate Certificate in Marketing are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;

2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Marketing**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the Graduate Certificate in Marketing, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 1 core unit of study (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

3.1.2 3 elective units of study (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. **Award of Graduate Certificate in Marketing**

4.1 The Graduate Certificate in Marketing will be awarded in the pass grade.

Postgraduate Organisational Coaching coursework programs

Master of Organisational Coaching

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the Organisational Coaching must:

1.1.1 have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent with a major in Organisational Studies and/or a major in Psychology at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and

1.1.2 have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Master of Organisational Coaching are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;

2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Master of Organisational Coaching**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the Master of Organisational Coaching, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 3 core units of study (18 credit points) in coaching psychology as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

3.1.2 3 to 5 elective units (18 to30 credit points) in work and organisational studies as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

3.1.3 1 to 2 elective units (6 to12 credit points) in coaching psychology as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. **Award of Master of Organisational Coaching**

4.1 The Master of Organisational Coaching will be awarded in two grades, namely pass and merit.

4.1.1 Merit will be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the pass degree.

Graduate Diploma in Organisational Coaching

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Organisational Coaching must:

1.1.1 have completed a bachelor's degree, certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and

1.1.2 have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Graduate Diploma in Organisational Coaching are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;

2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Organisational Coaching**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the Graduate Diploma in Organisational Coaching, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 36 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 3 core units of study (18 credit points) in coaching psychology as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

3.1.2 3 elective units (18 credit points) including a minimum of 2 units (12 credit points) in work and organisational studies as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. **Award of the Graduate Diploma in Organisational Coaching**

4.1 The Graduate Diploma in Organisational Coaching will be awarded in the pass grade.

Postgraduate Professional Accounting coursework programs

Master of Professional Accounting

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Professional Accounting must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Master of Professional Accounting are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;

2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Master of Professional Accounting**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 8 compulsory units of study (48 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

3.1.2 4 elective unit of study (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. **Award of Master of Professional Accounting**

4.1 The Master of Professional Accounting will be awarded in two grades, namely pass and merit.

4.1.1 Merit will be awarded to students who obtain an average of at least 75 per cent over the units studied in the award course.

Postgraduate Public Affairs coursework programs

Master of Public Affairs

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the pass degree must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

1.2 An applicant for admission to candidature for the honours degree must have achieved an average of at least 75 per cent in selected units of study in the Master of Public Affairs.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Master of Public Affairs are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;

2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Master of Public Affairs**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 at least 3 core units of study (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

3.1.2 up to 5 elective units of study (30 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. **Requirements for the honours degree**

4.1 To qualify for the award of the honours degree, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, comprising:

4.1.1 at least 3 core units of study (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

4.1.2 1 compulsory research/methodology unit of study (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

4.1.3 up to 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

4.1.4 dissertation (2 units totalling 12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. **Award of Master of Public Affairs**

5.1 The Master of Public Affairs will be award in three grades, namely pass, merit and honours.

5.1.1 Merit will be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the pass degree.

5.1.2 Honours shall be awarded according to Section 2 of the Faculty Resolutions.

Graduate Diploma in Public Affairs

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Public Affairs must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for theGraduate Diploma in Public Affairs are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;

2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Public Affairs**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the Graduate Diploma in Public Affairs, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 36 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 at least 3 core units of study (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

3.1.2 up to 3 elective units of study (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. **Award of Graduate Diploma in Public Affairs**

4.1 The Graduate Diploma in Public Affairs will be awarded in the pass grade.

Graduate Certificate in Public Affairs

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Public Affairs must have met the work requirements of the Faculty.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Graduate Certificate in Public Affairs are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;

2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Public Affairs**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the Graduate Certificate in Public Affairs, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 at least 2 core units of study (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

3.1.2 up to 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. **Award of the Graduate Certificate in Public Affairs**

4.1 The Graduate Certificate in Public Affairs will be awarded in the pass grade.

Postgraduate Public Policy coursework programs

Master of Public Policy

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the pass degree must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

1.2 An applicant for admission to candidature for the honours degree must have acieved an average of at least 75 per cent in selected units of study in the Master of Public Policy.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Master of Public Policy are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;

2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Master of Public Policy**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degree, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 at least 3 core units of study (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

3.1.2 up to 5 elective units of study (30 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. **Requirements for the honours degree**

4.1 To qualify for the award of the honours degree, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, comprising:

4.1.1 at least 3 core units of study (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

4.1.2 1 compulsory research/methodology unit of study (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

4.1.3 up to 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

4.1.4 a dissertation (2 units totalling 12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

5. **Award of Master of Public Policy**

5.1 The Master of Public Policy will be award in three grades, namely pass, merit and honours.

5.1.1 Merit will be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the pass degree.

5.1.2 Honours will be awarded according to Section 2 of the Faculty Resolutions.

Graduate Diploma in Public Policy

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Public Policy must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Graduate Diploma in Public Policy are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;

2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Public Policy**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the Graduate Diploma in Public Policy, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 36 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 at least 3 core units of study (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

3.1.2 up to 3 elective units of study (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. **Award of Graduate Diploma in Public Policy**

4.1 The Graduate Diploma in Public Policy will be awarded in the pass grade.

Graduate Certificate in Public Policy

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Public Policy must have met the work requirements of the Faculty.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Graduate Certificate in Public Policy are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;

2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Public Policy**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the Graduate Certificate in Public Policy, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 at least 2 core units of study (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

3.1.2 up to 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. **Award of Graduate Certificate in Public Policy**

4.1 The Graduate Certificate in Public Policy will be awarded in the pass grade.

Postgraduate Transport Management coursework programs

Master of Transport Management

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Transport Management must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Master of Transport Management are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;

2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Master of Transport Management**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the Master of Transport Management, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 6 core units of study (36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

3.1.2 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. **Award of Master of Transport Management**

4.1 The Master of Transport Management will be awarded in two grades, namely pass and merit.

4.1.1 Merit will be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 75 per cent in the pass degree.

Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning must have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate diploma/certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Architecture and at a standard acceptable to the Faculties.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook and the Faculty of Architecture Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;

2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.3 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

2.1.4 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the pass degrees, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 *In the Faculty of Economics and Business* -

3.1.1.1 6 core units of study (36 credit points) in transport management as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

3.1.1.2 2 elective units of study (12 credit points) in transport management as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

3.1.2 In the Faculty of Architecture -

3.1.2.1 core units of study (24 credit points) in urban and regional planning; and

3.1.2.2 elective units of study (24 credit points) in urban and regional planning.

4. **Award of Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning**

4.1 A student who completes the requirements for the Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning will recieve at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.

4.1.1 The Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning will be awarded in two grades, namely pass and pass with merit.

4.1.1.1 Merit will be awarded to students who obtain an average of at least 80 per cent in the pass degree.

For the resolutions related to the combined Master of Transport Management degrees not listed above, please refer to the information under the following headings in this chapter:

- For the resoultions related to the *Master of Commerce and Master of Transport Management* please refer to the resolutions listed under*Postgraduate Commerce coursework programs (including combined degree programs)*
- For the resoultions relating to the *Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management* please refer to the resolutions listed under *Postgraduate International Business coursework programs (including combined degree programs)*
- For the resolutions related to the *Master of Logistics Management and Master of Transport Management* please refer to the resolutions listed under *Postgraduate Logistics Management coursework programs (including combined degree programs)*

Graduate Diploma in Transport Management

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Transport Management must:

1.1.1 have completed a bachelor's degree, graduate certificate or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and

1.1.2 have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Graduate Diploma in Transport Management are set out under thetables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;

2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Transport Management**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the Graduate Diploma in Transport Management, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 36 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 3 core units of study (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

3.1.2 3 elective units of study (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. **Award of Graduate Diploma in Transport Management**

4.1 The Graduate Diploma in Transport Management will be awarded in the pass grade.

Graduate Certificate in Transport Management

1. **Admission**

1.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Transport Management must have met the work requirements of the Faculty.

2. **Units of study**

2.1 The units of study which may be taken for the Graduate Certificate in Transport Management are set out under the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

2.1.1 credit point value;

2.1.2 the units of study with which they are mutually exclusive;

2.1.3 the semesters in which they are offered;

2.1.4 corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

2.1.5 any special conditions.

3. **Requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Transport Management**

3.1 To qualify for the award of the Graduate Certificate in Transport Management, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, comprising:

3.1.1 3 core units of study (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

3.1.2 1 elective unit of study (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

4. **Award of Graduate Certificate in Transport Management**

4.1 The Graduate Certificate in Transport Management will be awarded in the pass grade.

[Section 2]

Note: These resolutions apply to all postgraduate award courses offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Resolutions of the Faculty of Economics and Business

1. **Details of units of study**

1.1 The units of study in the award courses as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business are listed in the tables of postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

2. **Enrolment in more/less than minimum load**

2.1 A student must enrol in at least one unit of study per semester.

2.2 A student may not enrol in more than 24 credit points in any one semester.

2.3 A student may not enrol in more than two units of study in summer school or one unit of study in winter school, unless granted permission by the Faculty.

2.4 A student may not enrol in units of study additional to award course requirements.

2.5 A student wishing to undertake units of study additional to the award course requirements must enrol as a non-award student.

3. **Cross-institutional study**

3.1 The Faculty of Economics and Business may permit a student to complete a unit of study at another university or institution and have that unit of study credited to the student's award course.

3.2 Approval for cross-institutional study is at the discretion of the Faculty of Economics and Business and is conditional on a student satisfying Faculty of Economics and Business requirements.

3.3 Students may not complete a unit of study at another university or institution if a comparable unit is available at the University of Sydney during the same period.

3.4 Students should consult the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office for more information on Faculty of Economics and Business requirements.

4. **Restrictions on enrolment**

4.1 A student who has successfully completed a unit of study towards the requirements of an award course may not re-enrol in that unit of study.

4.2 A student may not enrol in any unit of study which overlaps substantially in content with a unit of study already completed, or for which credit has been granted towards the award course requirements.

5. **Discontinuation of enrolment**

5.1 A student wishing to totally discontinue their enrolment in an award course must lodge an application to discontinue the award course with the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office by the relevant HECS census date.

6. **Suspension of candidature**

6.1 A student wishing to suspend their enrolment in an award course must lodge an application for a 'leave of absence' from the award course with the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office by the relevant census date.

7. **Re-enrolment after an absence**

7.1 A student wishing to return to study after a 'leave of absence' should notify the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office in writing three months prior to the commencement of the semester.

8. **Satisfactory progress**

8.1 A student who fails to achieve a minimum Pass grade for at least half of the enrolled units of study in any given year will be asked to show good cause as to why re-enrolment in the Faculty of Economics and Business should be allowed to continue.

8.2 Where the Faculty of Economics and Business permits the re-enrolment of a student whose progress was deemed unsatisfactory, the Faculty of Economics and Business may place restrictions on the number and type of units of study in which the student may re-enrol in that year and may also require the completion of particular units of study in a specified time. If a student does not comply with these conditions the student may again be asked to show good cause.

9. **Time limits**

9.1 A student must complete all the requirements for a master's degree within six calendar years.

9.2 A student must complete all the requirements for a graduate diploma within four calendar years.

9.3 A student must complete all the requirements for a graduate certificate within two calendar years.

10. **Assessment policy**

10.1 Examination and assessment are conducted in accordance with the policies and directions of the Academic Board.

10.2 The Faculty of Economics and Business does not award Pass Concessional (PCon) grades, nor does it recognise Pass Concessional grades awarded by other faculties.

10.3 The Faculty of Economics and Business does not hold supplementary examinations.

10.4 The Faculty of Economics and Business may allow a further assessment in a unit of study, in accordance with the Faculty of Economics and Business policy on special consideration. A student who is absent from a further assessment may be deemed to have failed that assessment.

11. **Embedded sequences**

11.1 A student may upgrade to a higher award course in an embedded sequence with credit for all units of study completed within a lower award course in the sequence, irrespective of whether the lower award has been conferred and subject to meeting the entry requirements for the higher award course.

12. **Credit transfer policy**

12.1 At the discretion of the Faculty of Economics and Business, a student may be granted credit for up to four (4) units study towards a 12-16 unit master's degree if the student has completed units of study of a substantially similar nature at the University of Sydney or another institution

12.2 With the exception of embedded sequences, credit will not be granted towards an eight (8) unit master's degree, graduate diploma or graduate certificate, however, the requirement to complete a unit of study may be waived if the Faculty of Economics and Business is satisfied that a student has undertaken equivalent study. In such cases, the student will be required to complete an alternative unit of study as prescribed by the Faculty.

13. **Award of the degree with honours**

13.1 Honours degrees shall be awarded according to the classes specified in the following table:

Description	***Mark range (WAM)***
Honours Class I	80 to 100
Honours Class II (Division 1)	75 to 79
Honours Class II (Division 2)	70 to 74
Honours Class III	65 to 69
Honours not awarded (Pass)	Below 65

Tables of postgraduate units of study

The Faculty Website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/pgunits) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability or other requirements. Timetabling information for 2007 is also available on the Faculty Website (www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable). Students should note that units of study are run subject to demand.

Key for intensive unit of study offering sessions	
1a (7)	the unit of study will run intensively in the first half of Semester 1
1b (8)	the unit of study will run intensively in the second half of Semester 1
2a (9)	the unit of study will run intensively in the first half of Semester 2
2b (10)	the unit of study will run intensively in the second half of Semester 2
S1 Intensive (61)	the unit of study will run intensively in Semester 1
S2 Intensive (51)	the unit of study will run intensively in Semester 2
Summer	the unit of study will be available for the Summer School session
Winter	the unit of study will be available for the Winter School session

Table 1: Economics and Business units of study

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
Accounting			
Foundation units of study			
ACCT5001 **Accounting Principles**	6		Semester 1 Semester 2
ACCT5002 **Managerial Accounting & Decision Making**	6	**P** ACCT5001	Semester 1 Semester 2
Advanced units of study			
ACCT6001 **Intermediate Financial Reporting**	6	**P** ACCT5001	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
ACCT6002 **International Accounting**	6	**A** ACCT6001 **P** ACCT5001	Winter Main
ACCT6003 **Financial Statement Analysis**	6	**P** ACCT5001 and FINC5001	Semester 1 Semester 2
ACCT6005 **Management Control Systems**	6		Semester 1
ACCT6006 **Advanced Managerial Accounting**	6	**P** ACCT5002	Semester 2
ACCT6007 **Contemporary Issues in Auditing**	6	**P** ACCT6001	Semester 2 Summer Dec
ACCT6010 **Advanced Financial Reporting**	6	**P** ACCT6001	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
ACCT6014 **Designing Accounting Systems**	6	**P** ACCT5001	Semester 1
ACCT6015 **Extended Performance Reporting**	6		Semester 2
ACCT6116 **Corporate Collapse**	6	**A** ACCT6001 **P** ACCT5001	Semester 1
ACCT6118 **Public Sector Accounting**	6	**A** ACCT5001	Semester 2
ACCT6119 **Public Sector Accounts & Accountability**	6		Semester 1
ACCT6101 **Special Topic in Accounting**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ACCT7001 **Accounting Honours A**	6	**P** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ACCT7002 **Accounting Honours B**	6	**P** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
Banking			
Advanced units of study			
BANK6002 **Bank Management**	6	**P** ECON5001 and ECON5002	Semester 1 Semester 2
BANK6003 **Global Supervision of Bank Risks**	6	**P** ECON5001 and ECON5002	Semester 2
BANK7001 **Banking Honours A**	6	**P** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
BANK7002 **Banking Honours B**	6	**P** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major	Semester 1 Semester 2
Business Information Systems			
Foundation units of study			
INFS5000 **Business Information Systems**	6	**N** INFS6000	Semester 1 Semester 2
Advanced units of study			
INFS6001 **BIS Management**	6	*This unit of study may be offered in intensive mode*	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
INFS6002 **BIS Strategy**	6	**P** INFS5000 or INFS6000	Semester 2
INFS6004 **BIS Change Management**	6		Semester 1
INFS6012 **Business Process Integration**	6	**P** INFS5000 or INFS6000	Semester 1
INFS6013 **Risk Management and BIS Assurance**	6	**P** INFS5000 or INFS6000	Semester 1
INFS6014 **BIS Project Management**	6	**P** INFS5000 or INFS6000	Semester 2
INFS6015 **Business Process Management**	6	**A** INFS6012 **P** INFS5000 or INFS6000	Semester 2
INFS6016 **Technology Enabled Business Innovation**	6		Semester 2
INFS6017 **Strategic Information & Knowledge Mgmt**	6	**P** INFS5000 or INFS6000	Winter Main
INFS6018 **Business Intelligence Systems**	6	**A** INFS6017 **P** INFS5000 or INFS6000	Semester 1
INFS6020 **BIS Innovation Transformation and Change**	6	**P** (INFS5000 or INFS6000) and 36 credit points of INFS units	Semester 1 Semester 2
INFS6101 **Special Topic in Business Info Systems**	6	**P** INFS5000 or INFS6000 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
INFS7001 **Business Information System Honours A**	6	**P** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major	Semester 1 Semester 2
INFS7002 **Business Information System Honours B**	6	**P** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major	Semester 1 Semester 2
Business Law			
Foundation units of study			
CLAW5001 **Legal Environment of Business**	6		Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
Advanced units of study			
CLAW6002 **Corporations Law**	6	**P** CLAW5001	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
CLAW6006 **Insolvency Law**	6	**P** CLAW6002	Semester 2
CLAW6007 **Issues in Law and International Business**	6	**P** CLAW5001	Semester 1
CLAW6008 **Legal Entities for Small Business**	6		Semester 1
CLAW6013 **Financial Services Regulation**	6		Semester 1

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
CLAW6015 **Special Topic in Business Law B**	6	**P** CLAW5001 and (CLAW6026 or CLAW5002) **N** LAWS6886 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *This unit will be offered in intensive block mode.*	S2 Late Int
CLAW6026 **Concepts of Australian Taxation**	6	**P** CLAW5001 **N** CLAW5002	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
CLAW6027 **Research and Writing in Law and Business**	6	**P** CLAW5001	Semester 2
CLAW7001 **Business Law Honours A**	6	**P** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major	Semester 1 Semester 2
CLAW7002 **Business Law Honours B**	6	**P** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major **C** CLAW7001	Semester 1 Semester 2
CLAW7011 **Taxation Honours A**	6		Semester 1 Semester 2
CLAW7012 **Taxation Honours B**	6	**P** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major	Semester 1 Semester 2
Econometrics and Business Statistics			
Foundation units of study			
ECMT5001 **Principles of Econometrics**	6		Semester 1 Semester 2
ECMT5020 **Data Analysis and Interpretation**	6	**N** ECOF5805	Semester 2
Advanced units of study			
ECMT6002 **Econometric Applications**	6	**P** ECMT5001 **N** ECMT5002	Semester 2
ECMT6003 **Applied Business Forecasting**	6	**P** ECMT5001	Semester 2
ECMT6006 **Applied Financial Econometrics**	6	**P** ECMT5001	Semester 1
ECMT6510 **Management Decision Making**	6	**N** ECOF5804, ECMT5003, ECOF6070	Semester 1
ECMT7001 **Business Statistics Honours A**	6	**P** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECMT7002 **Business Statistics Honours B**	6	**P** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
Economics			
Foundation units of study			
ECON5001 **Microeconomic Theory**	6		Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
ECON5002 **Macroeconomic Theory**	6		Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
ECON5003 **Economics for Accountants**	6	*NOTE: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in the Master of Professional Accounting degree*	Semester 1 Semester 2
Advanced units of study			
ECON6001 **Microeconomics Analysis 1**	6	*Students enrolled in award courses other than the Master of Economics must seek written permission from the Discipline of Economics to enrol in this unit.*	Semester 1
ECON6002 **Macroeconomics Analysis 1**	6	*Students enrolled in award courses other than the Master of Economics must seek written permission from the Discipline of Economics to enrol in this unit.*	Semester 1
ECON6003 **Mathematical Methods of Econ Analysis**	6	*Students enrolled in award courses other than the Master of Economics must seek written permission from the Discipline of Economics to enrol in this unit.*	Semester 1
ECON6004 **Regulating e-Business**	6		Semester 1
ECON6006 **Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour**	6	**P** ECON5001 or ECOF5806	Semester 2
ECON6008 **International Money and Finance**	6	**P** ECON5002	Semester 2
ECON6016 **Trade and Development**	6	**P** ECON5001 or ECON5002	Semester 2
ECON6021 **Financial Economics**	6	**P** ECON5001 and ECON5002	Semester 2
ECON6023 **International Trade**	6	**P** ECON5001	Semester 2
ECON6024 **Venture Capital**	6	**P** ECON5001	Semester 1

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
ECON6025 **Strategic Decision Making**	6	**P** ECON5001 or ECOF5806	Semester 1
ECON6026 **Strategic Business Relationships**	6	**N** ECOF5802	Semester 1
ECON6101 **Special Topic in Economics**	6	**P** ECON6001 and ECON6003 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECON6901 **Microeconomics Analysis 2**	6	**P** ECON6001 with a Distinction grade.	Semester 2
ECON6902 **Macroeconomics Analysis 2**	6	**P** ECON6002 with a Distinction grade.	Semester 2
ECON7001 **Economics Honours A**	6	**P** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECON7002 **Economics Honours B**	6	**P** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major	Semester 1 Semester 2
Finance			
Fondation units of study			
FINC5001 **Capital Markets and Corporate Finance**	6		Semester 1 Semester 2
Advanced units of study			
FINC6000 **Quantitative Finance**	6	**N** FINC5002	Semester 1 Semester 2
FINC6001 **Intermediate Corporate Finance**	6	**P** FINC5001	Semester 1 Semester 2
FINC6003 **Broking and Market Making**	6	**P** FINC5001 or FINC5002	Semester 2
FINC6005 **Advanced Asset Pricing**	6	**P** FINC5001 or FINC5002 or FINC6000	Semester 1
FINC6007 **Financial Strategy**	6	**P** FINC5001	Semester 2
FINC6009 **Portfolio Theory and its Applications**	6	**P** FINC5001 or FINC5002 or FINC6000	Semester 2
FINC6010 **Derivative Securities**	6	**P** FINC5001 or FINC5002	Semester 1 Semester 2
FINC6013 **International Business Finance**	6	**P** FINC5001	Semester 1
FINC6014 **Fixed Income Securities**	6	**P** FINC5001	Semester 2
FINC6015 **Global Trading**	6	**P** FINC5001	Semester 2
FINC6016 **Financial Instruments and Markets**	6	**P** FINC5001	Semester 2
FINC6017 **Mergers and Acquisitions**	6	**P** FINC5001 **N** ACCT6011	Semester 1
FINC6018 **Numerical Methods in Finance**	6	**P** FINC5002 or FINC6000 Quantitative Finance *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 2
FINC6019 **Financial Modelling**	6	**P** FINC5002 or FINC6000 Quantitative Finance	Semester 1
FINC6021 **Corporate Valuation**	6	**P** FINC5001	Semester 2
FINC7001 **Finance Honours A**	6	**P** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major	Semester 1 Semester 2
FINC7002 **Finance Honours B**	6	**P** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major	Semester 1 Semester 2
FINC7011 **Quantitative Finance Honours A**	6	**P** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major	Semester 1 Semester 2
FINC7012 **Quantitative Finance Honours B**	6	**P** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major	Semester 1 Semester 2
Government and International Relations			
Foundation units of study			
GOVT5001 **Business, Government and Society**	6	**N** GOVT6001 *This is a core unit of study for the Commerce programs and a compulsory prerequisite for the Business and Society major in the Business and Commerce programs.*	Semester 2
Advanced units of study			
GOVT6103 **Australia in Diplomacy, Defence & Trade**	6		Semester 1
GOVT6116 **International Organisations**	6		Semester 1

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
GOVT6117 **International Politics of Human Rights**	6		Semester 1a
GOVT6118 **Europe in World Affairs**	6		Semester 2b
GOVT6119 **International Security**	6		Semester 2
GOVT6121 **Northeast Asian Politics**	6		Semester 1
GOVT6123 **Globalisation and Governance**	6		Semester 1
GOVT6125 **Politics of the World Economy**	6		Semester 1
GOVT6127 **Research Essay**	6	**P** Permission required from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GOVT6133 **American Politics and Foreign Policy**	6		Semester 1
GOVT6135 **Global Environmental Politics**	6		Semester 2
GOVT6136 **Asia Pacific Politics**	6		Semester 2
GOVT6139 **Research Design**	6		Semester 2a
GOVT6140 **Honours Dissertation Part 1**	12	**P** Completion of 4 postgraduate units - 75% or above average and written permission from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GOVT6141 **Honours Dissertation Part 2**	12	**P** GOVT6140 (if enrolled part-time) **C** GOVT6140 (if enrolled full-time) *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GOVT6146 **International Risk Analysis**	6		Semester 2
GOVT6147 **Foundations of International Relations**	6		Semester 2
GOVT6148 **Honours Dissertation Part 1**	6	**P** Completion of 4 postgraduate units - 80% or above average and written permission from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GOVT6149 **Honours Dissertation Part 2**	6	**P** GOVT6148 (if enrolled part-time). **C** GOVT6148 (if enrolled full-time). *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GOVT6156 **Governance and Civil Society**	6		Semester 1
GOVT6157 **Corporate Citizenship**	6		Semester 1
GOVT6207 **Islam and the Modern World Order (D)**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
GOVT6210 **Special Topics in International Studies**	6		Semester 2b
GOVT6224 **Politics of the World Economy (D)**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
GOVT6236 **Asia Pacific Politics (D)**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 2
GOVT6247 **Foundations of International Relations D**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 2
GOVT6300 **Deliberation and Public Engagement**	12	**N** GOVT6317	Semester 2
GOVT6301 **Government and Business Ethics**	6		Summer Dec
GOVT6304 **Development and World Politics**	6		Summer Main
GOVT6311 **Issues in Public Policy**	6		Semester 2a
GOVT6312 **Issues Management**	6		Semester 2
GOVT6313 **Leadership in Theory and Practice**	6		Semester 1
GOVT6314 **Terrorism, Trade and Security**	6		Semester 2
GOVT6316 **Policy Analysis**	6		Semester 2
GOVT6317 **Politics of Consultation**	6		Winter Main
GOVT6318 **Crises, Disasters and Public Management**	6		Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
GOVT6319 **Governance and Public Policy Making**	6		Semester 1
GOVT6320 **Strategic Management and Public Affairs**	6		Semester 1
GOVT6331 **International Public Management**	6		Semester 2
GOVT6332 **Honours Dissertation Part 1**	12	**P** Completion of 4 postgraduate units - 75% or above average and written permission from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GOVT6333 **Honours Dissertation Part 2**	12	**P** GOVT6332 (if enrolled part-time) **C** GOVT6332 (if enrolled full-time) *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GOVT6337 **Work & Family:International Perspectives**	6		Summer Main
GOVT6339 **Internship in Public Policy and Affairs**	6	**P** Before undertaking an internship, students should have completed three GOVT 6000 level units including the core units GOVT6316 Policy Analysis and GOVT6139 Research Design (or their equivalents) *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Masters students only. Entry into this unit requires permission in writing from the unit coordinator, Dr L. Carson. Enrolment in this unit is strictly limited by the number of available placements and students must complete and personally lodge an enrolment.*	Semester 2
GOVT6340 **Honours Dissertation Part 1**	6	**P** Completion of 4 postgraduate units - 75% or above average and written permission from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GOVT6341 **Honours Dissertation Part 2**	6	**P** GOVT6340 (if enrolled part-time). **C** GOVT6340 (if enrolled full-time). *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
GOVT7001 **Business and Society Honours A**	6	**P** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major	Semester 1 Semester 2
GOVT7002 **Business and Society Honours B**	6	**P** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major	Semester 1 Semester 2
GOVT7011 **Governance Honours A**	6	**P** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major	Semester 1 Semester 2
GOVT7012 **Governance Honours B**	6	**P** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major	Semester 1 Semester 2
# International Business			
Advanced units of study			
IBUS6001 **International Business Strategy**	6	**N** ECHS6008	Semester 1 Semester 2
IBUS6002 **Cross-Cultural Management**	6		Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
IBUS6003 **Managing International Risk**	6		Semester 1
IBUS6004 **International Business Alliances**	6	**C** IBUS6001	Semester 2
IBUS6005 **Ethical Issues in International Business**	6		Semester 1
IBUS6006 **Comparative International Management**	6		Semester 2
IBUS6011 **Foundations of Entrepreneurship**	6	**P** 12 credit points or equivalent credit **N** WORK6112	Semester 1
IBUS6012 **International Entrepreneurship**	6	**P** 12 credit points or equivalent credit	Semester 2
IBUS6013 **Entrepreneurial Restructuring & Renewal**	6	**P** 12 credit points or equivalent credits	Semester 2
IBUS7001 **Honours Dissertation Part A**	6	**P** An average of 75% across IBUS6001, IBUS6002, IBUS6003, IBUS6004 and permission from the Chair of International Business	Semester 1 Semester 2
IBUS7002 **Honours Dissertation Part B**	6	**P** An average of 75% across IBUS6001, IBUS6002, IBUS6003, IBUS6004 and permission from the Chair of International Business	Semester 1 Semester 2
# Marketing			
Foundation units of study			
MKTG5001 **Marketing Principles**	6		Semester 1a Semester 2a Summer Main
MKTG5002 **The Psychology of Business Decisions**	6	**N** MKTG6022	Semester 1 Semester 2

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
Advanced units of study			
MKTG6001 **Marketing Research Concepts**	6	**P** MKTG5001	Semester 2
MKTG6003 **Marketing Strategy**	6	**P** MKTG5001	Semester 1b Semester 2 Summer Main
MKTG6004 **New Product Development**	6	**P** MKTG5001	Semester 1 Semester 2
MKTG6005 **Marketing Communications**	6	**P** MKTG5001	Semester 1 Semester 2b
MKTG6006 **Creative Communications in Marketing**	6	**P** MKTG5001	Semester 1a Semester 2
MKTG6007 **Consumer Behaviour**	6	**P** MKTG5001	Semester 1b Semester 2 Summer Main
MKTG6013 **International and Global Marketing**	6	**P** MKTG5001	Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Late
MKTG6015 **Electronic Marketing**	6	**P** MKTG5001	Winter Main
MKTG6016 **Brand Management**	6	**P** MKTG5001	Semester 1 Semester 2a
MKTG6019 **Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region**	6	**P** MKTG5001	Semester 2b
MKTG6020 **Business Marketing**	6	**P** MKTG5001	Semester 1a
MKTG6103 **Services Marketing**	6	**P** MKTG5001	Semester 2 Summer Dec
MKTG7001 **Marketing Honours A**	6	**P** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major	Semester 1 Semester 2
MKTG7002 **Marketing Honours B**	6	**P** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major	Semester 1 Semester 2
Postgraduate research programs units of study			
MKTG7010 **Special Topic in Marketing Research 1**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *MPhil and PhD students only.*	Semester 1 Semester 2
MKTG7020 **Special Topic in Marketing Research 2**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *MPhil and PhD students only.*	Semester 1 Semester 2
MKTG7030 **Special Topic in Marketing Research 3**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *MPhil and PhD students only.*	Semester 1 Semester 2
MKTG7040 **Special Topic in Marketing Research 4**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *MPhil and PhD students only.*	Semester 1 Semester 2
Political Economy			
Advanced units of study			
ECOP6006 **Theories of Social Formations**	6		Semester 1
ECOP6010 **International Trade Regulation**	6		Semester 1
ECOP6011 **USA-EUROPE-JAPAN: Trade and Investment**	6		Semester 1
ECOP6013 **Regulation of Business in SE Asia**	6		Semester 1a
ECOP6016 **China in the World Economy**	6		Semester 2
ECOP6025 **Dissertation Proposal**	12		Semester 1 Semester 2
ECOP6026 **Dissertation Part A**	12	**P** ECOP6025 **C** ECOP6027 and ECOP6030 and ECOP6031	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECOP6027 **Dissertation Part B**	12	**P** ECOP6025 **C** ECOP6026 and ECOP6030 and ECOP6031	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECOP6028 **Research Essay for MEc(Soc Sc) Part 1**	12	**C** ECOP6029 and ECOP6030 and ECOP6031 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECOP6029 **Research Essay for MEc(Soc Sc) Part 2**	12	**C** ECOP6030 and ECOP6031 and ECOP6028 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECOP6030 **Research in Political Economy Part A**	6		Semester 1

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
ECOP6031 **Research in Political Economy Part B**	6		Semester 2
ECOP6104 **Long Essay/Project**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECOP6109 **Developments in Infrastructure Provision** *This unit of study is not available in 2007*	6		
ECOP6120 **Special Topic in Political Economy**	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
Transport and Logistics Management			
Advanced units of study			
TPTM6115 **People, Work and Organisations**	6		Semester 1 Semester 2
TPTM6130 **Transport and Logistics Economics**	6		Semester 1
TPTM6155 **Logistics Management**	6		Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
TPTM6160 **Aviation Management and Logistics**	6		Semester 2
TPTM6170 **Strategy and Supply Chain Management**	6		Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Main
TPTM6180 **GIS for Transport Planning and Logistics**	6		Semester 2
TPTM6190 **Logistics Systems**	6	**P** TPTM6495	Semester 1 Semester 2
TPTM6200 **Maritime Logistics**	6		Winter Main
TPTM6224 **Intelligent Transport & Logistic Systems**	6		Semester 1
TPTM6260 **International Logistics**	6		Semester 1 Semester 2
TPTM6270 **Innovations in Logistics & Supply Chains**	6		Winter Main
TPTM6310 **Project Management in Supply Chains**	6		Semester 2
TPTM6330 **Research Project**	6	**P** Completion of at least three TPTM units with an average grade of distinction or higher. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
TPTM6350 **Land Use and Transport Planning**	6	**A** Basic statistical concepts	Semester 2
TPTM6360 **Traffic Systems Control and Management**	6	**A** Basic calculus and algebra	Semester 2
TPTM6425 **Survey Design and Management**	6	**A** Basic statistical concepts **C** TPTM6495 *Students must take TPTM6495 as either a prerequisite for OR a corequisite with this unit of study.*	Semester 1
TPTM6440 **International Freight Transportation**	6		Winter Main
TPTM6450 **Transport Policy, Decision Making, Env't**	6		Semester 1
TPTM6470 **Logistics and the Environment**	6	**P** TPTM6155	Semester 1
TPTM6495 **Analysis Tools for Transport & Logistics**	6		Semester 1 Semester 2
TPTM7001 **Supply Chain & Logistics Mgmt Honours A**	6	**P** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major	Semester 1 Semester 2
TPTM7002 **Supply Chain & Logistics Mgmt Honours B**	6	**P** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major	Semester 1 Semester 2
TPTM7011 **Transport Management Honours A**	6	**P** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major	Semester 1 Semester 2
TPTM7012 **Transport Management Honours B**	6	**P** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major	Semester 1 Semester 2

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
Work and Organisational Studies			
Foundation units of study			
WORK5002 Introduction to HRM	6		Semester 1 Semester 2a Winter Main
WORK5003 Management and Organisations	6		Semester 1 Semester 2
Advanced units of study			
WORK6000 Employment Relations	6	**N** WORK5001	Semester 1 Semester 2
WORK6001 Organisational Analysis	6		Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Dec
WORK6002 Foundations of Strategic Management	6		Semester 1 Semester 2 Summer Late
WORK6012 Employment Relations Policy	6		Semester 2
WORK6017 Human Resource Strategies	6		Semester 2 Winter Main
WORK6020 Honours Dissertation	12	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
WORK6022 Special Topic in WOS	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
WORK6026 Organisational Change and Development	6		Semester 1a
WORK6030 Performance and Rewards	6		Semester 1
WORK6031 Recruitment and Selection	6		Semester 2b
WORK6034 Human Resource Development	6		Semester 1b
WORK6108 International Dimensions of HRM	6		Semester 1
WORK6111 Management Consulting	6		Semester 2
WORK6115 Managing Diversity at Work	6		Semester 2
WORK6116 Employment and the Law	6	*This unit is not available for students enrolled in the Master of Labour Law Relations*	Semester 2
WORK6118 Managing Communication in Organisations	6	**N** ECOF6030, ECOF6040	Semester 1
WORK6119 The Innovative Firm	6		Semester 1b
WORK7001 Employment Relations & HRM Honours A	6	**P** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major	Semester 1 Semester 2
WORK7002 Employment Relations & HRM Honours B	6	**P** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major	Semester 1 Semester 2
WORK7011 Organisational Analysis & Strategy Hon A	6	**P** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major	Semester 1 Semester 2
WORK7012 Organisational Analysis & Strategy Hon B	6	**P** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major	Semester 1 Semester 2
WORK7021 Strategic Management Honours A	6	**P** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major	Semester 1 Semester 2
WORK7022 Strategic Management Honours B	6	**P** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major	Semester 1 Semester 2
Cross-discipline units of study (faculty)			
Advanced units of study			
ECOF6001 Exchange 1	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECOF6002 Exchange 2	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECOF6003 Exchange 3	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECOF6004 Exchange 4	6	*Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1 Semester 2

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
ECOF7001 **Business Decision Sciences Honours A**	6	**P** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECOF7002 **Business Decision Sciences Honours B**	6	**P** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECOF7011 **Entrepreneurship Honours A**	6	**P** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major	Semester 1 Semester 2
ECOF7012 **Entrepreneurship Honours B**	6	**P** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major	Semester 1 Semester 2
Master of Business Core Units of Study			
ECOF6030 **Management Communication**	6	**N** ECOF6040 *Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.*	Semester 1
ECOF6050 **Strategic Business Relationships**	6	**N** ECOF5802 *Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.*	Semester 2
ECOF6060 **The Global Context of Business**	6	**N** ECOF5803 *Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.*	Semester 1
ECOF6070 **Business Decision Making**	6	**N** ECMT5003, ECMT6510, ECOF5804 *Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.*	Semester 2
ECOF6080 **Business Economics and Strategy**	6	**N** ECOF5806 *Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.*	Semester 1
ECOF6090 **Leadership and Business**	6	**N** ECOF5807 *Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.*	Semester 2
ECOF6100 **Logistics & Business Information Systems**	6	**N** ECOF5808 *Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.*	Semester 1
ECOF6110 **Corporate Governance, Law and Ethics**	6	**N** WORK6033, GOVT6301, ECOF5809 *Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.*	Semester 1

Table 2: Law units of study

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
Law units of study available to Master of International Business and Law students			
Students must enrol in intensive sessions at the Student Information Office and should note that if they withdraw from intensive LAWS units after close of business on the first day of classes they will be charged the full fee for the unit.			
LAWS6001 **Chinese Laws and Chinese Legal Systems**	12	**P** LAWS6252 for MBL and MIntBus&L candidates **C** LAWS6167 and LAWS6243 for MIL candidates **N** LAWS6857 and candidates who have completed a law degree in the People's Republic of China *Registration must be approved before enrolling in this unit*	S2 Late Int
LAWS6037 **Customs Law**	6	**A** It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6128 or LAWS6825 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator. **P** (LAWS6825 for MBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income taxation) and (LAWS6252 for MIntBus&L and MBL candidates who do not hold a qualification in accountancy or have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction)	Semester 1
LAWS6060 **International Commercial Arbitration**	6	**P** LAWS6252 for MIntBus&L candidates **C** LAWS6167 and LAWS6243 for MIL and GradDipIntLaw candidates	S1 Late Int
LAWS6109 **UK International Taxation**	6	**A** It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6128 or LAWS6825 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator. **P** (LAWS6825 for MBL and MIntBus&L candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income taxation) and (LAWS6252 for MBL and MIntBus&L candidates who do not hold a qualification in accountancy or have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction) **C** LAWS6167 and LAWS6243 for MIL and GradDipIntLaw candidates	S1 Late Int
LAWS6128 **Comparative International Taxation**	6	**P** (LAWS6825 for MBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income taxation) and (LAWS6252 for MIntBus&L and MBL candidates who do not hold a qualification in accountancy or have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction) **C** LAWS6167 and LAWS6243 for MIL and GradDipIntLaw candidates *compulsory for MIntTax candidates*	S1 Late Int
LAWS6135 **Law and Society in Indonesia**	6	**P** (LAWS6252 for MIntBus&L candidates) **C** (LAWS6167 and LAWS6243 for MIL and GradDipIntLaw candidates)	S2 Late Int
LAWS6153 **Comparative Corporate Taxation**	6	**A** It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6128 or LAWS6825 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator. **P** (LAWS6825 for MBL and MIntBus&L candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income taxation) and (LAWS6252 for MBL and MIntBus&L candidates who do not hold a qualification in accountancy or have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction)	S1 Late Int
LAWS6170 **Comparative Income Taxation**	6	**A** It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6128 or LAWS6825 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator. **P** (LAWS6825 for MBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income taxation) and (LAWS6252 for MBL candidates who do not hold a qualification in accountancy or have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction) **C** LAWS6167 and LAWS6243 for MIL and GradDipIntLaw candidates	S2 Late Int
LAWS6171 **US International Taxation**	6	**A** It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6128 or LAWS6825 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator. **P** (LAWS6825 for MBL and MIntBus&L candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income taxation) and (LAWS6252 for MBL and MIntBus&L candidates who do not hold a qualification in accountancy or have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction) **C** LAWS6167 and LAWS6243 for MIL and GradDipIntLaw candidates	S2 Intensive
LAWS6177 **Tax Treaties**	6	**A** It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6128 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator. **P** (LAWS6825 for MBL and MIntBus&L candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income taxation) and (LAWS6252 for MBL and MIntBus&L candidates who do not hold a qualification in accountancy or have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction) **C** LAWS6167 and LAWS6243 for MIL and GradDipIntLaw candidates	S2 Intensive
LAWS6200 **Tax Law in Asia and the Pacific** *This unit of study is not available in 2007*	6	**C** MBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income tax enrolling in tax units must complete LAWS 6825 The Impact of Tax on Business Structures & Operations and/or any other pre-requisite unit or units specified by the faculty. In addition, MBL candidates enrolling in tax units and do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commence within a common law jurisdiction will be required to complete the unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System. International law candidates must complete LAWS6167 International Law and Australian Institutions and LAWS6243 Public International Law (candidates who have not completed any previous study in international law) prior to or concurrently enrolling in other law units. MIntBus&L candidates without a legal qualification must have completed or are concurrently enrolled in the compulsory unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System prior to undertaking other law units.	
LAWS6213 **Taxation of Superannuation**	6	**A** It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6825 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator. **P** (LAWS6825 for MBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income taxation) and (LAWS6252 for MBL candidates who do not hold a qualification in accountancy or have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction)	Semester 2

Unit of study	Credit points	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
LAWS6222 **Comparative Corporate Governance** *This unit of study is not available in 2007*	6	**C** International law candidates must complete LAWS6167 International Law and Australian Institutions and LAWS6243 Public International Law (candidates who have not completed any previous study in international law). MIntBus&L candidates without a legal qualification must have completed or are concurrently enrolled in the compulsory unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System prior to undertaking other law units.	
LAWS6243 **Public International Law**	6	**P** LAWS6252 for MIntBus&L candidates *compulsory for MIL and GradDipIntLaw candidates who have not completed any previous study in international law and pre-requisite for other law units*	S1 Late Int Semester 2
LAWS6249 **Advanced International Trade Regulation**	6	**P** (LAWS6063) and (LAWS6252 for MIntBus&L candidates) **C** (LAWS6167 and LAWS6243 for MIL and GradDipIntLaw candidates)	S1 Late Int
LAWS6814 **Comparative Value Added Tax**	6	**A** It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6825 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator. *Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: S2 Intensive S5 block/intensive classes are held in Europe. See www.law.usyd.edu.au/fstudent/coursework/LLM*	S2 Intensive S2 Late Int
LAWS6844 **US Corporate Law**	6	**P** (LAWS6810 or background in Australian corporate law) and (LAWS6252 for MIntBus&L candidates)	S2 Intensive
LAWS6849 **Commercial Maritime Law**	6	**P** (LAWS6252 for MIntBus&L candidates) **C** (LAWS6167 and LAWS6243 for MIL and GradDipIntLaw candidates) **N** LAWS6137	Semester 2
LAWS6852 **Doing Business in China**	6	**P** LAWS6252 or law degree from a common law jurisdiction **C** LAWS6167 and LAWS6243 for MIL and GradDipIntLaw candidates	S2 Intensive
LAWS6857 **Introduction to Chinese Law**	6	**P** LAWS6252 or law degree from a common law jurisdiction **C** LAWS6167 and LAWS6243 for MIL and GradDipIntLaw candidates **N** LAWS6001	S1 Late Int
LAWS6870 **Advanced Customs Law**	6	**A** It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6128 or LAWS6825 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator. **P** (LAWS6825 for MBL and MIntBus&L candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income taxation) and (LAWS6252 for MIntBus&L and MBL candidates who do not hold a qualification in accountancy or have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction)	Semester 2
LAWS6879 **Japanese Law**	6	**P** (LAWS6252 for MIntBus&L candidates) **C** (LAWS6167 and LAWS6243 for MIL and GradDipIntLaw candidates) *further information is available at www.kyoto-seminar.jp or contact Dr Luke Nottage by e-mail at luken@law.usyd.edu.au or telephone 9351 0210*	S1 Intensive

Law units of study available to Master's and Graduate Diploma in Commerce students

Students must enrol in intensive sessions at the Student Information Office and should note that if they withdraw from intensive LAWS units after close of business on the first day of classes they will be charged the full fee for the unit.

LAWS6118 **Taxation of Partnerships & Trusts**	6	**A** It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6825 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator. **P** (LAWS6825 for MBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income taxation) and (LAWS6252 for MBL candidates who do not hold a qualification in accountancy or have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction) *Note: Department permission required for enrolment*	Semester 1
LAWS6125 **Taxation of Financial Transactions**	6	**A** It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6825 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator. **P** (LAWS6825 for MBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income taxation) and (LAWS6252 for MBL candidates who do not hold a qualification in accountancy or have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction)	Semester 1
LAWS6128 **Comparative International Taxation**	6	**P** (LAWS6825 for MBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income taxation) and (LAWS6252 for MIntBus&L and MBL candidates who do not hold a qualification in accountancy or have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction) **C** LAWS6167 and LAWS6243 for MIL and GradDipIntLaw candidates *compulsory for MIntTax candidates*	S1 Late Int
LAWS6153 **Comparative Corporate Taxation**	6	**A** It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6128 or LAWS6825 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator. **P** (LAWS6825 for MBL and MIntBus&L candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income taxation) and (LAWS6252 for MBL and MIntBus&L candidates who do not hold a qualification in accountancy or have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction)	S1 Late Int
LAWS6177 **Tax Treaties**	6	**A** It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6128 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator. **P** (LAWS6825 for MBL and MIntBus&L candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income taxation) and (LAWS6252 for MBL and MIntBus&L candidates who do not hold a qualification in accountancy or have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction) **C** LAWS6167 and LAWS6243 for MIL and GradDipIntLaw candidates	S2 Intensive

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
LAWS6214 **Goods and Services Tax Principles**	6	**A** It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6814 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator. **P** (LAWS6825 for MBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income taxation) and (LAWS6252 for MBL candidates who do not hold a qualification in accountancy or have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction) *It is not possible to cover all aspects of GST in one unit. Candidates seeking a complete picture of Australia's GST should also undertake LAWS6828.*	S2 Late Int
LAWS6825 **Impact of Tax on Business Struct & Ops**	6	**P** LAWS6252 for MBL candidates who do not hold a qualification in accountancy or have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction	S1 Late Int Semester 2

Table 3: Psychology units of study

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
These units are only available for students enrolled in Organisational Coaching courses.			
PSYC4721 **Theories & Techniques of Coaching Psych**	6		Semester 1 Semester 2
PSYC4722 **Fundamentals of Coaching Practice**	6	**C** PSYC 4721.	Semester 1 Semester 2
PSYC4723 **Socio-cognitive Issues in Coaching Psych**	6	**P** PSYC (4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728)	Semester 1
PSYC4724 **Coaching Practice: Co-Coaching & Groups**	6	**P** PSYC (4721 and 4722).	Semester 1 Semester 2
PSYC4725 **Assessment and Selection**	6	**P** PSYC (4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728)	Semester 2
PSYC4727 **Coaching in Organisations**	6	**P** PSYC4721 and PSYC4722 and PSYC4724	S1 Intensive
PSYC4729 **Groups, Teams and Systems**	6	**P** PSYC (4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728)	Semester 2
PSYC4730 **Personal and Work/Life Coaching**	6	**P** PSYC (4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728)	Semester 1

Table 4: Faculty of Architecture units of study

Unit of study	*Credit points*	*A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites C: Corequisites N: Prohibition*	*Session*
Only students enrolled in the Master of Commerce and Master of Facilities Management and Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning are allowed to enrol in units form the Faculty of Architecture.			
Master of Commerce and Master of Facilites Management units of study			
DESC9047 **Strategic Facility Management**	6		S1 Intensive
DESC9048 **Operational Facility Management**	6		S2 Intensive
DESC9049 **Financial and Managerial Accounting**	6		S1 Late Int
DESC9071 **Organisational Analysis and Behaviour**	6		S1 Late Int
DESC9074 **Project and Contract Management**	6		S2 Intensive
DESC9111 **Energy Management in Buildings**	6		S2 Intensive
DESC9112 **Service Provision**	6		S1 Intensive
DESC9113 **Computer Aided Facility Management**	6	**A** DESC9047 and DESC9048	S2 Intensive
DESC9151 **Introduction to Building Services**	6	**N** DESC2101, ARCH5202	S1 Late Int
DESC9183 **Risk Management**	6	**A** DESC9047	S2 Intensive
Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning units of study			
PLAN9018 **Planning Report**	12	**P** 48 credit points **N** ARCH9031, ARCH9060, ARCH9045, ARCH9046, PLAN9010, PLAN9011 *Note: Department permission required for enrolment* *Submit an Independent Study Approval form, signed by your proposed supervisor, with your request to enrol. This unit is for Masters of Urban & Regional Planning students only. MURP students taking the Urban Design stream should enrol in ARCH9060 Urban Design Report.*	Semester 1 Semester 2
PLAN9045 **Economic Tools and Community Development**	6		S2 Intensive
PLAN9048 **Environmental Design and Planning**	6		S2 Late Int
PLAN9061 **Planning Procedures**	6	**N** PLAN9020, PLAN9044 *Enrolment numbers limited by teaching resources. If your attempt to enrol online is unsuccessful please contact the Faculty of Architecture Student Administration Centre. Permission required in Semester One unless enrolled in Urban and Regional Planning.*	S1 Intensive S2 Intensive
PLAN9062 **Planning Law**	6	**C** PLAN9020 or PLAN9061 **N** PLAN9021	Semester 1 Semester 2
PLAN9063 **Foundations of Environmental Planning**	6	**N** PLAN9027	Semester 1
PLAN9064 **Land Use and Infrastructure Planning**	6	**N** PLAN9028	Semester 2
PLAN9067 **Metropolitan Planning**	6	**P** PLAN (9027 and 9028) or PLAN (9063 and 9064)	S2 Intensive
PLAN9068 **History and Theory in Urban Planning**	6	**N** PLAN9031	Semester 1
PLAN9069 **Urban Design and Development Control**	6	**N** PLAN9051	Semester 1

Postgraduate units of study

The Faculty website (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/ugunits) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability and requirements. Timetabling information for 2007 is also available on this website (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable).

Please Note. Students are advised to check the Faculty of Economics and Business website (http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/ugunits) or the University of Sydney's unit of study handbook (https://ssa.usyd.edu.au/ssa/handbook/uossearch.jsp) for the lastest information regarding unit of study descriptions, assessment or other requirements.

Key for intensive unit of study offering sessions	
1a (7)	the unit of study will run intensively in the first half of Semester 1
1b (8)	the unit of study will run intensively in the second half of Semester 1
2a (9)	the unit of study will run intensively in the first half of Semester 2
2b (10)	the unit of study will run intensively in the second half of Semester 2
S1 Intensive (61)	the unit of study will run intensively in Semester 1
S2 Intensive (51)	the unit of study will run intensively in Semester 2
Summer	the unit of study will be available for the Summer School session
Winter	the unit of study will be available for the Winter School session

Economics and Business units of study

Accounting

Foundation units of study

ACCT5001
Accounting Principles

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** One three hour class per week **Assessment:** Mid-semester examination; Final examination; Group assignments

This unit provides an introduction to the concepts underlying financial accounting. It is designed for both accounting and non-accounting majors. The unit aims to introduce students to the skills required to prepare, interpret and analyse financial statements with an emphasis on the effects of accounting choice.

ACCT5002
Managerial Accounting & Decision Making

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** One three hour class per week **Prerequisites:** ACCT5001 **Assessment:** Quiz; Group project - case study; Group presentation; Seminar contribution; Final examination

ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making introduces students to the context and processes of management accounting work, considering the role of management accounting technologies in financial resource management. It is argued that management accountants support and inform the ways in which organizational resources are committed to various portfolios, projects, and possible futures, given the crafting of an organization's relationship with its environment. In this unit of study, students will be introduced to the external and internal environments of management accounting work. The main categories of resources available to shape an organization's strategy and financial performance will be outlined (including those acquired through strategic alliances and outsourcing), along with various management accounting technologies accounting for the combination, allocation and performance of these resources.

Advanced units of study

ACCT6001
Intermediate Financial Reporting

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** One three hour class per week **Prerequisites:** ACCT5001 **Assessment:** Mid-semester examination; Final examination; Case study; Class presentation.

This unit is intended to provide an understanding of the contemporary Australian financial reporting environment. Particular attention is paid to accounting theory and concepts, mandatory reporting practices and reporting policies that reflect either a choice from among several mandated alternatives, or those areas where regulation has not occurred. The unit is intended for those who will be involved in the preparation or use of company financial statements. The unit provides an understanding of accounting techniques, both in terms of technical method and their relative impact on corporation's financial statements. The emphasis throughout is on both the 'techniques' and the related explanations for their use.

ACCT6002
International Accounting

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Winter Main **Classes:** Intensive **Prerequisites:** ACCT5001 **Assumed knowledge:** ACCT6001 **Assessment:** Workshop activities; Seminar presentation; Group assignment; Final examination

Many of the topics in an international accounting course have a domestic counterpart. However, new factors and complications arise in the international arena. Some of these are (1) diversity of laws, practices, customs, cultures, and competitive circumstances; and (2) risks associated with fluctuating exchange rates, differential rates of inflation, and unstable property rights. International accounting discusses issues from the perspective of companies that have internationalised their finance and/or their operations. It has a comparative aspect, comparing accounting across countries. It deals with corporate reporting and disclosure across national boundaries. It also deals with the harmonization of the worldwide diversity in financial reporting, in particular, convergence around International Financial Reporting Standards. It discusses foreign currency translation, a consolidations issue that arises from multinational operations. Finally, it aims to introduce the key issues relevant for undertaking cross-border analysis of financial statements.

ACCT6003
Financial Statement Analysis

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** One three hour class per week **Prerequisites:** ACCT5001 and FINC5001 **Assessment:** Group case studies; Final examination.

This unit helps students to develop an understanding of the techniques of financial statement analysis in various contexts, for example: equity investment; credit evaluation; risk analysis; prediction of corporate failure; analysis of supplier/customer health; competitor analysis; regulatory overview or intervention; and valuation for takeover/restructuring. A primary purpose of this unit is to develop an understanding of these techniques, as well as the inherent difficulties in their application. Topics covered include analysis of business performance and disclosure, the analysis of earnings quality, cash

flow assessment, credit worthiness and accounting-based valuation methods.

ACCT6005
Management Control Systems

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** One three hour class per week **Assessment:** Continuous assessment and final examination.

This unit of study examines the design and operation of 'management control systems' (MCS), considering also the role of management accounting technologies in this. In doing so, a variety of research-based readings and theoretical frames are mobilised to help understand this important facet of organisational functioning and application of management accounting work. Topics to be covered include: typologies of MCS; arguments relating to the fit and effectiveness of MCS; the connection between strategy and MCS; the role of performance measures in MCS; MCS and hybrid organisational spaces; MCS and the management of intellectual capital; MCS and the New Economy; and the evolution of MCS.

ACCT6006
Advanced Managerial Accounting

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** One three hour class per week **Prerequisites:** ACCT5002 **Assessment:** Seminar assignments; Seminar participation; Mid semester examination; Final examination.

This unit examines a number of advanced topics in managerial accounting as they relate to the use of management accounting for decision making. The topics are biased towards those that are relevant and even contentious to contemporary practice and include: the potential inconsistencies between management accounting and strategic decision making and control, yield management and value pricing issues, the theory of the firm and outsourcing, issues in managing joint ventures and strategic alliances, what we can learn from Japanese management techniques and innovation in management accounting practice. An overview of each topic area is provided before exploring the topics more deeply by examining current research and/or working through case studies to provide insights into commercial practice.

ACCT6007
Contemporary Issues in Auditing

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2, Summer Dec **Classes:** One three hour class per week; several voluntary remedial workshops on Saturdays plus 3 mandatory Saturday case study sessions - taught in intensive mode. **Prerequisites:** ACCT6001 **Assessment:** Mid Semester examination; Individual project; Group presentation; Final examination

This unit seeks to improve students' understanding of the function, nature and procedures of commercial auditing in the context of corporate financial reporting. It has particular regard to auditing business, legal and economic foundations. Recurrent reference is made to several practical and policy matters of contemporary importance to auditing and auditors, especially as they relate to the function of auditing in ensuring the quality of corporate financial statements and the role of auditors in corporate governance. Matters related to modern cases like Enron, WorldCom, HIH, One.Tel, Parmalat, China Aviation Oil and Daewoo are also discussed.

ACCT6010
Advanced Financial Reporting

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** One three hour class per week **Prerequisites:** ACCT6001 **Assessment:** Case studies; Mid-semester examination; Blackboard contribution; Final examination;

This unit is intended to provide students with a detailed understanding of more complex financial reporting issues. Some of the topics examined include: group accounting issues such as the practical application of the control test; multiple subsidiaries; foreign currency translation; consolidated cash flow reporting; segment reporting; accounting for joint ventures and associates; related party and corporate governance disclosures. The unit builds on the knowledge base acquired from earlier accounting studies with strong emphasis on the application of technical skills. The unit has a substantial case component, using current examples to illustrate both appropriate technical solutions in accordance with accounting standards and guidelines, as well as the forces which determine the choice of solution from among otherwise acceptable alternatives. The course material will help develop student's ability to read and analyse financial reports and an understanding of the financial statement implications of certain management decisions relating to organisational structure, investments and financing choices.

ACCT6014
Designing Accounting Systems

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** One three hour class per week **Prerequisites:** ACCT5001

The unit of study issues associated with the design of accounting systems and associated business processes in order to harness the capabilities of contemporary business applications software in a cost-effective and secure manner. The course reviews the history of financial applications software; software design issues and challenges; why financial accounting systems fail; designing a chart of accounts; designing business processes for financial information; maintaining audit trails for accounting systems; records management and compliance.

ACCT6015
Extended Performance Reporting

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** One three hour class per week **Assessment:** Mid session multiple choice questions; Final session multiple choice questions; Group assignment; Individual presentations

In the last decade, there has been a myriad of new reporting models (e.g. balanced scorecard, social and environment, intellectual capital, intangible asset monitor, triple bottom line, etc) being promoted and practised. This unit will review the issues associated with these new reporting models and highlight current and possible future issues. These new reporting models claim to enhance understanding of organisational performance to a variety of stakeholders. These new models are based on new performance measurement technologies and technical practices that arguable improve decision making. This unit of study is designed to provide a critical analysis of the issues surrounding the management and measurement of organisation performance and these new reporting models. The approach of the unit of study is not to seek to impose a ready-made model but to explore the key underlying issues associated with the emergence of these new reporting models. Through this process hidden assumptions can be exposed, new visibilities explored and competing transparencies opened up. A theme of the unit is that in order to improve external performance reporting, information on both economic and non-economic performance should be reported. This enables private, public and third sector organisations to think about how to provide an account of their value creation and sustainability performance. It should be pointed out that economic performance should not be limited to those indicators that are currently provided by, or can be derived from, the traditional financial reporting framework. Economic performance can be improved via the reporting of Intellectual Capital (IC) information. Also a mix of social and environmental performance information can better illustrate sustainability performance. Although there are significant bodies of research on reporting value creating activities and non-economic performance (e.g. the intellectual capital, balanced scorecard (BSC), and corporate social and environmental (CSE) reporting literatures), the focus of these bodies of research has been about various perspectives on how reporting could be improved with little discussion of overlaps, redundancies and differences across these new models.

ACCT6116
Corporate Collapse

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** One three hour class per week **Prerequisites:** ACCT5001 **Assumed knowledge:** ACCT6001 **Assessment:** Case studies - oral and written presentation; Class participation; Final examination

This unit seeks to identify the organic characteristics of corporate crises with a view to providing insight to the nature, pattern, and development of, and the signals heralding, the managerial, organisational and financial factors contributing to corporate distress, sometimes resulting ultimately in collapse. Further, implications for regulations and governance of corporate affairs are explored. Historical and current cases are examined. Matters related to historical cases such as Insull and Kreuger in the US and Royal Mail in the UK, and modern cases like Enron, WorldCom, HIH, One.Tel, Parmalat and James Hardie are discussed. The unit adopts a forensic accounting and managerial analysis of corporate events. Forensic, insofar as many of the insights into the accounting and managerial practices used come from the dissection, an autopsy, of failed companies. Because of the ineffectiveness of many corporate governance mechanisms in place, frequently such insights are discoverable only after the failure or distress has arisen.

ACCT6118
Public Sector Accounting

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** One three hour class per week **Assumed knowledge:** ACCT5001 **Assessment:** Class presentation; Class participation; Assignment; Final examination.

This unit of study is intended to familiarise students with the main features of accountability arrangements in the public sector. It explores the way in which public sector accounting differs from practices commonly adopted in the private sector, and explores issues arising from the wider use of accrual accounting and accrual budgeting by general government agencies and by state owned corporations. It refers to both local and international developments in budgetary arrangements, and international developments in financial reporting for different tiers of government. Topics examined include the design of performance indicators for public sector agencies, and the conduct of performance audits.

ACCT6119
Public Sector Accounts & Accountability

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** One three hour class per week **Assessment:** Class presentation; Class participation; Assignment; Final examination.

The objective of the unit of study is to examine accounting, auditing and accountability in the context of the public sector and other non government organisations (NGOs). Emphasis will be on public sector organisations in an Australian and international context. However, this generalist unit will explore some aspects of NGOs. The focus of the unit will be to examine significant changes in the past two decades that have impacted on public sector accounting and reporting. It is essentially a course which locates accounting within its social, cultural and political context, and focuses on contemporary matters in resource budgeting, financial management and performance facing the public sector. This unit also introduces students to the research literature, which is used to frame analysis and discussion. The unit complements GOVT6327 Managing Public Expenditure. However, it can be taken as a stand alone subject by those interested in the contemporary context of the public sector.

ACCT6101
Special Topic in Accounting

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Study of a special topic in postgraduate Accounting. Topics will vary from semester to semester. Please check with the Discipline of Accounting for further details.

ACCT7001
Accounting Honours A

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

ACCT7002
Accounting Honours B

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This unit of study is the second of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

Banking

Advanced units of study

BANK6002
Bank Management

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** ECON5001 and ECON5002

The unifying theme in this subject is the application of modern finance theory to financial decision making in the management of banks and non-bank financial institutions. The subject of bank and financial incitation decision-making is approached from a risk perspective. The course objectives are: (i) To provide students with an understanding of the modern model of financial institutions; (ii) Identify the main types of risk confronted by financial institutions; (iii) Apply relevant techniques to measure and manage those risks; (iv) To provide students with an understanding of international bank management; (v) To provide students with an understanding of international financial services.

BANK6003
Global Supervision of Bank Risks

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** ECON5001 and ECON5002

This course is aimed at students who wish to obtain a greater understanding of the central issues and principles underpinning recent developments in the global regulation and supervision of banking/financial institutions.

BANK7001
Banking Honours A

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

BANK7002
Banking Honours B

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major

This unit of study is the second of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

Business Information Systems

Foundation units of study

INFS5000
Business Information Systems

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prohibitions:** INFS6000

This unit provides an introduction to Business Information Systems (BIS) and the organisational contexts in which they operate. An understanding of BIS is important to the work of all business professionals and this unit has been designed for both BIS and non-BIS majors. BIS play an important role in organisations as both a tool to support business processes and activities, and as an enabler of business innovation. This unit will help you to understand how information is used to meet organizational objectives; the complex and changing information environment from the perspective of stakeholders; and the management issues associated with making effective use of BIS. These are explored with reference to enterprise-wide systems and small to medium systems in business and government. You will learn how to use conceptual frameworks and systems documentation tools to analyse practical problems in the operations of information systems and identify new opportunities for business value creation through innovative applications of various BIS.

Advanced units of study

INFS6001
BIS Management

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** Three hours per week **Assessment:** Group assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam

Note: This unit of study may be offered in intensive mode

This unit introduces you to the organisational foundations of information systems and their emerging strategic role. You will develop an understanding of real-world systems and their relationship to organisations, management and business processes. The unit provides you with a solid understanding of the technology underlying information systems and how various information technologies work together to create infrastructure for electronic commerce and electronic business. You will explore the role of information systems in capturing and distributing organisational knowledge and in enhancing management decision making. Finally, you will have the opportunity to explore the special management challenges and opportunities created by the pervasiveness and power of information systems.

INFS6002
BIS Strategy

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** INFS5000 or INFS6000 **Assessment:** Class participation, Examination, Individual assignments and Group projects

In this unit, you will explore current issues and theoretical concepts in information technology strategy and management. A key aim of the unit is to provide you with a detailed understanding of concepts, tools and methodologies that can be of assistance to organisations in their design, implementation and enactment of IT strategies and governance of value-adding IT resources. The focus will be on users and IT strategy and management in context rather than on more technical aspects. Your understanding will be enhanced through active participation in case studies, which are an essential element of the unit.

INFS6004
BIS Change Management

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three hours per week

Many BIS implementations require organisational change, or are part of broader change initiatives, and this unit aims to equip you with the ability to operate as a change agent to lead and manage that process. You will be exposed to the factors that need to be considered to fully understand an organisation's specific context and provided with the knowledge, methodologies and techniques to successfully manage the change related aspects of a BIS implementation within that context. Topics covered by this unit include the roles of change, approaches to change - including Strategic Change, Business Process Reengineering and Total Quality Management and managing the end-to-end change process - including overcoming organisational resistance.

INFS6012
Business Process Integration

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** INFS5000 or INFS6000

This unit will provide you with an overview of integrated enterprise systems using packaged software solutions (via the SAP R/3 enterprise resource planning system). It offers practical experience in using the SAP R/3 system so as to familiarize you with all the modules and their functionality. You will learn how enterprise resource planning integrates functions within business and you will gain a thorough understanding of the information flows in procurement, production planning, production control, inventory control, sales and distribution, financial accounting and cost controlling.

INFS6013
Risk Management and BIS Assurance

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** INFS5000 or INFS6000

This unit will introduce you to the concepts and practices relating to the protection and assurance of business information systems. Business information and information related systems are valuable assets to organisations and are of critical importance in meeting regulatory obligations. Therefore the risk of disruption, theft or destruction to information systems has business value and compliance implications. This unit provides you with the opportunity to investigate key concepts, strategies and methodologies that will assist you in identifying, analysing and evaluating potential risk areas and critical control needs throughout the information system lifecycle. Your knowledge will be expanded in a multi-level approach that examines tools and technologies for safeguarding business information resources, the key stakeholders and institutional arrangements for business information systems assurance. The theoretical and conceptual material covered in seminars is reinforced through problem based learning.

INFS6014
BIS Project Management

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** INFS5000 or INFS6000

This unit will introduce you to the end to end project management lifecycle from project planning and initiation through implementation to benefits realisation. You will be exposed to both the technical and behavioural aspects of project management infrastructures, techniques and methodologies - including PMBOK, PRINCE2 and OPM3. You will be introduced to concepts and will critically analyse their application in specific project contexts. In addition you will learn how to use the standard project management tool Microsoft Project. Major topics covered in the unit include project plan development, execution and control along with consideration of the change management implications of the project for its host organisation.

INFS6015
Business Process Management

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** INFS5000 or INFS6000 **Assumed knowledge:** INFS6012

This unit will introduce you to concepts of Business Process Management (BPM) and capabilities to discover, analyse, design, deploy and optimize end to end business processes. You will obtain a detailed understanding of strategies, methods, tools and technologies associated with BPM. You will also develop practical skills by modelling and re-designing business processes using commercial software. Business processes that stretch across organizational boundaries and the management of such processes are the central themes of this unit.

INFS6016
Technology Enabled Business Innovation

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours per week

This unit will assist you to develop knowledge and skills in innovative, technology-enabled business models and strategies from a management perspective. It will enable you to better understand and apply the concepts, strategies, tools and technologies necessary for undertaking business innovation. From basic knowledge of business models and essential business processes this unit will increase your awareness and understanding of stakeholders, their capabilities and their limitations in the strategic convergence of technology and business. It will increase your insights into the technology and infrastructure required to support commerce in the 21st Century and will support development of your capabilities to analyse, develop and evaluate innovative technology-enabled business strategies and models.

INFS6017
Strategic Information & Knowledge Mgmt

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Winter Main **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** INFS5000 or INFS6000

In this unit you will be exposed to a sociotechnical change perspective to the study of information, content and knowledge management. The unit provides you with the opportunity to investigate the systems that enable the acquisition, storage and distribution of business and government information. The major emphasis is on the ways that organisations generate, communicate and leverage value from their information and knowledge assets. Different views of information such as "information as evidence" and "information as asset" will be presented, and you will explore the tensions arising from the interplay of these two views. Your knowledge will be expanded in a multi-level approach that examines digital information products, information users and institutional arrangements for information and knowledge management.

INFS6018
Business Intelligence Systems

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** INFS5000 or INFS6000 **Assumed knowledge:** INFS6017

One of the key business challenges for any organisation today, is to convert large volumes of data, coming from various internal and external sources, into relevant information and then into actionable business intelligence. This applies equally to small as well as large companies, traditional and online business. Business intelligence solutions are widely used in customer relationship management, human resources, financial analysis, supply chain management, sales and marketing campaigns, manufacturing etc. This unit introduces fundamental BI concepts including datawarehousing and data mining multidimensional modelling and enterprise data management. The main emphasis is placed on the enterprise context of business intelligence tools and methodologies and their use in decision making. The unit also examines how business intelligence relates to Business Performance Management, Business Processes Management, Knowledge Management and Change Management in an enterprise. A common commercial software platform will be used to demonstrate the role of systems in business intelligence.

INFS6020
BIS Innovation Transformation and Change

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** (INFS5000 or INFS6000) and 36 credit points of INFS units

This unit is intended to consolidate your knowledge and skills in applications of Information Systems so you can better assist business to improve its organisational effectiveness. The unit serves as a capstone to the Master of Business Information Systems and is structured around a semester long project designed to allow you to demonstrate your ability to apply and synthesise BIS concepts in a real world setting. You will consider the information systems lifecycle from inception through implementation to operation, identifying opportunities, developing strategies and designing processes, procedures and management practices to enable an organisation to fully realise the business benefits of information systems. You will be provided with the opportunity to locate assignments within the particular context most suited to your past experience or future aspirations. As such this unit will prepare you for the challenges of effectively utilising Information and Information Systems for strategic business advantage in your role as a manager within an organisation.

INFS6101
Special Topic in Business Info Systems

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** INFS5000 or INFS6000

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This unit provides the opportunity for students to complete intensive study in an area of Business Information Systems. In the absence of formal classes, students are required to research and write a short dissertation under the guidance of a staff member in an area of contemporary business information systems.

INFS7001
Business Information System Honours A

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

INFS7002
Business Information System Honours B

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major

This unit of study is the second of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

Business Law

Foundation units of study

CLAW5001
Legal Environment of Business

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** Three hours of classes per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops (Summer session: Two three hour classes per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or w **Assessment:** Mid-semester exam; Major assignment and presentation; Class performance; Final Exam

This unit is concerned with the legal environment in which businesses operate. Essential principles of business law are introduced to lay a foundation for the study of more advanced business law units. The unit begins with an introduction to the Australian legal system and then focuses on the fundamental principles of the law of contract, tort and relevant legislation. Topics dealt with in contract law include formation of contracts, terms, factors affecting the validity and enforcement of contracts, terminating contracts and remedies for breach of contract. Basic elements of the law of torts, in particular negligent misrepresentation and including torts involving unlawful interference with business are also examined. The unit concludes with an overview of key statutory provisions that impact on the common law.

Advanced units of study

CLAW6002
Corporations Law

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** One three hour class per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops Summer session: Two three hour classes per which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops **Prerequisites:** CLAW5001 **Assessment:** Test; Assignment; Exam

This unit examines the law relating to modern corporations. After examining the background to the present legislation and administrative framework, the topics discussed include: the concept of corporate personality; business planning and company formation; how companies are managed; the role of members; the obligations of directors; company reporting and disclosure; company finance; contracting by companies and corporate liability; and an introduction to the external administration of companies in financial difficulty.

CLAW6006
Insolvency Law

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours of classes per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops. **Prerequisites:** CLAW6002 **Assessment:** Assignment, Classwork, Final Exam

When a person (an individual or a corporation) is unable to pay their debts, the law provides a regime for determining the competing interests of stakeholders such as creditors. The unit examines the law relating to the bankruptcy of individuals and corporate insolvency. In relation to bankruptcy, it looks at the procedures for formal bankruptcy (creditors' and debtors' petitions) and the role of the trustee and creditors. Also explored are the arrangements with creditors outside bankruptcy (debt agreements and personal insolvency agreements). The unit then deals with the main regimes of corporate insolvency: receivers and other controllers, schemes of arrangement, voluntary administration and deeds of company arrangement and winding up. Further issues discussed include cross border insolvency and corporate group collapse.

CLAW6007
Issues in Law and International Business

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three hours of classes per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops **Prerequisites:** CLAW5001 **Assessment:** Mid-semester examination; Individual/group assignment; Final examination

Globalisation enables successful businesses to tap into the international economy to find new and bigger markets for their goods and services. Entering the global marketplace also means greater risk, as businesses deal with new customers, and are forced to operate in unfamiliar legal environments where the "normal" rules of business often don't apply. This unit is aimed at providing students with an understanding of how the global economy is regulated (if at all), and to provide the tools needed to use international business law to minimise the risks of doing business in the global economy. Questions the unit addresses include: What is international business law and what do I need to know?; What institutions ensure a level playing field for my business?; How do I make an agreement to sell my goods to foreign customers?; How do I protect those goods in transit?; How do I ensure payment for goods and services I provide?; How do I build a presence in a foreign market through local agents and distributors?; What considerations apply to entering and borrowing from foreign capital markets?; How can I safely do business online in the global virtual economy?; What if things go wrong?; and How do I fight foreign disputes by my rules and in my court?

CLAW6008
Legal Entities for Small Business

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three hours of classes per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops **Assessment:** Class participation, Quiz, Essay, Final Examination

Operators of small businesses need to be aware of the different forms through which they can run their business. This unit covers the different forms. The unit covers corporations, partnerships, sole traders, trusts and unincorporated associations. The legal requirements of these entities are taught and a comparison of the different entities leads to the ability to select the appropriate entity for a given business. An introduction to legal reasoning and research is provided at the start of the unit so that all students are competent to study the unit.

CLAW6013
Financial Services Regulation

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three hours of classes per week which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops **Assessment:** Research essay, Class participation, Final examination

Financial services include: deposit taking, superannuation, insurance, financial advice, investments, the provision of credit and payment systems. Australia has a globally influential regulatory system.. This course provides a comprehensive overview of the legal and regulatory structure of financial services. It looks at the objectives of regulation and strategies to achieve those objectives. In this it examines legislation, case law and self-regulatory codes of practice. The course looks first at the overall framework of regulation and general issues and then takes up particular market segments. Common themes include the function of licensing, the role of disclosure, creation of a culture of compliance, the role of regulators. The emphasis in this course in on the retail market.

CLAW6015
Special Topic in Business Law B

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** This special elective will be taught by a leading international tax scholar: John Prebble, BA, LLB (Hons) Auckland; BCL Oxon; JSD Cornell; Inner Temple, Professor and former Dean of Law at the Victoria University of Wellington. **Session:** S2 Late Int **Classes:** As announced by the teacher **Prerequisites:** CLAW5001 and (CLAW6026 or CLAW5002) **Prohibitions:** LAWS6886 **Assessment:** Research Essay

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .
Note: This unit will be offered in intensive block mode.

Tax jurisprudence: This unit of study examines income tax law from the perspective of a number of schools of jurisprudence. A significant theme is that income tax law may be seen as qualitatively different from other areas of law and that jurisprudential theory can shed light on the reasons for and the nature of this difference. The course gives some time to the political and social policy aspects of income tax law yet its main thrust is in legal theory. The course considers a range of theories and theorists including natural law; Kelsen and other positivists, autopoiesis or systems theory, and Lon Fuller's writings on fictions, Epstein, Rawls, Hayek and Unger. Theory is considered through the lens of reports of decided cases, mainly cases that turn on the distinction between capital and revenue. Cases are drawn primarily from the United Kingdom and Australia and also the United States.

CLAW6026
Concepts of Australian Taxation

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** One 3 hour class per week which may nclude one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops. Summer session: Two 3 hour classes per week May which may include one or more of the following: lectures; seminars; tutorials or workshops **Prerequisites:** CLAW5001 **Prohibitions:** CLAW5002 **Assessment:** Mid-semester exam; Major assignment; Class performance; Final exam

The purpose of this unit is to cover the main concepts of taxation such as income, deductions, tax accounting, residence and source capital gains tax, depreciation and trading stock, taxation of partnerships trusts and companies, international tax and tax avoidance. This unit has professional recognition and is the gateway unit for CLAW6001 Business Tax Planning, as well as many taxation units offered by the Law School.

CLAW6027
Research and Writing in Law and Business

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** One three hour seminar per week **Prerequisites:** CLAW5001 **Assessment:** Essay / article (40 per cent); Reflective diary (20 per cent); Assignments, participation etc to be determined by consensus among the students during the first seminar (40 per cent)

Research and writing are the most critical skills taught in the curriculum. As part of the commitment to training its graduates to be leaders in the profession this unit is offered to give students the skills they will need to research, analyse and communicate solutions to complex problems. The aim of the unit is to teach students to research

sources, analyse them, and either apply this knowledge to a fact patterns by organising an argument and then communicate that argument in writing (applied) or critically evaluate legal rules and theories in light of legal norms and wider theories (theoretical). The unit will introduce students to some of the fundamentals of reasoning and thought, to the basic sources and processes of research, and to some basic forms of writing. The reasoning skills taught include rule-based or syllogistic reasoning, analogical reasoning, factual analysis, synthesizing and distinguishing, critical analysis and the use of policy. The full range of research skills is introduced, including both hard-copy research skills and computer- assisted legal research skills in primary and secondary materials.

CLAW7001
Business Law Honours A

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major **Assessment:** Since the thesis is the only component of the unit of study, it would be double marked by members of the discipline. Conceptual clarity, depth and completeness of research, and originality of approach and conclusions would have approximately equal weight in determining the final mark.

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

CLAW7002
Business Law Honours B

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major **Corequisites:** CLAW7001 **Assessment:** Since the thesis is the only component of the unit of study, it would be double marked by members of the discipline. Conceptual clarity, depth and completeness of research, and originality of approach and conclusions would have approximately equal weight in determining the final mark.

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

CLAW7011
Taxation Honours A

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Assessment:** Since the thesis is the only component of the unit of study, it would be double marked by members of the discipline. Conceptual clarity, depth and completeness of research, and originality of approach and conclusions would have approximately equal weight in determining the final mark.

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

CLAW7012
Taxation Honours B

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major **Assessment:** Since the thesis is the only component of the unit of study, it would be double marked by members of the discipline. Conceptual clarity, depth and completeness of research, and originality of approach and conclusions would have approximately equal weight in determining the final mark.

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

Econometrics and Business Statistics

Foundation units of study

ECMT5001
Principles of Econometrics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** 3 hours per week **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-Semester Test; Final exam

The unit develops the basic principles of data description and analysis, the idea of using the concept of probability to model data generation, and the statistical concepts of estimation and statistical inference, including hypothesis testing. It then develops these concepts and techniques in the context of the linear regression model to show how econometric models can be used to analyse data in a wide range of potential areas of application in economics, business and the social sciences. The unit combines theory and application. The emphasis is upon the interpretation of econometric estimation results and requires software for hands-on experience.

ECMT5020
Data Analysis and Interpretation

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 3 hours per week **Prohibitions:** ECOF5805 **Assessment:** Two assignments; Mid-semester test; Final exam.

This unit develops the basic principles of data description and analysis. Students are expected to be able to understand the different forms that data can take, the different forms of analysing data and the different ways that data can be used to support arguments. Emphasis is on analysing, interpreting and the presentation of results for existing types of data. The different forms of data (written, spoken and observed) examined include: documents such as official government reports, company document s and consultant reports; the spoken word including transcripts of interviews; and responses to questionnaires. The data analysis focuses on the use of both qualitative and quantitative data as well as univariate and bivariate data. Some of the techniques covered in this unit are basic descriptive measures of data, hypothesis testing and regression analysis.

Advanced units of study

ECMT6002
Econometric Applications

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** ECMT5001 **Prohibitions:** ECMT5002 **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-Semester Test; Final exam

This unit illustrates how econometric methods can be applied to economic data to solve problems that arise in economics and business. Econometric theory provides the techniques needed to quantify the strength and form of relationships between variables. Applied econometrics is concerned with the strategies that need to be employed to use these techniques effectively; to determine which model to specify and whether the data are appropriate. Guidelines for undertaking applied work are discussed. Case studies drawn from economics, marketing, finance, and accounting are also discussed. The unit includes a major econometric modelling project.

ECMT6003
Applied Business Forecasting

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 3 hours per week **Prerequisites:** ECMT5001 **Assessment:** Examination, Case studies, Assignments, Mid-semester

The unit introduces statistical models and tools for decision analysis and their application in managerial settings. It will be shown how use of such models and tools can improve the decision process by helping the decision-maker: understand the structure of the decision, incorporate subjective probabilities as a way to portray risk, measure outcomes in a way that is consistent with attitudes toward risk, and understand the value of information. The importance of sensitivity analysis will be emphasised, as well as the need to combine both quantitative and qualitative considerations in decision-making. There will be strong emphasis throughout the unit on hands-on application of decision analysis tools. Cases will be drawn from small business scenarios, the public policy arena, and corporate settings. Decision-making software will be used extensively.

ECMT6006
Applied Financial Econometrics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** ECMT5001 **Assessment:** Final exam; Assignments

This unit provides an introduction to some of the widely used econometric models designed for the analysis of financial data, and the procedures used to estimate them. Special emphasis is placed upon empirical work and applied analysis of real market data. The unit deals with topics such as: the statistical nature of financial data; the specification, estimation and testing of assets pricing models; the analysis of high frequency financial data; and the modelling of volatility in financial returns. Throughout the unit, students are encouraged (especially in assignments) to familiarise themselves with financial data and learn how to apply the models to these data.

ECMT6510
Management Decision Making

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prohibitions:** ECOF5804, ECMT5003, ECOF6070 **Assessment:** Examination, Case studies, Assignments, Mid-semester

The unit introduces statistical models and tools for decision analysis and their application in managerial settings. It will be shown how use of such models and tools can improve the decision process by helping the decision-maker: understand the structure of the decision, incorporate subjective probabilities as a way to portray risk, measure outcomes in a way that is consistent with attitudes toward risk, and understand the value of information. The importance of sensitivity analysis will be emphasised, as well as the need to combine both quantitative and qualitative considerations in decision-making. There will be strong emphasis throughout the unit on hands-on application of decision analysis tools. Cases will be drawn from small business scenarios, the public policy arena, and corporate settings. Decision-making software will be used extensively.

ECMT7001
Business Statistics Honours A

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major **Assessment:** Dissertation

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

ECMT7002
Business Statistics Honours B

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major **Assessment:** Dissertation

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This unit of study is the second of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

Economics

Foundation units of study

ECON5001
Microeconomic Theory

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** Three lectures per week **Assessment:** 1 Mid semester exam, final exam

This unit presumes no prior exposure to economics and aims, by the end of the unit, to bring a proficiency equivalent to that of students with an intermediate level microeconomics unit in an Honours degree program. Many economic principles developed in this unit are routinely used in several other units in the program. Microeconomics studies how economic agents make choices in a variety of environments. The unit covers theory and applications of the principles of consumer choice, of firm behaviour, and of strategic interaction among economic agents. Equipped with these theories of decision making, students can address a range of interesting and important questions. Examples are: What market strategy should a firm adopt with its competitors?; How might one create a market to deal with externalities such as pollution?; What are the implications of different kinds of taxes?; What compensation scheme will provide the right incentives to work?

ECON5002
Macroeconomic Theory

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** Three lectures per week **Assessment:** Online quizzes, 1 mid semester exam, final exam

This unit presumes no prior exposure to economics and aims, by the end of the unit, to bring a proficiency equivalent to that of students with an intermediate level macroeconomics unit in an Honours degree program. Many economic principles developed in this unit are be routinely used in several other units in the program. Macroeconomics studies aggregate economic behaviour. The unit covers theories of the engines of long-run economic growth, of unemployment, of money, inflation, the interest rate and the exchange rate, as well as consumption, saving and investment behaviour. The unit also studies a number of applications of the theory and addresses contemporary macroeconomic problems and policy.

ECON5003
Economics for Accountants

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** Three lectures per week **Assessment:** 2 mid semester exams, final exam

Note: NOTE: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in the Master of Professional Accounting degree

The broad aim of this unit is to provide an introduction to economic analysis that is useful in the business world. The unit develops vital microeconomic and macroeconomic principles, using case studies to enhance understanding. Particular emphasis is given to explaining how economic agents make choices in a variety of environments. The unit covers situations where strategic interactions are important and investigates the macro-environment in which businesses operate.

Advanced units of study

ECON6001
Microeconomics Analysis 1

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three lectures per week **Assessment:** 1 Mid semester exam, final exam

Note: Students enrolled in award courses other than the Master of Economics must seek written permission from the Discipline of Economics to enrol in this unit.

This unit is an introduction to modern microeconomic theory and as such has three purposes: (i) to introduce students to the major ideas of modern microeconomics and to develop their understanding of these ideas; (ii) to develop students' facility with analytic economic models; and (iii) to develop students' ability to solve economic problems with the ideas, techniques, and models available to professional economists. Topics covered include (i) individual decision-making by economic agents, (ii) the determination of prices and resource allocation in competitive general equilibrium models, (iii) strategic behaviour by firms under imperfect competition, and (iv) contracting with imperfect information.

ECON6002
Macroeconomics Analysis 1

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three lectures per week **Assessment:** 1 mid semester exam, final exam

Note: Students enrolled in award courses other than the Master of Economics must seek written permission from the Discipline of Economics to enrol in this unit.

This unit is aimed at providing students with a sound and comprehensive knowledge of modern macroeconomic theory, an ability to formulate and solve problems analytically, and a general appreciation of how policymakers can use the analysis in practice. Topics covered include (i) micro-foundations of macroeconomics, focusing on consumption, investment, money demand, and credit rationing; (ii) equilibrium macroeconomics, focusing on the conventional prototype as well as on recent stochastic macroeconomic

models; and (iii) dis-equilibrium macroeconomics, concepts, issues, and models.

ECON6003
Mathematical Methods of Econ Analysis

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three lectures per week **Assessment:** Assignments; 1 Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

Note: Students enrolled in award courses other than the Master of Economics must seek written permission from the Discipline of Economics to enrol in this unit.

This unit is an introduction to mathematical economics. It has three purposes. First, to introduce students to the mathematical concepts and methods that are central to modern economics. Second, to give a set of economic applications of the mathematical methods. Third, to develop the students' ability to formulate logical arguments with the degree of precision and rigour demanded in modern economics. The mathematical topics covered include introductory analysis and topology, convex analysis, linear algebra, calculus of functions of several variables, optimisation, and introduction to dynamic programming and dynamical systems. The particular economic applications presented may vary from year to year, but usually include demand theory, production theory, and growth theory.

ECON6004
Regulating e-Business

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 3 hours which may include one or more of the following: lectures, seminars, tutorials, or workshops **Assessment:** Group participation, 1 group project, final exam

The growth of e-business has been accompanied by calls for governments to act on behalf of existing businesses, workers, consumers, and marginal groups. There are dangers from the threats from disruption by unauthorised or malicious intervention, from the harmful effects of global monopolies, from the possibilities for tax evasion, from the danger of invaded privacy, and from inappropriate, immoral, or illegal activity. Governments in the United States, Europe, Asia, and Australia have adopted very different approaches to these issues. Managers need to be aware of legal structures and commercial regulations as well as the development and delivery of e-business solutions, and their responses need to adjust to achieve their firm's goals.

ECON6006
Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three lectures per week **Prerequisites:** ECON5001 or ECOF5806 **Assessment:** 2 mid semester exams, final exam

The purpose of this unit is to examine the nature of inter-firm rivalry in industries with market power. The unit begins with an exploration of the various ways in which firms can increase their market power by extracting more surplus from consumers by colluding with rivals or by excluding entrants. The topics for this part of the unit include price discrimination, product differentiation, advertising, research and development, predation and mergers. The unit also attempts to explain the various contractual and ownership linkages that exist between various stages of production. The latter involves a discussion of exclusive territories agreements, resale price maintenance, exclusive dealing, franchising and divisionalisation.

ECON6008
International Money and Finance

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three lectures per week **Prerequisites:** ECON5002 **Assessment:** 2 mid semester exams, 1 essay, Final Exam

This unit covers the following topics: overview of the International Monetary System; foreign exchange markets, spot and future markets; swaps and options; arbitrage; covered and uncovered interest parity; exchange rate determination; forecasting exchange rate movements; exchange rate intervention; and the role of central banks.

ECON6016
Trade and Development

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three lectures per week **Prerequisites:** ECON5001 or ECON5002 **Assessment:** 1 mid semester exam, seminar paper & presentation, final exam

This unit is designed to highlight the relation between trade and development from an institutional and structural perspective, with appropriate modifications of received general economic principles, theories and policies. It closely studies the integration process of traditional segment of a developing society into its modern counterpart in countries selected from Asia, Africa, Latin America, the Caribbean, and the Pacific regions. It examines role of the state and international institutions (like the International Monetary Fund, World Bank, World Trade Organization, etc.), rationale for trade, planning and market mechanisms in developing economies, and also socio-cultural preconditions and economic requirements for a market economy. It focuses on a wide range of developmental problems and issues (such as foreign aid, debt, investment, technology transfer etc.) from both national and international points of view.

ECON6021
Financial Economics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three lectures per week **Prerequisites:** ECON5001 and ECON5002 **Assessment:** 1 mid semester exam, online quizzes, final exam

This unit provides students with an understanding of the economic foundations of financial theory and the economic framework upon which that theory is based. Much of the work covered is an application of both microeconomic and macroeconomic theory to the special problems encountered in the study of the financial side of an economy. The relevance of these foundations is illustrated with empirical research using Australian and international data.

ECON6023
International Trade

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON5001 **Assessment:** 1 mid semester exam, written report, final exam

This course develops the modern theory of international trade and commercial policy and examines some empirical applications. Topics covered include competitive trade theory; comparative advantage and theories of international trade patterns; the gains from trade; empirical evidence and methodology; imperfectly competitive trade theory and economies of scale, differentiated products, and technology; analysis of the effects of tariffs and trade quotas upon trade under competitive and imperfectly competitive market structures; the formation and design of regional trade agreements and the strategic behaviour of multinational enterprises. It will be suitable for those with an interest in international trade and business issues as well as those who may wish to pursue PhD research in these areas. It will be taught at a graduate level and so presumes knowledge of advanced undergraduate microeconomics.

ECON6024
Venture Capital

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON5001 **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

As a source of private equity, venture capital (VC) plays a crucial role in the development of new business ventures and the promotion of innovation. Over the last twenty years, the VC industry has boomed. This course investigates how VC firms operate, analysing the key strategic issues they face during the fundraising, investing and exit stages of the VC cycle. Topics covered include: the determinants and types of VC fundraising, the organisational structure of VC firms and how venture capitalists are compensated. Next, the VC firm's investment decision is examined, as is its relationship with the investee company. The role of VC in the broader economy is also discussed. Regarding the exit stage of the VC cycle, the design of exit strategies

(e.g. initial public offerings) is analysed. Finally, we introduce some of the ethical issues which venture capitalists face.

ECON6025
Strategic Decision Making

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three lectures per week **Prerequisites:** ECON5001 or ECOF5806 **Assessment:** 2 mid semester exams, final exam, tutorial assignments, participation

Decision makers face two types of uncertainty: uncertainty about the state of nature (how much oil is in an oilfield) and uncertainty about the strategic behaviour of other decision makers (how many oil wells they will drill). This unit of study focuses on strategic uncertainty and the uses decision makers can make of the concepts of game theory to guide their decisions. Game theory studies situations where a) agents have conflicts of interests and b) agents can take actions that directly affect their payoffs and the payoffs of others. A very broad range of applications from business and economics fit the above description and therefore can be studied by the methods of game theory. Applications include, firm pricing and output decisions, market entry and exit, hold-up, collusion, bargaining, auctions, and signalling.

ECON6026
Strategic Business Relationships

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one seminar per week **Prohibitions:** ECOF5802 **Assessment:** Assignment; Presentation; In-class Test; Final Exam

This unit studies how strategic business relationships create sustainable competitive advantages for firms and nations. Business relationships are dynamic learning networks that result from strategic decision-making. They include internal relationships within the firm as well as external relationships. With internal business relationships, the focus is on organisational design issues, including employee-manager interaction, and manager-shareholder relations. External relationships include formal contracts and informal agreements with suppliers, buyers, distributors, lenders, competitors and partners. Resource and capability-based views of the firm provide the conceptual framework for analysing the foundations of sustainable competitive advantage and the role of effective relationships in building this advantage. Agency and transaction cost approaches help explain the operation of these relationships. Throughout the unit, we distinguish between the knowledge-based sectors of the economy and the more traditional sectors, and we consider how the form of business relationships varies between countries.

ECON6101
Special Topic in Economics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** Three lectures per week **Prerequisites:** ECON6001 and ECON6003 **Assessment:** Depends on topic

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Study of a special topic in postgraduate Economics. Topics will vary from semester to semester according to staff availability and the presence of visitors. If taught in both semesters, the topic in Semester 2 will be different to that in Semester 1.

ECON6901
Microeconomics Analysis 2

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three lectures per week **Prerequisites:** ECON6001 with a Distinction grade. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

The main focus of this unit is strategic interaction among economic agents with particular attention to problems involving incomplete information. The topics covered are at the heart of modern microeconomics. The central tool of analysis is game theory and the unit generally covers non-cooperative games of complete and incomplete information and cooperative games. Many applications to economic problems are discussed. Although the particular applications presented may vary from year to year, typical examples are: auctions; bargaining; oligopoly; hidden information; signalling; hidden action; coalitions and the core; Shapley value; social choice; and mechanism design.

ECON6902
Macroeconomics Analysis 2

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three lectures per week **Prerequisites:** ECON6002 with a Distinction grade. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

The goal of this unit is to present a coherent framework for thinking about fundamental issues in macroeconomics in a national and international context. This framework provides microeconomic foundations and involves inter-temporal analysis which assumes a basic understanding of dynamic programming. Various dynamic modelling strategies - finite and infinite horizon models, OLG models - are compared with reference to issues such as Ricardian equivalence. The role of international capital markets in uncertain open economies is studied, and asset pricing and investment in global macroeconomic equilibrium using Arrow-Debreu contingent claims is explained. The roles of money, the implications of imperfections such as nominal rigidities, and the connections to modern growth theory are developed in this general framework.

ECON7001
Economics Honours A

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

ECON7002
Economics Honours B

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major

This unit of study is the second of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

Finance

Foundation units of study

FINC5001
Capital Markets and Corporate Finance

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Assessment:** Assessment details to be confirmed

This unit provides an introduction to basic concepts in corporate finance and capital markets. It is designed to equip students to undertake further studies in finance. After reviewing some very basic ideas in finance and financial mathematics, the unit provides a thorough treatment of the valuation of equity, debt and companies. The unit then examines issues related to pricing in capital markets and ends with a discussion of theory and practice related to capital structure and dividend policy.

Advanced units of study

FINC6000
Quantitative Finance

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prohibitions:** FINC5002 **Assessment:** Mid Semester exam; Major project; Final exam

The principle objective of this unit is to provide students with an advanced mathematical treatment of basic theoretical and analytical concepts in corporate finance. Students are exposed to key areas in the modern theory of finance and corporate financial policy with specific emphasis on their development and treatment from rigorous mathematical and statistical foundations. Upon completion of the unit,

the students should have acquired a theoretical and practical understanding of basic principles underpinning financial valuation and analysis; utility theory and choice under uncertainty; theory of portfolio selection; asset pricing theory and market efficiency; and the pricing of derivative contracts and instruments.

FINC6001
Intermediate Corporate Finance

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** FINC5001

This unit extends some of the fundamental concepts introduced in FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance, and develops a rigorous framework for the analysis and understanding of key aspects of corporate financial decision making. Fundamental concepts in corporate finance are extended to more complex settings. The unit extends prior work on portfolio theory and examines more advanced approaches to asset pricing and capital budgeting. New topics are covered in relation to derivative securities and real options applications in capital budgeting. The issues of the cost of capital, corporate capital structure, and corporate dividend policy, are extended to cover the interaction of corporate and personal taxation, agency problems, and information signaling.

FINC6003
Broking and Market Making

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** FINC5001 or FINC5002

Broking and Market making is a unit of study that specialises in these particular areas of the financial services industry. Financial intermediaries have a crucial role for the function of capital markets and they are also the most likely employers of finance students. In this unit we start with the theory on: what the functions of brokers and market makers are, what their sources of income are, how they help to make market more efficient and when their actions lower market quality. We then move on to investigate the academic research literature that specialises on issues important to these financial intermediaries. Starting with the rich literature on dealer markets, we will particularly focus on recent research on price formation, information dissemination and trading in limit order book markets that are becoming the market design of choice. We will also look in detail at the recent phenomena of fragmentation of markets, order preferencing and internalisation.

FINC6005
Advanced Asset Pricing

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** FINC5001 or FINC5002 or FINC6000

This unit covers the fundamentals of asset pricing and valuation, relevant time series representations of financial variables, arbitrage restrictions, interest rate and foreign exchange derivatives, exotic and path dependent options, value at risk, as well as some exemplifying case studies.

FINC6007
Financial Strategy

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** FINC5001

This unit aims to provide a much richer set of insights about how to use financial, competitive and corporate strategies to enhance the cash-flow of the firm and hence its value. The theoretical underpinnings of the approach come from treating executives as the agents of the principal, namely shareholders. These financial and corporate strategies include getting the structure of the organisation right and correctly measuring the value-added by the enterprise after deducting all inputs including capital inputs. It is also crucial to gain an understanding of the foundations of strategy, which come from the "Game Theory."

FINC6009
Portfolio Theory and its Applications

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** FINC5001 or FINC5002 or FINC6000

This unit is an introduction to mathematical optimisation techniques in the presence of uncertainty. Utility-independent approaches to the modelling of risk and return, proceeding to Markowitz, Capital Asset Pricing and Arbitrage Pricing Models.

FINC6010
Derivative Securities

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** FINC5001 or FINC5002

This unit provides an introduction to the rapidly-growing area of options, futures and swaps. These securities are all derived from fundamental securities such as equities and bonds. The unit examines the nature of each of these securities in turn before a thorough treatment of the pricing and use of these securities for investment management and risk management purposes.

FINC6013
International Business Finance

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** FINC5001

In our highly globalised and integrated world economy, understanding vital international dimensions of financial management is becoming increasingly essential for firms and businesses. This unit seeks to provide a greater understanding of the fundamental concepts and the tools necessary for effective financial decision making by business enterprises, within such a global setting.

FINC6014
Fixed Income Securities

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** FINC5001

This unit covers the basic concepts and issues in fixed income securities, bond portfolio analysis and closely related financial instruments in risk management. The unit begins with the basic analytical framework necessary to understand the pricing of bonds and their investment characteristics (introducing fundamental concepts such as duration, yield and term structure). Sectors of the debt market including treasury securities, corporate bonds, mortgage-backed securities, and convertible bonds are analysed. The use of derivatives and a selection of special topics in Fixed Incomes are also discussed.

FINC6015
Global Trading

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** FINC5001 **Assessment:** Mid-semester exam; Assignment; Class participation; Final exam.

Global Trading is concerned with the processes which turn orders into trades in securities markets, and the forces which mould and effect both order flow and order execution. This unit of study is an introduction to fundamental market design and structure ideas. The increased worldwide emphasis on capital markets and stock exchanges have brought the market microstructure specialisation of financial economics into the limelight. Global Trading will provide insights into how we with the help of securities market microstructure can gain a better understanding of today's global financial markets; to be able to make better financing and investment decisions, to understand when, where and how to transact in financial instruments and how to make better use of the ever increasing flow of market information. As we increase our intuitive familiarity with today's diverse financial markets we are able to develop successful trading strategies in different instruments and across many markets, today and in the future.

FINC6016
Financial Instruments and Markets

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** FINC5001 **Assessment:** One three hour theory exam; Project; Mid-semester exam

This unit provides students with an introduction to Australian financial markets and an evaluation of the institutions, instruments and participants involved in the industry. The main markets evaluated include the equity, money, bond, futures, options, and foreign exchange markets. The relationship between the economic environment and these markets is examined. The unit is designed to meet the ASIC "Generic knowledge" requirements under Policy Statement 146 for the licensing of Product Advisers (subject to approval). This unit also provides an overview of a number of other units which are offered in the postgraduate program.

FINC6017
Mergers and Acquisitions

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** FINC5001 **Prohibitions:** ACCT6011 **Assessment:** One three hour final exam; Project; Class participation and homework

Mergers and acquisitions have become perhaps the most important activity of investment banks today. They are fundamental tools for businesses to secure growth. To analyse mergers and acquisitions, most tools from modern financial economics are needed. The unit commences with a review of how existing businesses are valued; continues to analyse capital structure decisions and management incentive issues, corporate control, and then moves on to look at the motives for mergers and acquisitions. Some acquisitions are motivated by value improvements created by correcting incentive problems, many bad acquisitions however are motivated by bad incentives that decreased value.

FINC6018
Numerical Methods in Finance

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** FINC5002 or FINC6000 Quantitative Finance **Assessment:** Mid Semester exam; Major project; Final exam

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Knowledge of standard numerical solution techniques is essential for those working in the quantitative finance area. By applying these techniques, a quantitative analyst can obtain efficient and accurate numerical solutions to problems that often render closed form solutions unnecessary. The aim of this unit is to provide an introduction to these techniques, along with a careful analysis of the situations in which they are appropriate.

FINC6019
Financial Modelling

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** FINC5002 or FINC6000 Quantitative Finance **Assessment:** Laboratory task; Group assignment; Final exam

It is important for practitioners of finance, at all levels, to be able to evaluate the applicability of a range of models for a given problem and to effectively implement and use the model that is selected. This unit will present methods for model design, implementation and evaluation in the context two fundamental financial models; the discounted cash flow valuation model and the portfolio selection model. Spreadsheet engineering methods for designing, building, and testing spreadsheet models and for performing model-based analysis will be presented. There will be a concise coverage of optimization, sensitivity analysis and simulation featuring a strong spreadsheet orientation and a modeling emphasis.

FINC6021
Corporate Valuation

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** FINC5001 **Assessment:** One three hour theory exam; Project; Mid-semester exam

This subject unit applies all aspects of finance theory to the general problem of valuing companies and other financial assets. This requires a synthesis of the fundamental concepts of present value, cost of capital, security valuation, asset pricing models, optimal capital structures, derivative pricing and some related accounting concepts. The subject aims to reach a level of practical application that allows students to understand both the theoretical frameworks and institutional conventions of real world corporate valuations. Basic valuation concepts from accounting will be reconciled with the finance theory on which firm value ultimately stands. Students will be asked to make extensive use of Excel or similar software in valuation exercises.

FINC7001
Finance Honours A

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

FINC7002
Finance Honours B

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major

This unit of study is the second of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

FINC7011
Quantitative Finance Honours A

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

FINC7012
Quantitative Finance Honours B

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major

This unit of study is the second of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

Government and International Relations

Foundation units of study

GOVT5001
Business, Government and Society

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week **Prohibitions:** GOVT6001 **Assessment:** Case Analysis Memorandum; On-line participation; Research Paper

Note: This is a core unit of study for the Commerce programs and a compulsory prerequisite for the Business and Society major in the Business and Commerce programs.

'Business, Government and Society' is a foundation unit aiming to examine all internal and external environmental factors in the non-market environment of the modern business organisation. Business is the collection of private, commercially oriented organisations whereas Society is the groupings of people that set the context in which Business operates. Understanding the relationship between business and society is vital for managing in the large corporation. Business is part of the social, ethical and political context contributing to affluence and education, societal awareness, social

entitlements, environmental and ethical standards. However, Business is often criticised for following, not leading, social change and corrupting, not enhancing, social ethics. What, then, is the role of modern business in society? This unit demonstrates that Business is both impacted on, and responsive to, issues in Society. The impacts occur through changes in social values and ethics, stakeholder demands, regulatory change and globalisation. Further, Business responds to societal changes through media ownership, corporate sport, the supply and pricing of drugs, production of clean automobiles and broader pressures for Free Trade, regulatory review and public affairs. The way Business manages these impacts, and responds in a socially acceptable way, will determine its corporate reputation and market success.

Advanced units of study

GOVT6103
Australia in Diplomacy, Defence & Trade

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week **Assessment:** Agency Reports and Ministerial Briefing Paper; Group Project

This unit examines Australia's external relations through its foreign, defence and trade policies from federation until today. It will begin with an overview of the theoretical tools for studying foreign policy and the institutions of Australia's external relations. Following an examination of 'Continuity and Change' in Australia's foreign, defence and trade policies over the past millennium, key regional and international relationships will be analysed and the questions of national borders and international legal obligations examined. The latter weeks of the unit will consider Australia's response to contemporary global issues such as human rights; the War on Terror; the environment; nuclear affairs; and multilateral versus bilateral trade. It will conclude with a discussion on identity and Australia's place in the world today.

GOVT6116
International Organisations

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week **Assessment:** Short written exercises; Exam; Participation.

This unit aims to introduce students to how states and other actors in the international arena cooperate to build institutions as a response to common problems. After completing the unit students should be able to analyse contemporary international organisations to see how they work, whose interests they serve, and to what degree they attenuate or enhance the power of sovereign states.

GOVT6117
International Politics of Human Rights

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1a **Classes:** Intensive mode, 4 days, 10am to 5pm **Assessment:** Literature Review; Research poject; In-class tests

This unit introduces students to the notion of human rights, outlines international human rights enforcement mechanisms and the application of human rights standards globally. Throughout the course we consider the evolution of human rights and consider questions about the adequacy of existing human rights machinery. We examine criticisms by a range of commentators of the UN and other international rights institutions and discuss alternatives for protecting international human rights. We also look at the role played by Non-Government Organisations in advancing and protecting human rights throughout the world.

GOVT6118
Europe in World Affairs

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2b **Classes:** Intensive mode (4 weeks) **Assessment:** Two Projects; Two essays; Participation

This unit examines the problems of transition in European politics in three key areas: the shift towards advanced capitalist democracy in the southern Mediterranean; the steps towards transnational unity (through the EC) by northern European nations; and the slow process of economic and political reform in eastern Europe. Different theoretical approaches are used to examine these phenomena and include perspectives that stress the role of the world economy, political institutions and social movements.

GOVT6119
International Security

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week **Assessment:** Two essays

This unit reviews developments in international security since before World War I, to recent events like September 11 and its aftermath. The principal focus is on developments since the end of the Cold War and the collapse of Communism. The unit takes account of traditional notions about the causes of war and the conditions of peace, as well as changes in the structure and process of contemporary international relations.

GOVT6121
Northeast Asian Politics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week

This unit explores the strategic relationship between the great powers in Northest Asia, potential arenas of conflict, China and India's rise, Sino-Japanese tensions, North Korea as a potential nuclear weapon's state, inter-Korean relations and the US alliance system. Are we seeing the beginnings of a new security dilemma as Asia's rising powers extend their political and economic influence upsetting the established order? Will they challenge US strategic pre-eminence in the region ushering in a new age of super power competition, or can the region work together towards common security objectives?

GOVT6123
Globalisation and Governance

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week **Assessment:** Short papers; Essay; In-class test

It is widely believed that we are entering a new era in which the transborder flows of capital, goods, ideas, and people are rapidly transforming human society. 'Globalisation', many claim, threatens the autonomy of nation-states and erodes the power of national governments to provide social protection and promote the nation's economic prosperity. This unit examines not only the causes and mechanisms of this process, but also assesses its social, economic, and political impacts. The views of radicals, transformationalists, skeptics, and institutionalists are compared and criticised. While globalisation is often viewed as a singular process, trending towards a global society, this unit offers a distinctive approach. Globalisation has uneven and highly differentiated impacts, whether harmful or beneficial, and this unevenness is closely associated with the nature of institutions of governance, at both the domestic and international levels.

GOVT6125
Politics of the World Economy

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week **Assessment:** Option A: Essay, Final Exam, Policy Brief, Participation; Option B: Three Policy Briefs, Final Exam, Participation.

The objectives of this unit are to introduce students to the various approaches to the key institutions and processes in the areas of production, trade, and finance at the global and regional levels. After completing the unit, students should be able to analyse current international political-economic developments in their historical context and form an informed opinion on contemporary issues. This unit introduces students to the key theoretical approaches and contemporary issues in the discipline of international political economy and the political structuring of the present global economy. The unit focuses on how inter-state cooperation and competition mediated through the main multilateral economic institutions (the WTO, BIS, IMF and World Bank) both constrain and allow global market forces to expand. This is a unit on international politics not international economics. The unit's survey nature means that students are

introduced to numerous different issues from the spread of multinational production to offshore banking.

GOVT6127
Research Essay

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Permission required from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator **Assessment:** 10000 word Essay

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This unit consists of a 10,000 word research essay under the guidance of a supervisor from the Discipline. Normally it involves deeper study of a subject which the student has already covered in one of her or his units of study. Entry into this unit is not automatic, and depends partly upon the Discipline's ability to supervise the proposed topic and student's existing knowledge in the area.

GOVT6133
American Politics and Foreign Policy

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week **Assessment:** Book Review, Major Essay, Final Exam, Class Participation

This unit will examine the domestic politics and foreign policy of the United States of America in its role as world hegemon. The US will be considered as a historically and culturally distinctive liberal democracy, and how this ideal has influenced relations with the world. Themes will include the interplay of state, regional and national identifications, the divided and separated powers of the political system, foreign policy formulation and implementation and major problems in contemporary American foreign relations.

GOVT6135
Global Environmental Politics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week **Assessment:** Policy review; report; essay

This unit examines the environment as a political and policy issue. Although relatively recent, the environment has become a full-fledged public policy issue exerting influence in local, national and international arenas. The unit will first focus on the specific features of the policy that influences the capability of contemporary societies to enhance the management of environmental resources and of public goods in general. Second, it discusses the development of environmental policy in Western countries, with a particular emphasis on the European Union. Third, a grid for the analysis of environmental policy will be presented, with a discussion of the main actors (political, institutional and socio-economic) involved in it and of the factors (interests and ideas) influencing their positions. Fourth, the unit briefly discusses environmental conflicts and consensual approaches used for tackling them.

GOVT6136
Asia Pacific Politics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week **Assessment:** Option A: Essay, Policy brief, Final exam, Participation; Option B: Three Policy briefs, Final exam, Participation.

This unit is organised around the upsurge in regional economic and security cooperation within East Asia and the more nebulous Asia Pacific in the last 15 years. It also looks at academic efforts to define East Asia and the Asia Pacific as regions. The first part of the unit covers the domestic similarities in East Asia and what these mean for East Asian and Asia-Pacific regionalism. The second part of the unit covers efforts to develop regional institutions like APEC and ASEAN and the role of these institutions in spurring regionalism. While the Asia Pacific and its sub-regions are the focus of the unit, both domestic and global economic and political forces are fully integrated into discussions. The unit provides critical insights into the reasons for the upsurge in regional economic and security cooperation, its likely trajectory and how East Asia and the Asia-Pacific are defined.

GOVT6139
Research Design

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2a **Classes:** Intensive **Assessment:** Comparative methods paper; draft research proposal; participation

This unit will provide students with the fundamentals for constructing and conducting effective research projects in the social sciences. An overview of social science inquiry will be presented through an examination of the diversity in theoretical and methodological approaches used in research. This will include a focus on both primary research, using interviews and questionnaires, and secondary research, using statistical databases, content analysis and textual analysis. Both quantitative and qualitative methods will be covered in the unit, as will an overview of ethical practices associated with research design. The assessment will be based around constructing practical research projects that can be utilised in both university and workplace-based research.

GOVT6140
Honours Dissertation Part 1

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Completion of 4 postgraduate units - 75% or above average and written permission from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator.

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This is part of a 40,000 word dissertation for the Master's Honours degree in International Studies. Entry into this unit is not automatic, and depends partly upon the Discipline's ability to supervise the proposed topic. Candidates must have completed, or be concurrently enrolled in, the Honours core unit, GOVT6132 Research Design. If enrolled full-time, this unit is taken concurrently with GOVT6141. If enrolled part-time, GOVT6141 is taken in the subsequent semester.

GOVT6141
Honours Dissertation Part 2

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** GOVT6140 (if enrolled part-time) **Corequisites:** GOVT6140 (if enrolled full-time)

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This is part of a 40,000 word dissertation for the Master's Honours degree in International Studies. Entry into this unit is not automatic, and depends partly upon the Discipline's ability to supervise the proposed topic. Candidates must have completed, or be concurrently enrolled in, the Honours core unit, GOVT6132 Research Design. If enrolled full-time, this unit is taken concurrently with GOVT6140. If enrolled part-time, completion of GOVT6140 is required in order to enrol in this unit.

GOVT6146
International Risk Analysis

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week **Assessment:** Simulation Exercise; Short Assignment; Examination; In Class Assignments

This unit is an introduction to the theory and application of international risk analysis, with special emphasis on the emerging-market economies of the Asia-Pacific region: India, Thailand, Vietnam, China, South Korea, the Philippines, Malaysia, and Indonesia. Risk is an increasing function of modern commercial and non-commercial life, and understanding how to identify, measure, assess, and predict risk, as well as develop risk mitigation strategies is of growing importance, especially to commercial and government enterprises who operate in increasingly complex multi-juridical environments. This unit will provide students with a comprehensive grounding in the background and development of risk analysis for international enterprise and public sector agencies, and survey some of the most significant tools, concepts, and problems encountered by risk professionals. Students will then use these tools to undertake a simulation exercises in either country or project risk analysis and consultancy.

GOVT6147
Foundations of International Relations

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week **Assessment:** Essay; Exam; Tutorial Paper.

This unit will examine the major theoretical approaches to understanding international relations: liberalism; realism; Marxism; the international society ('English') school; constructivism; and, post-modernist and critical theory. It will include the contributions of writers in the classical tradition like Thucydides, Machiavelli, Hobbes and Kant; and those of the 'moderns' like Carr, Morgenthau, Waltz, Keohane, Nye, Bull, Cox and Wendt. The Unit will also examine the significance for international relations theory of the end of the Cold War. The Unit will conclude with an evaluation of the major 'images' of international relations ('End of History', 'Clash of Civilizations', 'Back to the Future', 'Coming Anarchy', etc.) that have figured in analyses of the post-Cold War world.

GOVT6148
Honours Dissertation Part 1

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Completion of 4 postgraduate units - 80% or above average and written permission from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator.

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This is part of a 20,000 word dissertation for the Master's Honours degree in International Studies. Entry into this unit is not automatic, and depends partly upon the Discipline's ability to supervise the proposed topic. Candidates must have completed, or be concurrently enrolled in the unit GOVT6139 Research Design. If enrolled full-time, this unit is taken concurrently with GOVT6149. If enrolled part-time, GOVT6149 is taken in the subsequent semester.

GOVT6149
Honours Dissertation Part 2

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** GOVT6148 (if enrolled part-time). **Corequisites:** GOVT6148 (if enrolled full-time).

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This is part of a 20,000 word dissertation for the Master's Honours degree in International Studies. Entry into this unit is not automatic, and depends partly upon the Discipline's ability to supervise the proposed topic. Candidates must have completed, or be concurrently enrolled in unit GOVT6139 Research Design. If enrolled full-time, this unit is taken concurrently with GOVT6148. If enrolled part-time, completion of GOVT6148 is required in order to enrol in this unit.

GOVT6156
Governance and Civil Society

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week **Assessment:** Seminar participation; Case study; Research essay

This unit provides an overview of contemporary debates about policy making in democratic states, such as Australia. It examines how 'governance' is constituted by the interaction between the state and civil society. Governance is an emerging area of interest for both government and non-government organisations, and this unit analyses the way these social, economic and political organisations interact to both create public policy agendas and lead to social and political change. The unit covers the configurations of policy communities, political networks and social movements which shape both representative and participatory democratic practice. There is a particular emphasis on understanding the strategies that different political actors adopt.

GOVT6157
Corporate Citizenship

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week **Assessment:** 1 essay; 1 case study report; exam; class participation

This course examines the concept and practice of corporate citizenship - how business takes greater account of its social, environmental and financial impact and relates to stakeholders beyond shareholders. The first part of the course introduces students to the historical and contemporary contexts of corporate citizenship. The second part examines companies' approaches to corporate citizenship in five key dimensions - economic, social, employees, environment and human rights. The third part focuses on current issues around social reporting and accountability and the role of government in corporate citizenship.

GOVT6207
Islam and the Modern World Order (D)

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Distance Education **Assessment:** Essays

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This unit analyses the major issues confronting Muslims today. Among the themes are the universal claims of the faith and reinterpretation in a rapidly changing world: nationalism and the nation-state; modernisation, revivalism, separatism; democracy; Muslim economics and international imperatives; social change, science and technology and the modern media; gender relations; Muslim law and international influences; human rights; terrorism; international relations.

GOVT6210
Special Topics in International Studies

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2b **Classes:** Intensive sessions, 9am-5pm: 7 hours per day, Friday and Saturday for three weeks **Assessment:** Literature Review; Group Project Research and Report; Group Project Presentation; In-class test

State Security and Human Rights: This unit focuses on the interrelationship between state security and international human rights in the Post September 11 environment. Using a comparative approach to politics, it encourages students to identify similarities and differences in the response of western liberal governments to the threat of terrorism and to examine how these responses have influenced human rights practices, especially civil and political rights - in each country under review.

GOVT6224
Politics of the World Economy (D)

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Distance Education **Assessment:** Final essay; two Policy briefs; Final exam

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This unit introduces students to the key theoretical approaches and contemporary issues in the discipline of international political economy and the political structuring of the present global economy. It focuses on how inter-state cooperation and competition mediated through the main multilateral economic institutions (the WTO, BIS, IMF and World Bank) both constrain and allow global market forces to expand. This is a unit on international politics not international economics. The unit's survey nature means that students are introduced to numerous different issues from the spread of multinational production to offshore banking. The objectives of the unit are to introduce the various approaches to the key institutions and processes in the areas of production, trade and finance at the global and regional levels. After completing the unit, students should be able to analyse current international political-economic developments in their historical context and form informed opinions on contemporary issues.

GOVT6236
Asia Pacific Politics (D)

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Distance Education **Assessment:** Final essay; two Policy briefs; Final exam.

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This unit is organised around the upsurge in regional economic and security cooperation within East Asia and the more nebulous Asia Pacific in the last 15 years. It also looks at academic efforts to define East Asia and the Asia Pacific as regions. The first part of the unit covers the domestic similarities in East Asia and what these mean for East Asian and Asia-Pacific regionalism. The second part of the unit covers efforts to develop regional institutions like APEC and ASEAN and the role of these institutions in spurring regionalism. While the Asia Pacific and its sub-regions are the focus of the unit, both domestic and global economic and political forces are fully integrated into discussions. The unit provides critical insights into the reasons for the

upsurge in regional economic and security cooperation, its likely trajectory and how East Asia and the Asia-Pacific are defined.

GOVT6247
Foundations of International Relations D

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Distance Education **Assessment:** Short Paper and two essays.

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This unit will examine the major theoretical approaches to understanding international relations: liberalism; realism; Marxism; the international society ('English') school; constructivism; and, post-modernist and critical theory. It will include the contributions of writers in the classical tradition like Thucydides, Machiavelli, Hobbes and Kant; and those of the 'moderns' like Carr, Morgenthau, Waltz, Keohane, Nye, Bull, Cox and Wendt. The Unit will also examine the significance for international relations theory of the end of the Cold War. The Unit will conclude with an evaluation of the major 'images' of international relations ('End of History', 'Clash of Civilizations', 'Back to the Future', 'Coming Anarchy', etc.) that have figured in analyses of the post-Cold War world.

GOVT6300
Deliberation and Public Engagement

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 2 **Prohibitions:** GOVT6317 **Assessment:** Capstone project

This unit is equivalent to two units of study and provides postgraduate students with an opportunity to participate in an international program of the study of deliberation and public engagement. It will be taught simultaneously in two different countries: the US and Australia. It offers a unique combination of an intensive face-to-face introductory workshop which is followed by 10 weeks of online learning led by a team of international scholars, including phone-facilitated scholar-practitioner dialogues, while students undertake a capstone project which is presented during a final intensive face-to-face workshop. In summary, it combines scholarly understanding of different approaches with practical, hands-on applications.

GOVT6301
Government and Business Ethics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Summer Dec **Classes:** seminars **Assessment:** Short paper; Long essay; Coursework; Reflective journal

You don't have to be sick to get better. We can all learn more about ethics. Most of us, most of the time want to do the right thing. When the pressure is on, it is not always easy to remember that or to figure out what the right thing is. This unit equips students to identify, analyse, and reflect on ethics in professional life.

GOVT6304
Development and World Politics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Summer Main **Classes:** Seminars

This unit will explore some of the questions concerning capacity-building to reduce poverty in countries in the 'South'. These will include: What is 'capacity-building'? What has been the experience of the international development community? What capacities are needed to reduce world poverty? Is 'capacity-building' for poverty eradication primarily about organisations, institutions, governance or other matters? Is there a consensus about what to do? How do international policy-makers decide between alternatives? The unit will also include an analysis of how much has been learned about capacity and development over the last fifty years and how much of that learning has been applied. Further, the unit will examine some policies that governments and non governmental actors have adopted in the past and might adopt in the future. Finally, the unit will pose the question as to what role might individuals take.

GOVT6311
Issues in Public Policy

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2a **Classes:** Three hours per week

Issues relating to the size and composition of the population are central to political debate in many countries. Reports abound of declining fertility and a rapidly ageing population while appropriate levels of immigration are hotly contested. This unit will provide an opportunity for students to engage in comparative policy analysis, to explore the rich contemporary literature on fertility, ageing and immigration and to situate Australian policy approaches to these issues within an international context. The unit will commence with some discussion of comparative social policy analysis, policy transfer (how do governments learn from one another? who besides 'official actors' helps to spread new ideas about public policy?) and an introduction to each of the substantive policy areas.

GOVT6312
Issues Management

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hours per week **Assessment:** Seminar presentation; In-class contribution; Research paper

This course examines the generation and resolution of internal and external issues and crises in public and private organisations. Issues and crises can both be internal and external in scope. Private organisations must develop techniques for anticipating legislative change and government action; public organisations need to be sensitive to the policy environment to be successful. Topics to be discussed include agenda-building, symbol utilizations, the processing of issues, containment strategies and the role of the mass media and interest groups.

GOVT6313
Leadership in Theory and Practice

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week **Assessment:** Short essay; Long essay; Coursework; Reflective journal

'The leader points the way.' Eleanor Roosevelt. Leadership is a story that resolves these questions: What is a leader? What kinds of leaders are there? Is democratic leadership different from other kinds? Is leadership in a local community similar to that in national politics or international politics? Are leaders made or born? Is leadership generic? Is it the same in Europe and Asia? What is the difference between a leader and a manager? This unit reviews and evaluates theories of leadership. Participants' experiences and perceptions of leadership are an important part of the unit.

GOVT6314
Terrorism, Trade and Security

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hours per week **Assessment:** Short critical writing exercises (3); Policy briefs (2) ; Longer case study ; Class participation .

The topics covered in this unit include: the concept of terrorism (as defined politically, judicially and internationally); the history of terrorism, terrorism in comparative perspective (piracy and organised crime); the use of terror in insurgency campaigns; terrorist networks and terrorism case-studies; state sponsored terrorism; the impact of terrorism on trade; terrorism and international, regional, and domestic security; and counter-terrorism strategies.

GOVT6316
Policy Analysis

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week **Assessment:** Case study; Essay; Policy Monitoring Report

This unit focuses on the nature of public policy and the processes by which it is produced. Relevant issues are common to all nation states, although they take specific forms in each individual country. First, the unit takes an overview of public policy - dealing with basic themes such as 'What is policy?' through to different approaches to understanding the policy process. These include policy cycles, rationality, interest groups, institutions, and socio-economic interests. Second, it maps out and examines the main components of public policy making: actors, institutions and policy instruments. Third, it focuses on aspects of policy-making processes which often attract a high level of attention from analysts. These include problem definition,

agenda setting, decision-taking, policy implementation, policy evaluation and crisis policy-making. Fourth, it examines wider issues in terms of the state and who ultimately holds power over the making and shaping of public policy. Fifth, it focuses specifically on Australia. It examines key issues surrounding Australian policy processes, as well as specific case studies in terms of economic policy and indigenous affairs. Finally, it examines the 'bigger pictures' of long term policy trends, and the extent to which national policy making capacities and processes have been affected by globalisation. Assessments offer a large element of flexibility, allowing students to concentrate on areas of particular interest.

GOVT6317
Politics of Consultation

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Winter Main **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week **Assessment:** Paper; Consultation Process; Report.

This unit analyses the politics of consultative processes through the application of theories of deliberative democracy-i.e.. theory-in-action. It could be accurately sub-titled: Public Participation in Political Decision-Making. The unit is problem-based and experiential. An independent, action-learning approach is adopted and this involves planning, participating, reviewing and evaluating. There is a high degree of interactivity as well as individual critical reflection. Grades are awarded for individual work only but much of the preparation for this written work involves group activity. Students need a flexible approach to learning.

GOVT6318
Crises, Disasters and Public Management

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Assessment:** Case Study, 1500 words, Project, 2500 words, Essay, 2000 words

Crises and disasters encompass a range of phenomena. They include natural disasters (hurricanes, floods and tsunamis), terrorist bombings (Bali, New York, Madrid, London), corporate failures (Enron, Worldcom), threats to human and animal welfare (Sars, Foot and Mouth, BSE), critical incidents (rail crashes, aviation accidents, mass shootings), environmental degradation (rain forests, ozone layer), and policy failures (UK Poll Tax, Australian Wheat Board). Some of these are 'sudden' crises which arrive on agendas without warning, while others are 'creeping' crises - the build-up of many months and often years of problems. The common denominator is that they pose a threat to prevailing patterns of organisational, social, economic and political interaction. It is for this reason that governments and public authorities are at the forefront of dealing with crises and disasters. This Unit of Study focuses on the causes and consequences of crises and disasters, as well as the strengths and weakness of different public policy responses to managing these extra-ordinary phenomena. Teaching and learning is via a combination of lectures, seminars, role play workshops and video case studies.

GOVT6319
Governance and Public Policy Making

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week

This unit introduces key concepts in the study of governance and public policy making. It includes an examination of the changing relationship between the state, business and civil society and addresses critical issues such as corruption, transparency, accountability and participation.

GOVT6320
Strategic Management and Public Affairs

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two hours per week **Assessment:** In-class participation; Case Analysis Memorandum; Case Study Report

An examination of the internal relation in a public or private corporation between the Public Affairs Manager and the corporate strategic management and planning processes. Includes analysis of relations between the Public Affairs Manager and line management; Public Affairs Manager and CEO relations; Public Affairs Manager and corporate planning; as well as the Public Affairs Manager's role in monitoring, forecasting, goal setting and implementing strategic policy and business plans.

GOVT6331
International Public Management

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hours per week **Assessment:** Seminar presentation; Seminar paper; Seminar participation; Essay.

This unit uses international literature to: provide an overview of the most significant current international trends in public sector management; evaluate the merits of these developments through explicit comparison and past experience and best practice in Australian organizations; explore the applicability of specific techniques to the local context; critically analyse the forces that have driven the global public management move (such as international agencies and private corporate interests); and encourage students to master both general, system-wide developments as well as best practice specific to their areas of expertise.

GOVT6332
Honours Dissertation Part 1

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Completion of 4 postgraduate units - 75% or above average and written permission from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This is part of a 40,000 word dissertation for the Master's Honours degree in Public Policy. Entry into this unit is not automatic, and depends partly upon the Discipline's ability to supervise the proposed topic. Candidates must have completed, or be concurrently enrolled in, the Honours core unit, GOVT6132 Research Design. If enrolled full-time, this unit is taken concurrently with GOVT6333. If enrolled part-time, GOVT6333 is taken in the subsequent semester.

GOVT6333
Honours Dissertation Part 2

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** GOVT6332 (if enrolled part-time) **Corequisites:** GOVT6332 (if enrolled full-time)

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This is part of a 40,000 word dissertation for the Master's Honours degree in Public Policy. Entry into this unit is not automatic, and depends partly upon the Discipline's ability to supervise the proposed topic. Candidates must have completed, or be concurrently enrolled in, the Honours core unit, GOVT6132 Research Design. If enrolled full-time, this unit is taken concurrently with GOVT6332. If enrolled part-time, completion of GOVT6332 is required in order to enrol in this unit.

GOVT6337
Work & Family:International Perspectives

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Summer Main **Classes:** Intensive **Assessment:** Seminar participation; Case study; Essay

Balancing work and family responsibilities is a major public policy challenge for modern societies. Declining fertility, ageing, and changes in the labour market have brought the issue to the forefront of political and policy debate. This unit explores research, theory and practice in the areas of 'work/family' and more broadly 'work/life' balance, looking at how individuals, governments, unions and businesses are addressing the issues. The curriculum locates Australian experience in the context of broader international developments - including the USA, UK, Scandinavia and selected Asian countries.

GOVT6339
Internship in Public Policy and Affairs

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Before undertaking an internship, students should have completed three GOVT 6000 level units including the core units GOVT6316 Policy Analysis and GOVT6139 Research Design (or their equivalents) **Assessment:** Self-directed study module; project plan; research project; reflexive report.

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .
Note: Masters students only. Entry into this unit requires permission in writing from the unit coordinator, Dr L. Carson. Enrolment in this unit is strictly limited by the number of available placements and students must complete and personally lodge an enrolment.

This unit provides masters students with an opportunity to complete a research project while undergoing a professional placement with a government or non-government organisation. It includes preparatory coursework via a study module in policy-making processes, project management and reflective, professional practice. This independent, self-directed learning will be followed by a placement with an organisational partner (20 days or 140 hours) and the completion of a research project on behalf of the partner. Supervision is undertaken by the organisational partner and the internship coordinator. Successful completion of this unit is dependent on the fulfilment of a learning contract that will be jointly negotiated between the internship coordinator, workplace partner and the student. During the completion of the internship, the student will also be required to attend the University for regular supervisory meetings with the internship coordinator. Enrolment in this unit is strictly limited by the number of available placements and students must complete an enrolment application form that is assessed by an external panel.

GOVT6340
Honours Dissertation Part 1

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Completion of 4 postgraduate units - 75% or above average and written permission from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This is part of a 20,000 word dissertation for the Master's Honours degree in Public Policy and the Masters Honours degree in Public Affairs. Entry into this unit is not automatic, and depends partly upon the Discipline's ability to supervise the proposed topic. Candidates must have completed, or be concurrently enrolled in unit GOVT6139 Research Design. If enrolled full-time, this unit is taken concurrently with GOVT6341. If enrolled part-time, GOVT6341 is taken in the subsequent semester.

GOVT6341
Honours Dissertation Part 2

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** GOVT6340 (if enrolled part-time). **Corequisites:** GOVT6340 (if enrolled full-time).

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This is part of a 20,000 word dissertation for the Master's Honours degree in Public Policy and the Masters Honours degree in Public Affairs. Entry into this unit is not automatic, and depends partly upon the Discipline's ability to supervise the proposed topic. Candidates must have completed, or be concurrently enrolled in the unit GOVT6139 Research Design. If enrolled full-time, this unit is taken concurrently with GOVT6340. If enrolled part-time, completion of GOVT6340 is required in order to enrol in this unit.

GOVT7001
Business and Society Honours A

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

GOVT7002
Business and Society Honours B

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major

This unit of study is the second of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

GOVT7011
Governance Honours A

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

GOVT7012
Governance Honours B

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major

This unit of study is the second of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

International Business

Advanced units of study

IBUS6001
International Business Strategy

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one seminar per week **Prohibitions:** ECHS6008 **Assessment:** Mid-Term Exam; Group Written Project; Presentation; Final exam

This unit analyses how multinational firms leverage their capabilities and competencies to create competitive advantages in international and global markets. Topics include assessing foreign market attractiveness; understanding the impact of differences in legal, cultural, political and economic regimes; evaluating international political and economic risk; building and operating global networks, including entry mode choice; understanding how managers design organisational architecture and implement internal control and incentive mechanisms; and assessing the challenges of global citizenship, ethical behaviour and social responsibility for international business. Problem-based learning, with case study workshops, is an integral part of the program.

IBUS6002
Cross-Cultural Management

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** Three hours of lectures / seminars per week **Assessment:** Individual Assignment; Participation; Final Exam

An understanding of cultural differences and how to manage such differences is critical to effective management in international and multi-cultural business environments. The aim of this unit of study is to provide conceptual frameworks and evidence from practice that will develop an understanding of the ways in which cultures differ, how these differences can impact on management, and how cultural issues can limit organisational effectiveness. Major topics include the significance of culture in international management, the meaning and dimensions of culture, comparative international management and leadership styles, managing communication across cultures, ethics and social responsibility in global management, cross-cultural negotiation and decision-making, forming and managing global teams, and developing the international and global manager.

IBUS6003
Managing International Risk

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/seminars per week **Assessment:** Mid-Semester Exam; Individual Assignment; Final Exam

This unit introduces students to the multi-level risk environments encountered by multinational enterprise and the processes and strategies that can be employed to identify, assess, manage and mitigate risk. Topics that are covered include multinational enterprise and expropriation, sovereign risk and corruption, political and regulatory risk, brand and corporate reputation risk management,

managing anti-globalization protests and consumer boycotts, terrorism risk, and executive risk and risk management and a short introduction to financial risk and risk management. The unit will also introduce students to the various analytical approaches involved in designing risk identification systems, reporting and monitoring protocols, and how risk is able to be assessed, prioritized and effectively managed. The unit will emphasize a problem case based approach to learning using workshops and simulation exercises.

IBUS6004
International Business Alliances

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/seminars per week **Corequisites:** IBUS6001 **Assessment:** Group Assessment; Participation; Final Exam

Collaboration to achieve competitive advantage is one of the most commonly recommended cross border strategies. However, international alliances can take many different forms, and they can serve many different purposes. Managing international alliances raises a series of different issues for the alliance partners to manage. This unit examines the issues raised and considers the reasons for success and failure of international alliances. It looks at the forms that partnerships can take, it examines the methods for choosing among potential partners, it examines the potential forms of collaboration and the level of resources each may require. Managing the partnership for maximum advantage, avoiding possible risks, and deciding how and when to end the partnership, all are further issues that managers must consider. The unit considers these questions in the framework of general theoretical approaches, and pays particular attention to discussion of individual cases.

IBUS6005
Ethical Issues in International Business

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** One lecture and two hour workshop per week. **Assessment:** Group Assessment; Participation; Final Exam

International business decisions are not only based on economic variables. Ethical, social and environmental considerations also play an important role in the decision-making process. This unit of study looks at the managerial decisions and processes from this perspective using a case approach. The aim is to gain an understanding of how values inform international business decisions and how corporations can align their business decisions with chosen values. Skills in negotiations, analysis and management will be developed.

IBUS6006
Comparative International Management

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two lectures and one seminar per week. **Assessment:** Group Assessment; Participation; Final Exam

The triad regions, Japan, the United States, and the European Union, together are the homes of almost all of the world's largest 500 corporations. They account for a large majority of world exports. They provide most of the world's outward flows of foreign direct investment, and in addition they are the recipients of most of inward FDI flows. However, they are very different, in firm structure, in regulatory environment, and in the relations between private firms and government agencies. Dealing with them as competitors, customers, suppliers, or partners requires international managers to be aware of these differences and to vary their strategy accordingly. This unit compares the structure and operations of triad firms, and the ways that government agencies frame the operating environment in each region. We look first at the ways firms in each region seek competitive advantage, and how governments have supported them. We then look at a series of cases where firms have moved from their home region into another, at the ways in which they have attempted to transfer their competitive advantage, and at the reasons for their successes and failures. In addition to the specific knowledge of the habits and tendencies of Japanese, United States, and European firms, the techniques of analysis developed in this unit are applicable to a wide range of competitive situations across the global economy.

IBUS6011
Foundations of Entrepreneurship

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/seminars per week **Prerequisites:** 12 credit points or equivalent credit **Prohibitions:** WORK6112 **Assessment:** Group Presentation; Individual Assignment; Final Exam

For small open economies such as Australia's, opportunity identification and exploitation are often critical to firms' long term growth and survival. Developing entrepreneurial and innovative businesses is very different to managing large established businesses. In addition to exploring the special problems (and advantages) associated with entrepreneurial businesses, the course will bring together the skills you have acquired across many disciplines. Topics include entrepreneurship theory, opportunity recognition, structuring a business proposition and investment proposal, venture capital, and execution planning. Central to this course is the integration of theory and practice through workshop sessions, group work, and talks from industry professionals.

IBUS6012
International Entrepreneurship

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours of lectures /seminars per week **Prerequisites:** 12 credit points or equivalent credit **Assessment:** Group Presentation; Individual Assignment; Final Exam

This course focuses on the development of skills to identify, evaluate, start, and manage ventures that are international in scope. Specific topics relating to international new ventures will include market entry, forming alliances, managing growth, and cross-border financing in different regions of the world. Cultural, ethical, legal, regulatory and human resource issues facing the entrepreneur will also be discussed. Guest speakers and case studies will be used to explore many of these topics. A major team project - developing a new venture proposal - will be used to integrate the course material.

IBUS6013
Entrepreneurial Restructuring & Renewal

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/seminars per week **Prerequisites:** 12 credit points or equivalent credits **Assessment:** Group Presentation; Individual Assignment; Final Exam

Entrepreneurial business opportunities do not always relate to early-stage or start-up businesses. Later-stage business investments, whether buying existing businesses or turning around failing enterprises, are a significant and growing focus of entrepreneurial activity. This course explores the process of acquiring and reinvigorating established businesses and how to secure private equity funds (leveraged buy-outs) or corporate funding. The focus is on opportunity evaluation, management and revitalisation rather than financial structuring. You will have the opportunity to apply the functional skills learned in core finance, marketing, and management courses to real opportunities. As well as being of interest to those wishing to acquire and manage their own business, the course is appropriate for those working in 'big' business and the financial markets.

IBUS7001
Honours Dissertation Part A

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** An average of 75% across IBUS6001, IBUS6002, IBUS6003, IBUS6004 and permission from the Chair of International Business

This unit is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15, 000 words to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of International Business or Master of Commerce with Honours.

IBUS7002
Honours Dissertation Part B

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** An average of 75% across IBUS6001, IBUS6002, IBUS6003, IBUS6004 and permission from the Chair of International Business

This unit is the first second of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15, 000 words to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of International Business or Master of Commerce with Honours.

Marketing

Foundation units of study

MKTG5001
Marketing Principles

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1a, Semester 2a, Summer Main **Classes:** Three hours per week **Assessment:** In-class quizzes; Final exam; Team assessment.

This unit introduces students to the basic principles and language of marketing theory and practice. Marketing principles are examined in relation to a wide variety of products and services, in both commercial and non-commercial domains. A strong emphasis is placed on strategy planning and the marketing decision process. Students learn via the analysis of case studies drawn from the Asia-Pacific region, as well as the USA. The unit is presented in four sections. These are: (a) introduction to marketing and the marketing management process, (b) strategic issues in marketing - focusing on the preliminary analyses that are required before a marketing decision can be made, (c) the marketing mix - a detailed look at the components that make up a marketing plan, and (d) marketing planning, implementation and control processes. Students gain practical experience in analysing marketing situations and developing a comprehensive marketing plan.

MKTG5002
The Psychology of Business Decisions

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prohibitions:** MKTG6022 **Assessment:** Mid-semester examination, group and individual project presentation, assignment, final examination

Given limitations in their ability to process information, humans adopt a variety of heurstics or "rules of thumb" when making judgements or decisions regarding business problems, product choice and consumption options, and in their personal lives. The evolution of these heurstics over time has ensured that they produce generally good outcomes across a variety of contexts. However, they also lead to systematic, and sometimes substantial, errors in certain cases. This unit of study will help students understand biases in human decision making, and how they influence business and consumer decisions in everyday life. For each decision domain, the psychological heuristic is contrasted with the logical rule for producing an optimal outcome.

Advanced units of study

MKTG6001
Marketing Research Concepts

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001 **Assessment:** Group research project; Individual essay; Short individual report; Final exam

This unit provides an introduction to marketing research and an overview of the industry. The major components of marketing research projects are discussed and students gain an insight into understanding and structuring research problems. The unit also gives an overview of primary, secondary and internal sources of data as well as advanced methods and techniques of research.

MKTG6003
Marketing Strategy

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1b, Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001 **Assessment:** In-class participation; Case study; Final exam

A survey of marketing strategy and planning. Topics include: environmental and situational analyses; SWOT analysis; alternative identification and evaluation; marketing research to inform strategic decision making; selection of alternatives and implementation of strategy; the role of the marketing mix elements in marketing strategy; sustainable and non-sustainable advantages; competitive intelligence; the strategic role of quality; monitoring customer satisfaction; problem and opportunity identification.

MKTG6004
New Product Development

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001 **Assessment:** Mid-semester exam; Group presentations; Final exam; Group project

New products and services are crucial to successful growth and increased profits in many industries. Students are introduced to the development and marketing of new products and services in both the private and public sectors. A product development assignment is carried out to reinforce the material covered and to provide realistic examples of how new products are designed, tested and launched.

MKTG6005
Marketing Communications

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2b **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001 **Assessment:** In-class participation; Individual assignments; Mid-semester exam; Group project; Final exam

This unit provides a theoretical and practical perspective on the role of marketing communications in the marketing process, planning and implementation. The unit focuses on the role of different media (television, radio, print, outdoor, cinema, Internet) and covers various aspects of advertising and promotions management including: mass media advertising, in-store advertising, sales promotion, public relations, sponsorships, and personal selling.

MKTG6006
Creative Communications in Marketing

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1a, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001 **Assessment:** Individual participation; One individual assignment; One midterm exam; One group project; One final exam

The nineties saw a shift in the focus of creative communication decisions from the traditional advertising agencies to specialist creative services providers. Alternative ways to produce, implement and monitor creative communications have been developed. This unit explores changes that have taken place and focuses on new principles of developing and evaluating creative communications, which traditional advertising agencies have been slow to recognise and respond to. Topics include: developments in media/ modes of delivery; implications of the shift from ownership towards access; the role of the visual in cross marketing; attitudinal monitoring; and issues related to client relationship.

MKTG6007
Consumer Behaviour

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1b, Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001 **Assessment:** In-class participation; Individual assignments; Mid-term exam; Group project; Final exam

This unit explores the processes that govern why consumers buy (and don't buy), and what possessions mean to them. Students learn to apply the concepts, principles, and theories from various social sciences to the study of factors that influence the acquisition and consumption of products, services and ideas. Specifically, principles from economics, psychology, sociology, social psychology, cultural anthropology and human geography are used to describe and explain consumer behaviour.

MKTG6013
International and Global Marketing

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Late **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001 **Assessment:** In-class participation; International business theatre; Individual case analysis report; Final exam.

This unit introduces students to international marketing using the marketing concept. It firstly considers environmental factors and then studies how marketing strategies are affected by those environmental factors. It aims to give students an awareness and understanding of

international marketing concepts and highlight their importance in a rapidly changing global economy. Additionally it aims to develop student skills in designing and implementing marketing strategies in diverse international and global contexts.

MKTG6015
Electronic Marketing

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Winter Main **Classes:** Intensive **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001 **Assessment:** Presentation of e-marketing plan; In-class participation; Case analysis; E-marketing plan and website Final exam

This unit introduces students to emerging interactive technologies. The primary focus is on the Internet and its impact on every aspect of marketing strategy. At present, every function within marketing is fundamentally changed by these interactive technologies. Consequently, there is a clear need for marketing students and practitioners to understand how these new technologies can be combined with traditional marketing techniques. An objective of this unit is to equip students with a working knowledge of the principles and techniques of electronic marketing. Additionally it explores the similarities and differences between using the traditional and new technologies in the marketing context.

MKTG6016
Brand Management

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2a **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001 **Assessment:** Individual participation; Individual assignment; Midterm test; Group project; Two hour written exam

The most important intangible asset of any business is its brand. The company's name, symbols and slogans along with their underlying associations, perceived quality, name awareness, customer base and related proprietary resources form the basis for brand equity. Most new brands that are introduced, fail because of the lack of proper market research and analysis about positioning. The core of successfully establishing a brand lies in accurate positioning strategies. This unit helps students understand the concept of brand equity and the management of brand assets by learning to strategically create, position, develop and protect brand equity.

MKTG6019
Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2b **Classes:** Block intensive **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001 **Assessment:** Two individual assignments; Two team assignments; Exam

Over 75% of students currently enrolled in Marketing are likely to pursue careers where their exclusive or major focus will be the Asia Pacific region. This course is intended to encompass both perspectives that will be of interest to such students (the external view, where companies are entering Asia Pacific markets, and the internal view, where marketers are looking to improve existing positions in these markets). The specific learning outcomes of this unit of study include (but are not limited to): (a) an awareness of major environmental characteristics of Asia Pacific economies and how these impact development of marketing strategies, (b) the ability to develop a potentially successful marketing plan for implementation in the region., and (c) knowledge of likely pitfalls (and how to avoid or minimise them) for the implementation of marketing plans in specific markets in the region.

MKTG6020
Business Marketing

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1a **Classes:** Block intensive **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001 **Assessment:** May include: Written report; Topic seminar; Final exam.

Business marketing is concerned with the marketing of products and services to other businesses and institutions. It involves selecting, developing and managing customer relationships in line with the skills, resources, strategy and objectives of both the supplier and customer companies. Traditionally, business marketing was approached using the '4P's' framework. This unit exposes students not only to the traditional view but contrasts that approach with the interactions, relationships and networks approach to business marketing. The unit aims to develop students into more complete marketers, capable of operating within the dynamic business marketing environment.

MKTG6103
Services Marketing

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2, Summer Dec **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001 **Assessment:** Individual assignment; Quiz; Group presentation; Final exam; Class discussion; Participation.

Today's economy is dominated by service industries. Service industries account for almost 80 per cent of Australia's GDP and will generate virtually all the growth in new jobs. It is acknowledged that there are significant differences between services marketing and goods marketing. Unfortunately, most traditional marketing texts primarily focus on the marketing of physical goods. While these texts obviously provide valuable learning and insight, they are inadequate in preparing students for the marketing skills required in today's dynamic and service-based economies. This unit is designed to prepare students for senior marketing roles in today's "new" economy. It explores the unique characteristics of services organisations and distinctive marketing approaches required for success.

MKTG7001
Marketing Honours A

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

MKTG7002
Marketing Honours B

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major

This unit of study is the second of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

Postgraduate research programs units of study

MKTG7010
Special Topic in Marketing Research 1

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** TBA **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Assessment:** Academic research manuscript

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .
Note: MPhil and PhD students only.

This unit of study will build upon students' existing understanding of research methods, paradigms, and underlying philosophies. It is intended to introduce PhD students in the Faculty of Economics and Business to a broad range of methodological skills typically used in marketing research. Specific topics will vary from one year to the next. This unit may be taught by current members of academic staff or by international scholars visiting the Faculty of Economics and Business. The learning in this unit of study will provide students with some of the basic research skills needed for conducting academic research, for learning new research methods not directly related to their PhD thesis, and for learning how to publish research in top international journals. The research report comprising the major component of student assessment will be evaluated according whether it can be published in: (a) a top international journal, (b) top regional journal, (c) an international refereed conference proceedings, or (d) a national conference proceedings. Students will be strongly encouraged to submit the final research report for publication after the unit has been completed.

MKTG7020
Special Topic in Marketing Research 2

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** TBA **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Assessment:** Academic research manuscript

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .
Note: MPhil and PhD students only.

This unit of study will build upon students' existing understanding of research methods, paradigms, and underlying philosophies. It is intended to introduce PhD students in the Faculty of Economics and Business to a broad range of methodological skills typically used in marketing research. Specific topics will vary from one year to the next. This unit may be taught by current members of academic staff or by international scholars visiting the Faculty of Economics and Business. The learning in this unit of study will provide students with some of the basic research skills needed for conducting academic research, for learning new research methods not directly related to their PhD thesis, and for learning how to publish research in top international journals. The research report comprising the major component of student assessment will be evaluated according whether it can be published in: (a) a top international journal, (b) top regional journal, (c) an international refereed conference proceedings, or (d) a national conference proceedings. Students will be strongly encouraged to submit the final research report for publication after the unit has been completed.

MKTG7030
Special Topic in Marketing Research 3

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** TBA **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Assessment:** Academic research manuscript

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .
Note: MPhil and PhD students only.

This unit of study will build upon students' existing understanding of research methods, paradigms, and underlying philosophies. It is intended to introduce PhD students in the Faculty of Economics and Business to a broad range of methodological skills typically used in marketing research. Specific topics will vary from one year to the next. This unit may be taught by current members of academic staff or by international scholars visiting the Faculty of Economics and Business. The learning in this unit of study will provide students with some of the basic research skills needed for conducting academic research, for learning new research methods not directly related to their PhD thesis, and for learning how to publish research in top international journals. The research report comprising the major component of student assessment will be evaluated according whether it can be published in: (a) a top international journal, (b) top regional journal, (c) an international refereed conference proceedings, or (d) a national conference proceedings. Students will be strongly encouraged to submit the final research report for publication after the unit has been completed.

MKTG7040
Special Topic in Marketing Research 4

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** TBA **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Assessment:** Academic research manuscript

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .
Note: MPhil and PhD students only.

This unit of study will build upon students' existing understanding of research methods, paradigms, and underlying philosophies. It is intended to introduce PhD students in the Faculty of Economics and Business to a broad range of methodological skills typically used in marketing research. Specific topics will vary from one year to the next. This unit may be taught by current members of academic staff or by international scholars visiting the Faculty of Economics and Business. The learning in this unit of study will provide students with some of the basic research skills needed for conducting academic research, for learning new research methods not directly related to their PhD thesis, and for learning how to publish research in top international journals. The research report comprising the major component of student assessment will be evaluated according whether it can be published in: (a) a top international journal, (b) top regional journal, (c) an international refereed conference proceedings, or (d) a national conference proceedings. Students will be strongly encouraged to submit the final research report for publication after the unit has been completed.

Political Economy

Advanced units of study

ECOP6006
Theories of Social Formations

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2 hours/wk **Assessment:** Seminar work: presentation, discussant contribution, and participation; 2,500-3,000 word essay; Take-home examination

This unit explores debates within Marxist and feminist political economy on the constitution of the political economy as this is more broadly defined in terms of social formations. The first and general concern is with examining the grand narratives within Marxist discourse that seek to capture economic and material processes in the context of a given mode of production or, more concretely, social formation. Attention is focused on locating economic or material processes within the context of social, cultural, ideological, political and legal forces. This entails consideration of the different approaches to theorising the character and nature of interaction between these different forces, and with theorising the totality of the political economy and processes of determination. The unit also introduces an appreciation of some socialist-feminist critiques. The second focus of the unit is an introduction of a range of alternative formulations which variously fall within the realm of post-structuralist and/or post-modernist and post-Marxist analysis. This provides the opportunity to reflect on the force or appropriateness of theories that seek to capture the complexity of the whole within a single purview.

ECOP6010
International Trade Regulation

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 3 hour lecture/wk **Assessment:** Essay; Group assignment; Exam

This unit aims to introduce students to competing perspectives on business regulation, then to familiarise students with the main elements of governance and regulation as they affect international business and, in particular international trade.

ECOP6011
USA-EUROPE-JAPAN: Trade and Investment

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 3 hour lecture/wk **Assessment:** Exam; Research exercise; Essay

Economic relations between the United States, Europe and Japan are critical in determining the state of the world economy. It is important for students of international finance and business to appreciate the way in which relations within this triad are played out economically and politically. This unit addresses the development of these relations since the 1980s and considers the economic and political debates about access to each other's markets for trade and investment and the mutual determination of exchange rates within this triad.

ECOP6013
Regulation of Business in SE Asia

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1a **Classes:** This unit will be offered in intensive mode **Assessment:** Essay; Workshop exercises; Exam

Effective business and commerce within Southeast Asia requires an understanding of the particular relations between government and business in the various countries of the region and of the historical content in which these relations have developed. The unit also identifies and examines contemporary external influences on these relations, such as that of international organisations.

ECOP6016
China in the World Economy

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** 3 hour lecture/wk **Assessment:** Essay; Oral presentation and teams' report; Final examination

This unit of study analyses the modern economic development of the People's Republic of China (PRC) and its role in the international economic system, including the World Trade Organisation. It examines the internal political economy of the PRC; the political economy of transition; and China's transformation into a major centre of foreign direct investment and global exports. The unit deals with the factors that led to the open door policy and to the quick acceptance by the USA and the rest of capitalist world of this new policy orientation by the PRC authorities. The unit also focuses on imbalances in payments flows, the sustainability of the process, and the implications for the policy making capacity of China and the rest of the world. In the course students will learn the differential impact of China's transformation on the USA, East Asia and Japan, and the European Union. The unit assesses the impact of China's economic development on other transition economies. The policy of free trade agreements of China will also be studied. An understanding of these issues is important for people concerned both with investment and trade with China and the global political economic implications of China's emerging market economy under socialism.

ECOP6025
Dissertation Proposal

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Assessment:** 5000 word proposal: if accepted it is given the same assessment eventually as the dissertation. The proposal and dissertation together are worth 50 per cent of the overall degree assessment.

This unit of study involves the supervised preparation and writing of a dissertation proposal in 5,000 words. It normally provides a large part of the introductory chapter in the subsequent dissertation itself.

ECOP6026
Dissertation Part A

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** ECOP6025 **Corequisites:** ECOP6027 and ECOP6030 and ECOP6031 **Assessment:** 25 000-30 000 word dissertation, in conjunction with Dissertation Proposal and Dissertation B, All three units together are worth 50 per cent of the overall assessment for the degree

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 25 - 30,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Economics (Social Sciences) with Honours.

ECOP6027
Dissertation Part B

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** ECOP6025 **Corequisites:** ECOP6026 and ECOP6030 and ECOP6031 **Assessment:** 25 000-30 000 word dissertation in conjunction with dissertation part A and Dissertation Proposal, Together with Dissertation Part A and Dissertation Proposal this unit is worth 50 per cent of the overall assessment for the degree

This unit of study is the second part of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 25 - 30,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Economics (Social Sciences) with Honours

ECOP6028
Research Essay for MEc(Soc Sc) Part 1

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Corequisites:** ECOP6029 and ECOP6030 and ECOP6031 **Assessment:** 20 000 word research essay; Together with Research essay for MEc (SocSc) Part 2 this unit accounts for one third of the overall assessment for the degree

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This unit of study is the first part of a two-part, supervised writing of a research essay based on library and similar materials of 20,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of MEc(SocSc) at pass level.

ECOP6029
Research Essay for MEc(Soc Sc) Part 2

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Corequisites:** ECOP6030 and ECOP6031 and ECOP6028 **Assessment:** 20 000 word research essay in conjunction with Research Essay for MEc(SocSc) Part1, Together with Research Essay for MEc(SocSc) Part 1 this unit accounts for one third of the overall assessment for the degree

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This unit of study is the second part of a two-part, supervised writing of a research essay based on library and similar materials of 20,000 words, to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of MEc(SocSc) at pass level.

ECOP6030
Research in Political Economy Part A

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Assessment:** Seminar Presentation; Participation in seminar program; Essay (25 per cent of the assessment for ECOP6030 and ECOP6031 together)

This unit of study is one of two units which students are required to complete in preparation for the dissertation required. It covers differences of methodology between people undertaking research in political economy. To do this it compares the methodologies of the prominent schools of thought in the discipline, as that reflects the tradition of classical political economy, and then concentrates on three aspects of approach which fundamentally distinguish non-neoclassical schools from the neoclassical.

ECOP6031
Research in Political Economy Part B

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Assessment:** Research project (25 per cent of the assessment for ECOP6030 and ECOP6031 together)

This unit of study is the second of two units which students are required to complete in preparation for the dissertation required. It comprises a ten-week program on research materials, covering bibliographic access, software usage etc., and alternative sources of information as research inputs. The unit concludes with an additional three weeks of sessions on presentation and discussion of dissertation proposals.

ECOP6104
Long Essay/Project

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Assessment:** 10000-12000 word essay or project; The essay/project will be on a topic of the student's choosing, possibly related to the student's professional activity.

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

A sizeable piece of written work is considered an essential component of postgraduate education, and it is seen as the culmination of the Masters' program. The essay / project is of 10 to 12 thousand words, on a topic of the student's choosing, possibly related to the student's professional activity. The essay / project is completed in one semester, and is supervised by a permanent member of staff.

ECOP6109
Developments in Infrastructure Provision

This unit of study is not available in 2007

Credit points: 6

This unit offers a critical appreciation of the theories and practices that currently govern the production and management of Australia's public infrastructure. Over recent decades the nation's infrastructure has been the subject of sweeping changes. The results of this change are complex and diverse, generating both profitability on the one hand but production breakdowns, public debate, academic controversy and social and political protest on the other. This unit covers the theoretical and policy background to the transformation, the new management models that have been applied, and on-going problems in infrastructure provision.

ECOP6120
Special Topic in Political Economy

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Depends the topic **Assessment:** Depends the topic

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

A topic will be chosen in association with the discipline.

Transport and Logistics Management

Advanced units of study

TPTM6115
People, Work and Organisations

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 5 days, 9am-5pm **Assessment:** Class test; Group case analysis; Final exam (open book)

The aim of this unit is to provide an integrated approach to both micro and macro aspects of organisational behaviour particularly related to the transport and logistic industries. The unit examines actions at three different levels of analysis: the individual, the group and the organisation and is divided into three parts. Part 1 covers the strategic thinking and the general environment affecting the work place. It also examines the fundamentals of individual at work. Part 2 focuses on work teams, power and conflict, and leadership in organisations. Part 3 attends to organisational structure, culture and strategic change management. The integration of these 3 parts would provide participants with the knowledge and skills to manage his/her organisation effectively particularly in the transport and logistic industries.

TPTM6130
Transport and Logistics Economics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 7 days, 9am-5pm **Assessment:** Mid-term short answer test; Group research report; Class presentation; Final exam (closed book)

Transport and Logistics Economics provides an essential set of skills for the management of the transport system in the private and public sector and across all modes in the freight and passenger sectors, both domestically and globally. This Unit of Study provides an introduction to transport issues that benefit from an understanding of key economic ideas. The course does not require a previous background in economics. The course is divided into five modules: M1 institutional reform ownership and competition; M2 - travel demand and choice, M3 - costing and performance, M4 pricing, and M5 infrastructure planning, financing and management. We use case studies to highlight the role of economics in the management of transport systems. We do, however, believe that some aspects of the unit must concentrate on identifying relevant theory before the selection of case study approaches can be fully appreciated. By design we will be selective in topics and methods, preferring to equip participants with insights into some key methods rather than a superficial overview of a wider range of theories and methods. The specialised rigour will provide appropriate training for tackling other topics, in other units, in more detail beyond these three modules. The material is of especial relevance to majors in transport and logistics.

TPTM6155
Logistics Management

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm OR 5 days 9am-5pm (depending upon offering session) **Assessment:** Group research project; Group presentation; Class participation; Final exam

The field of logistics management and enterprises exists today in an ever-changing business context. In addition to operationalising a logistics management system, practitioners are facing many complex challenges such as logistics planning, the use of logistics as a marketing tool, distribution accounting as well as the need for people-based management skills, use of third parties and technology. This unit provides a sound grounding in the terms, concepts, techniques and principles that underlie logistics and supply chain management. There is also a focus on understanding the major issues faced by business logistics managers and methods for analysing these issues, as well as the impact of logistics management on current and future trends in business such as advances in computers and information technology. Logistics management is discussed from a managerial, practice-oriented perspective, with both an operations management and a marketing orientation.

TPTM6160
Aviation Management and Logistics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Block/Intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm

The aviation industry is changing rapidly with resulting commercial opportunities in airlines and airports. Participants in this course will develop an understanding of the economics of operating airlines and airports and the implications of competitive strategies for the development of hubs and networks. Airline topics include finance, and marketing, the formation and management of alliances, yield/revenue management, travel sales and distribution. The growth in air traffic in the region is placing strains on airport capacity and the course covers forecasting, airport planning, externalities of airports, pricing airport use, investment decisions, and the role of the private sector in airport development and operation. The course involves individual work.

TPTM6170
Strategy and Supply Chain Management

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Main **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm **Assessment:** Individual research report; Group project; Final exam

This course examines competitive strategy in relation to the management of the supply chain. Increased competitiveness of markets has forced organisations to review both their cost structures and their value delivery processes. Organisations rarely compete as a stand-alone entity. They are typically part of an increasingly inter-dependent network and consequently the management focus extends beyond its own performance to that of its supply networks. Key components of supply chain strategy include cost-effective responsiveness to improve customer service.

TPTM6180
GIS for Transport Planning and Logistics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm **Assessment:** Tutorial exercises; Group project; Group and individual presentation; Final exam

Decision making in transport planning, marketing and logistics requires access to a wider range of information than has been traditionally used in these areas. This requirement represents one of the practical limitations of the traditional process that Geographical Information Systems (GIS) can address. This unit introduces basic concepts and the potential benefits and barriers of GIS. Students are equipped with general GIS procedures and techniques for applications in planning and marketing. Practical work is based on the use of the TransCAD GIS software package. Case studies in transport planning, marketing and logistics are the focus of GIS software demonstration and computer laboratory work. No prior knowledge of GIS is assumed. Students will learn both the theory and practice of GIS, through a project-based approach. The expected learning outcome from the unit is to give students the ability to conduct and evaluate a GIS case study in terms of conceptualisation; implementation of a data model; the use of GIS tools and techniques; benefits and barriers of the implemented system; and making a proposal for further improvements. This unit will appeal to all students interested in the spatial impact of decisions.

TPTM6190
Logistics Systems

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm **Prerequisites:** TPTM6495 **Assessment:** Written assignments; Class participation; Presentation; Final report; Final exam

Logistics Systems is a fast-paced advanced course in logistics. It involves design and management of logistics systems. It prepares students for logistics management positions in manufacturing, transportation and distribution firms. The application of analytical techniques to selected aspects of distribution management is explored in the course. Attention will be given to areas of inventory control, vehicle routing and scheduling, facility location, network planning, and development of information systems. Mathematical models in these areas will be discussed in terms of their ability to represent the problem

and usefulness to the managers. Cases will be used to demonstrate the nature of decision making and the problems that managers face in logistics and supply chain systems. Class discussion will take place about the repercussions of alternative decisions.

TPTM6200
Maritime Logistics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Winter Main **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm **Assessment:** Written assignments; Class participation; Presentation; Final report; Final exam

The growth of international trade and the globalisation of production have considerably increased the impact of international and maritime logistics. Trade growth has resulted in a rapid increase of shipping value and tonnage led by containerized trade. Containers and intermodal transportation have improved the efficiency of global supply chains allowing for an efficient, quicker and more economical flow of cargo. This course is designed to familiarize students with the special characteristics of the maritime industry in general and the container shipping industry in particular. The course includes topics such as international trade and maritime logistics, maritime logistics in the supply chain context, port requirements, liner alliances, fleet management, routing and scheduling, intermodal transport, security, and technology in maritime logistics.

TPTM6224
Intelligent Transport & Logistic Systems

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm **Assessment:** Business model; Short answer paper (group assignment); Multiple choice test; Individual assignment; Group assignment; Individual essay

In this rapidly changing world, it is increasingly critical that transportation and logistics professionals have knowledge and expertise of how advanced/intelligent technologies can enhance the safety, security, sustainability and efficiency of their operations. To this end, this Unit of Study will provide students with knowledge and understanding of the rapidly developing fields of Intelligent Transport Systems [ITS], including intelligent vehicle systems (typically called Telematics) and supply-chain and other intelligent logistics systems. The Unit includes closely related material on Information and Communications Technology [ICT], especially wireless communications, location-based services and distributed information processing in advanced intelligent networks. Most IT&LS systems rely heavily on advanced sensor devices and interfaces - human and inter-system - and these are discussed with their respective strengths and limitations. Applicable modelling and analysis techniques are discussed and demonstrated in tutorial exercises and assignments. The Unit aims to prepare the student for a role in transport and logistics systems project design and performance assessment, including the ability to communicate effectively with specialist development agencies.

TPTM6260
International Logistics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm **Assessment:** Group research project; Group presentation; Class participation; Final exam

The trend toward an integrated global economy and global competitive arena is forcing companies to design products for the global market and to rationalise their production and distribution activities so as to maximise corporate resources. As a result, logistics in international operations has gained strategic importance. This unit takes a very strategic view of international logistics and deals with logistics from inland origin to final destination covering broad issues of system design and those associated with aspects of international transport, and location and distribution. It takes into account various issues in international operations such as differences in cultures, infrastructure, and transportation systems. The unit integrates concepts with examples of company practices in Australia and elsewhere.

TPTM6270
Innovations in Logistics & Supply Chains

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Winter Main **Classes:** Block/Intensive mode 5 days, 9am-5pm **Assessment:** Group research paper; Group presentation; Class participation; Final exam

The global marketplace drives Australian logistics and supply chain businesses to look for radically new ways of doing business and be innovative. Much of the documented experience on innovation typically comes from product innovation and innovations in highly technological areas. This unit takes a different focus and examines innovation practices and processes in logistics and supply chains. Based on real Australian logistics and supply chain cases the objective of this unit is to identify key management principles, introduce underlying theory and capture the success factors for innovative practices in logistics and supply chain management. This unit will provide opportunity for students to research, to critically evaluate and to discuss logistics innovation.

TPTM6310
Project Management in Supply Chains

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm **Assessment:** Individual laboratory assessment; In class test; Group presentation; Examination (closed book)

This course focuses on project management for logistics and supply chain management. A further significant skill obtained from this unit is the practical knowledge of Microsoft Project as a software tool commonly used by project managers. Front-end planning is critical to project success. Planning consumes only a fraction of project monies yet locks in major decisions with profound ramifications for the whole of project life and the end results to the changes in supply chains. Project success is based on the ability of project managers to lead their teams to finish their project on time, on (or under) budget and to the specified quality. Logistic projects are used extensively throughout this course to cover the PMBOK topics of planning, scope management, time, cost and quality management. A detailed analysis of risk management for logistics projects is provided in the latter section of the course.

TPTM6330
Research Project

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Completion of at least three TPTM units with an average grade of distinction or higher. **Assessment:** Proposal; Interim report; Final report; Final presentation
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This unit provides the opportunity for students to investigate a particular topic / area in the transport / logistics field through a one semester long independent research project conducted under the supervision of an academic staff member at ITLS. Students may choose from a list of topics or they can propose their own topic, reflecting their personal / professional interests. Special permission to undertake this unit is required from the Postgraduate Coordinator in Logistics or Transport Management.

TPTM6350
Land Use and Transport Planning

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 6 days, 8am-4pm **Assumed knowledge:** Basic statistical concepts **Assessment:** Four individual assignments; Class presentations; Class participation

Land Use and Transport Planning introduces the conventional four-step travel forecasting procedure, plus land-use forecasting, as currently applied in urban areas throughout the world. The main topics include an overview of the transport planning system, land-use models (Lowry and simulation models), network construction, data requirements, trip generation models, trip distribution models, mode choice models, highway paths and assignment, transit paths and assignment, validation and acceptance testing, and forecasting. The course will also include practical demonstrations using transport forecasting software. The course will be of particular value to students majoring in transport, logistics, marketing and urban planning. The focus is on the application of statistical models in real world settings.

TPTM6360
Traffic Systems Control and Management

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 6 days, 8am-4pm **Assumed knowledge:** Basic calculus and algebra **Assessment:** Homework assignments; Class presentations, Pop quizzes; Class participation

Ensuring the safe and efficient movement of passengers and goods on our streets and highways is a critical component of urban economic development and quality of life. Meeting this challenge is the central mandate for traffic engineering professionals. In this unit, students will gain a strong understanding of the major roles, responsibilities and technical expectations of such professionals, which are required by both public and private sector employers in this field. Initially, we define a framework/context for traffic engineering and management, which forms the basis for subsequent modules. We then focus on those characteristics and limitations of the users of the road traffic system (humans and vehicles), which underpin engineering considerations. We then gain theoretical and practical understanding of basic traffic variables (speed, density, flow) and analytical techniques such as gap acceptance, queuing theory, capacity analysis and shockwave analysis. Following this, we will see how to design key system elements (alignments, intersections, cross-sections) for a variety of road users including cars, trucks, buses, cyclists and pedestrians. Finally, we consider the critical issue of road safety and how we go about identifying and rectifying problems in the road network. Student learning will be assessed through tutorial/exam-style questions to assess basic understanding and analysis skills and two group-based projects typical of those conducted by traffic engineers to gain an appreciation of how these principles are applied in practice. The course will be of particular value to students majoring in transport, logistics and urban planning and design.

TPTM6425
Survey Design and Management

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 7 days, 8am-4pm **Corequisites:** TPTM6495 **Assumed knowledge:** Basic statistical concepts **Assessment:** Two quantitative assignments; Class Presentations; Pop quizzes: Class participation

Note: Students must take TPTM6495 as either a prerequisite for OR a corequisite with this unit of study.

This unit introduces students to the concepts of designing and implementing data collection procedures, particularly through surveys of human populations. The unit introduces simple sample designs, and covers the design of data-collection instruments, protocols for undertaking surveys of human populations, pilot surveys and pre-tests, survey ethics, survey administration, coding and archiving of data, computation of sampling errors and population statistics, response rates and other measures of survey quality, and validation of survey data. The unit also includes discussion of applications of advanced technology to surveys, such as Internet surveys, surveys using GPS devices, and other remote sensing techniques. The unit is of particular value to students majoring in transport, logistics, marketing and urban planning.

TPTM6440
International Freight Transportation

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Winter Main **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 5 days, 9am-5pm **Assessment:** Take-home exam; Individual written assignment; Group written assignment

This unit seeks to give students an understanding of the dynamics of the express, air freight and shipping business. The course will discuss underlying drivers of international trade flows and the demand for capacity in different freight transport modes, as well as industry structure, regulatory environment and market access. Building on this background the course will highlight the implications for profitable air cargo and shipping operations. Particular focus will be given to fleet and network planning, revenue and cost management.

TPTM6450
Transport Policy, Decision Making, Env't

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm **Assessment:** Homework assignments; In class debates; Class participation

This unit introduces students to the basic concepts of transport policy and decision making, with focus on transport sustainability. After the transportation planning and decision making processes are described, the course will focus on policies and strategies aimed toward sustainable transport systems. Topics covered will include market-based vs. regulatory strategies, and problems and possible solutions related to air-quality, energy dependence, noise, health (crashes + community design), mobility, and global warming.

TPTM6470
Logistics and the Environment

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm **Prerequisites:** TPTM6155 **Assessment:** Individual research project; Group project; Group presentation; Class participation

On the one hand environmental related laws and legislations are forcing organisations to be responsible for their waste, and on the other hand waste disposal costs are increasing rapidly. Considering this evolving business environment, many world class companies have realised that reverse logistics practices, combined with source reduction processes can be used to gain competitive advantage. The focus of this unit is on the relationship between reverse logistics planning and environmental impact. It introduces students to the basic concepts of reverse and lean logistics practices, discusses the role of government regulations concerning product take back policies, and international environmental standard such as ISO 14000, and explores the impact of legislations and policies on logistics practices and reverse logistics network design. The unit is of particular value to students majoring in logistics, marketing and urban planning.

TPTM6495
Analysis Tools for Transport & Logistics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 6 days, 9am-5pm **Assessment:** Individual assignment; Computer exam; Group assignment; Final exam

Quantitative analysis is a key activity in developing successful business strategies in the areas of transportation and logistics management. Successful business strategies are generally based on information collected in systematic studies of market behaviour and the preferences of players within the market. Such information is used to make predictions of market requirements, so that business strategies can be evaluated before they are actually implemented. It is therefore important that students majoring in transport and logistics understand the principles of quantitative analysis and know how to do conduct their own quantitative analysis of the market place. This unit of study provides an introduction to the theory and principles of quantitative analysis of transport and logistics markets through lectures, tutorials, and practical assessments requiring the analysis of various types of data. Classes and assessments are designed so that the student will learn how to undertake quantitative research in a practical manner relevant to the transportation and logistics sectors.

TPTM7001
Supply Chain & Logistics Mgmt Honours A

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

TPTM7002
Supply Chain & Logistics Mgmt Honours B

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major

This unit of study is the second of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

TPTM7011
Transport Management Honours A

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

TPTM7012
Transport Management Honours B

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major

This unit of study is the second of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

Work and Organisational Studies

Foundation units of study

WORK5002
Introduction to HRM

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2a, Winter Main **Classes:** Two hours per week **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam

This unit introduces students to competing perspectives on the nature, meaning and implications of Human Resource Management (HRM) and highlights the distinction between functional, normative and critical approaches to understanding HRM. The unit also provides an understanding of the key functions and processes associated with the practice of HRM, including: human resource planning, job analysis and work design; staff recruitment and selection; training and development; performance management and motivation; managing rewards and remuneration; equal opportunity and diversity management; international dimensions of HRM; and evaluating the effectiveness of HRM policies and practices. Opportunities are provided throughout the unit for consideration of case studies relating to particular issues.

WORK5003
Management and Organisations

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hours per week

This unit aims to introduce students to the nature and context of management. It explores the functions and processes of management and encourages students to critically reflect on management theory and practice. It can be taken as a standalone unit for students enrolled in various specialist masters programs and also prepares students for further study in strategic management, organisational analysis and strategy and human resource management.

Advanced units of study

WORK6000
Employment Relations

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hours per week **Prohibitions:** WORK5001 **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam

This unit provides an overview of the major issues in understanding the regulation of paid work at a time of immense change in the nature of employment and in the processes affecting it. The unit begins by providing students with a range of conceptual tools and competing points of view about rights, rules and conflicts at work. Attention then turns to the social, economic and political context of employment relations, focusing on the role of key institutional parties such as unions, employer associations and government as well as upon employees and managers themselves. The unit combines theoretical and historical understandings of employment relations with a detailed examination of the current problems and strategies of these key players.

WORK6001
Organisational Analysis

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Dec **Classes:** Two hours per week **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam

This unit introduces students to the behaviour of people when acting as members of an organisation. The aim of the unit is to provide an understanding of the actual processes and structures that influence organisational behaviour, by drawing on ideas from psychology, sociology, management and anthropology. Topics covered include: individual perceptions; values and attitudes; motivation and job design; organisational citizenship and workaholism; communication and the role of rumour and gossip; romance at work; the function of workplace humour; group behaviour and dynamics; workplace bullying and violence; conflict and stress; leadership; organisational power and politics; and organisational culture.

WORK6002
Foundations of Strategic Management

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer Late **Classes:** Two hours per week **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam

This unit provides a crucial examination of the concept of 'strategy' in the management of organisations beginning with an examination of different approaches to strategy and strategic management and the development of strategic management as an academic discipline. The unit then explores the classical strategic management process with the aim of equipping students with skills to be able to understand and complete a strategic plan. It also considers current issues in strategic management, such as the influence of management theorists and gurus; corporate mergers and acquisitions; downsizing; the relationship between strategic planning and firm performance; and the relationship between corporate governance and strategic orientation.

WORK6012
Employment Relations Policy

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hours per week **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam.

The aim of this unit is to provide an understanding of the institutions and processes of employment relations with an emphasis on laws, institutions and social processes. It combines theoretical and historical understandings of employment relations in Australia with a detailed examination of the current problems and strategies of the the key employment relations players. Topics covered include: the regulatory framework, state and federal governments policies, union policy, employer policy, the practices of Australia's arbitral tribunals, the development of wage determination, and emerging patterns of dispute resolution. Overarching themes include individualisation and decentralisation of employment relations policy in Australia and whether there are more suitable alternatives.

WORK6017
Human Resource Strategies

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2, Winter Main **Classes:** Two hours per week **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam.

This unit examines the links between human resource management and strategic management in different kinds of organisations, both in Australia and overseas. The unit provides a critical and in-depth analysis of alternative perspectives on human resource management, paying particular attention to the concepts of strategy, people management and organisational performance. The unit also considers

contemporary and controversial issues in human resource management, which may include downsizing, outsourcing, knowledge management, governance and social responsibility.

WORK6020
Honours Dissertation

Credit points: 12 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Assessment:** Production of a 25,000 word dissertation

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

Available only to students who have been admitted to the Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management (Hons) combined coursework and research program. Students are required to undertake a supervised research project on an approved topic of special interest in the field of work and organisational studies over two consecutive semesters and to produce a 25,000 word written report on the project. Students contemplating enrolment in this unit should first seek approval from the Work and Organisational Studies Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator. Students must complete WORK5001 and WORK5002 prior to undertaking this unit

WORK6022
Special Topic in WOS

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Assessment:** 10 000 word research essay or case study report

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

This unit provides students who have achieved Distinction grades or better in WORK units of study with an opportunity to undertake supervised reading and research on an approved topic of special interest in the field of work and organisational studies. This unit centres on supervised individual reading and research rather than on class-based learning. Students contemplating enrolment in this unit should first seek approval from the Work and Organisational Studies Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator. Approval depends on the nature of the proposed topic area and the availability of appropriate staff expertise

WORK6026
Organisational Change and Development

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1a **Classes:** Two hours per week **Assessment:** Continuous: Essay and exam

This unit seeks to develop diagnostic and prescriptive skills in relation to the management of organisational change while also encouraging the adoption of a critical perspective of the field. Part 1 (Organisational Change and the Nature of Organisations) introduces the fields of organisational change, explains its relevance to organisation performance and strategy and examines key change management models. Part 2 (Diagnosis and Intervention) examines the utility of key organisational change models and techniques and identifies factors that may impact on the effectiveness of the change management process. Part 3 (Key Areas of Intervention) analyses the application of organisational change practices and initiatives to a number of specific organisational issues.

WORK6030
Performance and Rewards

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two hours per week **Assessment:** Continuous: Case study reports and/or exam.

This unit examines the processes and practices associated with contemporary performance and reward management. Results-based, behaviourally-based and competency-based methods of performance management are examined, along with processes of performance review, planning and developing. Coverage of reward management issues includes: job- and person-based approaches to building base pay structures; methods for rewarding individual performance; work group incentives such as gainsharing, goal-sharing and team pay; methods of rewarding employees for organisational performance, including employee share ownership; and performance-related rewards for executives. The unit also examines approaches to developing strategically integrated performance and reward management systems.

WORK6031
Recruitment and Selection

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2b **Classes:** Intensive **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam

This unit examines the purpose and importance of recruitment and selection as a key human resource management function. Specific themes covered include the relationship between recruitment and other human resource management functions, especially staff selection, internal and external sources of recruitment, recruitment methods (advertising, agencies, headhunting), outsourcing as an alternative to recruitment, assessing recruitment effectiveness, legal issues in recruitment, and recruitment and workforce diversity.

WORK6034
Human Resource Development

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1b **Classes:** Intensive **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, group work, case studies and/or exam

This unit examines the theories, practices and debates associated with contemporary human resource development (HRD). The unit begins with an exploration of different conceptions of learning and skill. The process of HRD is examined, with a focus on needs assessment and the delivery and evaluation of learning. The relationship between HRD and other areas of HRM is explored, particularly work organisation, performance management, remuneration and enterprise governance. The role of organisational learning and knowledge management are examined in terms of changing conceptions of organisational structure and performance. A second section of the unit places HRD in the context of the wider environment. Australian policy debates are examined and HRD systems in other countries are introduced and comparisons drawn. The likely success of skills-led models of societal, industry and enterprise development in the context of globalisation and the knowledge economy are discussed. A third section of the unit explores the relationship between HRD and careers. The causes and consequences of changing career structures, the breakdown of internal labour markets and the development of new forms of organisation are examined. Particular attention is given to the issues of executive development and succession planning.

WORK6108
International Dimensions of HRM

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two hours per week **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam

This unit considers the opportunities and challenges associated with managing people in international and cross-cultural contexts, with specific emphasis on international recruitment, selection, preparation, placement, management development, performance management, reward and remuneration. The unit considers the implications of internationalisation and globalisation for human resource management (HRM), the different levels of international business activity, the difference between domestic and international HRM, the challenges of cross-cultural management, models of cross-cultural management, and specific international HR processes, including selection, development, performance management, remuneration and repatriation. The unit provides students with a practical understanding of the issues and challenges associated with managing employees in international, global and cross-cultural contexts.

WORK6111
Management Consulting

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hours per week **Assessment:** Continuous: Essay, group presentation, group project

This unit explores the role, influence and activities of management consultants in Australia and overseas. It examines management consultants as developers and disseminators of management knowledge and practice and their role as change agents. The main themes covered in the subject include: the consulting industry in Australia and overseas; consultant roles and the consultant-client relationship; consultants and organisational change; knowledge

intensive firms and the management of expertise; the diffusion of management knowledge and fashion in a global economy; consulting as an occupation and career; managing a consultancy.

WORK6115
Managing Diversity at Work

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hours per week **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam.

This unit examines the ways in which organisations manage a heterogenous workforce and the legal and ethical issues associated with the management of workforce diversity. While drawing on international literature in the field, the primary focus is on the Australian experience, including the so-called 'program' approach and the complaint mechanism found in the anti-discrimination statutes.As well as encouraging the development of diagnostic and prescriptive skills in diversity management, students also have the opportunity to develop a critical perspective on the growing literature in this field.

WORK6116
Employment and the Law

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hours per week **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam

Note: This unit is not available for students enrolled in the Master of Labour Law Relations

This unit provides an overview of the scope and nature of employment law in Australia, the intersections between the common law of employment and statutory interventions such as industrial awards, enterprise agreements and Australian Workplace Agreements, the legal underpinnings of the award and enterprise bargaining system, the relationship between award prescriptions and the common law employment 'contract' , and changes in legal interpretations of the nature of the employment contract. The unit also considers the nature of non-arbitral statutes affecting the employment relationship and the importance of Australia's international obligations in respect of employee and trade union rights.

WORK6118
Managing Communication in Organisations

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Two hours per week **Prohibitions:** ECOF6030, ECOF6040 **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam.

This unit of study is designed to introduce students to the theory and practical application of the management of communication in organisations. Advances in technology have had a dramatic impact on communication in recent years and this course will pay particular attention to the impact of these technologies and the implications for management. By the end of this course students will have a good understanding of organisational communications theory including a comprehensive knowledge of the differing styles, channels and content of communication. . In addition, they will have a sound understanding of the technological channels available to manage communication and the associated benefits and challenges that this brings to contemporary organisations. A significant amount of the course will be devoted to practical applications of communication strategies including case study analysis and experiential learning using virtual discussion boards.

WORK6119
The Innovative Firm

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1b **Classes:** Two hours per week **Assessment:** Essay; Final examination

The aim of this course is to examine long run changes in the organisation and management of business enterprises. Against a background of an introduction of business history, the major themes to be covered include business strategy, marketing, employment relations, financing, governance and technology. While there is no precise chronological period, the main concentration will be on the growth of large-scale corporations from the nineteenth century to the present day. A major preoccupation of the course is to explore the factors that make an innovative firm. Some of these factors include the nature of the market, the regulatory environment, new technology and business leadership.The course will employ historical case studies and a comparative methodology and will also evaluate the way in which firms are classified as innovative by business and corporate historians.

WORK7001
Employment Relations & HRM Honours A

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

WORK7002
Employment Relations & HRM Honours B

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major

This unit of study is the second of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

WORK7011
Organisational Analysis & Strategy Hon A

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

WORK7012
Organisational Analysis & Strategy Hon B

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major

This unit of study is the second of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

WORK7021
Strategic Management Honours A

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

WORK7022
Strategic Management Honours B

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

Cross-discipline units of study (Faculty)

Advanced units of study

ECOF6001
Exchange 1

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

ECOF6002
Exchange 2
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

ECOF6003
Exchange 3
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

ECOF6004
Exchange 4
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2
Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

ECOF7001
Business Decision Sciences Honours A
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

ECOF7002
Business Decision Sciences Honours B
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major

This unit of study is the second of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

ECOF7011
Entrepreneurship Honours A
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

ECOF7012
Entrepreneurship Honours B
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Prerequisites:** Average of 75% required in 4 units in the major

This unit of study is the second of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 12 - 15,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce with Honours.

Master of Business core units of study

ECOF6030
Management Communication
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prohibitions:** ECOF6040 **Assessment:** Individual writing tasks; Group project (meeting, presentation, report); Individual report; Individual presentation
Note: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.

In this unit you will be introduced to a framework for analysing and evaluating management communication at dyadic, group and organisational levels. The unit emphasises the dual role of communication in the way effective managers (i) perform key managerial activities, such as organising, coordinating and leading; and (ii) promote positive relationships internally (with superiors and subordinates) and externally (with other relevant stakeholders). Two important influences on contemporary managerial (and organisational) communication practices are emphasised: cross-cultural communication and team communication. Based on your understanding of communication principles (e.g. audience, purpose, situation, channel, media, feedback, noise), you will learn how to design strategic communications (written and spoken) to get your message across clearly, concisely and convincingly. You will apply principles of strategic communication to case studies, written messages, meetings, reports and presentations. All students who enrol in this unit will be required to attend three supplementary Learning Centre sessions on report writing and presentations. Students who require additional support to develop their written English skills (to be determined by a diagnostic task) will be offered additional workshops and support by the Learning Centre. On-line writing resources will be made available to all students.

ECOF6050
Strategic Business Relationships
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one seminar per week **Prohibitions:** ECOF5802 **Assessment:** Assignment; Presentation; In-class Test; Final Exam
Note: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.

This unit studies how strategic business relationships create sustainable competitive advantages for firms and nations. Business relationships are dynamic learning networks that result from strategic decision-making. They include internal relationships within the firm as well as external relationships. With internal business relationships, the focus is on organisational design issues, including employee-manager interaction, and manager-shareholder relations. External relationships include formal contracts and informal agreements with suppliers, buyers, distributors, lenders, competitors and partners. Resource and capability-based views of the firm provide the conceptual framework for analysing the foundations of sustainable competitive advantage and the role of effective relationships in building this advantage. Agency and transaction cost approaches help explain the operation of these relationships. Throughout the unit, we distinguish between the knowledge-based sectors of the economy and the more traditional sectors, and we consider how the form of business relationships varies between countries.

ECOF6060
The Global Context of Business
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prohibitions:** ECOF5803 **Assessment:** Examination; Case study; Group project
Note: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.

The unit introduces students to new and topical ways of thinking about the interconnection between the global economic, political and social contexts. It will integrate theories and case studies to present you with a multi-disciplinary understanding of the global context within which business operates.

ECOF6070
Business Decision Making
Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prohibitions:** ECMT5003, ECMT6510, ECOF5804 **Assessment:** Individual and Group Assignments; Final Examination
Note: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.

The course will provide an in depth understanding of the quantitative tools and data analysis techniques that are used by management when making decisions. The conducting of surveys and the role of survey data within the decision making process will also be explored. Students will gain decision-making skills that are used when faced with complex business problems or choice situations, and the basic modelling of decision-making in contemporary business organizations. The unit commences with approaches to modelling and structuring decisions by breaking a decision situation down into its basic elements, including values, objectives, random events and inter-relationships. The unit continues with coverage of some of the main quantitative tools and techniques using in decision-making, including the use of

decision trees, influence diagrams and probabilistic modelling. The role of empirical observation and data analysis in decision-making is also covered, along with sensitivity analysis for decision models. The last part of the unit deals with the design and implementation of surveys and their role in the decision-making process. Throughout the models and methods will be taught in context of a variety of actual decision problems that arise in business.

ECOF6080
Business Economics and Strategy

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three Lectures per week **Prohibitions:** ECOF5806 **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

Note: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.

An understanding of economics is important for any general business degree. The aim of this unit of study is to introduce students to economic concepts that can be used to help understand both the context for business and the analysis and development of business strategies. The unit of study addresses three main areas: the macroeconomic context for business, economic concepts underpinning competitive strategies, and economic concepts that relate to the internal functioning of organizations. As such it complements material covered in ECOF6060 The Global Context and ECOF6050 Strategic Business Relationships. It also provides an important grounding for students wishing to do electives in Economics as well as units of study addressing issues of strategy offered by other disciplines.

ECOF6090
Leadership and Business

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prohibitions:** ECOF5807 **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays and case studies of leadership.

Note: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.

This unit of study is designed to encourage students to consider the role and significance of "leadership" in the context of the various facets of business that they will study on the MBus program. The unit will be divided into three key sections. Part I: Leadership in Theory examines major theories of leadership and assesses their applied value. Part II: Leadership in Practice: The Good, the Bad and the Ugly looks at a number of important issues that impact on the effectiveness of leadership in a variety of organizational types and situations. Part III of the unit: Does Leadership Matter? provides a review what has been learnt on the unit and considers whether leadership is really of any consequence to organisational performance.

ECOF6100
Logistics & Business Information Systems

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prohibitions:** ECOF5808 **Assessment:** Two individual research projects; Group case analysis; In class text

Note: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.

Competitive advantage grows fundamentally out of the value supply chains are able to create for their end buyers. This unit of study develops value chain concepts from a supply chain introduction and offers a balanced development of a high level understanding of general value chain structures, as well as an operational understanding of special issues. Special issues include lean value chain - focusing strategically on value-adding and non-value adding activities; cost analysis of value chains - focusing on cost drivers and activity based costing; quick response value chains - focusing on electronic data interface and vendor managed inventories; and value chain performance management - focusing on supply chain operations reference and the balanced scorecard; understanding business of information; information systems security and control. The unit also focuses on challenging students to identify, describe, analyse and evaluate how IT is changing the nature of organisational operations and industry competition. The unit is particularly suitable as a support unit for majors in management, marketing, business information systems, and accounting as well as international business.

ECOF6110
Corporate Governance, Law and Ethics

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Three hours per week **Prohibitions:** WORK6033, GOVT6301, ECOF5809 **Assessment:** Research essay; Class presentation; Final examination

Note: Please Note: This unit of study is ONLY available to students enrolled in either the Master of Business or Graduate Diploma in Business programs.

This unit explores the relationship between business law and ethical reasoning and action in contemporary corporate governance and professional practice. As well as equipping students with an understanding of current legal requirements regarding business and professional conduct, the unit endeavours both to sensitize students to the range of ethical issues that today's managers and business professionals may face, and to provide a range of ethical frameworks that may assist them in addressing and resolving ethical conflicts. Students will have the opportunity to think critically about the underlying principles and assumptions that are the foundation of ethics in business and the professions. The unit uses case studies to examine legal and ethical dilemmas and decisions in key fields of business and professional practice, including business law, corporate governance, auditing and accounting, marketing and advertising, and information technology. Particular attention is also paid to the legal and ethical dimensions of corporate failure, and corporate social responsibility and sustainability.

Law units of study

Law units of study available to Master of International Business and Law students

Students must enrol in intensive sessions at the Student Information Office and should note that if they withdraw from intensive LAWS units after close of business on the first day of classes they will be charged the full fee for the unit.

LAWS6001
Chinese Laws and Chinese Legal Systems

Credit points: 12 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Ms Vivienne Bath (Co-ordinator) **Session:** S2 Late Int **Classes:** block/intensive mode - the Winter School will be held in Shanghai, China **Prerequisites:** LAWS6252 for MBL and MIntBus&L candidates **Corequisites:** LAWS6167 and LAWS6243 for MIL candidates **Prohibitions:** LAWS6857 and candidates who have completed a law degree in the People's Republic of China **Assessment:** 1x10000wd essay (75%) and 1xexam (25%)

Note: Registration must be approved before enrolling in this unit

This unit provides an overall picture of the contemporary Chinese legal system. The unit seeks to develop an understanding of the unique character of Chinese law by tracing its role through major social epochs - its imperial origins, the reforms of the Nationalist regime, the eras of revolutionary and radical transformations, and its role in a socialist market economy. The nature and function of law in contemporary China is explored through examination of the development of various legal regimes, including constitutional and administrative law, the civil and criminal law systems, the legal profession and court system, real property law, foreign investment law and intellectual property law. Candidates enrolled in the Shanghai Winter School will observe a mediation and will visit a Chinese court to observe a trial. The Winter School in Shanghai will take place in November and December on the campus of the East China University of Politics and Law in Shanghai, People's Republic of China. The lectures are given in English by Chinese Professors. Following the lectures, candidates must sit an examination in Shanghai. The essay component of this unit is undertaken on return to Australia and must be submitted by the end of February.

LAWS6037
Customs Law

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Mr Alan Bennett **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** (1x2hr lec)/wk **Prerequisites:** (LAWS6825 for MBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income taxation) and (LAWS6252 for MIntBus&L and MBL candidates who do not hold a qualification in accountancy or have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction) **Assumed knowledge:** It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6128 or LAWS6825 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator. **Assessment:** 1xresearch essay (70%) and classwork (30%)

The unit is a comparative study of international customs law and administrations and is based on examining some of the practical difficulties associated with the implementation of new customs laws in various jurisdictions. The Kyoto convention, which sets out the minimum requirements of any new customs law, is examined in some detail focusing in particular on: customs control; customs declarations; administrative penalties; customs securities; transparency and customs rulings; risk management initiatives etc. The unit also examines the international customs harmonised tariff illustrating the structure, notes and in particular, the rules for interpretation of the tariff. The WTO customs valuation methodologies are also studied (from Article VII of the GATT) with particular emphasis given to the transaction value method of customs valuation. The treatment of management fees, royalties, commissions, production assist costs, research and development expenditure and other difficult areas are also reviewed. Article VI of the GATT, which makes provision for anti-dumping law, is also considered providing practical examples of how this law operates in various jurisdictions.

LAWS6060
International Commercial Arbitration

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Luke Nottage **Session:** S1 Late Int **Classes:** block/intensive mode 4-5 days (9am-5pm). See timetable. **Prerequisites:** LAWS6252 for MIntBus&L candidates **Corequisites:** LAWS6167 and LAWS6243 for MIL and GradDipIntLaw candidates **Assessment:** 1x4000wd research essay (50%) and 1xtake home exam (20%) and class participation (30%)

This unit introduces candidates to the preferred method of resolving international commercial disputes. It has two primary aims, to: (a) outline key principles in the law of international commercial arbitration (ICA), and discuss a range of cutting-edge legal issues; and (b) nurture a sophisticated understanding of the historical development, and likely future path, of ICA systems in relation to other forms of dispute resolution in trans-border contexts. Related, secondary aims are to develop: (c) ability to discuss or argue arbitration law issues with colleagues; and (d) familiarity with key reference materials, expertise in conducting independent research, and skills in effective legal writing in this field. Introductory classes consider how ICA relates to litigation and ADR, survey some of the most important transnational and Australian "legislative" instruments, and introduce major trends: (i) ICA's rebirth in the 1950s and 1960s, its formalisation over the 1980s, and possible counter-tendencies particularly since the mid-1990s, and (ii) tensions between global harmonisation and local or regional variation. Part 2 of the unit examines these trends in more detail, including ICA's forays into new fields, and developments in the Asia-Pacific region. Part 3 revisits some key legal principles and other topics currently being scrutinised by the UN, including ICA's relationship with mediation. Part 4 discusses other hot topics in ICA law, to be agreed upon. The unit ends with practice in drafting and critically analysing arbitration agreements or Rules of arbitral institutions or in participating in arbitration proceedings (assessed as part of class participation).

LAWS6109
UK International Taxation

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Prof Malcolm Gammie **Session:** S1 Late Int **Classes:** block/intensive mode 4-5 days (9am-5pm). See timetable. **Prerequisites:** (LAWS6825 for MBL and MIntBus&L candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income taxation) and (LAWS6252 for MBL and MIntBus&L candidates who do not hold a qualification in accountancy or have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction) **Corequisites:** LAWS6167 and LAWS6243 for MIL and GradDipIntLaw candidates **Assumed knowledge:** It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6128 or LAWS6825 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator. **Assessment:** 1xtake home exam or research essay (100%)

This unit covers the domestic provisions of UK income tax and CGT law dealing with international transactions, as well as UK treaties and the impact of EU law on the UK tax system. The UK remains one of Australia's major trading partners. UK taxation thus has significant effects for inbound and outbound investment between Australia and the UK. This unit will be of interest to tax professionals who have dealings with the UK. The objective of the unit is to provide an overview of the income tax system of the UK and a detailed analysis of the most important legislative and treaty rules of the UK in the international income tax area, especially in dealings with Australia. Upon successful completion of the unit, participants will have an advanced understanding of the policies of the UK rules for taxing international transactions as well as a detailed knowledge of the principles of income tax law applicable to inbound and outbound transactions in the UK. The unit includes a study of: 1. Overview of the UK income tax system 2. Taxation of inbound investment in the UK 3. Taxation of outbound investment in the UK 4. Transfer pricing in the UK 5. UK tax treaties 6. Australia UK Tax Treaty

LAWS6128
Comparative International Taxation

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Assoc Prof Lee Burns **Session:** S1 Late Int **Classes:** block/intensive mode 4-5 days (9am-5pm). See timetable. **Prerequisites:** (LAWS6825 for MBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income taxation) and (LAWS6252 for MIntBus&L and MBL candidates who do not hold a qualification in accountancy or have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction) **Corequisites:** LAWS6167 and LAWS6243 for MIL and GradDipIntLaw candidates **Assessment:** 1x4000wd assignment (40%) and 1x2hr exam or research paper (60%)

Note: compulsory for MIntTax candidates

Comparative International Taxation is a detailed study of the basic principles of international taxation (residence, source, relief from international double taxation, anti-deferral rules, withholding tax, transfer pricing, thin capitalisation, and tax treaties). The unit is taught from a global perspective with the emphasis being on comparative analysis (focussing particularly on Anglo, US and continental European approaches, and also developed and developing country approaches). The unit examines the core issues in developing international tax rules and identifies different approaches countries have taken in dealing with these issues. As part of this study, recent trends in international tax rule development will be identified (particularly in the context of globalisation) and critiqued. Candidates should gain an understanding of the different approaches that countries have taken in the development of their international tax rules.

Textbooks
Available for purchase at the Law School:
Arnold & McIntyre, International Tax Primer; Ault & Arnold, Comparative Income Tax

LAWS6135
Law and Society in Indonesia

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Mr Simon Butt **Session:** S2 Late Int **Classes:** block/intensive mode 4-5 days (9am-5pm). See timetable. **Prerequisites:** (LAWS6252 for MIntBus&L candidates) **Corequisites:** (LAWS6167 and LAWS6243 for MIL and GradDipIntLaw candidates) **Assessment:** (1x8000wd research essay (100%)) or (1xclass presentation or 1xtake home exam (50%) and 1x3000wd essay (50%))

This unit aims to introduce candidates to a wide variety of areas of Indonesian law, with a focus on topical issues. These include Indonesia's place within the civil law tradition, the judiciary, human rights, constitutional reform, Indonesia's legal pluralism and some aspects of commercial law, including intellectual property. By the end of the unit, candidates should have an understanding of: - Indonesia's legal system and some of the reasons for its dysfunction, with a focus

on the judicial system - Indonesia's legal pluralism, including some aspects of Islamic law - particularly family law - Recent constitutional and institutional reform in Indonesia - Aspects of doing business in Indonesia

Textbooks

Suggested background reading - Lindsey T (ed) Indonesia: Law and Society, 2nd edition, 2005. The Jakarta Post newspaper (available online at www.thejakartapost.com). Prescribed text book - Lindsey, T, Indonesia: Law and Society, 2nd edition, 2005.

LAWS6153
Comparative Corporate Taxation

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Peter Harris **Session:** S1 Late Int **Classes:** block/intensive mode 4-5 days (9am-5pm). See timetable. **Prerequisites:** (LAWS6825 for MBL and MIntBus&L candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income taxation) and (LAWS6252 for MBL and MIntBus&L candidates who do not hold a qualification in accountancy or have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction) **Assumed knowledge:** It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6128 or LAWS6825 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator. **Assessment:** 1xexam or essay (70%) and classwork (30%)

The goal of the unit is to provide a comparison of the corporate tax systems of a number of countries of economic and cultural significance to Australia. The goal has both practical and policy aspects. The unit will provide a basic introduction to the corporate tax systems of Australia's major trading partners which will assist candidates in assessing the likely outcomes of proposed corporate dealings both within the countries selected for comparison and between them. A comparative framework provides an opportunity for identifying the available options for taxing corporate income and assessing the appropriateness of those options or a combination thereof. This enables an assessment of the options selected by various countries, including incompatibility of options, and may identify areas of corporate taxation which may be the subject of appropriate reform. The unit will examine: - theoretical framework and defining entities subject to corporation tax; - taxation of corporate income where derived; - taxation of corporate income where distributed; - treatment of gains/losses on the disposal of shares; - corporate formation, reorganisation and liquidation; and - international taxation of corporate income.

LAWS6170
Comparative Income Taxation

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Assoc Prof Lee Burns **Session:** S2 Late Int **Classes:** block/intensive mode 4-5 days (9am-5pm) **Prerequisites:** (LAWS6825 for MBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income taxation) and (LAWS6252 for MBL candidates who do not hold a qualification in accountancy or have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction) **Corequisites:** LAWS6167 and LAWS6243 for MIL and GradDipIntLaw candidates **Assumed knowledge:** It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6128 or LAWS6825 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator. **Assessment:** 1x8000wd research essay (100%)

Comparative Income Tax examines the key structural features of the income tax (tax unit, income, capital gains, fringe benefits, deductions, tax rates, tax accounting, tax expenditures and presumptive taxes). The unit will consider both the policy options in the design of the income tax and the legal implementation of those options. The unit will be primarily issues based, drawing on both developed and developing country examples. The comparative framework for analysis provides an opportunity for identifying the available options for taxing income and assessing the appropriateness of those options or a combination of them. As part of this more general analysis, the unit will identify cultural, constitutional and administrative issues that shape the design of income tax laws. The unit will not consider corporate tax as this is the subject of Comparative Corporate Taxation nor international tax as this is the subject of Comparative International Taxation. Candidates should gain an understanding of the key design features of the income tax and differences taken by countries in income tax law design.

Textbooks

Available for purchase at the Law School: Thuronyi (ed), Tax Law Design and Drafting Vols 1 & 2 ; Ault and Arnold, Comparative Income Tax

LAWS6171
US International Taxation

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Prof David Rosenbloom **Session:** S2 Intensive **Classes:** block/intensive mode 4-5 days (9am-5pm). See timetable. **Prerequisites:** (LAWS6825 for MBL and MIntBus&L candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income taxation) and (LAWS6252 for MBL and MIntBus&L candidates who do not hold a qualification in accountancy or have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction) **Corequisites:** LAWS6167 and LAWS6243 for MIL and GradDipIntLaw candidates **Assumed knowledge:** It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6128 or LAWS6825 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator. **Assessment:** 1xtake home exam

The object of this unit is to provide an overview of the income tax system of the US and a detailed analysis of the most important legislative and treaty rules of the US in the international income tax area, especially in dealings with Australia. Upon successful completion of the unit candidates will have an advanced understanding of the policies of the US rules for taxing international transactions as well as a detailed knowledge of the principles of income tax law applicable to inbound and outbound transactions in the US. This seminar unit includes a study of: overview of the US income tax system; taxation of inbound investment in the US; taxation of outbound investment in the US; transfer pricing in the US; US tax treaties.

LAWS6177
Tax Treaties

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Prof Richard Vann **Session:** S2 Intensive **Classes:** block/intensive mode 4-5 days (9am-5pm). See timetable. **Prerequisites:** (LAWS6825 for MBL and MIntBus&L candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income taxation) and (LAWS6252 for MBL and MIntBus&L candidates who do not hold a qualification in accountancy or have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction) **Corequisites:** LAWS6167 and LAWS6243 for MIL and GradDipIntLaw candidates **Assumed knowledge:** It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6128 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator. **Assessment:** exam or research essay (70%) and class work (30%)

This unit is designed to provide an advanced study of Australia's international tax treaties against the background of the OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital and to examine in-depth several current practical issues of international taxation arising from tax treaties especially the review of Australia's treaty policy following the Review of Business Taxation. Upon successful completion of this unit a candidate should have an advanced understanding of the policies underlying the Australian tax treaty position in relation to the taxation of various kinds of income, as well as a detailed knowledge of the law applicable to interpretation of Australia's treaties. The unit includes a study of: principles of double tax treaties; interpretation of tax treaties; the detailed articles of the OECD Model and Australian tax treaties; impact of tax treaties on investing overseas, including a study of the US international tax systems; entities and tax treaties.

LAWS6200
Tax Law in Asia and the Pacific

This unit of study is not available in 2007

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Ms Linda Greenleaf **Corequisites:** MBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income tax enrolling in tax units must complete LAWS 6825 The Impact of Tax on Business Structures & Operations and/or any other pre-requisite unit or units specified by the faculty. In addition, MBL candidates enrolling in tax units and do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commence within a common law jurisdiction will be required to complete the unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System. International law candidates must complete LAWS6167 International Law and Australian Institutions and LAWS6243 Public International Law (candidates who have not completed any

previous study in international law) prior to or concurrently enrolling in other law units. MIntBus&L candidates without a legal qualification must have completed or are concurrently enrolled in the compulsory unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System prior to undertaking other law units. **Assessment:** exam (70%), classwork (30%)

The goal of this unit is to provide a detailed understanding of the tax system of several countries from the Asia and Pacific region. Countries for examination will be selected each year from the following list: Singapore, Malaysia, Indonesia, China including Hong Kong, New Zealand, Papua New Guinea, Philippines, Vietnam, Thailand and Fiji. The unit will provide a basic introduction to the tax system of the countries chosen, including their international tax rules. The unit will assist students to assess the likely outcomes of proposed dealings both within the countries and between Australia and the countries. The comparative framework also provides an opportunity for identifying a broader range of options for taxing income and assessing the appropriateness of the options chosen by Australia. Upon successful completion of this unit the student should have: - a thorough grasp of the basic foundations upon which the tax systems of the countries are built; - an understanding of the tax treatment of key types of income likely to be earned by foreign investors, and how this treatment compares with their treatment in Australia. Principal topics examined in the unit include: - legal considerations influencing investment in Asia; - principal features of the domestic tax systems, including tax rules for foreign investors and investment incentives; - tax administration in Asia.

LAWS6213
Taxation of Superannuation

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Mr Chayne Carter **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** (1x2hr lec)/wk **Prerequisites:** (LAWS6825 for MBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income taxation) and (LAWS6252 for MBL candidates who do not hold a qualification in accountancy or have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction) **Assumed knowledge:** It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6825 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator. **Assessment:** classwork (30%) and 1xexam or research paper (70%)

The unit consists of a detailed examination of the effects of income taxation on the superannuation industry. Candidates who complete the unit will possess a detailed understanding of the policies, technical rules and current practical problems involved in the taxation of superannuation, through the analysis of specific problems discussed in each of the seminars. Topics covered include: - the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act: introduction to the policy and regulatory framework; - taxation of superannuation: overview of policy and legislative framework; - superannuation contributions: SGC, award, employment, contracting, deductions, rebates; - taxation of superannuation funds: part IX of the ITAA; - reasonable benefit limits; - taxation of eligible termination payments; - taxation of pensions and annuities; and - taxation of life insurance as it relates to superannuation.

LAWS6222
Comparative Corporate Governance

This unit of study is not available in 2007

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Professor Eric Orts, The Wharton School, University of Pennsylvania **Corequisites:** International law candidates must complete LAWS6167 International Law and Australian Institutions and LAWS6243 Public International Law (candidates who have not completed any previous study in international law). MIntBus&L candidates without a legal qualification must have completed or are concurrently enrolled in the compulsory unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System prior to undertaking other law units. **Assessment:** classwork (30%), 5000wd essay (70%)

A major issue in contemporary corporate governance debate is whether national governance systems can be expected to converge into a new international governance system, comprising best practices from diverse systems. While many commentators support this position, others take the view that major underlying legal and cultural differences between jurisdictions will ultimately prevent such convergence.This unit will examine recent trends in comparative corporate governance and discuss the interplay of governance techniques in a number of different jurisdictions, such as the US, Germany, Japan and Eastern Europe. It will also explore different approaches to fundamental governance issues such as directors' duties and disclosure.

LAWS6243
Public International Law

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** TBA (S61), Dr Tim Stephens and Dr Brett Williams (S2) **Session:** S1 Late Int, Semester 2 **Classes:** (S61) block/intensive mode 4-5 days (9am-5pm) - see timetable and (S2) 1x2hr lec)/wk **Prerequisites:** LAWS6252 for MIntBus&L candidates **Assessment:** 1x3000wd essay (40%) and 1x2.5hr exam (60%)

Note: compulsory for MIL and GradDipIntLaw candidates who have not completed any previous study in international law and pre-requisite for other law units

This unit of study is an introduction to the general problems of public international law designed for students with no prior background in this area. Particular attention will be given to the function and scope of international law, with particular reference to sources of international law, and their relationship with municipal (Australian) law. Consideration will also be given to principles of state responsibility, immunities, and dispute resolution while drawing on illustrations from human rights and the environment. This unit also provides a preliminary investigation of the effects of the globalisation of law and its impact on domestic legal systems.

LAWS6249
Advanced International Trade Regulation

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Brett Williams **Session:** S1 Late Int **Classes:** block/intensive mode 4-5 days (9am-5pm). See timetable. **Prerequisites:** (LAWS6063) and (LAWS6252 for MIntBus&L candidates) **Corequisites:** (LAWS6167 and LAWS6243 for MIL and GradDipIntLaw candidates) **Assessment:** (1xexam (35%) and 1x5000-5500wd essay (65%)) or (1xexam (35%) and 1x3000-3500wd essay (40%)) and 1x2000wd case note (25%))

This unit follows on from LAWS6063 International Trade Regulation (which is usually offered each year, and sometimes twice a year (once on a weekly basis and once on an intensive basis) building on the understanding gained there of the law of the World Trade Organization and examining some further topics on the law of the WTO with some references to bilateral or regional trade treaties. The dominant part of the unit is an extension of the consideration of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade ('GATT') by considering the exceptions for restrictions for health, environmental, technical regulations and quarantine reasons and considering the escape clauses providing for Safeguards, Anti-dumping Duties and Countervailing Duties (including the way these escape clauses are implemented in domestic law, mostly using examples from US law). We extend the consideration of the MFN rule by considering the exception for free trade areas and customs unions (incorporating some limited consideration of particular Free Trade Agreements). Similarly we extend the introduction to the General Agreement on Trade in Services ('GATS') by considering some specific service sectors, and extend the introduction to the Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property ('TRIPS') by considering the scope of exceptions under the TRIPS. We extend the consideration of the nature of the WTO system by considering its interaction with law in other areas, time permitting considering interaction with environmental law, human rights law or competition law.

Textbooks

Please check the Course Outline on WebCT. Ordinarily, a single book will be prescribed for LAWS6063 and for LAWS6249 (Last year, the required book was Jackson, Davey & Sykes, Legal Problems of International Economic Relations - cases, materials and text (West, 4th ed, 2002)). Some supplementary materials will be issued.

LAWS6814
Comparative Value Added Tax

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Ms Rebecca Millar **Session:** S2 Intensive, S2 Late Int **Classes:** block/intensive classes **Assumed knowledge:** It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6825 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult

the Taxation Program Coordinator. **Assessment:** 1xexam or research essay (70%) and class work (30%)

Note: Department permission required for enrolment in the following sessions: S2 Intensive .
Note: S5 block/intensive classes are held in Europe. See www.law.usyd.edu.au/fstudent/coursework/LLM

The object of this unit is to examine the design principles, operation, compliance and administration of consumption type value-added taxes (known commonly as either VAT or GST). The unit will consider the major foundational principles of VAT and their operation in practice. In assessing the basic features of VAT, and will consider the different ways in which these have been given effect in different jurisdictions, focusing in particular on the European Union, New Zealand, Australia, and Canada, but also considering a range of other jurisdictions and the model VATs drafted by the IMF. For candidates interested in Australian goods and services tax (GST), this unit will provide an in depth understanding of the policies underlying VAT/GST and of the options for VAT treatment that have been adopted in other jurisdictions, enabling you to compare the Australian treatment and identify areas of potential conflict. For international candidates, the principles discussed will be of a generic and comparative nature, and will be readily transferable to the operation of VAT in your country of residence. Topics examined include: - Different options and methods for taxing consumption; - The history, spread and prevalence of credit-invoice systems of VAT; - Different forms of VAT/GST and the relationship between VAT and other tax bases; - Rate differentiation - use of multiple rates, including zero; - Administration of VAT, including registration, invoices, assessment and collection. - The taxable person and concepts of enterprise/business/taxable activity; - The treatment of Government entities and charities; - The taxable transaction - the concept of supply and distinctions between supplies of goods and services; - Taxable supplies, exemption with credit (zero-rating/GST-free), and exemption without credit (input taxation); - The taxable amount - consideration, valuation, and calculation of output tax; - Input tax - the entitlement to deduction/credit or input tax; - International issues, including the place of supply, the treatment of imports and exports, and the use of reverse charge mechanisms; - Special rules for supplies of financial services and insurance and the options for taxing, exempting, or zero-rating such supplies; - Specialised regimes for small traders, e-commerce, gambling, tour operators etc. - The treatment of capital and second hand goods; - The treatment of real property; - Anti-avoidance provisions.

LAWS6844
US Corporate Law

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Prof Jennifer Hill **Session:** S2 Intensive **Classes:** block/intensive mode 4-5 days (9am-5pm). See timetable. **Prerequisites:** (LAWS6810 or background in Australian corporate law) and (LAWS6252 for MIntBus&L candidates) **Assessment:** class participation (bonus marks) and 1xclass quiz (15%) and 1xexam (85%)

This intensive unit will examine key aspects of US corporate law and corporate governance. The unit will explore US statutory provisions (eg under the Revised Model Business Corporation Act and under the Delaware General Corporation Law) and leading US cases in the areas of: - Board versus shareholder powers - The governance role of shareholders under US law - The fiduciary duty of care - The fiduciary duty of loyalty - Derivative litigation - The business judgment rule - Protecting shareholder expectations in closely held corporations - Judicial review of tender offer defences. The unit will also consider regulatory developments, such as the impact of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act 2002 and the Enron prosecutions.

LAWS6849
Commercial Maritime Law

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Justice James Allsop **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** (1x2hr lec)/wk **Prerequisites:** (LAWS6252 for MIntBus&L candidates) **Corequisites:** (LAWS6167 and LAWS6243 for MIL and GradDipIntLaw candidates) **Prohibitions:** LAWS6137 **Assessment:** 1xclass assignment and participation (25%) and 1x2.5hr exam (75%)

The unit is designed as a detailed study of maritime law from what might be said to be a commercial law, as opposed to a public law, perspective. The nature of the business of shipping and related activities are examined by reference to fundamental commercial arrangements and relationships - the business of shipping, ownership and deployment of ships, chartering and use of ships, carriage of goods by sea and limitation of liability. The unit will provide a detailed introduction to these areas as a foundation for practice in Australia and overseas and as a basis for further academic research. The core topics of the unit will be the law of charterparties and the carriage of goods by sea. A constant theme of the unit will be the international character of the commercial relationships involved and the importance of private and intentional law considerations at all times. Whenever possible relevant comparative law analysis will be discussed.

Textbooks
Davies and Dickey, Shipping Law (3rd edition Thomson LBC 2004) and Cremean, Admiralty Jurisdiction: Law and Practice (2nd ed Federation Press 2003)

LAWS6852
Doing Business in China

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Ms Vivienne Bath **Session:** S2 Intensive **Classes:** block/intensive mode 4-5 days (9am-5pm). See timetable. **Prerequisites:** LAWS6252 or law degree from a common law jurisdiction **Corequisites:** LAWS6167 and LAWS6243 for MIL and GradDipIntLaw candidates **Assessment:** 1x2000wd assignment (30%) and 1xtake home exam (70%)

This unit aims to provide an introduction to the legal and practical aspects of doing business in China. The unit will commence with an overview of the Chinese legal, political and economic system and will then move on to an examination of the system of commercial regulation in China, including contracts, land use, regulation of private and state-owned businesses and Chinese companies and securities laws. The unit will focus on Chinese contract law and the foreign investment regime and the related structuring and regulatory issues related to foreign participation in the Chinese market. Areas covered will discuss the principal issues relating to the establishment of a corporate or other presence in China and the related negotiation process, including taxation and foreign exchange controls. The unit will conclude with an examination of methods of resolution of disputes arising under contracts entered into in China. More specialized topics which may be covered include intellectual property, labour law and regulation of financial institutions.

LAWS6857
Introduction to Chinese Law

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Ms Vivienne Bath **Session:** S1 Late Int **Classes:** block/intensive mode 4-5 days (9am-5pm). See timetable. **Prerequisites:** LAWS6252 or law degree from a common law jurisdiction **Corequisites:** LAWS6167 and LAWS6243 for MIL and GradDipIntLaw candidates **Prohibitions:** LAWS6001 **Assessment:** 1x2000wd assignment (30%) and 1xtake home exam (70%)

This unit covers the legal system of the People's Republic of China. It will address Chinese legal history and tradition and the development of modern Chinese law, and will look at the Chinese court system and dispute resolution, constitutional and administrative law, the civil and criminal systems and other specific areas such as land law, labour law and intellectual property. The unit will also look at the influence of international law on the Chinese domestic legal system and China's developing role in international law. Practical aspects of the implementation of a legal system in China and attitudes towards the rule of law will also be considered. The research paper will address Chinese law or a comparative analysis of Chinese law and the legal systems of one or more other countries.

LAWS6870
Advanced Customs Law

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Mr Alan Bennett **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** (1x2hr lec)/wk **Prerequisites:** (LAWS6825 for MBL and MIntBus&L candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income taxation) and (LAWS6252 for MIntBus&L and MBL candidates who do not hold a qualification in accountancy or have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction) **Assumed knowledge:** It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6128 or LAWS6825 before

enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator. **Assessment:** class assignments (35%) and 1xfinal assignment (65%)

The unit studies Australian customs law and regulation. The introductory sessions examine the Kyoto convention (which sets out the basic requirements of a modern customs law) and some of the Annexes to the WTO Agreement (which provide the platform for many of Australia's Customs laws for example, valuation and dumping). The unit then examines the principal Australian laws and cases regulating imports and exports including: tariff classification; customs valuation; prohibited imports and exports; seizure and forfeiture provisions; customs powers generally and administrative remedies; anti-dumping; and, the various laws which govern what markings must be on imported goods. Australia's free trade agreements with the US, Thailand, Singapore and New Zealand are also examined with particular emphasis on the rules of origin qualifying goods for eligibility for the concessional duty rates under these FTA's.

LAWS6879
Japanese Law

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Luke Nottage (Co-ordinator) **Session:** S1 Intensive **Classes:** block/intensive mode classes held in Japan. **Prerequisites:** (LAWS6252 for MIntBus&L candidates) **Corequisites:** (LAWS6167 and LAWS6243 for MIL and GradDipIntLaw candidates) **Assessment:** 1x6000wd research essay (70%) and 2x1000wd reflective notes (one due by 5 Feb, the other by 28 Feb) (10% each) and class participation (10%)

Note: further information is available at www.kyoto-seminar.jp or contact Dr Luke Nottage by e-mail at luken@law.usyd.edu.au or telephone 9351 0210

This intensive unit held in Japan's former capital introduces candidates to the rapidly evolving legal system of one of Australia's major partners in trade, investment and security issues. Japanese law is set in broad comparative, historical and socio-economic context. Topics encompass an overview of Japanese legal history and legal institutions, criminal justice, civil justice, business law (including financial markets regulation), gender, and Japan's "peace Constitution". It will also involve Japanese and international candidates in Japan, with the total number capped at around 60. Dr Nottage will hold a preliminary meeting for University of Sydney candidates prior to their departure for Kyoto. The unit is taught in English by experts in these different fields of Japanese law from Australia and Japan, thanks to the support of the Australian Network of Japanese Law (www.law.usyd.edu.au/anjel) and the Japanese government. Assessment of University of Sydney candidates is by Dr Nottage, in consultation with other lecturers if necessary. Candidates may join in field trips to courts and the Bar Association in Kyoto and to a major company in the region, as well as a farewell dinner, for a fee of 3000 yen (approximately A$40) payable to Ritsumeikan University upon arrival in Kyoto. Ritsumeikan University will also assist in securing accommodation for the week in Kyoto, but such costs (and travel costs and arrangements) are the responsibility of the candidate.

Law units of study available to Master's and Graduate Diploma in Commerce students

Students must enrol in intensive sessions at the Student Information Office and should note that if they withdraw from intensive LAWS units after close of business on the first day of classes they will be charged the full fee for the unit.

LAWS6118
Taxation of Partnerships & Trusts

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Ms Karen Rooke **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** (1x2hr lec)/wk **Prerequisites:** (LAWS6825 for MBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income taxation) and (LAWS6252 for MBL candidates who do not hold a qualification in accountancy or have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction) **Assumed knowledge:** It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6825 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator. **Assessment:** 1xexam (70%) and classwork (30%)

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .

The object of this unit is to examine the policy and practical issues that arise in Australia by virtue of the rules for the taxation of income derived through unincorporated entities. The focus is on partnerships, corporate limited partnerships, trusts, unit trusts, deceased estates, corporate unit trusts and public trading trusts. The goals of the unit are to develop a detailed understanding of the policies, technical rules and practical problems involved in the taxation of these arrangements. Upon successful completion of this unit a student should have an advanced understanding of the technical rules underlying the taxation of partnerships and trusts in a variety of forms and in a variety of commercial situations. The unit covers: - problems of taxing entities; - problems of taxing entities, partnerships and trusts contrasted with companies; - classification of entities for tax purposes; - taxation of partners; - taxation of trusts other than unit trusts and their beneficiaries; - taxation of unit trusts and their beneficiaries; - taxation of limited partnerships.

LAWS6125
Taxation of Financial Transactions

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Mr Paul O'Donnell **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** (1x2hr lec)/wk **Prerequisites:** (LAWS6825 for MBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income taxation) and (LAWS6252 for MBL candidates who do not hold a qualification in accountancy or have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction) **Assumed knowledge:** It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6825 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator. **Assessment:** 1xexam (70%) and classwork (30%)

This unit will analyse the current law on taxation of financial transactions and institutions in Australia. Common forms of innovative financial instruments will be examined including forward and futures contracts, derivatives instruments, various forms of corporate financing including preference share financing, convertible notes and leasing. Domestic and selected withholding tax issues will be examined. The unit will explore in detail the reform of the taxation of financial transactions. The taxation of banks and other financial institutions will also be examined. Upon successful completion of this unit a student should have an advanced understanding of the technical rules underlying the taxation of financial institutions and certain specified financial transactions. The unit covers: - characterisation (capital/revenue); - derivation and incurrence; - general principles applicable to financial institutions; - funding and debt-related derivatives; - foreign exchange and forex derivatives; - preference share financing; - leasing; - selected withholding tax issues; - overseas comparisons.

LAWS6128
Comparative International Taxation

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Assoc Prof Lee Burns **Session:** S1 Late Int **Classes:** block/intensive mode 4-5 days (9am-5pm). See timetable. **Prerequisites:** (LAWS6825 for MBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income taxation) and (LAWS6252 for MIntBus&L and MBL candidates who do not hold a qualification in accountancy or have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction) **Corequisites:** LAWS6167 and LAWS6243 for MIL and GradDipIntLaw candidates **Assessment:** 1x4000wd assignment (40%) and 1x2hr exam or research paper (60%)

Note: compulsory for MIntTax candidates

Comparative International Taxation is a detailed study of the basic principles of international taxation (residence, source, relief from international double taxation, anti-deferral rules, withholding tax, transfer pricing, thin capitalisation, and tax treaties). The unit is taught from a global perspective with the emphasis being on comparative analysis (focussing particularly on Anglo, US and continental European approaches, and also developed and developing country approaches). The unit examines the core issues in developing international tax rules and identifies different approaches countries have taken in dealing with these issues. As part of this study, recent trends in international tax rule development will be identified (particularly in the context of globalisation) and critiqued. Candidates should gain an understanding

of the different approaches that countries have taken in the development of their international tax rules.

Textbooks
Available for purchase at the Law School:
Arnold & McIntyre, International Tax Primer; Ault & Arnold, Comparative Income Tax

LAWS6153
Comparative Corporate Taxation

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Peter Harris **Session:** S1 Late Int **Classes:** block/intensive mode 4-5 days (9am-5pm). See timetable. **Prerequisites:** (LAWS6825 for MBL and MIntBus&L candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income taxation) and (LAWS6252 for MBL and MIntBus&L candidates who do not hold a qualification in accountancy or have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction) **Assumed knowledge:** It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6128 or LAWS6825 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator. **Assessment:** 1xexam or essay (70%) and classwork (30%)

The goal of the unit is to provide a comparison of the corporate tax systems of a number of countries of economic and cultural significance to Australia. The goal has both practical and policy aspects. The unit will provide a basic introduction to the corporate tax systems of Australia's major trading partners which will assist candidates in assessing the likely outcomes of proposed corporate dealings both within the countries selected for comparison and between them. A comparative framework provides an opportunity for identifying the available options for taxing corporate income and assessing the appropriateness of those options or a combination thereof. This enables an assessment of the options selected by various countries, including incompatibility of options, and may identify areas of corporate taxation which may be the subject of appropriate reform. The unit will examine: - theoretical framework and defining entities subject to corporation tax; - taxation of corporate income where derived; - taxation of corporate income where distributed; - treatment of gains/losses on the disposal of shares; - corporate formation, reorganisation and liquidation; and - international taxation of corporate income.

LAWS6177
Tax Treaties

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Prof Richard Vann **Session:** S2 Intensive **Classes:** block/intensive mode 4-5 days (9am-5pm). See timetable. **Prerequisites:** (LAWS6825 for MBL and MIntBus&L candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income taxation) and (LAWS6252 for MBL and MIntBus&L candidates who do not hold a qualification in accountancy or have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction) **Corequisites:** LAWS6167 and LAWS6243 for MIL and GradDipIntLaw candidates **Assumed knowledge:** It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6128 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator. **Assessment:** exam or research essay (70%) and class work (30%)

This unit is designed to provide an advanced study of Australia's international tax treaties against the background of the OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital and to examine in-depth several current practical issues of international taxation arising from tax treaties especially the review of Australia's treaty policy following the Review of Business Taxation. Upon successful completion of this unit a candidate should have an advanced understanding of the policies underlying the Australian tax treaty position in relation to the taxation of various kinds of income, as well as a detailed knowledge of the law applicable to interpretation of Australia's treaties. The unit includes a study of: principles of double tax treaties; interpretation of tax treaties; the detailed articles of the OECD Model and Australian tax treaties; impact of tax treaties on investing overseas, including a study of the US international tax systems; entities and tax treaties.

LAWS6214
Goods and Services Tax Principles

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Ms Rebecca Millar **Session:** S2 Late Int **Classes:** block/intensive mode **Prerequisites:** (LAWS6825 for MBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income taxation) and (LAWS6252 for MBL candidates who do not hold a qualification in accountancy or have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction) **Assumed knowledge:** It is recommended that candidates who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6814 before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt, please consult the Taxation Program Coordinator. **Assessment:** 1xexam or research essay (70%) and class work (30%)

Note: It is not possible to cover all aspects of GST in one unit. Candidates seeking a complete picture of Australia's GST should also undertake LAWS6828.

The object of this unit is to introduce the basic design, operation, compliance, administration, and working principles of the Australian goods and services tax (GST). The unit will commence with a brief examination of the design features common to value-added type consumption taxes, of which Australia's GST is an example. The unit will proceed to examine the main foundational principles of Australia's GST and its operation in practice. In assessing the Australian legislation, comparisons will be drawn with case law and statute from other jurisdictions to assist in understanding how Australia's GST might be interpreted. On successful completion of this unit you should have an understanding of the policies underlying GST, a detailed knowledge of the technical workings of the basic Australian GST rules and procedures, and an awareness of current practical problems involved in GST. Topics examined will cover the key concepts required to understand the operation of GST, including: - introduction to GST - basic design features and underlying policies of GST; - status of the taxable person, concepts of enterprise, and the obligation to register for GST; - liability for tax on supplies - types of supply & limits on the concept of supply; consideration, including non-monetary consideration, nexus, & value; - entitlement to input tax credits; - liability for tax on importations; - tax invoices, attribution to tax periods, adjustment events & adjustments for change of use; - basic principles of GST-free and input taxed supplies; - introduction to international issues in GST, including the treatment of cross-border transactions and importations; - introduction to real property transactions; - introduction to the treatment of financial supplies; - compliance & administration, including anti-avoidance.

LAWS6825
Impact of Tax on Business Struct & Ops

Credit points: 6 **Session:** S1 Late Int, Semester 2 **Classes:** (S61) block/intensive mode 4-5 days (9am-5pm). See timetable and (S2) 1x2hr lec)/wk **Prerequisites:** LAWS6252 for MBL candidates who do not hold a qualification in accountancy or have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction **Assessment:** 1x3000wd seminar paper (30%) and 1x exam (70%)

1. Goals of the unit This unit examines the basic elements of Australia's income tax (including fringe benefits tax and capital gains tax) and analyses their impact on the operations and structuring of businesses. 2. Intended audience The main audience for this unit is participants without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income tax. So, the majority of participants are from two groups: - foreign graduate candidates who have studied their domestic tax system, and who now wish to acquire a detailed knowledge of the operation of the Australian tax system, and - Australian graduate candidates from law, commerce, accounting and other disciplines who have not studied income tax and who want to come to grips with the principal impacts of the Australian tax system on their clients. So this unit is both (a) an entry course, designed to serve as the precursor to enrolling in the more specialised units offered in the Tax Program, and (b) a course for practitioners and others who do not seek to be tax specialists but want to improve their general understanding of the tax ramifications of commercial operations. 3. Outcomes Upon successful completion of the unit, participants will have: - a sound basic understanding of the operation of the Australian income tax law for business, whether conducted directly or via a partnership, trust or company, - the ability to apply Australian tax law to a broad range of common commercial transactions, and - an awareness of the commercial consequences of the Australian income tax rules on a range of common domestic commercial transactions, - the ability to recognise common income tax issues which would arise in domestic

and international commercial transactions, - an awareness of the commercial consequences of the Australian income tax rules on a range of common international trans-actions, - an awareness of the impact of tax law and tax outcomes on decision-making by businesses operating in, into or from Australia. 4. Unit outline Topic 1. The main elements of the tax system (1 hour) Topic 2. Assessability of business revenue (6 hours) Topic 3. Treatment of business costs (8 hours) Topic 4. Timing rules for revenue and expense recognition (2 hours) Topic 5. Trading forms, capital raising and cost of servicing invested capital (3 hours) Topic 6. Cross-border issues (4 hours)

Textbooks
Current income tax legislation

Psychology units of study

These units of study are only available to students enrolled in Organisational Coaching programs.

PSYC4721
Theories & Techniques of Coaching Psych

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** One 3 hour lecture per week. **Assessment:** Written papers (essay, journal or case study) and exam.

This unit outlines the emergence of Coaching from its roots in personal development, sports coaching, management consulting, clinical and counselling psychology, and details the fundamental models and techniques of coaching. Theories and techniques will be evaluated by reference to empirical research and conceptual analysis. Drawing on a broad base of established Behavioural Science, primary attention will be paid to cognitive-behavioural and solution-focused theories and techniques of behaviour change and their application to coaching clients. We will also evaluate key popular psychological approaches to coaching and personal development. Each weekly seminar has a lecture component and an experiential learning component. The experiential learning component requires students to evaluate each week's topic in relation to their own personal life experience and to participate in group discussion and coaching practice.

PSYC4722
Fundamentals of Coaching Practice

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** Block teaching. **Corequisites:** PSYC 4721. **Assessment:** Written papers (essay, journal or case study) and exam.

This unit teaches the Fundamentals of coaching, and lays the foundations for sound contemporary practice. Drawing on established approaches (e.g. Egan, 1974; Whitemore, 1992) students will be trained in the core micro skills of coaching. The unit details key coaching strategies in relation to common applications of coaching; workplace coaching, executive coaching, and personal or life coaching. Core issues relating to mental health problems and coaching practice are addressed, and we explore the essentials of professional practice development/ marketing and Ethical (ICF) practice. Each seminar has a lecture component and an experiential learning component. The experiential learning component requires students to evaluate each topic in relation to their own personal life/work experience and to participate in group discussion. Practical experience of self-coaching and co-coaching are central aspects of this unit, students will apply self-coaching strategies to their own lives. This unit is run in a block teaching format.

PSYC4723
Socio-cognitive Issues in Coaching Psych

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** Block teaching with some evening tutorials. **Prerequisites:** PSYC (4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728) **Assessment:** Written papers (major and minor essay) and exam.

The aim of this unit is to give students an understanding of key socio-cognitive issues related to coaching and behaviour change The focus of the unit is on critical appraisal of theory and the relation of theory to practice and research. Topics covered in this unit include models of self-regulated behaviour, personality type, the relationships between emotion, cognition and behaviour, and the roles of learnt resourcefulness, learned optimism, psychological mindedness, self-reflection and insight in behaviour change. The unit also critically evaluates contemporary understandings and assessments of emotional intelligence. Current topics and research methods in coaching psychology are also examined. Each weekly seminar has a lecture component and an experiential learning component. The experiential learning component requires students to evaluate each topic in relation to their own personal life/work experience and to participate in group discussion. This unit is run in a block teaching format.

PSYC4724
Coaching Practice: Co-Coaching & Groups

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** One 3 hour lecture per week. **Prerequisites:** PSYC (4721 and 4722). **Assessment:** Written papers (case study and learning journal) and exam.

Students will consolidate the theory and skills acquired in PSYC4721 and PSYC4722 through a semester-long coaching practicum. Using real-life issues in a supportive and confidential environment, students will coach each other in a structured solution-focused personal coaching program based on the material taught in previous units of study. This unit gives students experience in being both a coach and a client. A key component of this course will be feedback from the lecturer on students' coaching styles, skills and other relevant issues. As such this unit provides students with the opportunity to embed and develop their coaching skills. Case studies and case presentations will form part of the unit.

PSYC4725
Assessment and Selection

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** One 2 hour lecture per week. **Prerequisites:** PSYC (4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728) **Assessment:** Take home exam, Selection Case Study and Design of assessment program.

This unit will introduce students to some of the major assessment instruments used in coaching psychology. This unit does not accredit students to administer any of the instruments examined in this unit of study. Rather the unit focuses both on critical evaluation of assessment instruments and on fostering an understanding of where each may be best utilised. Assessment instruments include: NEO 4; 16PF5; Myers Briggs Type Inventory; the DISK; Human Synergistics; BarOn EQI; WAIS; MMPI; Self-directed Search; Strong Interest Inventory; Multi-factor Leadership Questionnaire.

PSYC4727
Coaching in Organisations

Credit points: 6 **Session:** S1 Intensive **Classes:** Four Day Seminars: Block Teaching. **Prerequisites:** PSYC4721 and PSYC4722 and PSYC4724 **Assessment:** A written coaching proposal (3,000 words) (50%), take home exam and written assignment (1,000 words) (35%), in-class exam (short answer and multiple choice) (15%).

Executive and management coaching have emerged as key factors in the enhancement of performance within organisations and corporations. This unit examines key issues in contemporary executive and management coaching and equips students with the knowledge and skills to provide world-class executive and management coaching. The emphasis is on critical evaluation of theory and application to practice. Although primarily focused on solution-focused and cognitive-behavioural approaches to executive coaching, psychodynamic (e.g. Kilburg) and systems (e.g. O'Neil) approaches are also considered. The course covers issues in senior executive coaching, coaching middle management, establishing manger-as-coach programs and coaching in the workplace.

PSYC4729
Groups, Teams and Systems

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** One 3 hour lecture per week. **Prerequisites:** PSYC (4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728) **Assessment:** Written papers (major essay, minor essay) and exam.

Coaching always takes place within the context of human systems, be they family, social networks, or workplace organisations. This unit of study considers both the theory and practice of working in human systems. At the theoretical level, students undertaking this unit will consider the major theoretical advances which aid our understanding of groups and complex human systems. These will include systems theory and complexity theory as well as major research findings in group and team dynamics. Students will also consider the practical implications of these theoretical approaches to coaching within organisations. Issues surrounding self organisation, leadership and control, and the management of change in complex adaptive systems will also be discussed. Students will design and facilitate a small group coaching program. This unit is run in a block teaching format.

PSYC4730
Personal and Work/Life Coaching

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** One 2 hour lecture per week. **Prerequisites:** PSYC (4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728) **Assessment:** Written papers (Essays or case studies) and exam.

This unit of study considers both the theory and practice of coaching adults in relation to work/life issues. Self-directed career development and imposed career transitions are important issues increasingly faced by adults. In addition, work/life balance is recognised as being an important factor in creating and maintaining well-being. Thus personal (or life) coaches have a major role to play. This unit of study details the role of the personal coach, and gives students an introduction to major theoretical perspectives on work/life balance, and career development theory and practice. Students will study key psychological theories of adult development as they relate to personal (or life) coaching practice. The perspectives covered include Work Adjustment Theory, Trait and Type Theory, and Life Span Theory. The course will focus on coaching clients through important work/life transitions, with an emphasis on understanding individual differences in relation to gender, age and personality.

Faculty of Architecture units of study

Master of Commerce and Master of Facilites Management units of study

DESC9047
Strategic Facility Management

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr. David Leifer **Session:** S1 Intensive **Classes:** Lectures **Assessment:** 2 assignments 50% each

This unit is an introduction to facility management: It is a management discipline, and as such relies on the central topics of business finance, information systems, and of course management per se. The teaching proceeds from an examination of the purpose of organisations and how the facility assists (or hinders) it achieving its goals. Indeed, explaining this understanding is the subject of the first Coursework assignment. Attendees are introduced to research methods, in that they will be required to manipulate modern sources of information to fulfil the assignment. In this first half of the unit we will scrutinise what we mean by 'facilities', and look at the capital expenditures (CAPEX) and operating expenditures (OPEX) that the provision and operation of facilities involve. We shall consider the procedures necessary to obtain this information, and how to identify those areas that have 'elasticity' and are therefore amenable to management initiatives. In the second half of the unit we will consider the overlap between the human resource and the facility, and the implications for the facility manager. In this regard, occupational health and safety issues are germane. The second coursework assignment will require attendees to formulate a strategic facility plan as an extension of the work done for the first. This unit directly corresponds with AFM competencies AFM 1: manage facilities, improve facility performance, manage risk; AFM 2: develop strategic facility response, manage facility portfolio; and AFM 3: develop strategic facility response. This unit indirectly corresponds with AFM competencies AFM 1: manage delivery of services, manage projects; AFM 2: manage finance; AFM 3: change management.

DESC9048
Operational Facility Management

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr. David Leifer **Session:** S2 Intensive **Classes:** Lectures **Assessment:** Two assignments of 50% each

This unit reviews and develops the learning achieved in DESC9047 Strategic Facility Management. The first part of the unit looks at external constraints on corporate priorities. This includes the theoretical issues influencing why an organisation locates where it does. It considers the legislative planning framework that might constrain free choice. In the second part of the unit consideration is given to involving the workforce in the facilities management process, and an example will be presented for use by participants in their coursework assignment. The fundamentals of workplace ergonomics are introduced. The third part of the unit will take an overview of four of the major facility operational areas that are amenable to management; Security, Cleaning, Energy, and Repairs and Maintenance, which between them consume the major portion of facilities costs. Finally the establishment of management practices, policies and procedures will be discussed, and the basis for the second coursework assignment set. This unit directly corresponds with AFM competencies AFM 1: manage facilities, improve facility performance, manage risk; AFM 2: manage finance, manage facility portfolio; AFM 3: manage facility portfolio. This unit indirectly corresponds with AFM competencies: AFM 1: manage delivery of services, implement procurement outsourcing; AFM 2: develop strategic facility response, manage facility portfolio; AFM 3: develop strategic facility response.

DESC9049
Financial and Managerial Accounting

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr David Leifer **Session:** S1 Late Int **Classes:** Lectures **Assessment:** Two assignments (50% each)

Facilities management is a subset of business management: As such, no 'management' can be exercised without first matching the need for resources against the resources available. This necessarily involves the financial and accounting information systems of the organisation, and the 'tools' necessary to extract information in order to make informed decisions. Students will learn how to interpret the standard historical information regarding organisations via the balance sheet, profit and loss statement, and cash flow forecast. Students will gain an appreciation of the underlying assumptions behind these performance measures and will learn how to interpret this information in order to recognise good and poorly performing businesses. Students will also gain an appreciation of accounting as a forward-looking managerial tool for controlling the conduct of an organisation. This will include an understanding of the budgeting process and how it can be utilised to achieve the Facility Management mission. This unit directly corresponds with AFM competencies AFM 1: manage facilities, improve facility performance; AFM 2: manage facility portfolio; AFM 3: facilitate communication. This unit indirectly corresponds with AFM competencies AFM 1: manage risk; AFM 2: manage finance, develop strategic facility response.

DESC9071
Organisational Analysis and Behaviour

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr David Leifer **Session:** S1 Late Int **Classes:** Lectures **Assessment:** Two assignments (50% each)

Organisations exist because individuals can achieve far more when they work together than they can singly. However, individuals have to subordinate their own motives to that of the organisation. This unit examines the social science theories that offer explanations allowing organisations to harness the best from the individuals that comprise it. The physical workplace effects individuals, hence organisations. Of great importance to the organisations are the areas of industrial relations and human resource management, as they are key to

maintaining a harmonious working environment. Clearly, the facilities manager is part of the team ensure harmony prevails. This unit examines six areas: the individual in an organisation; groups in an organisation; the structure of the organisation; the way organisations evolve and change; organisational management; industrial relations.

DESC9074
Project and Contract Management

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr David Leifer **Session:** S2 Intensive **Classes:** Lectures **Assessment:** Two assignments (50% each)

The ability to manage depends upon the availability of appropriate information. Collecting, storing, and maintenance of information have resourcing costs. Information needs have to be assessed, and systems produced to ensure that the correct data is collected, stored correctly, and up-dated. Contracts are supported by a large body of law and precedents decided by courts. This body of knowledge needs to be understood in general terms. Initially facility managers must identify and define the services that are needed, and that their employers are willing to endorse to sustain the facilities for which they are responsible. Facility managers then have to assess the best means of having those services Whatever the decisions on in-sourcing or out-sourcing, work specifications and contracts need to be developed, and means of performance measurement derived. Allocating the responsibility for supervision and policing of the work has to be defined. Project management is a specific form of establishing, programming, and coordinating an activity having a specific start point and end point. This unit will develop the student's ability to ascertain and document the scope of a project, schedule a program, and understand the difficulties in directing it. This unit directly corresponds with AFM competencies AFM 1: manage facilities, improve facility performance; AFM 2: manage facility portfolio; AFM 3: develop strategic facility response, facilitate communication. This unit indirectly corresponds with AFM competencies AFM 1: manage delivery of services, manage risk; AFM 2: manage finance; develop strategic facility response.

DESC9111
Energy Management in Buildings

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr David Leifer **Session:** S2 Intensive **Classes:** 5 days intensive **Assessment:** Two assignments (50% each)

The objectives of this unit are to give students an understanding of energy consumption issues in buildings through both design and through operation and to give students an awareness of energy auditing, and current energy conservation techniques. This unit is primarily concerned with the management and control of electrical power delivered via the grid. We start with the commercial electricity sales environment; the rental of transmission lines, the rental of the Utility company's infrastructure, the Non-Fossil Fuel Obligation, and Tariff structures. We will concentrate on the processes and the considerations involved in undertaking an energy audit, which will also be the focus of assignment 1. The options for demand management, including outsourcing will be examined. Passive energy design, which 'locks in' future energy usage will be presented. Active energy systems and their fundamentals : lighting, air conditioning, hot water, ventilation, vertical transportation, and machinery, will be reviewed. Finally methods of assessing energy performance including computer simulation will be covered.

DESC9112
Service Provision

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr. David Leifer **Session:** S1 Intensive **Classes:** Lectures **Assessment:** Two assignments (50% each)

This unit deals with facilities services delivery. The objectives of this unit are to give students tools to assess the financial viability of carrying out facility management tasks through in-house or out-sourced labour and to expose students to the range of service contracts available. Initially facility managers must identify and define the services that are needed, and that their employers are willing to endorse to sustain the facilities for which they are responsible. Facility managers then have to assess the best means of having those services delivered. The advantages and disadvantages of in-house and outsourced servicing need to be considered. An understanding of workplace relations will be essential as most FM tasks are labour intensive. Dealing with direct in-house labour demands more of the facility manager than out-sourced labour. Whatever the decisions on in-sourcing or out-sourcing, work specifications need to be developed, and means of performance measurement derived. Allocating the responsibility for supervision and policing of the work has to be defined. If in-house, work needs to be programmed and resourced. If out-sourced, then various forms of contracting will need to be considered, and a tendering process undertaken. Change management is needed in moving from one form of servicing to another. This unit directly corresponds with AFMA competencies AFM 1: manage delivery of services, implement procurement outsourcing; AFM 2: manage workplace relations; AFM 3: manage change. This unit indirectly corresponds with AFM competencies AFM 1: manage facilities, improve facility performance, manage risk; AFM 2: manage finance, develop strategic facility response, manage workplace portfolio; AFM 3: develop strategic facility response.

DESC9113
Computer Aided Facility Management

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr David Leifer **Session:** S2 Intensive **Classes:** Computer laboratory **Assumed knowledge:** DESC9047 and DESC9048 **Assessment:** One assignment (100%)

The ability to manage depends upon the availability of appropriate information. Collecting, storing, and maintenance of information has resource costs. Information needs have to be assessed, and systems produced to ensure that the correct data is collected, stored correctly, and up-dated. Managing large amounts of information requires a computer system. If, in facilities management operations, data needs to be connected to drawn information the necessary systems become more complex. This unit presents: an awareness of the design and operation of databases and query languages; the resources available to establish, operate and maintain information systems; information need in terms of FM operations, key performance indicators, and continuous improvement; information systems and quality assurance considerations; the range and types of reports required from the information systems also needs prior consideration. This unit directly corresponds with AFM competencies AFM 1: manage facilities, improve facility performance; AFM 2: manage facility portfolio; AFM 3: develop strategic facility response, facilitate communication. This unit indirectly corresponds with AFM competencies AFM 1: manage delivery of services, manage risk; AFM 2: manage finance; develop strategic facility response.

DESC9151
Introduction to Building Services

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** A/Prof Warren Julian **Session:** S1 Late Int **Classes:** Intensive mode **Prohibitions:** DESC2101, ARCH5202 **Assessment:** Assignments

The objective of this unit is to provide students with sufficient knowledge of the principles of operation of the various services systems in buildings of larger than domestic scale in order to be able to contribute competently to the decisions that have to be made about these systems and to be aware of the implications of these decisions upon building design. At the completion of this unit the student is expected to: understand the principles involved in the functioning of the systems (these principles should remain relevant in the future even if the technology changes); know about the technology currently available, and understand the issues involved in deciding between competing solutions (not necessarily to make a final choice but to contribute competently to a discussion about that choice); and be aware of the implications the system has on the planning of the building. This usually means the space occupied, the need for access for maintenance and the effect on floors below and above. In the case of lifts, escalators and stairs, the pedestrian traffic patterns created should be considered. Topics covered include: strategic planning for services; air conditioning and ventilating systems; lifts and escalators;

hydraulics systems; fire services; electrical services, lighting, security systems.

DESC9183
Risk Management

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr David Leifer **Session:** S2 Intensive **Classes:** 24 hrs in intensive mode **Assumed knowledge:** DESC9047 **Assessment:** Two assignments weighted 50% each. The first being formative, the second summative.

At the end of the unit successful students will: have an ability to undertake a workplace risk identification study; have an understanding of the process of prioritising risk; have an ability to generate and assess risk management options and lead the discussion in the selection of the most appropriate management strategy; understand the procedure necessary to assess risk, and the options available to control it; be aware of the obligations on organisations with respect to OH&S in their workplaces; understand the policies and processes that their organisation need to put in place to satisfy the legislation. Upon completing this unit, students will: be able to undertake an analysis of the areas of risk related to their organisation's workplaces having an impact on their missions and goals; understand the process for assessing risk in terms of 'best practice'; demonstrate their ability to present appropriate risk management options; be aware of the Occupational Health and Safety regulations and will understand the impact of these on their workplaces; and be able to implement OH&S management procedures. Student workload effort expected: contact hours: 24 hrs in intensive mode; class preparation: 6 hours per week; assessment preparation: 24 hours per semester.

Master of Transport Management and Master of Urban and Regional Planning units of study

PLAN9018
Planning Report

Credit points: 12 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Dr Nicole Gurran. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** Independent study + 7 meetings. **Prerequisites:** 48 credit points **Prohibitions:** ARCH9031, ARCH9060, ARCH9045, ARCH9046, PLAN9010, PLAN9011 **Assessment:** Report of between 10000 and 15000 words.

Note: Department permission required for enrolment .
Note: Submit an Independent Study Approval form, signed by your proposed supervisor, with your request to enrol. This unit is for Masters of Urban & Regional Planning students only. MURP students taking the Urban Design stream should enrol in ARCH9060 Urban Design Report.

The planning report is a substantial piece of research conducted over one semester. It takes the form of report (between 10000 and 15000 words) on an approved urban and regional planning subject of your choice. Please note however that students electing to do a stream in the MURP program should select a topic relevant to their chosen stream.) The planning report is therefore an opportunity to advance your knowledge and skills in a particular area and so develop a "professional edge". The objective of the planning report is to allow you to develop research and analytic skills by undertaking an in depth study of your own selection. The expected learning outcomes of the report include the ability to: think critically about a planning problem and develop an appropriate research methodology or analytical approach to address it; identify and access appropriate sources of information, research and literature relevant to urban and regional planning issues; undertake primary and secondary research relevant to problems in planning practice; present your findings in a way that demonstrates academic and professional competence. A planning report generally includes: a literature review to delineate a planning problem or gap in knowledge; a statement of research aims or objectives, as well as research questions; an explanation of research methods; presentation and analysis of data; discussion of conclusions. Permission to continue the Planning Report is subject to a satisfactory research proposal which must be approved by your supervisor by week 3 of semester. Planning reports are due at the end of the first week of exams for the semester in which you are enrolled. The assessment is based solely on the submission of your planning report.

PLAN9045
Economic Tools and Community Development

Credit points: 6 **Session:** S2 Intensive **Classes:** Intensive mode **Assessment:** Students will be assessed on the basis their ability to use key concepts and methods in undertaking practical projects. Assessment will be based on a student's ability to: critically analyse regional economic impact and project evaluation documents; undertake a literature review using a variety of sources; use the internet as a research tool; apply the main concepts of input-output analysis, economic and project evaluation (including discount rate, net present value, internal rate of return); and consider intangible items in economic evaluation.

This specialisation unit is concerned with: project and program evaluation; economic and social impact analysis; regional planning and development; and assessment of benefits and costs, and justification for public funding. On completion of the unit students should be able to: critically review a cost-benefit analysis, a feasibility study, economic impact analysis and a social impact analysis; generate an economic development strategy for a region; analyse a regional planning policy; understand the social and economic impacts of tourism; apply theoretical concepts and methods to practical problem; think creatively and critically about planning issues; use the available computer and information technology; and apply technical skills in a sound and useful manner.

PLAN9048
Environmental Design and Planning

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Mr Payne and Mr Forwood **Session:** S2 Late Int **Classes:** 4 days intensive **Assessment:** One report, 6000 - 7000 words (100%)

The unit teaches knowledge and skills relevant to designing and planning the built environment. It engenders capability with designing buildings, places and urban form, having regard to a range of environmental design, planning and sustainability considerations. The unit covers a range of related concepts and topics: designing for user comfort, quality built environments, and sustainability; key environmental design factors (air flow and ventilation; natural and artificial lighting; solar provisions; noise; energy efficiency, waste management etc); urban ecology and landscapes; natural environments and urban systems; innovative hydraulic systems; sustainable architectural and urban design; social dimensions of environmental design; lighting public places for safety, amenity and enclosure; designing secure and manageable public places; implementing ESD with instruments, guidelines and approvals; and environmental studies and development approval. The key attributes engendered by the unit are: to be able to use concepts and methods in a sound and creative manner; to be able to solve relevant design problems; to be able to apply appropriate technical skills and knowledge; and to be able to produce appropriate reports and designs.

PLAN9061
Planning Procedures

Credit points: 6 **Session:** S1 Intensive, S2 Intensive **Classes:** Four day intensive **Prohibitions:** PLAN9020, PLAN9044 **Assessment:** There are three written assessment items. These are based on current case studies in the Sydney metropolitan area, and may be used for a portfolio of professional work.

Note: Enrolment numbers limited by teaching resources. If your attempt to enrol online is unsuccessful please contact the Faculty of Architecture Student Administration Centre. Permission required in Semester One unless enrolled in Urban and Regional Planning.

This unit aims to prepare you for professional practice as a strategic or development assessment planner. It focuses on social, economic and environmental principles for contemporary planning practice; and the legal frameworks for land use planning and environmental management in NSW. By the end of this unit of Study you will: understand the social, economic, and environmental principles underpinning contemporary planning practice; appreciate key legal and institutional processes for environmental planning in Australia and internationally; be familiar with the various planning state, regional, and local planning instruments in NSW, and understand when and how they apply to planning proposals; be able to assess the social, economic, and environmental impacts of basic planning proposals, and identify appropriate processes to address these; justify these

recommendations in professional planning reports; understand the principles, techniques and requirements for public participation in environmental planning and assessment; understand the ethical responsibilities of land use planners, including respect for diversity and the importance of social equity, in guiding decision making processes and assessing planning proposals. This unit is a core subject in the urban and regional planning program, and a required subject for several other degree programs in the Faculty. The unit relates directly to PLAN9062 Planning Law, and unless students have extensive experience or knowledge of planning practice in Australia, Planning Procedures must be undertaken prior to enrolling in Planning Law or during the same semester. Student workload: the unit is delivered intensively over 4 days. Class preparation: 3 hours prior to each class; Assessment preparation: 60 hours per semester.

PLAN9062
Planning Law

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Adj A/Prof Mary-Lynne Taylor **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2 **Classes:** 2hr lec/wk **Corequisites:** PLAN9020 or PLAN9061 **Prohibitions:** PLAN9021 **Assessment:** three written reports

This unit aims to develop an understanding of planning law that enables competent professional practice in addressing a range of complex planning issues. Students will be able to prepare reports on practical planning issues that demonstrate: knowledge of how planning intentions are implemented through policies, instruments and controls; knowledge of how planning law shapes practice; knowledge of instrumental arrangements and environmental planning procedures; knowledge of the main characteristics of well-reasoned and well-structured documents; awareness of the importance of evidence and argument in preparing planning proposals, for example, about planning instruments and development applications; and a general understanding of techniques for community consultation. Student workload effort expected: contact hours: 2 hours per week; class preparation: 2 hours per week; assessment preparation: 60 hours per semester.

PLAN9063
Foundations of Environmental Planning

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Mr Martin Payne **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2 hrs/wk **Prohibitions:** PLAN9027 **Assessment:** Three reports and graphics, based on group work on a project, with individual submissions. Each equivalent to 2,000-2,500 words in length.

The unit is primarily concerned with concepts relating to planning for natural and built environments. It emphasises conceptual knowledge, with examples and case studies to demonstrate the application of concepts in practice. Students are encouraged to think independently, creatively and critically in developing understanding and practical knowledge about environmental planning. The unit is in three modules. Module one: Concepts of the environment and environmental planning, deals with different environmental concerns and adapting issues (defence, sanitation, security, material wellbeing, hazards, civic functions, urban places, natural environments etc); the emergence of government with environmental reforms; types of environmental studies, plans and planning instruments; and urban form, access, densities and the distribution of activities. Module two: Environmental Assessment, deals with environmental impacts - social, economic, natural etc; theory and practice of environmental impact assessment; recognition of the limitations with impact assessment, and possible remedies; environmental studies and assessment statements; the structure of environmental arguments and impact statements; procedures for preparing and assessing impact statements; political and economic factors influencing environmental assessment; case study- review of a major EIS. Module three: Urban Development, deals with environmental studies, metropolitan planning and the roles of governments; infrastructure planning and urban form; differing perspectives on planned and natural environments; various roles of planning in managing urban growth and protecting the environment; and a case study - planned metropolitan growth. On completion, each student will understand the flexible and evolving forms of environmental planning; be able to review an environmental impact statement; and be able to prepare basic urban development plans.

PLAN9064
Land Use and Infrastructure Planning

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Mr Martin Payne **Session:** Semester 2 **Classes:** Lectures and workshops **Prohibitions:** PLAN9028

The unit is primarily concerned with concepts relating to planning for natural and built environments. It emphasises conceptual knowledge, with examples and case studies to demonstrate the application of concepts in practice. Students are encouraged to think independently, creatively and critically in developing understanding and practical knowledge about environmental planning. The unit is in three modules. (1) Concepts of the environment and environmental planning: different environmental concerns and adapting issues (defence, sanitation, security, material wellbeing, hazards, civic functions, urban places, natural environments etc); the emergence of government with environmental reforms; types of environmental studies, plans and planning instruments; and urban form, access, densities and the distribution of activities. (2) Environmental Assessment: environmental impacts, social, economic, natural etc; theory and practice of environmental impact assessment; recognition of the limitations with impact assessment, and possible remedies; environmental studies and assessment statements; the structure of environmental arguments and impact statements; procedures for preparing and assessing impact statements; political and economic factors influencing environmental assessment; case study- review of a major EIS. (3) Urban Development: environmental studies, metropolitan planning and the roles of governments; infrastructure planning and urban form; differing perspectives on planned and natural environments; various roles of planning in managing urban growth and protecting the environment; and case study: planned metropolitan growth. On completion, each student will: understand the flexible and evolving forms of environmental planning; be able to review an environmental impact statement; and be able to prepare basic urban development plans.

PLAN9067
Metropolitan Planning

Credit points: 6 **Teacher/Coordinator:** Prof Ed Blakely and Mr Martin Payne **Session:** S2 Intensive **Classes:** 6 days intensive **Prerequisites:** PLAN (9027 and 9028) or PLAN (9063 and 9064) **Assessment:** Assignment one: 25%, assignment two: 30%, assignment three: 40%, readings: 5%

Students will learn about: the roles of governments in metropolitan planning and implementing urban development policies; planning for a range of infrastructure and for key urban activities; implementation arrangements for public and private sector agencies; and types of metropolitan plans and their relations with other instruments and policies. Each student will be able to: prepare a policy analysis on a planning issue that supports proposals and related actions; prepare a well organised report and make a short oral presentation on their analyses and proposals; conceptualise complex urban development situations; critically review and interpret literature, instruments, policies, plans etc; and conduct 'field' investigations, and construct sound, contextual and practical knowledge (especially using stories and arguments).

PLAN9068
History and Theory in Urban Planning

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2 hrs/wk **Prohibitions:** PLAN9031 **Assessment:** Three essays, each of 2,000-2,500 words in length.

The unit enables students to understand how the main concepts and practices of urban planning and development have evolved; appreciate different perspectives about the roles and purposes of planning; undertake basic historical research about urban planning and development issues; and prepare basic stories and arguments about practical planning issues. Students will be able to: critically review and interpret planning documents; construct and present basic arguments, orally and in documents; access and engage with key literature and other sources of knowledge; and use basic conceptual frameworks about planning arguments and stories. Contribution of

unit of study to its program: this is an introductory, core unit. Student workload effort expected: contact hours two per week; class preparation two per week; assessment preparation 50 hours per semester.

PLAN9069
Urban Design and Development Control

Credit points: 6 **Session:** Semester 1 **Classes:** 2 hrs/wk **Prohibitions:** PLAN9051 **Assessment:** Three reports, with supporting graphics, each of 2,500 words in length.

By the completion of this unit students will be expected to: understand the nature, history, and evolution of development controls; have fundamental notions of good urban design; critically examine development controls and make inferences about the type and quality of urban design they are likely (or not) to produce; develop skills to mentally overlay development controls over the built environment; judge the correspondence between urban design strategies and development controls; It is expected that: each student will demonstrate critical skills for assessing the soundness of policies, regulations, norms, and codes; each student will be able to prepare case studies, which demonstrate understanding of various forms of development controls, and the ability in apply these urban design proposals; and that each student will be able to prepare basic reports on urban design proposals and development control issues. Student workload effort expected: Contact hours two hours per week; class preparation two hours per week; assessment preparation 50 hours per semester.

Postgraduate research award courses

General information

The Faculty offers two higher degree by research programs, the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and the Master of Philosophy (MPhil). These award courses are awarded on the basis of a research thesis only, although some candidates may be required to undertake specific coursework units as part of their candidature.

Before making a formal application for admission to a research program, it is important that students contact the Postgraduate Coordinator for Research in the Discipline concerned. The postgraduate coordinators for research are the academics with responsibility at the discipline level for research student matters. Prospective students should contact the Research Student Administration Coordinator at the Student Information Office for information about the facilities for research and to obtain an information package.

In order for an application for admission to be successful, the Faculty has to determine whether a prospective student has the potential to successfully complete the proposed research program. In addition, the Postgraduate Coordinator for Research must certify to the Faculty:

1. that the proposed course of study and research is appropriate and acceptable,
2. that the student has the necessary training and ability to pursue the proposed course of study and research, and
3. that there are sufficient supervisory and other resources and facilities available to enable candidature to be completed successfully within the time limits.

Thus, a 1,500 words research proposal should normally accompany applications for admission. Furthermore, prospective students need to demonstrate in their application that they have the necessary academic background in the field of study they wish to pursue. The minimum academic requirement for entry to a research program is the equivalent of an Australian bachelor's degree with first or upper second class Honours. Alternative requirements which may be considered include a master's coursework degree with good grades (typically a Distinction average or better), a master's research degree (if applying for a PhD), or extensive relevant professional experience.

The Faculty has excellent research facilities to assist postgraduate candidates. The Postgraduate Research Centre is a Faculty facility available to research students. This area consists of both lock-up carrels and open workstations. It also has printing, photocopying, phone and kitchen facilities.

The Research Centre is located in the Economics and Business Building and access is available for research students 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

The Fisher library contains significant collections relevant to the work of the Faculty. There are 400 computer terminals connected to the campus broadband network. In addition to these, postgraduate students may obtain 24 hour access to the Computer Laboratory in the Merewether Building. Email accounts and world wide web access are also available. Available for research are a number of computer packages, securities price files, company annual reports, historical records, legal services and stock exchange services.

All new candidates in the MPhil and PhD programs take part in the Faculty's Research Induction Program and Philosophy of Research Program during the second semester during the first year of their candidature. These programs are designed not only to help new students adjust to the demands of research candidature, but also to facilitate contact between students and staff. Some disciplines also have additional orientation and introductory programs and workshops for their students.

Master of Philosophy

MPhil

The Faculty has agreed that a probationary period of 6 months for an MPhil should be seen as usual practice. Continuation of candidature is conditional upon satisfactory progress being maintained throughout each year. Formal processes to monitor progress on an annual basis are in place. Candidature is for a minimum of 1.5 years full-time or 3 years part-time, and for a maximum of 2 years full-time or 4 years part-time.

Master of Philosophy in Economics and Business

1. **Award of the degree**

1.1 The degree of Master of Philosophy in Economics and Business shall be awarded in one grade only.

2. **Eligibility for admission**

2.1 An application for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Philosophy in Economics and Business shall except as provided for in Part 9, section 47 of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 (as amended), be a graduate of the University of Sydney with first-class or second class (division I) honours in the area of study in which the candidate intends to undertake the degree.

3. **Areas of study**

3.1 There shall be one area of study for the degree in each of the Disciplines located within the Schools of the Faculty:

3.1.1 Accounting
3.1.2 Business Law
3.1.3 Business Information Systems
3.1.4 Econometrics and Business Statistics
3.1.5 Economics
3.1.6 Finance
3.1.7 Government and International Relations
3.1.8 International Business
3.1.9 Marketing
3.1.10 Political Economy
3.1.11 Transport and Logistics Studies
3.1.12 Work and Organisational Studies

4. **Method of Progression**

4.1 An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Philosophy in Economics and Business shall proceed by thesis. A candidate may be required to complete additional work as specified by the Postgraduate Research Coordinator or the Supervisor.

5. **Credit**

5.1 It may be deemed that time spent or work done towards any other postgraduate degree in the University of Sydney by a candidate before admission to candidature for the degree of Masters of Philosophy in Economics and Business to be time spent or work done after admission, provided that the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for the other degree.

6. **Probationary admission**

6.1 A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and, on completion of this probationary period, the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.

6.2 In the case of a candidate being accepted on a probationary basis, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the first date of the probationary period.

7. **Time limits**

7.1 A candidate shall engage in the University of Sydney either in full-time study for not less than three semesters or in part-time study for not less than six semesters.

7.2 A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within two years from the date of first enrolment. In exceptional circumstances the Faculty may consider extending this period by one further semester.

7.3 A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within four years from the date of first enrolment. In exceptional circumstances this period may be extended by two further semesters.

8. **Supervision and progress**

8.1 A full-time member of the academic staff of the relevant discipline shall be appointed to act as supervisor of the candidate. An associate supervisor may also be appointed.

8.2 Postgraduate Research Coordinator shall report to the Faculty the thesis or essay subject approved in respect of each candidate.

8.3 The Faculty will assess the candidate's progress toward the completion of the requirements of the degree on an annual basis.

9. **Requirements for the degree**

9.1 A candidate shall carry out an original investigation on a topic approved by the Faculty and write a thesis of up to 50,000 words embodying the result of this investigation.

9.2 A candidate shall lodge with the Registrar three copies of the thesis.

9.3 The thesis may be submitted for examination in a temporary binding which should nonetheless be strong enough to withstand ordinary handling and postage. The degree will not, however, be awarded until the candidate has caused at least two copies of the thesis, containing any amendments or corrections that may be required, to be bound in permanent form.

9.4 A thesis shall be accompanied by a certificate from the supervisor stating whether, in the supervisor's opinion, the form of presentation of the thesis is satisfactory.

9.5 The candidate shall state in the thesis, generally in a preface, and specifically in notes, the sources from which the information was derived, the extent to which the work of others has been used, and the portions of the thesis claimed as original.

9.6 The candidate shall not lodge as the thesis any work previously submitted for a degree of this or any other university, but as such work may be incorporated in the thesis, provided that the candidate indicates the work so incorporated.

10. **Examination**

10.1 The Faculty shall appoint at least two examiners for the thesis, of whom one would normally be external.

10.2 The examiners shall report to the Faculty which shall determine the result of the examination.

10.3 The Faculty shall ensure that the result is in accordance with University policy as stipulated in the University's publication Postgraduate Studies Handbook.

11. **Termination**

11.1 The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Doctor of Philosophy

PhD

The University's Academic Board has agreed that a probationary period of 12 months for a PhD should be seen as usual practice. This probationary period may be waived in some cases based on prior enrolment in and/or completion of a master's degree by research. Some candidates may be required to first enrol in the MPhil and transfer to the PhD after completion of that degree or after at least one semester's satisfactory progress. Continuation of candidature is conditional upon satisfactory progress being maintained throughout each year. Formal processes to monitor progress on an annual basis are in place. Candidature is for a minimum of 3 years full-time or 6 years part-time, and for a maximum of 4 years full-time or 8 years part-time. The award course resolutions for the Doctor of Philosophy are available on the University of Sydney web site.

Further inquiries

Ellen Bi
Research Student Administration Coordinator (Acting)
Faculty of Economics and Business H04
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 9351 3086
Fax: +61 2 9351 4433
Email: pg@econ.usyd.edu.au

Areas of study

Accounting

The Discipline's research profile is diverse, reflecting its pioneering contribution to the decision-usefulness debate, extant research paradigms and emerging research areas. Thus, members of the Accounting Discipline are actively pursuing research into:

- The role of accounting information in decision making in private sector and public sector settings
- The role of "fundamentals" in explaining market value and takeovers;
- Analysing corporate collapses and identifying the role of accounting;
- Directors' obligations and accountability;
- The economic impact of and corporate responses to accounting regulation;
- The role of accounting in corporate governance regimes;
- International accounting;
- Inflation accounting;
- Extended Reporting;– including environmental and social reporting and accounting for intellectual capital;
- Accounting history;
- Public sector accounting and accountability
- Human judgment and decision making.

Further inquiries

Professor James Guthrie
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Discipline of Accounting
Economics and Business Building H69
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 9036 6236
Fax: +61 2 9351 6638
Email: J.Guthrie@econ.usyd.edu.au

Business Information Systems

The overall imperative of the Discipline of Business Information Systems is business innovation through the application of information technology to business processes. Our research and teaching is centred on the analysis and understanding of the entirety of an organisation's strategies, information management, decision-making and business processes and the subsequent innovation, improvement and broader business leadership through application of information technologies. Within this context, the Business Information Systems discipline has a strong research agenda with a commitment to practice-based, industry-relevant inquiry, with particular strengths in:

- information systems strategy;
  decision support and business intelligence systems;
- information policy and knowledge management;
- IS assurance and control;
- management of enterprise systems and business processes.

The integration of the Discipline within the broader grouping of Accounting, Business Information Systems and Business Law underpins the interdisciplinary character of our approach and the

interdependence of business information systems, financial reporting, decision support systems and the regulatory/legal context of business information.

Further inquiries

Professor Marcus O'Connor
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Discipline of Business Information Systems
Economics and Business Building H69
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 9036 9200
Fax: +61 2 9351 6638
Email: m.oconnor@econ.usyd.edu.au

Business Law

The Discipline of Business Law has particular research expertise in contracts, sale of goods and employment; corporations, corporate governance, and business ethics; consumers, marketing, electronic commerce and internet law; business torts; international business laws; intellectual property and personal property; financial services, capital markets, banking and finance (including off shore financial laws), and money laundering; taxation (personal, entities and consolidated groups), taxation administration, and taxation policy; and trade practices.

Within the Discipline there is an emphasis on regulation, risk and compliance, governance and ethics. The Business Law discipline has a cross disciplinary focus and a number of members of staff have high level expertise in other disciplines such as accounting, financial crime, history and jurisprudence. Much of our research is comparative and international, including Asian business laws. We welcome cross disciplinary proposals.

Further inquiries

Dr David Chaikin
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Discipline of Business Law,
Economics and Business Building
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 90367132
Email:d.chaikin@econ.usyd.edu.au

Econometrics and Business Statistics

Members of the Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics have expertise in the quantitative modelling, analysis and testing of various problems and issues arising in the contexts of economics, business, finance and the social sciences. Research is undertaken at both the theoretical and the empirical levels, the latter using a wide range of micro- and macro-data sources. The general areas of active research in the Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics are:

- Applied econometrics and business statistics
- Bayesian econometrics and statistics
- Computational econometrics and statistics
- Econometric theory
- International trade
- Life-cycle decisions of households and retirement
- Management decision sciences

Information on specific areas of current research within these general areas is available upon request from the Postgraduate Coordinator.

Further inquiries

Professor Alan Woodland
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics
Merewether Building H04
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 9351 6825
Fax: +61 2 9351 6409
Email: a.woodland@econ.usyd.edu.au

Economics

The Discipline of Economics has specialists in many areas of theoretical and applied economics. Particular strengths include:

- Auctions
- The economics of crime
- Development
- Finance
- Game theory
- Growth
- Health
- History of economic thought
- Housing
- Industrial organisation
- International trade
- International macroeconomics
- Labour economics
- Macroeconomics
- Mathematical economics
- Microeconomics
- Money
- Public economics

Further inquiries

Dr Mark Melatos
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Discipline of Economics
Merewether Building H04
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 9036 9257
Fax: +61 2 9351 4341
Email:M.Melatos@econ.usyd.edu.au

Finance

The Discipline of Finance provides PhD supervision in both theoretical and applied research in finance. The main research strengths of the Finance Discipline are in security market microstructure, corporate finance, and quantitative finance. There is also some capacity to supervise topics in behavioural finance and financial decision theory. Through links to the Securities Industry Research Centre (SIRCA), the Capital Markets Co-operative Research Centre (CMCRC) and the Sydney Futures Exchange (SFE), the discipline has access to exceptionally rich financial databases and provides opportunities to undertake industry linked research. These links also provide generous scholarship opportunities for exceptional students.

Trading and Dealing in Securities Markets (Microstructure)

The Finance Discipline has considerable expertise in security market microstructure which looks at how securities markets actually operate and examines ways of increasing their efficiency. Research in market microstructure also assists in understanding the behaviour of security prices and in designing improved experiments with applicability to all areas of finance.

Corporate Finance

The Finance Discipline offers excellent opportunities for research in all areas of corporate finance, capital budgeting, valuation, the cost of capital, capital structure, dividend policy, takeovers, and financial distress.

Quantitative Finance

The Finance Discipline has a growing capacity to offer topics in quantitative finance, which traditionally has involved the application of advanced mathematical techniques to the pricing of derivative securities. The Discipline's capacity to offer topics in quantitative finance extends beyond derivatives covering broader aspects of mathematical and econometric modelling in finance.

Other Research Activities

The Discipline of Finance in association with SIRCA, the CMCRC, and the SFE, has attracted considerable research funding, amounting to many millions of dollars. This money is used to fund generous scholarships and research infrastructure. The Discipline runs an active

seminar and research workshop series which attracts distinguished scholars both from Australia and abroad.

Competitive Entry

Entry to the Finance Discipline's PhD program is highly competitive. Several hundred students make enquiries to the PhD coordinator each year but only five to ten places are available annually.

Further inquiries

Associate Professor Graham Partington
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Discipline of Finance
Economics and Business Building (H69)
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 9036 9429
Fax: +61 2 9351 6461
Email:g.partington@econ.usyd.edu.au

Government and International Relations

As one of the most productive political science disciplines in the country with the largest PhD program in the Faculty, the Discipline of Government and International Relations is well placed to facilitate research in many areas. Such areas include:

1. Risk and security

- International security
- International conflict
- Terrorism
- Political analysis of business and investment risk
- "Social risk" i.e. social security and welfare

2. Democracy and Democratisation

- Comparative democratic politics
- Democratisation
- Democratic theory
- Applied democratic theory
- Human rights
- Electoral systems and parties
- Political theory
- Politics and ethics
- Feminism

3. Globalisation and Governance

- Political and economic impacts of globalisation
- International political economy
- International politics
- Politics of international economic relations
- International organisations (UN, World Bank)
- Government/business relations
- Domestic responses to international pressures
- International politics of the environment
- International relations theory
- Political change and development
- Regional politics – east and south east Asia, former communist countries, Europe

4. Public Policy

- Public sector management
- Substantive policy areas: media, social welfare
- Gender and public policy
- Public administration
- Media
- Australian politics
- Leadership

Further inquiries

Dr Rodney Smith
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research),
Discipline of Government and International Relations,
Merewether Building HO4,
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006.
Phone: +61 2 9351 6632
Fax: +61 2 9351 3624
Email:r.smithl@econ.usyd.edu.au

International Business

The field of international business studies includes:

- Multinational and transnational business activities;
- Strategic and managerial processes that cross national boundaries;
- Cross-cultural management;
- Joint ventures, strategic alliances and mergers and acquisitions;
- International risk management;
- The interactions of international business organisation with their economic, political and cultural environments.

Research expertise is available in a wide range of topics relevant to these areas.

Further enquiries

Professor Sid Gray
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research) Discipline of International Business
Room 107, Economics & Business Building H69
The University of Sydney NSW 2006
Ph: +61 2 9351 3552
Fax: +61 2 9036 5378
Email: s.gray@econ.usyd.edu.au

Work and Organisational Studies

Industrial Relations

- Australian industrial relations
- International, comparative and regional industrial relations
- Globalisation and industrial relations
- Industrial relations in particular industries
- Geographical aspects of industrial relations
- Industrial relations theory
- Labour law
- Occupational health and safety

Trade Unions

- Trade union growth, mergers and structures
- Trade union management and organisational change
- Trade union strategy
- Gender and activism in trade union
- Trade unions and geography

Human Resource Management

- Strategic human resource management
- International human resource management
- High performance work systems
- Performance management
- Remuneration and reward management
- Recruitment and selection
- Monitoring and surveillance at work
- Management of diversity
- Parental leave and family friendly work policies

Management Studies

- Strategic management
- Critical management studies
- Management communication
- Change management
- Management consulting
- Knowledge management and innovation
- Leadership

Organisational Studies

- Organisational behaviour
- Organisational discourse
- Organisational change and development
- Organisational ethics
- Institutional investors and corporate strategy
- Inter-organisational collaboration

Labour History

- Biographical method
- Cooperatives
- Labour history and locality
- Labour history and community
- Labour history and culture
- Labour history and Federation

Work Related

- Identity and work
- Service work
- Voluntary work
- Business history
- Gender and work
- Ethnicity and work
- Non-standard forms of employment
- New technology/ ICT and work
- The future of work

Further inquiries

Associate Professor Richard Hall
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Discipline of Work and Organisational Studies
Economics and Business Building H69
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 9351 5621
Fax: +61 2 9351 4729
Email:r.hall@econ.usyd.edu.au

Marketing

The staff in the Discipline of Marketing use various qualitative methods, experimental design, and quantitative methodologies in their research. The primary areas of research in the Discipline of Marketing reflect the particular interests and expertise of staff. The substantial areas of research include the following:

Consumer behaviour

- Consumer adoption processes; identity negotiation; learning
- Consumption of sporting events; symbolism; systems
- Cross cultural consumer behaviour
- Culture and consumption
- Cultural and consumption transitions
- Environmental psychology
- Gender and consumption
- In-store promotions
- Religion and consumption
- Self concept and persuasion
- Social class and segmentation
- Store layout and design
- Technology and learning
- The role of habit in consumption
- Voluntary lifestyle transition

Strategic marketing

- Brand Building
- Business to business marketing
- Corporate and marketing strategy
- Entrepreneurship
- Firm capabilities and marketing strategy
- Marketing metrics
- Networks and relationships in business markets
  Pharmaceutical marketing

Societal impact of marketing

- “Anti-consumption” and “anti-consumerism” movements
- Children as consumers
  Withholding consumption: Boycotting

International marketing

- International entrepreneurship
- International partnerships and alliances
- International strategy

Further inquiries

Associate Professor Elizabeth Cowley
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Discipline of Marketing
Economics and Business Building H69
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 9351 6433
Fax: +61 2 9351 6732
Email: E.Cowley@econ.usyd.edu.au

Political Economy

In addition to individual supervision, the Discipline of Political Economy offers a sustained program of additional training to its research students, including a Research Proposal Writing Workshop and two annual conferences at which candidates present their work. This training is undertaken in the first year and in the final stages of enrolment. All students enrolled in a research degree in Political Economy are required to participate in these programs.

Areas of research

Staff in the Discipline of Political Economy work in a range of areas, but particular areas of focus are:

Economic and political economy theory

- Marxist and feminist political economy
- Keynesian, post-keynesian and institutionalist
- Methodology and sociology of the economics discipline
- Environmental and ecological economics

International political economy

- Global economic integration
- International trade, finance and investment
- Global labour markets
- International migration
- Human rights and global citizenship
- Development
- Independent states and indigenous politics

Economic and social policy

- Comparative employment and welfare regimes
- The Australian economy and economic policy
- Economic inequality
- Industry and trade policy
- Higher education
- Urban and regional development
- Criminal justice

Work and labour markets

- Care work
- Gender and work
- Migrant workers

Further inquiries

Dr Gabrielle Meagher
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Discipline of Political Economy
Merewether Building H04
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 9351 6610
Fax: +61 2 9351 8596
Email: g.meagher@econ.usyd.edu.au

Transport and Logistics Management

Areas of doctoral and master's research available at ITLS include:

- Freight infrastructure and operations: Ports, railroads and carriers
- Supply chain management
- Logistics and freight management
- Information and pricing management in logistics
- Optimisation in supply chain operations
- Transport economics and management
- Competition and competitive strategy

- GPS and GIS applications in transport and logistics
- Health and environmental impacts of travel choices
- Traffic safety
- Traffic systems
- Understanding and changing travel behaviour
- Travel-demand forecasting
- Transport survey methods
- Ownership and performance travel choice and demand modelling
- Transport and spatial development
- Transport data issues
- Transport policy
- Tourism
- Organisational analysis and human resource management
- Emergency evacuation and management

The following is an indicative list of recent projects by mode:

Automobiles and road transport

Dimensions of automobile demand
Estimating demand for toll roads and value of travel time savings
The role of roads in the community
Elasticities of demand for transport fuel

Aviation

Strategic planning for airports
Performance measurement of airports
Value of travel time savings for air travel
Economic significance of Sydney airport
Strategic alliances in international aviation
Traffic forecasting

Bus and coach

Performance benchmarking in the bus and coach industry
Monitoring of demand responsive bus services
Comparative safety of school bus travel
Determination of commercial and non-commercial bus route services
Bus priority schemes in urban areas
Service provision for the transport disadvantaged

Choice analysis

Valuation of externalities
Stated choice methods and design of designs
Integrated SP and RP modelling
Development in discrete choice modelling

Freight and logistics

Agile supply chain
Economic reward and on-road performance in the long distance trucking industry
Supply chain alliance in freight distribution
Maritime
Strategic development options for Australian ports
Investment priorities for Korean ports
Productivity and labour market rigidities in Australian container terminals
Dynamics and development of intra-Asian trades

Rail

Market forecasts for high speed rail
Total factor productivity estimates for Australia's railways
Community benefits from rail passenger services
Pricing of new country rail services
Future of urban rail

Transport modelling and planning

Strategies to reduce greenhouse gas emissions
Redesign of Sydney's strategic travel model system
Interactive agency choice experiments
Development of a dynamic transport planning tool for emergency evacuations under Australian conditions

Travel behaviour

Work design and telecommuting
Standardising household travel surveys
Using GPS devices to measure travel behaviour
Development of synthetic household travel data

Research covers all transport modes including urban transport (both private and public), road, rail, aviation and freight. Below are examples of completed Masters / Doctoral Research themes:

- Valuation of environmental impacts of transport projects
- Bicycle demand model
- The strategic role of travel packages and their impacts on consumer demand: An application to a new high speed rail service
- Strategic alliance partner choice in international aviation
- Total factor productivity of the NSW railways
- An investigation of the current and desired modes of management education with particular emphasis on organisational development
- Airport competition and choice in South-East Asia
- Modelling freight transport mode choices: An interactive mode approach
- An examination of the potential of airport capacity management in the Asia Pacific region
- Development of a risk taking modelling framework for road safety

Your Application

Your application for admission should include:

1. a completed application form;
2. a maximum of a 1,200 word personal statement on your career goals and why you believe a research degree will be useful to you;
3. a brief indication of the ITLS faculty members you would like to have as research advisors and why (maximum 150 words);
4. a brief list of possible thesis topics or areas of interest (maximum 150 words)
5. 2 reference forms completed by your academic referees
6. an original official transcript giving a complete list of tertiary courses studies and results obtained
7. an original or University certified copy of your testamur or graduation diploma

Copies are acceptable only if they are certified by the issuing institution. Documents not in English must be accompanied by an official translation.

For details on application requirements specific to ITLS, please refer to the ITLS website: www.itls.usyd.edu.au.

Further inquiries

Professor Peter Stopher
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Institute of Transport Studies C37
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: +61 2 9351 0010
Fax: +61 2 9351 0088
Email: peters@itls.usyd.edu.au

Staff

Dean
Professor Peter Wolnizer BEc *Tas* MEc PhD, FCA FCPA

Pro-Dean
Professor Marcus O'Connor MCom(Hons) PhD *UNSW*

Executive Assistant to the Dean
Hazel Latoza BA

Administrative Assistant
Aleta Lafferty

Faculty Executive Officer
Nigel Smith BA(Hons) *UNSW* MEd *Monash*

Finance Manager
vacant

Finance Officers
Choong Liaw
Colleen Liu BA(Hons)Accountancy *City HK*
Xiao Liu Lu
Mandy Ng MBA, FCCA
Cathie Paul
Martin Okroglic BCom *WSyd*
Catherine Sumajit

Senior Projects Officer (Planning and Quality Assurance)
Amanda Lockett BBus *UWS* GradDipIntStudies *UTS*

Senior Information Officer
Alena Nadvornikova BEc MEc *Prague* MBA *UTS*

Associate Dean (Undergraduate Programs)
Professor David Grant BA *Essex* MSc PhD *Lond*

Executive Assistant to Assoc. Dean (UG)
Claire Orbell BA MA *Auck*

Associate Dean (Graduate Coursework Programs)
Professor David Hensher BCom(Hons) PhD *UNSW*, FASSA FCIT FAITPM CompIEAust MAPA

Associate Dean (Research)
Professor Russell Lansbury MA *Melb* PhD *Lond* DipEd *Melb*

Faculty Research Coordinator
Rawya Mansour

Director, Doctoral Studies
Associate Professor Elizabeth Cowley BA *Wat* MBA *McG*PhD *Tor*

Associate Dean (Learning and Teaching) and Director of Office of Learning and Teaching in Economics and Business
Associate Professor Mark Freeman BA(Economics) MEc *Macq*, CA ACIS

Associate Dean (International)
Professor Sid Gray PhD Lanc BEc, FCCA CPA ACIS MCMI

International Development Manager
Ada Chow BEd *Glouc* DipMgtStudies HKPU MEd

Administrative Assistant, International Development
Vanda Krikorian

Facilities Manager
Christine Myerscough BVA MVA *SydColl*

Web Services Manager
Mark Nearhos BSc BEcon *Qld* GradDipLibInfMgt *Canberra*

Web Officer
Michelle Button BSc *UNSW*

Marketing Manager
Vacant

Marketing Communications Coordinator
Karin Oosterhoff

Faculty Events Manager
Vicki Bekiaris

Faculty HR Coordinator
Paula Spicer BA

Executive Assistantl
Georgina Katakis

Administrative Assistant
Kathy Songsermmongkol

Publications, Web and Information Manager
Jacqui Hunt

Office of Learning and Teaching in Economics and Business

Director
Associate Professor Mark Freeman BA(Economics) MEc *Macq*, CA ACIS

Senior Lecturer (Academic Adviser)
Dr Lesley Treleaven BA(Hons) *Syd* GDSE (HAC) PhD *UTS*

Senior Lecturer (Learning Adviser)
Dr Michael J Paton BSc(Ed) BA PhD

Lecturer (Learning Adviser) and PASS Coordinator
Kellie Morrison BEd(Hons) *N'cle* MEdStudies (TESOL) *SAust*

Lecturer (Academic Adviser, eLearning)
Steve Clark MEd *UOW* PhD

Quality and Research Manager
Dr Amani Ahmed BSc *Macq* Honours in Horticultural Science *WSyd*, PhD GCertHigherEd *UTS*

ICT Educational Designers
Rosalyn Pursey BBus
Emma Yench BA PGDipLib&InfoStudies

Learning Technologies Officer
Lucy Taylor BA

Student Mentoring Coordinator
Jill Kelton BA (Hons) *Flin* GradDipTESOL *SAust*

Assistant Student Mentoring Coordinator
Nadia Bradley BSc *UoW*

Learning and Teaching Committee Secretary and Projects Officer
James Whisker BA

Administrative Assistants
Peter Lead BA LLB Macq
Peter Sabljak

Student Information Office

Manager, Faculty Administration
Rebecca Connell BA(Hons)

Student Administration Manager – Client Services
Kate Small BEc(SocSc)(Hons) MLLR

Student Administration Manager – Operations
Vivienne Schell DipTeach *SydTeachColl* BA

Program Adviser (Postgraduate)
Kate Farrant BA

Program Adviser (Undergraduate)
Lisa Kelaher

Timetabling Manager
Gareth Edwards BEc(Hons)

Administrative Assistant
Joanne Rumney BSc(Hons)

Admissions Coordinator
Richard Andrew BCST

Committee Services Coordinator
Juliet Davies BSocSci GradDipArts *UNSW*

Enrolments and Student Coordinator
Subashini Narayanan BA *Madr*

Graduations Coordinator
Glenn Howell

Information Coordinator
Neville Mills BA(Hons) PGDipPsych *Qld*

Research Student Administration Coordinator
Ellen Bi MIB MBA *W'gong*

Research Administration Assistant
Maria Luksich MA GradDipEd GradDipCommsMgt *UTS*

Scholarships and Prizes Coordinator
Lisa Mauritz

Student Advisers
Suzanne Busby BSc(Hons) *Plymouth*
Lance Graham BCom BA(Hons) *Otago*
Kelly Graves
Warren Gregory
Jennifer Peden BA
Bethany Small
Jodie Van Krieken BA(Com) *UNE*

IT Department

IT Manager
Ken Jackson

IT Project and Change Manager
Rick Warr

Network Services Manager
Justin Sharp

Network Services Officer
Timo Frost
Andre Verheij
Colin Williamson

Desktop Support Manager
Siu Kho

Desktop Support Officers
Christian Gouveros BSc
Hadi Mostafavi
Dat Nguyen
Stephen King
Dominic Oehlers

Computer Laboratory Manager
Patrick Ninh, BEng(Elec)

Computer Laboratory Assistant
Wing Yu

Business Services Officer
Clara Puertas BMktng *UCA* MBA *N'cle(NSW)*

IT Services Officer (Software)
Samar Abdo

Attendants

Attendant in Charge
Frank Kambosos

Attendants
Bede Chan
Stan Croker
Anthony Haddad
Tom Kekouros
Robert Long
Ken Lycett
Alex Revithiadis

Discipline of Accounting

Professors
Graeme Dean MEc, FCPA TIA
James Guthrie BBus *RMIT* GradDipAcct *Deakin* GradDipEd *SQld* MBus *Curtin* PhD *UNSW*, FCPA FACA
Stewart Jones BCA(Hons) PhD *Well* , FCPA CMA
Robert Walker BCom *UNSW* MEc PhD CA
Peter Wolnizer BEc *Tas* MEc PhD, FCA FCPA (Dean of the Faculty)

Associate Professors
Sue Newberry PhD MCom(Hons) BCom *Cant*, ICANZ
Chris Poullaos PhD *UNSW* BEc(Hons) MEc, FCPA
John Roberts BSc(Hons) PhD *Manc*

Senior Lecturers
Indra Abeysekera BSc *Peradeniya* MSc *Wales* GradDipHEd MCom PhD *Macq* MEd, ACMA CPA
Neal Arthur BEc MCom(Hons) *UNSW* PhD, CPA ACA
Martin Bugeja BEc(Hons) MCom PhD, CPA
Robert Czernkowski BCom(Hons) *Tas* PhD *AGSM*, CPA
David Emsley BA(Hons) *Nott Trent* DipFinMgt *NE* MBA *Brad* PhD *Macq*, CPA
Linda English BA(Hons) BCom *Monash* GradDipSurveyDesign&Analysis *UNSW*, CPA
Geoffrey Frost BFinAdmin(Hons) PhD *NE*, CPA
Philip Lee BBus *Kuring-gai CAE* MCom *UNSW* PhD, CPA ACIS AIMM
Janice Loftus BBus *NSWIT* MCom(Hons) *UNSW*
Nonna Martinov-Bennie BA *Tas* BBus *UTS* MCom PhD *UNSW*, FCA
Rosina Mladenovic BCom MCom(Hons) MHEd PhD *UNSW*, FCPA

Lecturers
Paul Blayney BCom *Calg* MEc
Demetris Christodoulou BEcon *Piraeus* MSc *York(UK)* PhD *Athens*
Rodney Coyte BCom(Hons) *Melb* MCom(Hons) PhD *UNSW*
Peter Edwards BEc(Hons) *Macq*, CA CMA FTIA
Isabel Gordon MCom(Hons) CertHEd *UNSW*, FCA
Sharron O'Neill BCom(Acc) *UWS* MCom(Hons) *UNSW*, CPA
Joanne Pickering BA BAdmin *Regina* MSc *Sask*, CMA
Paul Preda BCom(Acc) *UWS* BBus(Hons) *UTS*, CPA ASA
Abdul Razeed BCom(Hons) *Murd*, CPA
Sandra van der Laan BCom (Acctg) MCom *W'gong* GradCertHEd, CPA ASA

Associate Lecturers
Demi Chung BCom-Accg, BEc(Hons) *Macq*
Matthew Egan BCom *Melb* BSc(Hons)

Supriya Eliezer BA *Delhi* MBA (Marketing) MBA (Professional Accounting) MTax *UTS*
Jamal Hor BCom(Hons) *UNSW*
Chang-Yuan Loh BCom(Hons) *Macq* BCom(Hons)
Isabelly Susilowati BCom(Hons) *UNSW*
Trish Strong BSSc(Hons) *Belf* MBA *Curtin*, ASA CMA

Emeritus Professor
Murray Wells MCom *Cant* PhD, FASSA FCPA

Honorary Professors
Allan Barton BCom(Hons) *Melb* PhD *Camb*, FASA
Frank Clarke BEc PhD

Adjunct Professors
Wayne Lonergan BEc, FICAA FSIA FAICD FAPI MIAA

Administrative Assistants
Lily Schulz BEng *Beijing Polytech*
Kate Wade BA (Hons) *Brighton*

Discipline of Business Law

Professor
Gail Pearson BA (Hons) *Qld* LLB *UNSW* PhD *JNU* (Chair of Discipline)

Associate Professor
Cynthia Coleman DipEd *SydTeachColl* MA LLM

Senior Lecturer
David Chaikin BCom LLB *UNSW* LLM *Yale* PhD *Camb*
Peter Edmundson BJuris LLB *UNSW* LLM
Geoffrey Hart BA LLB *Qld* LLM *Lond*

Lecturers
Brett Bondfield BEc LLB *Macq* LLM
Giuseppe Carabetta BEc MLLR(Hons)
Wayne Courtney BComp(Hons) *Tas* BSc LBB(Hons)
Patty Kamvounias BEc LLB LLM GradDipHEd *UNSW*
Barbara Mescher BJuris LLB LLM *UNSW*
Pearl Rozenberg BSc LLB *Monash* LLM *York*
Antony Ting BSocSc(Hons) MTaxation
Mary Wyburn BA *UNSW* LLB(Hons) LLM *Lond*

Associate Lecturers
Josephine Coffey BA *Qld* MCom *UNSW* Dip Law, BAB SJD FSIA
Mary Ip BA(Hons)(Law) *N Lond* LLM

Administrative Assistant
Nichole Orth

Discipline of Business Information Systems

Professors
Steve Elliot MAppSc *TechnolSyd* PhD *Warw* BA, FACS (Chair of Discipline)
Marcus O'Connor MCom(Hons) PhD *UNSW* (Director of Doctoral Studies)

Associate Professor
Sue Williams BSc MEd GradCertEd *Sheff* MSc(Comp) GradDip(Comp) *Sheff Hallam* PhD *Leeds Met*

Senior Lecturers
Mark Borman BSc(Hons) *UMIST* MSc *York* PhD *Strath*
Jennie Carroll DipEd *Burwood State* BEc MComp *Monash* BSc PhD *Swinburne UT*
Olivera Marjanovic BEE(Hons) *Sarajevo* MSc *Belgrade* GradCertEd PhD *Qld*
Ravi Seethamraju BTech MIndEng *NITIE* Grad DipAdEdn *UTS* PhD *UWSyd*

Lecturers
Catherine Hardy BBus *RMIHE* MEc *NE* PhD *UNSW* CPA AIBF Snr
Jennifer Leonard PhD *Leeds* BScAgEcon *R'dg*
Gary Oliver BA *Macq* MCom *UNSW*
Paul Scifleet BA *Macq* Grad Dip IM *UNSW*

Associate Lecturers
Samantha Lee LLB *Nth Lond* Grad Dip(Info Sys) *Melb*

Adjunct Professor
Robert Savage MAICD FASPA FAIM

Administrative Assistant
Katy Roy BBus *UTS*

Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics

Professors
Alan Donald Woodland BA PhD *UNE*, FASSA
Robert Bartels BA(Hons) PhD
Andrew Tremayne BSc(Econ) MSc *Lond*

Associate Professors
Michael S Smith BA(Hons) *WAust* PhD *UNSW*)
Murray D Smith BEc(Hons) PhD *Monash*

Senior Lecturer
Richard Gerlach BSc (Hons) *UTS* PhD *UNSW*

Lecturers
Diane Dancer BA *ANU* MEc *UNE* DipEd DipEconStats *UNE* PhD
George (Tig) Ihnatko BSc(Hons) *Minn*
Hajime Katayama BA MA *Rikkyo* PhD *Penn State*
Dmytro Matsypura BSc MSc PhD *Mass*
Daniel Oron BSc MBA PhD *Jerusalem*
Vasilis Sarafidis BEc *Sussex* MPhil *Camb*

Honorary Associate
John Goodhew BEc, MEc

Administrative Assistant
Sheilah Whyte

Discipline of Economics

Professors
Anthony Aspromourgos BEc *Qld* MCom *Melb* MA *Chic* PhD
Andrew McLennan BA *Chic* PhD *Prin*
Rohan Pitchford BEc(Hons) *ANU* PhD *MIT*
Kunal Sengupta BA *Calc* MA PhD *C'nell*

Associate Professors
Tim Fisher BA (Hons) *Qu* MA PhD *UBC*
Lutz Hendricks BA *Koeln* MA PhD *Penn*
Russell Ross BCom MCom *Auck* MA PhD *Duke*
Jeffrey Sheen BBusSc *CapeT* MA *Essex* PhD *Lond*
Donald Wright BEc *Adel* MEc *Monash* PhD *BrCol* (Chair of Discipline)
Judith N Yates BEc *ANU* DrEcSc *Amst*

Senior Lecturer and ARC Associate Research Fellow
Murali Agastya BA(Hons) *Delhi* MStat *ISI* PhD *WOnt*

Senior Lecturers
Dilip Dutta BA(Hons) MA *Calc* PhD *Calif*
Diane Hutchinson BA PhD *UNSW*
Abhijit Sengupta MA *Calc* PhD *NYState*
Mei Wen BSc MA *Huazhong UST* PhD *Monash*
Graham K White BCom *UNSW* MEc PhD *Melb*

Lecturers
Oleskii Birulin MSc *Moscow* MA *NES*
Debajyoti Chakrabarty BA (Hons) MA *Delhi Sch Econ* MA PhD *Rutgers*
Nicolas de Roos BEc *Adel* PhD *Harv*
Susanna Iranzo PhD *USC*
Hajime Katayama BA MA *Rikkyo* PhD *Penn State*
David Kim BAgrEc MCom(Hons) PhD *UNSW*
Pablo Guillen BA PhD
Stella Huangfu BA MA PhD *Tor*
Mark Melatos BEc(Hons) PhD
Anu Rammohan MA *B'lore* MA*S.Fraser* PhD *La Trobe*

Vladimir Smirnov *MIPT* NES *Moscow* PhD *ANU*
Matthew Smith BCom *Melb* MEc(Hons) PhD
Shino Takayama BA *Osaka* MA PhD *Minn*
Andrew Wait BEc *Adel* MEc PhD *ANU*
Stephen Whelan BComm (Hons)/LLB *UNSW* MAgrEc PhD *BrCol*

Associate Lecturers
Atta Adu-Osae BE *Macq* MEc(Hons)
Tesfaye Alemayehu BA MA
Paul Barnsley BLaws/BEc(Hons) *ANU*
Stephen Cheung BEc(Hons) MA *Yale*
Peter Cooper BEc(Hons) PhD
Michelle Cunich BEc
Supriyo De MA *Delhi* MEc *Yokohoma*
Graeme Ferguson BA
Philip Hayman BA
Mary Manning BEc *Calgary* MA *Harvard*
Itsimita Mohanty BEc MA *Utkal*
Alex Ragoussis DipEng NTU *Athens*
Asif Siddiqui MA NTU
Barbara Winkel MA *Groningen*

Emeritus Professor
Peter Groenewegen MEc PhD *Lond*, FASS

Honorary Professor
Gordon Mills MA *Camb*

Honorary Associates
Louis Haddad BEc
Anthony Phipps BSc(Econ) MSc *Lond* PhD *Strath*

Administrative Assistant
Debra Rettie

Discipline of Finance

Professor
Alex Frino BCom MCom(Hons) *W'gong* MPhil *Camb* PhD
David Johnstone BA BCom(Hons) PhD CA (National Australia Bank Professor) (Chair of Discipline)

Associate Professor
Carole Comerton-Forde BCom(Hons) PhD
Graham Partington BSc(Hons)*Wales* MEc(Hons) *Macq*

Senior Lecturers
Elvis Jarnecic BCom(Hons) PhD
Oh Kang Kwon BSc PhD*MIT* PhD *UTS*
Maurice Peat BEc MEc PhD *UTS*
Max Stevenson BA *NE* MStats MCom(Hons) PhD *UNSW*
Joakim Westerholm MSc (Econ) PhD *Swedish Sch Econ(Finland)*

Lecturers
Joel Fabre BCom(Hons) PhD *UTS*
Tro Kortian BEc(Hons) PhD *Penn*
Andrew Lepone BMathFin *W'gong*
Damien Moore BEc(Hons) BCom *ANU* MEc *Northwestern*
Kerry Pattenden BA(Hons) BD(Hons) MBA PhD *UNSW*
Reuben Segara BBus(Hons) *UTS* PhD
Mark van de Vyver BBus PhD *WAust*
Julianne Wright-Bartels MAppFin *Macq* BEc
Juan Yao BEc *Lanzhou* MCom PhD *Curtin*
Hui Zheng BMgt *SCUT* MCom PhD *UTS*

Associate Lecturers
Allister Keller BApplEc *SAust*
Craig Mellare BCom MCom *W'gong*
Rachel Merhebi BCom(Hons)
Andrew Tan BFinAdmin LLB(Hons) *NE* MCom

Administrative Assistant
Nemone Goonasekera BA(Hons) GradDipHR/IR *UNSW*

Discipline of Government and International Relations

Professors
Graeme J Gill BA(Hons) MA *Monash* PhD *Lond*, FASSA
Michael W Jackson BA *Hastings* MA PhD *Alta*
Rodney Tiffen BA(Hons) PhD *Monash*
Linda Weiss BA(Hons) *Griff* PhD *Lond*

Associate Professors
Deborah Brennan BA(Hons) PhD MA *Macq*

Senior Lecturers
Lyn Carson BA MA *Macq* DipEd PhD *SCU*
Louise Chappell, BA *UNE* PhD
Darryl SL Jarvis BA(Hons) MA *Flin* PhD *BrCol*
Joanne Kelly BBus(Hons) PhD *Griffith*
Diarmuid Maguire BA *N'cle(UK)* MA *JohnsH* PhD *C'nell*
Allan McConnell BA(Hons) PhD *Paisley*
Gil Merom BSc *Hebrew University* MA PhD *Cornell*
Lily Rahim BA MA *UNSW* PhD
Jason Sharman BA *W.Aust* MA PhD *Illinois*
Rodney Smith BA MA *Qld* PhD
Ariadne Vromen BSocSc PhD *UNSW* MA

Lecturers
Betsi Beem BA *Flor* MA PhD *Wash*
Charlotte Epstein MPhil Phd *Cam*
Leanne Piggott BA(Hons) MA MPil *Oxf* PhD
Shelley Savage BA(Hons) PhD

Emeritus Professor
Frederick C Teiwes BA *Amherst* PhD *Col*

Honorary Associates
Ross Curnow BA MA *Syd* PhD *Cornell*
Rawdon Dalrymple BA(Hons) MA *Oxf*, AO
Glen Dealy
Michael Hogan BA PhD
G Peter King BA *Melb* PhD *ANU*
Yolande Lucire PhD MB BS DPM FRANZCP
Kevin Rozzoli DipL DLit *UWS*

Administrative Assistant
Maria Robertson

Discipline of International Business

Professors
Sid Gray PhD *Lanc* BEc, FCCA CPA ACIS MCMI
Benjamin Tipton AB *Stan* AM PhD *Harv*

Lecturers
Brent MacNab PhD MBA *Hawaii* BA *Portland State*
Alexander Eapen MA *Cochin*
Richard Seymour BA BCom MCom *UNSW* GradDipIB *Rotterdam*
Wu Zhan BSc MSc *Sichuan* PhD *Nanyang Tech*
Gracy Jing-Yu Yang BA MA *Nanjing* PhD *HKUST*

Honorary Research Associate
Janet Chew BCom(Hons) *Murd* MIR *Lond* PhD *Murd*
Tim Harcourt BEc(Hons) *Adel* MA *Minn*

Discipline of Marketing

Professors
Charles Areni BS PhD *Flor*
Chris Styles BCom(Hons) *WAust* PhD *Lond*, FAMI CPM (Chair of Discipline)

Associate Professor
Donnel Briley MBA *Calif* PhD *Stan*
Elizabeth Cowley BA *Wat* MBA *McG*PhD *Tor*

Senior Lecturers
Marylouise Caldwell BCom(Hons) PhD *UNSW*
Teresa Davis BCom MBA *Madr* PhD *W'gong*

Paul Henry BBus *UTS* MSc PhD *UNSW*
Michael Allen PhD *Well* MA BA *Cleveland*

Lecturers
Iain Black BA(Hons) PhD *Strath*
Hélène Cherrier PhD *Arkansas* DEA MBA *Bryant*, BSBA IFAM
Steven Lu PhD *Tor* MA *York* BA *Nankai*
Rohan Miller MAcc *NE* MBA *Bond* PhD *WAust*
Catherine Sutton-Brady BCom(Hons) MBus *NUI* PhD *WSyd*
Ranjit Voola BBus *Griff* MMktg GCertSCD PhD *N'castle(NSW)*
Ulku Yuksel BA *TU Istanbul* PhD *Marmara*
Jeaney Yip BCom MMarkMgt *Griff* GradCertEdStud

Associate Lecturers
Jeffrey Lim BCom MMarkMgt *Griff*

Administrative Assistant
vacant

Discipline of Political Economy

Professor
Frank JB Stilwell BSc *S'ton* PhD *R'dg* GradDipEd

Associate Professors
Richard H Bryan MEc *Monash* DPhil *Sus*

Senior Lecturers
Joseph Halevi DottFil *Rome*
Gabrielle Meagher BEc(SocSc)(Hons) PhD
Stuart Rosewarne BCom MA PhD *Melb*

Lecturers
Timothy E Anderson BA(Econ) *Murd* BA(Hons) PhD *Macq*
Damien Cahill BA (Hons) PhD *Wollongong*
Bill Dunn BSc *York(UK)* MSc *Lond* PhD *W.England*

Associate Lecturer
Elizabeth Hill BEc(SocSc)Hons GradCertAE *TechnolSyd*

Honorary Associates
Gavan Butler MAgrSc *Melb* PhD *Calif*
Pamela Cawthorne BSc(Econ)(Hons) *Lond.* MSc Bath CertEd *Lond*
Evan Jones BCom *Melb* MA PhD *Mich State*

Administrative Assistant
Eleanor Armstrong

Discipline of Work and Organisational Studies

Professors
David Grant BA *Essex* MSc PhD *Lond* (Associate Dean, Undergraduate)
Russell Lansbury MA DipEd *Melb* PhD *Lond* Hon DLitt *Macq*, FASSA (Associate Dean, Research)
Robert Wood BB *Curtin* PhD *Wash*

Associate Professors
Bradon Ellem BA(Hons) *S'ton* MA *Warw* PhD *W'gong*
Richard Hall BA(Hons) PhD *Qld*
Greg Patmore BEc(Hons) PhD
Jim Kitay BA(Hons) MA *Well* PhD *ANU* GradCertEdStud (Chair of Discipline)

Senior Lecturers
Marian Baird BEc(Hons) DipEd PhD
Suzanne Jamieson BA LLB *UNSW*GradDipPubSectMgt *UTS* LLM SJD
Susan McGrath-Champ BA(Hons) *WAust* MA *BrCol* PhD *Macq*
Grant Michelson MCom *Cant & Otago* PhD
John Shields BA(Hons) *ANU* PhD
Nick Wailes BA BCom MPhil(Hons) *Auck* PhD

Lecturers
Susan Ainsworth GradDipEvaluation MCom(Hons) PhD *Melb* BA(Hons) GradDipIR
Rae Cooper BA(Hons) *UNSW* PhD
Leanne Cutcher BA(Hons) *UNSW* PhD
Kristine Dery BA *Auck* MBA PhD *Melb*
Dimitria Groutsis PhD *UNSW* BEcSocSc(Hons)
Arlene Harvey BA(Hons) PhD
Harry Knowles BA(Hons) *Macq* PhD
Diane van den Broek BA(Hons) PhD *UNSW*
Mark Westcott BEc(Hons) PhD

Adjunct Professors
John Egan BA(Hons) MBA *UNSW*
Irene Moss BA LLB *Syd* LLM *Harv*

Honorary Research Associates
Mark Hearn BA(Hons) *Macq* PhD
Terry Irving BA PhD

Administrative Assistants
Vera Differding

Institute of Transport and Logistics Studies (ITLS)

Director and Professor
David Hensher BCom (Hons) PhD *NSW* FASSA FCIT FAITPM CompIEAust, MAPA (Associate Dean, Postgraduate Coursework)

Professor
Peter Stopher BSc (Hons) *Eng* PhD *Lond*, FIEAust FASCE MITE

Senior Lecturer
Stephen Greaves BA (Hons) *Leeds* MSc *Wales* PhD *Louisiana State*, MITE Lecturer

Lecturers
Miguel Andres Figliozzi MEng *Cordoba Natnl* PhD *Maryland*
John Rose BEc (Hons)

Research Analysts
Tony Biddle BCom *NSW*
Tony Bertoia BSc (Hons)
Geoffrey Clifton BEcon(Hons) *Qld*
Andrew Collins BA/BSc (Hons) *UNSW*
Camden Fitzgerald BSc(Hons) *UNSW*
Tharit Issarayangyun BEng *Kasetsart* MEng *Asian Inst Tech* PhD *UNSW*
Natalie Swann BSc *UNSW*
Jun Zhang BEng (Honours) *Wuhan*

Research Assistant
Stuart Bain

Industry Programs Coordinator
Loloma Wren BBus *Kuring-gai CAE* GradDipPR&Mktg

Finance & Personnel Officer
Anne Fernando

Projects Officer
Ruth Steel BA Hons *Lanc* MSc MPhil *Bristol*

Office Manager
Jo Dumergue

Computer Systems Officer
Gary Mariano

Administrative Assistant
Bart Ahluwalia
Annette Thomas

Centre for International Security Studies

Director
Professor Alan Dupont PhD *ANU*

Projects Officer
Jessica Dodson

Executive Assistant
Vivian Puccini-Scuderi

Graduate School of Government

Professor and Director
Hon. Dr. Geoff Gallop BEc *WAust* MA *Oxf* MPhil *Murd* PhD *Oxf*

ANZSOG Chair of Public Management
Professor Ian Marsh BA *N'cle* MPA MA PhD*Harv*

Executive Officer
Leanne Howie BA(Hons)

Executive Assistant
Sally-Ann Williams BA Macq MA MEd(TESOL)

Workplace Research Centre

Director (Acting)
John Buchanan BA(Hons) LLB GradDipEcon *ANU* PhD

Deputy Director (Acting)
Gillian Considine BA(Hons) MOrgPsych *Macq*

Senior Research Fellows
Therese MacDermott BA LLB *Qld* BCL *Oxford*
Chris Briggs BEc(SocSc) PhD

Senior Researchers
Sue Bearfield BA (Hons)*LMU* Cert(Ed) *Lond*
Tanya Bretherton BA *Qld* BA(Hons) *ANU*
Mark Cole
Justine Evesson BA *UNSW* MA (Aust Studies) *UNSW* MTeach
Ian Watson BA (Hons) *ANU* M.Ed *Canberra CAE* PhD *ANU*
Stephen Jackson BA (Hons) *Adel* MA PhD *C'nell*
Sarah Wise LLB(Hons) *Edin* MSc *Napier*

Training Manager
Linda Cowan BA *Macq* MB *UTS*

Enterprise Agreements Database Coordinators
Larissa Bamberry BA(Hons) *UNSW*
Betty Frino BA *W'gong* MIR&HRM(Hons)

Librarian
Merilyn Bryce BA(Hons) DipLib *UNSW*, ALIA

Application Developer
Brijesh Patel BIT *CQld*

Executive Officer
Moira McAllister BBus *UTS*

Events and Promotions Coordinator
Michelle Spartalis BA(Comm) *UTS*

Administrative Assistant
Debra Mitchell

Recipients of Teaching Awards

The Faculty is proud of its committed teachers. Each year it recognises outstanding teaching with a Faculty Teaching Excellence Award. In addition, members of the Faculty have received University of Sydney Teaching Excellence Awards and an Australian College of Educators Quality Teaching Award.

Recipients of the Wayne Lonergan Outstanding Teaching Award

Catherine Sutton-Brady, Marketing (2005)
Frank Stillwell, Political Economy (2004)
Lyn Carson, Government and International Relations (2003)

Recipients of Faculty Teaching Excellence Awards

Deborah Brennan, Government and International Relations
John Carson, Economics
Lyn Carson, Government and International Relations
Stephen Cheung, Economics
Graeme Dean, Accounting and Business Law
Bradon Ellem, Work and Organisational Studies
Linda English, Accounting and Business Law
Denzil Fiebig, Econometrics and Business Statistics
John Hobson, Government and International Relations
Erne Houghton, Econometrics and Business Statistics
Dianne Hutchinson, Economic History
George Tig Ihnatko, Econometrics and Business Statistics
Michael Jackson, Government and International Relations (Extraordinary Faculty Teaching Excellence Award)
Suzanne Jamieson, Work and Organisational Studies
Darryl Jarvis, Government and International Relations
Susan McGrath-Champ, Work and Organisational Studies
Gabrielle Meagher, Political Economy
Lily Rahim, Economic History
Jeaney Yip, Marketing

Recipients of School of Business Awards for Teaching Excellence

Neal Arthur, Accounting
Patty Kamvounias, Business Law
Nick Wailes, Work and Organisational Studies

Recipients of University Teaching Excellence Awards

Lyn Carson, Government and International Relations
Linda English, Accounting and Business Law
Michael Jackson, Government and International Relations
Patty Kamvounias, Accounting and Business Law
Frank Stilwell, Political Economy

Recipients of University SUPRA Teaching Award

Jay Muthuswamy, Finance

Vice-Chancellor's Supervision Award

Russell Lansbury, Work and Organisational Studies

Vice-Chancellor's Award for Outstanding Teaching

Frank Stilwell, Political Economy

Vice-Chancellor's Award for Outstanding Teaching (early career)

Giuseppe Carabetta, Business Law

The Sydney Summer and Winter Schools

2007	Dates
Summer School	December 2006–February 2007
Winter School	July 2007

The Summer School

The Summer School is a full fee-paying, intensive program offering high quality undergraduate and postgraduate units of study from most faculties. These units of study are the same as those offered in Semesters One and Two, but are taught as an intensive program over summer. Some classes commence in December, others commence in January and continue into February (including the exam week). Some units of study run for seven weeks others are shorter. Students can take a maximum of two units of study.

The Winter School

The Winter School is held every July during the academic year. The Winter School is a smaller, more intensive three week program.

Advantages

Attending classes at Sydney University during summer offers many advantages. You can

- use this time to accelerate your academic career and to finish your degree sooner
- devote your full attention to a single area of study
- take courses that might be outside your normal degree
- reduce your workload throughout the rest of the year
- repeat units of study in which you may have been unsuccessful
- combine study with a field trip in Australia or a tour overseas.

For high school graduates, you can

- sample a university program
- get a head start on your degree.

How to apply

Applications will only be accepted online. Our website is www.summer.usyd.edu.au

Some units have limited places and fill very quickly. All places are filled strictly on a first in first served basis so it is recommended that you apply early.

Applications open on 27 September 2006.

Applications close on 15 December 2006.

Census dates – Summer School 2007

Students can withdraw from their unit of study without academic penalty and receive a full refund until the census date. However, a late withdrawal fee may apply. As classes start throughout December to February there are three census dates for the Summer School. These are based on when the class commences.

ID	Session name	Classes begin	Census date
42*	Summer Dec	11 December	2 January
43	Summer Main	4 January	12 January
44**	Summer Late	12 January	6 February

**42 Summer Dec: Allows for a unit to run for 3–9 weeks, provided that the 20 per cent criterion is met.*
***44 Summer Late: Last exam must be held by 1 March.*

Withdrawal and Refund policy

- For classes commencing in **December 2006**, students withdrawing from a Summer School unit of study from 28 November 2006 to 2 January 2007, will receive a refund of tuition fees but will be liable for a $500 late withdrawal fee.
- For classes commencing after **4 January 2007**, students withdrawing from a Summer School unit of study from 16 December 2006 to 12 January 2007, will receive a refund of tutition fees but will be liable for a $500 late withdrawal fee.
- For classes commencing after **12 January 2007**, students withdrawing from a Summer School unit of study from 16 December 2006 to 6 February 2007, will receive a refund of tutition fees but will be liable for a $500 late withdrawal fee.
- Students may withdraw from their Summer School unit(s) of study up until 4pm on the last day of the Teaching Period for that particular unit of study. However, there may be an academic penalty (please refer to our website).The Teaching Period for purposes of this policy is defined in hours of published classes from the first day through to the last day of classes, excluding any final examination or assessment.
- Students withdrawing from a Summer School unit of study after 4pm on the relevant census date will receive no refund of their tuition fee.

Transferring between Summer School units

There will be no penalty if a student changes between units of study in the Summer School before the commencment of class. However NO transfers will be allowed after the commencement of the class.

Summer School scholarships

Merit scholarships

Only four merit scholarships are available and are automatically awarded to the top four students who achieve the highest results in their Summer School unit of study.

Educational/Financial Disadvantage scholarships

Partial or full Summer School scholarships are available to local undergraduate students for the Summer School with a good academic record. To be eligible for consideration you will need to provide evidence of long-term and serious educational disadvantage based on two or more criteria, one of which must be financial hardship. Please check our website for further details. Applications close on 27 October 2006.

For more information

Web: www.summer.usyd.edu.au
Email: info@summer.usyd.edu.au
Phone: +61 2 9351 5542
Fax: +61 2 9351 5888

University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended)

Approved by: Senate on 4 December 2000
Date of effect: 1 January 2001

Latest amendment approved by: Senate on 3 December 2001
Date of effect: 1 January 2002

[Section 1]

University Coursework Rule

Preliminary

Rules relating to Coursework Award Courses

Division 1 Award course requirements, credit points and assessment

Division 2 Enrolment

Division 3 Credit, cross-institutional study and their upper limits

Division 4 Progression

Division 5 Discontinuation of enrolment and suspension of candidature

Division 6 Unsatisfactory progress and exclusion

Division 7 Exceptional circumstances

Division 8 Award of degrees, diplomas and certificates

Division 9 Transitional provisions

Preliminary

1. **Commencement and purpose of Rule**

1.1 This Rule is made by the Senate pursuant to section 37(1) of the *University of Sydney Act 1989* for the purposes of the *University of Sydney By-Law 1999*.

1.2 This Rule comes into force on 1 January 2001.

1.3 This Rule governs all coursework award courses in the University. It is to be read in conjunction with the *University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999* and the Resolutions of the Senate and the faculty resolutions relating to each award course in that faculty.

Rules relating to coursework award courses

1. **Definitions In this Rule:**

1.1 **award course** means a formally approved program of study which can lead to an academic award granted by the University.

1.2 **coursework** means an award course not designated as a research award course. While the program of study in a coursework award course may include a component of original, supervised research, other forms of instruction and learning normally will be dominant. All undergraduate award courses are coursework award courses.

1.3 **credit** means advanced standing based on previous attainment in another award course at the University or at another institution. The advanced standing is expressed as credit points granted towards the award course. Credit may be granted as specific credit or non-specific credit.

1.3.1 **specific credit** means the recognition of previously completed studies as directly equivalent to units of study;

1.3.2 **non-specific credit** means a 'block credit' for a specified number of credit points at a particular level. These credit points may be in a particular subject area but are not linked to a specific unit of study; and

1.3.3 **credit points** means a measure of value indicating the contribution each unit of study provides towards meeting award course completion requirements stated as a total credit point value.

1.4 **dean** means the dean of a faculty or the director or principal of an academic college or the chairperson of a board of studies.

1.5 **degree** means a degree at the level of bachelor or master for the purpose of this Rule.

1.6 **embedded courses/programs** means award courses in the graduate certificate/graduate diploma/master's degree by coursework sequence which allow unit of study credit points to count in more than one of the awards.

1.7 **faculty** means a faculty, college board, a board of studies or the Australian Graduate School of Management Limited as established in each case by its constitution and in these Rules refers to the faculty or faculties responsible for the award course concerned.

1.8 **major** means a defined program of study, generally comprising specified units of study from later stages of the award course.

1.9 **minor** means a defined program of study, generally comprising units of study from later stages of the award course and requiring a smaller number of credit points than a major.

1.10 **postgraduate award course** means an award course leading to the award of a graduate certificate, graduate diploma, degree of master or a doctorate. Normally, a postgraduate award course requires the prior completion of a relevant undergraduate degree or diploma.

1.11 **research award course** means an award course in which students undertake and report systematic, creative work in order to increase the stock of knowledge. The research award courses offered by the University are: higher doctorate, Doctor of Philosophy, doctorates by research and advanced coursework, and certain degrees of master designated as research degrees. The systematic, creative component of a research award course must comprise at least 66 per cent of the overall award course requirements.

1.12 **stream** means a defined program of study within an award course, which requires the completion of a program of study specified by the award course rules for the particular stream, in addition to the core program specified by award course rules for the award course.

1.13 **student** means a person enrolled as a candidate for a course.

1.14 **testamur** means a certificate of award provided to a graduate, usually at a graduation ceremony.

1.15 **transcript** or **academic transcript** means a printed statement setting out a student's academic record at the University.

1.16 **unit of study** means the smallest stand-alone component of a student's award course that is recordable on a student's transcript. Units of study have an integer credit point value, normally in the range 3–24.

1.17 **undergraduate award course** means an award course leading to the award of an associate diploma, diploma, advanced diploma or degree of bachelor.

2. **Authorities and responsibilities**

2.1 Authorities and responsibilities for the functions set out in this Rule are also defined in the document *Academic Delegations of Authority.* The latter document sets out the mechanisms by which a person who has delegated authority may appoint an agent to perform a particular function.

2.1 The procedures for consideration of, and deadlines for submission of, proposals for new and amended award courses will be determined by the Academic Board.

Division 1: Award course requirements, credit points and assessment

3. **Award course requirements**

3.1 To qualify for the award of a degree, diploma or certificate, a student must:

3.1.1 complete the award course requirements specified by the Senate for the award of the degree, diploma or certificate concerned;

3.1.2 complete any other award course requirements specified by the Academic Board on the recommendation of the faculty and published in the faculty resolutions relating to the award course;
3.1.3 complete any other award course requirements specified by the faculty in accordance with its delegated authority and published in the faculty resolutions relating to the award course; and
3.1.4 satisfy the requirements of all other relevant by-laws, rules and resolutions of the University.

4. **Units of study and credit points**

4.1.1 A unit of study comprises the forms of teaching and learning approved by a faculty. Where the unit of study is being provided specifically for an award course which is the responsibility of another faculty, that faculty must also provide approval.
4.1.2 Any faculty considering the inclusion of a unit of study in the tables of units available for an award course for which it is responsible may review the forms of teaching and learning of that unit, may consult with the approving faculty about aspects of that unit and may specify additional conditions with respect to inclusion of that unit of study.
4.2 A student completes a unit of study if the student:
4.2.1 participates in the learning experiences provided for the unit of study;
4.2.2 meets the standards required by the University for academic honesty;
4.2.3 meets all examination, assessment and attendance requirements for the unit of study; and
4.2.4 passes the required assessments for the unit of study.
4.3 Each unit of study is assigned a specified number of credit points by the faculty responsible for the unit of study.
4.4 The total number of credit points required for completion of an award course will be as specified in the Senate resolutions relating to the award course.
4.5 The total number of credit points required for completion of award courses in an approved combined award course will be specified in the Senate or faculty resolutions relating to the award course.
4.6 A student may, under special circumstances, and in accordance with faculty resolutions, be permitted by the relevant dean to undertake a unit or units of study other than those specified in the faculty resolutions relating to the award course and have that unit or those units of study counted towards fulfilling the requirements of the award course in which the student is enrolled.

5. **Unit of study assessment**

5.1 A student who completes a unit of study will normally be awarded grades of high distinction, distinction, credit or pass, in accordance with policies established by the Academic Board. The grades high distinction, distinction and credit indicate work of a standard higher than that required for a pass.
5.2 A student who completes a unit of study for which only a pass/fail result is available will be recorded as having satisfied requirements.
5.3 In determining the results of a student in any unit of study, the whole of the student's work in the unit of study may be taken into account.
5.4 Examination and assessment in the University are conducted in accordance with the policies and directions of the Academic Board.

6. **Attendance**

6.1 A faculty has authority to specify the attendance requirements for courses or units of study in that faculty. A faculty must take into account any University policies concerning modes of attendance, equity and disabled access.
6.2 A faculty has authority to specify the circumstances under which a student who does not satisfy attendance requirements may be deemed not to have completed a unit of study or an award course.

Division 2: Enrolment

7. **Enrolment restrictions**

7.1 A student who has completed a unit of study towards the requirements of an award course may not re-enrol in that unit of study, except as permitted by faculty resolution or with the written permission of the dean. A student permitted to re-enrol may receive a higher or lower grade, but not additional credit points.
7.2 Except as provided in section 7.1, a student may not enrol in any unit of study which overlaps substantially in content with a unit that has already been completed or for which credit or exemption has been granted towards the award course requirements.
7.3 A student may not enrol in units of study additional to award course requirements without first obtaining permission from the relevant dean.
7.4 Except as prescribed in faculty resolutions or with the permission of the relevant dean:
7.4.1 a student enrolled in an undergraduate course may not enrol in units of study with a total value of more than 32 credit points in any one semester, or 16 credit points in the summer session; and
7.4.2 a student enrolled in a postgraduate award course may not enrol in units of study with a total value of more than 24 credit points in any one semester, or 12 credit points in the summer session.

Division 3: Credit, cross-institutional study and their upper limits

8. **Credit for previous studies**

8.1 Students may be granted credit on the basis of previous studies.
8.2 Notwithstanding any credit granted on the basis of work completed or prior learning in another award course at the University of Sydney or in another institution, in order to qualify for an award a student must:
8.2.1 for undergraduate award courses, complete a minimum of the equivalent of two full-time semesters of the award course at the University; and
8.2.2 for postgraduate award courses, complete at least 50 per cent of the requirements prescribed for the award course at the University.

These requirements may be varied where the work was completed as part of an embedded program at the University or as part of an award course approved by the University in an approved conjoint venture with another institution.

8.3 The credit granted on the basis of work completed at an institution other than a university normally should not exceed one third of the overall award course requirements.
8.4 A faculty has authority to establish embedded academic sequences in closely related graduate certificate, graduate diploma and master's degree award courses. In such embedded sequences, a student may be granted credit for all or some of the units of study completed in one award of the sequence towards any other award in the sequence, irrespective of whether or not the award has been conferred.
8.5 In an award course offered as part of an approved conjoint venture the provisions for the granting of credit are prescribed in the Resolutions of the Senate and the faculty resolutions relating to that award course.

9. **Cross-institutional study**

9.1 The relevant dean may permit a student to complete a unit or units of study at another university or institution and have that unit or those units of study credited to the student's award course.
9.2 The relevant dean has authority to determine any conditions applying to cross-institutional study.

Division 4: Progression

10. **Repeating a unit of study**

10.1 A student who repeats a unit of study shall, unless granted exemption by the relevant dean:
10.1.1 participate in the learning experiences provided for the unit of study; and
10.1.2 meet all examination, assessment and attendance requirements for the unit of study.
10.2 A student who presents for re-assessment in any unit of study is not eligible for any prize or scholarship awarded in connection with that unit of study without the permission of the relevant dean.

11. **Time limits**

11.1 A student must complete all the requirements for an award course within ten calendar years or any lesser period if specified by resolution of the Senate or the faculty.

Division 5: Discontinuation of enrolment and suspension of candidature

12. **Discontinuation of enrolment**

12.1 A student who wishes to discontinue enrolment in an award course or a unit of study must apply to the relevant dean and will be presumed to have discontinued enrolment from the date of that application, unless evidence is produced showing:

12.1.1 that the discontinuation occurred at an earlier date; and

12.1.2 that there was good reason why the application could not be made at the earlier time.

12.2 A student who discontinues enrolment during the first year of enrolment in an award course may not re-enrol in that award course unless:

12.2.1 the relevant dean has granted prior permission to re-enrol; or

12.2.2 the student is reselected for admission to candidature for that course.

12.3 No student may discontinue enrolment in an award course or unit of study after the end of classes in that award course or unit of study, unless he or she produces evidence that:

12.3.1 the discontinuation occurred at an earlier date; and

12.3.2 there was good reason why the application could not be made at the earlier time.

12.4 A discontinuation of enrolment may be recorded as 'Withdrawn (W)' or 'Discontinued – not to count as failure (DNF)' where that discontinuation occurs within the time-frames specified by the University and published by the faculty, or where the student meets other conditions as specified by the relevant faculty.

13. **Suspension of candidature**

13.1 A student must be enrolled in each semester in which he or she is actively completing the requirements for the award course. A student who wishes to suspend candidature must first obtain approval from the relevant dean.

13.2 The candidature of a student who has not re-enrolled and who has not obtained approval from the dean for suspension will be deemed to have lapsed.

13.3 A student whose candidature has lapsed must apply for re-admission in accordance with procedures determined by the relevant faculty.

13.4 A student who enrols after suspending candidature shall complete the requirements for the award course under such conditions as determined by the dean.

Division 6: Unsatisfactory progress and exclusion

14. **Satisfactory progress**

14.1 A faculty has authority to determine what constitutes satisfactory progress for all students enrolled in award courses in that faculty, in accordance with the policies and directions of the Academic Board.

15. **Requirement to show good cause**

15.1 For the purposes of this Rule, 'good cause' means circumstances beyond the reasonable control of a student, which may include serious ill health or misadventure, but does not include demands of employers, pressure of employment or time devoted to non-University activities, unless these are relevant to serious ill health or misadventure. In all cases the onus is on the student to provide the University with satisfactory evidence to establish good cause. The University may take into account relevant aspects of a student's record in other courses or units of study within the University and relevant aspects of academic studies at other institutions provided that the student presents this information to the University.

15.2 The relevant dean may require a student who has not made satisfactory progress to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol.

15.3 The dean will permit a student who has shown good cause to re-enrol.

16. **Exclusion for failure to show good cause**

The dean may, where good cause has not been established:

16.1 exclude the student from the relevant course; or

16.2 permit the student to re-enrol in the relevant award course subject to restrictions on units of study, which may include, but are not restricted to:

16.2.1 completion of a unit or units of study within a specified time;

16.2.2 exclusion from a unit or units of study, provided that the dean must first consult the head of the department responsible for the unit or units of study; and

16.2.3 specification of the earliest date upon which a student may re-enrol in a unit or units of study.

17. **Applying for re-admission after exclusion**

17.1 A student who has been excluded from an award course or from a unit or units of study may apply to the relevant dean for re-admission to the award course or re-enrolment in the unit or units of study concerned after at least four semesters, and that dean may readmit the student to the award course or permit the student to re-enrol in the unit or units of study concerned.

17.2 With the written approval of the relevant dean, a student who has been excluded may be given credit for any work completed elsewhere in the University or in another university during a period of exclusion.

18. **Appeals against exclusion**

18.1 In this Rule a reference to the Appeals Committee is a reference to the Senate Student Appeals Committee (Exclusions and Re-admissions).

18.2.1.1 A student who has been excluded in accordance with this Rule may appeal to the Appeals Committee.

18.2.1.2 A student who has applied for re-admission to an award course or re-enrolment in a unit of study after a period of exclusion, and who is refused re-admission or re-enrolment may also apply to the Appeals Committee.

18.2.2 The Appeals Committee shall comprise:

18.2.2.1 three *ex officio* members (the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor and Principal);

18.2.2.2 the Chair and Deputy Chairs of the Academic Board;

18.2.2.3 two student Fellows; and

18.2.2.4 up to four other Fellows.

18.2.3 The Appeals Committee may meet as one or more subcommittees providing that each subcommittee shall include at least one member of each of the categories of:

18.2.3.1 *ex officio* member;

18.2.3.2 Chair or Deputy Chair of the Academic Board;

18.2.3.3 student Fellow; and

18.2.3.4 other Fellows.

18.2.4 Three members shall constitute a quorum for a meeting of the Appeals Committee or a subcommittee.

18.2.5 The Appeals Committee and its subcommittees have authority to hear and determine all such appeals and must report its decision to the Senate annually.

18.2.6 The Appeals Committee or a subcommittee may uphold or disallow any appeal and, at its discretion, may determine the earliest date within a maximum of four semesters at which a student who has been excluded shall be permitted to apply to re-enrol.

18.2.7 No appeal shall be determined without granting the student the opportunity to appear in person before the Appeals Committee or subcommittee considering the appeal. A student so appearing may be accompanied by a friend or adviser.

18.2.8 The Appeals Committee or subcommittee may hear the relevant dean but that dean may only be present at those stages at which the student is permitted to be present. Similarly, the dean is entitled to be present when the Committee or subcommittee hears the student.

18.2.9 If, due notice having been given, a student fails to attend a meeting of the Appeals Committee or subcommittee scheduled to consider that student's appeal, the Appeals Committee or subcommittee, at its discretion, may defer consideration of the appeal or may proceed to determine the appeal.

18.2.10 A student who has been excluded in accordance with these resolutions and has lodged a timely appeal against that exclusion may re-enrol pending determination of that appeal if it has not been determined by the commencement of classes in the next appropriate semester.

Division 7: Exceptional circumstances

19. **Variation of award course requirements in exceptional circumstances**

19.1 The relevant dean may vary any requirement for a particular student enrolled in an award course in that faculty where, in the opinion of the dean, exceptional circumstances exist.

Division 8: Award of degrees, diplomas and certificates

20. **Classes of award**

20.1 Undergraduate diplomas may be awarded in five grades – pass, pass with merit, pass with distinction, pass with high distinction or honours.

20.2 Degrees of bachelor may be awarded in two grades – pass or honours.

20.3 Graduate diplomas and graduate certificates may be awarded in one grade only – pass.

20.4 Degrees of master by coursework may be awarded three grades – pass, pass with merit or honours.

21. **Award of the degree of bachelor with honours**

21.1 The award of honours is reserved to indicate special proficiency. The basis on which a student may qualify for the award of honours in a particular award course is specified in the faculty resolutions relating to the course.

21.2 Each faculty shall publish the grading systems and criteria for the award of honours in that faculty.

21.3 Classes which may be used for the award of honours are:

21.3.1 First Class

21.3.2 Second Class/Division 1

21.3.3 Second Class/Division 2

21.3.4 Third Class

21.4 With respect to award courses which include an additional honours year:

21.4.1 a student may not graduate with the pass degree while enrolled in the honours year;

21.4.2 on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, a dean may permit a student who has been awarded the pass degree at a recognised tertiary institution to enrol in the honours year in that faculty;

21.4.3 faculties may prescribe the conditions under which a student may enrol part-time in the honours year;

21.4.4 a student who fails or discontinues the honours year may not re-enrol in it, except with the approval of the dean.

22. **University Medal**

22.1 An honours bachelor's degree student with an outstanding academic record throughout the award course may be eligible for the award of a University Medal, in accordance with Academic Board policy and the requirements of the faculty resolutions relating to the award course concerned.

23. **Award of the degree of master with honours or merit**

23.1 The award of honours or pass with merit is reserved to indicate special proficiency or particular pathways to completion. The basis on which a student may qualify for the award of honours or the award with merit in a particular degree is specified in the Faculty Resolutions relating to that degree.

24. **Transcripts and testamurs**

24.1 A student who has completed an award course or a unit of study at the University will receive an academic transcript upon application and payment of any charges required.

24.2 Testamurs may indicate streams or majors or both as specified in the relevant faculty resolutions.

Division 9: Transitional provisions

25. **Application of this Rule during transition**

25.1 This Rule applies to all candidates for degrees, diplomas and certificates who commence candidature after 1 January 2001.

25.2 Candidates who commenced candidature prior to this date may choose to proceed in accordance with the resolutions of the Senate in force at the time they enrolled, except that the faculty may determine specific conditions for any student who has re-enrolled in an award course after a period of suspension.

University of Sydney (Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)) Rule 2004

University of Sydney (Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)) Rule 2004

Please also see the University of Sydney (Authority Within Academic Units) Rule 2003 (as amended)

Part 1 – Preliminary

Part 2 – Admission to candidature

Part 3 – Supervision

Part 4 – Candidature

Part 5 – Submission of thesis

Part 1 – Preliminary

1. **Citation and commencement**

1.1 *Citation*

1.1.1 This Rule is made by the Senate of the University of Sydney pursuant to section 37(1) of the University of Sydney Act 1989 for the purposes of the University of Sydney By-law 1999.

1.2 *Commencement*

1.2.1 This Rule commences on the day after it is made in accordance with Chapter 2 of the University of Sydney By-law 1999.

2. **Purpose**

2.1 This Rule:

2.1.1 repeals and replaces Part 10, Division 4 of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 in its entirety; and

2.1.2 deals with matters relating to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

Part 2 – Admission to candidature

3. **Heads of department**

3.1 A head of department may delegate to a specified member of the academic staff his or her responsibilities under these Rules by countersigning a specific recommendation in respect of a particular candidature or by making, and forwarding to the Registrar, a written statement of delegation of those powers.

4. **Admission to candidature**

4.1 An applicant for admission as a candidate for the degree shall, except as provided in 4.2 and 4.3 below, hold or have fulfilled all the requirements for:

4.1.1 the degree of master, or

4.1.2 the degree of bachelor with first or second class honours.

4.2 A faculty may admit as a candidate for the degree an applicant holding the degree of bachelor without first or second class honours after the applicant has passed a qualifying examination at a standard equivalent to the bachelor's degree with first or second class honours, provided that a faculty may exempt an applicant from the qualifying examination if the applicant has obtained a high distinction or distinction in the highest course available in the subject or subjects relevant to the proposed course of advanced study and research.

4.3 The Academic Board has endorsed an interpretation of the qualifying examination as including completion of a period of relevant full-time or part-time advanced study and research towards a master's degree in the University of Sydney, at such a standard as would demonstrate to the satisfaction of the faculty that the candidate is suitably prepared in the particular field of study to undertake candidature for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

4.4 The Academic Board may, in accordance with this Rule, admit as a candidate for the degree an applicant holding qualifications which, in the opinion of the faculty concerned and of the Academic Board, are equivalent to those prescribed in 4.1 or 4.2 above and such candidate shall proceed to the degree under such conditions as the Academic Board may prescribe.

4.5 An applicant for admission to candidature shall submit to the faculty concerned:

4.5.1 a proposed course of advanced study and research, approved by the head of the department in which the work is to be carried out, to be undertaken by the applicant in a department of the University, and

4.5.2 satisfactory evidence of adequate training and ability to pursue the proposed course.

4.6 The faculty may require a candidate, as part of the evidence of the candidate's training and ability to pursue the proposed course, to pass a special examination.

4.7 A reference in this section to a department includes a reference to one or more departments, one or more schools, an interdepartmental committee and an interschool committee.

5. **Probationary acceptance**

5.1 A candidate may be accepted by a faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding one year and upon completion of this probationary period, the faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.

5.2 In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary period under 5.1 above, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of such acceptance.

6. **Control of candidature**

6.1 Each candidate shall pursue his or her course of advanced study and research wholly under the control of the University.

6.2 Where a candidate is employed by an institution other than the University, the faculty or college board may require a statement by that employer acknowledging that the candidature will be under the control of the University.

7. **Other studies during the candidature**

7.1 A candidate may be required by the head of department or the supervisor to attend lectures, seminar courses or practical work courses or to undertake courses and, if required, the assessment for such courses, subject to the approval of any other head of department concerned.

8. **Credit for previous studies**

8.1 A candidate who, at the date of admission to candidature, has completed not less than six months as a candidate for the degree of master in any faculty or board of studies of the University of Sydney, may be permitted by the faculty concerned to be credited for the whole or any part of the period of candidature completed for the degree of master as a period of candidature completed for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, provided that the period of candidature for the degree of master for which credit is sought shall have been a course of full-time or part-time advanced study and research under a supervisor appointed by the faculty or board of studies concerned and directly related to the candidate's proposed course of advanced study and research for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

8.2 A candidate who, at the date of admission has completed not less than six months as a candidate for a higher degree in another university or institution may be permitted by the Academic Board, on the recommendation of the faculty concerned, to be credited for the whole or any part of the period of candidature completed as a period completed for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy of the University of Sydney, provided that:

8.2.1 at the date of admission to candidature for the higher degree of the other university or institution concerned the candidate shall have fulfilled the requirements of admission to candidature set out in section 3 above;

8.2.2 the period of candidature for the higher degree of the other university or institution concerned for which credit is sought shall have been a course of full-time or part-time advanced study and research under a supervisor appointed by the

other university or institution concerned and directly related to the candidate's proposed course of advanced study and research in the University of Sydney;

8.2.3 the candidate shall have abandoned candidature for the higher degree of the other university or institution concerned for which credit is sought;

8.2.4 the amount of credit which may be so granted shall not exceed one year; and

8.2.5 no candidate who has been granted credit shall present a thesis for examination for the degree earlier than the end of the second year after acceptance.

8.3 The Faculty of Medicine may grant credit not exceeding one year to a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in that Faculty who has submitted documented evidence of having previously completed supervised study towards the degree of Doctor of Medicine of the University of Sydney.

Part 3 – Supervision

9. **Appointment and qualifications of supervisors and associate supervisors**

9.1 The faculty or college board, on the recommendation of the head of department concerned, shall appoint a suitably qualified supervisor and associate supervisors for each candidate to take primary responsibility for the conduct of the candidature and to be responsible for the progress of the candidature to the head of department and the faculty or college board concerned in accordance with policy established by the Academic Board.

Part 4 – Candidature

10. **Location**

10.1.1 Subject to the annual approval of the supervisor, head of department and faculty or college board, the candidate shall pursue the course of advanced study and research either:

10.1.1.1 within the University including its research stations and teaching hospitals;

10.1.1.2 on fieldwork either in the field or in libraries, museums or other repositories;

10.1.1.3 within industrial laboratories or research institutions or other institutions considered by the faculty or college board concerned to provide adequate facilities for that candidature; or

10.1.1.4 within a professional working environment;

10.1.2 and shall attend at the University for such consultation with the supervisor and shall participate in such departmental and faculty or college seminars as shall annually be specified.

10.2.1 A candidate pursuing candidature outside Australia must also complete a minimum of two semesters of candidature within the University [but not necessarily immediately before submission, not necessarily as a continuous two-semester period] before submission of the thesis.

10.2.2 The corresponding period for candidates for whom the minimum length of candidature is four semesters is a minimum of one semester.

10.3 When recommending the detailed annual conditions for each candidate's particular course of advanced study and research the supervisor and head of department must indicate whether they are satisfied that the proposed supervision arrangements will be satisfactory.

11. **Progress**

11.1 At the end of each year each candidate shall provide evidence of progress and attend a progress review interview to the satisfaction of the supervisor and head of department concerned and any Departmental or Faculty Postgraduate Review Committee.

11.2 On the basis of evidence provided and the interview, the head of department shall recommend the conditions of candidature to apply for the following year and may require the candidate to provide further evidence of progress at the end of one semester or such other period as the head of department considers appropriate.

11.3 If a candidate fails to submit evidence of progress or if the head of department concerned considers that the evidence submitted does not indicate satisfactory progress, the faculty or college board may, on the head's recommendation, call upon that candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the faculty or college board, the candidate does not show good cause the faculty or college board may terminate that candidature or may impose conditions on the continuation of that candidature.

Part 5 – Submission of thesis

12. **The thesis**

12.1.1 On completing the course of advanced study and research, a candidate shall present a thesis embodying the results of the work undertaken, which shall be a substantially original contribution to the subject concerned.

12.1.2 The candidate shall state, generally in the preface and specifically in notes, the sources from which the information is derived, the animal and human ethical approvals obtained, the extent to which the work of others has been made use of, and the portion of the work the candidate claims as original.

12.2 A candidate may also submit in support of the candidature any publication of which the candidate is the sole or joint author. In such a case the candidate must produce evidence to identify satisfactorily the sections of the work for which the candidate is responsible.

12.3 Except where the candidature has been governed by an approved cotutelle agreement, a candidate may not present as the thesis any work which has been presented for a degree or diploma at this or another university, but the candidate will not be precluded from incorporating such in the thesis, provided that, in presenting the thesis, the candidate indicates the part of the work which has been so incorporated.

12.4 Theses shall be written in English, except that:

12.4.1 in the case of a candidature governed by an approved cotutelle agreement, the thesis may be written in English or in another language; and

12.4.2.1 in the Faculty of Arts, in the case of language departments, theses may be written either in English or in their target language as determined by the department, unless a department has specified by means of a Faculty resolution that it will consider applications to submit the thesis in a language other than:

12.4.2.1.1 English; or

12.4.2.1.2 a target language of the department.

12.4.2.2 Such applications should be made in writing; and approved by the head of department concerned and the Dean of the Faculty, before the commencement of candidature.

12.4.2.3 In considering applications a head of department shall take into account arrangements for supervision and examination.

12.5 A candidate shall submit to the Registrar four copies of the thesis in a form prescribed by resolution of the Academic Board and four copies of a summary of about 300 words in length.

12.6 The thesis shall be accompanied by a certificate from the supervisor stating whether, in the supervisor's opinion, the form of presentation of the thesis is satisfactory.

13. **Earliest date for submission**

13.1 Except as provided below, a candidate may not submit a thesis for examination earlier than the end of the sixth semester of candidature.

13.2 A faculty or college board may permit a candidate holding any of the following qualifications of the University of Sydney or from such other institution as the faculty or college board may approve, to submit a thesis for examination not earlier than the end of the fourth semester of candidature:

13.2.1 a degree of master completed primarily by research;

13.2.2 both the degrees of Bachelor of Dental Surgery with honours and Bachelor of Science (Dental) with honours;

13.2.3 both the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine with honours and Bachelor of Science (Medical) with honours; or

13.2.4 both the degrees of Bachelor of Veterinary Science with honours and Bachelor of Science (Veterinary) with honours.

13.3 Notwithstanding 13.1 and 13.2 above, a faculty may, on the recommendation of the head of department and supervisor concerned, permit a candidate to submit a thesis for examination up to one semester earlier than prescribed if, in the opinion of the faculty, evidence has been produced that the candidate has made exceptional progress in his or her candidature.

13.4.1 Notwithstanding 13.1, 13.2 and 13.3 above, the Chair of the Academic Board may, on the recommendation of the dean

of the faculty in which the candidate is enrolled, permit a candidate to submit a thesis for examination earlier than prescribed if, in the opinion of the Chair of the Academic Board, evidence has been produced that the candidate has made exceptional progress in his or her candidature.

13.4.2 The Chair of the Academic Board may take advice from the Chair of the Graduate Studies Committee and shall report any applications under this provision and the action taken to the next meeting of the Academic Board.

14. **Latest date for submission**

14.1 Except as provided in 14.1 to 14.3 below, a candidate shall submit the thesis for examination not later than the end of the eighth semester of candidature.

14.2 A candidate whose candidature has been part-time throughout shall submit the thesis for examination not later than the end of the 16th semester of candidature.

14.3 The time limits set out in 14.1 to 14.2 above, apply to candidates who commence candidature after 31 December 2000. Candidates who commenced candidature prior to this date may choose to proceed in accordance with the Rules in force at the time when they commenced candidature.

14.4 The relevant dean may permit a candidate to submit the thesis for examination after a period of time greater than the maximum periods specified.

15. **Examination**

15.1 The procedures for examination shall be prescribed by the Academic Board.

General University information

For further information or advice, please feel free to call our Helpline on **1300 362 006**.

Accommodation Service
Admissions Office
Applying for a course
Assessment
Careers Centre
Casual Employment Service
Centre for Continuing Education
Centre for English Teaching
Child Care
Client Services, Information and Communications Technology (ICT)
The Co-op Bookshop
Counselling Service
Disability Services
Email
Enrolment
Environmental Policy
Examinations
Fees
Financial Assistance Office
Freedom of Information
Graduations Office
(Grievances) Appeals
HECS and Fees Office
HELP
Information and Communications Technology
International Office
International Student Support Unit
Koori Centre and Yooroang Garang
Learning Centre
Library
Mathematics Learning Centre
Multimedia and Educational Technologies in Arts (META) Resource Centre
MyUni Student Portal
Part-time, full-time
Policy online
Privacy
Scholarships for undergraduates
Services for Students
Student Centre
Student Identity Cards
Student Services
The Sydney Summer School
The University of Sydney Foundation Program
Timetabling Unit
University Health Service

Accommodation Service

The Accommodation Service helps students find off-campus accommodation. The service maintains extensive databases of share accommodation, rental properties, and full board accomodation. Currently enrolled students can access the database online through the MyUni student portal, or the accommodation website via your MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website.

Level 7, Education Building A35
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 29351 3312
Fax: +61 2 9351 8262
Email: accomm@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/accom

Admissions Office

The Admissions Office, located in the Student Centre, is responsible for overseeing the distribution of offers to undergraduate applicants through the Universities Admission Centre (UAC). They can advise prospective local undergraduate students on admission requirements. Postgraduate students should contact the appropriate faculty. If you are an Australian citizen or a permanent resident but have qualifications from a non-Australian institution phone +61 2 9351 4118 for more information. For enquiries regarding special admissions (including mature-age entry) phone +61 2 9351 3615. Applicants without Australian citizenship or permanent residency should contact the International Office.

Student Centre
Ground Floor, Carslaw Building F07
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 4117 or +61 2 9351 4118
Fax: +61 2 9351 4869
Email: admissions@records.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/studentcentre

Applying for a course

Domestic applicants for undergraduate courses and programs of study

For the purpose of admission and enrolment 'domestic applicant' refers to citizens and permanent residents of Australia and citizens of New Zealand. If you are in this group and wish to apply for admission into an undergraduate course, you would generally apply through the Universities Admissions Centre (UAC). The deadline for application is the last working day of September in the year before enrolment. Go to the UAC website for more information.

Note that some faculties, such as Pharmacy, the Sydney Conservatorium of Music and Sydney College of the Arts, have additional application procedures.

Domestic applicants for postgraduate courses and programs of study

For the purpose of admission and enrolment 'domestic applicant' refers to citizens and permanent residents of Australia and citizens of New Zealand. Application is direct to the faculty which offers the course that you are interested in. Application forms for postgraduate coursework, postgraduate research and the master's qualifying or preliminary program and for non-award postgraduate study can be found at http://www.usyd.edu.au/studentcentre.

Please note that some faculties use their own specially tailored application forms for admission into their courses. Please contact the relevant faculty.

International applicants for all course types (undergraduate and postgraduate)

'International applicants' refers to all applicants other than Australian citizens, Australian permanent residents and citizens of New Zealand. In the majority of cases international applicants apply for admission

through the University's International Office (IO). All the information international applicants need, including application forms, is available from the IO website.

Assessment

For assessment matters refer to the relevant department or school.

Careers Centre

The Careers Centre will help you with careers preparation and gradutate recruitment.

Careers Centre
Ground Floor, Mackie Building K01
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 3481
Fax: +61 2 9351 5134
Email: info@careers.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.careers.usyd.edu.au

Casual Employment Service

The Casual Employment Service helps students find casual and part-time work during their studies and during University vacations. The service maintains a database of casual employment vacancies. Currently enrolled students can access the database online through the MyUni student portal, or the casual employment website via your MyUni student portal, or the Services for Students website.

Level 7, Education Building A35
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 8714
Fax: +61 2 9351 8717
Email: ces@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/cas_emp

Centre for Continuing Education

The Centre for Continuing Education offers a wide range of short courses for special interest, university preparation and professional development.

Centre for Continuing Education
160 Missenden Rd
Newtown NSW 2042

Postal address:
Locked Bag 2020
Glebe NSW 2037

Ph: +61 2 9036 4789
Fax: +61 2 9036 4799
Email: info@cce.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.cce.usyd.edu.au

Subject areas include: history and culture, creative arts, social sciences, languages, IT, business and overseas study tours. Courses are open to everyone.

Centre for English Teaching (CET)

The Centre for English Teaching (CET) offers English language and academic study skills programs to students from overseas and Australian residents from non-English speaking backgrounds who need to develop their English language skills to meet academic entry requirements.

Camperdown Campus G01
University Of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 0760
Fax: +61 2 9351 0710
Email: info@cet.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/cet

Child care

Contact the Child Care Information Officer for information about child care for students and staff of the University who are parents. For details of centres, vacation and occasional care see the child care website via your MyUni student portal or the Services for Students Website

Child Care Information Officer
Level 7, Education Building A35
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 5667
Fax: +61 2 9351 7055
Email: childc@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/childcare

Client Services, Information and Communications Technology (ICT)

Client Services are responsible for the delivery of many of the computing services provided to students. Students can contact Client Services by phoning the ICT Helpdesk on 9351 6000, through the IT Assist website (http://www.itassist.usyd.edu.au) or by visiting the staff at one of the University Access Labs.
The access labs on the Camperdown and Darlington campuses are located in:

- Fisher Library (Level 2);
- Carslaw Building (Room 201);
- Education Building (Room 232);
- Christopher Brennan Building (Room 232);
- Engineering Link Building (Room 222); and
- Pharmacy and Bank Building (Room 510).

Other labs are available at the Law, Westmead Hospital and Cumberland campuses.

The labs provide students free access to computers including office productivity and desktop publishing software.

Services are available on a fee for service basis which include Internet access, printing facilities and the opportunity to host their own non-commercial website.

Each student is supplied with an account, called a 'Unikey' account, which allows access to a number of services including:

- free email (http://www-mail.usyd.edu.au);
- access to the Internet from home or residential colleges (http://www.itassist.usyd.edu.au/services.html);
- student facilities via the MyUni student portal (http://myuni.usyd.edu.au), including exam results, enrolment variations and timetabling; and
- free courses in basic computing (such as MS Office; basic html and excel) that are run by Access Lab staff in the week following orientation week. To register contact the Access Lab Supervisor on +61 2 9351 6870.

Client Services, Helpdesk
University Computer Centre, H08
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 6000
Fax: +61 2 9351 6004
Email: support@usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.itassist.usyd.edu.au

The Co-op Bookshop

The Co-op Bookshop is a one-stop bookshop for:

- textbooks
- general books
- reference books
- DVDs
- flash drives; and
- software at academic prices.

Lifetime membership costs $20.00 and gives great discounts on purchases (conditions apply).

Sports and Aquatic Centre Building G09

Phone: +61 2 9351 3705
Fax: +61 2 9660 5256
Email: sydu@coop-bookshop.com.au
Web: http://www.coop-bookshop.com.au

Counselling Service

The Counselling Service aims to help students fulfil their academic, individual and social goals through professional counselling. The Service provides short-term, problem-focused counselling to promote psychological wellbeing and to help students develop effective and realistic coping strategies. International students can access counselling assistance through the International Students Support Unit (ISSU). Each semester the Counselling Service runs a program of workshops designed to assist students master essential study and life management skills. Workshops are available to all local and international students. For details of workshops, activities and online resources provided by the service see the Counselling Service website via your MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website. Phone to make an appointment. Daily walk-in appointments are also available between 11am and 3pm.

Camperdown and Darlington campuses

Level 7, Education Building A35
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 2228
Fax: +61 2 9351 7055
Email: counsell@mail.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/counsel

Cumberland Campus

Ground Floor, A Block, Cumberland Campus C42
University of Sydney
East Street
Lidcombe
NSW 2141 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 9638
Fax: +61 2 9351 9635
Email: CS_Cumberland@fhs.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/counsel

Disability Services

Disability Services is the principal point of contact for advice on assistance available for students with disabilities. Students with a disability need to register with Disability Services to recieve support and assistance. Disability Services works closely with academic and administrative staff to ensure that students receive reasonable accommodations in their areas of study. Assistance available includes the provision of note taking, interpreters and negotiation with academic staff regarding assessment and course requirement modifications where appropriate. For details on registering with the Service including documentation required and online resoures see the Disability Services website via your MyUni student portal or
http://www.usyd.edu.au/disability.

Camperdown and Darlington campuses

Level 7, Education Building A35
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 7040
Fax: +61 2 9351 3320
TTY: +61 2 9351 3412
Email: disserv@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/disability

Cumberland Campus

Ground Floor, A Block, Cumberland Campus C42
University of Sydney
East Street
Lidcombe
NSW 2141 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 9638
Fax: +61 2 9351 9635
Email: DS_Cumberland@fhs.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/disability

Equity Support Services

Equity Support Services, located within Student Services, brings together a number of student support services that produce practical assistance and information to support students in meeting their academic and personal goals while at University. Services include Accommodation Service, Casual Employment Service, Childcare Information Officer, Disability Services and the Financial Assistance Officer. For details of these services and online resources provided see their individual entry in this Handbook or go to the MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website.

Email

See Client Services, Information and Communications Technology

Enrolment

Students entering first year

Details of enrolment procedures will be sent to you with your UAC offer of enrolment. Enrolment takes place at a specific time and date, usually during the last week of January.

All other students

A pre-enrolment package is sent to all enrolled students in late September and contains instructions on the procedure for web-based pre-enrolment.

Environmental Policy

The University of Sydney's Environmental Policy promotes sustainable resource and product use; and encourages the practice of environmental stewardship by staff and students. The policy is supported by the University wide Sustainable Campus Program.

Enquiries can be directed to the Manager, Environmental Strategies
Phone: +61 2 93512063
Email: sustainable@usyd.edu.au
or go to http://www.usyd.edu.au/sustainable where you can find out what the University is doing and how you can get involved, make suggestions or receive the Sustainable Campus Newsletter.

Examinations

The Examinations and Exclusions Office looks after the majority of examination arrangements and student progression. Some faculties, such as the Sydney Conservatorium of Music, make all examination arrangements for the units of study that they offer.

Examinations and Exclusions Office
Student Centre
Level 1, Carslaw Building F07
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 4005 or +61 2 9351 4006
Fax: +61 2 9351 7330
Email: exams.office@exams.usyd.edu.au

Fees

The Fees Office provides information on how to pay fees, where to pay fees and if payments have been received. The office also has information on obtaining a refund for fee payments.

Fees Office
Margaret Telfer Building K07
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 5222
Fax: +61 2 9351 4202
Email: feespay@usyd.edu.au

Financial Assistance Office

The University of Sydney has a number of loan and bursary funds to assist students experiencing financial difficulties. Loan assistance is available for undergraduate and postgraduate students enrolled in degree and diploma courses at the University. The assistance is not intended to provide the principle means of support but to help enrolled students in financial need with expenses such as housing bonds and rent; phone and electricity bills; medical expenses; buying textbooks and course equipment. Loans are interest free and are repayable usually within one year. Bursaries may be awarded depending on financial need and academic merit and are usually only available to local full-time undergraduate students. Advertised bursaries, including First Year Bursaries, are advertised through the MyUni student portal in January each year. For details of types of assistance and online resources provided by the service see the Financial Assistance website via your MyUni student protal or the Services for Students website

Level 7, Education Building A35
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 2416
Fax: +61 2 9351 7055
Email: fao@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/fin_assist

Freedom of Information

The University of Sydney falls within the jurisdiction of the *NSW Freedom of Information Act, 1989*. The act:

- requires information concerning documents held by the University to be made available to the public;
- enables a member of the public to obtain access to documents held by the University; and
- enables a member of the public to ensure that records held by the University concerning his or her personal affairs are not incomplete, incorrect, out of date or misleading.

(Note that a 'member of the public' includes staff and students of the University.)

It is a requirement of the act that applications be processed and a determination made within a specified time period, generally 21 days. Determinations are made by the University's Registrar.

While application may be made to access University documents, some may not be released in accordance with particular exemptions provided by the act. There are review and appeal mechanisms which apply when access has been refused.

The University is required to report to the public on its freedom of information (FOI) activities on a regular basis and to produce two documents: a *Statement of Affairs* (annually) and a *Summary of Affairs* (every six months). The *Statement of Affairs* contains information about the University, its structure, function and the kinds of documents held. The *Summary of Affairs* identifies the University's policy documents and provides information on how to make an application for access to University documents.

Further information and copies of the current Statement and Summary may be found at http://www.usyd.edu.au/arms/foi

The University is required to report to the public on its freedom of information (FOI) activities on a regular basis and to produce two documents: a *Statement of Affairs* (annually) and a *Summary of Affairs* (every six months). The *Statement of Affairs* contains information about the University, its structure, function and the kinds of documents held. The *Summary of Affairs* identifies the University's policy documents and provides information on how to make an application for access to University documents.

Further information and copies of the current Statement and Summary may be found at http://www.usyd.edu.au/arms/foi

Graduations Office

The Graduations Office is responsible for organising graduation ceremonies and informing students of their graduation arrangements.

Student Centre
Carslaw Building F07
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 3199, +61 2 9351 4009
Protocol: +61 2 9351 4612
Fax: +61 2 9351 5072

(Grievances) Appeals

You may consider that a decision affecting your candidature for a degree or other activities at the University has not taken into account all relevant matters.

In some cases the by-laws or resolutions of the Senate (see the University Calendar) provide for a right of appeal against particular decisions; for example, there is provision for appeal against academic decisions, disciplinary decisions and exclusion after failure.

A document outlining the current procedures for appeals against academic decisions is available at the Student Centre, at the SRC, and on the University's policy online website (click on 'Study at the University', then click on 'Appeals' – see the Academic Board and Senate resolutions).

For assistance or advice regarding an appeal contact:
Students' Representative Council
Level 1, Wentworth Building G01
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9660 5222

HECS and Fees Office

Student Centre
Ground Floor, Carslaw Building F07
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 5659, +61 2 9351 5062, +61 2 9351 2086
Fax: +61 2 9036 6111

HELP

See HECS and Fees Office

Information and Communications Technology

See Client Services, Information and Communications Technology

International Office

The International Office provides assistance with application, admission and enrolment procedures for international students. The International Office also includes units responsible for international marketing, government relations, international scholarships, including AusAID scholarships, and compliance with government regulations related to international students. The Study Abroad and Exchange unit assists both domestic and international students who wish to enrol for study abroad or exchange programs.

International Office

Services Building G12
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 4079
Fax: +61 2 9351 4013
Email: info@io.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/internationaloffice

Study Abroad

Phone: +61 2 9351 3699
Fax: +61 2 9351 2795
Email: studyabroad@io.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/studyabroad

Student Exchange

Phone: +61 2 9351 3699
Fax: +61 2 9351 2795
Email: exchange@io.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/studentexchange

International Student Support Unit

The International Student Support Unit assists international students through the provision of orientation, counselling and welfare services to both students and their families. ISSU aims to help international students cope successfully with the challenges of living and studying in a unfamiliar culture, to achieve success in their studies and to make the experience of being an international student rewarding and enjoyable. For details of orientation activities, counselling and welfare services provided to both students and their families and online resources, see the MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website http://www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv. International students also have access to all University student support services.

Camperdown and Darlington campuses

Ground Floor, Services Building G12
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 4749
Fax: +61 2 9351 6818
Email: info@issu.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/issu

Cumberland Campus

Ground Floor, A Block, Cumberland Campus C42
University of Sydney
East Street, Lidcombe
NSW 2141 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 9638
Fax: +61 2 9351 9635
Email: ISSU_Cumberland@fhs.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/issu

Koori Centre and Yooroang Garang

Islander people in all aspects of tertiary education at the University of Sydney. The Cadigal Special Entry Program assists Indigenous Australians to enter undergraduate study across all areas of the University.

As well as delivering block-mode courses for Indigenous Australian students, the Koori Centre teaches Indigenous Australian Studies in various mainstream courses. In addition the Centre provides tutorial assistance, and student facilities such as: computer lab, Indigenous research library and study rooms for Indigenous Australian students across the University.
In particular the Koori Centre aims to increase the successful participation of Indigenous Australians in undergraduate and postgraduate degrees, develop the teaching of Aboriginal Studies, conduct research in the field of Aboriginal education, and establish working ties with schools and communities.

The Koori Centre works in close collaboration with Yooroang Garang: School of Indigenous Health Studies in the Faculty of Health Sciences at the University's Cumberland Campus. Yooroang Garang provides advice, assistance and academic support for Indigenous students in the faculty, as well as preparatory undergraduate and postgraduate courses.

Koori Centre

Ground Floor, Old Teachers College A22
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 2046 (general enquiries)
Toll Free: 1800 622 742
Community Liaison Officer: +61 2 9351 7003
Fax: +61 2 9351 6923
Email: koori@koori.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.koori.usyd.edu.au

Yooroang Garang

T Block, Level 4, Cumberland Campus C42
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 9393
Toll Free: 1800 000 418
Fax: +61 2 9351 9400
Email: yginfo@fhs.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.yg.fhs.usyd.edu.au

Learning Centre

The Learning Centre helps students develop the generic learning and communication skills that are necessary for university study and beyond. The centre is committed to helping students achieve their academic potential throughout their undergraduate and postgraduate studies. The centre's program includes a wide range of workshops on study skills, academic reading and writing, oral communication skills and postgraduate writing and research skills. Other services include an individual learning program, faculty-based workshops, computer-based learning resources, publications of learning resources and library facilities. For details of programs, activities and online resources provided by the centre see the website via your MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website.

Camperdown and Darlington campuses

Level 7, Education Building A35
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 3853
Fax: +61 2 9351 4865
Email: lc@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/lc

Cumberland Campus

Ground Floor, A Block, Cumberland Campus C42
University of Sydney
East Street
Lidcombe
NSW 2141 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 9638
Fax: +61 2 9351 9635
Email: LC_Cumberland@fhs.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/lc

Library

The University of Sydney Library, the largest academic library in the Southern Hemisphere, is a network of 17 libraries located on nine campuses. The Library website provides access to services and resources, anywhere at anytime. The locations, opening hours and subject specialities of the libraries are listed on the website.

Over five million items are available via the Library catalogue, including more than 68,000 electronic journals and 281,000 electronic books. Past exam papers are also available online. Enrolled students are entitled to borrow from any of the University Libraries. More information is available at http://www.library.usyd.edu.au/borrowing.

Reading list items are available via the reserve service. Increasingly, reading list material is becoming available in electronic form. For details see the reserve service website.

Library staff are always available to support students in their studies. 'Ask a Librarian' in person, by email, or by using an online chat service.

A specialist librarian is available for all discipline areas and will provide training in finding high quality information. Courses cover a range of skills including research methodology, database searching, effective use of the Internet and the use of reference management software. See the subject contact page.

Library facilities include individual and group study spaces, computers, printers, multimedia equipment, photocopiers and adaptive technologies. Check the 'Libraries' link on the home page to find out about services and facilities in specific libraries.

The *Client Service Charter* describes the Library's commitment to supporting students' learning, including those with special needs. See the *Client Service Charter* online.

Your comments and suggestions are always welcome.

University of Sydney Library F03
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 2993 (general enquiries)
Fax: +61 2 9351 2890 (administration)
+61 2 9351 7278 (renewals)
Email: loanenq@library.usyd.edu.au (loan enquiries),
udd@library.usyd.edu.au (document delivery enquiries)
Web: http://www.library.usyd.edu.au

Mathematics Learning Centre

The Mathematics Learning Centre assists undergraduate students to develop the mathematical knowledge, skills and confidence that are needed for studying first level mathematics or statistics units at university. The Centre runs bridging courses in mathematics at the beginning of the academic year (fees apply). The centre also provides on-going support to eligible students during the year through individual assistance and small group tutorials. For details of activities and online resources provided by the centre see the website via your MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website.

Level 4, Carslaw Building F07
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 4061
Fax: +61 2 9351 5797
Email: mlc@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/mlc

Multimedia and Educational Technologies in Arts (META) Resource Centre (Languages and E-Learning)

The centre provides access to recorded lectures, classwork and interactive self-paced learning materials for students of languages other than English (LOTE) and English as a second language (ESL). The self study room provides interactive computer assisted learning and access to live multilingual satellite television broadcasts. Computer access labs provide Internet, email and word processing access. The centre also provides teaching rooms with state-of-the-art multimedia equipment, language laboratories and video conferencing facilities for Faculty of Arts courses.

Level 2, Brennan Building (opposite Manning House)
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: Library enquiries +61 2 9351 2683
For all other enquiries +61 2 9351 6781
Fax: +61 2 9351 3626
Email: For Library enquiries meta.library@arts.usyd.edu.au
For all other enquiries meta@arts.usyd.edu
Web: http://www.arts.usyd.edu.au/centres/meta

MyUni Student Portal

The MyUni student portal is the starting point and 'one-stop' environment for students to access all their web-based University information and services. MyUni automatically tailors what a student sees based on their login-in and offers students the option of further personalising content. Most importantly, MyUni allows students to complete tasks online that would previously have required attendance in person. The following are examples of MyUni services and information:

- support services for students in health, counselling, child care, accommodation, employment and wellbeing;
- student administration systems for obtaining exam results, enrolment and variations, timetabling, email services and links to courses and units of study information;
- links to the University's e-learning systems;
- library services;
- important messages and student alerts;
- information technology and support services;
- information for local, indigenous and international students; and
- campus maps, with descriptions of cultural, sporting and campus facilities.

Website: http://myuni.usyd.edu.au

Part-time, full-time

Undergraduate students

Undergraduate students are usually considered full-time if they have a student load of at least 0.375 each semester. Anything under this amount is considered a part-time study load.

Note that some faculties have minimum study load requirements for satisfactory progress.

Postgraduate students (Coursework)

For postgraduate coursework students part-time or full-time status is determined by credit-point load. Enrolment in units of study which total at least 18 credit points in a semester is classed as full-time. Anything under this amount is a part-time study load.

Please note that classes for some coursework programs are held in the evenings (usually 6–9pm).

Postgraduate students (Research)

Full-time candidates for research degrees do not keep to the normal semester schedule, instead they work continuously throughout the year with a period of four weeks recreation leave. There is no strict definition of what constitutes full-time candidature but if you have employment or other commitments that would prevent you from devoting at least the equivalent of a 35-hour working week to your candidature (including attendance at the University for lectures, seminars, practical work and consultation with your supervisor) you should enrol as a part-time candidate. If in doubt you should consult your faculty or supervisor.

International students

Student visa regulations require international students to undertake full-time study. International students on visas other than student visas may be permitted to study part-time.

Policy online

In addition to the resolutions covering specific courses there are a number of University policies that apply to students. These include:

- The code of conduct for students
- Academic honesty in coursework
- Student plagiarism: Coursework assessment and examination of coursework

All of these policies can be accessed from the University's Policy online website.

Privacy

The University is subject to the *NSW Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act 1998* and the *NSW Health Records and Information Privacy Act 2002*. Central to both acts are the sets of information protection principles (IPPs) and health privacy principles which regulate the collection, management, use and disclosure of personal and health information. In compliance with the *Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act* the University developed a *Privacy Management Plan* which includes the *University Privacy Policy*. The *Privacy Management Plan* sets out the IPPs and how they apply to functions and activities carried out by the University. Both the plan and the *University Privacy Policy* were endorsed by the Vice-Chancellor on 28 June 2000.

Further information and a copy of the plan may be found at http://www.usyd.edu.au/arms/privacy.

Any questions regarding the *Freedom of Information Act*, the *Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act*, the *Health Records and Information Privacy Act* or the *Privacy Management Plan* should be directed to:

Tim Robinson: +61 2 9351 4263, or
Anne Picot: +61 2 9351 7262
Email: foi@mail.usyd.edu.au

Scholarships for undergraduates

Scholarships Unit
Room 147, Ground Floor, Mackie Building KO1
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 2717
Fax: +61 2 9351 5134
Email: scholarships@careers.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/scholarships

Services for Students

See Student Services

Student Centre

Ground Floor, Carslaw Building F07
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 3023 (general enquiries)
Academic records: +61 2 9351 4109
Discontinuation of enrolment: +61 2 9351 3023
Handbooks: +61 2 9351 5057
Prizes: +61 2 9351 5060
Fax: +61 2 9351 5081, +61 2 9351 5350 (academic records)
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/studentcentre

Student Identity Cards

The student identity card functions as a library borrowing card, a transport concession card (when suitably endorsed) and a general identity card. The card must be carried at all times on the grounds of the University and must be shown on demand.

Student Services

The University provides personal, welfare, administrative and academic support services to facilitate your success at University. Many factors can impact on your wellbeing while studying at university and student services can assist you in managing and handling these more effectively. For details of services and online resources provided see your MyUni student portal or the Services for Students website: http://www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv.

The Sydney Summer School

Most faculties at the University offer units of study from undergraduate degree programs during summer. There are also some units of study available for postgraduate coursework programs from some faculties. As the University uses its entire quota of Commonwealth supported places in first and second semester, these units are full fee-paying for both local and international students and enrolment is entirely voluntary. However, Summer School units enable students to accelerate their degree progress, make up for a failed unit or fit in a unit which otherwise would not suit their timetables. New students may also gain a head start by completing subjects before they commence their degrees. Units start at various times from late November and run for up to six weeks (followed by an examination week). Notice of the units available is on the Summer School website and is usually circulated to students with their results notices. A smaller Winter School is also run from the Summer School office. It commences on 3 July and runs for up to three weeks (followed by an examination week). It offers mainly postgraduate and a few undergraduate units of study.

Information can be found on the Summer School website: http://www.summer.usyd.edu.au.

The University of Sydney Foundation Program (USFP)

The University of Sydney offers its foundation program to international students as a preparation for undergraduate degrees at several Australian universities.
The Foundation Program is conducted by Taylors College on behalf of Study Group Australia and the University of Sydney. The Foundation Program allows both first and second semester entry to undergraduate courses at the University of Sydney and other universities within Australia.

Phone: +61 2 8263 1888
Fax: +61 2 9267 0531

Email: info@io.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.usyd.edu.au/foundationprogram

College Address
The University of Sydney Foundation Program
Taylors College
965 Bourke St
Waterloo NSW 2017

Phone: +61 2 8303 9700
Fax: +61 2 8303 9777

Timetabling Unit

The Timetabling Unit in the Student Centre is responsible for producing students' class and tutorial timetables. Semester One timetables are available from the Wednesday of O Week through the MyUni website.

University Health Service

The University Health Service provides a full experienced general practitioner service and emergency medical care to all members of the University community. You can consult a doctor either by appointment or on a walk-in basis (for more urgent matters only). The Health Service bills Medicare or your overseas student health care provider (Worldcare or Medibank Private) directly for the full cost of most consultations.

Email: director@unihealth.usyd.edu.au
Web: http://www.unihealth.usyd.edu.au
Fax: +61 2 9351 4110

University Health Service (Holme)

University Health Service (Holme)]]
Holme Building A09
Science Rd
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Opening Hours: 8:30am–5pm, Mon–Fri
Phone: +61 2 9351 4095

University Health Service (Wentworth)

Level 3, Wentworth Building G01
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Opening Hours: 8:30am–5:30pm, Mon–Fri
Phone: +61 2 9351 3484
Holme Building A09
Science Rd
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Opening Hours: 8:30am–5pm, Mon–Fri
Phone: +61 2 9351 4095

See also the Glossary for administrative information relating to particular terms.

Student organisations and International students

Student organisations

Students' Representative Council

The Students' Representative Council (SRC) advances and defends the interests of Sydney University undergraduate students at Sydney University and in the comunity. SRC members receive free advocacy and advice and a discount at the SRC shop.

Level 1, Wentworth Building G01
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: + 61 2 9660 5222
Fax: +61 2 9660 4260
SRC Shop: +61 2 9660 4756
Email: info@src.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.src.usyd.edu.au

Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association (SUPRA)

SUPRA is an independent representative association providing advice, advocacy and support services for the postgraduate student community. SUPRA is your postgraduate student association and is here to help you.

Raglan Street Building G10
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 3715
Freecall: 1800 249 950
Fax: +61 2 9351 6400
Email: admin@supra.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.supra.usyd.edu.au

Sydney University Sport

Sydney University Sport provides opportunities for participation in a range of sporting and recreational activities along with first class facilities.

University Sports and Aquatic Centre G09
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: +61 2 9351 4960
Fax: +61 2 9351 4962
Email: admin@susport.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.susport.com

University of Sydney Union

The University of Sydney Union (USU) is the main provider of catering facilities, retail services, welfare programs and social and cultural events for the University community on the Camperdown and Darlington campuses and at many of the University's affiliated campuses.

University of Sydney Union
Level 1, Manning House A23
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: 1800 013 201 (switchboard)
Fax: +61 2 9563 6109
Email: info@usu.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usuonline.com

International students

The following information is for international students studying onshore on an Australian Student Visa.

Full-time study

International students must maintain full-time enrolment at all times (a minimum of 18 credit points). However, in the following limited circumstances, part-time study is permitted:

- students studying in Australia on a different type of visa that does not carry study restrictions;
- students in their final semester who are required to take additional units to complete their course;
- cross-institutional students enrolled full-time at their home institution;
- students enrolled in an approved joint delivery program that involves enrolment at two institutions.

Satisfactory academic progress

The University is required to report to the Department of Immigration and Multicultural Affairs (DIMA) any International Student who fails to maintain satisfactory academic progress. This may result in automatic visa cancellation. It is important that International Students contact the International Office if they are experiencing academic difficulties.

Distance/web-based study

International students studying onshore in Australia are not permitted to enrol in distance or web-based courses. However, a small number of web-based units within a course taught largely in face-to-face mode are allowed. Contact the faculty to discuss enrolment options.

Work permits

International students with a work permit are permitted to work for up to 20 hours during semester and full-time during the University's official vacation periods. Contact the International Office for more information.

Change of address

International Students must notify the University of their residential address within seven days of arrival and notify any change of address within seven days. This may be done via the University's MyUni Web portal.

Course transfers

Sponsored students will need permission from their sponsors before transferring courses. Australian Government sponsored students (AusAID, Endeavour) and Asia Development Bank (ADB) sponsored students should contact the International Office in the early stages of considering a course transfer.

Suspension/discontinuation

The University is required to report to DIMA international students who discontinue or suspend their studies. Students who suspend their studies for severe medical or compassionate reasons should contact the International Office urgently.

Overseas student health cover

Australian Student Visa holders must maintain overseas health cover for the duration of their stay. The International Office arranges health cover for the first year but it is the individual student's responsibility to maintain health cover for each subsequent year.

Additional information

For more information related to international students, please see the Glossary in this handbook.

Abbreviations

For a glossary of terms, describing the terminology in use at the University of Sydney, please see the glossary section.

Listed below are the more commonly used acronyms that appear in University documents and publications.

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

A	
AARNet	Australian Academic Research Network
AAUT	Australian Awards for University Teaching
AAM	Annual Average Mark
ABC	Activity Based Costing
ABSTUDY	Aboriginal Study Assistance Scheme
ACER	Australian Council for Educational Research
AGSM	Australian Graduate School of Management
ANZAAS	Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science
APA	Australian Postgraduate Awards
APAC	Australian Partnership for Advanced Computing
APAI	Australian Postgraduate Awards (Industry)
APA-IT	Australian Postgraduate Awards in Information Technology
APDI	Australian Postdoctoral Fellowships Industry
APEC	Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation
APF	Australian Postdoctoral Fellowship
AQF	Australian Qualifications Framework
ARC	Australian Research Council
ARTS	Automated Results Transfer System
ASDOT	Assessment Fee Subsidy for Disadvantaged Overseas Students
ATN	Australian Technology Network
ATP	Australian Technology Park
ATPL	Australian Technology Park Limited
AUQA	Australian Universities Quality Agency
AusAID	Australian Agency for International Development
AUTC	Australian Universities Teaching Committee
AVCC	Australian Vice-Chancellors Committee

B	
BAA	Backing Australia's Ability
BAC	Budget Advisory Committee
BITLab	Business Intelligence Lab
BLO	Business Liaison Office
BOTPLS	Bridging for Overseas Trained Professionals Loans Scheme

C	
CAF	Cost Adjustment Factor
CAUT	Committee for Advancement of University Teaching
CDP	Capital Development Program
CEP	Country Education Profile
CEQ	Course Experience Questionnaire
CES	Casual Employment Service
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CHASS	College of Humanities and Social Sciences
CHESSN	Commonwealth Higher Education System Student Number
CHS	College of Health Sciences
CIO	Chief Information Officer
COE	Confirmation of Enrolment
CPSU	Community and Public Sector Union

C	
CRC	Cooperative Research Centre
CREO	Centre for Regional Education, Orange
CRICOS	Commonwealth Register of Institutions and Courses for Overseas Students
CRRI	Centre for Rural and Regional Innovation
CSIRO	Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation
CST	College of Sciences and Technology
CULT	Combined Universities Language Test
CUTSD	Committee for University Teaching and Staff Development

D	
DAC	Data Audit Committee
DEST	Commonwealth Department of Education, Science and Training
DET	NSW Department of Education and Training
DIMA	Department of Immigration and Multicultural Affairs
D-IRD	Discovery-Indigenous Researchers Development Program
DVC	Deputy Vice-Chancellor

E	
EB	Enterprise Bargaining
EFTSU	Equivalent Full-Time Student Unit
EFTSL	Equivalent Full-Time Student Load
EIP	Evaluations and Investigations Program
ELICOS	English Language Intensive Course of Study
EMU	Electron Microscope Unit
ESOS Act	Education Services for Overseas Student Act

F	
FFT	Fractional Full-Time (Equivalent Staff)
FlexSIS	Flexible Student Information System
FHS	Faculty of Health Sciences
FMO	Facilities Management Office
FOS	Field of Study
FTE	Full-Time Equivalent (Staff)
FRM	Faculty of Rural Management

G	
GATS	General Agreement on Trade in Services
GCCA	Graduate Careers Council of Australia
GDS	Graduate Destination Survey
GPOF	General Purpose Operating Funds
GSA	Graduate Skills Assessment
GSG	Graduate School of Government
GWSLN	Greater Western Sydney Learning Network

H	
HDR	Higher Degree Research
HECS	Higher Education Contribution Scheme
HEEP	Higher Education Equity Program

H	
HEFA	Higher Education Funding Act 1988
HEIMS	Higher Education Information Management System
HEIP	Higher Education Innovation Program (DEST)
HELP	Higher Education Loan Program
HEO	Higher Education Officer
HEP	Higher Education Provider
HERDC	Higher Education Research Data Collection
HESA	Higher Education Support Act
HOD	Head of Department

I	
IAF	Institutional Assessment Framework (This is a new name for what was previously the DEST Profile process.)
IAS	Institute of Advanced Studies
ICT	Information and Communication Technology
ICTR	Information and Communication Technology Resources
IELTS	International English Language Testing Scheme
IGS	Institutional Grants Scheme (DEST)
IO	International Office
IP	Intellectual Property
IPRS	International Postgraduate Research Scholarships
IREX	International Researcher Exchange Scheme
ISFP	Indigenous Support Funding Program
ISIG	Innovation Summit Implementation Group
ISSU	International Student Services Unit
ITC	Information Technology Committee
ITL	Institute for Teaching and Learning
ITS	Information Technology Services

J	
JASON	Joint Academic Scholarships Online Network

L	
LBOTE	Language Background Other Than English

M	
MBA	Master of Business Administration
MISG	Management Information Steering Group
MNRF	Major National Research Facilities Scheme
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MPG	Major Projects Group
MRB	Medical Rural Bonded Scholarship Scheme

N	
NBCOTP	National Bridging Courses for Overseas Trained Program
NCG	National Competitive Grant
NESB	Non-English-Speaking Background
NHMRC	National Health and Medical Research Council
NOIE	National Office for the Information Economy
NOOSR	National Office for Overseas Skill Recognition
NRSL	Non-Recent School Leaver
NSW VCC	New South Wales Vice-Chancellors' Conference
NTEU	National Tertiary Education Industry Union

O	
OECD	Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development
OLA	Open Learning Australia
OLDPS	Open Learning Deferred Payment Scheme

O	
OPRS	Overseas Postgraduate Research Scholarships

P	
PELS	Postgraduate Education Loans Scheme
PSO	Planning Support Office
PVC	Pro-Vice-Chancellor

Q	
QA	Quality Assurance
QACG	Quality Advisory and Coordination Group

R	
R&D	Research and Development
R&R	Restructuring and Rationalisation Program
RC	Responsibility Centre
REG	Research and Earmarked Grants
REP	Research Education Program
RFM	Relative Funding Model
RIBG	Research Infrastructure Block Grant (DEST)
RIEF	Research Infrastructure Equipment and Facilities Scheme
RISF	Restructuring Initiatives Support Fund
RMO	Risk Management Office
ROA	Record of Achievement
RQ	Research Quantum
RQU	Recognition Quality Unit (Higher Education Division – DEST)
RRTMR	Research and Research Training Management Reports
RSL	Recent School Leaver
RTS	Research Training Scheme (DEST)

S	
SCA	Sydney College of the Arts
SCEQ	Sydney Course Experience Questionnaire
SCM	Sydney Conservatorium of Music
SCR	Science Capability Review
SDF	Strategic Development Fund
SEG	Senior Executive Group
SES	Socioeconomic Status
SI	Scholarship Index
SLE	Student Learning Entitlement
SNA	Safety Net Adjustment
SPIRT	Strategic Partnerships with Industry – Research and Training Scheme
SPR	Student Progress Rate
SRC	Students' Representative Council
SSR	Student/Staff Ratio
STABEX	Study Abroad Exchange (database)
SUPRA	Sydney University Postgraduate Students' Representative Association
SUSport	Sydney University Sport

T	
TAFE	Technical and Further Education
TOEFL	Test of English as a foreign language
TPI	Teaching Performance Indicator

U	
UAC	Universities Admissions Centre
UMAP	University Mobility in Asia and the Pacific
UNESCO	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation

U	
UPA	University Postgraduate Awards

V	
VCAC	Vice-Chancellor's Advisory Committee
VET	Vocational Education and Training

W	
WAM	Weighted Average Mark
WRP	Workplace Reform Program
WTO	World Trade Organization

Y	
YFE	Year of First Enrolment

Glossary

For a table of the more commonly used acronyms and abbreviations that appear in University documents and publications please see the abbreviations section.

This glossary describes terminology in use at the University of Sydney.

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

A

Academic Board
The senior academic body within the University. In conjunction with faculties, the Academic Board has responsibility for approving, or recommending to Senate for approval, new or amended courses and units of study and policy relating to the admission and candidature of students. (For further information, see the University Calendar.)

Academic cycle
The program of teaching sessions offered over a year. Currently the cycle runs from the enrolment period for Semester One through to the completion of the processing of results at the end of Semester Two. (See also Stage.)

Academic dishonesty
Academic dishonesty occurs when a student presents another person's ideas, findings or written work as his or her own by copying or reproducing them without due acknowledgement of the source and with intent to deceive the examiner. Academic dishonesty also covers recycling, fabrication of data, engaging another person to complete an assessment or cheating in exams. (See also Plagiarism.)

Academic record
The complete academic history of a student at the University. It includes, among other things: personal details; all units of study and courses taken; assessment results (marks and grades); awards and prizes obtained: infringements of progression rules; approvals for variation in course requirements and course leave; thesis and supervision details.
Access to a student's academic record is restricted to authorised University staff and is not released to a third party without the written authorisation of the student. (See also Academic transcript.)

Academic transcript
A printed statement setting out a student's academic record at the University. There are two forms of academic transcript: external and internal. (See also External transcript, Internal transcript.)

Academic year
The current calendar year in which a student is enrolled.
(See also Academic cycle, Stage.)

Admission
Governed by the University's admission policy, this is the process for identifying applicants eligible to receive an initial offer of enrolment in a course at the University. Admission to most courses is based on performance in the HSC, with applicants ranked on the basis of their UAI. Other criteria such as a portfolio, interview, audition, or results in standard tests may also be taken into account for certain courses.

Admission basis
The main criteria used by a faculty in assessing an application for admission to a course. The criteria used include, among other things, previous secondary, TAFE or tertiary studies; work experience; special admission; and the Universities Admission Index (UAI).

Admission (Deferment)
An applicant who receives an offer of admission to a course may apply to defer enrolment in that course for one semester or one academic cycle.

Admission mode
A classification based on how a student was admitted to a course, for example 'UAC' or 'direct'.

Admission period
The period during which applications for admission to courses are considered.

Admission year
The year the student expects to begin the course (see also Commencement date.)

Advanced diplomas
(See Award course.)

Advanced standing
(See Credit.)

Advisor
A member of academic staff appointed in an advisory role for some postgraduate coursework students. (See also Associate supervisor, Instrumental supervisor/teacher, Research supervisor, Supervision.)

Aegrotat
In exceptional circumstances involving serious illness or death of a student prior to completion of their course, the award of aegrotat and posthumous degrees and diplomas may be conferred.

Alumni sidneiensis
A searchable database of graduates of the University from 1857 to 30 years prior to the current year.

Annual average mark (AAM)
The average mark over all units of study attempted in a given academic year (equivalent to the calendar year).

The formula for this calculation is:

$$AAM = \frac{\sum (marks \times credit\ point\ value)}{\sum (credit\ point\ value)}$$

(sums over all units of study completed in the selected period)
Where the mark is the actual mark obtained by the student for the unit of study, or in the case of a failing grade with no mark – 0. Pass/fail assessed subjects and credit transfer subjects (from another institution) are excluded from these calculations; however, the marks from all attempts at a unit of study are included.

Annual progress report
A form which is used to monitor a research student's progress each year. The form provides for comments by the student, the supervisor, the head of the department and the dean (or their nominee). The completed form is attached to the student's official file.

Appeals
Students may lodge an appeal against academic or disciplinary decisions. An academic appeal (e.g. against exclusion) is managed by the Student Centre – Exclusions Office while it is under consideration and a record of the outcome of the appeal will be retained.

Assessment
The process of measuring the performance of students in units of study and courses. Performance may be assessed by examinations, essays, laboratory projects, assignments, theses, treatises or dissertations. (See also Result processing, Result processing schedule.)

Formative assessment
Formative assessment is used principally to provide students with feedback on their progress in learning. It reinforces successful learning, and is an opportunity for students to expose the limitations in their knowledge and understanding.

Summative assessment
Summative assessment is used to certify competence, or to arrange students in a rank order of merit. It certifies the attainment of a standard, and is used as the basis for progression to the next part of a program, or to graduation.

Associate supervisor
A person who is appointed in addition to the supervisor of a research student, who can provide the day-to-day contact with the candidate or provide particular expertise or additional experience in supervision. (See also Advisor, Instrumental supervisor/teacher, Research supervisor, Supervision.)

Assumed knowledge
For some units of study, a student is assumed to have passed a relevant subject at the HSC and this is called assumed knowledge. While students are generally advised against taking a unit of study for which they do not have the assumed knowledge, they are not prevented from enrolling in the unit of study. (See also Prerequisite.)

Attendance pattern
Attendance pattern is classified as full-time, part-time or external, this is dependant on the student's mode of attendance and the student load.

Attendance mode
A Department of Education, Science and Technology (DEST) classification defining the manner in which a student is undertaking a course, i.e. internal, external, mixed or offshore.

Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF)
The framework for recognition and endorsement of qualifications established by the Ministerial Council on Education, Employment, Training and Youth Affairs (MCEETYA).

AUSTUDY
Austudy provides financial help to students who are aged 25 years or more who meet the required criteria, and are undertaking an approved full-time course at an approved institution. (See also Youth Allowance.)

Automated Results Transfer System (ARTS)
This system was developed by the Australasian Conference of Tertiary Admissions Centres (ACTAC) to allow the electronic academic record of a student to be accessed, via an admission centre, by tertiary institutions.

Award course
(See Course.)

B

Bachelor's degree
The highest undergraduate award offered at the University. A bachelor's degree course normally requires three or four years of full-time study or the part-time equivalent. (See also Award course.)

Barrier
An instruction placed on a student's record that prevents the student from re-enrolling or graduating. (See also Deadlines (fees), Suppression of results.)

Board of Studies
An academic body which supervises a course or courses, and which is similar to a faculty except that it is headed by a chair rather than a dean and does not supervise PhD candidates.

Bursaries
Financial award made to a student, based primarily on need. (See also Scholarships.)

C

Calendar
The annual University publication which provides general and historical information about the University of Sydney, the statutes and regulations under which it operates and the Senate resolutions relating to constitutions and courses in each faculty.

Cadigal program
A program, named in recognition of the Aboriginal people of the land on which the University is located, designed to increase the successful participation of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people in degree courses in all faculties at the University of Sydney.

Campus
The grounds on which the University is situated. There are 10 campuses of the University of Sydney:

- Burren Street (Institute of Transport Studies)
- Camperdown
- Darlington
- Camden (Agriculture and Veterinary Science)
- Conservatorium (Sydney Conservatorium of Music)
- Cumberland (Health Sciences)
- Mallett Street (Nursing)
- Rozelle (Sydney College of the Arts)
- St James (Law)
- Surry Hills (Dentistry)

Cancellation
Where enrolment is cancelled for non-payment of fees.

Candidature
Candidature commences when a student is admitted to a course of study leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate. There are maximum periods and in some cases minimum periods of candidature depending on the award course and whether the candidate is a full-time or part-time student.

Census date
The date at which a student's enrolment, load and HECS liability are finalised before this information is reported to DEST. (See also Commonwealth-supported Student, HECS-HELP.)

Ceremony
(See Graduation ceremony.)

Chancellor
The non-executive head of the University. An honorary position, the Chancellor presides over meetings of the University's governing body, the Senate, and important ceremonial occasions such as graduations.

Clinical experience
Students undertake clinical placements in a professional environment as part of their course requirements. Many require University approved supervision. In order to undertake clinical placements a student may be required to fulfil additional requirements.

College of Health Sciences
Consists of the Faculties of Dentistry; Health Sciences; Medicine; Nursing; and Pharmacy.

College of Humanities and Social Sciences (CHASS)
Consists of the Faculties of Arts; Economics and Business; Education; Law; the Sydney College of the Arts; and the Sydney Conservatorium of Music.

College of Sciences and Technology (CST)
Consists of the Faculties of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources; Architecture; Engineering; Rural Management; Science, and Veterinary Science.

Combined course
A course which leads to two awards. For example the Arts/Law course leads to the separate awards of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws.

Combined degree
A combined degree is a single program with a single set of course resolutions leading to the award of two degrees (unless otherwise specified in the resolutions). (See also Combined course.)

Commencement date
The date a student commences candidature.

Commonwealth-supported student
Most of the students who study at the University of Sydney are Commonwealth supported. These students have most of the cost of their education paid by the government but must also contribute towards this cost themselves (their student contribution).

Compulsory subscriptions
Each enrolled student is liable to pay annual (or semester) subscriptions, as determined by the Senate, to the student organisations at the University. There are different organisations for undergraduate and postgraduate students.

The student organisations are specific to different campuses. The organisations at campuses other than Camperdown and Darlington include: the Conservatorium Student Association, the Cumberland Student Guild, the Orange Agricultural College Student Association and the Student Association of Sydney College of the Arts. (See also Compulsory subscription exemption, Joining fee, Life membership.)

Compulsory subscription exemption
Students of a certain age or those with disabilities or medical conditions may be exempt from the subscription to the sports body. Conscientious objectors to the payment of subscriptions to unions of any kind may apply to the Registrar for exemption. The Registrar may permit such a student to make the payment to the Jean Foley Bursary Fund instead. (See also Compulsory subscriptions.)

Confirmation of Enrolment form (COE)
This form is issued to each student after enrolment, showing the course and the units of study in which the student is enrolled, together with the credit point value of the units of study and the HECS weights. Until all fees are paid, it is issued provisionally. A new confirmation of enrolment form is produced every time a student's enrolment is varied.

Conjoint ventures
Two or more institutions cooperate to provide a unit or course of study to postgraduate coursework students. Arrangements exist between individual departments at the University of Sydney and individual departments at the University of New South Wales (UNSW) and the University of Technology Sydney (UTS), whereby students enrolled for a degree at one institution complete one or more units of study at the other institution to count towards the award program at their 'home' institution.

Continuing professional education
A process which provides a number of programs of continuing education courses for professionals as they move through their career. These programs are presently administered by the Centre for Continuing Education and a number of departments and foundations across the University. This process supports the whole of life learning concept and involves the maintenance of a long term relationship between the student and the University.

Convocation
The body comprising all graduates of the University.

Core unit of study
A unit of study that is compulsory for a particular course or subject area. (See also Unit of study.)

Corequisite
A unit of study which must be taken in the same semester or year as a given unit of study (unless it has already been completed). These are determined by the faculty or board of studies concerned, published in the faculty handbook and shown in FlexSIS. (See also Prerequisite, Waiver.)

Cotutelle Scheme
Agreement between the University and any overseas university for joint supervision and examination of a PhD student as part of an ongoing cooperative research collaboration. If successful, the student receives a doctorate from both universities with each testamur acknowledging the circumstances under which the award was made.

Course
An undertaking of study at the University of Sydney.

Award course
A formal course of study that will see attainment of a recognised award. Award courses are approved by Senate, on the recommendation of the Academic Board. The University broadly classifies courses as undergraduate, postgraduate coursework or postgraduate research. (See also Bachelor's degree, Course rules, Diploma, Doctorate, Major, Master's degree, Minor, PhD, Stream.)

Non-award course
Studies undertaken by students who are not seeking an award from the University. (See also Cross-institutional enrolment.)

Coursework
An award course not designated as a research award course. While the program of study in a coursework award course may include a component of original, supervised, other forms of instruction and learning normally will be dominant.

Research
A course in which at least 66 per cent of the overall course requirements involve students in undertaking supervised research, leading to the production of a thesis or other piece of written or creative work, over a prescribed period of time.

Course alias
A unique five character alpha-numeric code which identifies a University course.

Course code
(See Course alias.)

Course enrolment status
A student's enrolment status in a course is either 'enrolled' or 'not enrolled'. 'Not enrolled' reasons include: cancelled; suspended; under examination; or terminated. (See also Cancellation, Candidature, Course leave, Enrolment, Enrolment variation, Terminated, Under examination.)

Course leave
Students are permitted to apply for a period away from their course without losing their place. Course leave is formally approved by the supervising faculty for a minimum of one semester. Students on leave are regarded as having an active candidature, but they are not entitled to a student card. At undergraduate level, leave is not counted towards the total length of the course. Students who are absent from study without approved leave may be discontinued and may be required to formally reapply for admission. (See also Progression.)

Course rules
Rules which govern the allowable enrolment of a student in a course. Course rules may be expressed in terms of types of units of study taken, length of study, and credit points accumulated, e.g. a candidate

may not enrol in units of study having a total value of more than 32 credit points per semester. Course rules also govern the requirements for the award of the course, e.g. a candidate must have completed a minimum of 144 credit points. (See also Award course, Corequisite, Prerequisite.)

Course suspension
(See Course leave.)

Course transfer
A transfer occurs when a student changes from one course in the University to another course in the University without the requirement for an application and selection process (e.g. from a PhD to a master's program in the same faculty).

Credit
The recognition of previous studies successfully completed at this University, or another university or tertiary institution recognised by the University of Sydney, as contributing to the requirements of the course to which the applicant requesting such recognition has been admitted. Credit may be granted as specified credit or non-specified credit.

Specified credit
The recognition of previously completed studies as directly equivalent to units of study.

Non-specified credit
A 'block credit' for a specified number of credit points at a particular level. These credit points may be in a particular subject area but are not linked to a specific unit of study. (See also AAM – Annual average mark, Waiver, Weighted average mark (WAM).)

Credit points
The value of the contribution each unit of study provides towards meeting course completion requirements. Each unit of study will have a credit point value assigned to it. The total number of credit points required for completion of award courses will be specified in the Senate Resolutions relevant to the award course.

Cross-institutional enrolment
An enrolment in units of study at one university to count towards an award course at another university. Cross-institutional enrolments incur a student-contribution liability (see Commonwealth-supported student) or tuition fee charge at the institution at which the unit of study is being undertaken. (See also Non-award course).

D

Data Audit Committee (DAC)
The Data Audit Committee's role is to oversee the integrity and accuracy of the course and unit of study data as strategic University data. It also advises the Academic Board on suggested policy changes related to course and unit of study data. A subcommittee of the VCAC Enrolment Working Party, it is chaired by the Registrar, with membership including the deans, the Student Centre, FlexSIS and the Planning Support Office.

Deadlines (Enrolment variations)
(See Enrolment variation.)

Deadlines (Fees)
The University has deadlines for the payment of fees (e.g. HECS, compulsory subscriptions, course fees). Students who do not pay fees by these deadlines may have their enrolment cancelled or they may have a barrier placed on the release of their record. (See also Barrier, Cancellation.)

Dean
The head of a faculty, or the principal or director of a college (such as the Sydney Conservatorium of Music or the Sydney College of Arts).

Dean's certificate
A statement from the Dean certifying that all requirements, including fieldwork and practical work, have been met and that the student is eligible to graduate. Not all faculties use Dean's Certificates. In faculties that do, qualified students have 'Dean's Certificate' noted on their academic record.

Deferment (Deferral)
(See Admission (deferment), Course leave.)

Degree
(See also Award course, Bachelor's degree.)

Delivery mode
Indicates how students receive the instruction for a unit of study. The delivery mode must be recorded for each unit as distinct from the attendance mode of the student, i.e. an internal student may take one or more units by distance mode and an external student may attend campus for one or more units.

Distance education
Where subject matter is delivered in a more flexible manner, such as correspondence notes, and student may only attend campus if required. (See also Extended semester, Distance education, International – off shore.)

Intensive on campus
Core content is delivered with support learning in an intensive (one or more days) format on campus. Participation is usually compulsory. Previously this may have been called residential, block mode, or weekend workshop.

On campus (normal)
Attendance of scheduled lectures, tutorials etc at a campus of the University.

Department
(See School.)

Department of Education, Science and Training (DEST)
The Commonwealth Government department responsible for higher education.

Differential HECS
(See Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS).)

Diploma
The award granted following successful completion of diploma course requirements. A diploma course usually requires less study than a degree course. (See also Award course.)

Direct admissions
For some courses, applications may be made directly to the University. Applications are received by faculties or the International Office, and considered by the relevant department or faculty body. Decisions are recorded and letters are forwarded to applicants advising them of the outcome. (See also Admission, UAC.)

Disability information
Students may inform the University of any temporary or permanent disability which affects their life as a student. Disability information is recorded but it is only available to particular authorised users because of its sensitive nature.

Disciplinary action
Undertaken as the result of academic or other misconduct, e.g. plagiarism, cheating, security infringement, criminal activity.

Discipline
A defined area of study, for example, chemistry, physics, economics.

Discipline group
A DEST code used to classify units of study in terms of the subject matter being taught or being researched.

Discontinuation (course)
(See Enrolment variation.)

Discontinuation (unit of study)
(See Enrolment variation.)

Dissertation
A written exposition of a topic which may include original argument substantiated by reference to acknowledged authorities. It is a required unit of study for some postgraduate award courses in the faculties of Architecture and Law.

Distance education
Where a student does not attend campus on a daily basis for a given course or unit of study. (See also Delivery mode, Extended semester.)

Doctorate
A high-level postgraduate award. A doctorate course normally involves research and coursework; the candidate submits a thesis that is an original contribution to the field of study. Entry to a doctorate course often requires completion of a master's degree course. Note that the doctorate course is not available in all departments at the University. (See also Award course, PhD.)

Domestic Student
A student who is not an international student. (See also Local student.)

Double degree
A double degree is a program where students are permitted by participating faculties (and/or by specific resolutions within a single award) to transfer between courses in order to complete two awards.

Downgrade
Where a student enrolled in a PhD reverts to a master's by research, either on the recommendation of the University on the basis that the research they are undertaking is not at an appropriate level for a PhD; or at the student's own request, for personal or academic reasons.

E

Equivalent full-time student unit (EFTSU)
The equivalent full-time student unit (EFTSU) is a measure of student load based on the workload for a student undertaking a full year of study in a particular course. A student is then recorded as having generated one EFTSU. (See also Load, Stage.)

Equivalent full-time student load (EFTSL)
The equivalent full-time student load (EFTSL) for a year. It is a measure, in respect of a course of study, of the study load for a year of a student undertaking that course of study on a full-time basis (effective 1 January 2005).

Embedded courses
Award courses in the graduate certificate, graduate diploma and master's degree by coursework sequence which allow unit of study credit points to count in more than one of the awards, e.g. the Graduate Certificate in Information Technology, Graduate Diploma in Information Technology and Master of Information Technology.

Enrolment
A student enrols in a course by registering with the supervising faculty in the units of study to be taken in the coming year, semester or session.

Commencing
An enrolment is classified as commencing if a student has enrolled in a particular degree or diploma for the first time.

Continuing
Students already in a course at the University re-enrol each year or semester. Most continuing students are required to pre-enrol. (See also Pre-enrolment.)

Enrolment list
A list of all currently enrolled students in a particular unit of study. (See also Unit of study.)

Enrolment status
(See Course enrolment status.)

Enrolment Variation
Students may vary their enrolment at the beginning of each semester. Each faculty determines its deadlines for variations, but HECS liability depends on the HECS census date. (See also HECS.)

Examination
A set of questions or exercises evaluating on a given subject given by a department or faculty. (See Examination period, Assessment.)

Examination period
The time set each semester for the conduct of formal examinations.

Examiner (Coursework)
The person assessing either the written/oral examination, coursework assignments, presentations, etc of a student or group of students.

Exchange student
Either a student of the University of Sydney who is participating in a formally agreed program involving study at an overseas university or an overseas student who is studying here on the same basis. The International Office provides administrative support for some exchanges.

Exclusion
A faculty may ask a student whose academic progress is considered to be unsatisfactory to 'show good cause' why the student should be allowed to re-enrol. If the faculty deems the student's explanation unsatisfactory, or if the student does not provide an explanation, the student may be excluded either from a unit of study or from a course or faculty. An excluded student may apply to the faculty for permission to re-enrol. Normally, at least two years must have elapsed before such an application would be considered.

University policy relating to exclusion is set out in the University Calendar. (See also Progression, Senate appeals.)

Exemption
A decision made at a sub-unit of study level to allow a student to complete a unit of study without also completing all the prescribed components of coursework and/or assessment. (See also Credit, Waiver.)

Expulsion
The ultimate penalty of disciplinary action is to expel the student from the University. The effect of expulsion is:

- the student is not allowed to be admitted or to re-enrol in any course at the University;
- the student does not receive their results;
- the student is not allowed to graduate; and
- the student does not receive a transcript or testamur.

Extended semester
A distance-learning student may be allowed more time to complete a module or program if circumstances beyond the student's control, e.g. drought, flood or illness, affect the student's ability to complete the module or program in the specified time. (See also Distance education.)

External
(See Attendance mode, Distance education.)

External transcript
A certified statement of a student's academic record printed on official University security paper. It includes the student's name, any credit granted, all courses the student was enrolled in and the final course result and all units of study attempted within each course together with the result. It also acknowledges prizes the student has received.

Marks can be included or omitted, as required. (See also Academic transcript, Internal transcript.)

F

Faculty
A formal part of the University's academic governance structure, consisting mainly of academic staff members and headed by a dean, which is responsible for all matters concerning the award courses that it supervises. Usually, a faculty office administers the faculty and student or staff inquiries related to its courses. The University Calendar sets out the constitution of each of the University's faculties. (See also Board of Studies, Supervising faculty.)

Faculty handbook
The annual University publication for each faculty which provided detailed information about the faculty and its courses.

FEE-HELP Loan
Fee-paying students who are Australian citizens or holders of a Permanent Humanitarian Visa can gain assistance in paying their fees through the Commonwealth Government's FEE-HELP program. There is a $50,000 limit to the amount students can borrow and a 20 per cent loan fee on the amounts borrowed through FEE-HELP.

Fee-paying students
Students who pay tuition fees to the University and are not liable for HECS.

Fellows of Senate
Members of the governing body of the University.

Flexible learning
(See Delivery mode, Distance education.)

Flexible start date
Full fee-paying distance students are not restricted to the same enrolment time frames as campus-based or HECS students.

Flexible Student Information System (FlexSIS)
The computer-based Flexible Student Information System at the University of Sydney. FlexSIS holds details of courses and units of study being offered by the University and the complete academic records of all students enrolled at the University.

Formative assessment
(See Assessment.)

Full-time student
(See also Attendance pattern, EFTSU.)

G

Grade
The outcome for a unit of study linked with a mark range. For example, a mark in the range 85–100 attracts the grade 'high distinction' ('HD'). (See also Mark.)

Grade	Description	Comment
HD	High distinction	A mark of 85–100.
D	Distinction	A mark of 75–84.
CR	Credit	A mark of 65–74.
P	Pass	A mark of 50–64.
R	Satisfied requirements	This is used in pass/fail only outcomes.
UCN	Unit of study continuing	Used at the end of semester for units of study that have been approved to extend into a following semester. This will automatically flag that no final result is required until the end of the last semester of the unit of study.
PCON	Pass (concessional)	A mark of 46–49. Use of this grade is restricted to those courses that allow for a concessional pass of some kind to be awarded. A student may re-enrol in a unit of study for which the result was PCON. Each faculty will determine and state in its course regulations what proportion, if any, may count – e.g. "no more than one sixth of the total credit points for a course can be made up from PCON results".
F	Fail	A mark of 0–49. This grade may be used for students with marks of 46–49 in those faculties which do not use PCON.
AF	Absent fail	Includes non-submission of compulsory work (or non-attendance at compulsory labs, etc) as well as failure to attend an examination.
W	Withdrawn	Not recorded on an external transcript. This is the result that obtains where a student applies to discontinue a unit of study by the HECS census date (i.e. within the first four weeks of enrolment).
DNF	Discontinued not to count as failure	Recorded on external transcript. This result applies automatically where a student discontinues after the HECS census date but before the end of the seventh week of the semester (or before half of the unit of study has run, in the case of units of study which are not semester-length). A faculty may determine that the result of DNF is warranted after this date if the student has made out a special case based on illness or misadventure.
INC	Incomplete	This result is used when examiners have grounds (such as illness or misadventure) for seeking further information or for considering additional work from the student before confirming the final result. Except in special cases approved by the Academic Board, this result will be converted to a normal permanent passing or failing grade either: by the dean at the review of examination results conducted pursuant to section 2(4) of the Academic Board policy 'Examinations and Assessment Procedures'; or automatically to an AF grade by the third week of the immediately subsequent academic session. Deans are authorised to approve the extension of a MINC grade for individual students having a valid reason for their incomplete status.
UCN	Incomplete	A MINC or INC grade is converted, on the advice of the dean, to UCN when all or many students in a unit of study have not completed the requirements of the unit. The students may be engaged in practicum or clinical placements, or in programs extending beyond the end of semester (e.g. honours).

Graduand
A student who has completed all the requirements for an award course but has not yet graduated. (See also Graduation, Potential graduand.)

Graduate
A person who holds an award from a recognised tertiary institution. (See also Graduand, Graduation.)

Graduate Certificate
(See Award course.)

Graduate Diploma
(See Award course.)

Graduate entry degree
A bachelor's, or undergraduate degree, that requires another undergraduate degree as a prerequisite of entry. Examples of graduate entry degrees at the University of Sydney include: the Medical Program; Graduate Law and the Bachelor of Dentistry.

Graduation
The formal conferring of awards either at a ceremony or in absentia. (See also In absentia, Potential graduand.)

Graduation ceremony
A ceremony where the Chancellor confers awards upon graduands.

Group work
Means a formally established project to be conducted by a number of students in common, resulting in a single piece of assessment or a number of associated pieces of assessment. (See also Legitimate cooperation.)

Grand Weighted Average Mark (GWAM)
Is the WAM calculated over all units of study undertaken in a degree course (except those "Discontinued – Not to count as failure" and those with only a "Satisfied Requirements" result), weighted according to credit point value and the year-levels (1, 2, 3 or 4) of the units of study. The GWAM may be expressed as:

$$GWAM = \frac{\sum (Mark \times Credit\ Points \times Year)}{\sum (Credit\ Points \times Year)}$$

H

Handbook
(See Faculty handbook.)

Head of department (HOD)
The head of the academic unit which has responsibility for the relevant unit of study, or equivalent program leader.

Higher doctorates
(See Award course.)

HECS (Higher Education Contribution Scheme)
Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS)
The Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS) was the previous Commonwealth Government student loan scheme. It ceased to operate on 1 January, 2005 and was replaced by HECS-HELP (see below).

HECS-HELP Loan
Commonwealth supported students who are Australian citizens or holders of a Permanent Humanitarian Visa can choose to pay their contributions upfront or to obtain a HECS-HELP loan from the Commonwealth. A HECS-HELP loan is repaid through the tax system once the student is working and their income reaches a threshold (currently around $35 000). Students who choose to pay their student contribution upfront receive a 20 per cent discount. The student's contribution is calculated twice a year (before each semester).

Honorary degrees
A degree *honoris causa* (translated from the Latin as 'for the purpose of honouring') is conferred on a person whom the University wishes to honour. Long-standing full-time members of the University's academic staff who are not graduates of the University may be considered by Senate, upon their retirement, for admission ad eundem gradum, to an appropriate degree of the University.

Honours
Some degrees may be completed 'with Honours'. This may involve either the completion of a separate honours year or additional work in the later years of the course or meritorious achievement over all years of the course. Honours are awarded in a class (Class I, Class II – which may have two divisions or, Class III).

NSW Higher School Certificate (HSC)
The NSW Higher School Certificate (HSC), which is normally completed at the end of year 12 of secondary school. The UAI (Universities Admission Index) is a rank out of 100 that is computed from a student's performance in the HSC.

I

In absentia
Latin for 'in the absence of'. Awards are conferred in absentia when graduands do not, or cannot, attend the graduation ceremony scheduled for them. Those who have graduated in absentia may later request that they be presented to the Chancellor at a graduation ceremony. (See also Graduation.)

Instrumental supervisor/teacher
All students at the Sydney Conservatorium of Music and BMus students on the Camperdown Campus have an instrumental teacher appointed. (See also Advisor, Associate supervisor, Research supervisor, Supervision.)

Internal mode
(See Attendance mode.)

Internal transcript
A record of a student's academic record for the University's own internal use. It includes the student's name, student identifier (SID), address, all courses in which the student was enrolled and the final course result, and all units of study attempted within each course together with the unit of study result. (See also Academic transcript, External transcript.)

International student
Any student who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen or a permanent resident of Australia is an international student. An international student is required to hold a visa that allows study in Australia and may be liable for international tuition fees.

Fee-paying
A private International Student who is liable to pay tuition fees for their studies with the University.

Fee-paying – Outgoing exchange
An international fee-paying student undertaking short term study at a recognised overseas institution with which the University has a student exchange agreement. Exchange study counts towards the student's University of Sydney award and students remain enrolled in their University of Sydney course during the period of exchange.

International – cross-institutional
An international fee paying student undertaking non-award study at the University on a cross-institutional basis. They are liable to pay fees for the study they undertake at the University, but there is no compliance reporting requirement, which rests with their 'home' institution.

International – Sponsored
A private international student who is fully sponsored for his/her tuition; his/her sponsorship may also cover Overseas Health Cover and Compulsory Subscriptions.

Offshore studies
International offshore students undertake their program of study at one of the University's offshore campuses and hence do not enter Australia; therefore they do not require a visa. The are distinct from international students who are on outbound exchange programs as they never enter Australia during their program of study.

Short course
An international fee-paying student undertaking a short course with the University of Sydney comprising such programs as international development programs, executive training or study visits. The study undertaken by these students is non-award and generally a student visa is not required.

Sponsored award
An international student sponsored by the Australian government, undertaking a program of study at the University. Currently Australian Development Scholarships holders, funded by AusAID, are the only students in this category. These students are fully sponsored for their tuition and other costs such as travel and health cover, and are paid a stipend.

Study Abroad
An international student who is undertaking short-term study at the

University under the Study Abroad scheme. Study Abroad students must have completed at least one year of study towards a degree at a recognised institution in their home country and are continuing towards the degree of their home institution. (See also Local student, Student type.)

J

Joining fee
Students enrolling for the first time pay a joining fee in addition to the standard subscription for the University of Sydney Union or equivalent student organisation. (See also Compulsory subscription.)

L

Learning Entitlement
Each student has a seven year full-time period during which they can remain Commonwealth supported. This seven year period is called their 'learning entitlement'.

Leave
See Course leave.

Legitimate cooperation
Any constructive educational and intellectual practice that aims to facilitate optimal learning outcomes through interaction between students. (See also Group work.)

Life membership
Under some circumstances (e.g. after five full-time years of enrolments and contributions) students may be granted life membership of various organisations. This means they are exempt from paying yearly fees. (See also Compulsory subscriptions.)

Load
The sum of the weights of all the units of study in which a student is enrolled. The weight is determined by the proportion of a full year's work represented by the unit of study in the degree or diploma for which the student is a candidate. Student load is measured in terms of Equivalent full-time student units (EFTSU). (See also Equivalent full-time student units (EFTSU).)

Local Student
Either an Australian or New Zealand citizen or Australian permanent resident. New Zealand citizens are required to pay their Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS) fees upfront. (See also Commonwealth-supported student, Domestic student, International student.)

M

Major
A field of study, chosen by a student, to represent their principal interest. this would consist of specified units of study from later stages of the award course. Students select and transfer between majors by virtue of their selection of units of study. One or more majors may be awarded upon the graduand's assessment of study. (See also Award course, Minor, Stream.)

Major timetable clash
The term used when a student attempts to enrol in units of study which have so much overlap in the teaching times that it has been decided that students must not enrol in the units simultaneously.

Mark
An integer (rounded if necessary) from 0 to 100 indicating a student's performance in a unit of study. (See also Grade.)

Master's degree
A postgraduate award. Master's degree courses may be offered by coursework, research only or a combination of coursework and research. Entry to the course often requires completion of an honours year at an undergraduate level. (See also Award course.)

Method of candidature
A course is either a research course or a coursework course and so the methods of candidature are 'research' and 'coursework'. (See also Course – Coursework, Course – Research.)

Minor
Studies undertaken to support a Major. Requiring a smaller number of credit points than a major students select and transfer between minors (and majors) by virtue of their selection of units of study. One or more minors may be awarded upon the graduand's assessment of study. (See also Award course, Major, Stream.)

Mixed mode
(See Attendance mode.)

MPhil
The Master of Philosophy (MPhil) is a master's by research degree offered by some (but not all) of the University's faculties. (See also Award course, Master's degree.)

Mutually exclusive units of study
(See Prohibited combinations of units of study.)

MyUni
The University of Sydney's student portal system. It provides students with access to information about the University and its courses, including access to email, library services, student support services, student self-administration and e-learning software such as Blackboard and WebCT.

N

Non-award course
(See Course.)

Non-standard session
A teaching session other than the standard February and August sessions – e.g. Summer School, in which units of study are delivered and assessed in an intensive mode during January. (See also Semester, Session.)

O

Orientation Week
Orientation or 'O Week', takes place in the week before lectures begin in Semester One. During O Week, students can join various clubs, societies and organisations, register for courses with departments and take part in activities provided by the University of Sydney Union.

P

Part-time student
(See Attendance mode, Attendance pattern, Equivalent full-tme student units (EFTSU).)

Permanent home address
The address used for all official University correspondence with a student, both inside and outside of semester time (e.g. during semester breaks), unless the student provides a different overridden by semester address for use during the semester. (See also Semester address.)

PhD
The Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and other doctorate awards are the highest awards available at the University. A PhD course is normally purely research-based; the candidate submits a thesis that is an original contribution to the field of study. (See also Award course, Doctorate.)

Plagiarism
Presenting another person's ideas, findings or work as one's own by copying or reproducing them without the acknowledgement of the source. (See also Academic dishonesty.)

Postgraduate
A term used to describe a course leading to an award such as graduate diploma, a master's degree or PhD which usually requires prior completion of a relevant undergraduate degree (or diploma) course. A 'postgraduate' is a student enrolled in such a course. (See also Course – Coursework, Course – Research.)

Postgraduate Education Loans Scheme (PELS)
An interest-free loans facility for eligible students who are enrolled in fee-paying, postgraduate non-research courses. It is similar to the deferred payment arrangements available under the Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS). This scheme was replaced by the FEE-HELP scheme on 1 January 2005. (See FEE-HELP Loan.)

Potential graduand
A student who has been identified as being eligible to graduate on the satisfactory completion of their current studies. (See also Graduand, Graduation.)

Pre-enrolment
Pre-enrolment – also known as provisional re-enrolment – takes place in October, when students indicate their choice of unit of study enrolment for the following year. After results are approved, pre-enrolment students are regarded as enrolled in those units of study for which they are qualified. Their status is 'enrolled' and remains so provided they pay any money owing and comply with other requirements by the due date. Students who do not successfully pre-enrol in their units of study for the next regular session are required to attend the University on set dates during the January/February enrolment period. (See also Enrolment.)

Prerequisite
A unit of study that is required to be successfully completed before another unit of study can be attempted. Prerequisites can be mandatory (compulsory) or advisory. (See also Assumed knowledge, Corequisite, Waiver, Qualifier.)

Prizes
Awarded in recognition of outstanding performance, academic achievement or service to the community or University.

Probationary candidature
A student who is enrolled in a postgraduate course on probation for a period of time up to one year. The head of department is required to consider the candidate's progress during the period of probation and make a recommendation for normal candidature or otherwise to the faculty.

Professional practice
Students undertake placement in a professional practice as a part of their course requirements. May require University approved supervision. Professional placements are located in a wide range of professional practices environments, and may not require additional criteria to be fulfilled.

Progression
Satisfactory progression is satisfying all course and faculty rules (normally assessed on an annual basis) to enable the completion of the chosen award within the (maximum) completion time allowed. (See also Exclusion.)

Prohibited combinations of units of study
When two or more units of study contain a sufficient overlap of content, enrolment in any one such unit prohibits enrolment in any other identified unit. (See also unit of study.)

Provisional re-enrolment
(See Pre-enrolment.)

Q

Qualification
An academic attainment recognised by the University.

Qualifier
A mandatory (compulsory) prerequisite unit of study which must have a grade of pass or better. (See also Assumed knowledge, Corequisite, Prerequisite, Waiver.)

R

Recycling
The submission for assessment of one's own work, or of work which substantially the same, which has previously been counted towards the satisfactory completion of another unit of study, and credited towards a university degree, and where the examiner has not been informed that the student has already received credit for that work.

Registration
In addition to enrolling with the faculty in units of study, students must register with the department responsible for teaching each unit. This is normally done during Orientation Week. Note that unlike enrolment, registration is not a formal record of units attempted by the student.

Research course
(See Course – Research.)

Research supervisor
A supervisor is appointed to each student undertaking a research postgraduate degree. The supervisor will be a full-time member of the academic staff or a person external to the University recognised for their association with the clinical teaching or the research work of the University. A research supervisor is commonly referred to as a supervisor. (See also Advisor, Associate supervisor, Instrumental supervisor/teacher, Supervision.)

Result processing
Refers to the processing of assessment results for units of study. For each unit of study, departments tabulate results for all assessment activities and assign preliminary results. (See also Assessment, Formative assessment, Examination period, Summative assessment.)

Result processing schedule
The result processing schedule will be determined for each academic cycle. All departments and faculties are expected to comply with this schedule. (See also Assessment, Examination period, Result processing.)

Result
The official statement of a student's performance in each unit of study attempted as recorded on the academic transcript, usually expressed as a mark and grade. (See also Grade, Mark.)

Research Training Scheme (RTS)
The RTS provides Commonwealth-funded higher degree by research (HDR) students with an 'entitlement' to a HECS exemption for the duration of an accredited HDR course, up to a maximum period of four years full-time equivalent study for a doctorate by research and two years full-time equivalent study for a master's by research.

S

Scholarships
Financial or other form of support made available to enable students to further their studies. (See also Bursaries.)

School
A school or academic unit shall encourage and facilitate teaching, scholarship and research and coordinate the teaching and examining duties of members of staff in the subjects or courses of study with which it is concerned.

Semester
A half-yearly teaching session whose dates are determined by the Academic Board. Normally all undergraduate sessions will conform to the semesters approved by the Academic Board. Any offering of an undergraduate unit not conforming to the semester dates (non-standard session) must be given special permission by the Academic Board. (See also Session, Non-standard session.)

Semester address
The address to which all official University correspondence is sent during semester time, if it is different to the permanent address.

Senate
The governing body of the University. (See the University Calendar for more details of its charter and powers.)

Senate appeals
Senate appeals are held for those students who, after being excluded by a faculty from a course, appeal to the Senate for readmission. While any student may appeal to the Senate against an academic decision, such an appeal will normally be heard only after the student has exhausted all other avenues, i.e. the department, faculty, board of study and, in the case of postgraduates, the Committee for Graduate Studies. (See also Exclusion.)

Session
Any period of time during which a unit of study is taught. A session differs from a semester in that it need not be a six-month teaching period, but it cannot be longer than six months. Each session maps to either Semester One or Two for DEST reporting purposes. Session offerings are approved by the relevant dean, taking into account all the necessary resources, including teaching space and staffing. The Academic Board must approve variation to the normal session pattern. (See also Semester, Non-standard teaching period.)

Session address
(See Semester address.)

Short course
A fee paying student undertaking a short course with the University of Sydney comprising professional development, executive training etc. The study undertaken by these students is a non-award course.

Show cause
(See Progression, Exclusion.)

Special consideration
Candidates who suffer serious illness or misadventure which may affect performance in any assessment, may request that they be given special consideration in relation to the determination of their results.

Sponsorship
Financial support of a student by a company or government body.

Stage
A normal full-time course of study taken in a year. (See also Course rules, EFTSU, Progression.)

Stream
A defined award course, which requires the completion of set units of study as specified by the course rules for the particular stream, in addition to the core program specified by the course rules. A stream will appear with the award course name on testamurs, e.g. Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering (Construction Management). (See also Award course, Major, Minor.)

Student
Student means a person enrolled as a candidate for an award course or unit of study.

Student identifier (SID)
A nine-digit number which uniquely identifies a student at the University.

Student ID Card
All students who enrol are issued with an identification card. The card includes the student's name, SID, the course code, a library borrower's bar code and a passport-style photo. The card identifies the student as eligible to attend classes and must be displayed at formal examinations. It must be presented to secure student concessions and to borrow books from all sections of the University Library.

Student progress rate (SPR)
A calculation which measures the rate at which load undertaken is passed annually in each award program.

Student type
Student type identifies whether a student is local or international and the type of study the student is undertaking. (See also International student, Domestic student, Exchange student.)

Study Abroad program
A scheme administered by the International Office which allows international students who are not part of an exchange program to take units of study at the University of Sydney, but not towards an award program. In most cases the units of study taken here are credited towards an award at their home institution. (See also Exchange student.)

Subject area
A unit of study may be associated with one or more subject areas. The subject area can be used to define prerequisite and course rules, e.g. the unit of study 'History of Momoyama and Edo Art' may count towards the requirements for the subject areas 'Art History and Theory' and 'Asian Studies'.

Summative assessment
See Assessment.

Summer School
(See Sydney Summer School.)

Supervising faculty
The faculty which has the responsibility for managing the academic administration of a particular course, i.e. the interpretation and administration of course rules, approving students' enrolments and variations to enrolments. Normally the supervising faculty is the faculty offering the course. However, in the case of combined courses, one of the two faculties involved will usually be designated the supervising faculty. Further, in the case where one course is jointly offered by two or more faculties (e.g. the Liberal Studies course), a joint committee may make academic decisions about candidature and the student may be assigned a supervising faculty for administration.

Supervision
Refers to a one-to-one relationship between a student and a nominated member of the academic staff or a person specifically appointed to the role. (See also Advisor, Associate supervisor, Instrumental supervisor/teacher, Research supervisor.)

Suppression of results
Results for a particular student can be suppressed by the University when the student has an outstanding debt to the University; or the student is facing disciplinary action. A student may also request a suppression for personal reasons.

Suspension
(See Course leave.)

Sydney Summer School
A program of accelerated, intensive study running for approximately six weeks during January and February each year. Both undergraduate and postgraduate units are offered. Summer School provides an opportunity for students at Sydney and other universities to catch up

on needed units of study, to accelerate completion of a course or to undertake a unit that is outside their award course. All units attract full fees and enrolled students are also liable for compulsory subscriptions. Some fee-waiver scholarships are available.

Semester Weighted Average Mark (SWAM)
Is the WAM calculated over all units of study undertaken in a semester (except those 'Discontinued – Not to count as failure' and those with only a 'Satisfied Requirements' result), weighted according to credit point value. The SWAM may be expressed as:

$$SWAM = \frac{\sum (Mark \times Credit\ points)}{\sum (Credit\ points)}$$

T

Teaching department
(See School.)

Teaching end date
Official finish date of formal timetabled classes.

Teaching start date
Official commencement date of formal timetabled classes.

Terminated
Term used when a student's candidature has been officially closed because they are not able to complete the Course requirements. (See also Candidature.)

Testamur
A certificate of award provided to a graduand, usually at a graduation ceremony. The Award conferred will be displayed along with other appropriate detail.

Thesis
A major work that is the product of an extended period of supervised independent research. (See also Course – Research.)

Timetable
The schedule of lectures, tutorials, laboratories and other academic activities that a student must attend.

Transcript
(See Academic transcript.)

Transfer
(See Course transfer.)

Tuition fees
Tuition fees may be charged to students in designated tuition fee-paying courses. Students who pay fees are not liable for HECS.

U

Universities Admissions Centre (UAC)
The UAC receives and processes applications for admission to undergraduate courses at recognised universities in NSW and the ACT. Most commencing, local undergraduate students at the University apply through the UAC.

Universities Admission Index (UAI)
A measure of overall academic achievement in the HSC that assists universities in ranking applicants for university selection. The UAI is based on the aggregate of scaled marks in ten units of the HSC, and is a number between 0.00 and 100.00 with increments of 0.05.

Under examination
Indicates that a research student has submitted their written work (thesis) for assessment, and is awaiting the finalisation of the examiners' outcome and recommendation.

Undergraduate
A term used to describe both a course leading to a diploma or bachelor's degree and a student enrolled in such a course.

Unit of study
Unit of study or unit means a stand-alone component of an award course. Each unit of study is the responsibility of a department. (See also Prohibited combinations of unit of study.)

Unit of study enrolment status
The enrolment status indicates whether the student is still actively attending the unit of study (i.e. currently enrolled) or is no longer enrolled. (See also Discontinuation or Cancellation.)

Unit of study level
Units of study are divided into Junior, Intermediate, Senior, Honours, Year 5, and Year 6. Most majors consist of 32 Senior credit points in a subject area (either 3000 level units of study or a mix of 2000 and 3000 level units of study).

University
Unless otherwise indicated, University in this document refers to the University of Sydney.

University Medal
A faculty may recommend the award of a University Medal to a student qualified for the award of an undergraduate honours degree (or some master's degrees), whose academic performance is judged to be outstanding.

Upgrade
Where a student enrolled in a master's by research course is undertaking research at such a standard that either the University recommends that the student upgrade their degree to a PhD, or the student seeks to upgrade to a PhD and this is supported by the University.

USYDnet
The University of Sydney's intranet system. It provides access to other services such as directories (maps, staff and student, organisations), a calendar of events (to which staff and students can submit entries), and a software download area.

V

Variation of enrolment
(See Enrolment variation.)

Vice-Chancellor and Principal
The chief executive officer of the University, responsible for its leadership and management. The Vice-Chancellor and Principal is head of both academic and administrative divisions.

W

Waiver
In a prescribed course, a faculty may waive the prerequisite or corequisite requirement for a unit of study or the course rules for a particular student. Unlike credit, waivers do not involve a reduction in the number of credit points required for a course. (See also Credit, Exemption.)

Winter School
An intensive session offered by the University during the mid-year break.

Weighted average mark (WAM)
This mark uses the unit of study credit point value in conjunction with an agreed 'weight'. The formula for this calculation is:

$$WAM = \frac{\sum (W_c \times M_c)}{\sum (W_c)}$$

Where Wc is the weighted credit point value – ie, the product of the credit point value and the level of weighting of 1, 2, 3, or 4 for a first, second, third or fourth year unit of study respectively; and where Mc is the greater of 45 or the mark out of 100 for the unit of study.

The mark is the actual mark obtained by the student for the unit of study, or in the case of a failing grade with no mark – 0. Pass/fail assessed subjects and credit transfer subjects (from another institution) are excluded from these calculations; however, the marks from all attempts at a unit of study are included. (Effective from 1 January 2004.)

In addition, faculties may adopt other average mark formulae for specific progression or entry requirements. If such a formula is not specified in the faculty resolutions, the formula outlined above is used. (See also WAM weight.)

WAM weight
A weight assigned to each unit of study to assist in the calculation of WAMs.

Y

Year of first enrolment (YFE)
The year in which a student first enrols at the University. (See also Commencement date.)

Youth Allowance
Youth Allowance is payable to a full-time student or trainee aged 16–24 years of age who is enrolled at an approved institution such as a school, college, TAFE or university, and undertaking at least 15 hours a week face-to-face contact.

Index of units of study

A

ACCT1001 Accounting IA, **69, 80, 163, 191**
ACCT1002 Accounting IB, **69, 80, 163, 191**
ACCT1003 Financial Accounting Concepts, **50, 69, 163**
ACCT1004 Management Accounting Concepts, **69, 163**
ACCT1551 Accounting Exchange, **69, 163**
ACCT2011 Financial Accounting A, **17, 47, 69, 163**
ACCT2012 Management Accounting A, **47, 69, 164**
ACCT2551 Accounting Exchange, **69, 164**
ACCT2552 Accounting Exchange, **69, 164**
ACCT3011 Financial Accounting B, **47, 69, 164**
ACCT3012 Management Accounting B, **47, 69, 164**
ACCT3013 Financial Statement Analysis, **47, 50, 69, 164**
ACCT3014 Auditing, **47, 69, 164**
ACCT3014 Auditing and Assurance, **47, 69, 164**
ACCT3031 International Corporate Governance, **47, 50, 69, 164**
ACCT3032 Current Issues in Management Accounting, **47, 69, 164**
ACCT3098 Accounting Honours Preparation A, **47, 69, 164**
ACCT3099 Accounting Honours Preparation B, **47, 70, 165**
ACCT3551 Accounting Exchange, **70, 165**
ACCT3552 Accounting Exchange, **70, 165**
ACCT3553 Accounting Exchange, **70, 165**
ACCT3554 Accounting Exchange, **70, 165**
ACCT4101 Accounting Honours A, **70, 165**
ACCT4102 Accounting Honours B, **70, 165**
ACCT4103 Accounting Honours C, **70, 165**
ACCT4104 Accounting Honours D, **70, 165**
ACCT5001 Accounting Principles, **199, 204, 211, 216, 231, 247, 271, 288**
ACCT6001 Intermediate Financial Reporting, **199, 204, 216, 247, 271, 288**
ACCT6002 International Accounting, **204, 216, 219, 231, 271, 288**
ACCT6003 Financial Statement Analysis, **204, 216, 217, 271, 288**
ACCT6005 Management Control Systems, **204, 206, 216, 219, 271, 288**
ACCT6006 Advanced Managerial Accounting, **204, 216, 271, 288**
ACCT6007 Contemporary Issues in Auditing, **204, 216, 247, 271, 288**
ACCT6010 Advanced Financial Reporting, **204, 216, 247, 271, 288**
ACCT6014 Designing Accounting Systems, **204, 216, 271, 288**
ACCT6015 Extended Performance Reporting, **204, 205, 216, 218, 271, 288**
ACCT6101 Special Topic in Accounting, **271, 289**
ACCT6116 Corporate Collapse, **204, 216, 271, 288**
ACCT6118 Public Sector Accounting, **204, 205, 216, 218, 271, 289**
ACCT6118 Public Sector Accounting Issues, **204, 205**
ACCT7001 Accounting Honours A, **212, 271, 289**
ACCT7002 Accounting Honours B, **212, 271, 289**
AGCH2003 Rural Environmental Chemistry (Intro), **121**
AGCH3024 Chemistry and Biochemistry of Foods, **121**
AGCH3025 Chemistry and Biochemistry of Foods A, **121**
AGCH3026 Chemistry and Biochemistry of Foods B, **121**
AGCH3030 Rural Environmental Chemistry A, **121**
AGCH3031 Rural Environmental Chemistry B, **121**
AGEC1101 Agricultural and Resource Systems, **52, 82**
AGEC1102 Agricultural Economics 1, **82**
AGEC2101 Market and Price Analysis, **52, 82**
AGEC2103 Production Economics, **52, 82**
AGEC3102 Agricultural and Resource Policy, **52, 82**
AGEC3103 Applied Optimisation, **52, 82**
AGEC4101 Agricultural Marketing Analysis, **52, 82**
AGEC4102 Agricultural Development Economics, **52, 82**
AGEC4103 International Agricultural Trade, **52, 82**
AGEC4104 Agribusiness Analysis, **52, 82**
AGEC4108 Quantitative Planning Methods, **52, 82**
AGEC4109 Agricultural Finance and Risk, **52, 82**
AGRO3002 Agronomy 3, **158**
ANAT2008 Principles of Histology, **121**
ANAT2009 Comparative Primate Anatomy, **121**
ANAT2010 Concepts of Neuroanatomy, **121, 150**
ANAT3004 Cranial and Cervical Anatomy, **121, 122**
ANAT3006 Forensic Osteology, **121**
ANAT3007 Visceral Anatomy, **121**
ANAT3008 Musculoskeletal Anatomy, **121, 122**
ANHS1003 Foundations for Ancient History: Greece, **83**
ANHS1005 Power and Persuasion in Rome, **83**
ANHS1801 Ancient History Exchange, **83**
ANHS2601 Ancient Imperialism, **83**
ANHS2604 Pagans and Christians in the Roman World, **83**
ANHS2605 Ancient Greek Religion, **83**
ANHS2691 Ancient Historians Rethink History I, **83**
ANHS2692 Ancient Historians Rethink History 2, **83**
ANHS2804 Ancient History Exchange, **83**
ANHS2805 Ancient History Exchange, **83**
ANHS2806 Ancient History Exchange, **83**
ANHS2810 Ancient History Exchange, **83**
ANHS2811 Ancient History Exchange, **83**
ANHS3601 The Mediterranean World 88-49 BC, **83**
ANHS3603 Documents and Ancient History (Greek), **83**
ANHS3604 Documents and Ancient History (Latin), **84**
ANHS3609 Herodotus and His World, **84**
ANHS4011 Ancient History Honours A, **84**
ANHS4012 Ancient History Honours B, **84**
ANHS4013 Ancient History Honours C, **84**
ANHS4014 Ancient History Honours D, **84**
ANTH1001 Cultural Difference: An Introduction, **84**
ANTH1002 Globalisation and Experience, **84**
ANTH1801 Social Anthropology Exchange, **84**
ANTH1802 Social Anthropology Exchange, **84**
ANTH2604 Australia-Pacific: Indigenous Worlds, **84**
ANTH2606 Culture and the Unconscious, **84**
ANTH2621 Initiation Rituals, **84**
ANTH2622 Ethnographic Film, **84**
ANTH2623 Gender: Anthropological Studies, **84**
ANTH2626 The City: Global Flows and Local Forms, **84**

ANTH2628 Migration and Migrant Cultures, **84**
ANTH2630 Indigenous Australians and Modernity, **84**
ANTH2653 Economy and Culture, **84**
ANTH2658 New Heavens, New Earth, **84**
ANTH2662 Jamaican Popular Culture, **84**
ANTH2804 Social Anthropology Exchange, **84**
ANTH2805 Social Anthropology Exchange, **84**
ANTH2806 Social Anthropology Exchange, **84**
ANTH2810 Social Anthropology Exchange, **84**
ANTH2811 Social Anthropology Exchange, **84**
ANTH3601 Honours Preparation 1, **84**
ANTH3611 Reading Melanesian Ethnographies, **84**
ANTH3613 Reading Aboriginal Ethnographies, **84**
ANTH4011 Social Anthropology Honours A, **85**
ANTH4012 Social Anthropology Honours B, **85**
ANTH4013 Social Anthropology Honours C, **85**
ANTH4014 Social Anthropology Honours D, **85**
ARBC1611 Arabic Introductory 1B, **85**
ARBC1612 Arabic Introductory 2B, **85**
ARBC2613 Arabic Language and Literature 3B, **85**
ARBC2614 Arabic Language and Literature 4B, **85**
ARBC2811 Arabic Exchange, **85**
ARBC2812 Arabic Exchange, **85**
ARBC2813 Arabic Exchange, **85**
ARBC2814 Arabic Exchange, **85**
ARBC3615 Arabic Language and Literature 5B, **85**
ARBC3616 Arabic Language and Literature 6B, **85**
ARBC3636 Arabic Advanced for Media Studies 6A, **85**
ARBC3638 Arabic Advanced for Media Studies 8A, **85**
ARCH9060 Urban Design Report, **285, 327**
ARCL1801 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange, **86**
ARCL2601 The World of Classical Athens, **86**
ARCL2603 Archaeology of Pre-Roman Italy, **86**
ARCL2604 Aegean Prehistory (ca 3000-1100 BC), **86**
ARCL2605 The Archaeology of the Roman East, **86**
ARCL2690 Special Topics in Classical Athens, **86**
ARCL2804 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange, **86**
ARCL2805 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange, **86**
ARCL2806 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange, **86**
ARCL2810 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange, **86**
ARCL2811 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange, **86**
ARCL3691 Research Issues in Classical Archaeology, **86**
ARCL4011 Archaeology (Classical) Honours A, **86**
ARCL4012 Archaeology (Classical) Honours B, **86**
ARCL4013 Archaeology (Classical) Honours C, **86**
ARCL4014 Archaeology (Classical) Honours D, **86**
ARHT1002 Modern Times: Art and Film, **88**
ARHT1801 Art History and Theory Exchange, **88**
ARHT2601 Recent Approaches to Art and Film, **88**
ARHT2610 Art and Society in Trecento Italy, **88**
ARHT2612 Baroque Courts, **88**
ARHT2617 Art and Society in Victorian England, **88**
ARHT2618 French Art, Salon to Post-Impressionism, **88**
ARHT2621 European Modernism, **88**
ARHT2631 Australian Painting, Colony to Nation, **88**
ARHT2632 Modern Australian Art and Cinema, **88**
ARHT2633 Postwar Australian Art, **88**
ARHT2640 Modern and Contemporary Asian Art, **88**
ARHT2652 From Silent to Sound Cinema, **88, 96**
ARHT2653 Cross-Cultural Perspectives on Cinema, **88**
ARHT2655 Cinema and Spectatorship, **88**
ARHT2657 Contemporary Hollywood, **88**
ARHT2810 Art History and Theory Exchange, **88**
ARHT2811 Art History and Theory Exchange, **88**
ARHT2812 Art History and Theory Exchange, **88**
ARHT2813 Art History and Theory Exchange, **88**
ARHT2814 Art History and Theory Exchange, **88**
ARHT4011 Art History and Theory Honours A, **88**
ARHT4012 Art History and Theory Honours B, **88**
ARHT4013 Art History and Theory Honours C, **88**
ARHT4014 Art History and Theory Honours D, **88**
ARIN1000 Digital Communication and Culture, **93**
ARIN2600 Technocultures, **93, 94**
ARIN2610 Web Production, **93**
ARIN2620 Cyberworlds, **93**
ARIN2630 Digital Arts, **93**
ARIN2801 Digital Cultures Exchange, **93**
ARIN2802 Digital Cultures Exchange, **93**
ARIN2803 Digital Cultures Exchange, **94**
ARIN2804 Digital Cultures Exchange, **94**
ARIN2805 Digital Cultures Exchange, **94**
ARIN2806 Digital Cultures Exchange, **94**
ARIN2807 Digital Cultures Exchange, **94**
ARIN2808 Digital Cultures Exchange, **94**
ARIN3620 Researching Digital Cultures, **94**
ARIN3640 Computer Games and Simulation, **94**
ARIN3650 Digital Cultures Project 1, **94**
ARIN3660 Digital Cultures Project 2, **94**
ARIN3670 Digital Cultures Internship, **94**
ARIN3680 Digital Cultures Internship Project, **94**
ARIN4011 Digital Cultures Honours A, **94**
ARIN4012 Digital Cultures Honours B, **94**
ARIN4013 Digital Cultures Honours C, **94**
ARIN4014 Digital Cultures Honours D, **94**
ARIS1672 Arab-Islamic Civilisation: Introduction, **85**
ARIS2673 Islam and Muslims in World History, **85**
ARIS2674 Islam and Politics: Modernity Challenges, **85**
ARIS3680 Approaches to Arabic and Islamic Studies, **85**
ARIS4011 Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours A, **85**
ARIS4012 Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours B, **85**
ARIS4013 Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours C, **86**
ARIS4014 Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours D, **86**
ARNE1001 Archaeology of the Near East, **86**
ARNE1801 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange, **86**
ARNE2601 Egyptian Archaeology, **86**
ARNE2603 Introduction to the Archaeology of Iran, **86**
ARNE2606 The Archaeology of Central Asia, **86**
ARNE2804 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange, **86**
ARNE2805 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange, **86**
ARNE2806 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange, **87**
ARNE2810 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange, **87**
ARNE2811 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange, **87**
ARNE3691 Special Topics in West Asian Archaeology, **87**
ARNE4011 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours A, **87**
ARNE4012 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours B, **87**
ARNE4013 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours C, **87**
ARNE4014 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours D, **87**
ARPH1001 Introduction to Archaeology, **87**

ARPH2602 Scientific Analysis of Materials, **87**
ARPH2603 The Archaeology of Society, **87**
ARPH2605 Archaeology of Modern Times, **87**
ARPH2611 The Archaeology of Asia, **87**
ARPH2612 Historical Archaeology, **87**
ARPH2614 Archaeological Methods, **87**
ARPH2616 Public Archaeology, **87**
ARPH2617 Analysis of Stone Technology, **87**
ARPH3690 Archaeological Applications of Computing, **87**
ARPH3691 Archaeological Research Principles 1, **87**
ARPH3692 Archaeological Research Principles, **87**
ARPH3693 Archaeological Practice, **87**
ARPH4011 Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons A, **87**
ARPH4012 Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons B, **88**
ARPH4013 Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons C, **88**
ARPH4014 Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons D, **88**
ARTS1000 eSearch to Research: Library Skills, **89**
ASLT2601 Australian Literature 1920-1960, **90**
ASLT2602 Australian Literature 1960-1988, **90**
ASLT2605 Reorientations in Australian Literature, **90**
ASLT3601 Australian Literature Research Methods, **90**
ASLT3602 Australian Literature Research Issues, **90**
ASLT4011 Australian Literature Honours A, **90**
ASLT4012 Australian Literature Honours B, **90**
ASLT4013 Australian Literature Honours C, **90**
ASLT4014 Australian Literature Honours D, **90**
ASNS1001 Modern Asian History and Cultures 1, **89**
ASNS1002 Modern Asian History and Cultures 2, **89**
ASNS1101 Introduction to Chinese Civilisation, **89, 91**
ASNS1801 Asian Studies Exchange, **89**
ASNS2611 China's Last Dynasties: What Changed?, **89**
ASNS2618 Remaking Chinese Society, 1949-Present, **89**
ASNS2622 Buddhist Scriptures, **89**
ASNS2623 India: Tradition and Modernity, **89**
ASNS2631 The Origins of Japanese Tradition, **89**
ASNS2632 Modern Japanese Social History, **89**
ASNS2634 Samurai and Merchants: Tokugawa Japan, **89**
ASNS2640 Mass Media in Korea, **89**
ASNS2642 Modern Korea, **89**
ASNS2651 Asian Studies Exchange, **89**
ASNS2652 Asian Studies Exchange, **89**
ASNS2653 Asian Studies Exchange, **89**
ASNS2654 Asian Studies Exchange, **89**
ASNS2655 Asian Studies Exchange, **89**
ASNS2656 Asian Studies Exchange, **89**
ASNS2661 History of Modern Indonesia, **89**
ASNS2663 Social Activism in Southeast Asia, **90**
ASNS2670 Mass Media in East Asia, **90**
ASNS3617 Citizens and Politics in China Today, **90**
ASNS3690 Approaches to Research in Asian Studies, **90, 92, 106**
ASNS4011 Asian Studies Honours A, **90**
ASNS4012 Asian Studies Honours B, **90**
ASNS4013 Asian Studies Honours C, **90**
ASNS4014 Asian Studies Honours D, **90**
ASTR2601 Australia: Land and Nation, **90**
ASTR2603 Australian Film and National Identity, **90**

B

BANK6002 Bank Management, **216, 272, 289**
BANK6003 Global Supervision of Bank Risks, **216, 217, 219, 231, 272, 289**
BANK7001 Banking Honours A, **212, 272, 289**
BANK7002 Banking Honours B, **212, 272, 289**
BBCL1001 Biblical Studies 1, **90**
BBCL1002 Biblical Studies 2, **90**
BBCL2605 Literature of Second Temple Judaism, **90**
BBCL2606 Jewish Apocalyptic Literature, **90**
BBCL4011 Biblical Studies Honours A, **91**
BBCL4012 Biblical Studies Honours B, **91**
BBCL4013 Biblical Studies Honours C, **91**
BBCL4014 Biblical Studies Honours D, **91**
BCHM2071 Protein Biochemistry, **123**
BCHM2072 Human Biochemistry, **123**
BCHM2971 Protein Biochemistry (Advanced), **123**
BCHM2972 Human Biochemistry (Advanced), **123**
BCHM3072 Human Molecular Cell Biology, **123, 142**
BCHM3082 Medical and Metabolic Biochemistry, **123, 128, 142**
BCHM3092 Proteomics and Functional Genomics, **123, 124**
BCHM3972 Human Molecular Cell Biology (Advanced), **123, 128, 142**
BCHM3982 Medical and Metabolic Biochemistry (Adv), **123, 128, 142**
BCHM3992 Proteomics and Functional Genomics (Adv), **123, 124**
BINF3101 Bioinformatics Project, **124, 131**
BIOL1001 Concepts in Biology, **124**
BIOL1002 Living Systems, **124**
BIOL1003 Human Biology, **124**
BIOL1101 Biology - Ecosystems to Genes, **124**
BIOL1901 Biology - Ecosystems to Genes (Advanced), **124**
BIOL1902 Living Systems (Advanced), **124**
BIOL1903 Human Biology (Advanced), **125**
BIOL2011 Invertebrate Zoology, **125**
BIOL2012 Vertebrates and their Origins, **125**
BIOL2016 Cell Biology, **125**
BIOL2017 Entomology, **126**
BIOL2911 Invertebrate Zoology (Advanced), **125**
BIOL2912 Vertebrates and their Origins (Advanced), **125**
BIOL2916 Cell Biology (Advanced), **125**
BIOL2917 Entomology (Advanced), **126**
BIOL3006 Ecological Methods, **126, 131, 144**
BIOL3007 Ecology, **127, 144**
BIOL3008 Marine Field Ecology, **127, 144**
BIOL3009 Terrestrial Field Ecology, **127, 158**
BIOL3010 Tropical Wildlife Biology and Management, **126**
BIOL3011 Ecophysiology, **126, 144**
BIOL3012 Animal Physiology, **126**
BIOL3013 Marine Biology, **126, 144**
BIOL3017 Fungi in the Environment, **126, 158**
BIOL3018 Applications of Recombinant DNA Tech, **127, 142**
BIOL3026 Developmental Genetics, **127, 142**
BIOL3027 Bioinformatics and Genomics, **123, 127, 131, 142**
BIOL3906 Ecological Methods (Advanced), **126, 131, 145**
BIOL3907 Ecology (Advanced), **127, 145**
BIOL3908 Marine Field Ecology (Advanced), **127, 145**
BIOL3909 Terrestrial Field Ecology (Advanced), **127, 158**
BIOL3911 Ecophysiology (Advanced), **126, 145**
BIOL3912 Animal Physiology (Advanced), **126**
BIOL3913 Marine Biology (Advanced), **127, 145**
BIOL3917 Fungi in the Environment (Advanced), **126, 158**

BIOL3918 Applications of Recombinant DNA Tech Adv, **127, 142**
BIOL3926 Developmental Genetics (Advanced), **127, 142**
BIOL3927 Bioinformatics and Genomics (Advanced), **124, 127, 131, 142**

C

CHEM1001 Fundamentals of Chemistry 1A, **129**
CHEM1002 Fundamentals of Chemistry 1B, **129**
CHEM1101 Chemistry 1A, **129**
CHEM1102 Chemistry 1B, **129**
CHEM1901 Chemistry 1A (Advanced), **129**
CHEM1902 Chemistry 1B (Advanced), **129**
CHEM1903 Chemistry 1A (Special Studies Program), **129**
CHEM1904 Chemistry 1B (Special Studies Program), **129**
CHEM2401 Molecular Reactivity and Spectroscopy, **129**
CHEM2402 Chemical Structure and Stability, **129**
CHEM2403 Chemistry of Biological Molecules, **129**
CHEM2404 Forensic and Environmental Chemistry, **129**
CHEM2912 Chemical Structure and Stability (Adv), **130**
CHEM2913 Chemistry of Biological Molecules (Adv), **130**
CHEM2916 Chemical Structure and Stability (SSP), **130**
CHEM3110 Biomolecules: Properties and Reactions, **130**
CHEM3111 Organic Structure and Reactivity, **130**
CHEM3112 Materials Chemistry, **130, 149**
CHEM3113 Catalysis and Sustainable Processes, **130**
CHEM3114 Metal Complexes: Medicine and Materials, **130**
CHEM3115 Synthetic Medicinal Chemistry, **130**
CHEM3116 Membranes, Self Assembly and Surfaces, **130, 149**
CHEM3911 Organic Structure and Reactivity (Adv), **130**
CHEM3912 Materials Chemistry (Adv), **130, 149**
CHEM3913 Catalysis and Sustainable Process (Adv), **130**
CHEM3915 Synthetic Medicinal Chemistry (Adv), **130**
CHNS1101 Chinese 1A (For Beginners), **91**
CHNS1102 Chinese 1B (For Beginners), **91**
CHNS1201 Chinese 1C (For Advanced Beginners), **91**
CHNS1202 Chinese 1D (For Advanced Beginners), **91**
CHNS1801 Chinese Exchange, **91**
CHNS1802 Chinese Exchange, **91**
CHNS2601 Chinese 2A (Lower Intermediate), **91**
CHNS2602 Chinese 2B (Lower Intermediate), **91**
CHNS2611 Classical Chinese A, **91**
CHNS2612 Classical Chinese B, **91**
CHNS2650 Chinese In-Country Study A, **91**
CHNS2651 Chinese In-Country Study B, **91**
CHNS2652 Chinese In-Country Study C, **91**
CHNS2653 Chinese In-Country Study D, **91**
CHNS2654 Chinese In-Country Study E, **91**
CHNS2655 Chinese In-Country Study F, **91**
CHNS2656 Chinese In-Country Study G, **91**
CHNS2657 Chinese In-Country Study H, **91**
CHNS2810 Chinese Exchange, **91**
CHNS2811 Chinese Exchange, **91**
CHNS2812 Chinese Exchange, **91**
CHNS2813 Chinese Exchange, **91**
CHNS3601 Chinese 3A (Upper Intermediate), **92**
CHNS3602 Chinese 3B (Upper Intermediate), **92**
CHNS3603 Chinese 4A (Advanced), **92**
CHNS3604 Chinese 4B (Advanced), **92**
CHNS3608 Chinese for Business Purposes (A), **92**
CHNS3609 Chinese for Business Purposes (B), **92**
CHNS3632 The Novel in Premodern China, **92**
CHNS3641 Chinese Philosophy, **92**
CHNS3646 Classical Chinese Fiction, **92**
CHNS4011 Chinese Honours A, **92**
CHNS4012 Chinese Honours B, **92**
CHNS4013 Chinese Honours C, **92**
CHNS4014 Chinese Honours D, **92**
CLAW1001 Commercial Transactions A, **47, 50, 71, 167**
CLAW1002 Commercial Transactions B, **71, 167**
CLAW1551 Commercial Law Exchange, **71, 169**
CLAW2008 Special Topic in Business Law A, **50**
CLAW2009 Special Topic in Business Law B, **50**
CLAW2201 Corporations Law, **47, 50, 71, 169**
CLAW2202 Bankruptcy and Insolvency, **50, 71, 169**
CLAW2203 Stock Markets and Derivatives Law, **50, 71, 169**
CLAW2204 Banking and Finance Law, **50, 71, 169**
CLAW2205 Trade Practices and Consumer Law, **50, 71, 169**
CLAW2206 Legal Issues for e-Commerce, **50, 71, 169**
CLAW2207 Legal Ethics and the Professions, **50, 71, 169**
CLAW2551 Commercial Law Exchange, **71, 169**
CLAW2552 Commercial Law Exchange, **71, 169**
CLAW2553 Commercial Law Exchange, **71, 169**
CLAW3101 Commercial Law Exchange, **71, 169**
CLAW3102 Commercial Law Exchange, **71, 169**
CLAW3201 Australian Taxation System, **47, 50, 71, 169**
CLAW3202 Tax Strategies in a Business Environment, **50, 71, 169**
CLAW3203 Research and Reasoning for Business Law, **50, 71, 169**
CLAW4101 Commercial Law Honours A, **71, 169**
CLAW4102 Commercial Law Honours B, **71, 169**
CLAW4103 Commercial Law Honours C, **72, 169**
CLAW4104 Commercial Law Honours D, **72, 169**
CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business, **204, 211, 217, 222, 231, 247, 272, 291**
CLAW6002 Corporations Law, **204, 216, 217, 247, 272, 291**
CLAW6006 Insolvency Law, **204, 217, 272, 292**
CLAW6007 Issues in Law and International Business, **204, 216, 217, 231, 272, 292**
CLAW6008 Legal Entities for Small Business, **204, 205, 217, 218, 272, 292**
CLAW6009 Issues in Law and Accounting, **216**
CLAW6010 Issues in Law and e-Commerce, **204, 217**
CLAW6013 Financial Services Regulation, **204, 217, 272, 292**
CLAW6014 Special Topic in Business Law A, **204, 217**
CLAW6015 Special Topic in Business Law B, **204, 217, 222, 273, 292**
CLAW6026 Concepts of Australian Taxation, **204, 216, 217, 222, 247, 248, 273, 292**
CLAW6027 Research and Writing in Law and Business, **204, 217, 273, 292**
CLAW7001 Business Law Honours A, **212, 273, 293**
CLAW7002 Business Law Honours B, **212, 273, 293**
CLAW7011 Taxation Honours A, **273, 293**
CLAW7012 Taxation Honours B, **273, 293**
CLCV1001 Classical Mythology, **92**
CLCV1801 Classical Civilisation Exchange, **92**
CLCV1802 Classical Civilisation Exchange, **92**
CLSS1002 Greece and Rome in Performance, **92**
CLSS2602 Magic in Greece and Rome, **92**
CLSS2804 Classical Civilisation Exchange, **92**
CLSS2805 Classical Civilisation Exchange, **92**
CLSS4011 Classics Honours A, **92**

CLSS4012 Classics Honours B, **92**
CLSS4013 Classics Honours C, **93**
CLSS4014 Classics Honours D, **93**
COMP2160 Data Structures, **52, 133**
COMP2860 Data Structures (Advanced), **52, 133**
COMP3308 Introduction to Artificial Intelligence, **52, 133**
COMP3309 Algorithms, **52, 133**
COMP3310 Theory of Computation, **52, 134**
COMP3608 Intro. to Artificial Intelligence (Adv), **52, 133**
COMP3609 Algorithms (Advanced), **52, 133**
COMP3610 Theory of Computation (Advanced), **52, 134**
COSC1001 Computational Science in Matlab, **131**
COSC1002 Computational Science in C, **131**
COSC1901 Computational Science in Matlab (Adv), **131**
COSC1902 Computational Science in C (Adv), **131**
COSC3011 Scientific Computing, **131, 156**
COSC3911 Scientific Computing (Advanced), **131, 156**
CPAT3201 Pathogenesis of Human Disease 1, **128, 142**
CPAT3202 Pathogenesis of Human Disease 2, **128, 142**

D

DESC9047 Strategic Facility Management, **213, 285, 325**
DESC9048 Operational Facility Management, **213, 285, 325**
DESC9049 Financial and Managerial Accounting, **213, 285, 325**
DESC9071 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour, **213, 285, 325**
DESC9074 Project and Contract Management, **213, 285, 326**
DESC9111 Energy Management in Buildings, **213, 285, 326**
DESC9112 Service Provision, **213, 285, 326**
DESC9113 Computer Aided Facility Management, **213, 285, 326**
DESC9151 Introduction to Building Services, **213, 285, 326**
DESC9183 Risk Management, **213, 285, 327**

E

ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A, **9, 18, 21, 23, 25, 28, 29, 34, 35, 47, 50, 51, 72, 80, 170, 191**
ECMT1020 Business and Economic Statistics B, **9, 34, 35, 50, 51, 72, 170**
ECMT1551 Econometrics Exchange, **72, 170**
ECMT2110 Regression Modelling, **9, 34, 50, 51, 72, 170**
ECMT2120 Analysis of Discrete Choice Data, **9, 50, 51, 72, 170**
ECMT2130 Financial Econometrics, **50, 51, 72, 170**
ECMT2620 Management Science, **9, 50, 51, 72, 170**
ECMT2630 Managerial Decision Making, **72, 170**
ECMT2901 Econometrics Exchange, **72, 170**
ECMT2902 Econometrics Exchange, **72, 171**
ECMT2903 Econometrics Exchange, **72, 171**
ECMT3110 Econometric Models and Methods, **9, 50, 51, 72, 171**
ECMT3120 Applied Econometrics, **9, 50, 51, 72, 171**
ECMT3130 Forecasting for Economics and Business, **9, 50, 51, 72, 171**
ECMT3150 The Econometrics of Financial Markets, **50, 51, 72, 171**
ECMT3160 Statistical Modelling, **9, 50, 51, 72, 171**
ECMT3610 Management Science Models and Methods, **9, 50, 51, 72, 171**
ECMT3620 Stochastic Modelling for Management, **9, 50**
ECMT3901 Econometrics Exchange, **72, 171**
ECMT3902 Econometrics Exchange, **72, 171**
ECMT3903 Econometrics Exchange, **72, 171**
ECMT4101 Econometrics Honours A, **72, 171**
ECMT4102 Econometrics Honours B, **72, 172**
ECMT4103 Econometrics Honours C, **72, 172**
ECMT4104 Econometrics Honours D, **72, 172**
ECMT4601 Management Science Honours A, **73, 172**
ECMT4602 Management Science Honours B, **73, 172**
ECMT4603 Management Science Honours C, **73, 172**
ECMT4604 Management Science Honours D, **73, 172**
ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics, **9, 204, 211, 217, 222, 223, 224, 225, 231, 247, 273, 293**
ECMT5002 Econometric Applications, **10**
ECMT5020 Data Analysis and Interpretation, **10, 204, 211, 231, 273, 293**
ECMT6002 Econometric Applications, **204, 217, 223, 224, 225, 273, 293**
ECMT6003 Applied Business Forecasting, **10, 204, 217, 224, 225, 273, 293**
ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics, **10, 204, 205, 217, 218, 224, 225, 273, 293**
ECMT6030 Forecasting for Economics and Business, **204, 217**
ECMT6510 Management Decision Making, **217, 224, 225, 273, 295**
ECMT6901 Econometric Modelling, **10, 204, 217, 224**
ECMT7001 Business Statistics Honours A, **212, 273, 295**
ECMT7002 Business Statistics Honours B, **212, 273, 295**
ECOF1001 Communication and Critical Analysis 1A, **31, 81, 192**
ECOF1002 Communication and Critical Analysis 1B, **31, 81, 192**
ECOF1551 General Exchange, **81, 193**
ECOF2551 Economics/Commerce Exchange, **81, 193**
ECOF2552 Economics/Commerce Exchange, **81, 193**
ECOF3001 Business Strategy, **21, 22, 23, 25, 28, 29, 81, 192, 193**
ECOF3551 Economics/Commerce Exchange, **81, 193**
ECOF3552 Economics/Commerce Exchange, **81, 193**
ECOF5804 Business Decision Making, **10**
ECOF6001 Exchange 1, **279, 315**
ECOF6002 Exchange 2, **279, 316**
ECOF6003 Exchange 3, **279, 316**
ECOF6004 Exchange 4, **279, 316**
ECOF6030 Management Communication, **204, 280, 316**
ECOF6050 Strategic Business Relationships, **204, 280, 316, 317**
ECOF6060 The Global Context of Business, **204, 280, 316**
ECOF6070 Business Decision Making, **204, 280, 316**
ECOF6080 Business Economics and Strategy, **204, 280, 317**
ECOF6090 Leadership and Business, **204, 280, 317**
ECOF6110 Corporate Governance, Law and Ethics, **204, 280, 317**
ECOF7001 Business Decision Sciences Honours A, **212, 280, 316**
ECOF7002 Business Decision Sciences Honours B, **212, 280, 316**
ECOF7011 Entrepreneurship Honours A, **212, 280, 316**
ECOF7012 Entrepreneurship Honours B, **212, 280, 316**
ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics, **21, 23, 25, 28, 29, 34, 35, 47, 50, 73, 80, 172, 191**
ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics, **21, 23, 25, 28, 29, 34, 35, 47, 50, 73, 80, 172, 191**
ECON4101 Economics Honours A, **74, 176**
ECON4102 Economics Honours B, **74, 176**
ECON4103 Economics Honours C, **74, 176**
ECON4104 Economics Honours D, **74, 176**
ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory, **205, 211, 216, 217, 218, 223, 225, 231, 273, 295**
ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory, **205, 211, 216, 218, 223, 225, 231, 273, 295**
ECON5003 Economics for Accountants, **247, 273, 295**
ECON6001 Microeconomics Analysis 1, **199, 273, 295**
ECON6002 Macroeconomics Analysis 1, **273, 295**
ECON6003 Mathematical Methods of Econ Analysis, **273, 295**
ECON6004 Regulating e-Business, **205, 218, 219, 225, 273, 295**

ECON6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour, **204, 205, 217, 218, 222, 224, 273, 295**
ECON6008 International Money and Finance, **205, 216, 218, 219, 224, 225, 231, 273, 295**
ECON6016 Trade and Development, **205, 216, 218, 219, 224, 231, 273, 295**
ECON6018 Environmental Economics, **205, 218, 224**
ECON6021 Financial Economics, **205, 218, 224, 225, 273, 295**
ECON6023 International Trade, **205, 218, 224, 273, 295**
ECON6024 Venture Capital, **205, 206, 216, 218, 219, 225, 231, 273, 295**
ECON6025 Strategic Decision Making, **204, 205, 206, 217, 218, 222, 224, 274, 296**
ECON6026 Strategic Business Relationships, **218, 222, 274, 296**
ECON6101 Special Topic in Economics, **205, 218, 224, 274, 296**
ECON6901 Microeconomics Analysis 2, **199, 274, 296**
ECON6902 Macroeconomics Analysis 2, **274, 296**
ECON7001 Economics Honours A, **212, 274, 296**
ECON7002 Economics Honours B, **212, 274, 296**
ECOP1001 Economics as a Social Science, **43, 51, 78, 187**
ECOP1002 Economy and Policy, **51, 78, 187**
ECOP1003 International Economy and Finance, **43, 51, 78, 187**
ECOP1551 Political Economy Exchange, **78, 187**
ECOP1552 Political Economy Exchange, **78, 187**
ECOP2011 Economic Foundation of Modern Capitalism, **43, 78, 187**
ECOP2012 Social Foundations of Modern Capitalism, **43, 51, 78, 187**
ECOP2550 Political Economy Exchange, **78, 187**
ECOP2551 Political Economy Exchange, **78, 187**
ECOP2552 Political Economy Exchange, **78, 187**
ECOP2911 Political Economy Honours II, **51, 78, 187**
ECOP3012 Global Political Economy, **43, 50, 51, 78, 187**
ECOP3014 International Development and Trade, **43, 50, 51, 78, 187**
ECOP3015 Political Economy of the Environment, **43, 51**
ECOP3017 Political Economy of Human Rights, **43, 51, 79, 187**
ECOP3018 Economic Policy, **43, 51, 79, 187**
ECOP3019 Finance: Volatility and Regulation, **43, 52, 79, 187**
ECOP3551 Political Economy Exchange, **79, 187**
ECOP3552 Political Economy Exchange, **79, 187**
ECOP3553 Political Economy Exchange, **79, 187**
ECOP3911 Political Economy Honours III (Part A), **52, 79, 187**
ECOP3912 Political Economy Honours III (Part B), **52, 79, 188**
ECOP4001 Political Economy Honours A, **79**
ECOP4002 Political Economy Honours B, **79**
ECOP4003 Political Economy Honours C, **79**
ECOP4004 Political Economy Honours D, **79**
ECOP6006 Theories of Social Formations, **227, 277, 308**
ECOP6008 Issues in Political Economy, **227**
ECOP6010 International Trade Regulation, **206, 216, 219, 227, 231, 277, 308**
ECOP6011 USA-EUROPE-JAPAN: Trade and Investment, **206, 216, 219, 227, 231, 277, 308**
ECOP6013 Regulation of Business in SE Asia, **277, 308**
ECOP6014 Small Business Management, **216**
ECOP6015 Global Employment and Migration, **206, 216, 219, 231, 236**
ECOP6016 China in the World Economy, **206, 216, 219, 227, 231, 236, 277, 308**
ECOP6025 Dissertation Proposal, **227, 277, 309**
ECOP6026 Dissertation Part A, **227, 277, 309**
ECOP6027 Dissertation Part B, **227, 277, 309**
ECOP6028 Research Essay for MEc(Soc Sc) Part 1, **277, 309**
ECOP6029 Research Essay for MEc(Soc Sc) Part 2, **277, 309**
ECOP6030 Research in Political Economy Part A, **227, 277, 309**
ECOP6031 Research in Political Economy Part B, **227, 278, 309**
ECOP6102 Analysing Economic Policy Documents, **205, 219, 251**
ECOP6104 Long Essay/Project, **278, 309**
ECOP6109 Developments in Infrastructure Provision, **278, 309**
ECOP6120 Special Topic in Political Economy, **227, 278, 309**
ECOS2001 Intermediate Microeconomics, **50, 73, 172, 174**
ECOS2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics, **50, 73, 172, 174**
ECOS2201 Economics of Competition and Strategy, **50, 73, 174**
ECOS2551 Economics Exchange, **73, 174**
ECOS2552 Economics Exchange, **73, 174**
ECOS2901 Intermediate Microeconomics Honours, **17, 18, 50, 73, 174**
ECOS2902 Intermediate Macroeconomics Honours, **17, 50, 73, 174**
ECOS2903 Mathematical Economics A, **17, 18, 50, 73, 174**
ECOS3001 Capital and Growth, **50, 73, 174**
ECOS3002 Development Economics, **50, 73, 174**
ECOS3004 History of Economic Thought, **50, 73, 174**
ECOS3005 Industrial Organisation, **50, 51, 73, 174**
ECOS3006 International Trade, **43, 50, 73, 174**
ECOS3007 International Macroeconomics, **43, 50, 73, 174**
ECOS3008 Labour Economics, **50, 51, 74, 174**
ECOS3010 Monetary Economics, **50, 74, 174**
ECOS3011 Public Finance, **50, 74, 174**
ECOS3012 Strategic Behaviour, **50, 51, 74, 176**
ECOS3015 Law and Economics, **50, 74, 176**
ECOS3020 Special Topic in Economics, **50, 74, 176**
ECOS3551 Economics Exchange, **74, 176**
ECOS3552 Economics Exchange, **74, 176**
ECOS3553 Economics Exchange, **74, 176**
ECOS3554 Economics Exchange, **74, 176**
ECOS3901 Advanced Microeconomics, **17, 50, 74, 176**
ECOS3902 Advanced Macroeconomics, **50, 74, 176**
EDUF1018 Education, Teachers and Teaching, **120**
EDUF1019 Human Development and Education, **120**
EDUF2006 Educational Psychology, **120**
EDUF2007 Social Perspectives on Education, **120**
EDUF3023 Sports, Leisure and Youth, **120**
EDUF3024 Adolescent Development, **120**
EDUF3026 Global Poverty and Education, **120**
EDUF3027 International Education, **120**
EDUF3028 Mentoring in Educational Contexts, **120**
EDUF3029 Psychology of Learning and Teaching, **120**
EDUF3030 Australian Secondary Schooling, **120**
EDUF3032 Curriculum and Evaluation, **120**
EDUF3033 Problems of Knowledge and Ethics, **120**
EMHU3001 Electron Microscopy and Imaging/Theory, **122**
EMHU3002 Electron Microscopy and Imaging/Prac, **122**
ENGL1000 Academic Writing, **94**
ENGL1002 Narratives of Romance and Adventure, **94**
ENGL1007 Language, Texts and Time, **94**
ENGL1015 Inventing Modernity, **94**
ENGL1025 Fiction, Film and Power, **94**
ENGL1801 English Exchange, **94**
ENGL1802 English Exchange, **94**
ENGL2600 Anglo-Saxon Norse and Celtic Studies, **94**
ENGL2613 Literature and Politics, **94**

ENGL2629 Victorian Literature, **94**
ENGL2635 Contemporary American Literature, **94**
ENGL2636 The English Bible and English Literature, **94**
ENGL2638 Literature and Cinema, **94**
ENGL2640 Shakespeare, **95**
ENGL2641 The 18th Century: Authority and Anxiety, **95**
ENGL2649 The World of Fantasy, **95**
ENGL2652 Modern Rhetoric, **95**
ENGL2653 Varieties of English Grammar, **95**
ENGL2656 From the Metaphysicals to Milton, **95**
ENGL2811 English Exchange, **95**
ENGL2812 English Exchange, **95**
ENGL2813 English Exchange, **95**
ENGL2814 English Exchange, **95**
ENGL2815 English Exchange, **95**
ENGL2816 English Exchange, **95**
ENGL2817 English Exchange, **95**
ENGL2818 English Exchange, **95**
ENGL3603 Contemporary British Literature, **95**
ENGL3604 Cinematic Modernism, **95**
ENGL3611 English Language and Literary Theory A, **95**
ENGL3612 English Language and Literary Theory B, **95**
ENGL3621 Studies in Medieval Languages A, **95**
ENGL3622 Studies in Medieval Languages B, **95**
ENGL3631 Further Studies in Medieval Languages A, **95**
ENGL3632 Further Studies in Medieval Languages B, **95**
ENGL3642 Studies in Medieval Literatures, **95**
ENGL3652 Studies in Early Modern English B, **95**
ENGL3661 The Long Nineteenth Century A, **95**
ENGL3662 The Long Nineteenth Century B, **95**
ENGL3961 English:The Language and the Canon, **95**
ENGL3962 English:The Text and the Critic, **96**
ENGL4101 English Honours A, **96**
ENGL4102 English Honours B, **96**
ENGL4103 English Honours C, **96**
ENGL4104 English Honours D, **96**
ENVI2111 Conservation Biology and Applied Ecology, **125, 134**
ENVI2112 Atmospheric Processes and Climate, **135**
ENVI2911 Conservation Biology (Advanced), **125, 135**
ENVI3111 Environmental Law and Ethics, **135**
ENVI3112 Environmental Assessment, **135**
ENVI3113 Environmental Economics and Planning, **135**
ENVI3114 Energy and the Environment, **135**
EUST2805 European Studies Exchange, **96**
EUST2806 European Studies Exchange, **96**
EUST2807 European Studies Exchange, **96**
EUST4011 European Studies Honours A, **96**
EUST4012 European Studies Honours B, **96**
EUST4013 European Studies Honours C, **96**
EUST4014 European Studies Honours D, **96**

F

FILM4101 Film Studies Honours A, **96**
FILM4102 Film Studies Honours B, **96**
FILM4103 Film Studies Honours C, **96**
FILM4104 Film Studies Honours D, **96**
FINC2001 Corporate Finance I, **18**
FINC2011 Corporate Finance I, **18, 21, 47, 50, 74, 81, 176, 191**
FINC2012 Corporate Finance II, **50, 74, 176**
FINC2013 Introductory Mathematical Finance, **50, 74, 176**
FINC2192 Finance 2 Honours, **74, 176**
FINC2551 Finance Exchange, **74, 176**
FINC2552 Finance Exchange, **74, 176**
FINC3011 International Financial Management, **50, 74, 176**
FINC3012 Derivative Securities, **50, 75, 176**
FINC3013 Mergers and Acquisitions, **50, 75, 176**
FINC3014 Trading and Dealing in Security Markets, **50, 75, 177**
FINC3015 Financial Valuation: Case Study Approach, **50, 75, 177**
FINC3017 Investments and Portfolio Management, **50, 75, 177**
FINC3018 Bank Financial Management, **50, 75, 177**
FINC3193 Finance 3 Honours (Corporate Finance), **75, 177**
FINC3194 Finance 3 Honours (Securities Markets), **75, 177**
FINC3551 Finance Exchange, **75, 177**
FINC3552 Finance Exchange, **75, 177**
FINC3553 Finance Exchange, **75, 177**
FINC3554 Finance Exchange, **75, 177**
FINC4101 Finance Honours A, **75, 177**
FINC4102 Finance Honours B, **75, 180**
FINC4103 Finance Honours C, **75, 180**
FINC4104 Finance Honours D, **75, 180**
FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance, **205, 211, 216, 218, 223, 224, 225, 231, 247, 274, 296, 297**
FINC6000 Quantitative Finance, **205, 217, 218, 222, 224, 225, 274, 296, 298**
FINC6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance, **205, 217, 218, 225, 274, 297**
FINC6003 Broking and Market Making, **205, 217, 218, 225, 274, 297**
FINC6005 Advanced Asset Pricing, **205, 217, 218, 222, 224, 225, 274, 297**
FINC6007 Financial Strategy, **205, 217, 218, 222, 225, 274, 297**
FINC6009 Portfolio Theory and its Applications, **205, 217, 218, 225, 274, 297**
FINC6010 Derivative Securities, **205, 217, 218, 225, 274, 297**
FINC6013 International Business Finance, **205, 216, 217, 218, 225, 231, 274, 297**
FINC6014 Fixed Income Securities, **205, 217, 218, 225, 274, 297**
FINC6015 Global Trading, **205, 217, 218, 225, 274, 297**
FINC6016 Financial Instruments and Markets, **205, 217, 218, 225, 274, 298**
FINC6017 Mergers and Acquisitions, **205, 216, 217, 218, 222, 225, 274, 298**
FINC6018 Numerical Methods in Finance, **205, 217, 218, 222, 274, 298**
FINC6019 Financial Modelling, **205, 217, 218, 225, 274, 298**
FINC6021 Corporate Valuation, **205, 216, 217, 218, 225, 274, 298**
FINC7001 Finance Honours A, **212, 274, 298**
FINC7002 Finance Honours B, **212, 274, 298**
FINC7011 Quantitative Finance Honours A, **212, 274, 298**
FINC7012 Quantitative Finance Honours B, **212, 274, 298**
FRNC1611 Junior French 1, **96**
FRNC1612 Junior French 2, **96**
FRNC1621 Junior French 3, **96**
FRNC1622 Junior French 4, **96**
FRNC1631 Junior French 5, **96**
FRNC1632 Junior French 6, **96**
FRNC1801 French Exchange, **96**
FRNC1802 French Exchange, **96**
FRNC2611 Senior French 1, **96**
FRNC2612 Senior French 2, **96**
FRNC2614 French Reading 1: Text and Society, **96**
FRNC2615 French Reading 2: Literature and Film, **96**

FRNC2621 Senior French 3, **97**
FRNC2622 Senior French 4, **97**
FRNC2666 Research Methods in French Studies, **97**
FRNC2681 French Narrative Cinema, **97**
FRNC2682 The Legend of the Holy Grail, **97**
FRNC2691 Revolution and Social Thought, **97**
FRNC2803 French Exchange, **97**
FRNC2804 French Exchange, **97**
FRNC2805 French Exchange, **97**
FRNC2806 French Exchange, **97**
FRNC2807 French Exchange, **97**
FRNC2808 French Exchange, **97**
FRNC3621 Senior French 5, **97**
FRNC3622 Senior French 6, **97**
FRNC3631 Senior French 7, **97**
FRNC3672 Francophone Studies 2, **97**
FRNC3688 Franco-Australian Connections, **97**
FRNC3801 French In-Country Study, **97**
FRNC4011 French Honours A, **97**
FRNC4012 French Honours B, **97**
FRNC4013 French Honours C, **97**
FRNC4014 French Honours D, **97**

G

GBST1001 Global Studies: Themes and Approaches, **99**
GBST2801 Global Studies Exchange 1, **99**
GBST2802 Global Studies Exchange 2, **99**
GBST2803 Global Studies Exchange 3, **99**
GBST2804 Global Studies Exchange 4, **99**
GBST2805 Global Studies Exchange 5, **99**
GBST2806 Global Studies Exchange 6, **99**
GBST2807 Global Studies Exchange 7, **99**
GBST2808 Global Studies Exchange 8, **99**
GCST2601 Introducing Media and Popular Culture, **93**
GCST2602 Suffragettes to Cyborgs, **97**
GCST2604 Sex, Violence and Transgression, **97**
GCST2606 Genres in Cultural Context, **93**
GCST2608 Gender, Communities and Difference, **93**
GCST2609 Cultures of Masculinities, **97**
GCST2610 Intimacy, Love and Friendship, **97**
GCST2611 Everyday Cultures, **93**
GCST2804 Gender Studies Exchange, **97**
GCST2805 Gender Studies Exchange, **97**
GCST2806 Gender Studies Exchange, **97**
GCST2810 Gender Studies Exchange, **97**
GCST2811 Gender Studies Exchange, **98**
GCST3601 Gender, Race and Australian Identities, **98**
GCST3603 Consumer Cultures, **93, 98**
GCST3604 Cultural Theory, **93, 98**
GCST4101 Arguing the Point, **93, 98**
GCST4102 Research Skills, **93, 98**
GCST4103 Gender Studies Honours Seminar A, **98**
GCST4104 Gender Studies Honours Seminar B, **98**
GCST4105 Gender Studies Honours Thesis A, **98**
GCST4106 Gender Studies Honours Thesis B, **98**
GCST4107 Gender Studies Honours Thesis C, **98**
GCST4108 Gender Studies Honours Thesis D, **98**
GCST4111 Cultural Studies Honours Seminar A, **93**
GCST4112 Cultural Studies Honours Seminar B, **93**
GCST4113 Cultural Studies Honours Thesis A, **93**
GCST4114 Cultural Studies Honours Thesis B, **93**
GCST4115 Cultural Studies Honours Thesis C, **93**
GCST4116 Cultural Studies Honours Thesis D, **93**
GEOG2321 Fluvial and Groundwater Geomorphology, **137**
GEOG3521 Sustainable Cities, **138**
GEOG3522 Globalisation and Regions in Transition, **135**
GEOG3921 Sustainable Cities (Adv), **138**
GEOS1001 Earth, Environment and Society, **44, 134, 137, 139**
GEOS1002 Introductory Geography, **44, 134, 137**
GEOS1003 Introduction to Geology, **134, 139**
GEOS1901 Earth, Environment and Society Advanced, **134, 137, 139**
GEOS1902 Introductory Geography (Advanced), **134, 137**
GEOS1903 Introduction to Geology (Advanced), **134, 139**
GEOS2111 Natural Hazards: a GIS Approach, **135, 137, 139**
GEOS2112 Economic Geography of Global Development, **44, 137, 139**
GEOS2113 Making the Australian Landscape, **135, 137**
GEOS2114 Volcanoes, Hot Rocks and Minerals, **139**
GEOS2121 Environmental and Resource Management, **135, 137, 139**
GEOS2122 Urban Geography, **44, 135, 137**
GEOS2124 Fossils and Tectonics, **137, 139**
GEOS2911 Natural Hazards: a GIS Approach Advanced, **135, 137, 139**
GEOS2912 Economic Geography of Global Dev. Adv., **137, 139**
GEOS2914 Volcanoes, Hot Rocks and Minerals Adv, **139**
GEOS2922 Urban Geography (Advanced), **135, 137**
GEOS2924 Fossils and Tectonics (Advanced), **138, 139**
GEOS3003 Dynamics of Continents and Basins, **131, 140, 144**
GEOS3004 Geophysics, Imaging, Oil/Ore Production, **132, 140**
GEOS3007 Remote Sensing: Imaging the Earth, **132, 140**
GEOS3008 Field Geology and Geophysics, **140**
GEOS3014 GIS in Coastal Management, **135, 138, 140, 144**
GEOS3015 Environmental Geomorphology, **138**
GEOS3018 Rivers: Science, Policy and Management, **135, 138, 145**
GEOS3053 Asia-Pacific Field School-Assessment A, **138**
GEOS3054 Asia-Pacific Field School-Assessment B, **138**
GEOS3511 Understanding Australia's Regions, **135, 138**
GEOS3512 Contemporary Global Geographies, **44, 138**
GEOS3522 Cities and Citizenship, **44, 138**
GEOS3904 Geophysics, Imaging, Oil/Ore Prod (Adv), **132, 140**
GEOS3907 Remote Sensing: Imaging the Earth (Adv), **132, 140**
GEOS3908 Field Geology and Geophysics (Advanced), **140**
GEOS3909 Coastal Environments and Processes (Adv), **138, 140, 145**
GEOS3911 Understanding Australia's Regions (Adv), **135, 138**
GEOS3912 Contemporary Global Geographies (Adv), **138**
GEOS3914 GIS in Coastal Management (Advanced), **135, 138, 140, 145**
GEOS3915 Environmental Geomorphology (Advanced), **138**
GEOS3916 Seafloor Processing and Imaging (Adv), **132, 139, 140, 145**
GEOS3917 Global Energy Exploration (Advanced), **139, 140, 145**
GEOS3918 Rivers: Science and Management (Adv), **135, 139, 141, 145**
GEOS3922 Cities and Citizenship (Advanced), **139**
GEOS3953 Asia-Pacific Field School-A (Adv), **139**
GEOS3954 Asia-Pacific Field School-B (Adv), **139**
GOVT1101 Australian Politics, **50, 75, 180**

GOVT1104 Power in Society, **50, 75, 180**
GOVT1105 Geopolitics, **43, 50, 75, 180**
GOVT1202 World Politics, **43, 50, 75, 180**
GOVT1406 International Business and Politics, **50**
GOVT1609 Ethnicity, Nationalism and Citizenship, **50, 75, 180**
GOVT1881 Government Exchange, **75, 180**
GOVT1882 Government Exchange, **75, 180**
GOVT2111 Human Rights and Australian Politics, **50, 75, 180**
GOVT2114 The Australian Political Party System, **50**
GOVT2116 Australian Foreign and Defence Policy, **43, 50, 75, 180**
GOVT2119 Southeast Asia: Dilemmas of Development, **43, 50, 75, 180**
GOVT2210 International Risk Analysis, **43, 50, 76, 180**
GOVT2221 Politics of International Economic Rels, **76, 180**
GOVT2225 International Security in 21st Century, **76, 180**
GOVT2226 International Organisations, **43, 50, 76, 180**
GOVT2228 Environmental Politics, **43, 50, 76, 180**
GOVT2336 Gender and Human Rights, **43, 50**
GOVT2440 Globalisation and National Governance, **43, 50, 76, 180**
GOVT2444 Europe in World Affairs, **43, 50**
GOVT2445 American Politics and Foreign Policy, **43, 50, 76, 180**
GOVT2449 Authoritarian Politics, **43, 50**
GOVT2552 Policy Analysis, **43, 50, 51, 76, 180**
GOVT2557 Public Sector Management, **50, 51, 76, 180**
GOVT2558 Government, Business and Society, **21, 50, 76, 81, 180, 192**
GOVT2665 Ethics and Politics, **43, 50, 76, 180**
GOVT2801 Applied International Studies, **43, 44, 50, 76, 180**
GOVT2802 International Studies Practicum, **43, 44, 50, 76, 181**
GOVT2881 Government Exchange, **76, 181**
GOVT2882 Government Exchange, **76, 181**
GOVT2883 Government Exchange, **76, 181**
GOVT2884 Government Exchange, **76, 181**
GOVT2991 Government 2 Honours, **50, 76, 181**
GOVT3558 Internship in Public Policy and Affairs, **17, 50, 76, 181**
GOVT3993 Government 3 Honours Part A, **50, 76, 181**
GOVT3994 Government 3 Honours Part B, **50, 76, 181**
GOVT4101 Government Honours A, **76, 181**
GOVT4102 Government Honours B, **76, 183**
GOVT4103 Government Honours C, **77, 183**
GOVT4104 Government Honours D, **77, 183**
GOVT5001 Business, Government and Society, **204, 211, 217, 231, 249, 251, 274, 298**
GOVT6108 Development Dilemmas in Southeast Asia, **237**
GOVT6111 Chinese Politics, **237**
GOVT6115 Media and International Politics, **206, 216, 219, 231, 237**
GOVT6116 International Organisations, **206, 216, 219, 231, 237, 251, 274, 299**
GOVT6117 International Politics of Human Rights, **206, 216, 219, 231, 237, 251, 275, 299**
GOVT6118 Europe in World Affairs, **237, 275, 299**
GOVT6119 International Security, **237, 275, 299**
GOVT6121 Northeast Asian Politics, **275, 299**
GOVT6123 Globalisation and Governance, **205, 206, 216, 219, 231, 237, 275, 299**
GOVT6125 Politics of the World Economy, **206, 216, 219, 231, 236, 237, 251, 275, 299**
GOVT6127 Research Essay, **237, 251, 275, 300**
GOVT6133 American Politics and Foreign Policy, **237, 275, 300**
GOVT6135 Global Environmental Politics, **205, 219, 237, 251, 275, 300**
GOVT6136 Asia Pacific Politics, **206, 216, 219, 231, 237, 275, 300**
GOVT6139 Research Design, **237, 251, 275, 276, 300, 301, 303, 304**
GOVT6140 Honours Dissertation Part 1, **275, 300**
GOVT6141 Honours Dissertation Part 2, **275, 300**
GOVT6146 International Risk Analysis, **204, 206, 216, 217, 219, 231, 237, 275, 300**
GOVT6147 Foundations of International Relations, **206, 219, 231, 237, 275, 300**
GOVT6148 Honours Dissertation Part 1, **238, 275, 301**
GOVT6149 Honours Dissertation Part 2, **238, 275, 301**
GOVT6150 Comparative Democratic Politics, **237, 251**
GOVT6155 Scandals and Corruption, **204, 217, 237, 249, 251**
GOVT6156 Governance and Civil Society, **205, 219, 249, 251, 275, 301**
GOVT6157 Corporate Citizenship, **204, 217, 249, 251, 275, 301**
GOVT6207 Islam and the Modern World Order (D), **237, 275, 301**
GOVT6210 Special Topics in International Studies, **237, 275, 301**
GOVT6219 International Security (D), **237**
GOVT6224 Politics of the World Economy (D), **237, 251, 275, 301**
GOVT6236 Asia Pacific Politics (D), **237, 275, 301**
GOVT6247 Foundations of International Relations D, **275, 302**
GOVT6251 Middle East Politics (D), **237**
GOVT6300 Deliberation and Public Engagement, **8, 200, 204, 205, 217, 219, 249, 251, 275, 302**
GOVT6301 Government and Business Ethics, **204, 205, 217, 219, 251, 275, 302**
GOVT6304 Development and World Politics, **237, 275, 302**
GOVT6308 Government and Business Relations, **251**
GOVT6311 Issues in Public Policy, **204, 205, 217, 219, 251, 275, 302**
GOVT6312 Issues Management, **204, 206, 217, 222, 249, 251, 275, 302**
GOVT6313 Leadership in Theory and Practice, **237, 249, 251, 275, 302**
GOVT6314 Terrorism, Trade and Security, **275, 302**
GOVT6316 Policy Analysis, **205, 219, 251, 275, 276, 302, 303**
GOVT6317 Politics of Consultation, **200, 204, 205, 217, 219, 249, 251, 275, 303**
GOVT6318 Crises, Disasters and Public Management, **204, 217, 237, 249, 251, 275, 303**
GOVT6319 Governance and Public Policy Making, **205, 218, 251, 276, 303**
GOVT6320 Strategic Management and Public Affairs, **204, 206, 217, 222, 249, 276, 303**
GOVT6327 Managing Public Expenditure, **204, 205, 217, 219, 251, 289**
GOVT6331 International Public Management, **205, 206, 216, 219, 231, 237, 251, 276, 303**
GOVT6332 Honours Dissertation Part 1, **276, 303**
GOVT6333 Honours Dissertation Part 2, **276, 303**
GOVT6336 Media Politics, **251**
GOVT6339 Internship in Public Policy and Affairs, **249, 251, 276, 303**
GOVT6340 Honours Dissertation Part 1, **251, 276, 304**
GOVT6341 Honours Dissertation Part 2, **251, 276, 304**
GOVT7001 Business and Society Honours A, **212, 276, 304**
GOVT7002 Business and Society Honours B, **212, 276, 304**
GOVT7011 Governance Honours A, **212, 276, 304**
GOVT7012 Governance Honours B, **212, 276, 304**
GRKA1001 Greek 1.1, **99**
GRKA1002 Greek 1.2, **99**
GRKA2603 Greek 2.1, **99**
GRKA2604 Greek 2.2, **99**

GRKA2605 Greek 2.3, **100**
GRKA2606 Greek 2.4, **100**
GRKA2611 Accelerated Greek 2.1, **100**
GRKA2612 Accelerated Greek 2.2, **100**
GRKA2804 Greek (Ancient) Exchange, **100**
GRKA2805 Greek (Ancient) Exchange, **100**
GRKA3607 Greek 3.1, **100**
GRKA3608 Greek 3.2, **100**
GRKA3609 Greek 3.3, **100**
GRKA3610 Greek 3.4, **100**
GRKA4011 Greek Honours A, **100**
GRKA4012 Greek Honours B, **100**
GRKA4013 Greek Honours C, **100**
GRKA4014 Greek Honours D, **100**
GRMN1111 Junior German 1, **98**
GRMN1122 Junior German 2, **98**
GRMN1211 Junior German 3, **98**
GRMN1222 Junior German 4, **98**
GRMN1311 Junior German 5, **98**
GRMN1322 Junior German 6, **98**
GRMN2611 Senior German 1, **98**
GRMN2612 Senior German 2, **98**
GRMN2613 Senior German 3, **98**
GRMN2614 Senior German 4, **98**
GRMN2615 Senior German 5, **98**
GRMN2616 Senior German 6, **99**
GRMN2617 Senior German 7, **99**
GRMN2618 Senior German 8, **99**
GRMN2631 Reading Comprehension and Text Study, **99**
GRMN2632 Early 20th Century German Culture, **99**
GRMN2634 The Fantastic in German Literature, **99**
GRMN2636 Later 20th Century German Culture, **99**
GRMN2637 Business German, **99**
GRMN2681 Goethe's 'Faust', **99**
GRMN2683 German Literature and Culture, **99**
GRMN2811 Germanic Studies Exchange, **99**
GRMN2812 Germanic Studies Exchange, **99**
GRMN2813 Germanic Studies Exchange, **99**
GRMN2814 Germanic Studies Exchange, **99**
GRMN2815 Germanic Studies Exchange, **99**
GRMN4011 German Honours A, **99**
GRMN4012 German Honours B, **99**
GRMN4013 German Honours C, **99**
GRMN4014 German Honours D, **99**

H

HBRW1011 Hebrew Modern B1, **101**
HBRW1102 Hebrew Modern B2, **101**
HBRW1111 Hebrew Classical B1, **100**
HBRW1112 Hebrew Classical B2, **100**
HBRW2603 Hebrew Modern 3, **101**
HBRW2604 Hebrew Modern 4, **101**
HBRW2605 Hebrew Modern 5, **101**
HBRW2606 Hebrew Modern 6, **101**
HBRW2607 Hebrew Modern 7, **101**
HBRW2608 Hebrew Modern 8, **101**
HBRW2609 Hebrew Modern 9, **101**
HBRW2610 Hebrew Modern 10, **101**
HBRW2611 Hebrew Modern 11, **101**
HBRW2612 Hebrew Modern 12, **101**
HBRW2623 Hebrew Classical 3, **100**
HBRW2624 Hebrew Classical 4, **100**
HBRW2631 Hebrew Accelerated C1, **100**
HBRW2632 Hebrew Accelerated C2, **100**
HBRW2641 Aramaic 1, **100**
HBRW2642 Aramaic 2, **100**
HBRW2651 Syriac 1, **100**
HBRW2652 Syriac 2, **100**
HBRW2661 Akkadian Language 1, **100**
HBRW2662 Akkadian Language 2, **100**
HBRW3653 Syriac 3, **100**
HBRW3654 Syriac 4, **100**
HBRW4011 Hebrew (Classical) Honours A, **101**
HBRW4012 Hebrew (Classical) Honours B, **101**
HBRW4013 Hebrew (Classical) Honours C, **101**
HBRW4014 Hebrew (Classical) Honours D, **101**
HBRW4021 Hebrew (Modern) Honours A, **101**
HBRW4022 Hebrew (Modern) Honours B, **101**
HBRW4023 Hebrew (Modern) Honours C, **101**
HBRW4024 Hebrew (Modern) Honours D, **101**
HIUR1001 Hindi and Urdu Introductory 1, **101**
HIUR1002 Hindi and Urdu Introductory 2, **101**
HIUR2601 Hindi and Urdu Intermediate 1, **101**
HIUR2602 Hindi and Urdu Intermediate 2, **102**
HIUR3601 Hindi and Urdu Advanced 1, **102**
HIUR3602 Hindi and Urdu Advanced 2, **102**
HORT3004 Postharvest Biology and Technology, **158**
HORT3005 Production Horticulture, **158**
HPSC1000 Bioethics, **141**
HPSC1900 Bioethics (Advanced), **141**
HPSC2100 The Birth of Modern Science, **141**
HPSC2101 What Is This Thing Called Science?, **141**
HPSC2900 The Birth of Modern Science (Advanced), **141**
HPSC3002 History of Biological/Medical Sciences, **141**
HPSC3015 History and Philosophy of Physics, **141**
HPSC3016 The Scientific Revolution, **141**
HPSC3021 Philosophy and Sociology of Biology, **141**
HPSC3022 Science and Society, **141**
HPSC3024 Science and Ethics, **141**
HRTG2601 Approaching Heritage Studies, **101**
HRTG2602 The Museum and Cultural Heritage, **101**
HRTG2804 Heritage Studies Exchange, **101**
HRTG2805 Heritage Studies Exchange, **101**
HRTG2806 Heritage Studies Exchange, **101**
HRTG2809 Heritage Studies Exchange, **101**
HRTG2810 Heritage Studies Exchange, **101**
HRTG3601 Heritage Museums and the Public Sphere, **101**
HRTG3602 Social History and Heritage Studies, **101**
HSTO3003 Cells and Development: Theory, **122, 128**
HSTO3004 Cells and Development: Practical (Adv), **122, 128**
HSTY1022 Europe in the High Middle Ages, **102**
HSTY1034 Early Modern Europe 1500-1750, **102**
HSTY1044 Twentieth Century Politics and Culture, **102**
HSTY1045 Modern European History 1750-1914, **102**
HSTY1076 American History from Lincoln to Clinton, **102**
HSTY1088 Australian History: An Introduction, **102**
HSTY1801 History Exchange, **102**
HSTY1802 History Exchange, **102**

HSTY2604 Popular Culture in Australia 1880-1930, **102**
HSTY2619 Australia to 1888, **102**
HSTY2621 Greater China, **102**
HSTY2629 Sex and Scandal, **102**
HSTY2650 European Conquests 1500-1750, **102**
HSTY2651 Spanish Civil War, **102**
HSTY2652 Genocide in Historical Perspective, **102**
HSTY2656 A House Divided: The American Civil War, **102**
HSTY2659 Nationalism, **102**
HSTY2660 Violence in Italy, **102**
HSTY2661 Medicine and Sex, **102**
HSTY2662 Atlantic World in the Age of Empire, **102**
HSTY2664 Communicating Culture in the Middle Ages, **102**
HSTY2667 Politics and Cultures of US Imperialism, **102**
HSTY2668 The Rise and Fall of the First Reich, **102**
HSTY2691 Writing History, **102**
HSTY2805 History Exchange, **102**
HSTY2806 History Exchange, **102**
HSTY2809 History Exchange, **102**
HSTY2810 History Exchange, **103**
HSTY2811 History Exchange, **103**
HSTY3601 History of Travel and Tourism, **103**
HSTY3612 Sydney: An Autobiography, **103**
HSTY3640 Film in Black and White, **103**
HSTY3670 Problems and Sources in British History, **103**
HSTY3671 American Utopias, **103**
HSTY3672 American Freakery, **103**
HSTY3683 Race, Empire and Bondage, **103**
HSTY3685 The Celtic World, **103**
HSTY3686 Democratisation in the Asia-Pacific I, **103**
HSTY3687 Democratisation in the Asia-Pacific II, **103**
HSTY3691 The History of Love in Australia, **103**
HSTY3695 Travels with Celts, **103**
HSTY3696 Daughters of Eve, **103**
HSTY3698 Class Struggles in the Atlantic World, **103**
HSTY4011 History Honours A, **103**
HSTY4012 History Honours B, **103**
HSTY4013 History Honours C, **103**
HSTY4014 History Honours D, **103**

I

IBUS2101 International Business Strategy, **18, 43, 50, 77, 183**
IBUS2102 Cross-Cultural Management, **43, 50, 77, 183**
IBUS2551 International Business Exchange, **77, 183**
IBUS2552 International Business Exchange, **77, 183**
IBUS3101 International Business Alliances, **43, 50, 77, 183**
IBUS3102 International Risk Management, **43, 50, 77, 183**
IBUS3103 Global Entrepreneurship and Enterprise, **43, 50, 77, 183**
IBUS3104 Ethical Issues in International Business, **43, 50, 77, 183**
IBUS3551 International Business Exchange, **77, 183**
IBUS3552 International Business Exchange, **77, 183**
IBUS3553 International Business Exchange, **77, 183**
IBUS3554 International Business Exchange, **77, 183**
IBUS4101 Special Topics in International Business, **77, 183**
IBUS4102 International Business Research Methods, **77, 183**
IBUS4103 International Business Seminar, **77, 183**
IBUS4104 International Business Thesis, **77, 183**
IBUS6001 International Business Strategy, **199, 200, 206, 216, 219, 222, 231, 234, 236, 276, 304**
IBUS6002 Cross-Cultural Management, **200, 206, 216, 219, 231, 234, 236, 276, 304**
IBUS6003 Managing International Risk, **200, 206, 216, 219, 231, 236, 276, 304**
IBUS6004 International Business Alliances, **199, 200, 206, 216, 219, 231, 236, 276, 305**
IBUS6005 Ethical Issues in International Business, **205, 206, 216, 218, 219, 231, 236, 276, 305**
IBUS6006 Comparative International Management, **205, 206, 216, 218, 219, 222, 231, 236, 276, 305**
IBUS6011 Foundations of Entrepreneurship, **11, 205, 206, 216, 218, 219, 231, 236, 276, 305**
IBUS6012 International Entrepreneurship, **205, 206, 216, 218, 219, 231, 236, 276, 305**
IBUS7001 Honours Dissertation Part A, **212, 232, 276, 305**
IBUS7002 Honours Dissertation Part B, **212, 232, 276, 305**
ICLS2633 Cities of the World, **104**
ICLS2634 Literature and Revolution, **104**
ICLS2635 Science Fiction: The Future is Now, **104**
IMMU2101 Introductory Immunology, **141**
IMMU3102 Molecular and Cellular Immunology, **142**
IMMU3202 Immunology in Human Disease, **141, 142**
INFO1003 Foundations of Information Technology, **132, 143**
INFO1903 Foundations of Information Tech (Adv), **132, 143**
INFO2110 Systems Analysis and Modelling, **52, 133, 143**
INFO2120 Database Systems 1, **133, 143**
INFO2810 Systems Analysis and Modelling (Adv), **133, 143**
INFO2820 Database Systems 1 (Advanced), **133, 143**
INFO3402 Management of IT Projects and Systems, **143**
INFO3404 Database Systems 2, **52, 54, 134, 137, 144**
INFO3504 Database Systems 2 (Adv), **52, 54, 134, 137, 144**
INFS1000 Business Information Systems Foundations, **21, 23, 25, 28, 29, 50, 70, 81, 165, 191**
INFS1101 Business Information Systems Exchange, **70**
INFS1551 Business Information Systems Exchange, **70, 165**
INFS2001 Business Information Systems, **47, 50, 70, 165**
INFS2030 e-Commerce Business Models, **50, 70, 166**
INFS2551 Business Information Systems Exchange, **70, 166**
INFS2552 Business Information Systems Exchange, **70, 166**
INFS3030 BIS Assurance and Control, **18, 70, 166**
INFS3030 IT Assurance and Control, **50**
INFS3040 Enterprise Systems, **50, 70, 166**
INFS3050 Supporting Business Intelligence, **50, 70, 166**
INFS3060 Managing BIS Projects, **70, 166**
INFS3080 Business Information Systems Project, **50, 70, 167**
INFS3551 Business Information Systems Exchange, **70, 167**
INFS3552 Business Information Systems Exchange, **70, 167**
INFS3553 Business Information Systems Exchange, **71, 167**
INFS3554 Business Information Systems Exchange, **71, 167**
INFS3555 Business Information Systems Exchange, **71, 167**
INFS4101 Business Information Systems Honours A, **71, 167**
INFS4102 Business Information Systems Honours B, **71, 167**
INFS4103 Business Information Systems Honours C, **71, 167**
INFS4104 Business Information Systems Honours D, **71, 167**
INFS5000 Business Information Systems, **204, 209, 211, 217, 231, 247, 272, 289**
INFS6001 BIS Management, **204, 209, 217, 247, 272, 290**
INFS6002 BIS Strategy, **204, 209, 217, 272, 290**
INFS6004 BIS Change Management, **204, 217, 272, 290**
INFS6012 Business Process Integration, **204, 209, 216, 217, 272, 290**

INFS6013 Risk Management and BIS Assurance, **204, 209, 216, 217, 272, 290**
INFS6014 BIS Project Management, **204, 209, 217, 272, 290**
INFS6015 Business Process Management, **204, 209, 216, 217, 272, 290**
INFS6016 Technology Enabled Business Innovation, **272, 290**
INFS6018 Business Intelligence Systems, **200, 204, 209, 217, 272, 291**
INFS6020 BIS Innovation Transformation and Change, **204, 209, 217, 272, 291**
INFS6101 Special Topic in Business Info Systems, **272, 291**
INFS7001 Business Information System Honours A, **272, 291**
INFS7002 Business Information System Honours B, **272, 291**
INMS1101 Indonesian 1A, **103**
INMS1102 Indonesian 1B, **103**
INMS2601 Indonesian 2A, **103**
INMS2602 Indonesian 2B, **103**
INMS2650 Indonesian In Country Study A, **103**
INMS2651 Indonesian In Country Study B, **103**
INMS2652 Indonesian In Country Study C, **104**
INMS2653 Indonesian In Country Study D, **104**
INMS2654 Indonesian In Country Study E, **104**
INMS2655 Indonesian In Country Study F, **104**
INMS2656 Indonesian In Country Study G, **104**
INMS2657 Indonesian In Country Study H, **104**
INMS2805 Indonesian Exchange, **104**
INMS2806 Indonesian Exchange, **104**
INMS2807 Indonesian Exchange, **104**
INMS2808 Indonesian Exchange, **104**
INMS3601 Indonesian 3A, **104**
INMS3602 Indonesian 3B, **104**
INMS3605 Indonesian Advanced Studies C, **104**
INMS3606 Indonesian Advanced Studies D, **104**
INMS4011 Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours A, **104**
INMS4012 Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours B, **104**
INMS4013 Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours C, **104**
INMS4014 Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours D, **104**
ISYS2140 Information Systems, **143**
ISYS3400 Information Systems Project, **144**
ISYS3403 IT Systems in Arts and Humanities, **144**
ITLN1611 Introductory Italian 1, **104**
ITLN1612 Introductory Italian 2, **104**
ITLN1621 Junior Intermediate Italian 1, **104**
ITLN1631 Junior Advanced Italian 1, **104**
ITLN1632 Junior Advanced Italian 2, **104**
ITLN1801 Italian Exchange, **104**
ITLN1802 Italian Exchange, **104**
ITLN2611 Intermediate Italian 3, **104**
ITLN2612 Intermediate Italian 4, **104**
ITLN2631 Senior Italian 3, **104**
ITLN2632 Senior Italian 4, **105**
ITLN2811 Italian Exchange, **105**
ITLN2812 Italian Exchange, **105**
ITLN2813 Italian Exchange, **105**
ITLN2814 Italian Exchange, **105**
ITLN2815 Italian Exchange, **105**
ITLN2816 Italian Exchange, **105**
ITLN2817 Italian Exchange, **105**
ITLN3611 Senior Italian 5, **105**
ITLN3612 Senior Italian 6, **105**
ITLN3631 Senior Italian 7, **105**
ITLN3671 Dante: Inferno, **105**
ITLN3672 Dante: Purgatorio, **105**
ITLN3675 Renaissance Florence, **105**
ITLN3677 Contemporary Italian Poetry, **105**
ITLN3678 Contemporary Italian Fiction, **105**
ITLN3680 Italian Theatre: Pirandello to Fo, **105**
ITLN3682 Fiction of Youth, **105**
ITLN3683 Debates in Contemporary Italy, **105**
ITLN3685 Linguistic Issues in Migration, **105**
ITLN3686 Italian Language Acquisition, **105**
ITLN3687 Focus on Writing in Italian, **105**
ITLN3688 Advanced Italian: Translation, **105**
ITLN3691 Italian Literature: 1200-1860, **105**
ITLN3692 Italian Research Methodologies, **105**
ITLN4011 Italian Honours A, **105**
ITLN4012 Italian Honours B, **105**
ITLN4013 Italian Honours C, **106**
ITLN4014 Italian Honours D, **106**

J

JCTC1001 Palestine: Roman Rule to Islam, **106**
JCTC1002 Jewish Settlement Outside Palestine, **106**
JCTC1801 Jewish Civilization Exchange, **107**
JCTC2603 Jews Under the Crescent and the Cross, **107**
JCTC2604 From Expulsion to Regeneration, **107**
JCTC2605 From Emancipation to the Holocaust, **107**
JCTC2606 The Holocaust: History and Aftermath, **107**
JCTC2607 Israel in the Modern Middle East, **107**
JCTC2811 Jewish Civilization Exchange, **107**
JCTC2812 Jewish Civilization Exchange, **107**
JCTC2813 Jewish Civilization Exchange, **107**
JCTC2814 Jewish Civilization Exchange, **107**
JCTC2815 Jewish Civilization Exchange, **107**
JCTC2816 Jewish Civilization Exchange, **107**
JCTC4011 Judaic Studies Honours A, **107**
JCTC4012 Judaic Studies Honours B, **107**
JCTC4013 Judaic Studies Honours C, **107**
JCTC4014 Judaic Studies Honours D, **107**
JPNS1611 Japanese 1, **106**
JPNS1612 Japanese 2, **106**
JPNS1801 Japanese Exchange, **106**
JPNS1802 Japanese Exchange, **106**
JPNS2611 Japanese 3, **106**
JPNS2612 Japanese 4, **106**
JPNS2621 Japanese 5, **106**
JPNS2622 Japanese 6, **106**
JPNS2660 Introduction to Japan, **106**
JPNS2671 Japanese Sociolinguistics, **106**
JPNS2672 Japanese Culture, **106**
JPNS2811 Japanese Exchange 3, **106**
JPNS2812 Japanese Exchange 4, **106**
JPNS2813 Japanese Exchange 5, **106**
JPNS2814 Japanese Exchange 6, **106**
JPNS2815 Japanese Exchange 7, **106**
JPNS3621 Japanese 7, **106**
JPNS3622 Japanese 8, **106**
JPNS3631 Japanese 9, **106**
JPNS3632 Japanese 10, **106**

JPNS3672 Japanese Media Issues, **106**
JPNS3673 Japanese Society, **106**
JPNS3674 Japanese Literary Tradition, **106**
JPNS3841 Japan In-Country Study 1, **106**
JPNS3842 Japan In-Country Study 2, **106**
JPNS4011 Japanese Honours A, **106**
JPNS4012 Japanese Honours B, **106**
JPNS4013 Japanese Honours C, **106**
JPNS4014 Japanese Honours D, **106**

K

KOCR2600 Indigenous Australia: An Introduction, **83**
KOCR2601 Indigenous Australia: Land and Culture, **83**
KOCR2602 Issues in Indigenous Rights, **83**
KOCR2603 Indigenous Health and Communities, **83**
KOCR2604 Colours of Identity: Indigenous Bodies, **83**
KOCR2605 Speaking Gamilaraay 1, **83**
KOCR2606 Torres Strait Histories and Experiences, **83**
KOCR2607 Indigenous Creative Expression, **83**
KRNS1621 Korean 1, **107**
KRNS1622 Korean 2, **107**
KRNS1631 Korean 9, **107**
KRNS1632 Korean 10, **107**
KRNS1801 Korean Exchange, **107**
KRNS2621 Korean 3, **107**
KRNS2622 Korean 4, **107**
KRNS2671 Translation and Interpretation, **107**
KRNS2672 Issues in Korean Language, **107**
KRNS2681 Korean In-Country Study A, **107**
KRNS2682 Korean In-Country Study B, **107**
KRNS2811 Korean Studies Exchange, **107**
KRNS2812 Korean Studies Exchange, **107**
KRNS2813 Korean Studies Exchange, **107**
KRNS2814 Korean Studies Exchange, **107**
KRNS2815 Korean Studies Exchange, **108**
KRNS3621 Korean 5, **108**
KRNS3622 Korean 6, **108**
KRNS4011 Korean Honours A, **108**
KRNS4012 Korean Honours B, **108**
KRNS4013 Korean Honours C, **108**
KRNS4014 Korean Honours D, **108**

L

LATN1001 Latin 1.1, **108**
LATN1002 Latin 1.2, **108**
LATN1101 Advanced Latin 1.1, **108**
LATN1102 Advanced Latin 1.2, **108**
LATN1801 Latin Exchange, **108**
LATN1802 Latin Exchange, **108**
LATN2603 Latin 2.1, **108**
LATN2604 Latin 2.2, **108**
LATN2605 Latin 2.3, **108**
LATN2606 Latin 2.4, **108**
LATN2611 Accelerated Latin 2.1, **108**
LATN2612 Accelerated Latin 2.2, **108**
LATN2804 Latin Exchange, **108**
LATN2805 Latin Exchange, **108**
LATN2806 Latin Exchange, **108**
LATN2810 Latin Exchange, **108**
LATN2811 Latin Exchange, **108**
LATN3607 Latin 3.1, **108**
LATN3608 Latin 3.2, **108**
LATN3609 Latin 3.3, **108**
LATN3610 Latin 3.4, **108**
LATN4011 Latin Honours A, **108**
LATN4012 Latin Honours B, **108**
LATN4013 Latin Honours C, **108**
LATN4014 Latin Honours D, **109**
LAWS1002 Contracts, **47**
LAWS1006 Foundations of Law, **25, 35, 40, 46, 47, 161, 193**
LAWS1012 Torts, **25, 35, 40, 46, 161, 193**
LAWS1013 Legal Research I, **25, 35, 40, 46, 161, 193**
LAWS1014 Processes of Justice, **25, 36, 40, 46, 161, 195**
LAWS1015 Contracts, **25, 35, 40, 46, 161, 195**
LAWS1016 Criminal Law, **25, 36, 40, 46, 161, 195**
LAWS1018 International Law, **25, 36, 40, 46, 161, 195**
LAWS1020 The Legal Profession, **25, 36, 40, 46, 161, 195**
LAWS2008 Contracts, **28, 36, 40, 46, 161, 195**
LAWS2009 Criminal Law, **28, 40, 46, 161, 195**
LAWS3003 Federal Constitutional Law, **161, 195**
LAWS3004 Law, Lawyers and Justice, **28, 36, 40, 46, 161, 195**
LAWS3013 Business Taxation, **47**
LAWS3047 Personal Taxation, **47**
LAWS6001 Chinese Laws and Chinese Legal Systems, **281, 317**
LAWS6037 Customs Law, **236, 281, 318**
LAWS6059 International Business Law, **236**
LAWS6060 International Commercial Arbitration, **236, 281, 318**
LAWS6063 International Trade Regulation, **236, 320**
LAWS6109 UK International Taxation, **236, 281, 318**
LAWS6118 Taxation of Partners and Trusts, **222**
LAWS6125 Tax Financial Institutions/Transactions, **222**
LAWS6125 Taxation of Financial Transactions, **282, 322**
LAWS6128 Comparative International Taxation, **222, 236, 281, 282, 318, 322**
LAWS6135 Law and Society in Indonesia, **236, 281, 318**
LAWS6153 Comparative Corporate Tax, **222, 236, 281, 282, 319, 323**
LAWS6153 Comparative Corporate Taxation, **281, 282, 319, 323**
LAWS6170 Comparative Income Tax, **236, 281, 319**
LAWS6170 Comparative Income Taxation, **236, 281, 319**
LAWS6171 US International Taxation, **236, 281, 319**
LAWS6177 Tax Treaties, **222, 236, 281, 282, 319, 323**
LAWS6200 Tax Law in Asia and the Pacific, **236, 281, 319**
LAWS6207 The Legal System of the European Union, **236**
LAWS6213 Taxation of Superannuation, **281, 320**
LAWS6214 Goods and Services Tax Principles, **217, 222, 283, 323**
LAWS6222 Comparative Corporate Governance, **236, 282, 320**
LAWS6243 Public International Law, **236, 281, 282, 319, 320**
LAWS6249 Advanced International Trade Regulation, **236, 282, 320**
LAWS6814 Comparative Value Added Tax, **236, 282, 320**
LAWS6820 International Trade and Environment, **236**
LAWS6824 Transnational Commercial Litigation, **236**
LAWS6825 The Impact of Tax on Business, **222**
LAWS6844 US Corporate Law, **236, 282, 321**
LAWS6849 Commercial Maritime Law, **236, 282, 321**
LAWS6852 Doing Business in China, **236, 282, 321**
LAWS6857 Introduction to Chinese Law, **236, 282, 321**
LAWS6868 International Sale of Goods, **236**
LAWS6870 Advanced Customs Law, **236, 282, 321**

LAWS6879 Japanese Law, **236, 282, 322**
LNGS1001 Structure of Language, **109**
LNGS1002 Language and Social Context, **109**
LNGS1005 Structure of English, **109**
LNGS1801 Linguistics Exchange, **109**
LNGS2601 Phonetics and Phonology, **109**
LNGS2602 Syntax, **109**
LNGS2603 Functional Grammar, **109**
LNGS2604 Discourse Analysis, **109**
LNGS2616 Historical Linguistics, **109**
LNGS2617 Cross-Cultural Communication, **109**
LNGS2805 Linguistics Exchange, **109**
LNGS2806 Linguistics Exchange, **109**
LNGS2809 Linguistics Exchange, **109**
LNGS2810 Linguistics Exchange, **109**
LNGS2811 Linguistics Exchange, **109**
LNGS2812 Linguistics Exchange, **109**
LNGS3601 Semantics and Pragmatics, **109**
LNGS3602 Modern Theories of Grammar, **109**
LNGS3604 Field Methods, **109**
LNGS3690 Issues in Theoretical Linguistics, **109**
LNGS3699 Linguistics Research Issues, **109**
LNGS4011 Linguistics Honours A, **109**
LNGS4012 Linguistics Honours B, **110**
LNGS4013 Linguistics Honours C, **110**
LNGS4014 Linguistics Honours D, **110**

M

MARS2005 Global Oceans (Introduction), **144**
MARS2006 Marine Ecosystems and Geomorphology, **144**
MARS2905 Global Oceans (Introduction) (Advanced), **144**
MARS2906 Marine Ecosystems and Geomorphology Adv, **144**
MARS2907 Marine Science Field School (Advanced), **144**
MATH1001 Differential Calculus, **28, 54, 136, 146**
MATH1002 Linear Algebra, **28, 54, 136, 146**
MATH1003 Integral Calculus and Modelling, **28, 54, 136, 146**
MATH1004 Discrete Mathematics, **28, 54, 146**
MATH1005 Statistics, **28, 54, 136, 146**
MATH1011 Life Sciences Calculus, **28, 54, 146**
MATH1013 Differential and Difference Equations, **28, 54, 146**
MATH1014 Introduction to Linear Algebra, **28, 54, 146**
MATH1015 Life Science Statistics, **28, 54, 146**
MATH1111 Introduction to Calculus, **28, 54, 146**
MATH1901 Differential Calculus (Advanced), **28, 54, 136, 146**
MATH1902 Linear Algebra (Advanced), **28, 54, 136, 146**
MATH1903 Integral Calculus and Modelling Advanced, **28, 54, 136, 146**
MATH1904 Discrete Mathematics (Advanced), **28, 54, 146**
MATH1905 Statistics (Advanced), **28, 54, 136, 146**
MATH1906 Mathematics (Special Studies Program) A, **28, 54, 146**
MATH1907 Mathematics (Special Studies Program) B, **28, 54, 146**
MATH2061 Linear Mathematics and Vector Calculus, **54, 146**
MATH2063 Math Computing and Nonlinear Systems, **54, 146**
MATH2065 Partial Differential Equations (Intro), **54, 146**
MATH2068 Number Theory and Cryptography, **54, 146**
MATH2069 Discrete Mathematics and Graph Theory, **54, 146**
MATH2070 Optimisation and Financial Mathematics, **54, 136, 146**
MATH2916 Working Seminar A (SSP), **54, 146**
MATH2917 Working Seminar B (SSP), **54, 147**
MATH2962 Real and Complex Analysis (Advanced), **146**
MATH2965 Partial Differential Equations Intro Adv, **147**
MATH2968 Algebra (Advanced), **54, 147**
MATH3061 Geometry and Topology, **54, 147**
MATH3062 Algebra and Number Theory, **54, 147**
MATH3065 Logic and Foundations, **54, 147**
MATH3067 Information and Coding Theory, **54, 137, 147**
MATH3068 Analysis, **54, 147**
MATH3075 Financial Mathematics, **54, 136, 147**
MATH3076 Mathematical Computing, **54, 131, 137, 147**
MATH3078 PDEs and Waves, **54, 132, 137, 147**
MATH3961 Metric Spaces (Advanced), **54, 147**
MATH3962 Rings, Fields and Galois Theory (Adv), **54, 147**
MATH3964 Complex Analysis with Applications (Adv), **147**
MATH3966 Modules and Group Representations (Adv), **54, 147**
MATH3968 Differential Geometry (Advanced), **54, 147**
MATH3974 Fluid Dynamics (Advanced), **54, 147**
MATH3975 Financial Mathematics (Advanced), **54, 136, 147**
MATH3976 Mathematical Computing (Advanced), **54, 131, 137, 147**
MATH3978 PDEs and Waves (Advanced), **54, 132, 137, 147**
MBLG1001 Molecular Biology and Genetics (Intro), **149**
MBLG2071 Molecular Biology and Genetics A, **149, 150**
MBLG2072 Molecular Biology and Genetics B, **149, 150**
MBLG2971 Molecular Biology and Genetics A (Adv), **149, 150**
MBLG2972 Molecular Biology and Genetics B (Adv), **149, 150**
MDST2601 Written Record of the Middle Ages, **111**
MDST2608 The First Crusade, **111**
MDST2610 Medieval Cosmology, **111**
MDST3601 Medieval Latin Literature and Culture, **111**
MDST4011 Medieval Studies Honours A, **111**
MDST4012 Medieval Studies Honours B, **111**
MDST4013 Medieval Studies Honours C, **111**
MDST4014 Medieval Studies Honours D, **111**
MECH3361 Mechanics of Solids 2, **150**
MECH3362 Materials 2, **150**
MECO1001 Australian Media Studies, **110**
MECO1003 Principles of Media Writing, **110**
MECO2601 Radio Broadcasting, **110**
MECO2603 Media Relations, **110**
MECO2805 Media and Communications Exchange, **110**
MECO2806 Media and Communications Exchange, **110**
MECO2807 Media and Communications Exchange, **110**
MECO2808 Media and Communications Exchange, **110**
MECO3601 Video Production, **110**
MECO3602 Online Media, **110**
MECO3603 Media, Law and Ethics, **110**
MECO3605 Media Globalisation, **110**
MECO3606 Advanced Media Writing, **110**
MECO3609 Critical Practice in Media, **110**
MECO3671 Media and Communications Internship, **110**
MECO3672 Internship Project, **110**
MECO4601 Honours Research Methods A, **110**
MECO4602 Honours Research Methods B, **110**
MECO4603 Honours Seminar A, **110**
MECO4604 Honours Seminar B, **110**
MECO4605 Honours Thesis A, **110**
MECO4606 Honours Thesis B, **110**
MECO4607 Honours Thesis C, **110**
MECO4608 Honours Thesis D, **111**
MECO6908 Strategy Selection in Corporate PR, **249**

MECO6909 PR Management and Conflict Resolution, **249**
MGRK1601 Junior Modern Greek 1, **111**
MGRK1602 Junior Modern Greek 2, **111**
MGRK1621 Junior Modern Greek 3, **111**
MGRK1622 Junior Modern Greek 4, **111**
MGRK2601 Senior Modern Greek 1, **111**
MGRK2602 Senior Modern Greek 2, **111**
MGRK2603 Style and Expression, **111**
MGRK2604 Comparison of Greek and English, **111**
MGRK2605 Theory and Practice of Translation B, **111**
MGRK2622 The Other Road to Greek Modernity, **111**
MGRK2633 Social Norms/Stereotypes in Greek Cinema, **111**
MGRK2655 Modern Greek Art, **111**
MGRK2676 New Testament Greek and its World B, **111**
MGRK2691 Sociolinguistics in the Greek Diaspora, **111**
MGRK2811 Modern Greek Exchange, **111**
MGRK2812 Modern Greek Exchange, **111**
MGRK2813 Modern Greek Exchange, **111**
MGRK2814 Modern Greek Exchange, **111**
MGRK2815 Modern Greek Exchange, **111**
MGRK4011 Modern Greek Honours A, **112**
MGRK4012 Modern Greek Honours B, **112**
MGRK4013 Modern Greek Honours C, **112**
MGRK4014 Modern Greek Honours D, **112**
MICR2021 Introductory Microbiology, **148**
MICR2022 Microbes in Society, **148**
MICR2024 Microbes in the Environment, **148**
MICR2921 Introductory Microbiology (Advanced), **148**
MICR2922 Microbes in Society (Advanced), **148**
MICR3011 Microbes in Infection, **128, 142, 148**
MICR3012 Molecular Biology of Pathogens, **128, 148**
MICR3022 Microbial Biotechnology, **128, 148**
MICR3911 Microbes in Infection (Advanced), **128, 143, 148**
MICR3912 Molecular Biology of Pathogens (Adv), **128, 148**
MICR3922 Microbial Biotechnology (Advanced), **128, 148**
MKTG1001 Marketing Principles, **21, 50, 51, 77, 81, 184, 191**
MKTG1002 Marketing Research 1, **77, 184**
MKTG1551 Marketing Exchange, **77, 184**
MKTG1552 Marketing Exchange, **77, 184**
MKTG2010 Marketing Channels and Logistics, **51, 77, 184**
MKTG2112 Consumer Behaviour, **51, 77, 184**
MKTG2551 Marketing Exchange, **77, 184**
MKTG2552 Marketing Exchange, **77, 184**
MKTG3110 Electronic Marketing, **50, 51**
MKTG3112 Marketing Communications, **51, 78, 184**
MKTG3114 New Products Marketing, **51, 78, 184**
MKTG3116 International Marketing, **44, 50, 51, 78, 184**
MKTG3117 Services Marketing, **51, 78, 185**
MKTG3118 Marketing Strategy and Planning, **51, 78, 185**
MKTG3119 Public Relations Management, **51, 78, 185**
MKTG3120 Building and Managing Brands, **51, 78, 185**
MKTG3121 Advertising: Creative Principles, **51, 78, 185**
MKTG3551 Marketing Exchange, **78, 185**
MKTG3552 Marketing Exchange, **78, 185**
MKTG3553 Marketing Exchange, **78, 185**
MKTG3554 Marketing Exchange, **78, 185**
MKTG3555 Marketing Exchange, **78, 185**
MKTG4101 Marketing Honours A, **78, 187**
MKTG4102 Marketing Honours B, **78, 187**
MKTG4103 Marketing Honours C, **78, 187**
MKTG4104 Marketing Honours D, **78, 187**
MKTG5001 Marketing Principles, **205, 206, 211, 219, 231, 244, 249, 276, 307**
MKTG5002 The Psychology of Business Decisions, **204, 206, 211, 217, 231, 276, 307**
MKTG6001 Marketing Research Concepts, **206, 219, 244, 277, 307**
MKTG6003 Marketing Strategy, **206, 219, 222, 244, 277, 307**
MKTG6004 New Product Development, **205, 206, 218, 219, 244, 277, 307**
MKTG6005 Marketing Communications, **206, 219, 244, 277, 307**
MKTG6006 Creative Communications in Marketing, **206, 219, 244, 277, 307**
MKTG6007 Consumer Behaviour, **206, 219, 244, 277, 307**
MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing, **205, 206, 216, 218, 219, 231, 244, 277, 307**
MKTG6015 Electronic Marketing, **205, 206, 218, 219, 244, 277, 307**
MKTG6016 Brand Management, **206, 219, 244, 249, 277, 307**
MKTG6017 Retail Marketing, **206, 219, 244**
MKTG6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region, **205, 206, 216, 218, 219, 231, 244, 277, 307**
MKTG6020 Business Marketing, **206, 219, 244, 277, 307**
MKTG6103 Services Marketing, **206, 219, 244, 277, 307**
MKTG7001 Marketing Honours A, **212, 277, 307**
MKTG7002 Marketing Honours B, **212, 277, 307**
MKTG7010 Special Topic in Marketing Research 1, **277, 307**
MKTG7020 Special Topic in Marketing Research 2, **277, 308**
MKTG7030 Special Topic in Marketing Research 3, **277, 308**
MKTG7040 Special Topic in Marketing Research 4, **277, 308**
MULT3306 Multimedia Computing and Processing, **52, 132, 133**
MULT3307 Interactive Multimedia Systems, **52, 134**
MULT3607 Interactive Multimedia Systems (Adv), **52, 134**
MUSC1501 Concepts of Music, **112**
MUSC1503 Fundamentals of Music I, **112**
MUSC1504 Fundamentals of Music II, **112**
MUSC1506 Music in Western Culture, **112**
MUSC2612 Arts Music Concert Performance 1, **112**
MUSC2613 Arts Music Concert Performance 2, **112**
MUSC2614 Composition Workshop 1, **112**
MUSC2615 Advanced Concepts, **112**
MUSC2618 Arts Music Ensemble 1, **112**
MUSC2619 Arts Music Ensemble 2, **112**
MUSC2621 Medieval Music in Spain, **112**
MUSC2626 Australian Aboriginal Music, **112**
MUSC2628 Classicism in Music, **112**
MUSC2631 Fieldwork, Ethnography and Transcription, **112**
MUSC2651 Australian and Asian Music 1, **112**
MUSC2653 Introduction to Digital Music Techniques, **112**
MUSC2654 Popular Music, **112**
MUSC2667 Shakespeare as Opera, **112**
MUSC2686 Mozart and his Times, **112**
MUSC2690 Music and Gender, **112**
MUSC2691 Revolutionary Voices: Music and Politics, **112**
MUSC2810 Music Exchange, **113**
MUSC2812 Music Exchange, **113**
MUSC2813 Music Exchange, **113**
MUSC3604 Arts Music Concert Performance 3, **113**
MUSC3605 Arts Music Concert Performance 4, **113**
MUSC3607 Topics in Aboriginal Music and Dance, **113**
MUSC3609 Musicology, **113**
MUSC3611 Composition Workshop 2, **113**

MUSC4011 Music Honours A, **113**
MUSC4012 Music Honours B, **113**
MUSC4013 Music Honours C, **113**
MUSC4014 Music Honours D, **113**

N

NETS3304 Operating System Internals, **134**
NETS3305 Computer and Network Security, **52, 133**
NETS3604 Operating Systems Internals (Advanced), **52, 134**
NETS3605 Computer and Network Security (Advanced), **52, 133**
NEUR3001 Neuroscience: Special Senses, **121, 151, 156**
NEUR3003 Cellular and Developmental Neuroscience, **122, 151, 157**
NEUR3004 Integrative Neuroscience, **122, 151, 157**
NEUR3901 Neuroscience: Special Senses (Advanced), **121, 151, 156**
NEUR3904 Integrative Neuroscience (Advanced), **122, 151, 157**

P

PACS2002 History and Politics of War and Peace, **113**
PALI1001 Pali A, **113**
PALI1002 Pali B, **113**
PCOL2011 Pharmacology Fundamentals, **150, 152**
PCOL2012 Pharmacology: Drugs and People, **150, 152**
PCOL3011 Toxicology, **152**
PCOL3012 Drug Design and Development, **152**
PCOL3021 Drug Therapy, **152**
PCOL3022 Neuropharmacology, **150, 152**
PCOL3911 Toxicology (Advanced), **152**
PCOL3912 Drug Design and Development (Adv), **152**
PCOL3921 Drug Therapy (Advanced), **152**
PCOL3922 Neuropharmacology (Advanced), **150, 152**
PHIL1010 Society, Knowledge and Reason, **114**
PHIL1011 Reality, Ethics and Beauty, **114**
PHIL1012 Introductory Logic, **114**
PHIL1016 Mind and Morality HSC, **114**
PHIL1801 Philosophy Exchange, **114**
PHIL2600 Twentieth Century Philosophy, **114**
PHIL2605 Locke and Empiricism, **114**
PHIL2607 Eighteenth Century French Philosophy, **114**
PHIL2609 Contemporary French Philosophy, **114**
PHIL2610 Exploring Nonclassical Logic, **114**
PHIL2612 History of Ethics, **114**
PHIL2613 Plato and Aristotle, **114**
PHIL2614 The Presocratics, **114**
PHIL2615 Intermediate Logic, **114**
PHIL2617 Practical Ethics, **114**
PHIL2618 Aesthetics and Art, **114**
PHIL2620 Probability and Decision Theory, **114**
PHIL2621 Truth, Meaning and Language, **114**
PHIL2623 Moral Psychology, **114**
PHIL2626 Philosophy and Psychoanalysis, **115**
PHIL2627 Philosophy and Psychiatry, **115**
PHIL2628 Elementary Logic, **114, 115**
PHIL2629 Descartes and Continental Philosophy, **115**
PHIL2632 Theories of Modernity 2, **115**
PHIL2633 Theories of Modernity 1, **115**
PHIL2634 Democratic Theory, **115**
PHIL2635 Contemporary Political Philosophy, **115**
PHIL2638 Husserl's Phenomenology, **115**
PHIL2639 Heidegger's Phenomenology, **115**
PHIL2640 Sustainability, System and Society, **115**
PHIL2641 Classic German Philosophy, **115**
PHIL2642 Critical Thinking, **115**
PHIL2643 Philosophy of Mind, **115**
PHIL2644 Critical Theory: From Marx to Foucault, **115**
PHIL2645 Philosophy of Law, **115**
PHIL2804 Philosophy Exchange, **115**
PHIL2805 Philosophy Exchange, **115**
PHIL2806 Philosophy Exchange, **115**
PHIL2810 Philosophy Exchange, **115**
PHIL2811 Philosophy Exchange, **115**
PHIL2812 Philosophy Exchange, **115**
PHIL3615 Pragmatism, **115**
PHIL3616 Conditionals, **115**
PHIL3618 Pre-Honours Seminar, **115**
PHIL3622 Philosophy of Modern Physics, **115**
PHIL4011 Philosophy Honours A, **115**
PHIL4012 Philosophy Honours B, **115**
PHIL4013 Philosophy Honours C, **116**
PHIL4014 Philosophy Honours D, **116**
PHSI2005 Integrated Physiology A, **150, 156**
PHSI2006 Integrated Physiology B, **156**
PHSI2905 Integrated Physiology A (Advanced), **150, 156**
PHSI2906 Integrated Physiology B (Advanced), **156**
PHSI3005 Human Cellular Physiology: Theory, **129, 143, 156**
PHSI3006 Human Cellular Physiology: Research, **129, 143, 156**
PHSI3007 Heart and Circulation: Normal Function, **157**
PHSI3008 Heart and Circulation: Dysfunction, **157**
PHSI3905 Human Cellular Physiology (Adv): Theory, **129, 143, 156**
PHSI3906 Human Cellular Physiology (Ad): Research, **129, 143, 156**
PHYS1001 Physics 1 (Regular), **152**
PHYS1002 Physics 1 (Fundamentals), **152**
PHYS1003 Physics 1 (Technological), **152**
PHYS1500 Astronomy, **152**
PHYS1901 Physics 1A (Advanced), **152**
PHYS1902 Physics 1B (Advanced), **152**
PHYS2011 Physics 2A, **152**
PHYS2012 Physics 2B, **152**
PHYS2013 Astrophysics and Relativity, **153**
PHYS2911 Physics 2A (Advanced), **152**
PHYS2912 Physics 2B (Advanced), **153**
PHYS2913 Astrophysics and Relativity (Advanced), **153**
PHYS3015 Topics in Senior Physics A, **153**
PHYS3025 Topics in Senior Physics B, **153**
PHYS3055 Nanoscience/Plasma/Thermodynamics, **153**
PHYS3056 Nanoscience/Optics/Thermodynamics, **149**
PHYS3057 Nanoscience/Thermodynamic/Biol.Phys, **150, 153**
PHYS3059 Plasma/Thermodynamics/Biol. Physics, **153**
PHYS3079 Cond. Matter/High Energy/Astrophysics, **154**
PHYS3080 Optics/Cond.Matter/High Energy Physics, **154**
PHYS3081 Optics/Cond. Matter/Astrophysics, **154**
PHYS3082 Optics/High Energy/Astrophysics, **154**
PHYS3915 Topics in Senior Physics A (Advanced), **154**
PHYS3925 Topics in Senior Physics B (Advanced), **154**
PHYS3955 Nanoscience/Plasma/Thermodynamics (Adv), **154**
PHYS3956 Nanoscience/Optics/Thermodynamics (Adv), **149**
PHYS3957 Nanoscience/Thermodynamic/Biol.Phys(Adv), **150, 154**
PHYS3959 Plasma/Thermodynamics/Biol.Physics (Adv), **155**

PHYS3979 Cond. Matter/High Energy/Astrophys (Adv), **155**
PHYS3980 Optics/Cond.Matter/High Energy Phys(Adv), **155**
PHYS3981 Optics/Cond. Matter/Astrophysics (Adv), **155**
PHYS3982 Optics/High Energy/Astrophysics (Adv), **155**
PLAN9018 Planning Report, **254, 285, 327**
PLAN9045 Economic Tools and Community Development, **254, 285, 327**
PLAN9048 Environmental Design and Planning, **254, 285, 327**
PLAN9049 Development Project Planning and Design, **254**
PLAN9061 Planning Procedures, **254, 285, 327**
PLAN9062 Planning Law, **254, 285, 328**
PLAN9063 Foundations of Environmental Planning, **254, 285, 328**
PLAN9064 Land Use and Infrastructure Planning, **254, 285, 328**
PLAN9067 Metropolitan Planning, **254, 285, 328**
PLAN9068 History and Theory in Urban Planning, **254, 285, 328**
PLAN9069 Urban Design and Development Control, **254, 285, 329**
PLNT2001 Plant Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, **125, 157**
PLNT2002 Aust Flora: Ecology and Conservation, **125, 158**
PLNT2003 Plant Form and Function, **126, 158**
PLNT2903 Plant Form and Function (Advanced), **126, 158**
PLNT3001 Plant, Cell and Environment, **158**
PLNT3002 Plant Growth and Development, **158**
PLNT3003 Systematics and Evolution of Plants, **158**
PLNT3901 Plant, Cell and Environment (Advanced), **158**
PLNT3902 Plant Growth and Development (Advanced), **158**
PLNT3903 Systematics and Evolution of Plants Adv, **158**
PPAT3003 Plant Disease, **158**
PRFM1801 Performance Studies Exchange, **113**
PRFM2601 Being There: Theories of Performance, **113**
PRFM2602 An Audience Prepares, **113**
PRFM2604 Sociology of Theatre, **113**
PRFM2805 Performance Studies Exchange, **113**
PRFM2806 Performance Studies Exchange, **113**
PRFM2810 Performance Studies Exchange, **113**
PRFM2811 Performance Studies Exchange, **113**
PRFM2812 Performance Studies Exchange, **113**
PRFM3601 Anthropology of Performance, **113**
PRFM3602 Playing Around with Theatre History, **113**
PRFM3604 Embodied Histories, **113**
PRFM3606 Theories of Acting, **114**
PRFM3610 In the Zone: Sport as a Performance, **114**
PRFM3961 Rehearsal Studies, **114**
PRFM3962 Rehearsal to Performance, **114**
PRFM4011 Performance Studies Honours A, **114**
PRFM4012 Performance Studies Honours B, **114**
PRFM4013 Performance Studies Honours C, **114**
PRFM4014 Performance Studies Honours D, **114**
PSYC1001 Psychology 1001, **159**
PSYC1002 Psychology 1002, **159**
PSYC2011 Brain and Behaviour, **159**
PSYC2013 Cognitive and Social Psychology, **159**
PSYC2014 Personality and Differential Psychology, **159**
PSYC3010 Advanced Statistics for Psychology, **159**
PSYC3011 Learning and Behaviour, **151, 159**
PSYC3012 Cognition, Language and Thought, **159**
PSYC3013 Perceptual Systems, **151, 159**
PSYC3014 Behavioural and Cognitive Neuroscience, **151, 159**
PSYC3015 Intelligence and Human Reasoning, **159**
PSYC3016 Developmental Psychology, **159**
PSYC3017 Social Psychology, **159**
PSYC3018 Abnormal Psychology, **151, 159**
PSYC3019 Communication and Counselling, **159**
PSYC4722 Fundamentals of Coaching Practice, **245, 284, 324**
PSYC4723 Socio-cognitive Issues in Coaching Psych, **245, 284, 324**
PSYC4725 Assessment and Selection, **245, 284, 324**
PSYC4727 Coaching in Organisations, **245, 284, 324**
PSYC4729 Groups, Teams and Systems, **245, 284, 324**
PSYC4730 Personal and Work/Life Coaching, **245, 284, 325**

R

RLST1001 Paths to Enlightenment, **116**
RLST1004 New Religious Movements, **116**
RLST1801 Religious Studies Exchange, **116**
RLST2606 Christianity as a Global Religion, **116**
RLST2609 Theravada Buddhism, **116**
RLST2623 Meditation and Self Transformation, **116**
RLST2624 The Birth of Christianity, **116**
RLST2625 Religion and the Arts, **116**
RLST2627 Religion in Multicultural Australia, **116**
RLST2629 Confucian Spirituality, **116**
RLST2631 Celtic and Germanic Mythology, **116**
RLST2804 Religious Studies Exchange, **116**
RLST2805 Religious Studies Exchange, **116**
RLST2806 Religious Studies Exchange, **116**
RLST2809 Religious Studies Exchange, **116**
RLST2810 Religious Studies Exchange, **116**
RLST4011 Religious Studies Honours A, **116**
RLST4012 Religious Studies Honours B, **116**
RLST4013 Religious Studies Honours C, **116**
RLST4014 Religious Studies Honours D, **116**
RSEC1031 Resource Economics 1, **82**
RSEC4131 Benefit-Cost Analysis, **52, 82**
RSEC4132 Environmental Economics, **82**

S

SANS1001 Sanskrit Introductory 1, **116**
SANS1002 Sanskrit Introductory 2, **116**
SANS2601 Sanskrit Intermediate 1, **116**
SANS2602 Sanskrit Intermediate 2, **116**
SANS3601 Sanskrit Advanced 1, **116**
SANS3602 Sanskrit Advanced 2, **116**
SANS3612 Sanskrit Research Preparation 2, **116**
SANS4001 Sanskrit IV Honours A, **117**
SANS4002 Sanskrit IV Honours B, **117**
SANS4003 Sanskrit IV Honours C, **117**
SANS4004 Sanskrit IV Honours D, **117**
SCLG1001 Introduction to Sociology 1, **117**
SCLG1002 Introduction to Sociology 2, **117**
SCLG1801 Sociology Exchange, **117**
SCLG2601 Sociological Theory, **117**
SCLG2602 Social Inquiry: Research Methods, **117**
SCLG2603 Sociology of Health and Illness, **117**
SCLG2604 Social Inequality in Australia, **117**
SCLG2605 Social Justice Law and Society, **117**
SCLG2606 Media in Contemporary Society, **117**
SCLG2608 Social Construction of Difference, **117**
SCLG2609 Contemporary Cultural Issues, **117**
SCLG2611 Comparative Sociology of Welfare States, **117**
SCLG2612 Self and Society, **117**

SCLG2613 Sociology of Childhood and Youth, **117**
SCLG2614 Madness, Difference and Normality, **118**
SCLG2615 Law and Social Theory, **118**
SCLG2616 Global Transformations, **118**
SCLG2618 Violence, Imaginaries and Symbolic Power, **118**
SCLG2619 Sociology of Sport, **118**
SCLG2620 Human Rights and Social Transformations, **118**
SCLG2621 Power, Politics and Society, **118**
SCLG2622 Sociology of Knowledge, **118**
SCLG2634 Crime, Punishment and Society, **118**
SCLG2805 Sociology Exchange, **118**
SCLG2806 Sociology Exchange, **118**
SCLG2809 Sociology Exchange, **118**
SCLG2810 Sociology Exchange, **118**
SCLG2811 Sociology Exchange, **118**
SCLG2812 Sociology Exchange, **118**
SCLG3601 Contemporary Sociological Theory, **118**
SCLG3602 Empirical Sociological Methods, **118**
SCLG4011 Sociology Honours A, **118**
SCLG4012 Sociology Honours B, **118**
SCLG4013 Sociology Honours C, **118**
SCLG4014 Sociology Honours D, **118**
SCPL2601 Australian Social Policy, **117**
SCPL2602 Contesting Social Policies, **117**
SLSS1001 Introduction to Socio-Legal Studies, **109, 117**
SLSS1002 Law as Language, Culture and Performance, **117**
SLSS1003 Law and Contemporary Society, **109**
SOFT1001 Software Development 1, **52, 132**
SOFT1002 Software Development 2, **52, 133**
SOFT1901 Software Development 1 (Adv), **132**
SOFT1902 Software Development 2 (Adv), **133**
SOFT2130 Software Construction 1, **133**
SOFT2830 Software Construction 1 (Adv), **133**
SOFT3300 Software Development Project, **52, 124, 134**
SOFT3301 Software Construction 2, **52, 124, 133**
SOFT3302 Software Quality Assurance, **52, 134**
SOFT3600 Software Development Project (Advanced), **52, 124, 134**
SOFT3601 Software Construction 2 (Advanced), **52, 124, 133**
SOFT3602 Software Quality Assurance (Adv), **52, 134**
SOIL2003 Soil Properties and Processes, **159**
SOIL2004 The Soil Resource, **159**
SOIL3005 Field and Laboratory Soil Physics, **160**
SOIL3006 Field and Laboratory Pedology, **160**
SOIL3007 Environmental Soil Chemistry, **160**
SOIL3008 Rural Spatial Information Systems, **160**
SPAN1601 Introductory Spanish 1, **118**
SPAN1602 Introductory Spanish 2, **118**
SPAN1801 Spanish Exchange, **118**
SPAN1802 Spanish Exchange, **118**
SPAN2601 Intermediate Spanish 1, **118**
SPAN2602 Intermediate Spanish 2, **118**
SPAN2621 Spanish Culture 1, **118**
SPAN2622 Latin American Culture 1, **118**
SPAN3601 Advanced Spanish 1, **119**
SPAN3602 Advanced Spanish 2, **119**
SPAN3621 Latin American Film and Literature, **119**
SPAN3622 Introduction to Spanish Translation, **119**
SPAN3811 Spanish Studies Exchange, **119**
SPAN3812 Spanish Studies Exchange, **119**
SPAN3813 Spanish Studies Exchange, **119**
SPAN3814 Spanish Studies Exchange, **119**
SPAN3815 Spanish Studies Exchange, **119**
SPAN3816 Spanish Studies Exchange, **119**
SSCI1003 Exploring the Social Sciences, **117**
SSCI2601 Social, Political and Economic Thought 1, **117**
SSCI2602 Social, Political and Economic Thought 2, **117**
SSCI3601 Social Sciences Internship, **117**
SSCI3602 Internship Research Paper, **117**
STAT2011 Statistical Models, **54, 136, 160**
STAT2012 Statistical Tests, **54, 136, 160**
STAT2911 Probability and Statistical Models (Adv), **54, 136, 160**
STAT2912 Statistical Tests (Advanced), **54, 136, 160**
STAT3011 Stochastic Processes and Time Series, **54, 132, 136, 160**
STAT3012 Applied Linear Methods, **124, 132, 136, 160**
STAT3013 Statistical Inference, **54, 136, 160**
STAT3014 Applied Statistics, **54, 124, 136, 160**
STAT3911 Stochastic Processes and Time Series Adv, **54, 132, 136, 160**
STAT3912 Applied Linear Methods Advanced, **124, 132, 136, 160**
STAT3913 Statistical Inference Advanced, **54, 136, 160**
STAT3914 Applied Statistics Advanced, **54, 124, 136, 160**

T

THAI1105 Thai 1A, **119**
THAI1106 Thai 1B, **119**
THAI2601 Thai 2A, **119**
THAI2602 Thai 2B, **119**
THAI2650 Thai In-Country Study A, **119**
THAI2651 Thai In-Country Study B, **119**
THAI2652 Thai In-Country Study C, **119**
THAI2653 Thai In-Country Study D, **119**
TPTM6115 People, Work and Organisations, **214, 232, 239, 240, 242, 253, 254, 278, 310**
TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics, **206, 207, 214, 216, 219, 222, 231, 233, 239, 240, 253, 254, 256, 278, 310**
TPTM6155 Logistics Management, **206, 214, 222, 232, 239, 240, 242, 253, 256, 278, 310**
TPTM6160 Aviation Management and Logistics, **206, 207, 214, 222, 233, 239, 240, 242, 253, 254, 256, 278, 310**
TPTM6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management, **206, 214, 222, 232, 239, 240, 242, 253, 278, 310**
TPTM6180 GIS for Transport Planning and Logistics, **206, 207, 214, 222, 233, 239, 240, 253, 254, 256, 278, 310**
TPTM6190 Logistics Systems, **206, 214, 222, 233, 239, 240, 253, 278, 310**
TPTM6200 Maritime Logistics, **206, 207, 214, 222, 233, 239, 240, 242, 253, 256, 278, 312**
TPTM6260 International Logistics, **206, 214, 216, 219, 222, 231, 233, 236, 239, 240, 242, 253, 278, 312**
TPTM6310 Project Management in Supply Chains, **206, 214, 222, 233, 239, 240, 253, 254, 278, 312**
TPTM6330 Research Project, **214, 233, 239, 240, 242, 253, 256, 278, 312**
TPTM6350 Land Use and Transport Planning, **207, 214, 216, 222, 233, 239, 240, 253, 254, 278, 312**
TPTM6360 Traffic Systems Control and Management, **206, 207, 214, 216, 222, 233, 239, 240, 253, 254, 256, 278, 312**
TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management, **206, 207, 216, 222, 233, 239, 240, 253, 254, 256, 278, 312**
TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation, **206, 207, 214, 216, 219, 222, 231, 233, 239, 240, 242, 253, 254, 256, 278, 312**
TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making, Env't, **278, 312**

TPTM6470 Logistics and the Environment, **207, 214, 222, 233, 239, 240, 242, 253, 256, 278, 312**
TPTM7011 Transport Management Honours A, **212, 278, 313**
TPTM7012 Transport Management Honours B, **212, 278, 313**

V

VIRO3001 Virology, **143, 148**
VIRO3002 Medical and Applied Virology, **143, 148, 149**
VIRO3901 Virology (Advanced), **143, 148**

W

WMST4011 Gender Studies Honours A, **98**
WMST4012 Gender Studies Honours B, **98**
WMST4013 Gender Studies Honours C, **98**
WMST4014 Gender Studies Honours D, **98**
WORK1003 Foundations of Work and Employment, **50, 79, 188**
WORK2201 Foundations of Management, **50, 79, 188**
WORK2202 Labour Market Analysis, **50, 79, 188**
WORK2203 Industrial Relations Policy, **50, 79, 188**
WORK2204 Sociology of Work, **50**
WORK2205 Human Resource Processes, **50, 79, 188**
WORK2206 Work: Past and Present, **50, 79, 188**
WORK2207 Labour Law, **50**
WORK2208 Work Safety, **50**
WORK2209 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour, **50, 51, 79, 189**
WORK2210 Strategic Management, **50, 51, 79, 189**
WORK2211 Human Resource Strategies, **50, 51, 79, 189**
WORK2215 IR and HRM Practice, **50, 80, 189**
WORK2217 International Human Resource Management, **44, 50, 51, 80, 189**
WORK2218 People and Organisations, **21, 50, 51, 80, 81, 189, 192**
WORK2219 Management and Organisational Ethics, **50, 51, 80, 189**
WORK2220 Managing Knowledge Work, **50, 80, 189**
WORK2221 Organisational Communication, **50, 51, 80, 191**
WORK3921 Theories of Work and Organisations, **50, 80, 191**
WORK3922 Researching Work and Organisations, **50, 80, 191**
WORK5002 Introduction to HRM, **205, 211, 218, 229, 231, 279, 313**
WORK5003 Management and Organisations, **206, 211, 231, 245, 279, 313**
WORK6000 Employment Relations, **205, 218, 229, 279, 313**
WORK6001 Organisational Analysis, **206, 219, 222, 229, 245, 279, 313**
WORK6002 Foundations of Strategic Management, **206, 219, 222, 229, 245, 279, 313**
WORK6012 Employment Relations Policy, **205, 218, 229, 279, 313**
WORK6017 Human Resource Strategies, **205, 218, 229, 245, 279, 313**
WORK6020 Honours Dissertation, **229, 279, 314**
WORK6022 Special Topic in WOS, **205, 206, 218, 219, 229, 245, 279, 314**
WORK6026 Organisational Change and Development, **206, 219, 222, 229, 245, 279, 314**
WORK6030 Performance and Rewards, **205, 218, 229, 245, 279, 314**
WORK6031 Recruitment and Selection, **205, 218, 229, 245, 279, 314**
WORK6033 Management and Organisational Ethics, **206, 219, 229, 245, 249**
WORK6034 Human Resource Development, **229, 245, 279, 314**
WORK6108 International Dimensions of HRM, **205, 206, 216, 218, 219, 231, 279, 314**
WORK6111 Management Consulting, **206, 219, 222, 229, 245, 279, 314**
WORK6115 Managing Diversity at Work, **205, 218, 229, 245, 279, 315**
WORK6116 Employment and the Law, **204, 205, 217, 218, 229, 279, 315**
WORK6117 Managing Human Resources Online, **205, 218**
WORK6118 Managing Communication in Organisations, **206, 219, 222, 229, 245, 249, 279, 315**
WORK6119 The Innovative Firm, **204, 205, 206, 216, 217, 218, 219, 222, 229, 231, 236, 279, 315**
WORK7021 Strategic Management Honours A, **212, 279, 315**
WORK7022 Strategic Management Honours B, **212, 279, 315**

Y

YDDH1101 Yiddish 1, **119**
YDDH1102 Yiddish 2, **119**
YDDH2603 Yiddish 3, **119**
YDDH2604 Yiddish 4, **119**
YDDH3605 Yiddish 5, **119**
YDDH3606 Yiddish 6, **119**

2007 handbook

maps

Quick links:
www.facilities.usyd.edu.au/maps/index.shtml
Campuses
Bicycle map
Precincts
Disability access
Parking layout

The University of Sydney

Set a course for Handbooks online … visit www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks

Camperdown and Darlington campuses

University buildings

O6 Aeronautical Engineering Building
J4 Anderson Stuart Building
G3 Badham Building
H3 Bank Building
L2 Baxter's Lodge
L8 Biochemistry and Microbiology Building
E6 Blackburn Building
E7 Bosch Building 1A
E7 Bosch Building 1B
H3 Brennan MacCallum Building
E6 Bruce Williams Pavilion
L6 Carslaw Building
F4 Chaplaincy
M8 Chemical Engineering Building
J5 Chemistry Building
N8 Civil Engineering Building
N9 Civil Engineering Workshop
K10 Clark Building
J9 Darlington Centre
J10 Darlington House
K9 Darlington Road Terraces
L10 Demountables
K5 Eastern Avenue Auditorium & Lecture Theatre Complex
L9 Economics and Business Building
H2 Edgeworth David Geology Building
G4 Education Building
G4 Education Building Annexe
H5 Edward Ford Building
N7 Electrical Engineering Building
N7 Engineering Link Building
C3 Evelyn Williams Building
K3 Fisher Library
K4 Fisher Library Stack
G2 Footbridge Theatre
C3 Gatekeeper's Lodge
J7 Gatekeeper's Lodge (City Road)
M8 Gordon Yu-Hoi Chui Building
J2 Great Hall
G3 Griffith Taylor Building
D4 HK Ward Gymnasium
F2 Heydon-Laurence Building
G2 Holme Building
N5 Information Technologies
K8 Institute Building
N5 International House
F2 JRA McMillan Building
D3 JD Stewart Building
F3 John Woolley Building
F1 Mackie Building
H3 MacLaurin Hall
H2 Macleay Building
G1 Margaret Telfer Building
J6 Madsen Building
H4 Manning House
H4 Manning Squash Courts
D3 McMaster Annexe
D3 McMaster Building
O6 Mechanical Engineering Building
A2 Medical Foundation Building
K8 Merewether Building
E1 No.1–3 Ross Street
M7 Old School Building
F4 Old Teachers' College
H3 Pharmacy Building
H6 Physics Annexe
G5 Physics Building
N8 PNR Building
E6 Queen Elizabeth II Research Institute
H5 RC Mills Building
F2 RD Watt Building
D4 RMC Gunn Building
M9 Raglan Street Building
N7 Rose Street Building
E2 Ross Street Building
G2 Science Road Cottage
E1 Selle House
M10 Services Building
N6 Seymour Centre
K10 Shepherd Centre
O6 Shepherd Street Carpark
K9 Storie Dixson Wing
F5 The Arena Sports Centre
J3 The Quadrangle
J5 Transient Building
L10 University Computing Centre
J10 University Garage
M9 University Sports & Aquatic Centre
D3 Veterinary Science Conference Centre
E6 Victor Coppleson Building
F3 Wallace Theatre
K7 Wentworth Building
E7 Western Avenue Carpark
M6 WH Maze Building
M6 Wilkinson Building

Academic colleges (offices)

H5 Health Sciences
F4 Humanities and Social Sciences
N8 Sciences and Technology

Childcare centres

K11 Boundary Lane
F9 Carillon Avenue
H1 Laurel Tree House
N9 Union

Colleges and residential accommodation

J10 Darlington House
K9 Darlington Road Terraces
N5 International House
L10 Mandelbaum House
A4 Sancta Sophia College
C8 St Andrew's College
B5 St John's College
L6 St Michael's College
G7 St Paul's College
E1 Selle House
D10 Sydney University Village
F7 Wesley College
G8 Women's College

Computer access centres

H3 Brennan
G4 Education
K3 Fisher
N7 Link
L6 McGrath (Carslaw)
H3 Pharmacy

Cultural venues

H2 Macleay Museum
J3 Nicholson Museum
N6 Seymour Centre
K7 Sir Hermann Black Gallery
M6 Tin Sheds Gallery
J2 War Memorial Art Gallery Faculties (offices)
F2 Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources
M6 Architecture
H3 Arts
K8 Economics & Business
G4 Education and Social Work
N7 Engineering
H5 Medicine
H3 Pharmacy
L6 Science
D3 Veterinary Science

Libraries

M6 Architecture
G3 Badham
H5 Burkitt-Ford
K3 Curriculum Resources
N8 Engineering
K3 Fisher
J6 Madsen
L6 Mathematics
E7 Medical
N6 Music
H6 Physics
H5 Schaeffer Fine Arts

Retail

H3 Australia Post Office
J9 Darlington Centre
G2 Holme Building
H4 Manning House
F5 The Arena Sports Centre
M9 University Copy Centre
K7 University Health Service
M9 University Sports & Aquatic Centre
M9 University Co-op Bookshop
C3 Valentine Charlton Cat Centre
C3 Veterinary Hospital & Clinic
K7 Wentworth Building

Security

M10 Emergency Services
M10 Lost Property
M10 Traffic & Parking

Sports and recreational venues

K2 Fisher Tennis Courts
D4 HK Ward Gymnasium
H5 Lawn Tennis Courts
H4 Manning Squash Courts
F5 The Arena Sports Centre
G5 The Square
E5 University Oval No1
E3 University Oval No2
M9 University Sports & Aquatic Centre

Unions and associations (offices)

K7 Students' Representative Council (SRC)
M9 Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association (SUPRA)
M9 Sydney University Sport
G2 University of Sydney Union

University administration and Services

M10 Advancement Services
H3 Alumni Relations Office
F3 Business Liaison Office
F1 Careers Centre
G1 Cashier
D10 Centre for Continuing Education
H3 Chancellor
L10 Computing Centre
H2 Executive Offices
J3 Information Centre
L10 Information and Communications Technology
L9 International Office
K8 Office of Development
G1 Personnel
M10 Printing Services (UPS)
H2 Publications Office
H3 Research Office
M10 Room Bookings & Venue Management
F1 Scholarships Unit
L5 Student Centre
M10 Student Housing
G4 Student Services Unit
K8 Summer School
H3 University Relations (Vice Principal)
C3 Veterinary Hospital & Clinic
H2 Vice-Chancellor

Course planner

Year	Semester	Unit of study 1 & credit points		Unit of study 2 & credit points		Unit of study 3 & credit points		Unit of study 4 & credit points		Total credit points
1	1									
	2									
2	summer									
	1									
	winter									
	2									
3	summer									
	1									
	winter									
	2									
4	summer									
	1									
	winter									
	2									
5	summer									
	1									
	winter									
	2									
								Total credit points		